GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARCHÆOLOGICAL SURVEY OF INDIA

ARCHÆOLOGICAL
LIBRARY

ACCESSION NO. 21329

CALL No. 017.942 / I.O.L. V.1
Cop.1

D.G.A. 79

CATALOGUE

OF

THE LIBRARY

OF

THE INDIA OFFICE.

THE DIRECTOR GENERAL OF ARCHAEOLOGY
INDIA

017.942
I.O.L.

LONDON: PRINTED BY EYRE AND SPOTTISWOODE,
PRINTERS TO THE QUEEN'S MOST EXCELLENT MAJESTY.

1888.

A.L.1118

CENTRAL ARCHAEOLOGICAL
LIBRARY
Acc. No. 21329
Date 8. 9. 55
Call No. 017. 942/I.O.L.

CORRIGENDA.

Page.	Entry.	
14	5	*For* Sachau, Géographie de l'Inde, *read* Saint-Martin.
15	23	*For* Butler, D., *read* Butter.
23	1	*For* Bicker, *read* Biker.
24	last	*For* Gumtrach, *read* Gumpach.
36	22	*For* Cautrell, *read* Cantrell.
48	26	*For* Lawrence, *read* Laurence.
53	15	*For* Havel, *read* Flavel.
66	3	*For* Balfour, *read* Belfour.
66	5	*For* Momentino, *read* Nomentino.
105	24	*For* Marazoff, *read* Nazaroff.
113	19	*For* La Gravière, F. de, *read* La Gravière, J. de.
118	15	*For* Stier, *read* Itier.
121	31	*For* Brown, *read* Browne.
128	10	*For* Laurence, *read* Lawrence.
137	15	*For* Cave-Brown, *read* Cave-Browne.
138	24	*For* Dunlop, B. H., *read* Dunlop, R. H.
141	15	*For* Holmes, F. R. E., *read* Holmes, T. R. E.
160	17	*For* Broughton, *read* Boughton.
169	11	*For* Challisgaum, *read* Chattisgaum.
177	18	*Transpose* Sykes, A. L. *and* Sykes, Col.
"	19	
"	last	*For* Exhibition, *read* Institution.
192	15	*For* Hardonin, *read* Hardouin.
206	19	*For* Raghit, *read* Rayhit.
213	9	*For* Schmidt, I. J., *read* Schmidt, J. J.
225	16	*For* Trigantius, *read* Trigautius.
266	22	*For* Horne, *read* Home.
289	26	*For* Hertzlet, *read* Hertslet.
318	20	*For* Guerin Menonville, *read* Guerin-Méneville.
336	12	Garzia ab Horto, tradotta di Marrucini, *add* Venetia, 1582.
"	13	*Add* Antverpiæ, 1567.
"	23	*For* Gou, *read* Gori.
342	4	*For* Sarum, *read* Sarun.
343	20	*For* Sigmond, T., *read* Sigmond, G. G.
375	3	*For* Schaïü, *read* Schaüï.
"	14	*For* Zimmerman, *read* Zimmermann.
376	19	*For* Percivai, *read* Perceval.
411	14	*For* —— *read* Schlegel.
419	10	*For* Bholanauth, Paul, *read* Bholanauth Paul.
442	17	*For* Emigration, *read* Irrigation.
470	21	*For* Baldon, *read* Baldou.
495	18	*For* Cassel, *read* Capel.
500	14	*For* Self-weighing, *read* Salt-weighing.
565	24	*For* Sarzac, *read* Sarzec.

TABLE OF CONTENTS.

	Page
Bibliography	3–10
Encyclopædias	10
Geography	10–15
Gazetteers	15–19
Guide Books, Hand Books to India, &c.	20–22
Chronology.—History	22–30
British History	30–35
Archæology and Inscriptions	35–41
Numismatics	42–44
Biography	44–54
Voyages and Travels in various Countries	54–71
Africa.—History.—Voyages and Travels	72–77
Egypt and Abyssinia	77–82
Turkey	82–90
Persia	91–94
Armenia	94, 95
Russia	95–100
Afghanistan and Beluchistan	100–104
Central Asia	104–108
China and Japan	108–119
India:—	
Descriptive Works	120–135
Historical	135–151
East India Company	151–157
Administrative	157–180
Education	180–183
Ceylon	184, 185
Burma	185–188
Other countries of Further India	188–190
Malaisia	190–196
Australasia and Pacific Islands	197, 198
America	199–201
Religion:—	
General	202–207
Hinduism and Brahmanism	208–211
Buddhism	211–213
Parsiism	213–214
Islam	214–217
Chinese Religions	217
Mythology	218–220
Missions	220–226
Law:—	
General	227–230
Indian	230–248
Hindu	248–251
Muhammadan	252, 253
Trials	253–255
Metaphysics, Logic, &c.	256, 257
Political Economy and Finance	257–259
Naval History and Navigation	260–264
Military History, Fortification, &c.	264–270
Engineering, Railways, Telegraphy	270–275
Agriculture, Irrigation, Forestry	276–286
Arts, Manufactures, Commerce	286–296
Exhibition Catalogues, &c.	296–304
Anthropology and Sociology	305–310
Botany	310–316
Zoology	316–322

	Page
Geology and Mineralogy	322–325
Astronomy and Mathematics	325–329
Meteorology and Physical Science	329–332
Medicine and Hygiene	332–345
Literature:—	
English and General	346–348
Anglo-Indian	348–350
Fiction	351–353
Miscellaneous Oriental	353–357
Sanskrit	357–360
Semitic	360, 361
Persian	361, 362
Philology, General and Comparative	363–373
Grammars and Dictionaries:—	
African	374, 375
Egyptian	375
Arabic	375–380
Assyrian and Babylonian	380
Hebrew, Phœnician, Chaldee, Syriac, Æthiopic	381, 382
Persian, Ancient and Modern. Pushto	382–386
Sanskrit, Prakrit, Pali	386–389
Hindi	390
Urdu (Hindustani)	390–394
Bengali, Assamese, Uriya	394–396
Marathi, Konkani	396–398
Gujarati	398, 399
Sindhi, Punjabi	399
Tamil	399–401
Telugu	401, 402
Malayalam	402
Canarese	403
Singhalese	403, 404
Miscellaneous Indian	404, 405
Further Indian	405, 406
Malayo-Polynesian	406–409
Chinese	409–411
Japanese and Corean	411, 412
Manchu and Mongolian	412
Tibetan	412, 413
Finnic, Bask	413, 414
Turkish	414, 415
Caucasian, Armenian	415, 416
Greek, Albanian	416
Latin and Romance Languages	417–419
English, Teutonic	419–421
Slavonic	421, 422
Celtic	422
American	422
Pictorial Works	423–431
Periodicals, Transactions of Learned Societies	432–438
Newspapers	438–440
Tracts	441–557
Supplement	559–566
Addenda	567
Index.	

CATALOGUE.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

Admiralty Library, Catalogue of Books. *London*, 1858.
Agra College. Catalogue of English, Oriental, and Translated Works in the Library at the close of 1854. 3rd ed. *Agra*, 1855.
Ahlwardt, W. Verzeichniss Arabischer Handschriften der Königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin. *Griefswald*, 1871.
American Catalogue of Books, The, or English Guide to American Literature. *London*, 1856.
Asiatic Society of Bengal, Catalogue of Books and Maps in the Library. *Calcutta*, 1856.
Assemanus, J. S. Bibliotheca Orientalis Clementino-Vaticana. 4 vols. Folio. *Romæ*, 1719–1728.
Astor Library. Catalogue of Books relating to the Languages and Literature of Asia, Africa, and the Oceanic Islands. *New York*, 1854.
Athenæum Club, The. Catalogue of the Library. With Supplement. 2 vols. *London*, 1845–51.
Aufrecht, Th. Catalogus Codicum Sanscriticorum. 4to. *Oxon.*, 1864.
Aumer, J. Die Arabischen und Persischen Handschriften der K. Hof- und Staatsbibliothek in München. *München*, 1866.
Beal, S. The Buddhist Tripitaka as it is known in China and Japan. A Catalogue and Compendious Report. Folio. *Devonport*, 1876.
Bendall, C. Catalogue of the Buddhist Sanskrit MSS., University Library, Cambridge. *Cambridge*, 1883.
Berlin. Die Handschriften-Verzeichnisse der Königlichen Bibliothek. 3 vols. 4to. *Berlin*, 1853–78.
Berolinensis Bibliotheca. Index Librorum, Manuscriptorum et Impressorum, quibus Bibliotheca Regia Berolinensis aucta est, annis 1835–39. 4 vols. *Berolini.*
Bhandarkar, R. G. Report on the Search for Sanskrit MSS. in the Bombay Presidency during 1882–83. *Bombay*, 1884.
Bhau Daji **Memorial**, The. Catalogue of Manuscripts and Books. *Bombay*, 1882.
Bibliotheca Chethamensis: sive Bibliothecæ publicæ Mancuniensis Catalogus. 5 vols. *Mancunii*, 1791–1863.
Bibliothèque Nationale. Catalogue des MSS. Hebreux et Samaritans. 4to. *Paris*, 1866.
Bibliographia Krajowa. Parts 1–5. *Warsaw*, 1856.
Board of Trade. Catalogue of the Library. *London*, 1866.
Boele van Hensbroek, P. A. M. De Beoefening der Oostersche Talen in Nederland, 1800–74. *Leiden*, 1875.

British Museum.—Additions to the Printed Books and MSS. 1831–1875. 11 vols. *London*, 1833–77.
Bibliothecæ Regiæ Catalogus. Vols. 1 and 3–5. Folio. 1820, &c.
Catalogue of the Harleian Manuscripts. 4 vols. Folio. 1808–12.
—— of Hebrew Books. 1867.
—— of the Lansdowne manuscripts. Folio. 1819.
—— of MSS. formerly in the possession of Fr. Hargrave. 4to. 1818.
—— of MSS., including the Arundel and Burney, and Index. 3 vols. Folio. 1834–40.
—— of MS. Maps, Charts, &c. 2 vols. 1844.
—— of MS. Music. 1842.
—— of the MSS. in the Cottonian Library. Folio. 1802.
—— of Maps, Prints, Drawings, &c. attached to the Library of George III. Folio. 1829.
—— of Prints and Drawings. Satires, Div. I. 3 vols. 1870–77.
—— of Printed Books. Vol. 1. Folio. 1841.
Douglas, R. K. Catalogue of Chinese Printed Books, MSS., and Drawings. 4to. 1877.
Gayangos, P. de. Catalogue of the Spanish MSS. 2 vols. 1875–77.
Haas, Dr. E. Catalogue of Sanskrit and Pali Books. 4to. 1876.
Rieu, Dr. Charles. Catalogue of the Persian MSS. 4to. 1879, &c.
Wright, Dr. W. Catalogue of Syriac MSS. acquired since 1838. 1872.
——. Catalogue of the Ethiopic MSS. acquired since the year 1847. 4to. 1877.
Bühler, G. Catalogue of Sanskrit MSS. contained in the private Libraries of Gujarât, Kâthiâvâd, Kachchh, Sindh, and Khândes. *Bombay*, 1871.
——. Eine Sammlung von Sanskrit- und Prakrit-Handschriften. *Wien*, 1882.
Bunyiu Nanjio. Catalogue of the Chinese Translation of the Buddhist Tripitaka. *Oxford*, 1883
Burnell, A. C. Books and MSS. relating to the Portuguese in India. *Mangalore*, 1880.
——. Catalogue of a Collection of Sanskrit Manuscripts. *London*, 1869.
——. A Classified Index to the Sanskrit MSS. in the Palace at Tanjore. 4to. *London*, 1880.
Burnouf, Eugène. Catalogue des Livres Imprimés et Manuscrits. *Paris*, 1854.
Burrell, Geo. A Catalogue of the Library of the Athenæum, Liverpool. *Liverpool*, 1820.
Calcutta Public Library. Catalogue. *Calcutta*, 1855.
Casiri, M. Bibliotheca Arabico-Hispana Escurialensis. 2 vols. Folio. *Matriti*, 1760–70.
Catalogue des Livres Chinois qui se trouvent dans la Bibliothèque de l'Université de Leide. *Leide*, 1883.
—— of the Library of the Royal College of Surgeons in London. *London*, 1831.
Catalogus Codicum Manuscriptorum Orientalium. 3 parts. Folio, 1871.
Cavanna, G. da. Elementi per una Bibliografia Italiana intorno all' Idrofauna. *Firenze*, 1880.
Ceylon Government Oriental Library. Pali, Singhalese, and Sanskrit MSS. *Colombo*, 1876.
Chambers, Sir R. Catalogue of Sanskrit MSS. collected during his residence in India. With a brief Memoir by Lady Chambers. Folio *London*, 1838.

Civezza, Marcellino Da. Saggio Di Bibliografia Sanfrancescana. *Prato*, 1879.

Clarke, Dr. A. A Bibliographical Dictionary containing a Chronological Account of the most curious, scarce, &c. Books, in all departments of Literature. 6 vols. 12mo. *Liverpool*, 1802–4.

—— C. E. D. Catalogus sive Notitia Manuscriptorum in Bibliotheca Bodleiana. *Oxonii*, 1812.

Clockmakers' Company. A Catalogue of Books, Manuscripts &c., in the Library. *London*, 1875.

Cordier, H. Dictionnaire Bibliographique des Ouvrages relatifs à l'Empire Chinois. In progress. *Paris*, 1878, &c.

Conference of Librarians held in London October 1877. Transactions and Proceedings. Edited by the Secretaries. *London*, 1878.

Corporation Records. Report from Library Committee. Folio. *London*, 1869.

Critical Essay, A, on various MSS. Works, Arabic and Persian. *London*, 1832.

D'Abbadie, Antoine. Catalogue Raisonné des Manuscrits Éthiopiens appartenant à. 4to. *Paris*, 1859.

Dallas, J. Catalogue of the Library of the Geological Society of London. *London*, 1881.

D'Alwis, James. Descriptive Catalogue of Sanskrit, Pali, and Sinhalese Literary Works of Ceylon. *Colombo*, 1870.

Derenbourg, H. Les MSS. Arabes de l'Escurial. Vol. 1. In progress. *Paris*, 1884.

De Slane, Baron. Catalogue des Manuscrits Arabes de la Bibliotheque Nationale. In progress. *Paris*, 1883, &c.

Deutsche Morgenländische Gesellschaft. Katalog der Bibliothek. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1880–81.

Dorn, Dr. B. Das Asiatische Museum der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St. Petersburg. *St. Petersburg*, 1846.

——. Kasan Katalog. *St. Petersburg*, 1866.

Dozy, R. P., **Jong**, P. de, and **Goeje**, M. J. de. Catalogus Codicum Orientalium Bibliothecæ Academiæ Lugduno-Batavæ. 4 vols. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1851–1873.

Edwards, Edward. Memoirs of Libraries, including a Handbook of Library Economy. 2 vols. *London*, 1859.

English Catalogue of Books, 1835, &c., in progress. *London*, 1864, &c.

Evans, Godfrey M. Classified Catalogue of the Library of the Royal Geographical Society. *London*, 1871.

Forbes, Duncan. Catalogue of Oriental MSS, chiefly Persian. *London*, 1866.

Foreign Office Library. Catalogue of Printed Books. *London*, 1864.

Fourmont (l'Ainé). Catalogue des Ouvrages. *Amsterdam*, 1731.

Frank, O. Ueber die morgenländischen Handschriften der Königlichen Hof- und Central-Bibliothek in München. *München*, 1814.

Friederici, Ch. Bibliotheca Orientalis, or a complete List of Books, &c., published in 1876–83 in England and the Colonies, Germany and France, on the History, Languages, Religions, &c., of the East. 8 vols. *London*, 1876, &c.

Garcin de Tassy. Les Auteurs Hindoustanis, et leurs Ouvrages. 2nd Edition. *Paris*, 1868.

——. Histoire de la Littérature Hindouie et Hindoustanie. 2nd Edition. 3 vols. 1870–71.

Gay, Jean. Bibliographie des Ouvrages relatifs à l'Afrique et à l'Arabie. *San Remo*, &c., 1875.

Gough, A. E. Papers relating to the Collection and Preservation of the Records of Ancient Sanskrit Literature in India. *Calcutta*, 1878.

Grant, Sir A. Catalogue of Native Publications in the Bombay Presidency up to the 31st December 1864. 2nd edition. *Bombay*, 1867.

Guildhall Library. Classified Catalogue of the Circulating Portion. *London*, 1863.

Hall, Fitzedward. A Contribution towards an Index to the Bibliography of the Indian Philosophical Systems. *Calcutta*, 1859.

Hamilton, Alex., et **Langlès**, L. Catalogue des Manuscrits Sanskrits de la Bibliothèque Impériale. *Paris*, 1807.

Hardy, Sir T. D. Index to Printed Reports (1862–78). Folio. *London*, 1880.

Harrison, Robert. Catalogue of the London Library, 12, St. James's Square, S.W. 4th edition. *London*, 1875.

Haug, Dr. M. Verzeichniss der Orientalischen Handschriften. *München*, 1876.

Herrmann, C. H. Bibliotheca Philologica. Abt. 1. *Halle*, 1873.

——. Bibliotheca Scriptorum Classicorum et Græcorum et Latinorum. *Halle*, 1870–73.

History, Condition, and Management of Public Libraries in the United States of America. *Washington*, 1876.

Hottingerus, J. H. Promtuarium; Sive Bibliotheca Orientalis, Exhibens Catalogum, sive Centurias aliquot, tam auctorum, quam Librorum Hebraicorum, Syriacorum, &c. 4to. *Heidelbergæ*, 1658.

House of Commons. Catalogue of Books in the Library, 1857. Folio.

Huart, C. Bibliographie Ottomane. *Paris*, 1882.

Huggins, S. Catalogue of the Liverpool Free Library, and First Supplement. *Liverpool*, 1872–3.

Indications Bibliographiques relatives pour la plupart à la littérature Historico-Géographique des Arabes, des Persans, et des Turcs. *St. Petersbourg*, 1845.

Jolowicz, Dr. H. Bibliotheca Ægyptiaca. *Leipzig*, 1858.

Jong, Dr. P. de. Catalogus Codicum Orientalium Bibliothecæ Academiæ Regiæ Scientiarum. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1862.

Jülg, B. Litteratur der Grammatiken, Lexika, und Wörtersammlungen aller Sprachen der Erde, von J. S. Vater. *Berlin*, 1847.

Kempson, M. Publications Registered in the North-West Provinces during 1868.

Khatmandoo. List of Sanskrit Works supposed by the Nepalese Pundits to be rare, in the Nepalese Libraries. 1868.

Klaproth, J. Verzeichniss der Chinesischen und Mandshuischen Bücher und Handschriften der Königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin. Folio. *Paris*, 1822.

Koninklijke Akademie van Wetenschappen Gevestigd te Amsterdam. Catalogus van de Bœkerij. *Amsterdam*, 1858–81.

Koninklijk Zoologisch Genootschap. Catalogus der Bibliotheek. *Amsterdam*, 1881.

Langlès, L. M. Catalogue des Livres Imprimés, et Manuscrits, composant la Bibliothèque de. *Paris*, 1825.

Lee's Catalogue of Oriental Manuscripts. 4to. *London*, 1840.

London Institution. Catalogue of the Library. 3 vols. *London*, 1840–43.

London, Corporation of. Catalogue of the Library. 3 vols. *London*, 1859–61.

Long, J. Catalogue of the Vernacular Literature Committee's Library.

Loth, Dr. O. Catalogue of Arabic MSS. in the Library of the India Office. 4to. *London*, 1877.

Lowndes, W. T. The Bibliographer's Manual of English Literature. New edition by H. G. Bohn. 6 vols. *London*, 1864.

Marsden, Wm. Bibliotheca Marsdeniana. 4to. *London*, 1827.

Melbourne Public Library. Catalogue for 1861. *London*, ——.

Miansarof, M. Bibliographia Caucasica et Transcaucasica. Vol. 1. *St. Petersburg*, 1874–76.

Möllendorff, P. G. and O. F. von. Manual of Chinese Bibliography, being a List of Works and Essays relating to China. *Shanghai*, 1876.

Möller, J. H. Catalogus Librorum in Bibliothecâ Gothanâ. Pars Prima, MSS. Arabicos complectens. *Gothæ*, 1825.

Morley, W. H. Descriptive Catalogue of the Historical MSS. in the Arabic and Persian Languages in the Library of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland. *London*, 1854.

Mullins, J. D. Birmingham Free Libraries. Catalogue of the Reference Department, 1869. *Birmingham*.

Munnich, J. Catalogus van de Bibliotheek van het Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen. *Batavia*, 1853.

Murdoch, J., and **Nicholson**, Rev. J. Classified Catalogue of Printed Tracts and Books in Singhalese. *Madras*, 1868.

——. Classified Catalogue of Tamil Printed Books. *Madras*, 1865.

——. Catalogue of the Christian Vernacular Literature of India. *Madras*, 1870.

Naumann, A. G. R. Catalogus MSS. Bibliothecæ Senatus Lipsiensis. **Fleischer**, H. O. F. **Delitzsch**. Codices Orientalium Linguarum. *Grimæ*, 1838.

Nicoll, Alex. Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ Codicum Manuscriptorum Orientalium Catalogus. Volumen Primum. Edidit E. B. Pusey. *Oxonii*, 1821–35.

Nijhoff, Martinus. Bibliotheca Néerlando-Indica. *La Haye*, 1883.

Oldenberg, H. Catalogue of Pali MSS. in the India Office Library. Pali Text Society. *London*, 1882.

Oppert, Dr. G. Lists of Sanskrit MSS. in Private Libraries of Southern India. Vol. 1. *Madras*, 1880.

Pagès, Léon. Bibliographie Japonaise, ou Catalogue des Ouvrages relatifs au Japon. 4to. *Paris*, 1859.

Palmer, E. H. A descriptive Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian, and Turkish MSS. in the Library of Trinity College, Cambridge. *Cambridge* and *London*, 1870.

Parr, Dr. Samuel. Bibliotheca Parriana. *London*, 1827.

Peile, J. B. Catalogue of Native Publications in the Bombay Presidency, January 1865 to June 1867. *Bombay*, 1869.

Pertsch, Dr. W. Die Orientalischen Handschriften der Herzoglichen Bibliothek zu Gotha. In progress. *Wien*, 1859, &c.

Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain. Catalogue of the Library. *London*, 1873.

Poole, W. F. An Index to the Periodical Literature. 3rd edition. *Boston*, 1882.

Preston, T. Catalogus Bibliothecæ Burckhardtianæ, &c. 4to. *Cantabrigiæ*, 1853.

Radcliffe Library, Oxford. Catalogue of Books on Natural Science. 4to. *Oxford*, 1877.

Rajendralala Mitra. A Descriptive Catalogue of Sanskrit MSS. in the Library of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. Part 1., Grammar. *Calcutta*, 1877.

——. Catalogue of Sanskrit MSS. in the Library of H.H. the Mahárájá of Bikáner. *Calcutta*, 1880.

——. Notices of Sanskrit MSS. In progress. *Calcutta*, 1871, &c.

Report from the Select Committee on Public Libraries. *London*, 1849.

Reports on Publications Issued and Registered in the several Provinces of British India, during the years 1874, &c. *Calcutta*, 1877, &c.

Ronalds, Sir F. Catalogue of Books and Papers relating to Electricity, Magnetism, &c., including the Ronalds Library. Edited by A. J. Frost. *London*, 1880.

Rosen, Baron von. Les Manuscrits Arabes de L'Institut des Langues Orientales. *St. Petersbourg*, 1877.

——. Notices Sommaires des Manuscrits Arabes du Musée Asiatique. In progress. *St. Petersbourg*, 1881.

Royal Asiatic Society, Bombay Branch. Catalogue of Library, and Supplement. *Bombay*, 1834–37.

—— Dublin Society. Catalogue of the Library. *Dublin*, 1839.

—— Geographical Society. Alphabetical Catalogue of the Library. *London*, 1865.

—— ——. Supplement. *London*, 1870.

(See also EVANS.)

Royal Society. Catalogue of Scientific Books in the Library. *London*, 1839.

Rye, E. C. New Guinea Bibliography. *London*, 1884.

Sacy, Le Baron S. de, Bibliothèque de. 3 vols. *Paris*, 1842–1847.

Saint-Martin, M. Catalogue des livres et MSS. composants la Bibliothèque de. *Paris*, 1832.

St. Petersburg. Library of the Asiatic Department. Catalogue of Mongolian, Mantchurian, Tibetan, Chinese, and Sanskrit Works. *St. Petersburg*, 1844.

——. La Bibliothèque Impériale. Catalogue des Manuscrits et Xylographes Orientaux. *St. Petersburg*, 1852.

Sanskrit MSS. in Private Libraries of the N.W. Provinces. Part 1. *Benares*, 1874.

Schlagintweit's Tibetische Handschriften, &c. See under Philology.

Schnurrer, D. C. F. de, Bibliotheca Arabica. *Halæ ad Salam*, 1811.

Schott, Dr. W. Verzeichniss der Chinesischen und Mandschu-Tungusischen Bücher und Handschriften der Königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin. *Berlin*, 1840.

Schwab, M. Les Incunables Orientaux et les Impressions Orientales au Commencement du 16e Siècle. *Paris*, 1883.

——. Bibliographie de la Perse. *Paris*, 1875.

Siebold, Ph. Fr. de. Catalogus Librorum et Manuscriptorum Japonicorum in Museo Regio Hagano. Folio. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1845.

Society of Lincoln's Inn, The. Catalogue of Books on Foreign Law, founded on the Collection presented by C. P. Cooper. *London*, 1849.

Sprenger, A. A Catalogue of the Bibliotheca Orientalis Sprengeriana. *Giessen*, 1857.

——. Catalogue of the Arabic, Persian, and Hindustany Manuscripts of the Libraries of the King of Oude. Vol. 1. *Calcutta*, 1854.

Statistical Society, The. Catalogue of the Library. *London*, 1884.
Steinschneider, M. Catalogus Codicum Hebræorum Bibliothecæ Academiæ Lugduno-Batavæ. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1858.
—— Die Hebräischen Handschriften der K. Hof-und Staatsbibliothek in München. *Muenchen*, 1875.
Stewart, Major C. A Descriptive Catalogue of the Oriental Library of the late Tippo Sultan of Mysore. 4to. *Cambridge*, 1809.
Struve, F. G. W. Librorum in Bibliotheca Speculæ Pulcovensis contentorum Catalogus Systematicus. *Petropolis*, 1845.
Summers, Rev. J. Descriptive Catalogue of the Chinese, Japanese, and Manchu Books in the Library of the India Office. *London*, 1872.
Surgeon General's Office, United States Army. Catalogue of the Library. Authors. 3 vols. 4to. *Washington*, 1873–74.
——, ——. Index Catalogue. In progress. *Washington*, 1880, &c.
Tableau Général des Matières dans les Publications de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St. Petersbourg. 1re Partie. Publications en Langues Étrangers. *St. Pétersbourg*, &c., 1872.
Taylor, Isaac. History of the Transmission of Ancient Books to Modern Times. *London*, 1829.
—— Rev. W. A Catalogue Raisonnée of Oriental Manuscripts in the Library of the (late) College, Fort St. George. 3 vols. *Madras*, 1857–62.
Ternaux-Compans, H. Bibliothèque Asiatique et Africaine. *Paris*, 1841.
Thorburn, R. Catalogue of Books in the Admiralty Library. 4to. *London*, 1875.
Tornberg, C. J. Codices Arabici, Persici, et Turcici Bibliothecæ Regiæ Universitatis Upsaliensis. *Upsal*, 1849.
——. Codices Orientales Bibliothecæ Regiæ Universitatis Lundensis. 4to. *Lundæ*, 1850.
Trübner's Bibliographical Guide to American Literature. *London*, 1859.
—— American and Oriental Literary Record. Current. *London*, 1865, &c.
Universal Catalogue of Books on Art. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1870.
University College, London. Catalogue of Books in the General Library and in the South Library. 3 vols. *London*, 1879.
Uri, J. Bibliothecæ Bodleianæ Codicum Manuscriptorum Orientalium Catalogus. Pars Prima. Folio. *Oxonii*, 1787.
Van den Berg, L. W. C. Verslag van eene verzameling Maleische, Arabische, Javaansche en Andere Handschriften. *Batavia*, 1877.
—— **der Chijs**, J. A. Proeve eener Nederlandsch Indische Bibliographie, 1659–1870. *Batavia*, 1875.
Victoria Public Library. Catalogue. 2 vols. *Melbourne*, 1880.
Vincent, Benj. A New Classified Catalogue of the Library of the Royal Institution of Great Britain. *London*, 1857.
Watt, Dr. R. Bibliotheca Britannica; or General Index to British and Foreign Literature. 4 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1824.
Weber, Dr. Die Handschriften-Verzeichnisse der Königlichen Bibliothek. Vol. 1. Sanskrit-Handschriften. 4to. *Berlin*, 1853.
Westergaard, N. L. Codices Indici Bibliothecæ Regiæ Havniensis. 4to. *Havniæ*, 1846.
—— et **Mehren**, A. F. Codices Orientales Bibliothecæ Regiæ Havniensis. 3 vols. 4to. *Havniæ*, 1846–57.

Wilken, Fr. Geschichte der Königlichen Bibliothek zu Berlin. *Berlin*, 1828.
Williams, Rev. Dr. D., Catalogue of the Library in Red Cross Street, Cripplegate, founded by. 2 vols. and Appendix. *London*, 1841–54.
Wilson, H. H. Descriptive Catalogue of Oriental MSS. collected by Lieut.-Col. Colin Mackenzie. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1828.
—— 2nd edition, complete in 1 vol. *Calcutta*, 1882.
Wüstenfeld, F. Die Geschichtschreiber der Araber und ihre Werke. *Göttingen*, 1882.
——. Die Übersetzungen Arabischer Werke in das Lateinische seit dem XI. Jahrhundert. *Göttingen*, 1877.
Wylie, A. Notes on Chinese Literature. 4to. *Shanghae* and *London*, 1867.
Zenker, Dr. J. T. Bibliotheca Orientalis. Manuel de Bibliographie Orientale. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1846–61.
Zotenberg, H. Catalogue des Manuscrits Syriaques et Sabéens (Mandaïtes) de la Bibliothèque Nationale. *Paris*, 1874.
——. Catalogue des MSS. Éthiopiens (Gheez et Amharique) de la Bibliothèque Nationale. 1877.

ENCYCLOPÆDIAS.

Balfour, E. Cyclopædia of India. 4 vols. 4to. *Madras*, 1857–62.
——. 2nd edition. 5 vols. *Madras*, 1871–73.
Brande, Dr. W. T. A Dictionary of Science, Literature, and Art. *London*, 1842.
——., and Rev. G. **Cox.** A Dictionary of Science, Literature, and Art. New edition. 3 vols. *London*, 1867.
Chambers's Encyclopædia. 10 vols. 4to. *London*, 1860–68.
Coetlogon, Denis de. An Universal History of Arts and Sciences. 2 vols. Folio. *London*, 1745.
D'Herbelot, Mr. Bibliothèque Orientale. 4 vols. 4to. *La Haye*, 1777–79.
——. ——. (Supplément.) Folio. —— 1780.
Encyclopædia Britannica. 22 vols. 4to. *London*, 1853–60.
—————— Metropolitana. 26 vols. 4to. *London*, 1845.
Hamburger, Dr. J. Real-Encyclopädie des Judenthums. 2 vols. *Strelitz*, 1874–82.
Penny Cyclopædia, The, of the Society for Diffusion of Useful Knowledge. 29 vols. 4to. *London*, 1833–46.
Popular Encyclopædia, The. 7 vols. 4to. *London*, 1841.
Spon's Encyclopædia of Manufactures and Raw Materials. 2 vols. 8vo. *London*, 1882.

GEOGRAPHY.

Annaes Maritimos e Coloniaes. 4 vols. *Lisboa*, 1840–44.
Arrian's Voyage round the Euxine Sea, with Dissertation and Discourses by T. Falconer. 4to. *Oxford*, 1805.
Ayuso, D. F. Garcia, Irán del Indo al Tígris. Descripcion Geografica. *Madrid and Paris*, 1876.
Backer, Louis de. L'Extrême Orient au Moyen-Age. *Paris*, 1877.

Baer, K. E. von. Peter's des Grossen Verdienste um die Erweiterung der Geographischen Kenntnisse. *St. Petersburg*, 1872.
Barbaro, G. Lettere al Senato Veneto, da Enrico Cornet. *Vienna*, 1852.
Bastian, Dr. A. Die Voelker des Oestlichen Asien. 6 vols. *Leipzig and Jena*, 1866–71.
Bell, James. A System of Geography. 6 vols. *Glasgow*, 1838–39.
Behm, E., und H. Wagner. Die Bevölkerung der Erde. *Gotha*, 1875, &c.
Berger, Dr. Hugo. Die Geographischen Fragmente des Eratosthenes. *Leipzig*, 1880.
Berlioux, Stephanus Felix. Doctrina Ptolemaei ab injuria recentiorum vindicata. *Parisiis*, 1874.
Blanford, H. F. The Rudiments of Physical Geography. 2nd edit. *Calcutta*, 1874.
Bretschneider, Dr. E. Notices of the Mediæval Geography and History of Central and Western Asia. *London*, 1876.
Bunbury, E. H. A History of Ancient Geography, among the Greeks and Romans; from the earliest ages till the Fall of the Roman Empire. 2 vols. *London*, 1879.
Catalogue of Maps of the British Possessions in India and other Parts of Asia. *London*, 1870.
——. Continuation. *London*, 1872.
——, ——. *London*, 1874.
——. Of Maps, Plans, and Views, in the Topographical and Statistical Depôt of the War Office. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1859.
Cunningham, Alex. The Ancient Geography of India. I. The Buddhist Period. *London*, 1871.
Dalrymple, A., General Introduction to published Charts and Memoirs. 4to. *London*, 1772.
D'Anville, A. Index ad Specimen Geographicum. 4to. 1762.
——. Éclaircissemens Géographiques sur la Carte de l'Inde. 4to. *Paris*, 1753.
Dapper, O. Asia, oder Beschreibung Reichs des Grossen Mogols, Persien, Georgien, und Mengrelien, &c. 2 vols. Folio. *Nurenberg*, 1681.
Dempsey, J. M. Our Ocean Highways: A Condensed Universal Route Book, by Sea, by Land, and by Rail. *London*, 1870.
D'Hervey Saint-Denys, Léon. Ethnographie des Peuples Etrangers à la Chine, par Ma-Touan-Lin. Traduit du Chinois. *Geneve*, 1876.
Dionysius. Orbis Descriptio cum Veterum Scholiis et Eustathii Commentariis, accedit Periegesis Prisciani cum notis Andreæ Papii. *Oxoniæ*, 1697.
Duncan, Geo. Geography of India. 12mo. *Madras*, 1876.
——. ——. 8th ed. *Madras*, 1877.
——. ——. 9th ed. *Madras*, 1878.
Edrisi Géographie, traduite de l'Arabe en Français par A. Jaubert. 2 vols. 4to. *Paris*, 1836–40.
Egli, Dr. J. J. Nomina Geographica. *Leipzig*, 1872.
Exercises in Geography. 12mo. *Madras*, 1835.
Figuier, L. La Terre et les Mers, ou Déscription Physique du Globe. *Paris*, 1880.
Forbes, A. Gruar. The Empires and Cities of Asia. *London*, 1873.
Forster, Rev. C. Historical Geography of Arabia. 2 vols. *London*, 1844.
Francklin, Major W. Inquiry concerning the Site of Ancient Palibothra. 1811–1815. 4to. *London*, 1815–20.

Frank, O. Persien und Chili, als Pole der physischen Erdbreite. *Nürnberg*, 1813.
Freeman, E. A. Historical Geography of Europe. 2 vols. *London*, 1881.
Geographisches Jahrbuch. In progress. *Gotha*, 1874, &c.
Godhino de Eredia. Malaca, l'Inde Méridionale, et le Cathay. Réproduit et traduit par L. Janssen. 4to. *Brussels*, 1882.
Graesse, Dr. J. G. Th. Orbis Latinus. *Dresden*, 1861.
Günther, Dr. S. Studien zur Geschichte der Mathematischen und Physikalischen Geographie. *Halle*, 1879.
Gyllius, P. De Bosporo Thracio Libri III. 24mo. *Lugd. Batav.*, 1632.
Hahn, Dr. F. G. Insel-Studien. *Leipzig*, 1883.
Hartmann, J. M. Commentatio de Geographiâ Africae Edrisianâ. 4to. *Gottingae*.
Hélène, M. Les Nouvelles Routes du Globe. *Paris*, 1882.
Hennings, A. Versuch einer Ostindischen Litteratur-Geschichte. *Hamburg*, 1786.
Hessische Dreiecksnetz, Das. *Berlin*, 1882.
Hiekisch, Dr. C. Das System des Urals. Eine Orographische Darstellung des europäisch-asiatischen Grenzgebirges. *Dorpat*, 1882.
Hill, John. Geography of India, Topographical and Descriptive. *London*, &c.
Hindoo Traveller, The. *Manepy*, 1839.
Hylander, A. Ibn el Vardi Caput Primum, de Regionibus et Oris. *Lundae*, 1823.
Hydrographie Française. Catalogue des Cartes, Plans, Vues de Côtes, Mémoires, &c. Paris, 1873.
Indian Surveys. Catalogue of Manuscript and Printed Reports, Field-books, Memoirs, Maps, &c., deposited in the Map Room of the India Office. *London*, 1878.
Jomard, M. Les Monuments de la Géographie. *Paris*.
Jones, F. Notes on the Topography of Nineveh. *London*, 1855.
Jordan, Dr. W. Physische Geographie und Meteorologie der Libyschen Wüste. 4to. *Cassel*, 1876.
Keane, A. H. Asia, with Ethnological Appendix. Edited by Sir R. Temple. *London*, 1882.
Kiepert, H. Lehrbuch der Alten Geographie. *Berlin*, 1878.
Kinneir, J. M. A Geographical Memoir of the Persian Empire, accompanied by a Map. 4to. *London*, 1813.
Klaproth, J. Mémoires rélatifs à l'Asie. 3 vols. *Paris*, 1824–28.
McCrindle, J. W. Ancient India, as described by Megasthenês and Arrian. *Calcutta*, &c., 1877.
——. Ancient India, as described by Ktêsias the Knidian. *Calcutta*, &c., 1882.
McCulloch, J. R. A Dictionary, Geographical, Statistical, and Historical. 2 vols. *London*, 1841–2.
——. ——. *London*, 1854.
Major, R. H. The Discoveries of Prince Henry the Navigator, and their Results. *London*, 1877.
Malte-Brun, M. Universal Geography. 9 vols. 2nd edition. *Edinburgh*, 1834.
Mannert, K. Geographie der Griechen und Römer. 6 vols. *Nürenberg*, 1788–1801.
——. ——. Vols. V. and VI. *Nürenberg*, 1829–31.
Manual of Geography. 11th edition. *Madras*, 1876.

Marcus Paulus. De Regionibus Orientalibus Libri III.; Haithonus Armenus, Historia Orientalis; Andreas Müllerus, de Chataia Disquisitio. 4to. *Coloniæ Brandenburgicæ*, 1671.
Maunoir, C., et H. **Duveyrier.** L'Année Géographique. 2de Série. *Paris*, 1876, &c.
Meynard, C. B. de. Dictionnaire Géographique, Historique et Littéraire de la Perse et des Contrées adjacentes. *Paris*, 1861.
Monteiro de Sousa, Jose M. Diccionario Geographico das Provincias e Possessoes Portuguesas no Ultramar. *Lisboa*, 1850.
Morris, H. Geography. *Madras*, 1857.
Mostras, C. Dictionnaire Géographique de l'Empire Ottoman. *St. Pétersbourg*, 1873.
Mullerus, C. Geographi Graeci Minores. 2 vols. *Parisiis*, 1855.
Munch, P. A. Aslak Bolts Jordebog. *Christiania*, 1852.
Nicholls, G. A Grammar of Geography, adapted to the Education of Indian Youth. *Calcutta*, 1838.
Obermüller, W. Deutsch-Keltisches Geschichtlich-Geographisches Wörterbuch. 2 vols. *Berlin*, 1872.
Obry, J. B. F. Du Berceau de l'Espèce Humaine selon les Indiens, les Perses et les Hébreux. *Paris*, 1858.
Ouseley, Sir W. The Oriental Geography of Ebn Haukal, an Arabian Traveller of the 10th Century. *London*, 1800.
Paquier, J. B. De Caspianâ atque Aralicâ Regione Asiae. *Paris*, 1876.
Peary Churn Sircar. Outlines of the Geography of India. 4th Edition. *Calcutta*, 1869.
Peschel, Oscar. Neue Probleme der Vergleichenden Erdkunde, &c. *Leipzig*, 1870.
—— Geschichte der Erdkunde bis auf A. von Humboldt und C. Ritter. *München*, 1877.
—— Abhandlungen zur Erd- und Völkerkunde. *Leipzig*, 1877–79.
—— Physische Erdkunde, herausgegeben von G. Leipolt. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1879–80.
Ptolemæus Claudius. Geographia. Folio. *Ulm*, 1482.
——. ——. Folio. *Amsterdam*, 1605.
——. ——. Ed. F. G. Wilberg. Folio. *Essendæ*, 1838.
——. ——. Ed. C. Mullerus. In progress. *Parisiis*, 1883, &c.
Quatremère, M. Notice d'un Manuscript Arabe contenant la Déscription de l'Afrique. 4to. *Paris*, 1831.
Ratzel, Dr. F. Anthropo-Geographie. *Stuttgart*, 1882.
Reclus, E. Nouvelle Géographie Universelle. 9 vols. 4to. *Paris*, 1876, &c.
——. La Terre. Description des Phénomènes de la Vie du Globe. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1876–77.
Rennell, Major James. A Treatise on the Comparative Geography of Western Asia. 2 vols. *London*, 1831.
——. The Geographical System of Herodotus, examined and explained. 4to. *London*, 1800.
——. ——. 2nd Edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1830.
—— Illustrations (chiefly Geographical) of the History of Cyrus, and the Retreat of the Ten Thousand Greeks. 4to. *London*, 1816.
Reinaud, M., et Stanislas Guyard. Géographie D'Abulféda. Traduite de l'Arabe en Français. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1848–83.
Ritter, C. Die Erdkunde im Verhältniss zur Natur und zur Geschichte des Menschen, oder Allgemeine vergleichende Geographie. 22 vols. *Berlin*, 1822–41.

Ritter, C. Entwurf zu einer Karte vom ganzen Gebirgssysteme des Himálaja nach den Quellenangaben. 4to. *Berlin*, 1832.
——. Asia. (Russian, translated by P. Semenoff.) Vols. I–V. *St. Petersburg*, 1856.
——. Iran. (Russian, translated by Khanikoff.) *St. Petersburg*, 1874.
——. Kabulistan and Kafiristan. (Russian, translated by Gregorieff.) *St. Petersburg*, 1867.
Sachau, E. Étude sur la Géographie Grecque et Latine de l'Inde, et en particulier sur l'Inde de Ptolémée. 4to. *Paris*, 1858.
——. Die Lage von Tigranokerta. *Berlin*, 1881.
Saint-Martin, Vivien de. Histoire de la Géographie et des Découvertes Géographiques. *Paris*, 1873.
——. Mémoire Analytique sur la Carte de l'Asie Centrale et de l'Inde. *Paris*, 1858.
—— Nouveau Dictionnaire de Géographie Universelle. In progress. *Paris*, 1879, &c.
Saunders, T. A Sketch of the Mountains and River Basins of India, with maps. *London*, 1870.
Schauffelberger, D. F. De Ctesiæ Cnidii Indicis. *Bonnæ*, 1845.
Schwanbeck, Dr. E. A. Megasthenis Indica. *Bonnae*, 1846.
Smith, G. Geography of British India, Political and Physical. *London*, 1882.
Sprenger, A. Die Post- und Reiserouten des Orients. *Leipzig*, 1864.
——. Die alte Geographie Arabiens. *Bern*, 1875.
Stephen, Major H. V. Handbook to the Maps of India. 12mo. *London*, 1857.
Stockdale, J. Geographical, Historical, and Political Description of Germany, Holland, the Netherlands, &c. 4to. *London*, 1800.
Symonds' Geography and History of India. See under History of India.
Tieffenthaler, J., Anquetil Du Perron, et Rennell. Description Historique et Géographique de l'Inde. 3 vols. 4to. *Berlin*, 1786–88.
Tuckey, J. H. Maritime Geography and Statistics, or a Description of the Ocean and its Coasts, &c. 4 vols. *London*, 1815.
Tytler, Dr. R. Illustrations of Ancient Geography and History, referring to the Sites of Ophir, Sheba, Taprobane, the Aurea Chersonesus, &c. *London*, 1825.
Uslar, Baron. Ancient Geography of the Caucasus. (Russian.) 8vo. *Tiflis*, 1881.
Van den Gheyn, J. Le Berceau des Aryas. *Bruxelles*, 1881.
——. ——. Nouvelles Recherches. —— 1882.
——. Les Migrations des Aryas. *Anvers*, 1882.
Veniukof, M. English Possessions in Asia. (Russian.) *St. Petersburgh*, 1875.
Vincent, Rev. W. The Commerce and Navigation of the Ancients in the Indian Ocean. 3 vols. 4to. *London*, 1807–1809.
——. The Periplus of the Erythrean Sea. *London*, 1800–1805.
——. The Voyage of Nearchus from the Indus to the Euphrates, &c. 4to. *London*, 1797.
Vogel, Theodor. Das Zeitalter der Entdeckungen, 1440–1540. *Bielefeld und Leipzig*, 1874.
Wagner, J. C. Interiora Orientis Delecta. Reiche des Orients, &c. Folio. *Augsburg*, 1686.
Wheeler, J. Talboys. The Geography of Herodotus. *London*, 1854.

Wilson, H. H. Notes on the Indica of Ctesias. *Oxford*, 1836.
Wüstenfeld, Ferdinand. Bahrein und Jemama, nach Arabischen Geographen beschrieben. 4to. *Göttingen*, 1874.
——. Die Geographie und Verwaltung von Ägypten, nach dem Arabischen. 4to. *Göttingen*, 1879.

GAZETTEERS.

Atkinson, E. T. The Garhwal District.
——. Kumaon. (Prepared for the Imperial Gazetteer.)
——. Statistical, Descriptive, and Historical Account of the North-Western Provinces of India. In progress. *Allahabad*, 1874, &c.
Baigrie, Major R. General description of the several Districts, &c., in Malwa, surveyed in 1860 to 1864. *Bombay*, 1868.
Baikie, Dr. R. Observations on the Neilgherries, with an Account of their Topography, Climate, &c. Edited by W. H. Smoult. *Calcutta*, 1834.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1857.
Banerjei, C. N. An Account of Howrah, past and present. *Calcutta*, 1872.
Baness, J. F. Index Geographicus Indicus. *Calcutta* and *London*, 1881.
Bates, C. E. A Gazetteer of Kashmir, and the adjacent districts of Kishtwar, Badrawar, Jamu, Naoshera, Punch, and the Valley of the Kishen Ganga. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1873.
Batten, J. H. Official Reports on the Province of Kumaon, with a Medical Report on the Mahamurree in Gurhwal, 1849–50. *Agra*, 1851.
Bayley, H. V. Dorjé-ling. *Calcutta*, 1838.
Benson, C. Report of a Tour in the Cuddapah and North Arcot Districts, August 1879. Folio. *Madras*, 1879.
Beveridge, H. The District of Bákarganj. Its History and Statistics. *London*, 1876.
Bombay Presidency Gazetteer. In progress. *Bombay*, 1877, &c.
Boswell, J. A. C. A Manual of the Nellore District in the Presidency of Madras. *Madras*, 1873.
British Burma Gazetteer. 2 vols. *Rangoon*, 1879–80.
Brookes, Dr. R. A General Gazetteer, or compendious Geographical Dictionary of every country in the known world. Revised by A. G. Findlay. New edition. *London*, 1851.
Brown, R. Statistical Account of the Native State of Manipúr, and the Hill Territory under its rule. 1873. *Calcutta*, 1874.
Browne, Major F. India Tracts; containing a description of the Jungle Terry Districts; also a History of the Origin and Progress of the Sicks. 4to. *London*, 1788.
Buchanan, Dr. F. A Geographical, Statistical, and Historical Description of the District or Zila of Dinajpur. *Calcutta*, 1833.
Butler, Dr. D. Outlines of the Topography and Statistics of the Southern Districts of Oudh, and of the Cantonment of Sultanpur, Oudh. *Calcutta*, 1839.
—— Capt. J. Gazetteer of the Mergui District. *Rangoon*, 1884.
Camden, William. Britannia, or a Chorographical Description of England, Scotland, and Ireland. Translated by R. Gough. 2nd edition. 4 vols. Folio, *London*, 1806.

Carmichael, D. F. A Manual of the District of Vizagapatam, in the Presidency of Madras. *Madras*, 1869.

Central Provinces Gazetteer, The, compiled by A. C. Lyall, Major Dods, and Mr. C. Browning. *Nagpore*, 1867.

——. 2nd edition. Edited by Charles Grant, Esq. *Nagpur*, 1870.

Clunes, Capt. J. Itinerary and Directory for Western India, being a Collection of Routes through the Presidency of Bombay. *Calcutta*, 1826.

Court, M. H. Statistical Report of the District of Budaon 1852. 4to. *Agra*, 1855.

Cox, A. F. Manual of the North Arcot District in the Presidency of Madras. *Madras*, 1881.

Crole, C. S. The Chingleput, late Madras, District Manual. *Madras*, 1879.

Cunningham, Major A. Ladák, Physical, Statistical, and Historical. *London*, 1854.

Dixon, Lieut.-Col. C. J. Sketch of Mairwara; with a brief account of the Origin and Habits of the Mairs. 4to. *London*, 1850.

Drew, F. The Jummoo and Kashmir Territories. A Geographical Account. *London*, 1875.

Dykes, J. W. B. Salem, an Indian Collectorate. *London*, 1853.

Edgar, J. W. Report on a Visit to Sikhim and the Thibetan Frontier in October, November, and December 1873. *Calcutta*, 1874.

Edinburgh Gazetteer, or Geographical Dictionary. 6 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1822.

Ensaios sobre a Statistica das Possessões Portuguezas. 5 vols. *Lisboa*, 1844–62.

Garstin, J. H. Manual of the South Arcot District. *Madras*, 1878.

Gastrell, Col. J. E. Geographical and Statistical Report of the Districts of Jessore, Fureedpore, and Backergunge. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1868.

Gazetteer of the Province of Oudh. 3 vols. *Lucknow*, 1877.

Gazetteer of the World or Dictionary of Geographical Knowledge. 7 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1856.

————————. *Edinburgh*, 1871.

Gerard, Capt. A. Account of Koonawur, &c. *London*, 1841.

Gribble, J. D. B. A Manual of the District of Cuddapah in the Presidency of Madras. *Madras*, 1875.

Grigg, H. B. A Manual of the Nilagiri District in the Madras Presidency. *Madras*, 1880.

Growse, F. S. Mathurá, a District Memoir. N.W.P. Press. 1874.

——. ——. 2nd edition. 4to. —— 1880.

——. ——. 3rd edition. —— 1883.

Halsted, E. P. Report on the Island of Chedooba. —— N.D.

Hamilton, Dr. B. Account of the District of Dinájpúr. *Calcutta*, 1832.

—— Douglas. Report on the Pulni Mountains. *Madras*, 1862.

——. Report on the Shevaroy Hills. *Madras*, 1862.

——. Report on the High Ranges of the Annamullay Mountains. *Madras*, 1866.

—— **Walter**. The East India Gazetteer, containing Descriptions of Hindostan and Adjacent Countries. *London*, 1815.

——. ————————. 2nd edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1828.

Harcourt, Capt. A. F. P. The Himalayan Districts of Kooloo, Lahoul, and Spiti. 12mo. *London*, 1871.

Hoare, Sir R. E. The Itinerary of Archbishop Baldwin through Wales, A.D. 1188. By Giraldus de Barri. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1806.
Hughes, A. W. A Gazetteer of the Province of Sindh. *London*, 1874.
——. The Country of Balochistan, its Geography, Topography. Ethnology, and History. *London*, 1877.
—— Major W. G. The Hill Tracts of Arakan. *Rangoon*, 1881.
Hunter, Capt. F. M. A Statistical Account of the British Settlement of Aden in Arabia. *London*, 1877.
——, Dr. W. W. A Statistical Account of Bengal. 20 vols. *London*, 1875–77.
——. A Statistical Account of Assam. 2 vols. *London*, 1879.
——. The Imperial Gazetteer of India. 9 vols. *London*, 1881.
Hutchinson, J. R. Allygurh Statistics; being a Report on the General Administration of that District from 1803. 4to. *Roorkee*, 1856.
Jacob, Capt. G. le Grand. Report on the General Condition of the Province of Katteewar in 1842. ——.
Jervis, Major T. B. Geographical and Statistical Memoir of the Konkun. *Calcutta*, 1840.
Index containing the Names and Geographical Positions of all Places in the Maps of India. *London*, 1826.
Kelsall, J. Manual of the Bellary District. *Madras*, 1872.
Kinloch, C. W. Statistical Report of the District of Futtehpore. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1852.
Knight, Charles. London. 3 vols. *London*, 1841–42.
Lachman Singh. Historical and Statistical Memoir of Zilâ Bulandshahar. *Allahabad*, 1874.
La Touche, J. D. Gazetteer of Ajmer-Merwara, in Rajputana. *Calcutta*, 1875.
Le Fanu, H. Manual of the Salem District in the Presidency of Madras. 2 vols. *Madras*, 1883.
Lewin, Capt. T. H. The Hill Tracts of Chittagong and the Dwellers therein. *Calcutta*, 1869.
Lewis, Samuel. Topographical Dictionary of England, Wales, and Ireland. 9 vols. 4to. *London*, 1831–37.
Lloyd, M. B. S. Gazetteer of the District of Rangoon. *Rangoon*, 1868.
Lyall, A. C. Gazetteer of the Haidarábád Assigned Districts, commonly called Berár. *Bombay*, 1870.
M'Cosh, Surg. J. Topography of Assam. *Calcutta*, 1837.
McCulloch, J. R. Statistical Account of the British Empire. 2nd Edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1839.
Mackenzie, Gordon. A Manual of the Kistna District in the Presidency of Madras. *Madras*, 1883.
Macpherson, Lieut. Report upon the Khonds of the Districts of Ganjam and Cuttack. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1842.
Malcolm, Maj.-Gen. Sir J. Report on the Province of Malwa and Adjoining Districts. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1822.
Maltby, T. J. The Ganjam District Manual. 4to. *Madras*, 1882.
Martin, Montgomery. The History, Antiquities, and Statistics of Eastern India. 3 vols. *London*, 1837.
Memoir of Travancore. *Trevandrum*, 1860.
Montgomerie, Lieut.-Col. T. G. Routes in the Western Himalayas, Kashmir, &c. *Dehra Doon*, 1874.
Montgomery, R. Statistical Report of the District of Cawnpore. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1849.

Moore, Lewis. A Manual of the Trichinopoly District in the Presidency of Madras. *Madras,* 1878.

Morris, Henry. A Descriptive and Historical Account of the Godavery District in the Presidency of Madras. *London,* 1878.

Nelson, J. H. The Madura Country. A Manual compiled by Order of the Madras Government. *Madras,* 1868.

Oldham, Dr. W. North-west Provinces. Historical, &c. Memoir of the Ghazepoor District. Folio. *Allahabad,* 1870–76.

Pemberton, Captain R. B. Report on the Eastern Frontier of British India, with Appendix and Maps. *Calcutta,* 1835.

Pharoah & Co. Gazetteer of Southern India, with the Tenasserim Provinces and Singapore. *Madras,* 1855.

Powlett, Major P. W. Gazetteer of Ulwur. *London,* 1878.

Pridham, C. England's Colonial Empire; Historical, Political, and Statistical Account of the Empire, its Colonies, &c. Vol. 1. The Mauritius and its dependencies. *London,* 1846.

Principal Heads of the History and Statistics of Dacca Division. 4to. *Calcutta,* 1868.

Rajputana Gazetteer, The. 3 vols. *Calcutta,* 1879–80.

Rennell, Major J. Roads in Bengal and Bahar. 12mo. *London,* 1778.

——. ——————————— 4to. *London,* 1779.

Rice, Lewis. Mysore and Coorg. A Gazetteer compiled for the Government of India. 3 vols. *Bangalore,* 1876–78.

Richter, Rev. C. Manual of Coorg. *Mangalore,* 1870.

Ricketts, H. Reports on the Districts of Midnapore (including Hijelee) and Cuttack. *Calcutta,* 1858.

Robinson, W. Report on the Laccadive Islands. *Madras,* 1874.

Routes and Stages in Scinde to and from Guzerat, Cutch, Jeysulmeer, and Joudpoor. *Bombay,* 1846.

——. By Land and Water in British Burma. *Rangoon,* 1877.

——. In the Madras Presidency. *Madras,* 1879.

Scott, Major F. H. Routes in the Peninsula of India, comprising the whole of the Madras Presidency, and Portions of Bengal and Bombay. *Madras,* 1853.

——. Major W. Statistical Account of Gondal; being the Gondal Contribution to the Káthiáwár portion of the Bombay Gazetteer. *Bombay,* 1879.

Sherwill, Major J. L. A Geographical and Statistical Report of the Dinagepore District, 1863. 4to. *Calcutta,* 1865.

——. Captain W. S. General Remarks on the District of Monghyr.

——. ——. Notes on the District of Behar.

Smart, R. B. Geographical and Statistical Report on the District of Tipperah. *Calcutta,* 18[illegible]

Smith, C. I. Statistical Report on the Mysore. *Edinburgh,* 18[illegible]

Smyth, Major R. Statistical and Geographical Report of the Twenty-four Pergunnahs District. 4to. *Calcutta,* 185[illegible]

——. Statistical and Geographical Report of the District of Bhagoorah.

Stuart, A. J. A Manual of the Tinnevelly District, in the Presidency of Madras. *Madras,* 18[illegible]

Sutherland, Lieut.-Col., Report on the Khalsa Villages of Ajmere. *Agra,* 184[illegible]

Swinton, Alan. Manual of the Statistics of the District of Goruckpore. Folio. *Allahabad,*

Sykes, Lieut.-Col. Special Report on the Statistics of the four Collectorates of Dukhun under the British Government. *London*, 1838.

Taylor, Surgeon J. A sketch of the Topography and Statistics of Dacca. *Calcutta*, 1840.

—— Major R. G. Memorandum on the District of Derah Ishmael Khan. 1852.

—— Capt. T. J. A set of Three Polymetrical Tables, showing the Distances between the several Post Office Stations throughout India. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1837.

Temple, R. G. Relations of British Government with the Tribes on the North-West Frontier of the Punjab, 1849–64. Also Memoranda on the Derah Ishmael Khan District. *Lahore*, 1865.

Thompson, G. H. Geographical, Statistical, and General Report on the District of Hazareebaugh, 1858–59 to 1862–63. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1863.

——. Notes, Geographical, Statistical, and General, on that portion of Chota-Nagpore District known as Purgunnah Palamow, written during 1862–1866. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1866.

Thornton, Edwd. A Gazetteer of the Territories under the Government of the India Company, and of the Native States of the Continent of India. 4 vols. *London*, 1854.

——. ———— 1 vol. *London*, 1857.

——. A Gazetteer of the Countries adjacent to India on the North-West; including Sinde, Afghanistan, Beloochistan, the Punjab, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1844.

Thuillier, H. L. Notes on the District of Patna. *Calcutta*, 1847.

Torrens, J. S. Statistics of Zillah Midnapoor. *Midnapoor*, 1849.

Travers, W. Notes on Zillah Shahabad. ——

Umiashankar Yajnik, J. Notes on Kairá, a District in Fertile Guyarát. *Bombay*, 1870.

Veskasami Row, T. A Manual of the District of Tanjore. *Madras*, 1883.

Walter, Major C. K. M. Gazetteers of Márwár, Malláni, and Jeysulmere. *Calcutta*, 1877.

Watson, Major J. W. Statistical Account of Bhávnagar. *Bombay*, 1878.

——. Statistical Account of Dhrángadhrá. *Bombay*, 1878.

——. Statistical Account of Nawanagar. *Bombay*, 1879.

——. Statistical Account of Porbandar. *Bombay*, 1879.

——. Statistical Account of Júnágadh. *Bombay*, 1880.

Westland, J. A Report on the District of Jessore: its Antiquities, History, and Commerce. *Calcutta*, 1871.

——. ———— 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1874.

Williams, G. R. C. Historical and Statistical Memoir of Dehra Doon. *Roorkee*, 1874.

—— Lieut.-Colonel Monier. Memoir on the Zilla of Baroche. 4to. *London*, 1825.

Wyatt, A. Statistics of the Districts of Sarun. ——

GUIDE BOOKS, HAND BOOKS TO INDIA, &c.

Aberigh-Mackay, G. R. The Princes' Guide Book. The Times of India Handbook to Hindustan. *Bombay*, &c., 1875.
Baedeker, K. Egypt. Handbook for Travellers. Part I., Lower Egypt. *Leipsic*, 1878.
Barber, Capt. J. The Overland Guide Book. Complete Vade-Mecum for the Overland Traveller. *London*, 1845.
Bellasis, A. F. An Account of the Hill Station of Matharan. *Bombay*, 1869.
Benares Guide Book, The. *Benares*, 1875.
Bholanauth Sen. Route Book for Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1871.
Bradshaw's Handbook to the Bengal Presidency and the Western Provinces of India. *London*, 1860.
—— Overland Guide to India, Egypt, China, &c. *London*, 1857.
Darjeeling Guide; with a Description of the Country. *Calcutta*, 1845.
Davidge Brothers. Traveller's Companion and Guide to Cashmere. *Murree*, 1872.
Derozario, M. The Complete Monumental Register. *Calcutta*, 1815.
Emerson, E. M. The Cheap Benares Guide Book. *Benares*, 1876.
Englishwoman, The, in India: containing Information as to Outfit, Furniture, Housekeeping; by a Lady Resident. 2nd edition. *London*, 1865.
Fonseca, J. N. da. An Historical and Archæological Sketch of the City of Goa. *Bombay*, 1878.
French, C. J. Delhi and its Environs. *Delhi*, 1876.
Gilchrist, Dr. J. B. The General East India Guide and Vade Mecum for the Public Functionary in British India. *London*, 1825.
Gouveya, J. F. de. Ilha do Elephante. *Bombaim*, 1880.
Guide to the City of Madras and its Suburbs. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1875.
——. 3rd edition. *Madras*, 1881.
—— to Simla; with a descriptive Account of the Neighbouring Sanitaria, Subathoo, Dugshaie, &c., &c., &c. Compiled by W. H. Carey for Wyman & Co. *Calcutta*, 1870.
—— A, to the Neilgherries for Residents and Visitors. *Ootacamund*, 1871.
Harcourt, Capt. A. The New Guide to Delhi. 2nd edition. *Meerut*, 1870.
——. ——. 3rd edition. *Lahore*, 1873.
Hathorn, Capt. J. G. A Handbook of Darjeeling, with Brief Notes on the Culture, &c., of Tea. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1863.
Hutchinson, Lieut. J. B. Guide Book to Dalhousie. *Lahore*, 1872.
Handbook for India and Egypt; comprising the Narrative of a Journey from Calcutta to England. *London*, 1841.
Ince, Dr. J. The Kashmir Hand-book: a Guide for Visitors. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1872.
——. ——. 3rd edition. *Calcutta*, 1876.
Isambert, Dr. E. Itinéraire de l'Orient et Atlas. 12mo. *Paris*, 1882.
Jackson, J. R. What to Observe, or the Traveller's Remembrancer. *London*, 1841.
Keene, H. G. A Handbook for Visitors to Lucknow, with Notes on Allahabad and Cawnpore. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1875.
——. A Handbook for Visitors to Agra and its Neighbourhood. Revised edition. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1874.

Keene, H. G. Delhi. *Agra.*
——. A Handbook for Visitors to Delhi and its Neighbourhood. 2nd edition. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1874.
Lee, S. Guide to the Eurasian and Anglo-Indian villages proposed to be established in the Province of Mysore. *Madras*, 1882.
Maclean's Guide to Bombay. *Bombay*, 1875, &c.
Mahableshwur Guide; compiled, &c., by an old Frequenter of the Hills. 4to. *Bombay*, 1875.
Miller, Wm. Jottings of Kent, Historical, Topographical, &c., Sketches. 2nd edition. *London*, 1864.
——. London before the Fire of 1666: with an Historical Account of the Parish, &c., of St. Giles Without, Cripplegate. *London*, 1867.
Mordtmann, A. D. Guide de Constantinople avec une Introduction Historique. *Constantinople.*
Murray's Handbook for India. Madras and Bombay. 2 vols. *London*, 1859.
—— Handbook for Travellers in Egypt. *London*, 1847.
—— Handbook to the Mediterranean. Lieut.-Colonel Playfair. *London*, 1881.
—— Handbook of the Madras Presidency. 2nd edition. *London*, 1879.
—— Handbook of the Bengal Presidency. *London*, 1882.
—— Handbook of the Bombay Presidency. 2nd edition. *London*, 1881.
Newman, W., & Co's Handbook to Calcutta. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1882.
Parbury, Geo. Handbook for India and Egypt. Comprising the Narrative of a Journey from Calcutta to England. *London*, 1842.
Ritchie, Leitch. The British World in the East: A Guide, Historical, Moral, and Commercial, to India, China, Australia, South Africa, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1847.
Roberts, Emma. The East India Voyager, or Ten Minutes' Advice to the Outward Bound. *London*, 1839.
Sewell, E. J., and Nelson, J. H. A brief Account of some of the principal Buildings of Madura. *N.D.*
Sherring, Rev. M. A. Handbook for Visitors to Benares. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1875.
Shumbhoo Chunder Dey. Sylhet. *Calcutta*, 1880.
Stephen, Carr. A Handbook for Delhi. *Calcutta*, 1876.
Stocqueler, J. H. The Handbook of India. A Guide to the Stranger, the Traveller, &c. *London*, 1844.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1845.
——. ——. 3rd edition. *London*, 1854.
——. The Overland Companion: being a Guide for the Traveller to India viâ Egypt. *London*, 1850.
——. The Oriental Interpreter and Treasury of East India knowledge. *London*, 1848.
Taylor, Lieut.-Col. The India Guide; or, Traveller's Companion through Europe and Asia. Part I. Vol. I. *London*, 1801.
Teacher & Co. Guide to Poona and Kirkee. 1876.
Tourists' Guide to all the Principal Stations on the Railways of Northern India. 5th edition. *Calcutta*, 1882.
Towelle. Handbook and Guide to Simla, with Sketch Map. 4to. *Simla*, 1877.
Usborne, T. H. A New Guide to the Levant; for the use of Travellers in Greece, Egypt, Palestine, Syria, and Asia Minor. *London*, 1840.

Ward, A. E. The Sportsman's Guide to Kashmir and Ladak. *Calcutta*, 1882.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1883.
Watson's Guide to Poona and Kirkee. 1879. *Bombay*.
Williams, W. The Traveller's and Tourist's Guide through the United States of America, Canada, &c. 12mo. *Philadelphia*, 1851.
Williamson, Capt. T. The East India Vade Mecum; or Complete Guide to Gentlemen intended for the Civil, Military, or Naval Service of the East India Company. 2 vols. *London*, 1810.

CHRONOLOGY.—HISTORY.

Abbeloos, J. B., et T. J. Lamy. Gregorii Barhebraei Chronicon Ecclesiasticum. 2 vols. *Lovanii*, 1872.
Acogh'ig de Daron, Etienne. Histoire Universelle. Traduite par E. Dulaurier et A. Carrière. In progress. *Paris*, 1883.
Ainsworth, W. F. Travels in the Track of the Ten Thousand Greeks; being a Geographical and Descriptive Account of the Expedition of Cyrus, and of the Retreat of the Ten Thousand Greeks, as related by Xenophon. *London*, 1844.
Alison, Sir A. History of Europe from 1815 to 1852. 8 vols. and Index. *London*, 1852–1859.
Amari, M. Storia dei Musulmani di Sicilia. 2 vols. *Firenze*, 1854–58.
Argyll, Duke of. The Eastern Question; from the Treaty of Paris, 1856, to the Treaty of Berlin, 1878, and to the second Afghan War. 2 vols. *London*, 1879.
Arrianus. Expeditionis Alexandri Libri Septem et Historia Indica. Gr. et Lat. cura G. Raphellii. *Amstelodami*, 1757.
Arrian's History of Alexander's Expedition. Translated from the Greek, with notes by Mr. Rooke. 2 vols. *London*, 1729.
——. ——. *London*, 1814.
Art de vérifier les Dates des Faits Historiques, des Inscriptions, des Chroniques, et autres Anciens Monuments. 44 vols. *Paris*, 1818–1832.
Baer, Dr. K. V. von. Historische Fragen mit Hülfe der Naturwissenschaften beantwortet. *St. Petersburgh*, 1873.
Bailly. The Ancient History of Asia, and Remarks on the Atlantis of Plato. Vol. 1. *London*, 1814.
Barb, H. A. Geschichte von Fünf Kurden-Dynastien. *Wien*, 1858.
Bauer, Dr. E. Die Orientalische Frage und der Europäische Frieden. *München*, 1874.
Bell, Dr. W. Thomas Sprott's Chronicle of Profane and Sacred History. Translated from the original MS. 4to. *Liverpool*, 1851.
Beloe, Rev. W. Herodotus. Translated from the Greek, with Notes. 4 vols. 2nd edition. *London*, 1806.
Bialloblotzky, C. H. F. The Chronicles of Rabbi Joseph Ben Joshua Ben Meir, the Sphardi. Translated from the Hebrew. 2 vols. *London*, 1835–36.

Bicker, J. F. J. Supplemento à Colleção de Tratados, Convençoes, &c., celebrados entre a Corôa de Portugal e as Mais Potencias. 10 vols. *Lisboa*, 1872, &c.

Bisset, Andrew. Essays on Historical Truth. *London*, 1871.

Blair's Chronological and Historical Tables, from the Creation. 4to. *London*, 1844.

Boisgelin, L. de. Ancient and Modern Malta. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1805.

Bond, J. J. Handy-Book of Rules and Tables for verifying Dates with the Christian Era. *London*, 1869.

Brady, John. Clavis Calendaria; or a Compendious Analysis of the Calendar. 2 vols. 2nd edition. *London*, 1812–1813.

Brandes, Dr. H. Abhandlungen zur Geschichte des Orients im Alterthum. *Halle*, 1874.

Bredow, G. G. Compendious View of Universal History and Literature. *London*, 1829.

Brosset, M., and Tchoubinof, M. Histoire de la Géorgie depuis L'Antiquité jusqu'au 19e Siècle. 6 vols. 4to. *St. Pétersbourg*, 1849–57.

Burke, Right Hon. E. Reflections on the Revolution in France, &c. 2nd edition. *London*, 1790.

Bunsen, E. von. Biblische Gleichzeitigkeiten, oder Uebereinstimmende Zeitrechnung bei Babyloniern, Assyrern, Aegyptern und Hebräern. *Berlin*, 1875.

Campaign, The, of Buonaparte in Italy in 1796–97. Translated from the French by T. E. Ritchie. *Edinburgh*, 1799.

Carre, Léon. L'Ancien Orient. Etudes Historiques, &c., sur l'Egypte, la Chine, l'Inde, &c. 4 vols. *Paris*, 1874–75.

Chronicles of the Crusades, being contemporary narratives of the Crusade of Richard Cœur de Lion by Richard of Devizes and Geoffrey de Vinsauf, and of the Crusade of Saint Louis by Lord John de Joinville. *London*, 1848.

Chronological Tables of Ancient History. (Annales Antiquitatis.) *Oxford*, 1835.

Conference, The, and the Armenians. *London*, 1878.

Coulanges, F. de. Histoires des Institutions Politiques de l'Ancienne France. Vol. 1. *Paris*, 1875.

Cuvier, C. Cours d'Études Historiques. 3rd series. 12mo. *Paris*.

Damiani a Goes Equitis Lusitani aliquot opuscula. *Lovanii*, 1544.

Dapontès, C. Ephémerides Daces, ou Chronique de la Guerre de Quatre Ans (1736–1739). Traduite, etc., par E. Legrand. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1880 and 1881.

Defrémery, C. Mémoires d'histoire Orientale, suivis de Mélanges de Critique, de Philologie et de Géographie. *Paris*, 1854.

Deguignes, M. Histoire Générale des Huns, des Turcs, des Mogols, et des autres Tartares Occidentaux. 4 vols. in 5. 4to. *Paris*, 1756–58.

Desgranges, Ainé M. Histoire de l'Expédition des Français en Egypte par Nakoula-el-Turk. *Paris*, 1839.

Documentos meditos para subsidio á Historia Ecclesiastica de Portugal. *Lisboa*, 1875.

D'Ohsson, Baron C. Histoire dès Mongols, depuis Tchinguiz-Khan jusqu'à Tamerlan. 4 vols. *Amsterdam*, 1852.

Dozy, Dr. R. Die Israeliten zu Mekka von David's Zeit bis in's Fünfte Jahrhundert unsrer Zeitrechnung. *Leipzig*, &c., 1864.

——. Histoire des Musulmans d'Espagne. 4 vols. *Leyde*, 1861.

Dozy, Dr. R. Recherches sur L'Histoire et la Littérature de l'Espagne pendant le Moyen Age. *Leyde*, 1849.
——. ——————. 2 vols. *Leyde*, 1860.
——. ——————. 2 vols. *Leyde*, 1881.
Droysen, J. G. Geschichte Alexanders des Grossen. *Hamburg*, ——.
——. Geschichte des Hellenismus. 3 vols. *Gotha*, 1877.
Dulaurier, Edw. Récherches sur la Chronologie Arménienne. Tome 1. 4to. *Paris*, 1859.
Duncker, Max. Geschichte des Alterthums. 4 vols. *Leipzig*, 1874, &c.
——. Geschichte der Arier in der alten Zeit. *Leipzig*, 1867.
Dunger, Dr. H. Die Sage vom trojanischen Kriege. *Leipzig*, 1869.
Dyer, Thos. H. The History of Modern Europe from 1453 to 1857. 4 vols. *London*, 1861.
Eadie, Dr. J. Early Oriental History: comprising the Histories of Egypt, Assyria, Persia, Lydia, Phrygia, and Phœnicia. *London*, 1852.
Edrehi, Rev. Dr. M. An Historical Account of the Ten Tribes, settled beyond the River Sambatzon on the East. Translated from the Original. *London*, 1836.
Elmacini, Historica Saracenica. Lat. ex interp. Tho. Erpenii. 4to. *Ludguni Batavorum*, 1625.
Erdmann, Dr. Fr. von. Temudschin der Unerschütterliche. *Leipzig*, 1862.
Flavius Josephus. Omnia Opera. *Amsterdam*, &c., 1726.
——. ——. Translated by W. Whiston. 4 vols. *London*, 1820.
Floigl, V. Geschichte des Semitischen Alterthums in Tabellen. *Leipzig*, 1882.
Flügel, Gustav. Die Geschichte der Araber. *Dresden*, 1832.
Fontane, Marius. Histoire Universelle. Inde Vedique (de 1800 à 800 av. J. C.) *Paris*, 1881.
——. Les Iraniens, Zoroastre (de 2500 à 800 av. J. C.) *Paris*, 1881.
——. Les Egyptiens. 8vo. *Paris*, 1882.
——. Les Asiatiques, Assyriens, Hébreux, Phéniciens. *Paris*, 1883.
Fournel, H. Étude sur la Conquête de l'Afrique par les Arabes. 4to. *Paris*, 1857.
Freeman, Dr. E. A. Comparative Politics; with the Unity of History. *London*, 1873.
——. Historical Essays. 2nd edition. *London*, 1872.
Froissart, Sir J. Chronicles of England, France, Spain, Portugal, &c. Translated from the French by J. Bourchier, Lord Berners. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1812.
Gaubil, R. P. Histoire de Gentchiscan et la Dynastie des Mongous. 4to. *Paris*, 1739.
Gayangos, P. de. The History of the Mohammedan Dynasties in Spain; by Ahmed Ibu Mohammed al-Makkari. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1840.
Gibbon, Edw. The History of the Decline and Fall of the Roman Empire. With Notes by the Rev. H. H. Milman. 12 vols. *London*, 1838–39.
Gramaye, J. B. Asia, sive Historia Universalis Asiaticarum Gentium et Rerum. 4to. *Antverpiæ*, 1604.
Guicciardini, F. Istoria d'Italia. 4 vols. 4to. *Friburgo*, 1775–76.
Gumtrach, J. von. Practical Tables for the Reduction of Mahometan Dates to the Christian Kalendar. 4to. *London*, 1856.

Hamley, Lt.-Col. E. B. The Story of the Campaign of Sebastopol. Written in the Camp. *London* and *Edinburgh*, 1855.
Hammer-Purgstall, J. von. Geschichte der Goldenen Horde in Kiptschak, das ist, der Mongolen in Russland. *Pesth*, 1840.
Hallam, Henry. View of the State of Europe during the Middle Ages. 4th edition. 4 vols. *London*, 1826–48.
Halleguen, Dr. E. L'Armorique Bretonne, Celtique, Romaine et Chrétienne. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1864.
Hausleutner, P. W. Geschichte der Araber in Sicilien. 2 vols. *Königsberg*, 1791.
Haydn, Joseph. A Dictionary of Dates and Universal Reference, &c. *London*, 1841.
——. ——. 11th edition. *London*, 1863.
Heeren, A. H. L. Historical Researches into the Politics, Intercourse, and Trade of the Carthaginians, Ethiopians, and Egyptians. Translated from the German. 2 vols. *Oxford*, 1832.
——. Historical Researches into the Politics, Intercourse, and Trade of the Principal Nations of Antiquity. 6 vols. *Oxford*, 1833.
Hellwald, Fr. von. Culturgeschichte in ihrer natürlichen Entwicklung bis zur Gegenwart. *Augsburg*, 1875.
Hertslet, Lewis. Complete Collection of the Treaties and Conventions subsisting between Great Britain and Foreign Powers. 10 vols. *London*, 1820–59.
—— E. The Map of Europe by Treaty; showing the various Political and Territorial Changes from 1814 to 1875. 3 vols. *London*, 1875.
Histoire Généalogique des Tatars. 2 vols. 12mo. *Leyde*, 1726.
Historicus. Key to the Eastern Question. *London.*
Historisches Taschenbuch. Herausgegeben von F. von Raumer. N. F. Vol. IX. Afghanistan. *Leipzig*, 1848.
History of Greece from the earliest times. *Calcutta*, 1833.
—— The, of the Eastern Nations from the Earliest Account of Time to the Present. 3 vols. Folio. *London*, 1759.
—— The, of the World. Folio. *London*, 1614.
Hommel, F. Abriss der Babylonisch-Assyrischen und Israelitischen Geschichte. *Leipzig*, 1880.
Hooke, N. The Roman History; from the Building of Rome to the Ruin of the Commonwealth. 3 vols. *London*, 1825.
Howorth, H. H. History of the Mongols, from the 9th to the 19th Century. In progress. *London*, 1876–80, &c.
Hyacinth. History of the first four Khans of the House of Jengis Khan. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1829.
Irving, Joseph. The Annals of our Time. A Diurnal of Events from June 20th, 1837. With two Supplements. *London*, 1876–79.
Jauna, Dominique. Histoire Générale des Roïaumes de Chypre, de Jerusalem, d'Arménie, et d'Egypte, &c. 2 vols. 4to. *Leide*, 1747.
Jirecek, C. J. Geschichte der Bulgaren. *Prag*, 1876.
Johannsen, C. T. Historia Jemanae, e Codice Manuscripto Arabico. *Bonn*, 1828.
Jones, Sir William. The History of the Life of Nader Shah, King of Persia, &c. *London*, 1773.
Jordaõ, J. L. Dos Governos Legitimos. *Londres*, 1831.
Jurien de la Graviere, L'Admiral. Les Campagnes d'Alexandre. 5 vols. 12mo. *Paris*, 1883.

Kaeuffer, Dr. J. E. R. Geschichte von Ost-Asien. 3 vols. *Leipzig*, 1858–60.

Klaproth, J. Tableaux Historiques de l'Asie, depuis la Monarchie de Cyrus jusqu'à nos jours. Atlas. *Paris*, 1826.

Koch, De, M. Histoire Abrégée des Traités de Paix, entre les Puissances de l'Europe, depuis la Paix de Westphalie. 14 vols. *Paris*, 1817–18.

Koskinen, V. Finnische Geschichte von den frühesten Zeiten bis auf die Gegenwart. *Leipzig*, 1874.

La Croix, P. de. Histoire du Grand Genghizcan, Empereur des anciens Mogols et Tartares. 12mo. *Paris*, 1710.

——. ——. English Translation. *London*, 1722.

——. Histoire de Timur-Bec, connu sur le Nom de Grand Tamerlan, Empereur des Mogols et Tartares. 4 vols. 12mo. *Delf*, 1723.

Lake, Col. A. Narrative of the Defence of Kars. *London*, 1857.

Larcher, P. H. Historical and Critical Comments on the History of Herodotus. New edition, by W. D. Cooley. 2 vols. *London*, 1844.

Lassen, Chr. Zur Geschichte der Griechischen und Indoskythischen Könige in Baktrien, Kabul und Indien. *Bonn*, 1838.

Lecky, W. E. H. History of the Rise and Influence of the Spirit of Rationalism in Europe. 2 vols. 4th edition. *London*, 1870.

Lenormant, F. Essai de Commentaire des Fragments Cosmogoniques de Béroze. *Paris*, 1871.

——. Les Premières Civilisations. Etudes d'Histoire et d'Archéologie. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1874.

——. Manuel d'Histoire Ancienne de l'Orient jusqu'aux Guerres Médiques. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1868.

Lewis, Thos. The History of the Parthian Empire from Arsaces to Artaxerxes the Persian. *London*, 1728.

Long, Rev. J. The Eastern Question in its Anglo-Indian Aspect. *London*, 1877.

Longperier, Adrien de. Mémoires sur la Chronologie et l'Iconographie des Rois Parthes Arsacides. 4to. *Paris*, 1853–82.

Ludolfus, J. Historia Aethiopica. *Franckfort*, 1681.

——. Commentarius in Historiam Aethiopicam. *Franckfort*, 1691.

Mahaffy, J. P. Prolegomena to Ancient History. Part 1.—Legends and Inscriptions. Part 2.—Egyptian Literature. *London*, 1871.

Malleson, Col. G. B. Studies from Genoese History. *London*, 1875.

Mangelsdorf, K. E. Entwurf der neuen Europäischen Staatengeschichte. *Halle*, 1780.

Marigny, Abbé de. Histoire des Arabes sous le Gouvernement des Califes. 4 vols. 12mo. *Paris*, 1750.

Martens, G. F. de. Recueil de Traités d'Alliance, de Paix, &c., des Puissances et Etats de l'Europe, depuis 1761. *Gottingen*, 1817–20.

Mas Latrie, M. L. de. À l'Histoire de l'Ile de Chypre. 4to. *Paris*, 1882.

Meltzer, O. Geschichte der Karthager. In progress. *Berlin*, 1879.

Memoirs of the History of France during the Reign of Napoleon, dictated by the Emperor at St. Helena. 7 vols. *London*, 1823–24.

Ménant, J. Babylone et la Chaldée. *Paris*, 1875.

Meyer, E. Geschichte des Königreichs Pontos. *Leipzig*, 1879.

Miller, E., et C. Sathas. Chronique de Chypre par Léonce Machéras. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1882.

Monteith, Lieut.-Gen. W. Kars and Erzeroum: with the Campaigns of Prince Paskiewitch in 1828 and 1829. *London*, 1856.

Moreri, Louis. Le Grand Dictionnaire Historique, et Supplément. 4 vols. *Amsterdam,* &c., 1717.

Moura, J. de S. A. Historia dos Soberanos Mohametanos. 4to. *Lisboa,* 1828.

Mukherji, G. P. The Berlin Congress, &c. *Calcutta,* 1878.

Munch, P. A. Symbolæ ad Historiam Antiquiorem rerum Norvegicarum. 4to. *Christianiæ,* 1850.

Neumann, C. F. The History of Vartan and of the Battle of the Armenians: containing an Account of the Religious Wars between the Persians and Armenians. By Elisæus. Translated from the Armenian. 4to. *London,* 1830.

Nève, Félix. Exposé des Guerres de Tamerlan et de Schah-Rokh dans l'Asie Occidentale. *Bruxelles,* 1860.

Nicolas, N. H. Notitia Historica. *London,* 1824.

Niebuhr, B. G. Lectures on Ancient History. Edited by Dr. L. Schmitz. 3 vols. *London,* 1852.

Noer, Graf von. Aufzeichnungen des Prinzen Friedrich zu Schleswig-Holstein-Noer aus 1848 bis 1850. 2nd edition. *Zurich,* 1861.

Northbrook, Earl of. Speech in the House of Lords, 18th July 1878, on the Convention with Turkey.

Nunez de Bohorques, A. Historia de Cosas del Oriente. Parts 1 and 2. 4to. *Cordova,* 1595.

Ockley, Rev. S. The History of the Saracens. 2 vols. 3rd edition. *Cambridge,* 1757.

Oliphant, Laurence. The Transcaucasian Campaign of the Turkish Army under Omer Pasha. *Edinburgh* and *London,* 1856.

Oppert, Dr. Gustav. Der Presbyter Johannes in Sage und Geschichte. 2nd edition. *Berlin,* 1870.

Palgrave, W. G. Essays on Eastern Questions. *London,* 1872.

Paris, Paulin. Guillaume de Tyr, et ses Continuateurs. Histoire Générale des Croisades. *Paris,* 1879.

Patell, C. Chronology, containing corresponding dates of the different Eras used by the Christians, Jews, Greeks, &c. 4to. *London,* 1866.

Patkanoff, K. P. History of the Mongols. 1873.

Perceval, A. P. Caussin de. Essai sur l'Histoire des Arabes, avant l'Islamisme pendant l'époque de Mahomet. *Paris,* 1847–48.

Petersdorff, Dr. R. Beiträge zur Geschichte Alexanders des Grossen. *Berlin,* 1873.

Portfolio, The; or a Collection of State Papers, &c., illustrative of the History of Our Times. 5 vols. *London,* 1836–37.

Portuguezes, Os, em Africa, Asia, America e Oceania. Historia Chronologica. Vols. 1–3. 2nd edition. Vols. 4–7. 1st edition. *Lisbon,* 1850–77.

Quintus Curtius. The History of the Life and Reign of Alexander the Great. Translated from the Latin. 2 vols. *London,* 1809.

——. Life of Alexander the Great; with Notes by P. Pratt. 2 vols. *London,* 1821.

Ranking, J. Historical Researches on the Wars and Sports of the Mongols and Romans: in which Elephants and Wild Beasts were employed or slain. 4to. *London,* 1826.

Rawlinson, G. The History of Herodotus. 4 vols. *London,* 1858–62.

——. The Five Great Monarchies of the Ancient Eastern World. 4 vols. *London,* 1862–67.

Rawlinson, G. The Sixth Great Oriental Monarchy, or the History, &c. of Parthia. *London*, 1873.

——. The Seventh Great Oriental Monarchy, or the Geography, History, and Antiquities of the Sassanian or New Persian Empire. *London*, 1876.

Raynal, G. T. Histoire philosophique et politique des Etablissemens et du Commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes. 10 vols. *Geneva*, 1782.

——. ——. 6 vols. *Amsterdam*, 1783.

Recueil des Historiens des Croisades publié par les soins de l'Académie des Inscriptions. In progress. Folio. *Paris*, 1872, &c.

Reinaud, Mémoire sur le Commencement et la Fin du Royaume de la Mésène et de la Kharacène. *Paris*, 1861.

Reiskius, J. J. Primæ Lineæ Historiæ Regnorum Arabicorum et rerum ab Arabibus medio inter Christum et Muhammedem tempore gestarum. *Gottingæ*, 1847.

Rémusat, Abel. Mémoires sur les Rélations Politiques des Princes Chrétiens, et particulièrement des Rois de France, avec les Empereurs Mongols. 4to. *Paris*, 1822.

Richter, C. F. Die Arsaciden- und Sassaniden-Dynastie, nach den Berichten der Perser, Griechen, und Römer. *Leipzig*, 1804.

Rochau, A. L. von. Die Moriscos in Spanien. *Leipzig*, 1853.

Röhricht, R. Beiträge zur Geschichte der Kreuzzüge. 2 vols. *Berlin*, 1874–78.

Rule, W. H. History of the Karaite Jews. *London*, 1870.

Sachau, Prof. E., and Dr. J. **Holetschek**. Eine Berechnung der Entfernung des Sonnen-Apogaeums von dem Frühlingspunkte bei Albírúní. *Wien*, 1876.

——. The Chronology of Ancient Nations, an English Version of the Arabic Text of the Athar-ul-Bâkiya of Albīrūni. *London*, 1879.

Saga Olafs Konungs ens Helga. *Christiana*, 1853.

—— Olafs Konungs Tryggväsunar, uitgiven af P. A. Munch. *Christiania*, 1853.

Sainte-Croix. Examen Critique des Anciens Historiens d'Alexandre-le-Grand. 2nd edition. 4to. *Paris*, 1810.

Saint-Martin, J. Fragments d'une Histoire des Arcacides. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1850.

—— Vivien de. Les Huns Blancs, ou Ephthalites des Historiens Byzantins. *Paris*, 1849.

Sallet, A. von. Die Nachfolger Alexanders des Grossen in Baktrien und Indien. *Berlin*, 1879.

San Roman y Rivadeneyra, Fray Antonio de. Historia General de la India Oriental. *Valladolid*, 1603.

Sandwith, Dr. H. A Narrative of the Siege of Kars. *London*, 1856.

Sathas, C. N. Bibliotheca Græca Medii Aevi. 6 vols. *Venice* and *Paris*, 1872–77.

Schmidt, V. Assyriens og Ægyptens Gamle Historie. 2 vols. *Copenhagen*, 1872–77.

Schneiderwirth, Dr. J. H. Die Parther, oder das Neupersische Reich unter den Arsaciden. *Heiligenstadt*, 1874.

Scott, C. B. The Greek Kingdoms of Bactria and its Vicinity. *Cambridge*, 1849.

Schram, R. Hilfstafeln für Chronologie. *Wien*, 1883.

Secret History of Persia, The. Translated from the French. With a Key and Notes. 12mo. *London*, 1745.
Sedillot, L. A. Histoire des Arabes. *Paris*, 1854.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1877.
Seemann, J. De Rebus Gestis Arabum ante Christum Natum. *Berolini*, 1834.
Senkowski, J. Supplément à l'Histoire Générale des Huns, des Turks, et des Mogols. 4to. *St. Petersburg*, 1824.
Serbes de Hongrie, Les. Leur Histoire, leurs Priviléges, &c. *Prague*, 1873.
Slater, Mrs. Sententiæ Chronologicæ; a Complete System of Ancient and Modern Chronology. 12mo. *London*, 1860.
Smith, R. Bosworth. Carthage and the Carthaginians. *London*, 1878.
—— George. History of Assurbanipal, translated from the Cuneiform Inscriptions. *London*, 1871.
—— P. The Ancient History of the East. *London*, 1871.
Smucker, Dr. S. M. History of the Modern Jews; or, Annals of the Hebrew Race. *Philadelphia*, 1860.
Sorel, Albert. La Question d'Orient au XVIIIe Siècle, les Origines de la Triple Alliance. *Paris*, 1878.
Spruner, K. von. Historisch-Geographischer Hand-Atlas zur Geschichte der Staaten Europas. *Gotha*, 1854.
Stein, H. Herodoti Historiæ. 2 vols. *Berolini*, 1869–71.
Strangford, Viscount, A Selection from the Writings of. Edited by the Viscountess Strangford. 2 vols. *London*, 1869.
Stritterus, J. G. Memoriæ Populorum &c. e Scriptoribus Historiæ Byzantinæ. 4 vols. 4to. *Petropoli*, 1771–79.
Szeredy, J. Asiatic Chiefs. 2 vols. *London*, 1856.
Tacitus, C. Cornelius. A Dissertation on the Manners of the Germans, with the Life of Agricola. Translated by N. S. Smith. 4th edition. *Oxford*, 1828.
Thierry, A. Récits de l'Histoire Romaine au Ve Siècle. St. Jean Chrysostome et l'Impératrice Eudoxie. *Paris*, 1872.
Turner, Sharon. The Sacred History of the World, as displayed in the Creation and subsequent Events to the Deluge. 3 vols. 5th edition. *London*, 1834–37.
Twesten, Carl. Die Religiösen, Politischen, und Socialen Ideen der Asiatischen Culturvölker und der Ægypter in ihrer Historischen Entwickelung. *Berlin*, 1872.
Urechi, G. Chronique de Moldavie, avec Traduction Française par E. Picot. In progress. *Paris*, 1878, &c.
Vacani, Camillo. Storia delle Campagne e degli Assedj degl' Italiani in Ispagna dal 1808 al 1813. 3 vols. Folio. *Milano*, 1823.
Vaux, W. S. W. Nineveh and Persepolis; an Historical Sketch of Ancient Assyria and Persia. *London*, 1850.
Viardot, Louis. Essai sur l'Histoire des Arabes et des Mores d'Espagne. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1833.
Vögelstein, H. De Alexandro Magno. *Vratislaviæ*.
Weil, Dr. G. Geschichte der Chalifen. 4 vols. *Mannheim*, 1846–60.
——. Geschichte der Islamitischen Völker. *Stuttgart*, 1866.
Wenrich, J. G. Rerum ab Arabibus in Italia Insulisque adjacentibus, Sicilia maxime, Sardinia atque Corsica Gestarum Commentarii. *Lipsiæ*, 1845.
Wheeler, J. Talboys. The Life and Travels of Herodotus in the Fifth Century before Christ. 2 vols. *London*, 1855.

Whom shall we Hang? The Sebastopol Inquiry. *London*, 1855.
Williams, C. The Armenian Campaign: a Diary of the Campaign of 1877 in Armenia and Koordistan. *London*, 1878.
—— W. F. An Historical and Statistical Account of the Bermudas. *London*, 1848.
Wilson, H. H. A Manual of Universal History and Chronology. *London*, 1835.
Winterberg, A. Malta. Geschichte und Gegenwart. 12mo. *Wien*, &c., 1879.
Wolff, Q. Geschichte der Mongolen oder Tartaren. *Breslau*, 1872.
Wollschläger, W. S. Uebersicht der Geschichte des alten Orients. *Leipzig*, 1873.
Worms, Baron Henry de. England's Policy in the East. 5th edition. *London*, 1877.
Wüstenfeld, F. Vergleichungs-Tabellen der Muhammedanischen und Christlichen Zeitrechnung. *Leipzig*, 1854.
——. Geschichte der Fatimiden-Chalifen. Nach Arabischen Quellen. *Göttingen*, 1881.
Xenophon. The Expedition of Cyrus into Persia, and the Retreat of the Thousand Greeks. Translated into English by N. S. Smith. *Oxford*, 1833.
Zacher, Julius. Pseudocallisthenes. Forschungen zur Kritik und Geschichte der ältesten Aufzeichnung der Alexandersage. *Halle*, 1867.
Zolling, Dr. T. Alexanders des Grossen Feldzug in Central-Asien. *Leipzig*, 1875.

BRITISH HISTORY.

Adderley, Right Hon. Sir C. B. Review of the Colonial Policy of Lord J. Russell's Administration, by Earl Grey. 1853. *London*, 1869.
Arnold's Chronicle. The Customs of London, &c. 4to. *London*, 1811.
Beatson, R. Political Index to the Histories of Great Britain and Ireland, from the earliest Periods. 2nd edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1788.
Bissett, Rev. T. The Balance of Power; demonstrating that the "Reform Bill" of Earl Grey is false and unjust in Principle and would prove subversive to the British Constitution. *London* ——.
Chalmers, G. Collection of Treaties between Great Britain and other Powers. 2 vols. *London*, 1790.
Cole, H. Documents illustrative of English History in the 13th and 14th Centuries. Folio. *London*, 1844.
Connellan, O. The Annals of Ireland, translated from the Original Irish of the Four Masters. 4to. *Dublin*, 1846.
Cory, Lieut.-Col. A. Shadows of Coming Events, or the Eastern Menace. *London*, 1876.
—— W. A Guide to Modern English History. (1815–1835.) 2 vols. *London*, 1880 and 1882.
Creasy, Sir Edw. The Imperial and Colonial Constitutions of the Britannic Empire. *London*, 1872.

D'Avenant, Dr. C. Political and Commercial Works relating to Trade and Revenue of England, &c., collected by Sir Charles Whitworth. 5th edition. *London*, 1771.

Defoe, Daniel. The History of the Union between England and Scotland. 4to. *London*, 1786.

Debates, &c., House of Lords, from the Restoration in 1660 to 1697. 8 vols. *London*, 1742–43.

—— of the House of Commons during the unreported Parliament, from May 10, 1768, to May 3, 1770, by Sir Hen. Cavendish. Vol. i. 8vo. *London*, 1841.

——, &c., of the House of Commons from the Restoration in 1660 to 1742. 13 vols. *London*, 1742.

Documents connected with the History of Ludlow, and the Lords Marchers. *London*, 1841.

Draper, Col. Answer to the Spanish Arguments, claiming the Galeon, &c. *London*, 1764.

Forjett, C. Pamphlets on Eastern and Indian Policy. *London*, 1881, &c.

Freeman, Dr. E. A. The Growth of the English Constitution from the Earliest Times. *London*, 1872.

——. The History of the Norman Conquest of England, its Causes and its Results. 2nd edition. 5 vols. *Oxford*, 1870–76.

Froude, J. A. History of England from the Fall of Wolsey to the Defeat of the Spanish Armada. 12 vols. *London*, 1870.

Goldsmith, Dr. Abridgement of History of England. *Calcutta*, 1828.

Green, J. R. History of the English People. 4 vols. *London*, 1877, &c.

Grey, Hon. Anchitell. Debates of the House of Commons from the Year 1667 to the Year 1694. 10 vols. *London*, 1763.

Hallam, Henry. The Constitutional History of England, from the Accession of Henry VII. to the Death of George II. 3rd edition. 3 vols. *London*, 1832.

Hatsell, J. Collection of Cases of Privilege of Parliament from the earliest Records to 1628. And Precedents of Proceedings in the House of Commons. 3 vols. 4to. *London*, 1781–1785.

Historical Notes, 1500–1714. 3 vols. *London*, 1856.

Holinshed's Chronicles of England, Scotland, and Ireland. 6 vols. 4to. *London*, 1807–8.

Hughes, Rev. T. S. The History of England from the Accession of George III. to the Accession of Queen Victoria, 1837. 3rd edition. 7 vols. *London*, 1846.

Hume, David. The History of England from the Invasion of Julius Cæsar to the Revolution in 1688. New edition. 6 vols. *London*, 1841.

Journals of the House of Commons, from 1547 to 1732. 21 vols. Folio. *London*.

Lecky, W. E. H. History of England in the 18th Century. 4 vols. 2nd edition. *London*, 1879–82.

Liverpool, Earl of. A Treatise on the Coins of the Realm; in a Letter to the King. 4to. *Oxford*, 1805.

Lingard, Dr. J. A History of England from the first Invasion by the Romans. 2nd edition. 14 vols. *London*, 1823–31.

Macaulay, Lord. The History of England from the Accession of James II. 5 vols. *London*, 1849–61.

McCarthy, J. A History of Our Own Times. From the Accession of Queen Victoria to the General Election of 1880. 4 vols. *London*, 1881.

Macdonald, Rev. K. S. The Student's History of the British Empire. 12mo. *Calcutta,* 1870.

Mackie, C. The Castles, Palaces, and Prisons, of Mary of Scotland. *London,* 1850.

Mahon, Lord. History of England from the Peace of Utrecht to the Peace of Versailles. 1713 to 1783. 7 vols. *London,* 1853–54.

Martin, R. Montgomery. History of the British Colonies. 5 vols. *London,* 1834–35.

——. Statistics of the Colonies of the British Empire. *London,* 1839.

Mills, Arthur. Colonial Constitutions: An Outline of the Constitutional History and existing Government of the British Dependencies. *London,* 1856.

Monumenta Historica Britannica, or Materials for the History of Britain from the Earliest Period to the End of the Reign of Henry VII. Folio. *London,* 1848.

Morris, Hy. A History of England. *Madras,* 1858.

Munch, P. A. Chronica Regum Manniæ et Insularum. The Chronicle of Man and the Sudreys. *Christiania,* 1860.

Notes of Materials for the History of Public Departments. Folio. *London,* 1846.

Neild, James. State of Prisons in England, Scotland, and Wales. 4to. *London,* 1812.

Pauper Children. Report on their Training from the Poor Law Commissioners. *London,* 1841.

Pike, L. O. A History of Crime in England; from the Roman Invasion to the present Time. 2 vols. *London,* 1873–76.

Preliminary Articles of Peace between His Britannic Majesty and the Most Christian King. Versailles, 20th January 1783. 4to. *London,* 1783.

Ralph. History of England. 2 vols. Folio. *London,* 1744–46.

Rapin de Thoyras. History of England. Translated into English by Rev. N. Tindal. 3rd edition. 5 vols. Folio. *London,* 1743–47.

Ray, J. A Compleat History of the Rebellion, 1745–46. ——, 1754.

Rayment, R. The Income and Expenditure of Great Britain, of the last 7 Years, examined and stated. 4to. *London,* 1791.

Reports from Committees of the House of Commons from 1715 to 1819. 18 vols. Folio. *London,* v. y.

—— of Commissioners appointed to enquire into the Fees, &c., received in the Public Offices. Folio. *London,* 1793.

Roberts, Rev. P. Sketch of the Early History of the Cymry, or Ancient Britons, from B.C. 700 to A.D. 500. *London,* 1803.

Rymer, Thomas. Fœdera, Conventiones, Litterae, et Acta Publica inter Reges Angliae et alios Imperatores, cum Supplemento Sandersoni. 20 vols. Folio. *London,* 1707–35.

—— et R. Sandersonus. Fœdera ab 1066 ad 1377, cura A. Clarke et F. Holbrooke. 6 vols. Folio. *London,* 1816–21.

Smollett, Dr. T. The History of England from the Revolution to the Death of George II. New edition. *London,* 1841.

Stapleton, A. G. Intervention and Non-Intervention, or the Foreign Policy of Great Britain from 1790 to 1865. *London,* 1866.

Stubbs, William. The Constitutional History of England. 3 vols. 12mo. *Oxford,* 1878.

South Sea Directors' Inventories. 2 vols. A to H and H to T. Folio. *London*, 1721.

Todd, Alpheus. On Parliamentary Government in England; its Origin, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1867.

Treaties, Alliances, and Conventions, a Collection of, relating to the Security, Commerce, and Navigation of the British Dominions. 4to. *London*, 1717.

—— between His Britannic Majesty and other Powers, 1762–1814. *London.*

—— of Peace and Commerce concluded between the late King (Charles II.) and other Princes and States. 4to. *London*, 1685.

Treaty of Peace and Friendship between His Britannick Majesty and the States General of the United Provinces, concluded at Aix-la-Chapelle 18th October 1748. 4to. *London*, 1749.

Turner, Sharon. History of England from the Norman Conquest to Henry VII. 3 vols. 4to. *London*, 1814–23.

——. The History of the Reign of Henry the Eighth. 4to. *London*, 1826.

Turnor, Lewis. History of the Ancient Town and Borough of Hertford. *Hertford*, 1830.

Record Publications:

Calendars of State Papers. All published. Imp. 8vo. *London*, 1856, &c.

Chronicles and Memorials of Great Britain and Ireland during the Middle Ages. All published. Royal 8vo. *London*, 1858.

Publications of Record Commissioners:

Abbreviatio Inquisitionum ad Capellam Domini Regis Retornatarum, quae in Publicis Archivis Scotiæ adhuc servantur. 3 vols. Folio. *London*, 1811–16.

—— Rotulorum Originalium in curia Scaccarii temp. Regum Hen. III. Edw. I. II. et III. 2 vols. Folio. *London*, 1805–10.

Acts of the Parliament of Scotland. *See* Law.

—— of the Lords Auditors of Causes and Complaints, 1466–1494. Folio. *London*, 1839.

—— of the Lords of Council in Civil Causes, 1478–1495. Folio. *London*, 1839.

Ancient Laws and Institutes of Wales, The. 2 vols. Folio. 2 vols. 8vo. *London*, 1841.

Calendarium Rotulorum Patentium in Turri Londinensi, cum Indicibus. Folio. *London*, 1802.

—— Rotulorum, Chartarum, et Inquisitionum ad quod Damnum. Folio. *London*, 1803.

—— Inquisitionum post mortem sive Escaetarum, temp. Regum Hen. III. ad Ric. III. 4 vols. Folio. *London*, 1806–28.

Calendars of the Proceedings in Chancery in the Reign of Queen Elizabeth; with Examples of earlier Proceedings from the Reign of Richard II. from the Originals in the Tower, with Indexes. 3 vols. Folio. *London*, 1827.

Documents and Records illustrating the History of Scotland, and preserved in the Exchequer. Edited by Sir F. Palgrave. Vol. i. 8vo. *London*, 1837.

Domesday-Book, seu Liber Censualis Willelmi Primi Regis Angliæ, inter Archivos Regni in Domo Capitulari Westmonasterii Asservatus, cum additamentis et Indicibus. 4 vols. Folio. *London*, 1783–1816.

——. (The Text only.) 2 vols. Folio. *London*, 1783.

Record Publications—*cont.*

Publications of Record Commissioners—*cont.*

Ducatus Lancastriae, Calendarium Inquisitionum post mortem, and a Calendar to Pleadings, &c., from the Reign of Edward I. to the XIVth of Queen Elizabeth. 3 vols. Folio. *London*, 1823–34.

Ellis, Sir H. A General Introduction to Domesday Book. 2 vols. *London*, 1833.

Excerpta è Rotulis Finium in Turri Londinensi asservatis, Henrico tertio Rege, A.D. 1216–1272, cura C. Roberts. 2 vols. 8vo. *London*, 1835.

Fines sive Pedes Finium; sive Finales Concordiæ in curia Domini Regis. A.D. 1195–1214, edente Jos. Hunter. Vol. i. 8vo. *London*, 1835.

General Report on the Public Records, with Appendix and Index. Folio. *London*, 1837.

Hunter, Rev. J. An Introduction to the Valor Ecclesiasticus of King Henry VIII. 1834.

Inquisitionum in Officio Rotulorum Cancellariæ Hiberniæ asservatarum Repertorium. 2 copies. 2 vols. Folio. *London*, 1826.

Issue Roll of Thomas de Brantingham (Pell Records). Ed. F. Devon. *London*, 1835.

Issues of the Exchequer during the Reign of James I. (Pell Records). Ed. F. Devon. *London*, 1836.

Kalendars, The Antient, and Inventories of the Treasury of His Majesty's Exchequer; with other Documents illustrating the History of that Repository. Collected and edited by Sir F. Palgrave. 3 vols. *London*, 1836.

Modus Tenendi Parliamentum. An Ancient Treatise on the Mode of holding the Parliament in England. Edited by T. Duffus Hardy. *London*, 1846.

Nonarum Inquisitiones in curia Scaccarii temp. Regis Edwardi III. circa A.D. 1341. Folio. *London*, 1807.

Parliamentary Writs and Writs of Military Summons, together with the Records and Muniments relating to Parliaments. Collected and edited by Sir Fr. Palgrave. 2 vols. in 4. Folio. *London*, 1827–34.

Placitorum in Domo Capitulari Westmonasteriensi asservatorum Abbreviatio, temp. Regum Ric. I. ad Edw. II. Folio. *London*, 1811.

Placita de Quo Warranto temp. Regum Edw. I. II. & III. in curia Receptæ Scaccarii Westm. asservata. Folio. *London*, 1818.

Proceedings and Ordinances of the Privy Council of England from 10th Richard II., 1386, to 33rd Henry VIII., 1542. Edited by Sir H. Nicholas. 7 vols. *London*, 1834–37.

Record Commission, Scotland. Correspondence of Messrs. Cooper and Thomson, with Memorial of Robt. Pitcairn, and Reports of the Deputy Clerk, 1822–31. 8vo. *London*, 1835.

Registrum vulgariter nuncupatum "The Record of Cærnarvon;" è Codice MSto. Harleiano 696 descriptum. Folio. *London*, 1838.

—— Magni Sigilli Regum Scotorum in Archivis publicis asservatum, A.D. 1306–1424. Folio. *London*, 1814.

Reports from the Commissioners of the Public Records; with Appendix, 1800–1819; and an Account of their Proceedings. 2 vols. Folio. *London*, ——

Record Publications—*cont.*

Publications of Record Commissioners—*cont.*

Reports respecting the Public Records of Ireland; with Supplements and Appendices, 1810–1825. 3 vols. Folio. *London*, 1819–29.

Rotuli Scotiæ in Turri Londinensi et in Domo Capitulari Westmonasteriensi asservati temp. Edw. I. ad Hen. VIII. 2 vols. Folio. *London*, 1814–19.

—— Curiæ Regis. Rolls and Records of the Court held before the King's Justiciars or Justices from the VIth of Richard I. to the Accession of King John. Edited by Sir Fr. Palgrave. 2 vols. 8vo. *London*, 1835.

—— Hundredorum, temp. Regum Hen. III. et Edw. I. in Turri Londinensi et in curia receptæ Scaccarij Westm. asservati. 2 vols. Folio. *London*, 1812–18.

—— Chartarum in Turri Londinensi asservati ab anno 1199 ad 1216, accurante T. D. Hardy. Vol. i. Folio. *London*, 1837.

—— Literarum Patentium in Turri Londinensi asservati ab Anno 1201 ad 1216, cura T. D. Hardy. Vol. i. Folio. *London*, 1835.

—— Literarum Clausarum in Turri Londinensi asservati ab Anno 1204 ad 1227, accurante T. D. Hardy. 2 vols. Folio. *London*, 1833–44.

—— Selecti ad Res Anglicas et Hibernicas spectantes; ex Archivis in Domo Capitulari Westmonasteriensi deprompti, cura Jos. Hunteri. 8vo. *London*, 1834.

—— Normanniæ in Turri Londinensi Johanne et Henrico V. Angliæ Regibus de Annis 1200–1205, necnon de 1417, accurante T. D. Hardy. Vol. i. 8vo. *London*, 1835.

—— de Oblatis et Finibus in Turri Londinensi asservati, tempore Regis Johannis, accurante T. D. Hardy. 8vo. *London*, 1835.

Rotulorum Patentium et Clausorum Cancellariæ Hiberniæ Calendarium temporibus Regum Hen. II.–Hen. VII. Vol. i. Folio. *London*, 1828.

Statutes of the Realm. *See* Law.

Taxatio Ecclesiastica Angliæ et Walliæ, auctoritate P. Nicholai IV. circa A.D. 1291. Folio. *London*, 1802.

Testa de Nevill, sive Liber Feodorum in curia Scaccarii, temp. Regum Hen. III. & Edw. I. Folio. *London*, 1807.

Thomas, F. S. Handbook to the Public Records. *London*, 1853.

Valor Ecclesiasticus, temp. Hen. VIII. Auctoritate Regia Institutus. A.D. 1553, cum Appendice et Indicibus. 6 vols. Folio. *London*, 1810–34.

ARCHÆOLOGY AND INSCRIPTIONS.

Archæological Survey of Western India. Reports Nos. 1–10. *Bombay*, 1874–81.

—— Surveyor to the Government of India. Reports of Operations from 1861 to 1865. Folio.

Atlas de l'Archéologie du Nord représentant des Echantillons de l'Age de Bronze et de l'Age de Fer. Publié par la Société Royale des Antiquaires du Nord. *Copenhagen*, 1857.

Aurès, A. Essai sur le système Métrique Assyrien. 1er Fascicule. *Paris*, 1881.
Benfey, Theo. Die Persischen Keilinschriften, mit Uebersetzung und Glossar. *Leipzig*, 1847.
Bertrand, A. Archéologie Celtique et Gauloise. *Paris*, 1876.
Bhagvanlal Indraji. Antiquarian Remains at Sopárá and Padana. *Bombay*, 1882.
Birdwood, G. On a Silver-gilt Patera procured by the late Dr. Lord. 1874.
Blondel, S. Recherches sur les Bijoux des Peuples Primitifs. *Paris*, 1876.
Botta, M. Mémoire sur l'Écriture Cunéiforme Assyrienne. *Paris*, 1848.
——. Letters on the Discoveries at Nineveh. Translated from the French. 1st series. *London*, 1850.
—— et Flandin. Monumens de Ninivé. 5 vols. *Paris*, 1849.
Brand, J. Observations on Popular Antiquities, illustrating the Origin of our Vulgar Customs, Ceremonies, and Superstitions. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1813.
British Museum. Catalogue of Greek and Etruscan Vases. 2 vols. *London*, 1851 and 1870.
—— A Description of the Collection of Ancient Terra-cottas. 4to. *London*, 1810.
——. A Description of the Collection of Ancient Marbles. 11 vols. 4to. *London*, 1812–61.
——. Description of the Greek Papyri. Part I. 4to. *London*, 1839.
Broadley, A. M. Ruins of the Nálanda Monasteries at Burgáon. *Calcutta*, 1872.
Bugge, S. Rune-Inskriften I nordre Helsingland. *Christiania*, 1877.
Burgess, J. Memorandum on the Buddhist Caves at Junnar; and Translations of three Inscriptions from Badami, Pattadkal, and Aiholli, by J. F. Fleet. 4to. *Bombay*, 1874.
——. Archæological Survey of Western India. Reports. In progress. *London*, 1874, &c.
——. The Rock Temples of Elurâ or Verul. *Bombay*, 1877.
Burnell, A. C. Elements of South Indian Palæography from the 4th to the 17th century, &c. *London*, 1874.
——. ——. 2nd edition. 4to. *London*, 1878.
Burnouf, Eugène. Mémoire sur Deux Inscriptions Cunéiformes trouvées près d'Hamadan. 4to. *Paris*, 1836.
Cautrell, Alex. M. An Account of the Ruins of Beejapoor. *Bombay*, 1872.
Cavaniol, H. Les Monuments en Chaldée, en Assyrie, et à Babylone. *Paris*, 1870.
Cesnola, Genl. L. Palma di. Cyprus: its Ancient Cities, Tombs, and Temples. *London*, 1877.
Chabas, F. Études sur l'Antiquité historique d'après les sources Egyptiennes et les Monuments réputés préhistoriques. *Paris*, 1872.
Chwolson, D. Corpus Inscriptionum Hebræarum. Folio. *St. Petersburg*, 1882.
Cole, H. H. Illustrations of Buildings near Muttra and Agra, showing the mixed Hindu-Mahomedan style of Upper India. 4to. *London*, 1873.
——. Illustrations of Ancient Buildings in Kashmir. Folio. *London*, 1869.
——, Curator of Ancient Monuments. Reports on the Preservation of National Monuments. *Simla*, 1881.

Colebrooke, H. T. Translation of Three Grants of Land, inscribed on Copper, found at Ujjayini. 4to. *London*, 1825.
Corpus Inscriptionum Atticarum consilio et auctoritate Academiæ Litterarum Regiae Borussicae editum. Folio. *Berolini*, 1873.
—— Inscriptionum Semiticarum ab Academiæ Inscriptionum et Litterarum Humaniorum Conditum atque Digestum. *Parisiis*, 1881.
Croizier, Le Comte de. L'Art Khmer. Etude sur les Monuments de l'ancien Cambodge. *Paris*, 1875.
Cunningham, A. Archæological Survey of India. In progress. *Simla* and *Calcutta*, 1871, &c.
——. The Bhilsa Topes or Buddhist Monuments of Central India, &c. *London*, 1854.
——. ——. 4to. *London*, 1879.
——. The Stûpa of Barhut, a Buddhist Monument illustrative of Buddhist Legend and History in the 3rd Century B.C. *Simla*, 1877.
——. Corpus Inscriptionum Indicarum. Vol. 1. The Inscriptions of Asoka. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1877.
Davis, Rev. E. J. Anatolica; or, the Journal of a Visit to some of the ancient ruined Cities of Caria, Phrygia, Lycia, and Pisidia. *London*, 1874.
Delattre, A. Les Inscriptions Historiques de Ninivé et de Babylone. *Paris*, 1879.
Delitzsch, F., und Haupt, P. Assyriologische Bibliothek. In progress. 4to. *Leipzig*, 1881, &c.
Dennis, George. The Cities and Cemeteries of Etruria. 2 vols. *London*, 1848.
Descriptive and Historical Papers relating to the Seven Pagodas on the Coromandel Coast. Edited by Capt. M. W. Carr. *Madras*, 1869.
Domis, H. J. Salatiga, Merbaboe, en de Zeven Tempels. ——
Dorn, B. Das Asiatische Museum der Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St. Petersburg. *St. Petersburg*, 1846.
Ellesmere, Earl. Guide to Northern Archæology. *London*, 1848.
Euting, Julius. Sechs Phönikische Inschriften aus Idalion. 4to. *Strassburg*, 1875.
——. Sammlung der Carthagischen Inschriften. Band I. *Strassburg*, 1883.
Fergusson, J. Rude Stone Monuments in all Countries; their age and uses. *London*, 1832.
——. Illustrations of the Rock-cut Temples of India, with Text. *London*, 1845.
——. The Palaces of Nineveh and Persepolis restored. *London*, 1851.
——. The Rock-cut Temples of India. Illustrated by Photographs taken on the spot by Major Gill. *London*, 1864.
—— and **Burgess**, James. The Cave Temples of India. *London*, 1880.
Finzi, Felice. Ricerche per lo Studio dell' Antichità Assira. *Turin*, 1872.
Fuss, J. D. Roman Antiquities. *Oxford*, 1840.
Getty, Edmund. Notices of Chinese Seals found in Ireland. 4to. *London*, 1850.
Ginsburg, Dr. C. D. The Moabite Stone; a fac-simile of the original Inscription, with an English translation. 4to. *London*, 1870.
Gobineau, Count A. de. Lecture des Textes Cunéiformes. *Paris*, 1858.
Gough, R. A comparative View of the Antient Monuments of India, particularly those in the Island of Salset, near Bombay, as described by different Writers. *London*, 1785.

Greaves, John. Miscellaneous Works on Ancient Weights and Measures, &c., by T. Birch. 2 vols. *London*, 1737.
Grose, Francis. The Antiquities of England and Wales. 4 vols. 4to. *London*, 1773–1775.
Grotefend, G. F. Anlage und Zerstörung der Gebäude zu Nimrud. 4to. *Göttingen*, 1851.
Gubernatis, A. de. Letture di Archeologia Indiana. *Milano*, 1881.
Guyard, S. Mélanges d'Assyriologie. Notes de Lexicographie Assyrienne. *Paris*, 1883.
Hager, Dr. J. A Dissertation on the newly discovered Babylonish Inscriptions. 4to. *London*, 1801.
Hamdy Bey, O., et Osgan Effendi. Le Tumulus de Nemroud-Dagh. *Constantinople*, 1883.
Hamilton, Hon. W. Collection of Etruscan, Greek, and Roman Antiquities. 4 vols. *Naples*, 1756.
——. Campi Phlegræi. *Naples*, 1776.
Harrison, J. Park. The Hieroglyphics of Easter Island. *London*, 1874.
Haug, Dr. M. Ueber Schrift und Sprache der zweiten Keilschrift-Gattung. 12mo. *Göttingen*.
Haupt, P. Die Sumerischen Familiengesetze in Keilschrift. *Leipzig*, 1879.
Hazlitt, W. C. Popular Antiquities of Great Britain. Edited from Materials collected by J. Brand. 3 vols. *London*, 1870.
Hitzig, Dr. F. Die Inschrift des Mesha. *Heidelberg*, 1870.
——. Sprache und Sprachen Assyriens. *Leipzig*, 1871.
Hoeck, C. F. C. Veteris Mediæ et Persiæ Monumenta. 4to. *Göttingen*, 1818.
Hommel, F. Zwei Jagdinschriften Asurbanibal's. *Leipzig*, 1879.
Hope, Thomas. Costume of the Ancients. 2 vols. *London*, 1841.
Jahn, Dr. J. Archæologia Biblica. A Manual of Biblical Antiquities. Translated by T. C. Upham. *Oxford*, 1836.
Kaulen, Dr. F. Assyrien und Babylonien. *Freiburg*, 1882.
Kautzsch, E., und A. **Socin**. Die Aechtheit der Moabitischen Alterthümer. *Strassburg* and *London*, 1876.
Kennedy, H. G. Remarks on the Antiquities of Siam and Camboja. 1874.
Kossowicz, Dr. C. Inscriptiones Palæo-Persicæ Achæmenidarum quot hucusque repertæ sunt. *Petropoli*, 1872.
Landseer, John. Sabæan Researches. 4to. *London*, 1823.
Lassen, C. Indische Alterthumskunde. 4 vols. and map. *Bonn*, 1847–61.
——. 2nd edition. Vols I. and II. and map. *Leipzig*, 1867–74.
—— und **Westergaard**, N. L. Ueber die Keilinschriften der ersten und zweiten Gattung. *Bonn*, 1845.
Lefroy, Brigadier-General J. H. An Account of the Great Cannon of Muhammad II. *Woolwich*, 1868.
Lenormant, Fr. Lettres Assyriologiques sur l'Histoire et les Antiquités de l'Asie Antérieure. Vols. 1 and 2. 4to. *Paris*, 1871.
——. Sur l'origine Chrétienne des Inscriptions Sinaïtiques. *Paris*, 1859.
——. Choix de Textes Cunéiformes. *Paris*, 1873.
——. Les Antiquités de la Troade et l'Histoire Primitive des Contrées Grecques. *Paris*, 1876–80.
Lepsius, R. Die Babylonisch-Assyrischen Längenmasse nach der Tafel von Senkereh. *Berlin*, 1877.
Lerch, P. Archæological Excursion into Turkistan-Khiva. 1870.

Lichtenstein, A. A. H. Tentamen Palæographiæ Assyrio-Persicæ. 4to. *Helmstadt*, 1803.

List of the Objects of Antiquarian Interest in the Lower Provinces of Bengal, 1879. *Calcutta*, 1879.

Lotz, Dr. W. Die Inschriften Tiglathpileser's in transskribiertem Assyrischen Grundtext mit Übersetzung und Kommentar. *Leipzig*, 1880.

Luzzatto, P. Études sur les Inscriptions Assyriennes de Persépolis, Hamadan, Van et Khorsabad. *Padoue*, 1850.

Mackenzie, Capt. Description of the Halebid Temple. *Bangalore*, 1873.

Massman, J. F. Libellus Aurarius, sive Tabulæ Ceratæ et Antiquissimæ et Unicæ Romanæ, in Fodina Auraria apud Abrudbanyam, oppidum Transsylvanum, nuper repertæ. 4to. *Lipsiæ*, 1840.

Maurice, Rev. T. Observations on the Ruins of Babylon. 4to. *London*, 1816.

Meier, Dr. E. Die Grabschrift des Sidonischen Königs Eschmun-ézer. *Leipzig*, 1866.

Mélanges d'Archéologie Egyptienne et Assyrienne. *Paris*, 1873–76.

Menant, J. Annales des Rois d'Assyrie. *Paris*, 1874.

——. Catalogue des Cylindres Orientaux du Cabinet Royal des Médailles à la Haye. 4to. *La Haye*, 1878.

——. Empreintes de Cachets Assyro-Chaldéens relevées au Musée Britannique. *Paris*, 1882.

——. Les Achéménides et les Inscriptions de la Perse. *Paris*, 1872.

——. Notice sur les Inscriptions en Caractères Cunéiformes. *Caen*, 1858.

——. Notice sur quelques Empreintes de Cylindres du dernier Empire de Chaldée. *Paris*, 1879.

Merriam, A. C. The Greek and Latin Inscriptions on the Obelisk-Crab in the Metropolitan Museum, New York. *New York*, 1883.

Montfaucon, D. Bern. de. L'Antiquité expliquée et représentée en Figures, avec Supplément. 15 vols. Folio. *Paris*, 1719–24.

Myers, P. V. N. Remains of Lost Empires. *London*, 1875.

Nève, Félix. Coup d'œil sur les Monuments Syriaques du Christianisme primitif. *Paris*, 1856.

Newman, Fr. W. The Text of the Iguvine Inscriptions, with interlinear Latin translation, &c. *London*, 1864.

Objects of Antiquarian Interest in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. *Allahabad*, 1881.

O'Brien, Henry. The Round Towers of Ireland; or the Mysteries of Freemasonry, Sabaism, and Buddhism unveiled. *London*, 1834.

Oppert, G. On the Weapons, Army Organization, and Political Maxims of the Ancient Hindus, &c. *Madras*, 1880.

—— J. Expédition Scientifique en Mésopotamie, exécutée par ordre du Gouvernement, de 1851 à 1854, par MM. Fresnel, Thomas, et Oppert. 2 vols. and plates. 4to. *Paris*, 1859–63.

——. Les Inscriptions des Achéménides. *Paris*, 1852.

——. Mémoire sur les rapports de l'Egypte et de l'Assyrie dans l'Antiquité, éclaircis par l'étude des Textes Cunéiformes. 4to. *Paris*, 1869.

——. Les Inscriptions de Dour-Sarkayan (Khorsabad). *Paris*, 1870.

—— and **Ménant**, J. Grande Inscription du Palais de Khorsabad. *Paris*, 1863.

—— and **Ménant**, J. Documents Juridiques de l'Assyrie et de la Chaldée. *Paris*, 1877.

Palæographical Society. Facsimilies of Ancient MSS. Oriental Series. Ed. by W. Wright. *London*, 1875, &c.
Pfahler, Geo. Handbuch Deutscher Alterthümer. *Frankfurt am Main*, 1865.
Pictet, Adolphe. Essai sur quelques Inscriptions en langue Gauloise. *Genève*, 1859.
Prætorius, F. Neue Beiträge zur Erklärung der Himjarischen Inschriften. *Halle*, 1873.
Prinsep, James. Essays on Indian Antiquities; also his Useful Tables. Edited by Edward Thomas. 2 vols. *London*, 1858.
Rajendralála Mitra. Buddha Gayá, the Hermitage of Sákya Muni. *Calcutta*, 1878.
——. Indo-Aryans. 2 vols. *London*, 1881.
——. The Antiquities of Orissa. 2 vols. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1875, 1880.
Ravenshaw, J. H. Gaur: its Ruins and Inscriptions. 4to. *London*, 1878.
Rawlinson, H. C. The Cuneiform Inscriptions of Western Asia. 3 vols. *London*, 1861–66–70.
Recueil d'Antiquités de la Scythie. 2 vols. 4to. *St. Petersburg*, 1866.
Reinaud, M. Description des Monumens Musulmans. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1828.
Renan, Ernest. Mission de Phénicie. 2 vols. 4to. *Paris*, 1864–1874.
Rice, Lewis. Mysore Inscriptions. *Bangalore*, 1879.
Rich, C. J. Memoir on the Ruins of Babylon. *London*, 1815.
——. ——. *London*, 1818.
——. ——. *London*, 1839.
Ritter, Carl. Die Stupas (Topes) oder die Architectonischen Denkmale an der Indo-Baktrischen Königsstrasse und die Colosse von Bamiyan. *Berlin*, 1838.
Rivett-Carnac, J. H. Administrative Rules for the Protection of Antiquarian Remains in India. ——, 1879.
——. Archæological Notes on Ancient Sculpturings on Rocks in Kumaon. *Calcutta*, 1883.
Robert, Louis de. Étude Philologique sur les Inscriptions Cunéiformes de l'Arménie. 4to. *Paris*, 1876.
Rodet, L. Sur le Déchiffrement des Inscriptions prétendues Anariennes de l'Ile de Chypre. *Paris*, 1876.
Rossellini, J. I Monumenti dell' Egitte e della Nubia. 2 vols. *Pisa*, 1832.
Roy, W. The Military Antiquities of the Romans in Britain. *London*, 1793.
Schier, K. H. Die Arabischen Inschriften in der Königl. Gemälde-Gallerie, &c., zu Dresden. *Leipzig*, 1869.
Schliemann, Dr. H. Troy and its Remains; a Narrative of Researches and Discoveries made on the Site of Ilium, and in the Trojan Plain. Edited by Philip Smith. *London*, 1875.
——. Troja. Results of the latest Researches and Discoveries on the Site of Homer's Troy. *London*, 1884.
Schlottmann, Dr. K. Die Siegessäule Mesa's, Königs der Moabiter. *Halle*, 1870.
Schlumberger, G. Œuvres de A. de Longperier. 5 vols. 8vo. *Paris*, 1883, &c.
Schmidt, M. Sammlung Kyprischer Inschriften in Epichorischer Schrift. *Jena*, 1876.
Schrader, Eberhard. Keilinschriften und Geschichtsforschung. *Giessen*, 1878.

Sculptured Stones of Scotland, The. *Aberdeen*, 1856.
Select Papyri in the Hieratic Character from the Collection of the British Museum. 4 vols. *London*, 1841–60.
Sewell, R. Archæological Survey of Southern India. Vol. I. Lists of the Antiquarian Remains in the Presidency of Madras. *Madras*, 1882.
——. Report on the Amarávati Tope, and Excavations on its Site in 1877. *London*, 1880.
Smith, Geo. Assyrian Discoveries; An Account of Explorations and Discoveries on the Site of Nineveh during 1873–74. 2nd edition. *London*, 1875.
—— J. Spencer. Précis d'une Dissertation sur un Monument Arabe du Moyen Age en Normandie. *Caen*.
Spiegel, Fr. Die Altpersischen Keilinschriften. *Leipzig*, 1862.
——. Erânische Alterthumskunde. 3 vols. *Leipzig*, 1871–78.
Stephen, Carr. The Archæology and Monumental Remains of Delhi. With Photographs. *Calcutta*, 1876.
Stern, M. A. Die dritte Gattung der Achämenischen Keilinschriften. *Göttingen*, 1850.
Taylor, Capt. Meadows. Descriptions of Cairns, Cromlechs, Kistváens, and other Celtic, &c. Monuments in the Dekhan. *Dublin*, 1865.
—— Rev. W. Report on the Elliot Marbles. *Madras*.
Tychsen, Olaus Ger. De Cuneatis Inscriptionibus Persepolitanis Lucubratio. 4to. *Rostockü*, 1798.
Vogüé, Comte de. Syrie Centrale. Inscriptions Sémitiques. 4to. *Paris*, 1868–77.
Wall, Dr. C. W. On the different kinds of Cuneiform Writings in the Triple Inscriptions of the Persians. 4to. *Dublin*, 1848.
Waring, J. B. Monuments and Ornaments of Remote Ages. *London*, 1870.
——. Ceramic Art in Remote Ages. 4to. *London*, 1874.
Westergaard, N. L. Om den Auden eller den Sakiske Art af Akhœmenidernes Kileskrift. 4to. *Kjobenhavn*, 1854.
Wilson, H. H. Ariana Antiqua. A Descriptive Account of the Antiquities and Coins of Afghanistan; with a Memoir on the Buildings called Topes, by C. Masson. 4to. *London*, 1841.
——. Dr. J. Lecture on the Religious Excavations of Western India. *Bombay*, 1875.
Wilson, Dr. J. Memoir on the Cave-Temples and Monasteries, &c., of Western India.
Wolff, Jens. Runakefli, le Runic Rimstok ou Calendrier Runique. *Paris*, 1820.
Young, Thos. Hieroglyphics collected by the Egyptian Society. *London*, 1823.
Zoega, Geo. De Origine et Usu Obeliscorum. Folio. *Romæ*, 1799.

NUMISMATICS.

Akerman, J. Y. A Numismatic Manual. *London*, 1840.

Arbuthnot, Dr. J. Tables of Antient Coins, Weights, and Measures. Also Observations on the above by Benjamin Langwith, D.D. 2nd edition. 4to. *London*, 1754.

Bartholomæi, J. Lettres Numismatiques et Archéologiques. *St. Pétersbourg*, 1859.

Bayerus, T. S. Historia Osrhoena et Edessena ex Numis illustrata. 4to. *Petropoli*, 1734.

Blanchard, L. Le Besant D'or Sarazinas pendant les Croisades. *Marseille*, 1880.

Blau, Dr. O. Oriental Coins in the Odessa Museum. 4to. *Odessa*, 1876.

British Museum:

Catalogue of Greek Coins. Italy. *London*, 1873.

——. Sicily. *London*, 1876.

——. Thrace, &c. *London*, 1877.

——. Seleucid Kings of Syria. *London*, 1878.

——. Macedonia, &c. *London*, 1879.

Catalogue of Oriental Coins. 8 vols. In progress. *London*, 1875, &c.

—— of Roman Medallions. *London*, 1874.

Description of the Anglo-Gallic Coins. *London*, 1826.

Chaudoir, Baron S. De. Recueil de Monnaies de la Chine, du Japon, de la Corée, D'Annam, et de Java. Folio. *St. Pétersbourg*, 1842.

Dorn, B. von. Monnaies des Khalifes. De L'Institut des Langues Orientales. *St. Petersburg*, 1877.

——. Die Münzen der Ispehbede Chalifen und deren Statthalter. 1853.

——. Collection de Monnaies Sassanides de Feu le Lieutenant-Général J. de Bartholomæi. 4to. *St. Petersburg*, 1873.

——. ——. 2nd edition. *St. Pétersbourg*, 1875.

Eckfeldt, J. R., and Du Bois, W. E. A Manual of the Gold and Silver Coins of all Nations, struck within the past century. 4to. *Philadelphia*, 1842.

Elliot, Walter, Sir. Numismatic Gleanings, being Descriptions and Figures of the Coins of Southern India. *N.D.*

Frähn, C. M. von. Die Münzen der Chane von Ulus Dschutschi's oder von der Goldenen Horde. 4to. *St. Petersburg*, 1832.

Frähnius, C. M. Opuscula Postuma. Edidit B. Dorn. 2 vols. *Petropoli*, 1855.

——. Recensio Numorum Muhammedanorum. 4to. *Petropoli*, 1826.

——. ——. Nova Supplementa. Ed. B. Dorn. *Petropoli*, 1855.

Gerson da Cunha, J. Contributions to the Study of Indo-Portuguese Numismatics. In progress. *Bombay*, 1880.

Ghiron, Isaia. Monete Arabiche del Gabinetto Numismatico di Milano. Folio. *Milano*, 1878.

Hammer-Purgstall, Freiherr. Über die Siegel der Araber, Perser und Türken. 4to. —— 1848.

Hawkes, Lieut. H. P. A Brief Sketch of the Gold, Silver, and Copper Coinage of Mysore. 12mo. *Bangalore*, 1856.

Head, Barclay V. A Guide to the Principal Gold and Silver Coins of the Ancients. 2nd edition. 8vo. *London*, 1881.

Hoernle, Dr. A. F. R. Description of the Gold Coins and Relics found by Mr. W. Simpson in the Ahin Posh Tope, Jelalabad. *Calcutta*, 1879.
International Numismata Orientalia, The. In progress. 4to. *London*, 1878, &c.
Krehl, Dr. L. De Numis Muhammadanis. *Lipsiæ*, 1856.
Langlois, Victor. Numismatique des Arabes avant l'Islamism. *Paris*, 1859.
Lenormant, F. Monnaies Royales de la Lydie. *Paris*, 1876.
——. La Monnaie dans l'Antiquité. 3 vols. *Paris*, 1878.
Lindsay, J. The History and Coinage of the Parthians. *Cork*, 1852.
Marsden, Wm. Numismata Orientalia Illustrata. The Oriental Coins, Ancient and Modern, described and historically illustrated. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1823-25.
Millies, H. C. Recherches sur les Monnaies des Indigènes de l'Archipel Indien et de la Péninsule Malaie. 4to. *La Haye*, 1871.
Mionnet, T. E. Description de Médailles Antiques. Rois de Syrie. *Paris*, 1837.
Mœllerus, J. H. De Numis Orientalibus in Numophylacio Gothano asservatis et Catalogus Librorum, &c. 4to. *Gothæ*, 1825–26.
Monete Cufiche dell' I. R. Museo di Milano. 4to. *Milano*, 1819.
Nesselmann, G. H. F. Die Orientalischen Münzen des Akademischen Münzcabinets in Königsberg. *Leipzig*, 1858.
Nummi Veteres Civitatum, Regum, Gentium et Provinciarum, Londini in Museo R. P. Knight asservati. 4to. *London*, 1830.
Oiselius, J. Thesaurus Selectorum Numismatum Antiquorum. 4to. *Amsterdam*, 1677.
Ouseley, Sir W. Observations on some Medals and Gems bearing Inscriptions in the Pahlavi or Ancient Persick Character. 4to. *London*, 1801.
Pietraszewski, Ignatius. Numi Mohammedani. Fasciculus 1. 4to. *Berolini*, 1843.
Postolacca, A. Synopsis Numorum Veterum qui in Museo Numismatico Athenarum adservantur. 4to. *Athens*, 1878.
Prinsep, H. T. Note on the Historical Results deducible from recent Discoveries in Afghanistan. *London*, 1844.
Ruding, Rev. R. Annals of the Coinage of Britain and its dependencies from the earliest period of Authentick History to the 50th year of the Reign of Geo. III. 4 vols. 4to. *London*, 1817.
Sacy, Baron Silv. de. Mémoires sur diverses Antiquités de la Perse, et sur les Medailles des Rois de la Dynastie des Sassanides.
Sainthill, R. Numismatic Crumbs. *London*, 1855.
——. ——. *Cork*, 1857.
——. An Olla Podrida; or Scraps Numismatic, Antiquarian, and Literary. *London*, 1853.
Sawaszkiewicz, L. L. Le Génie de l'Orient, commenté par ses Monuments Monétaires. 12mo. *Brussels*, 1846.
Schlumberger, G. Le Trésor de San' á (Monnaies Himyaritiques). *Paris*, 1880.
——. Numismatique de l'Orient Latin. 4to. *Paris*, 1878.
Stickel, J. G. Handbuch zur Morgenländischen Münzkunde. 4to. *Leipzig*, 1870.
Subhy Pacha. Collection de Medailles Grecques Autonomes. 1874.
Thomas, Edw. On the Coins of the Kings of Ghazni. *London*, 1848.

Thomas, Edw. On the Coins of the Patan Sultans of Hindustan. *London*, 1847.
——. Supplementary Contributions to the Series of the Coins of the Patan Sultans of Hindustan. *Delhi*, 1851.
——. The Epoch of the Sah Kings of Surashtra, illustrated by their Coins, &c. *London*, 1848.
——. The Initial Coinage of Bengal, introduced by the Muhammadans A.D. 1203–1397. *Hertford*, 1866.
——. Early Armenian Coins. *London*, 1867.
Tiesenhausen, W. de. Notice sur une collection de Monnaies Orientales de M. le Comte S. Stroganoff. *St. Petersburg*, 1880.
——. Review of Russian Contributions to Oriental Numismatics. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1878.
——. Monnaies des Khalifes Orientaux. 4to. *St. Petersburg*, 1873.
Tornberg, C. J. Numi Cufici Regii Numophylacii Holmiensis. 4to. *Upsala*, 1848.
Tychsen, O. G. Introductio in Rem Numariam Muhammedanorum. 2 vols. 12mo. *Rostockii*, 1794–96.
—— T. C. Commentatio de Numis Veterum Persarum. 4to.—— 1808.
Vaillant, J. F. Numismata Imperatorum Romanorum. 4to. *Parisiis*, 1674.
——. Arsacidarum Imperium, sive Regum Parthorum Historia, ad fidem Numismatum accommodata. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1728.
Visconti, E. Q. Iconographie Grecque. 3 vols. 4to. *Paris*, 1811.
Weyl, A. Verzeichniss von Münzen und Denkmünzen der Erdtheile Australien, Asien, Afrika und verschiedener mohammedanischen Dynastien. *Berlin*, 1878.
Willoughby-Osborne, W. The Coins of India. *Lahore*, 1867.

BIOGRAPHY.

Abell, Mrs. Recollections of Napoleon at St. Helena. *London*, 1844.
Adam, The Right Hon. W. P. In Memoriam. *Ootacamund*, 1881.
Adams, C. F. The Life and Works of John Adams. 10 vols. *Boston*, 1856.
Addison, G. A. Original Familiar Correspondence between Residents in India. Including Sketches of Java. *Edinburgh*, 1846.
Alexei Pawlowitsch Fedschenko. ——.
Andrada, Freyre J. de. Vida de D. João de Castro, Viso-rey da India. *Lisboa*, 1798.
Arbuthnot, Sir A. Major-General Sir Thos. Munro, Governor of Madras. Selections from his Minutes and other Official Writings. 2 vols. *London*, 1881.
Artemi. Memoirs of the Life of Artemi, of Wagarschapat, near Mount Ararat, in Armenia. From the original Armenian. *London*, 1822.
Asmar, Maria Theresa. Memoirs of a Babylonian Princess, written by herself. 2 vols. *London*, 1844.
Auckland, Lord, The Right Reverend. The Journal and Correspondence of William Lord Auckland. *London*, 1861–62.
Autobiography of an Indian Army Surgeon; or Leaves turned down from a Journal. *London*, 1854.

Baily, Fr. An Account of the Rev. J. Flamsteed, also his British Catalogue of Stars. 4to. *London,* 1835.
Bálkrishna Niláji Pitalé. The Speeches and Addresses of Sir H. B. Frere. *Bombay,* 1870.
Bannister, Saxe. The Writings of W. Paterson, Founder of the Bank of England. With Biographical Notice. *London,* 1859.
Barrow, John. Some Account of the Public Life and a Selection from the Unpublished Writings of the Earl of Macartney. 2 vols. 4to. *London,* 1807.
Bateman, Rev. Josiah. The Life of the Right Rev. Daniel Wilson, D.D. 2 vols. *London,* 1860.
Bayle, Pierre. Dictionnaire Historique et Critique. 16 vols. *Paris,* 1820.
Beale, T. W. The Oriental Biographical Dictionary. *Calcutta,* 1881.
Beaumont, C. In Memoriam of James Ogilvie. *Chinsurah,* 1871.
Belfour, Dr. F. C. The Life of Mohammed Ali Hazin. Translated from the Persian. *London,* 1830.
Bell, R. Life of the Right Hon. George Canning. *London,* 1846.
Berwick, Rev. E. The Life of Apollonius of Tyana, translated from the Greek of Philostratus. *London,* 1809.
Besant, W. The Life and Achievements of Edward Henry Palmer. 4th edition. *London,* 1883.
Biographie Universelle, Ancienne et Moderne. 52 vols. *Paris,* 1811–1828.
Bohlen, Dr. Peter von. Autobiographie. Herausgegeben von J. Voigt. *Königsberg,* 1842.
Bomanji, F. Lights and Shades of the East: or a Study of the Life of Baboo Harrischander. *Bombay,* 1863.
Boulger, D. C. The Life of Yakoob Beg, Athalik Ghazi and Badaulet, Ameer of Kashgar. *London,* 1878.
Bourchier, Lady. Memoir of the Life of Admiral Sir E. Codrington. 2 vols. *London,* 1873.
Bray, W. Memoirs illustrative of the Life and Writings of John Evelyn. 2 vols. 4to. *London,* 1818.
Braybrooke, Lord. Memoirs of Samuel Pepys, Secretary to the Admiralty in the reigns of Charles II. and James II., comprising his Diary from 1659 to 1669. 2 vols. 4to. *London,* 1825.
Brock, Rev. W. A Biographical Sketch of Sir Henry Havelock. 3rd edition. *London,* 1858.
Bromehead, W. C. A Short Account of the Lives of the Bishops of Calcutta. *Calcutta,* 1876.
Brougham, Lord. Historical Sketches of Statesmen who flourished in the time of George III. 3rd series. 3 vols. *London,* 1839–43.
Brown, C. P. Some Account of my Literary Life. 18mo. *London,* 1866.
Bruhns, K. Alexander von Humboldt. Eine wissenschaftliche Biographie. 3 vols. *Leipzig,* 1872.
Burke, Right Hon. E. Speeches in the House of Commons, and in Westminster Hall. 4 vols. *London,* 1816.
Burton, R. F. Camoens. His Life and his Lusiads. 4 vols. *London,* 1881.
Busawun Lal. Memoirs of the Puthan Soldier of Fortune, the Nuwab Ameer-ood-Doula Mohummud Ameer Khan. *Calcutta,* 1832.
Bute, The Marchioness of. The Private Journal of the Marquess of Hastings, edited by his daughter. 2 vols. *London,* 1858.
Caldecott, R. M. The Life of Baber, Emperor of Hindostan. *London,* 1844.

Canning, Right Hon. G. Speeches. By R. Therry, Esq. 6 vols. *London*, 1828.

Caraccioli, Chas. The Life of Robert Clive, Baron Plassey. 4 vols. *London*, *N.D.*

Carey, E. Memoir of Dr. William Carey. *London*, 1836.

Carpenter, Mary. The Last Days in England of Rajah Rammohun Roy. *London*, 1866.

Carr-Gomm, F. C. Letters and Journals of Field-Marshal Sir William Maynard Gomm. 1799 to 1815. *London*, 1881.

Chalmers, Alex. The General Biographical Dictionary. New edition. 32 vols. *London*, 1812–17.

Chesney, Col. C. C. Essays in Modern Military Biography. *London*, 1874.

Chick, W. In Memoriam: A complete record of the assassination of the late Earl of Mayo. With a Biographical Sketch. *Calcutta*, 1872.

Clarke, Dr. Adam. An Account of his Infancy, Religious and Literary Life, partly written by himself. *London*, 1840.

—— Rev. J. S. and Dr. J. M'Arthur. Life of Admiral Lord Nelson, from his Lordship's MSS. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1809.

Cobban, Rev. G. M. The Life of Sir R. F. Morgan, Kt. A Lecture. *Madras*, 1879.

Colchester, Lord. History of the Indian Administration of Lord Ellenborough in his Correspondence with the Duke of Wellington. *London*, 1874.

Colebrooke, Sir T. E. Life of H. T. Colebrooke. *London*, 1873.

——. Life of the Honourable Mountstuart Elphinstone. 2 vols. *London*, 1884.

Collingwood, G. L. N. Selection from the Public and Private Correspondence of Vice-Admiral Lord Collingwood. 2nd edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1828.

Cooper, Thompson. Men of the Time. A Dictionary of Contemporaries. *London*, 1875.

——. ——. 11th edition. *London*, 1884.

Corrie, Messrs. Memoirs of the Right Rev. Daniel Corrie, First Bishop of Madras. By his Brothers. *London*, 1847.

Cotton, Mrs. Memoirs of Bishop Dr. G. E. L. Cotton of Calcutta, and Metropolitan. New edition. *London*, 1872.

Coxe, Rev. W. Memoirs of the Life and the Administration of Sir Robert Walpole, Earl of Orford. 3 vols. 4to. *London*, 1798.

——. Memoirs of John, Duke of Marlborough; with his Original Correspondence. 3 vols. 4to. *London*, 1818–19.

Cumming, J. S. A Six Years' Diary. *London*, 1847.

Cunningham, G. G. Lives of Eminent and Illustrious Englishmen from Alfred the Great. 16 vols. *Glasgow*, 1837.

Cust, R. Lives of Rama, Alexander the Great, Paul, and Nanuk. 2nd edition. *Lahore*, 1862.

Davies, Mrs. C. M. Memorials and Times of P. P. J. Q. Ondaatje. *Utrecht*, 1870.

Delavardin, J. Histoire de Georges Castriot, surnommé Scanderbeg, Roy d'Albanie. Sm. 4to. *Paris*, 1576.

Denison, Sir W. Varieties of Vice-Regal Life. 2 vols. *London*, 1870.

Digby, W. The Life of Sir R. Morgan. 2 vols. *Madras*, 1879.

Douglas, R. K. The Life of Jenghiz Khan. Translated from the Chinese. *London*, 1877.

Durand, H. M. The Life of Major-General Sir H. M. Durand. 2 vols. *London*, 1883.
Eastwick, E. B. Memoir of Ibraheem Khan Bahadur, British Agent at the Court of Bhauwalpur. *London*, 1852.
Edwardes, Major-Gen. Sir H. B., and Herman Merivale. The Life of Sir Henry Lawrence. 2 vols. *London*, 1872.
Essay upon Friendship to the Memory of the Honorable Francis Hastings, Esq. *London*, 1725.
Evans, E. P. Martin Haug, a Biographical Sketch. 1877.
Ewart, Lieut.-Gen. J. A. The Story of a Soldier's Life; or, Peace, War, and Mutiny. 2 vols. *London*, 1881.
Fawcett, H. Speeches on some Current Political Questions. *London*, 1873.
Forbin, Comte de. Mémoires. 2 vols. 12mo. *Amsterdam*, 1748.
Forrest, G. W. Selections from the Minutes and other official Writings of the Hon. Mountstuart Elphinstone, Governor of Bombay. *London*, 1884.
Forsyth, William. History of the Captivity of Napoleon at St. Helena; from the Letters and Journals of the late Lieut.-Gen. Sir H. Lowe, 3 vols. *London*, 1853.
Francklin, Captain G. Military Memoirs of George Thomas. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1803.
——. ——. *London*, 1805.
Fraser, J. B. Military Memoir of Lieut.-Col. James Skinner. 2 vols. *London*, 1851.
Gifford, J. A History of the Political Life of the Right Hon. W. Pitt. 3 vols. 4to. *London*, 1809.
Gleig, Rev. G. R. The Life of Robert, first Lord Clive. 12mo. *London*, 1848.
——. The Life of Major-Gen. Sir Thomas Munro. 3 vols. *London*, 1830.
——. Memoirs of the Life of the Right. Hon. Warren Hastings. 3 vols. *London*, 1841.
Goldsmid, Sir F. J. James Outram. A Biography. 2 vols. *London*, 1880.
Grigorief, W. On the Metropolitan Chrysanth. (Russian.) ——
Grish Chunder Ghose. A Lecture on the Life of Ramdoolal Dey, the Bengalee Millionaire. *Belloore*, 1868.
Groves, Mrs. Memoir of the late Anthony Groves. Compiled by his Widow. 2nd edition. *London*, 1857.
Hake, A. E. The Story of Chinese Gordon. 9th edition. *London*, 1884.
Halls, J. J. Life and Correspondence of Henry Salt, His Britannic Majesty's Consul General in Egypt. 2 vols. *London*, 1834.
Harish Chandra Mitra. A Lecture on the Rev. Alexander Duff. *Calcutta*, 1880.
Heber, Mrs. The Life of Heber; by his Widow. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1830.
Henry, Surgeon W. Events of a Military Life; being Recollections, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1843.
Herzen, A. Mémoirs de l'Impératrice Catherine II. Ecrits par elle-même. 2nd edition. *London*, 1859.
Higginbotham, J. J. Men whom India has known: Biographies of Eminent Indian Characters. 2nd edition, with Supplement. *Madras*, 1874–1878.
Hill, G. B. Colonel Gordon in Central Africa, 1874–79. *London*, 1881.
Hoby, Dr. J. Memoir of Dr. W. Yates, of Calcutta, with an abridgement of his Life by W. H. Pearce. *London*, 1847.

Hodson, Rev. G. H. Twelve Years of a Soldier's Life in India: being extracts from the letters of the late Major W. S. R. Hodson. 2nd edition. *London*, 1859.

——. Hodson of Hodson's Horse. 4th edition. *London*, 1883.

Holmes & Co. The Bengal Obituary; or, a Record to perpetuate the memory of Departed Worth. *Calcutta*, 1848.

Hough, Major W. Opinions of Napoleon Bonaparte of Nations and Persons. *Calcutta*, 1848.

Hume, James. Selection from the Writings, &c., of H. W. Torrens, Esq., with a Biographical Memoir. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1854.

Hunter, W. W. A Life of the Earl of Mayo, Fourth Viceroy of India. 2 vols. *London*, 1875.

Ibn Khallikan's Biographical Dictionary. Translated from the Arabic by Baron de Slane. 4 vols. 4to. *Paris*, 1842–71.

Imperial Dictionary of Universal Biography, The. 3 vols. Folio. *London, &c.*

Impey, Sir E. Speech delivered at the Bar of the House of Commons, February 4th, 1788, being the Matter of his Defence. *London*, 1788.

——, E. B. Memoirs of Sir Elijah Impey, Kt. *London*, 1846.

Irving, Washington. A History of the Life and Voyages of Christopher Columbus. 4 vols. *London*, 1828.

Jackson, Maj. B., and Captain C. R. Scott. The Military Life of Field-Marshal the Duke of Wellington. 2 vols. *London*, 1840.

James, Rev. E. Brief Memoirs of Dr. J. T. James, Lord Bishop of Calcutta. *London*, 1830.

Kally Prosono Dey. The Life and Career of Major Sir L. Cavagnari, British Envoy at Cabul. *Calcutta*, 1881.

——. Sketch of the Official Character of the Hon. Ashley Eden. *Calcutta*, .

Kaye, J. W. The Life and Correspondence of Henry St. George Tucker. *London*, 1854.

——. The Life and Correspondence of Charles, Lord Metcalfe 2 vols. *London*, 1854.

——. Selections from the Papers of Lord Metcalfe. *London*, 1855.

——. The Life and Correspondence of Major-Gen. Sir John Malcolm. 2 vols. *London*, 1856.

——. Lives of Indian Officers, illustrative of the History of the Civil and Military Services of India. 2 vols. *London*, 1867.

Kirk, C. In Memoriam. The Rev. W. K. Fletcher. *Bombay*, 1867.

Kissory Chand Mittra. Memoir of Dwarkanath Tagore. *Calcutta*, 1870.

Kylas Chunder Bose. A Brief Memoir of Baboo Durga Churn Banerjee. *Calcutta*, 1871.

Las Cases, Count de. Memorial de Sainte Hélène. Journal of the Private Life and Conversations of the Emperor Napoleon at Saint Helena. 4 vols. *London*, 1823.

Laurie, Col. W. F. B. Sketches of some distinguished Anglo-Indians. With an Account of Anglo-Indian Periodical Literature. *London*, 1875.

Lawrence, Dr. French. Epistolary Correspondence with the Right Hon. Edmund Burke, with Memoir. *London*, 1827.

Le Bas, Rev. C. W. The Life of the Right Rev. Thomas Fanshaw Middleton, D.D. 2 vols. *London*, 1831.

Lee, W. Daniel Defoe: his Life and recently discovered Writings, extending from 1716 to 1729. 3 vols. *London*, 1869.

Leslie, Mary E. A Brief Memorial of Mrs. H. C. Mukerji. *Calcutta*, 1882.
Lewis, Rev. C. B. John Chamberlain. A Missionary Biography. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1876.
——. Memoirs of the Rev. John Thomas, first Baptist Missionary to Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1871.
Life of Alexander II., Emperor of all the Russias. *London*, 1883.
— — The, of General the Right Hon. Sir David Baird. 2 vols. *London*, 1832.
—— of Rammohun Roy. Reprinted from the Calcutta Review. *Bombay*, 1869.
Lindsay, Lord. Lives of the Lindsays; or a Memoir of the Houses of Crawford and Balcarres. 3 vols. *London*, 1849.
Linnæana, in Nederland Aanwezig. Tentoongesteld op 10 Jan. 1878 in het Konink. Zoölog. Genoots. "Natura Artis Magistra" te Amsterdam. 8vo. *Amsterdam*, 1878.
Lives and Memorable Actions of many illustrious persons of the Eastern Nations. 12mo. *London*, 1739.
Lorbeer, Rev. H. Memoirs of Rev. W. Ziemann. *Benares*, 1882.
Low, C. R. Life and Correspondence of Field-Marshal Sir George Pollock. *London*, 1873.
——. Soldiers of the Victorian Age. 2 vols. *London*, 1880.
—— Major-General Sir Frederick S. Roberts, Bart. A Memoir. *London*, 1883.
Lucena, P. Joan de. Historia de la Vida del P. Francisco Xavier. Compavesta en Lengua Portuguesa. Traduzida en Castellano por P. Alonso de Sandoval. Sm. 4to. *Seville*, 1619.
Lushington, Right Hon. S. R. The Life and Services of General Lord Harris, during his campaigns in America, the West Indies, and India. *London*, 1840.
Lutfullah. Autobiography of a Mahommedan Gentleman. Edited by E. B. Eastwick. *London*, 1857.
Lytton, The Earl of. Selected Speeches. *Calcutta*, 1877.
Macdonald, A. Memoir of the Life of the late Nana Furnuwees. *Bombay*, 1851.
Mackintosh, R. J. Memoirs of the Life of the Right Hon. Sir James Mackintosh. 2 vols. 2nd edition. *London*, 1836.
Mahendra Chandra Mitra. Life of Haji Mahummed Mohsin. *Calcutta*, 1880.
Malcolm, Major-General Sir J. The Life of Robert, Lord Clive; collected from the Family Papers communicated by the Earl of Powis. 3 vols. *London*, 1836.
Malleson, Col. G. B. Recreations of an Indian Official. *London*, 1872.
——. The Founders of the Indian Empire. Lord Clive. *London*, 1882.
Markham, Clements R. A Memoir of the Lady Ana de Osorio, Countess of Chinchon and Vice-Queen of Peru (A.D. 1629–39). 4to. *London*, 1874.
Marsden, W. Memoirs of a Malayan Family, written by themselves. Translated from the Original. *London*, 1830.
——. A Brief Memoir of his Life and Writings; written by himself. 4to. *London*, 1838.
Marshall, J. Royal Naval Biography: or Memoirs of the Services of all the Flag Officers, &c. 12 vols. *London*, 1823–29.

Marshman, J. C. Memoirs of Major-Gen. Sir Henry Havelock. *London*, 1860.
——. The Life and Times of Carey, Marshman, and Ward. Embracing the History of the Serampore Mission. 2 vols. *London*, 1859.
Martin, Montgomery. The Despatches, Minutes, and Correspondence of Marquis Wellesley during his Administration in India. 2nd edition. *London*, 1836–40.
—— Theodore. The Life of His Royal Highness the Prince Consort. 5 vols. 4th edition. *London*, 1877–80.
Mary, Rev. F. A. Life of the Right Rev. Dr. A. Hartmann. *Calcutta*, 1868.
Mayo, Earl of. Speeches in England and India. Edited, with an Introduction, by Gosto Behary Mullick. *Calcutta*, 1873.
Meek, Rev. R. The Martyr of Allahabad. Memorials of Ensign Marcus Hill Cheek. *London*, 1858.
Meigs, Charles D. A Memoir of S. G. Morton, M.D. *Philadelphia*, 1851.
Memoir of General Sir W. Erskine Baker, K.C.B. Compiled by Two Old Friends. *London*, 1882.
—— A, of Major-General Sir R. R. Gillespie. *London*, 1816.
—— of the Rev. H. Martyn. *London*, 1819.
—— of the Public Services rendered by Lieut.-Col. Outram, C.B. *London*, 1853.
Memoirs of Count Lally. *London*, 1746.
Memorial to the late Mary Carpenter. Public Meeting at Bristol. *Bristol*, 1877.
—— Sketches of Rev. D. Brown. *London*, 1816.
Memorials of the Rev. J. Pourie. *Calcutta*, 1869.
Military History, The, of the Duke of Wellington in India. *London*, 1852.
Mill, J. S. Autobiography. *London*, 1873.
Miller, W. A Milton Memorial. A Sketch of the Life of John Milton. 12mo. *London*, 1862.
Milman, Frances. Memoir of R. Milman. *London*, 1879.
Minto, Lady. Lord Minto in India. *London*, 1880.
Mitter. An Account of the late Govindram Mitter and his descendants in Calcutta and Benares. *Calcutta*, 1869.
Mittra, P. C. Life of Ramcomul Sen. *Calcutta*, 1880.
Mohan Lal. Life of the Amir Dost Mohammed Khan of Kabul, with his Political Proceedings, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1846.
Mohindronauth Mookerjee. The Memoir of the late Hon. Justice Onoocool Chunder Mookerjee. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1876.
Morley, J. Life of Richard Cobden. 2 vols. 8vo. *London*, 1881.
Morrison, Dr. R. Memoirs of Dr. William Milne, late Missionary to China, &c. *Malacca*, 1824.
—— Mrs. Memoirs of the Life and Labours of Dr. Robert Morrison. Compiled by his Widow. 2 vols. *London*, 1839.
Motty Lal Shome. The Life and Character of Rajah Hurrish Chundra. *Calcutta*, 1878.
Mountain, Mrs. A. S. H. Memoirs and Letters of the late Colonel Armine S. H. Mountain. *London*, 1857.
Mouriez, P. Histoire de Méhémet Ali, Vice-Roi D'Égypte. 4 vols. in 2. *Paris*, 1855, 1858.
Mullick, G. B. Lord Northbrook and his Mission to India. *Calcutta*, 1873.

Napier, Lieut.-Gen. Sir W. The Life and Opinions of General Sir Charles James Napier. 4 vols. *London,* 1857.

Naufragus. Adventures written by himself. *London,* 1827.

Nève, Felix. Mémoire sur la vie d'Eugène Jacquet. 4to. *Bruxelles,* 1856.

Nicolas, Sir N. H. The Despatches and Letters of Vice-Admiral Lord Viscount Nelson. 7 vols. *London,* 1844–46.

North, Major. Journal of an English Officer in India. *London,* 1858.

O'Meara, Barry E. Napoleon in Exile, or a Voice from St. Helena. 2 vols. 2nd edition. *London,* 1882.

Oakeley, Herbert. Some Account of the Services of Sir C. Oakeley in India. *London,* 1829.

Oriental Green Bag! ! ! Or a complete Sketch of Edwards Alter in the Royal Exchequer, containing a full Account of the Battle with the Books between a Belle and Dragon. *London,* 1820.

Ouseley, Sir G. Biographical Notices of Persian Poets. *London,* 1846.

Outram, Lieut.-Gen. Sir J. Persian Campaign in 1857; comprising General Orders, Despatches, &c., and Correspondence. *London,* 1860.

——. Campaign in India, 1857–58; comprising General Orders and Despatches, &c., and Correspondence. *London,* 1860.

—— Testimonial, The. *London,* 1861.

Owen, S. J. A Selection from the Despatches, Treaties, and other Papers of the Marquess Wellesley, during his Government of India. *Oxford,* 1877.

Parks, J., and Herman Merivale. Memoirs of Sir Philip Francis, with Correspondence and Journals. 2 vols. *London,* 1867.

Pearce, R. Rouiere. Memoirs and Correspondence of the Most Noble Richard, Marquess Wellesley. 3 vols. *London,* 1846.

Pearson, Rev. H. Memoirs of the Life and Writings of the Rev. Claudius Buchanan, D.D. 2 vols. *Oxford,* 1817.

—— Dr. H. Memoirs of the Life and Correspondence of the Rev. C. F. Swartz; including a Sketch of the History of Christianity in India. 2nd edition. 2 vols. *London,* 1835.

Peary Chand Mittra. Biographical Sketch of David Hare. *Calcutta,* 1877.

——. Life of Colesworthy Grant. *Calcutta,* 1881.

elly, Capt. L. The Views and Opinions of Brigadier-General John Jacob. 2nd edition. *London,* 1858.

enn, William. A Journal or Historical Account of the Life, Travels, Sufferings, &c., of Geo. Fox. 3rd edition. Folio. *London,* 1765.

Polehampton, Revs. E. and T. S. A Memoir, Letters, and Diary of the Rev. H. S. Polehampton. *London,* 1858.

Price.] Memoirs of the Early Life and services of a Field Officer on the Retired List of the Indian Army. *London,* 1839.

rior, James. Memoir of the Life and Character of the Right Hon. Edmund Burke, with Specimens of his Poetry, Letters, &c. 3rd edition. *London,* 1839.

Prokesch-Osten, G. von. Mehmed-Ali, Vize-König von Aegypten. *Wien,* 1877.

Raffles, Lady. Memoir of the Life and Public Services of Sir T. S. Raffles, by his Widow. 4to. *London,* 1830

Ralfe, J. Naval Biography of Great Britain, being Memoirs of Officers who distinguished themselves in the Reign of George III. 4 vols. *London,* 1828.

21329

Ram Chandra Palit. Speeches of Babu Surendra Nath Banerjea, 1876–1880. *Calcutta*, 1880.
——. Speeches and Minutes of the Hon. Kristo Das Pal, Rai Bahadur, 1867–81. *Calcutta*, 1882.
—— Speeches and proposed Resolutions of Lord Ripon, from June 1880 to May 1882. *Calcutta*, 1882.
—— Gopal Ghose. Public Speeches and Remarks on the Black Acts, with a brief sketch of his life. *Calcutta*, 1871.
Rapid Sketch of the Life of Radhakanta Deva Bahadur; by the Editor of the Sabdakalpadruma. *Calcutta*, 1859.
Reithmeier, W. Leben des heiligen Franz Xaver. *Schaffhausen*, 1846.
Revillout, M. E. Vie et Sentences de Secundus. *Paris*, 1873.
Robinson, Rev. R. Among the Mughs: or Memorials of the Rev. C. Fink, Missionary in Arracan. *Calcutta*, 1871.
—— Rev. T. The Last Days of Bishop Heber. *Madras, &c.*, 1830.
Ross, C. Correspondence of Charles, First Marquis Cornwallis. 3 vols. *London*, 1859.
—— Rear-Admiral Sir J. Memoir of the celebrated Admiral A. J. de Krusenstern, the first Russian Circumnavigator. (Translated from the German by his daughter, Madame C. Bernhardt.) *London*, 1856.
Sainsbury, W. Noël. Original and Unpublished Papers illustrative of the Life of Sir Peter Paul Rubens, as an Artist and a Diplomatist. *London*, 1859.
St. John, Rev. B. All is Well: Letters and Journals of Lieut. H. B. T. St. John. 12mo. *London*, 1846.
—— Spenser. The Life of Sir James Brooke, Rajah of Sarāwak. *London and Edinburgh*, 1879.
Schuyler, E. Peter the Great, Emperor of Russia. 2 vols. *London*, 1884.
Scott, Sir W. The Life of Napoleon Buonaparte, Emperor of the French, with a preliminary View of the French Revolution. 9 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1827.
Seaton, Major-Gen. Sir T. From Cadet to Colonel. The Record of a Life of Active Service. *London*, 1877.
Seetaram, Subadar. From Sepoy to Subadar. Translated by Col. Norgate. *Lahore*, 1873.
Services of Mr. A. K. Forbes of H.M. Bombay Civil Service. ——
—— of Major-Gen. Albert Fytche, C.S.I. *London*, ——
Shadwell, Lieut.-Gen. The Life of Colin Campbell, Lord Clyde. 2 vols. *London*, 1881.
Sherring, Rev. W. The Missionary Life and Labours of the Rev. W. Smith. *Benares*, 1879.
Shipp, John. Memoirs of his Extraordinary Military Career. Written by himself. 3 vols. 12mo. *London*, 1829.
——. The Military Bijou; or, the Contents of a Soldier's Knapsack: being the Gleanings of Thirty-three Years' Active Service. 2 vols. *London*, 1831.
Smith, Bosworth. Life of Lord Lawrence. 2 vols. *London*, 1883.
—— George. The Life of John Wilson, D.D., F.R.S., for fifty years Philanthropist and Scholar in the East. *London*, 1878.
——. The Life of Alexander Duff, D.D., LL.D. 2 vols. *London*, 1879.
Staunton, G. T. Memoir of the Life and Family of the late Sir George Leonard Staunton, Bart. *Havant*, 1823.
Stephen, Sir J. Essays in Ecclesiastical Biography. 2 vols. 3rd edition. *London*, 1853.

Stirling, William. The Cloister Life of the Emperor Charles the Fifth. *London*, 1852.

Stocqueler, J. H. Memoirs and Correspondence of Major-General Sir William Nott, G.C.B. 2 vols. *London*, 1854.

——. Memoirs of a Journalist. *Bombay*, 1873.

——. A Review of the Life and Labours of Dr. G. W. Leitner. *Brighton*, 1875.

Sydow, E. von. Erinnerungen aus dem Leben des J. von Blaramberg. 2 vols. *Berlin*, 1872–74.

Syed Hossain Bilgrami. Memoir of Sir Salar Jung, G.C.S.I. *Bombay*, 1883.

Taylor, T. Memoirs of the Life and Writings of the Right Rev. Dr. R. Heber. 12mo. *London*, 1835.

—— Col. Meadows. Story of My Life. 2 vols. *London*, 1877.

Teignmouth, Lord. Memoirs of the Life, Writings, and Correspondence of Sir W. Jones. 4to. *London*, 1804.

——. Memoir of the Life and Correspondence of John, Lord Teignmouth. 2 vols. *London*, 1843.

——. Reminiscences of Many Years. 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1878.

.emple, Sir R. Oriental Experience. *London*, 1883.

'empler, J. C. Private Letters of Sir James Brooke. 3 vols. *London*, 1853.

'hompson, Major-Gen. Audi alteram partem. Letters of a Representative to his Constituents, 15th June 1857 to Aug. 1858. *London*, 1858.

—— W., and J. S. Wardlaw. Memoir of the late Rev. S. W. Havel. 12mo. *Bellary*, 1848.

—— H. F. The Intrigues of a Nabob: or Bengal the fittest Soil for the Growth of Lust, Injustice, and Dishonesty. ——— 1780.

'orrens, W. M. The Marquess Wellesley, Architect of Empire. An Historic Portrait. *London*, 1880.

'revelyan, G. O. Life and Letters of Lord Macaulay. 2 vols. *London*, 1876.

rotter, Capt. L. J. Warren Hastings: A Biography. *London*, 1878.

[illegible] Years' Military Adventure in Three Quarters of the Globe; or Memoirs of an Officer, 1802–1814. 2 vols. *London*, 1829.

apereau, G. Dictionnaire universel de Contemporains. *Paris*, 1858.

aughan, R. The Life and Opinions of Dr. John de Wycliffe, from his unpublished MSS. 2 vols. 2nd edition. *London*, 1831.

'enkata Ramaswamie, C. Biographical Sketches of Dekkan Poets. *Calcutta*, 1829.

[illegible], Rev. H. The Missionary Life and Labours of Francis Xavier, taken from his own Correspondence. *London*, 1862.

'alford, Edw. Men of the Time. A Biographical Dictionary of Eminent living Characters. New edition. *London*, 1862.

'alrond, T. Letters and Journals of James, Eighth Earl of Elgin, with a Preface by Dr. Stanley. *London*, 1872.

'arden, Wm. Letters written on board H.M.S. Northumberland, and at St. Helena; in which the conduct and conversations of Napoleon Buonaparte are described and related. 2nd edition. *London*, 1816.

Wellesley, Marquis. Despatches, &c., as Ambassador in Spain, 1809. *London*, 1838.

Wellington, Duke of. Despatches during his various Campaigns. 6 vols. with Index. Edited by Col. Gurwood. *London*, 1834–39.
——. Ditto. 15 vols. *London*, 1844–45.
——. Supplementary Despatches. 8 vols. *London*, 1858–61.
——. Despatches, Correspondence, and Memoranda. Edited by his Son. 1819 to 1832. 8 vols. *London*, 1867–80.
——. Selection from the Despatches, Memoranda, &c., relating to India. Edited by S. J. Owen. *Oxford*, 1880.
——. General Orders in Portugal, Spain, and France. 1809–18. Edited by Lieut.-Col. J. Gurwood. *London*, 1837.
——. Maxims and Opinions. With Biographical Memoir by G. H. Francis. *London*, 1845.
Welsh, Col. J. Military Reminiscences; extracted from a Journal of nearly 40 years' Service in the East Indies. 2 vols. *London*, 1830.
Wheeler, J. Talboys. Annals of James Macrae, Esq., Governor of Madras, 1725–1731. 4to. *Madras*, 1862.
White, Col. S. D. Indian Reminiscences. *London*, 1880.
Wills, Wm. A Narrative of Adventures and Sufferings. *London*, 1750–51.

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS IN VARIOUS COUNTRIES.

Abrahall, C. H. Arctic Enterprise. A Poem. *London*, 1856.
Alexander, Lieut. J. E. Travels from India to England, comprehending a Visit to the Burman Empire, and a Journey through Persia, Asia Minor, &c., in 1825–26. 4to. *London*, 1827.
Ali Bey. Travels in Morocco, Tripoli, Cyprus, Egypt, Arabia, Syria, and Turkey. 1803–7. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1816.
Andriesz, Geo. Beschryving der Reizen. 4to. *Amsterdam*, 1670.
Anglo-Indian's Holiday. August and September 1872. *Serampore*, 1872.
Asher, A. The Itinerary of Rabbi Benjamin of Tudela. *London*, 1841.
Astley, Thos. A New General Collection of Voyages and Travels in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America. 4 vols. 4to. *London*, 1745–47.
Avrill, Ph. Voyage en divers États d'Europe et d'Asie, entrepris pour découvrir un nouveau chemin à la Chine. 12mo. *Paris*, 1693.
——. ——. English Translation. *London*, 1693.
Back, Capt. Narrative of the Arctic Land Expedition to the Mouth of the Great Fish River, and along the Shores of the Arctic Ocean, 1833–35. *London*, 1836.
Baierlein, E. R. Nach und aus Indien. Reise- und Culturbilder. *Leipzig*, 1873.
Barbreck, D. C. von. Landreise nach Indien. *Altona*, 1796.
Barrow, J. A Chronological History of Voyages into the Arctic Regions, undertaken for the purpose of discovering a Polar Passage between the Atlantic and Pacific. *London*, 1818.
Barthema, L. di. Hodœporicon Indiæ Orientalis. 18mo. *Leipzic*, 1608.
Baynes, C. R. Notes and Reflections during a Ramble in the East, &c. *London*, 1843.

Beauvoir, Le Comte de. Java, Siam, Canton. Voyage autour du Monde. 4th edition. 12mo. *Paris*, 1870.

——. Voyage autour du Monde. *Paris*, 1878.

Beechey, Capt. F. W. A Voyage of Discovery towards the North Pole performed in H.M. Ships "Dorothea" and "Trent," under the Command of Capt. D. Buchan, in 1818. *London*, 1843.

Belcher, Sir Edward. Narrative of a Voyage round the World in H.M.S. "Sulphur," 1836–42. 2 vols. *London*, 1843.

——. The last of the Arctic Voyages: The Expedition in H.M.S. "Assistance." 2 vols. *London*, 1855.

Beldam, Joseph. Recollections of Scenes and Institutions in Italy and the East. 2 vols. *London*, 1851.

Bell, John. Travels from St. Petersburg in Russia to diverse parts of Asia. 2 vols. 4to. *Glasgow*, 1763.

Belon, Pierre. Les Observations de plusieurs Singularitez, &c. *Paris*, 1554.

Beniowski, M. A. V. Reisen durch Sibirien und Kamtschatka, über Japan und China, nach Europa. *Berlin*, 1790.

Bergeron, Pierre. Voyages en Asie, dans les 12me, 13me, 14me, et 15me Siècles; accompagnés de l'Histoire des Sarasins et des Tartares. 2 vols. 4to. *La Haye*, 1735.

Berncastle, Dr. A Voyage to China, including a Visit to the Bombay Presidency, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1850.

Biervillas, Innigo de. Voyage à la Côte de Malabar, Goa, &c. 12mo. *Paris*, 1736.

Bille, Steen. Beretning om Corvetten Galathea's Reise omkring Jorden, 1845 to 1847. 3 vols. *Copenhagen*, 1849–51.

——. ——. German Translation. 2 vols. *Copenhagen, &c.*, 1852.

Binning, R. B. M. A Journal of Two Years' Travel in Persia, Ceylon, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1857.

Biron, C. Curiositez de la Nature et de l'Art, avec une rélation de deux Voyages des Indes. 12mo. *Paris*, 1703.

Bohan, H. Voyage aux Indes Orientales. *Paris*, 1866.

Boré, Eugène. Correspondance et Mémoires d'un Voyageur en Orient. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1840.

Borrer, Dawson. A Journey from Naples to Jerusalem. *London*, 1845.

Bridges, F. D. Journal of a Lady's Travels round the World. *London*, 1883.

Bruins, Cornelius de. Reizen over Moskovie door Persie en Indie. Folio. *Amsterdam*, 1711.

Bry, De N. Collection of Early Voyages and Discoveries in America. *Frankfort*, 1600.

Burt, Capt. T. S. Narrative of a late Steam Voyage from England to India, viâ the Mediterranean. *Calcutta*, 1840.

Byrne, J. C. Twelve Years' Wanderings in the British Colonies. From 1835 to 1847. 2 vols. *London*, 1848.

Calcutta to London by the Suez Canal. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1869.

Campbell, Donald. A Journey Overland to India. 4to. *London*, 1795.

——. Narrative of Extraordinary Adventures in an Overland Journey to India. 3rd edition. 12mo. *London*, 1798.

Capper, Col. J. Observations on the Passage to India, through Egypt, and across the Great Desert. 2nd edition. 4to. *London*, 1784.

Careri, Gemelli. Voyage autour du Monde. 6 vols. 12mo. *Paris*, 1727.

Carne, John. Letters from the East. *London,* 1826.
——. ——. 2nd edition. 2 vols. *London,* 1830.
——. Recollection of Travels in the East, being a Continuation of the Letters from the East. *London,* 1830.
Castrén, A. Nordische Reisen und Forschungen. 4 vols. *St. Petersburg,* 1853–57.
——. Reiseerinnerungen aus den Jahren 1838–44. *St. Petersburg,* 1853.
Castro, Dom Joao de. Roteiro em que se contem a viagem que fizeram os Portuguezes no Anno de 1341. *Paris,* 1833.
——. Primeiro Roteiro da Costa da India, desde Goa a Diu. 1538–39. *Porto,* 1843.
Christmas, Rev. H. The Shores and Islands of the Mediterranean, including a Visit to the Seven Churches of Asia. 3 vols. *London,* 1851.
Clarke, Dr. E. D. Travels in various Countries of Europe, Asia, and Africa. 6 vols. 4to. *Cambridge,* 1810–23.
—— J. S. The Progress of Maritime Discovery from the Earliest Period. Vol. I. 4to. *London,* 1803.
Conolly, Lieut. A. Journey to the North of India, overland from England, through Russia, Persia, and Affghanistan. 2 vols. *London,* 1834.
Constantin, M. de. Recueil des Voyages qui ont servi à l'établissement et aux Progrez de la Compagnie des Indes Orientales. 10 vols. 12mo. *Rouen,* 1725.
Cordiner, Rev. J. A Voyage to India. *Aberdeen,* 1820.
Cornwall, Capt. Hy. Observations upon Several Voyages to India, Out and Home. Folio. *London,* 1720.
Cumming, Constance F. Gordon. From the Hebrides to the Himalayas. A Sketch of Eighteen Months' Wanderings in Western Isles and Eastern Highlands. 2 vols. *London,* 1876.
Danubian Principalities, The Frontier Lands of the Christian and the Turk. By a British Resident of 20 years in the East. 3rd edition. 2 vols. *London,* 1854.
Dass, J. Brief Account of a Voyage to England and America. *Allahabad,* 1851.
D'Beth Hillel, Rabbi. Travels through Arabia, Koordistan, India, &c., to Madras. *Madras,* 1832.
Deisenhammer, Dr. C. Meine Reise um die Welt. *Wien,* 1882.
Della Valle, Pietro. Les Fameux Voyages dans Turquie, l'Égypte, la Palestine, la Perse, et les Indes Orientales. 4 vols. 4to. *Paris,* 1663–64.
——. Travels into East India and Arabia Deserta, with a Relation of Sir Thomas Roe's Voyage. Folio. *London,* 1665.
Dellon, Dr. A Voyage to the East Indies, with an Account of the Island of Madagascar, &c. 12mo. *London,* 1698.
Diary of a Tour in Southern India, Egypt, and Palestine in 1821–22. *London,* 1823.
Duret, Théodore. Voyage en Asie. 12mo. *Paris,* 1874.
D'Urville, J. D. Voyage de la Corvette l'Astrolabe pendant les Années 1826–29. 5 vols. *Paris,* 1830–33.
Duquesne, M. A New Voyage to the East Indies, 1690–91; also the Voyages of Le Maire to the Canary Islands. 12mo. *London,* 1696.

Dutch East India Company. The Collection of Voyages undertaken for the Improvement of Trade and Navigation. *London*, 1703.

Early Voyages to the East Indies by Coverte, Nieuwport, Hawkins, Finch, Frobisher, Frederiks, Davis, Dounton, Milward, Schilling, Jobson, Mildenhal, Cartwright, Middleton, Sherley, Heynes, Hippon, Floris, Hoare, Keeling, Methold, Saris, Peyton, Coryat, Fitch, Pring, Joseph, Lancaster, Wood, Marlow, Best, Wilson, Castleton, Middelton, Dounton, Saris. 4 vols. 12mo. *Leyden*, 1706–7.

Ekebergs, Captn. C. G. Ostindiska Resa, aren 1770 och 1771. *Stockholm*, 1773.

Elliott, Rev. C. B. Travels in the Three Great Empires of Austria, Russia, and Turkey. 2 vols. *London*, 1838.

Elwood, Mrs. Narrative of a Journey overland from England by the Continent of Europe, Egypt, and the Red Sea, to India. 2 vols. *London*, 1834.

Esdaile, Dr. J. Letters from the Red Sea, Egypt, and the Continent. *Calcutta*, 1839.

Etzel, A. von. Erdumsegelung der Königl. Schwedischen Fregatte Eugénie, 1851–53. 2 vols. *Berlin*, 1856.

Evliyá Effendi. Narrative of Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa in the 17th century. Translated by J. von Hammer. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1834–50.

Fah-Hian and Sung-Yun, Buddhist Pilgrims. Travels from China to India (400 A.D. and 518 A.D.). Translated from the Chinese by Rev. S. Beal. *London*, 1869.

Falkland, Viscountess. Chow-Chow, being Selections from a Journal kept in India, Egypt, and Syria. 2 vols. *London*, 1857.

Filippo, P. della S.S. Trinità. Viaggi Orientali. 12mo. *Venetia*, 1670.

Fitzclarence, Lt.-Col. Journal of a Route across India, through Egypt, to England, 1817–1818. 4to. *London*, 1819.

Fontanier, V. Voyage dans l'Inde, et dans le Golfe Persique, par l'Égypte et la Mer Rouge. 3 vols. *Paris*, 1844–46.

——. Narrative of a Mission to India and the Countries bordering on the Persian Gulf, &c. Vol. I. *London*, 1844.

Forster, G. A Journey from Bengal to England, through the Northern Part of India, Kashmir, Afghanistan, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1808.

—— J. R. Histoire des Découvertes et des Voyages faits dans le Nord. Mise en Français par Broussonet. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1788.

Francis, Dr. To India and Back by the Cape. 4to. *Croydon*, 1859.

Franklin, Capt. John. Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of the Polar Sea, 1819–22. 4to. *London*, 1823.

——. Narrative of a Second Expedition to the Shores of the Polar Sea, 1825–27. 4to. *London*, 1828.

Fraser, J. B. Narrative of the Residence of the Persian Princes in London in 1835–36; with an Account of their Journey from Persia. 2 vols. *London*, 1838.

Fryke, Christopher, and Christopher Schewitzer. A Relation of Two Several Voyages made into the E. Indies. Translated from the Dutch. 12mo. *London*, 1700.

Galt, John. Voyages and Travels in the Years 1809–11; containing Statistical, Commercial, and Miscellaneous Observations on Gibraltar, Sardinia, Sicily, Malta, Serigo, and Turkey. 4to. *London*, 1812.

Gautier, T. L'Orient. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1877.

General Collection, A, of Voyages and Discoveries made by the Portuguese and the Spaniards during the 15th and 16th Centuries. *London*, 1789.

Gerrans, Rev. B. Travels of Rabbi Benjamin, Son of Jonah, of Tudela, through Europe, Asia, and Africa. 12mo. *London*, 1783.

Giglioli, E. H. Viaggio della Magenta intorno al Globo. *Milano*, 1876.

Gleanings, Pictorial and Antiquarian, on the Overland Route. *London*, 1851.

Gobineau, Le Comte A. de. Trois Ans en Asie. 1855–58. *Paris*, 1859.

Goldsmid, Col. Sir F. J. Telegraph and Travel. Formation and Development of Telegraphic Communication between England and India. *London*, 1874.

Görtz, C. G. von. Reise um die Welt, 1844–47. 3 vols. *Stuttgardt, &c.*, 1852–54.

Grandpré, L. de. A Voyage in the Indian Ocean and to Bengal, &c., 1789–90. 2 vols. *London*, 1803.

Graul, K. Reise nach Ostindien über Palästina und Egypten. 1849–53. 5 vols. *Leipsig*, 1854–56.

Griffith, Major and Mrs. G. A Journey across the Desert, from Ceylon to Marseilles. 2 vols. *London*, 1845.

Griffiths, J. Travels in Europe, Asia Minor, and Arabia. *London*, 1805.

Groves, Anthony N. Missionary Journal during a Journey from London to Bagdad. 12mo. *London*, 1831.

Gubernatis, Dr. A. de. Memoria intorno ai Viaggiatori Italiani nelle Indie Orientali del Secolo XIII a tutto il XVI. 4to. *Firenze*, 1867.

——. Storia dei Viaggiatori Italiani nelle Indie Orientali. *Livorno*, 1875.

Hakluyt, R. The Principal Navigations, Voyages, &c., of the English Nation. New edition. 5 vols. 4to. *London*, 1809–12.

—— Society's Publications:

1. **The** Observations of Sir Richard Hawkins, Knt., in his Voyage into the South Sea in 1593. Reprinted from the edition of 1622, and edited by Captain C. R. Drinkwater Bethune, R.N., C.B. 1848. (*First edition out of print. See No.* 57.)
2. **Select** Letters of Columbus. With Original Documents relating to the Discovery of the New World. Translated and edited by R. H. Major, Esq., of the British Museum. 1849. (*First edition out of print. See No.* 43.)
3. **The** Discoverie of the Empire of Guiana, by Sir Walter Raleigh, Knt. Edited, with copious Explanatory Notes, and a Biographical Memoir, by Sir Robert H. Schomburgk, Phil. D., etc. 1850.
4. **Sir** Francis Drake his Voyage, 1595. By Thomas Maynarde, together with the Spanish Account of Drake's attack on Puerto Rico. Edited from the Original MSS. by W. D. Cooley, Esq. 1850.
5. **Narratives** of Early Voyages undertaken for the Discovery of a Passage to Cathaia and India, by the North-west, with Selections from the Records of the worshipful Fellowship of the Merchants of London, trading into the East Indies; and from MSS. in the library of the British Museum, now first published; by Thomas Rundall, Esq. 1851.

Hakluyt Society's Publications—*cont.*

6. **The** Historie of Travaile into Virginia Britannia, expressing the Cosmographie and Commodities of the Country, together with the manners and customs of the people, gathered and observed as well by those who went first thither as collected by William Strachey, Gent., the first Secretary of the Colony; now first edited from the original manuscript in the British Museum, by R. H. Major, Esq., of the British Museum. 1851.
7. **Divers** Voyages touching the Discovery of America and the Islands adjacent, collected and published by Richard Hakluyt, Prebendary of Bristol in the year 1582. Edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by John Winter Jones, Esq., of the British Museum. 1852.
8. **A Collection** of Documents on Japan. With a Commentary by Thomas Rundall, Esq. 1852.
9. **The** Discovery and Conquest of Florida by Don Ferdinando de Soto. Translated out of Portuguese by Richard Hakluyt; and edited, with notes and an introduction, by W. B. Rye, Esq., of the British Museum. 1853.
10. **Notes** upon Russia, being a Translation from the Earliest Account of that Country, entitled Rerum Muscoviticarum Commentarii, by the Baron Sigismund von Herberstein, Ambassador from the Court of Germany to the Grand Prince Vasiley Ivanovich, in the years 1517 and 1526. Two volumes. Translated and edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by R. H. Major, Esq., of the British Museum. Vol. 1. 1853.
11. **The** Geography of Hudson's Bay. Being the Remarks of Captain W. Coats, in many Voyages to that locality, between the years 1727 and 1751. With an Appendix, containing Extracts from the Log of Captain Middleton on his Voyage for the Discovery of the North-west Passage, in H.M.S. "Furnace," in 1741–2. Edited by John Barrow, Esq., F.R.S., F.S.A. 1854.
12. **Notes** upon Russia. Vol. 2. 1854.
13. **Three** Voyages by the North-east, towards Cathay and China, undertaken by the Dutch in the years 1594, 1595, and 1596, with their discovery of Spitzbergen, their residence of ten months in Novaya Zemlya, and their safe return in two open boats. By Gerrit de Veer. Edited by C. T. Beke, Esq., Ph. D., F.S.A. (*First edition out of print. See No.* 54.) 1855.

14–15. **The** History of the Great and Mighty Kingdom of China and the Situation thereof. Compiled by the Padre Juan Gonzalez de Mendoza. And now reprinted from the Early Translation of R. Parke. Edited by Sir George T. Staunton, Bart. With an Introduction by R. H. Major, Esq. 2 vols. 1855.

16. —— World Encompassed by Sir Francis Drake. Being his next Voyage to that to Nombre de Dios. Collated, with an unpublished Manuscript of Francis Fletcher, Chaplain to the Expedition. With Appendices illustrative of the same Voyage, and Introduction by W. S. W. Vaux, Esq., M.A. 1856.
17. —— History of the Tartar Conquerors who subdued China. From the French of the Père D'Orleans, 1688. Translated and edited by the Earl of Ellesmere. With an Introduction by R. H. Major, Esq. 1856.

Hakluyt Society's Publications—*cont.*

18. **A Collection** of Early Documents on Spitzbergen and Greenland, consisting of: a Translation from the German of F. Martin's important work on Spitzbergen, now very rare; a Translation from Isaac de la Peyrère's Relation de Greenland; and a rare piece entitled "God's Power and Providence showed in the "miraculous preservation and deliverance of eight Englishmen "left by mischance in Greenland, anno 1630, nine months and twelve days, faithfully reported by Edward Pelham." Edited, with Notes, by Adam White, Esq., of the British Museum. 1857.

19. **The** Voyage of Sir Henry Middleton to Bantam and the Maluco Islands. From the rare edition of 1606. Edited by Bolton Corney, Esq. 1857.

20. **Russia** at the Close of the Sixteenth Century. Comprising "The Russe Commonwealth" by Dr. Giles Fletcher, and Sir Jerome Horsey's Travels, now first printed entire from his manuscript in the British Museum. Edited by E. A. Bond, Esq., of the British Museum. 1858.

21. **The** Travels of Girolamo Benzoni in America in 1542–56. Translated and edited by Admiral W. H. Smyth, F.R.S., F.S.A. 1858.

22. **India** in the Fifteenth Century. Being a Collection of Narratives of Voyages to India in the century preceding the Portuguese discovery of the Cape of Good Hope; from Latin, Persian, Russian, and Italian sources, now first translated into English. Edited, with an Introduction by R. H. Major, Esq., F.S.A. 1859.

23. **Narrative** of a Voyage to the West Indies and Mexico in the years 1599–1602, with Maps and Illustrations. By Samuel Champlain. Translated from the original and unpublished Manuscript, with a Biographical Notice and Notes by Alice Wilmere. 1859.

24. **Expeditions** into the Valley of the Amazons during the Sixteenth and Seventeenth Centuries: containing the Journey of Gonzalo Pizarro, from the Royal Commentaries of Garcilasso Inca de la Vega; the Voyage of Francisco de Orellana, from the General History of Herrera; and the Voyage of Cristoval de Acuna, from an exceedingly scarce narrative written by himself in 1641. Edited and translated by Clements R. Markham, Esq. 1860.

25. **Early** Indications of Australia. A Collection of Documents showing the Early Discoveries of Australia to the time of Captain Cook. Edited by R. H. Major, Esq., of the British Museum, F.S.A. 1860.

26. **The** Embassy of Ruy Gonzalez de Clavijo to the Court of Timour, 1403–6. Translated, for the first time, with Notes, a Preface, and an Introductory Life of Timour Beg. By Clements R. Markham, Esq. 1861.

27. **Henry** Hudson the Navigator. The Original Documents in which his career is recorded. Collected, partly translated, and annotated, with an Introduction by George Asher, LL.D. 1861.

Hakluyt Society's Publications—*cont.*

28. **The** Expedition of Ursua and Aguirre, in search of El Dorado and Omagua, A.D. 1560–61. Translated from the "Sexta Noticia Historiale" of Fray Pedro Simon, by W. Bollaert, Esq.; with an Introduction by Clements R. Markham, Esq. 1862.
29. —— Life and Acts of Don Alonzo Enriquez de Guzman. Translated from a Manuscript in the National Library at Madrid, and edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by Clements R. Markham, Esq. 1862.
30. **Discoveries** of the World by Galvano, from their first original unto the year of our Lord 1555. Reprinted, with the original Portuguese text, and edited by Vice-Admiral Bethune, C.B. 1863.
31. **Marvels** described by Friar Jordanus, of the Order of Preachers, Native of Severac, and Bishop of Columbum; from a parchment manuscript of the Fourteenth Century, in Latin, the text of which has recently been translated and edited by Colonel H. Yule, C.B., F.R.G.S., late of H.M. Bengal Engineers. 1863.
32. **The** Travels of Ludovico di Varthema in Syria, Arabia, Persia, India, &c., during the Sixteenth Century. Translated by J. Winter Jones, Esq., F.S.A., and edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by the Rev. George Percy Badger. 1864.
33. —— Travels of Cieza de Leon in 1532–50 from the Gulf of Darien to the City of La Plata, contained in the first part of his Chronicle of Peru (Antwerp, 1554). Translated and edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by Clements R. Markham, Esq. 1864.
34. —— Narrative of Pascual de Andagoya. Containing the earliest notice of Peru. Translated and edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by Clements R. Markham, Esq. 1865.
35. —— Coasts of East Africa and Malabar in the beginning of the Sixteenth Century, by Duarte Barbosa. Translated from an early Spanish manuscript by the Hon. Henry Stanley. 1865.
36. **Cathay** and the Way Thither. A Collection of all minor notices of China, previous to the Sixteenth Century. Translated and edited by Colonel H. Yule, C.B. Vol. 1. 1866.
37. ——. Ditto. Vol. 2. 1866.
38. **The** Three Voyages of Sir Martin Frobisher. With a Selection from Letters now in the State Paper Office. Edited by Rear-Admiral Collinson, C.B. 1867.
39. —— Philippine Islands. Moluccas, Siam, Cambodia, Japan, and China, at the close of the 16th Century. By Antonio de Morga. Translated from the Spanish, with Notes, by Lord Stanley of Alderley. 1868.
40. —— Fifth Letter of Hernan Cortes. To the Emperor Charles V., containing an Account of his Expedition to Honduras in 1525–26. Translated from the Spanish by Don Pascual de Gayangos. 1868.
41. —— Royal Commentaries of the Yncas. By the Ynca Garcilasso de la Vega. Translated and edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by Clements R. Markham, Esq. Vol. 1. 1869.
42. **The** Three Voyages of Vasco da Gama, and his Viceroyalty, from the Lendas da India of Caspar Correa; accompanied by original documents. Translated and edited by the Lord Stanley of Alderley. 1869.

Hakluyt Society's Publications—*cont.*

43. **Select** Letters of Christopher Columbus, with other Original Documents, relating to his Four Voyages to the New World. Translated and edited by R. H. Major, F.S.A., etc. 2nd edition. 1870.
44. **History** of the Imâms and Seyyids of 'Omân, by Salîl-Ibn-Razîk, from A.D. 661–1856. Translated from the original Arabic, and edited, with Notes, Appendices, and an Introduction, continuing the History down to 1870, by George Percy Badger, F.R.G.S. 1870.
45. **The** Royal Commentaries of the Yncas. Vol. 2. Issued for 1871.
46. —— Canarian, or Book of the Conquest and Conversion of the Canarians in the year 1402, by Messire Jean de Bethencourt, Kt. Composed by Pierre Bontier and Jean le Verrier. Translated and edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by R. H. Major, F.S.A. 1871.
47. **Reports** on the Discovery of Peru, translated and edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by Clements R. Markham, C.B. 1872.
48. **Narratives** of the Rites and Laws of the Yncas; translated from the original Spanish Manuscripts, and edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by Clements R. Markham, C.B., F.R.S. 1872.
49. **Travels** to Tana and Persia, by Josafa Barbaro and Ambrogio Contarini; edited by Lord Stanley of Alderley; and Narratives of other Italian Travels in Persia, translated and edited by Charles Grey, Esq. 1873.
50. **Voyages** of the Zeni to the Northern Seas in the Fourteenth Century. Translated and edited by R. H. Major, F.S.A. 1873.
51. **The** Captivity of Hans Stade of Hesse in 1547–55 among the Wild Tribes of Eastern Brazil; translated by Albert Tootal, Esq., and annotated by Richard F. Burton. 1874.
52. —— First Voyage Round the World by Magellan. Translated from the Accounts of Pigafetta and other contemporary writers. With Notes and an Introduction by Lord Stanley of Alderley. 1874.
53. —— Commentaries of the Great Afonso Dalboquerque, Second Viceroy of India. Translated from the Portuguese edition of 1774; with Notes and Introduction by Walter de Gray Birch, Esq., F.R.S.L. Vol. 1. 1875.
54. **Three** Voyages to the North-East. Second edition of Gerrit de Veer's Three Voyages to the North-East by Barents. Edited, with an Introduction, by Lieut. Koolemans Beynen, of the Royal Dutch Navy. 1876.
55. **The** Commentaries of the Great Afonso Dalboquerque. Vol. 2. 1875.
56. —— Voyages of Sir James Lancaster. With Abstracts of Journal of Voyages preserved in the India Office, and the Voyage of Captain John Knight to seek the N.W. Passage. Edited by Clements R. Markham, C.B., F.R.S. 1877.
57. **Second** Edition of the Observations of Sir Richard Hawkins, Kt., in his Voyage into the South Sea in 1593, with the Voyages of his grandfather William, his father Sir John, and his cousin William Hawkins. Edited by Clements R. Markham, C.B., F.R.S. 1877.

Hakluyt Society's Publications—*cont.*

58. **The** Bondage and Travels of Johann Schiltberger, from his capture at the battle of Nicopolis in 1396 to his escape and return to Europe in 1427: translated from the Heidelberg MS., edited in 1859 by Professor Karl Friedrich Neumann, by Commander J. Buchan Telfer, R.N.; with Notes by Professor B. Bruun, and a Preface, Introduction, and Notes by the Translator and Editor. 1878.

59. —— Voyages and Works of John Davis the Navigator. Edited, with an Introduction and Notes, by Captain Albert H. Markham, R.N., F.R.G.S. 1878.

—— Map of the World, A.D. 1600. Called by Shakspere "The New Map, with the Augmentation of the Indies." To illustrate the Voyages of John Davis. 1878.

60. —— Natural and Moral History of the Indies. By Father Joseph de Acosta. Reprinted from the English Translated Edition of Edward Grimston, 1604; and edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by Clements R. Markham, C.B., F.R.S. Vol. I., The Natural History. 1879.

61. ——. Vol. II., The Moral History. 1879.

62. —— Commentaries of the Great Afonso Dalboquerque. Vol. 3. 1880.

63. —— Voyages of William Baffin, 1612–1622. Edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by Clements R. Markham, C.B., F.R.S. 1880.

64. **Narrative** of the Portuguese Embassy to Abyssinia. During the years 1520–1527. By Father Francisco Alvarez. Translated from the Portuguese, and Edited, with Notes and an Introduction, by Lord Stanley of Alderley. 1881.

65. **The** History of the Bermudas or Somer Islands. Attributed to Captain John Smith. Edited from a MS. in the Sloane Collection, British Museum, by General Sir J. Henry Lefroy, R.A., C.B., F.R.S., etc. 1881.

66 & 67. **Diary** of Richard Cocks, Cape-Merchant in the English Factory in Japan, 1615–1622. Edited by Edward Maunde Thompson. 2 vols. *London*, 1883.

68. **The** Second Part of the Chronicle of Peru by Pedro de Cieza de Leon, 1883.

69. —— Commentaries of the Great Afonso Dalboquerque. Vol. IV. 1884.

Map of Peru. To illustrate Nos. 33, 41, 45, 60, and 61. 1879.

Hall, Capt. Basil. Fragments of Voyages and Travels. New edition. *London*, 1841.

Hamilton, C. Oriental Zigzag, or Wanderings in Syria, Abyssinia, and Egypt. *London*, 1875.

Hanson, Capt. Route of Lieut.-Gen. Sir Miles Nightingale overland from India. *London*, 1820.

Happelius, E. G. Thesaurus Exoticorum. 4to. *Hamburg*, 1688.

Harris, John. Navigantium atque Itinerantium Bibliotheca: or, a compleat Collection of Voyages and Travels. Folio. *London*, 1705.

——. Collection of Voyages and Travels in Europe, Asia, Africa, and America, consisting of above 600 of the most Authentic Writers of all Nations. 2 vols. Folio. *London*, 1744.

Hawkesworth, Dr. J. An Account of the Voyages undertaken for making Discoveries in the S. Hemisphere, by Byron, Wallis, Carteret, and Cook. 3 vols. 4to. *London*, 1773.

Heine, W. Reise um die Erde nach Japan, 1853–55. 2 vols. *Leipzig & New York*, 1856.

Helfer, Dr. and Madame. Travels in Syria, Mesopotamia, Burma, and other Lands. 2 vols. *London*, 1878.

—— J. W. Reisen in Vorderasien und Indien; von Gräfin Pauline Nostitz. *Leipzig*, 1873.

Herbert, Thos. Travels into Africa and Asia the Great, describing the Empires of Persia and Hindustan, &c. Folio. *London*, 1638.

——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1677.

——. Rélation du Voyage de Perse et des Indes Orientales; avec les Révolutions arrivées au Royaume de Siam l'an 1647, traduites par J. Van Vliet. 4to. *Paris*, 1663.

Hervey, Mrs. The Adventures of a Lady in Tartary, Thibet, China, and Kashmir; with an Account of the Journey from the Punjab to Bombay overland. 3 vols. *London*, 1853.

—— Major-Gen. A. H. A. The Ocean and the Desert. 2 vols. *London*, 1846.

Heude, Lieut. W. A Voyage up the Persian Gulf, and a Journey overland from India to England in 1817. 4to. *London*, 1819.

Hiouen-Thsang. Mémoires sur les Contrées Occidentales. Traduits du Sanskrit en Chinois et du Chinois en Français par M. Stanislas Julien. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1857.

Howel, Dr. T. A Journal of the Passage from India, by a Route partly unfrequented, through Armenia and Natolia, 1787. *London*, ——.

Hutton, R. N. Five Years in the East. 2 vols. *London*, 1847.

Irby, Hon. C. L., and Mangles, J. Travels in Egypt and Nubia, Syria, and Asia Minor, 1817–18. *London*, 1823.

Ireland, J. B. Wall Street to Cashmere. A Journal of Five Years in Asia, Africa, and Europe, 1851–56. *New York*, 1859.

Irwin, Eyles. A Series of Adventures in the Course of a Voyage up the Red Sea, on the Coasts of Arabia and Egypt; and of a Route through the Deserts of Thebais in the Year 1777; with a Supplement of a Voyage from Venice to Latichea, &c., &c., 1780–81. 2 vols. 3rd edition. *London*, 1787.

Ives, Edw. A Voyage from England in India to 1754, with a Narrative of the Operations of the Squadron and Army in India under Watson and Clive, 1755–57. Also a Journey from Persia to England. 4to. *London*, 1773.

Jackson, John. Journey from India towards England, in the Year 1797. *London*, 1799.

James, Silas. A Narrative of a Voyage to Arabia, India, &c., 1781–84. *London*.

Jehangeer Nourojee and Hirjeebhoy Merwanjee, Journal of a residence of two years and a half in Great Britain. *London*, 1841.

Johnson, J., Surgeon. The Oriental Voyager, or descriptive Sketches and Cursory Remarks on a Voyage to India and China, 1803–1806. *London*, 1807.

—— Lieut.-Col. J. A Journey from India to England, through Persia, Georgia, Russia, Poland, and Prussia, in the year 1817. 4to. *London*, 1818.

Journal d'un voyage fait aux Indes Orientales. 3 vols. 12mo. *Rouen*, 1721.

—— kept on a Journey from Bassora to Bagdad, to Aleppo, Cyprus, &c. *Horsham*, 1784.

Keppel, Capt. the Hon. G. Personal Narrative of a Journey from India to England, through Bassorah, Bagdad, &c. 4to. *London*, 1827.

——. ——. 2nd edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1827.

Kerr, Robert. A General History and Collection of Voyages and Travels, arranged in systematic order. 18 vols. *London, &c.*, 1824.

King, R. Narrative of a Journey to the Shores of the Arctic Ocean, 1833 to 1835. 2 vols. *London*, 1836.

Kleeman, N. E. Voyage de Vienne à Belgrade et à Kilianova, 1768–70. 12mo. *Neuchatel*, 1780.

Kreitner, G. Im Fernen Osten. Reisen des Grafen B. Széchenyi in Indien, Japan, China, Tibet und Birma, 1877–80. *Wien*, 1881.

Krusenstern, A. J. von. Voyage round the World in 1803–1806, translated from the German by R. B. Hoppner. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1813.

Kussner, J. C. Die Reise des Prinzen Waldemar von Preussen nach Indien. *Berlin*, 1857.

La Boullaye-le-Gouz, Sieur de. Voyages et Observations sur les Religions, &c., d'Italie, &c. 4to. *Paris*, 1657.

Lamartine, A. de. Souvenirs, Impressions et Pensées, pendant un Voyage en Orient. 12mo. *London*, 1841.

Laplace, Capt. de M. Voyage autour du Monde sur la Corvette La Favorite pendant les Années 1830–31 et 1832. *Paris*, 1833–35.

Lazari, Vincenzo. I viaggi di Marco Polo descritti da Rusticiano di Pisa. *Venezia*, 1847.

Le Blanc, Vincent. The World Surveyed. Folio. *London*, 1660.

Le Bruyn, C. Voyages au Levant dans les Isles de Chio, Rhodes, Chypre, en Moscovie, Perse et aux Indes Orientales. 5 vols. 4to. *Paris*, 1725.

——. ——. Translated from the French. *London*, 1737.

Le Gentil, M. Voyage dans les Mers de l'Inde, 1761 et 1769. 2 vols. 4to. *Paris*, 1779.

Le Maire, Jacob. Oost ende West. Indische Spieghel, 1614 to 1618. Oblong. *Amsterdam*, 1621.

Lee, Rev. S. The Travels of Ibn Batūta; translated from the Arabic. *London*, 1829.

Leguat, Fr. Voyages et Aventures. 12mo. *London*, 1708.

——. A New Voyage to the East Indies, &c. *London*, 1708.

Linschoten, J. H. van. Discours of Voyages into ye Easte and West Indies. Folio. *London*, 1595.

——. Histoire de la Navigation aux Indes Orientales, avec Annotations de B. Paludanus. 3rd edition. Folio. *Amsterdam*, 1638.

Luillier, Sieur. Nouveau Voyage aux Grandes Indes, avec une Instruction pour le Commerce des Indes Orientales. 12mo. *Rotterdam*, 1726.

Lumsden, Lieut. Thos. A Journey from Merut in India to London, through Arabia, Persia, &c., 1819–20. *London*, 1822.

Lushington, Mrs. C. Narrative of a Journey from Calcutta to Europe, by way of Egypt, in the years 1827–28. *London*, 1829.

Lycklama, A. Nijeholt de. Voyage en Russie, au Caucase, et en Perse, &c. 4 vols. *Paris, &c.*, 1872.

Lyon, Capt. G. F., of H.M.S. "Hecla." Private Journal during the Recent Voyage of Discovery under Capt. Parry. *London*, 1824.

——. A brief Narrative of an Unsuccessful Attempt to reach Repulse Bay, through Sir Thos. Rowe's "Welcome" in H.M.S. "Griper," in 1824. *London*, 1825.

Macarius, Patriarch of Antioch. Travels in Anatolia, Romelia, Moldavia, Wallachia, and the Cossack country. Translated by F. C. Balfour. Vol. 1. 4to. *London*, 1829.

McCosh, J. Grand Tours in many Lands. A Poem. *London*, 1881.

——. (Momentino) Nuova Italia, or Tours and Retours through France, Switzerland, and Italy. 2 vols. *London*, 1872–75.

Macculloch, Dr. J. The Highlands and Western Isles of Scotland, containing Descriptions of their Scenery and Antiquities, &c. 4 vols. *London*, 1824.

[**Mackintosh.**] Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa. 2 vols. *London*, 1782.

Malcolm, Rev. H. Travels in South-Eastern Asia, embracing Hindustan, Malaya, Siam, and China, with a full Account of the Burman Empire. 2 vols. *London*, 1839.

Malcom, Howard. Travels in Hindustan and China. *Edinburgh*, 1840.

Mandelslo, J. A. de. Travels from Persia into the East Indies. *See Olearius.*

——. Beschryvingh van der gedenkwaerdige Zee-en-Landt-Reyze deur Persien naar Oost-Indien. 4to. *Amsterdam*, 1658.

Marco Polo, Viaggi, con Dissertazioni del Ab. D. Placido Zurla. 2 vols. 4to. *Venice*, 1818.

——. Travels in the Eastern Parts of the World in the 13th Century. Translated with Notes by Wm. Marsden. 4to. *London*, 1818.

Markham, Commander A. H. The Cruise of the "Rosario" amongst the New Hebrides and Santa Cruz Islands. *London*, 1873.

Marsh, Capt. H. C. A Ride through Islam: being an Overland Journey to India, viâ Khorassan, Herat, and Afghanistan, in the year 1872. *Allahabad.*

Maundevile, Sir J. The Voiage and Travaile of. With an Introduction, &c., by J. O. Halliwell. *London*, 1839.

——. ——. *London*, 1869.

Meares, John. Voyages made in the years 1788 and 1789 from China to the North-west Coast of America, with Observations on the Probable Existence of a North-west Passage. 4to. *London*, 1790.

Meignan, Victor. De Paris à Pékin par terre. Sibérie-Mongolie. *Paris*, 1876.

Michie, A. The Siberian Overland Route from Peking to Petersburg. *London*, 1864.

Minturn, R. B. From New York to Delhi, by way of Rio de Janeiro, Australia, and China. *New York*, 1858.

——. ——. *London*, 1858.

Monfart, M. de. An Exact and Curious Survey of all the East Indies, even to Canton, the Chiefe Cittie of China. sm. 4to. *London*, 1615.

Montauban, Mrs. Eliot. A Year and a Day in the East, or Wanderings over Land and Sea. *London*, 1846.

Muller, G. P. Voyages et Découvertes faites par les Russes. 2 vols. 12mo. *Amsterdam*, 1766.

Murray, Hugh. Historical Account of Discoveries and Travels in Asia. 3 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1820.

——. The Travels of Marco Polo. 5th edition. 12mo. *Edinburgh*, 1847.

Muter, Mrs. Travels in India, China, and New Zealand. 2 vols. *London*, 1864.

Najaf Koolee Meerza, H.R.H. Journal of a Residence in England, and of a Journey from and to Syria of their Royal Highnesses Reeza, Najaf, and Taymoor Meerza. Translated from the Persian by Assaad Y. Kayat. 2 vols. ——

Napier, Lieut.-Col. Wild Sports in Europe, Asia, and Africa. 2 vols. *London*, 1844.

Narrative of the Surveying Voyages of His Majesty's Ships "Adventure" and "Beagle," describing their examination of the Southern Shores of South America, 1826 to 1836. 3 vols. and Appendix to Vol. 2. *London*, 1839.

Navarrete, F. De. Coleccion de los Vrajes y Describimientos que Hicieron por Mar los Ezpañoles. 5 vols. *Madrid*, 1829–1858.

Nopitsch, W. H. Kaufmännische Berichte gesammelt auf einer Reise um die Welt mit der Kriegs-Corvette Galathea, 1845–47. *Hamburg*, 1849.

Nostitz, P. J. W. Helfer's Reisen in Vorderasien und Indien. 2nd edition. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1873.

Olearius, Adam. Voyages and Travels of the Ambassadors during 1633 to 1639, containing a Compleat History of Muscovy, Tartary, Persia, &c. Also the Travels of J. A. de Mandelslo from Persia into the East Indies. Folio. *London*, 1662.

——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1669.

Oliphant, Mrs. M. M. Notes of Travel. *Bombay*, 1874.

Onomander. Altes und Neues aus den Ländern des Ostens : Indien, Aegypten und Kleinasien. 2 vols. *Hamburg*, 1859.

Osbeck's Voyage to China and the East Indies, and Toreen's Voyage to Suratte. *See* under China.

Ovington, Rev. F. A Voyage to Suratt in the Year 1689. 12mo. *London*, 1696.

Parkes, Fanny. Wanderings of a Pilgrim, in search of the Picturesque, during 24 years in the East; with Revelations of Life in the Zenana. 2 vols. *London*, 1850.

Parry, Capt. W. E. Journal of a Voyage for the Discovery of a North-West Passage from the Atlantic to the Pacific. 1st, 2nd, and 3rd Voyages, with Appendices, 1819–1825. 4to. *London*, 1821–26.

——. Narrative of an Attempt to reach the North Pole in the Year 1827. 4to. *London*, 1828.

Parsons, Abraham. Travels in Asia and Africa; including a Voyage from Bussora to Bombay, &c., &c. 4to. *London*, 1808.

Patterson, A. J. The Magyars, their Country and Institutions. 2 vols. *London*, 1869.

Pauthier, G. Le Livre de Marco Polo, Citoyen de Venise. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1865.

Pfeiffer, Ida. Reise nach dem Skandinavischen Norden und der Insel Island, 1845. 2 vols. 12mo. *Pesth*, 1846.

——. Eine Frauenfahrt um die Welt. Reise von Wien nach China, Ost-Indien, &c. 3 vols. 12mo. *Vienna*, 1850.

——. A Lady's Second Journey round the World. 2 vols. *London*, 1855.

Pinkerton, John. A General Collection of Voyages and Travels in all parts of the World. Vols. 8 to 10, containing Asia, and Vol. 17, Retrospect. 4to. *London*, 1811–14.

Pinto, Ferd. Mendez. Peregrinaçam no Reyno da China, &c. Folio. *Lisbon*, 1678.

——. Voyages and Adventures during his twenty-one Years' Travel in various Parts of Asia. Folio. *London*, 1692.

Plaisted, Bartholomew. Journal from Calcutta to Busserah, by Sea, across the Desert to Aleppo, and through France to England in 1750. 12mo. *London*, 1757.

Pococke, R. Description of the East and some other Countries. 2 vols. Folio. *London*, 1763–5.

Porter, Sir R. Ker. Travels in Georgia, Persia, Armenia, Ancient Babylonia, &c., &c. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1821–22.

Premier Livre de l'Histoire de la Navigation aux Indes Orientales. Folio. *Amsterdam*, 1609.

Preussische Expedition nach Ost-Asien, Die. 4 vols. *Berlin*, 1864–73.

Prevost, Ant. Fr. Histoire Générale des Voyages, ou nouvelle Collection de toutes les Rélations qui ont été publiées jusqu'à présent. 25 vols. 4to. *La Haye*, 1747–80.

Prior, J. Voyage in the Indian Seas, in the "Nisus" Frigate, &c. *London*, 1820.

Purchas, Sam. His Pilgrimes and Pilgrimage; containing a History of the World; and the Religions observed in all Ages and Places, in Sea Voyages and Land Travels, by Englishmen and others. 5 vols. Folio. *London*, 1624–26.

Pyrard, Fr. Voyage aux Indes Orientales, Maldives, &c. 4to. *Paris*, 1679.

Ramusio, G. Il Viaggio di Giovan Leone, &c. Vol. 1. *Venezia*, 1837.

Ray, J. A Collection of Curious Voyages and Travels. 2 vols. *London*, 1693.

——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1705.

Recueil de Voyages et de Mémoires. Publié par la Société de Géographie. Vol. 4. 4to. *Paris*, 1839.

——. ——. Vol. 7. P. 2. 4to. *Paris*, 1864.

Reinaud, M. Rélation des Voyages faits par les Arabes et les Persans dans l'Inde et à la Chine. 2 vols. 12mo. *Paris*, 1845.

Reise der Österreichischen Frigatte Novara um die Erde in 1857–1859. 15 vols. 4to. *Wien*, 1861.

Rélation ou Journal d'un Voyage fait aux Indes Orientales. 12mo. *Paris*, 1677.

Renaudot, Eusebius. Ancient Accounts of India and China, by two Mohammedan Travellers, who went to those parts in the 9th Century. (Translated from the Arabic.) *London*, 1733.

Ribeiro, M. F. As Conferencias e o Itinerario do Viagante Serpa Pinto. *Lisboa*, 1879.

Richardson, Sir J. Arctic Searching Expedition. 2 vols. *London*, 1851.

—— D. L. The Anglo-Indian Passage, Homeward and Outward. *London*, 1845.

—— Dr. R. Travels along the Mediterranean and Parts adjacent. 2 vols. *London*, 1822.

Rivoyre, Denis de. Obock, Mascate, Bouchire, Bassorah. *Paris*, 1883.

Roberts, Emma. Notes of an Overland Journey through France and Egypt to Bombay. *London*, 1841.

Ross, Capt. J. Voyage of Discovery for the purpose of exploring Baffin's Bay. 4to. *London*, 1819.

——. Narrative of a Second Voyage in search of a North-West Passage, and of a Residence in the Arctic Regions, 1829–33, with Appendix. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1835.

——. A Voyage of Discovery and Research in the Southern and Antarctic Regions, 1839 to 1843. 4 vols. *London*, 1847.

Ruschenberger, Dr. W. S. W. Narrative of a Voyage round the World during the Years 1835, 1836, and 1837. 2 vols. *London*, 1838.

Saar, J. Jacobsz. V. Evertsz en A. Herport, Reizen naar Oost-indien. 4to. *Amsterdam*, 1671.

Saint-Sauveur, A. G. Voyage Historique, Littéraire, et Pittoresque dans les Isles et Possessions ci-devant Vénitiennes du Levant, &c. 3 vols. *Paris*, An VIII.

Sainte-Croix, F. R. Voyage Commercial et Politique aux Indes Orientales, aux Iles Philippines, à la Chine, &c., 1803–1807. 3 vols. *Paris*, 1810.

Salmon, Herr. Der Gegenwärtige Staat von Siam, Indien, und Persien. *Altona*, 1735–39.

Salt, H. A Voyage to Abyssinia, and Travels into the Interior of that Country, in 1809–10; also an Account of the Portuguese Settlements on the East Coast of Africa; with a Narrative of Events in Arabia Felix. 4to. *London*, 1814.

Sandwich, Earl of. A Voyage round the Mediterranean, 1738–39. 4to. *London*, 1799.

Sandys, Geo. Travels; a Relation of a Journey begun in the Year 1610; containing a Description of the Turkish Empire, of Egypt, &c. Folio. *London*, 1673.

Santa Maria, Guiseppe di. Prima Speditione all' Indie Orientali. 4to. *Rome*, 1666.

Scheepstogten der Portugysen na Oost-Indien. 2 vols. Folio. *Gravenhage*, 1727.

Schefer, C. Sefer Nameh. Rélation du Voyage de Nassiri Khosrau en Syrie, &c. *Paris*, 1881.

Scherzer, Dr. K. von. Österreichisch-Ungarische Expedition nach Indien, China, Siam und Japan, 1868–71. *Stuttgart*, 1873.

Schouten, W. Reistogt naar en door Oostindien. 2 vols. 4to. *Utrecht* and *Amsterdam*, 1775.

——. Voiage aux Indes Orientales, commencé l'An 1658, et fini l'An 1665. 2 vols. 12mo. *Amsterdam*, 1707.

Shaw, Dr. Thos. Travels or Observations relating to several Parts of Barbary and the Levant. 2nd edition. 4to. *London*, 1757.

Simms, F. W. England to Calcutta by the Overland Route in 1845. 12mo. *London*, 1878.

Simpson, Sir G. Narrative of a Journey round the World during the Years 1841–42. 2 vols. *London*, 1847.

Six Months in England, by a Native Clergyman. *Madras*, 1881.

Skinner, Major. Adventures during an Overland Journey to India, by way of Egypt, Syria, and the Holy Land. 2nd edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1837.

Snow, W. P. Voyage of the "Prince Albert" in search of Sir J. Franklin. *London*, 1851.

Southampton to Bombay. Narrative of a Journey viâ Paris, Brussels, &c., 1842. *Madras*, 1843.

Sparrman, A. A Voyage to the Cape of Good Hope, towards the Antarctic Polar Circle, and Round the World, but chiefly into the Country of the Hottentots and Caffres, 1772–76. 2 vols. 2nd edition. 4to. *London*, 1786.

Stavorinus, J. S. Voyages to the East Indies. Translated from the Dutch by S. H. Wilcocke. 3 vols. *London*, 1798.

Stewart, Charles. Travels of Mirza Abu Taleb Khan, in Asia, Africa, and Europe, 1799–1803. 3 vols. 12mo. *London*, 1813–14.

Struys, Jean. Voyages en Moscovie, en Tartarie, en Perse, aux Indes, &c. Et Rélation du Naufrage d'un Vaisseau Hollandois nommé Ter Schellingh par M. Glanius. 4to. *Amsterdam*, 1681.

——. Voiages and Travels through Italy, Greece, Muscovy, Tartary, Media, Persia, East India, and Japan, &c. Done out of Dutch by J. Morrison. 4to. *London*, 1684.

Sutherland, P. C. Journal of a Voyage in Baffin's Bay and Barrow Straits, 1850–51. 2 vols. *London*, 1852.

Symson, Capt. Voyage to East India; also Sieur Luillier's Voyage to the East Indies, 1701. 12mo. *London*, 1715.

Syud Abdur-Rahman. A Little Sketch Book, or Literary Jottings. *Madras*, 1883.

Tavernier, J. B. Les Six Voyages en Turquie, en Perse et aux Indes. 2 vols. 4to. *Paris*, 1676.

——. ——. 2nd edition. 6 vols. 12mo. *London*, 1713.

——. ——. Made English by J. P. 1 vol. Folio. *London*, 1678.

——. Collections of Travels through Turkey into Persia and the East Indies, &c. 2 vols. Folio. *London*, 1684.

Taylor, Bayard. A Visit to India, China, and Japan, in the Year 1853. *London*, 1855.

—— Major J. Travels from England to India, in the Year 1789, by way of the Tyrol, Venice, Aleppo, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1799.

Terry, Rev. E. A Voyage to East India. *London*, 1777.

Thackeray, W. M. Notes of a Journey from Cornhill to Grand Cairo, by way of Lisbon, Athens, Constantinople, and Jerusalem, by Michael Angelo Titmarsh. *London*, 1846.

Thevenot, Melchizedek. Rélations de divers Voyages Curieux. 2e Partie. Folio. *Paris*, 1664.

——. ——. Nouvelle édition. 2 vols. Folio. *Paris*, 1696.

——. Recueil de Voyages. 12mo. *Paris*, 1681.

—— Jean de. Rélation d'un Voyage fait au Levant. 4to. *Paris*, 1663.

——. ——. Suite. *Paris*, 1674.

——. Les Voyages en Europe, Asie et Afrique. 5 vols. 3rd edition. 12mo. *Amsterdam*, 1727.

——. ——. Newly done into English. Folio. *London*, 1687.

Thielmann, F. Max von. Streifzüge im Kaukasus, in Persien und in der Asiatischen Türkei. *Leipzig*, 1875.

——. ——. Translated by Charles Heneage. 2 vols. *London*, 1875.

Three Years in Europe, by A Hindu. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1873.

Thunberg, C. P. Resa ut Europa, Africa, Asia, 1770–1779. 2 vols. 12mo. *Upsala*, 1788–89.

——. ——. English Translation. 3rd edition. 4 vols. *London*, 1796.

Tombe, C. F. Voyage aux Indes Orientales, 1802–1806. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1802.

Torée, O. Voyage à Surate, à la Chine, &c. 12mo. *Milan*, 1771.

Tournefort, M. A Voyage into the Levant, containing the Antient and Modern State of the Islands of the Archipelago, &c. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1718.
——. ——. 3 vols. *London*, 1741.
Tronson, J. M. Personal Narrative of a Voyage to Japan, Kamtschatka, Siberia, Tartary, and various Parts of the Coast of China, in H.M.S. "Barracouta." *London*, 1859.
Tuckerman, C. K. The Greeks of To-day. *London*, ——
Ussher, John. A Journey from London to Persepolis. *London*, 1865.
Valentia, Viscount. Voyages and Travels to India, Ceylon, the Red Sea, Abyssinia, and Egypt, 1802–1806. 3 vols. 4to. *London*, 1809.
——. ——. *London*, 1811.
Valentyn, François. Oud en Nieuw Oost Indien. 5 vols. Folio. *Amsterdam*, 1624.
Vermeulen, G. Voyages to the East Indies, 1668–1674. *Amsterdam*, 1677.
Viaggi fatti da Vinetia, alla Tana, in Persia, in India, &c. 12mo. *Vinegia*, 1545.
Von der Behr, J. Diarium oder Tage-Buch. 4to. *Jena*, 1668.
Voyage to the East Indies in 1747–48. *London*, 1762.
Vries, S. de. Drie seer Aenmercklycke Reysen nae en door Oost-Indien; gedæn van C. Frikus, E. Hesse, und C. Schweitzer, 1765 to 1686. 4to. *Utrecht*.
Wallich, G. C. The North-Atlantic Sea-Bed. A Diary of the Voyage on H.M.S. "Bulldog" in 1860. *London*, 1862.
Walpole, Rev. R. Travels in various Countries of the East; being a Continuation of Memoirs relative to European and Asiatic Turkey. 4to. *London*, 1820.
Walter, R. A Voyage round the World in the years 1740–44, by George Anson, afterwards Lord Anson. 15th edition. 4to. *London*, 1776.
Warburton, E. The Crescent and the Cross; or Romance and Realities of Eastern Travel. 2 vols. *London*, 1845.
Waters, G. A Rapid Journey from the Persian Gulf to England, &c. *Bombay*, 1876.
Wathen, James. Journal of a Voyage in 1811 and 1812, to Madras and China, returning by the Cape of Good Hope and St. Helena. 4to. *London*, 1814.
Weddell, J. A Voyage towards the South Pole, 1822–24. *London*, 1825.
Whyte, W. A. A Land Journey from Asia to Europe, from Canton to St. Petersburg. *London*, 1871.
Wise, Henry. An Analysis of One Hundred Voyages to and from India, China, &c. *London*, 1839.
Wrangell, E. von. Narrative of an Expedition to the Polar Sea, 1820–23. Edited by Major E. Sabine. *London*, 1840.
——. ——. *London*, 1844.
Wylie, A. H. Chatty Letters from the East and West. *London*, 1879.
Ysbrants Ides, E. Three Years' Travels from Moscow overland to China. Translated from the Dutch. 4to. *London*, 1706.
Yule, Col. H. The Book of Ser Marco Polo, the Venetian, concerning the Kingdoms and Marvels of the East. 2 vols. *London*, 1871.
——. ——. 2nd edition. 1875.

AFRICA.—HISTORY.—VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.

Adams, Robert. Narrative of a Sailor, who was wrecked on the Western Coast of Africa in 1810, detained in Slavery for 3 years by the Arabs of the Great Desert, and resided several months in Tombuctoo. 4to. *London*, 1816.

Alberti, J. C. L. Die Kaffern auf der Südküste von Afrika. *Gotha*, 1815.

Alexander, Capt. J. E. Narrative of a Voyage of Observation among the Colonies of Western Africa; and of a Campaign in Kaffir-Land in 1835. 2 vols. *London*, 1837.

Algérie. Exposition Universelle de Paris, 1878. *Alger*, 1878.

Allen, Capt. W., and Dr. T. R. H. Thomson. A Narrative of the Expedition sent by Her Majesty's Government to the River Niger in 1841, under Capt. H. D. Trotter. 2 vols. *London*, 1848.

Alvarez, Fr. Verdadera Informaçam do Preste Joam das Indias. Folio. *Lisbon*, 1540.

Backhouse, James. A Narrative of a Visit to the Mauritius and South Africa. *London*, 1844.

Bannister, S. Humane Policy, or Justice to the Aborigines of New Settlements. *London*, 1830.

Barges, J. J. L. Tlemcen, Ancienne Capitale du Royaume de ce nom. *Paris*, 1859.

Barrow, John. An Account of Travels into the Interior of Southern Africa in the years 1797–98. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1801–1804.

Barth, Dr. Henry. Travels and Discoveries in North and Central Africa: being a Journal of an Expedition undertaken under the Auspices of H.B.M.'s Government, 1849–55. 5 vols. *London*, 1857–58.

Bastian, A. Die Deutsche Expedition an der Loango-Küste. 2 vols. *Jena*, 1874.

Beaton, Rev. P. Creoles and Coolies; or 5 Years in Mauritius. *London*, 1859.

Beatson, Major-General A. Tracts relative to the Island of St. Helena. Written during a Residence of Five Years. *London*, 1816.

Beechey, Capt. F. W. and H. W. Proceedings of the Expedition to explore the Northern Coast of Africa from Tripoly Eastward; 1821–22. 4to. *London*, 1828.

Beke, Dr. C. T. An Enquiry into M. A. d'Abbadie's Journey to Kaffa, 1843–44, to discover the Source of the Nile. 2nd edition. *London*, 1851.

Beltrame, Ab. G. Il Sennaar e lo Sciangallah. 12mo. *Verona*, 1879.

——. Il Fiume Bianco e i Dénka. *Verona*, 1881.

Billiard, A. Voyage aux Colonies Orientales, 1817 to 1820. *Paris*, 1822.

Blofeld, J. H. Algeria, Past and Present. *London*, 1844.

Blome, R. A View of the English Acquisitions in Guinea, &c. 16mo. *London*, 1686.

Borrer, Dawson. Narrative of a Campaign against the Kabaïles of Algeria, with the Mission of M. Suchet to the Emir Abd-el-Kader for an Exchange of Prisoners. *London*, 1848.

Boteler, Capt. T. Narrative of a Voyage of Discovery to Africa and Arabia in H.M. Ships "Leven" and "Barracouta," 1821–26. 2 vols. *London*, 1835.

Brackenbury, H. The Ashanti War. 2 vols. *London*, 1874.
Brooke, T. H. History of the Island of St. Helena, from its Discovery by the Portuguese. 2nd edition. *London*, 1824.
Browne, W. G. Travels in Africa, Egypt, and Syria, 1792 to 1798. 4to. *London*, 1799.
Burchell, W. J. Travels in the Interior of Southern Africa. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1822–24.
Burton, R. F. Zanzibar; City, Island, and Coast. 2 vols. *London*, 1872.
Campbell, J. Travels in South Africa. *London*, 1815.
Capello, H., and R. Ivens. From Benguella to the Territory of Yacca. Description of a Journey into Central and West Africa. Translated by Dr. A. Elwes. 2 vols. *London*, 1882.
Casalis, E. Les Bassoutos, ou Vingt-trois Années de séjour et d'observations au Sud de l'Afrique. *Paris*, 1859.
Chase, J. C. The Cape of Good Hope and the Eastern Province of Algoa Bay, &c., &c. Edited by J. S. Christophers. *London*, 1843.
Cole, A. W. The Cape and the Kafirs: or Notes of Five Years' Residence in South Africa. *London*, 1852.
Colebrooke, H. State of the Cape of Good Hope in 1822. *London*, 1823.
Cooley, W. D. The Negroland of the Arabs, examined and explained; or an Inquiry into the Early History and Geography of Central Africa. *London*, 1841.
Copeland, Samuel. A History of the Island of Madagascar. *London*, 1822.
Cordeiro, L. Portugal and the Congo. *London*, 1883.
Crozals, J. de. Les Peulhs. Étude d'Ethnologie Africaine. *Paris*, 1883.
Cumming, R. Gordon. Five Years of a Hunter's Life in the Far Interior of South Africa. 2 vols. *London*, 1850.
Dalrymple, A. Memoir of a Chart of the N.W. Coast of Madagascar and Comoro Islands. *London*, 1806.
Davis, Rev. N. Evenings in my Tent; or Wanderings in Balad Ejjareed, illustrative of the Arab Tribes of the African Sahara. 2 vols. *London*, 1854.
Denham, Major D., and Clapperton, Capt. H. Narrative of Travels and Discoveries in Northern and Central Africa, in the years 1822–24. *London*, 1826.
Déscription Géographique et Historique des Royaumes et Provinces qui composent l'Empire des Cherifs. 12mo. *Paris*, 1733.
——, A, of the Island of St. Helena; containing Observations on its singular Structure and Formation, &c. 12mo. *London*, 1805.
De Vaux, Charles Grant, Viscount. The History of Mauritius or the Isle of France, and the Neighbouring Islands, principally from the Papers, &c., of Robert Grant. 4to. *London*, 1801.
Drury, Robert. Pleasant and Surprising Adventures during Fifteen Years' Captivity on the Island of Madagascar. *London*, 1743.
Durand, J. B. L. Voyage au Sénégal. 2 vols. 4to. *Paris*, 1802.
Durrieu, X. The Present State of Morocco. A Chapter of Mussulman Civilization. *London*, 1854.
Elton, Capt. J. F. Travels and Researches among the Lakes and Mountains of Eastern and Central Africa. *London*, 1879.
Ensor, F. S. Incidents on a Journey through Nubia to Darfoor. *London*, 1881.
Escayrac de Lauture, Comte. Le Désert et le Soudan. *Paris*, 1853.
Faria-y-Sousa, M. De. Africa Portuguesa. 4to. *Lisboa*, 1681.

Fisher, R. B. The Importance of the Cape of Good Hope as a Colony to Great Britain. 3rd edition. *London*, 1816.

Flacourt, E. de. Histoire de la Grande Isle de Madagascar. 4to. *Paris*, 1658.

Forbes, Fr. E. Dahomey and the Dahomans; being the Journals of Two Missions to the King of Dahomey, and Residence at his Capital, 1849–50. 2 vols. *London*, 1851.

Fournel, H. Les Berbers. Étude sur la Conquête de l'Afrique par les Arabes. Vol. 1. 4to. *Paris*, 1875.

Freeman, J. J. A Tour in South Africa, with Notices of Natal, Mauritius, Madagascar, Ceylon, Egypt, and Palestine. *London*, 1851.

Furnell, M. C. Bourbon, with a slight Account of its Mineral Waters. *Madras*, 1859.

Gaffarel, P. L'Algérie. Histoire, Conquête et Colonisation. *Paris*, 1883.

Galton, Fr. The Narrative of an Explorer in Tropical South Africa. *London*, 1853.

Gamitto, A. C. P. O. Muata Cazembe e os povos Maraves da Africa Austral, &c. *Lisboa*, 1854.

Gevrey, A. Essai sur les Comores. *Pondichéry*, 1870.

Glas, George. The History of the Discovery and Conquest of the Canary Islands. 4to. *London*, 1764.

Guillain, Capt. Documents sur l'Histoire, &c., de la partie Occidentale de Madagascar. *Paris*, 1845.

——. Documents sur l'Histoire, la Géographie, et le Commerce de l'Afrique Orientale. 2 vols. Atlas. *Paris*.

Harris, Capt. W. C. Narrative of an Expedition into Southern Africa during the Years 1836–37, from the Cape of Good Hope through the Territories of the Chief Moselekatse, to the Tropic of Capricorn. *Bombay*, 1838.

——. ——. 3rd edition. *London*, 1841.

——. ——. 4th edition. *London*, 1844.

Hartmann, Dr. R. Die Nigritier. Eine Anthropologisch-Ethnologische Monographie. Vol. 1. *Berlin*, 1876.

Hay, J. H. D. Morocco and the Moors. Western Barbary: Its Wild Tribes and Savage Animals. *London*, 1861.

Hemsö, J. G. von. Das Sultanat Mogh'rib-ul-Aksa oder Kaiserreich Marokko. Aus der Italienischen Handschrift übersetzt von Alfred Reumont. *Stuttgart*, &c., 1833.

Heuglin, Th. v. Reise in das Gebiet des Weissen Nil und seiner westlichen Zuflüsse, in den Jahren 1862–64. *Leipzig*, 1869.

Hieronymus. Neue Beschreibung und Bericht von der wahren Beschaffenheit des Mohrenlandes, des Ursprungs Nyli, &c. 18mo. *Nurnberg*, 1670.

Holub, E. Das Marutse-Reich. 1878.

——. Seven Years in South Africa. 2 vols. *London*, 1881.

Horner, P. Reisen in Zanguebar, in den Jahren 1867 und 1870. Herausgegeben von Dr. Gaume. *Regensburg*, 1873.

Hoskins, G. A. Visit to the Great Oasis of the Libyan Desert. *London*, 1837.

James, F. L. The Wild Tribes of the Soudan, an Account of Travel and Sport, chiefly in the Basé Country. *London*, 1883.

Kiepert, H. Beiträge zur Entdeckungsgeschichte Afrikas. 3 vols. *Berlin*, 1873–81.

Kolben, P. The Present State of the Cape of Good Hope. Done into English by Mr. Medley. 2 vols. *London*, 1731.

——. Déscription du Cap de Bonne-Espérance. 3 vols. 12mo. *Amsterdam*, 1741.

Laillet, E. Renseignements Utiles sur Madagascar. Ports et Mouillages du Côte et de l'Ile. *Epinal*, 1817.

Laing, Major A. G. Travels in the Timannee, Kooranko, and Soolima Countries, in Western Africa. *London*, 1825.

Lands, The, of Cazembe. Lacerda's Journey to Cazembe in 1798. By Captain R. F. Burton, &c. *London*, 1873.

Largeau, V. Le Sahara, Premier Voyage d'Exploration. *Paris*, 1877.

Latrobe, Rev. C. I. Journal of a Visit to South Africa, 1815–16. With an Account of Missionary Settlements, Cape of Good Hope. 4to. *London*, 1818.

Le Vaillant, M. New Travels into the Interior Parts of Africa, by Way of the Cape of Good Hope, 1783–85. Translated from the French. 3 vols. *London*, 1796.

Leo Africanus, J. Descriptio Africæ Rerumque in ea Memorabilium. 18mo. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1632.

Livingstone, David. Missionary Travels and Researches in South Africa; including a Sketch of Sixteen Years' Residence in the Interior of Africa. *London*, 1857.

Long, Col. C. Chaillé. Central Africa: Naked Truths of Naked People. *London*, 1876.

Macdonald, Rev. D. Africana; or the Heart of Heathen Africa. 2 vols. *London*, 1882.

M'Queen, J. A Geographical Survey of Africa, its Rivers, Lakes, Mountains, &c. *London*, 1840.

Magyar, Ladislaus. Reisen in Süd-Afrika in den Jahren 1849 bis 1857. Aus dem Ungarischen von J. Hunfalvy. Vol. 1. *Pest* and *Leipzig*, 1859.

Marno, E. Reisen im Gebiete des blauen und weissen Nil, im Egyptischen Sudan, und den angrenzenden Negerländern, in den Jahren 1869 bis 1873. *Wien*, 1874.

Munzinger, W. Ost-Afrikanische Studien. *Schaffhausen*, 1864.

Murray, H., Prof. Jameson, and J. Wilson. Narrative of Discovery and Adventure in Africa. *Edinburgh*, 1840.

Myers, A. B. R. Life with the Hamran Arabs; an Account of a Sporting Tour of some Officers of the Guards in the Soudan during the Winter of 1874–75. *London*, 1876.

Nachtigal, Dr. G. Sahara und Sudan. 2 vols. *Berlin*, 1879.

Napier, Lieut.-Col. E. E. Excursions in Southern Africa, including a History of the Cape Colony, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1849.

Narrative of the Expedition to Dongola and Sennaar, undertaken by Order of H.H. Mehemmed Ali Pasha, by an American in the Service of the Viceroy. *London*, 1822.

—— of the Loss of the "Winterton," East Indiaman, wrecked on the Coast of Madagascar in 1792; and of the Sufferings connected with that Event. *Edinburgh*, 1820.

New, Charles. Life, Wanderings and Labours in Eastern Africa, with Remarks upon E. African Slavery. *London*, 1873.

Notes on the Cape of Good Hope, by a Bengali. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1847.

Paterson, Lieut. W. A Narrative of Four Journeys into the Country of the Hottentots and Caffraria, 1777–79. 2nd edition. 4to. *London*, 1790.

Percival, Capt. R. An Account of the Cape of Good Hope; containing an Historical View of its original Settlement by the Dutch, its Capture by the British in 1795, &c. 4to. *London*, 1804.

Perron, Dr. Voyage au Ouadây par le Cheykh Mohammed Ibn-Omar el-Tounsy. Traduit de l'Arabe. *Paris*, 1851.

Petermann, A. An Account of the Progress of an Expedition sent to Central Africa. Maps, &c. *London*, 1854.

Pfund, Dr. J. Reisebriefe aus Kordofan und Dar-Fur, 1875–76. *Hamburg*, 1878.

Playfair, Lieut.-Col. R. L. The Scourge of Christendom. Annals of British Relations with Algiers prior to the French Conquest. *London*, 1884.

Pollen, F. P. L. Recherches sur la Faune de Madagascar et de ses Dépendances. *Leyde*, 1868.

Rennefort, S. de. Rélation du premier Voyage de la Compagnie des Indes Orientales en l'Isle de Madagascar ou Dauphine. 12mo. *Paris*, 1668.

Réunion, Procès-Verbaux du Conseil Général, 1880. 4to. ——

Richardson, James. Travels in the Great Desert of Sahara, in the Years 1845–46. 2 vols. *London*, 1848.

Robert, F. West-,Süd-, und Ost-Afrika. *Wien*, 1883.

Rochon, Abbé. Voyage to Madagascar and the E. Indies. *London*, 1792.

——. A Voyage to Madagascar and the E. Indies. Translated from the French by Joseph Trapp. *London*, 1793.

Rohlfs, Gerhard. Land und Volk in Afrika. Berichte aus den Jahren 1865–70. *Bremen*, 1870.

——. Von Tripolis nach Alexandrien. 2 vols. *Bremen*, 1871.

——. Kufra. Reise von Tripolis nach der Oase Kufra. *Leipzig*, 1881.

Roth, W. 'Oqba Ibn Nafi' el-Fihri, der Eroberer Nordafricas. *Göttingen*, 1859.

Schweinfurth, Dr. G. Artes Africanæ. Illustrations and Descriptions. German and English. 4to. *London* and *Leipzig*, 1875.

—— The Heart of Africa. Three Years' Travels and Adventures in the Unexplored Regions of Central Africa, 1868–71. 2 vols. *London*, 1874.

Serpa Pinto, Major. How I crossed Africa. 2 vols. *London*, 1881.

Sibree, Rev. J. The Great African Island. Chapters on Madagascar. *London*, 1880.

Sketches of some of the various Classes and Tribes inhabiting the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope and the Interior of Southern Africa, &c. 4to. *London*, 1851.

Spillmann, J. Vom Cap zum Sambesi. 8vo. *Freiburg*, 1882.

Stanley, H. M. How I found Livingstone: Travels, Adventures, and Discoveries in Central Africa; including Four Months' Residence with Dr. Livingstone. *London*, 1872.

——. Through the Dark Continent; or the Sources of the Nile. Around the Great Lakes of Equatorial Africa and down the Livingstone River to the Atlantic Ocean. 2 vols. *London*, 1878.

Sulivan, Capt. G. L. Dhow Chasing in Zanzibar Waters and on the Eastern Coast of Africa. 2nd edition. *London*, 1873.

Thompson, Geo. Travels and Adventures in Southern Africa. 4to. *London,* 1827.

Thomson, J. To the Central African Lakes and Back. 2 vols. *London,* 1881.

Tremaux, P. Voyages au Soudan Oriental dans l'Afrique septentrionale et dans l'Asie Mineure. *Paris.*

Villot, Capt. Mœurs, Coutumes, et Institutions des Indigènes de l'Algérie. *Alger et Paris,* 1871.

Von der Decken, Baron C. C. Reisen in Ost-Afrika, 1859–65. 3 vols. *Leipzig* und *Heidelberg,* 1869–79.

Waller, H. The Last Journals of David Livingstone in Central Africa. 2 vols. *London,* 1880.

Werne, F. Expedition zur Entdeckung der Quellen des Weissen Nil, 1840–41. *Berlin,* 1848.

Wilson, C. T., and Felkin, R. W. Uganda. *London,* 1882.

EGYPT AND ABYSSINIA.

Abd-Allatif. Rélation de l'Égypte. Traduit par S. de Sacy. 4to. *Paris,* 1810.

Alpinus, Prosper. Historiæ Aegypti Naturalis et Rerum Aegyptiarum Libri IV. 3 vols. *Lugduni Batavorum,* 1735, 1745.

Baker, Sir Samuel W. The Nile Tributaries of Abyssinia, and the Sword Hunters of the Hamran Arabs. *London,* 1867.

—— Ismailia. A Narrative of the Expedition to Central Africa for the Suppression of the Slave Trade. 2 vols. *London,* 1874.

——. The Egyptian Question. *London,* 1884.

Baldwin, G. Political Recollections relative to Egypt, with Narrative of the British Campaign in 1801. *London,* 1802.

Bartlett, W. H. The Nile Boat; or Glimpses of the Land of Egypt. *London,* 1849.

Beke, C. T. Letters to the Foreign Office and Board of Trade respecting the Commerce and Politics of Abyssinia, &c. *London,* 1861.

——. The British Captives in Abyssinia. 2nd edition. *London,* 1867.

Belzoni, G. Narrative of the Operations and recent Discoveries within the Pyramids, Temples, Tombs, and Excavations in Egypt and Nubia; and of a Journey to the Coast of the Red Sea in search of the Ancient Berenice, and another to the Oasis of Jupiter Ammon. 4to. *London,* 1820.

Bruce, James. Travels to discover the Source of the Nile, in the Years 1768 to 1773. 5 vols. 4to. *Edinburgh,* 1790.

——. ——. 2nd edition. 8 vols. *Edinburgh,* 1804.

Brugsch, Dr. H. Scriptura Ægyptiorum demotica ex papyris et inscriptionibus explanata. 4to. *Berolini,* 1848.

——. Sammlung Demotisch-griechischer Eigennamen ägyptischer Privatleute aus Inschriften, &c. *Berlin,* 1851.

——. Aus dem Orient. 12mo. *Berlin,* 1864.

——. Histoire D'Égypte. Histoire des Dynasties, I–XVII. 8vo. *Leipzig,* 1875.

——. Thesaurus Inscriptionum Ægyptiacarum. In progress. *Leipzig,* 1883.

Bunsen, C. C. J. Ægyptens Stelle in der Weltgeschichte. 3 vols. *Hamburg*, 1845.

——. Egypt's Place in Universal History. Translated from the German by C. H. Cottrell. 2 vols. *London*, 1848.

Burckhardt, J. L. Travels in Nubia. 2nd edition. 4to. *London*, 1822.

Caravan Route, The, between Egypt and Syria. *London*, 1881.

Clot-Bey, A. B. Aperçu Général sur l'Égypte. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1840.

Correspondence respecting Abyssinia. *London*, 1868.

Denon, V. Voyage dans la Basse et la Haute Égypte pendant les Campagnes du Général Bonaparte. 2 vols. 4to. *Londres*, 1802.

——. Voyage dans la Basse et la Haute Égypte. Texte, Planches, &c. Large folio. *Paris*, 1802.

Dictionnaire des Villes, Villages, Hameaux, &c., de l'Égypte. *Le Caire*, 1882.

Dillmann, A. Die Anfänge des Axumitischen Reiches. 4to. *Berlin*, 1879.

——. Geschichte des Axumitischen Reiches im vierten bis sechsten Jahrhundert. 4to. *Berlin*, 1880.

Drival, E. van. Études sur le grand Monument Funéraire Égyptien du Musée de Boulogne. *Boulogne*, 1850.

Dufton, Hy. Narrative of a Journey through Abyssinia in 1862–63. *London*, 1867.

Facsimile of an Egyptian Hieratic Papyrus of the Reign of Rameses III., now in the British Museum. *London*, 1876.

Fitzgerald, Percy. The Great Canal at Suez: its Political, Engineering, and Financial History, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1876.

Fowler, F. K. Report on the Cultivation of Cotton in Egypt. *Manchester*, 1860.

Gliddon, G. R. Ancient Egypt. Chapters on Early Egyptian History, Archæology, &c. 4to. *Philadelphia*, 1848.

——. Otia Ægyptiaca. Discourses on Egyptian Archæology, and Hieroglyphical Discoveries. *London*, 1849.

Goes, Damianus a. Fides, Religio, Moresque Æthiopum sub imperio Preciosi Joannis. 12mo. *Parisiis*, 1541.

Gordon, Lady. Letters from Egypt, 1863–65. 2nd edition. *London*, 1865.

Goulianof, J. A. de. Archéologie Égyptienne, ou Recherches sur l'Expression des Signes Hiéroglyphiques. 3 vols. *Leipsic*, 1839.

Hamilton, William. Remarks on several Parts of Turkey. Part I. Ægyptiaca, or some Account of the Ancient and Modern Rule of Egypt. 4to. *London*, 1809.

Harris, Major W. Cornwallis. The Highlands of Æthiopia. 3 vols. *London*, 1844.

Hennebert, Lieut.-Col. The English in Egypt. England and the Mahdi. Arabi and the Suez Canal. Translated by B. Pauncefote. *London*, 1884.

Heuglin, M. Ch. von. Reise nach Abessinien, den Gala-Ländern, Ost-Sudán und Chartúm, 1861–62. *Jena*, 1868.

Holland, Major T. J., and **Hozier**, Capt. H. Record of the Expedition to Abyssinia. 2 vols. and maps. 4to. *London*, 1870.

Howard, Robert. Revelations of Egyptian Mysteries: History of the Creation, &c. *London*, 1850.

Isenberg and **Krapf**, Rev. Messrs. Journals detailing their Proceedings in the Kingdom of Shoa, and Journeys in other Parts of Abyssinia, 1839–42. *London*, 1843.

Isthmus of Suez Ship Canal. Report and Plan of the International Scientific Commission. *London*, 1857.

Johnston, Ch. Travels in Southern Abyssinia, through the Country of Adal to the Kingdom of Shoa. 2 vols. *London*, 1844.

Kenney, C. L. The Gates of the East. Ten Chapters on the Isthmus of Suez Canal. *London*, 1857.

Kenrick, J. Ancient Egypt under the Pharaohs. 2 vols. *London*, 1850.

Khedives and Pashas By one who knows them well. *London*, 1884.

Klunzinger, Dr. C. B. Upper Egypt: its People and its Products. *London*, 1878.

Knoetel, A. De Pastoribus qui Hyc-sos vocantur. *Lipsiæ*, 1856.

Lane, Edw. An Account of the Manners and Customs of the Modern Egyptians, written in Egypt during the Years 1833–35. 2 vols. *London*, 1836.

Lauth, Dr. Jos. Alexander in Aegypten. *München*, 1876.

——. Ægyptische Chronologie. *Strassburg*, 1877.

——. Aus Ægyptens Vorzeit. *Berlin*, 1881.

Leemans, Dr. C. Lettre à M. Fr. Salvolini sur les Monumens Égyptiens. *Paris*, &c., 1838.

Legh, Thos. Narrative of a Journey in Egypt and the Country beyond the Cataracts. 4to. *London*, 1816.

Leon, Edwin de. The Khedive's Egypt; or the Old House of Bondage under New Masters. 2nd edition. *London*, 1877.

Lepsius, Dr. R. Briefe aus Ægypten, Æthiopien und der Halbinsel des Sinai, 1842–45. *Berlin*, 1852.

——. Letters from Egypt, Ethiopia, and the Peninsula of Sinai. With Extracts from his Chronology of the Egyptians. Translated by L. and J. B. Horner. *London*, 1853.

——. Das Königsbuch der Alten Ägypter. 4to. *Berlin*, 1858.

——. Über die Zwölfte Ägyptische Königsdynastie. 4to. *Berlin*, 1853.

——. Die Chronologie der Ægypter. Vol. I. 4to. *Berlin*, 1849.

——. Discoveries in Egypt, Ethiopia, and the Peninsula of Sinai in the Years 1842–45. Edited by K. R. H. Mackenzie. *London*, 1852.

Lesseps, F. de. Lettres, Journal, et Documents pour servir à l'Histoire du Canal de Suez, 1854–56. 5 vols. *Paris*, 1875.

Lieblein, J. Recherches sur la Chronologie Égyptienne. *Christiania*, 1873.

——. Die Ægyptischen Denkmäler in St. Petersburg, Helsingfors, Upsala und Copenhagen. *Christiania*, 1873.

Lindsay, Lord. Letters on Egypt, &c. *See* Turkey.

Lobo, Jerome. Voyage to Abyssinia. From the French. *London*, 1735.

Lumbroso, Giacomo. Recherches sur l'Économie politique de l'Égypte sous les Lagides. *Turin*, 1870.

Lüttke, Moritz. Ægyptens Neue Zeit. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1873.

Madden, Dr. R. R. Egypt and Mohammed Ali. Illustrative of the Condition of his Slaves and Subjects. *London*, 1841.

Marno, Ernst. Reise in der Egyptischen Äquatorial-Provinz und in Kordofan in den Jahren 1874–76. *Wien*, 1878.

Martineau, Harriet. Eastern Life, Present and Past. 3 vols. *London*, 1848.

Maurice, Rev. T. Observations on the Remains of Ancient Egyptian Grandeur and Superstition. 4to. *London*, 1818.

Melly, Geo. Khartoum, and the Blue and White Niles. 2 vols. *London*, 1851.

Memoirs relative to Egypt written in that Country during the Campaigns of General Bonaparte, 1798–99. *London*, 1800.

Mengin, Félix. Histoire Sommaire de l'Égypte sous le Gouvernement de Mohammed-Aly. *Paris*, 1839.

Munzinger, Werner. Uber die Sitten und das Recht der Bogos. *Winterthur*, 1859.

——. Journey from Ras Amphilla to the Afar Country, 1867. Folio. *Bombay*.

Nile Notes. By a Traveller. *London*, 1851.

Nolan, Dr. F. Egyptian Chronology analysed. *London*, 1848.

Norden, Capt. F. L. Travels in Egypt and Nubia. 2 vols. Folio. *London*, 1757.

Olin, Dr. Travels in Egypt, &c. *See under* Turkey.

Original Papers read before the Syro-Egyptian Society of London. Vol. I. Part I. *London*, 1845.

Osburn, Wm. Ancient Egypt, her Testimony to the Truth of the Bible, being an Interpretation of the Inscriptions and Pictures which remain upon her Tombs and Temples. *London*, 1846.

——. The Monumental History of Egypt, as recorded on the Ruins of her Temples, Palaces, and Tombs. 2 vols. *London*, 1854.

Pallme, Ignatius. Travels in Kordofan; with a Description of that Province of Egypt, &c. *London*, 1844.

Palmer, Wm. Egyptian Chronicles; with a Harmony of Sacred and Egyptian Chronology, and an Appendix on Babylonian and Assyrian Antiquities. 2 vols. *London*, 1861.

Papers connected with the Abyssinian Expedition. Series 1 to 11. 3 vols. *London*, 1867.

Parkyns, Mansfield. Life in Abyssinia; being Notes collected during Three Years' Residence in that Country. 2 vols. *London*, 1853.

Parthey, G. Plutarch über Isis und Osiris. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1850.

Pettigrew, Dr. T. J. A History of Egyptian Mummies, and an Account of the Worship and Embalming of the Sacred Animals by the Egyptians. 4to. *London*, 1834.

Phayre, Col. R. The Abyssinian Expedition. Official Journal of the Reconnoitring Party of the British Force in Abyssinia. 1869.

Pierret, Paul. Dictionnaire d'Archéologie Égyptienne. 12mo. *Paris*, 1875.

Plowden, W. C. Travels in Abyssinia and the Galla Country, with an Account of a Mission to Ras Ali in 1848. *London*, 1868.

Pocock, R. A Description of the East and some other Countries. Vol. I., Egypt. Folio. *London*, 1743.

Poole, R. S. Horæ Ægyptiacæ; or the Chronology of Ancient Egypt. *London*, 1851.

Presle, Brunet de. Examen Critique de la Succession des Dynasties Égyptiennes. Part I. *Paris*, 1850.

Prichard, Dr. J. C. An Analysis of the Egyptian Mythology; also an Examination of the Remains of Egyptian Chronology. *London*, 1819.

Pückler-Muskau, Prince. Egypt and Mehemet Ali. 3 vols. *London*, 1845.

Quatremère, Et. Histoire des Sultans Mamlouks de l'Égypte, écrite en Arabe par Taki-Eddin Ahmed-Makrizi. Traduite en Français. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1837.
——. Mémoires Géographiques et Historiques sur l'Égypte, &c. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1811.
Raffray, A. Afrique Orientale. Abyssinie. 12mo. *Paris*, 1876.
Rawlinson, G. History of Ancient Egypt. 2 vols. *London*, 1881.
Robiou, Félix. Mémoire sur l'Économie Politique, l'Administration, et la Législation de l'Égypte, au Temps des Lagides. *Paris*, 1875.
Rohlfs, G. Meine Mission nach Abessinien. *Leipzig*, 1883.
Romer, Mrs. A Pilgrimage to the Temples and Tombs of Egypt, Nubia, and Palestine in 1845–46. 2 vols. *London*, 1846.
Routes in Abyssinia. *London*, 1867.
Russell, Rev. M. View of Ancient and Modern Egypt, with an Outline of its Natural History. 2nd edition. *Edinburgh*. 1832.
——. Nubia and Abyssinia; comprehending their Civil History, Antiquities, &c. 2nd edition. *Edinburgh*, 1833.
Saint Hilaire, J. B. Egypt and the Great Suez Canal. A Narrative of Travels. *London*, 1857.
St. John, Bayle. Egypt and Mohammed Ali; or, Travels in the Valley of the Nile. 2 vols. *London*, 1834.
——. Egypt and Nubia. *London*, 1845.
——. Village Life in Egypt; with Sketches of the Saïd. 2 vols. *London*, 1852.
——. J. A. Isis: an Egyptian Pilgrimage. 2 vols. *London*, 1853.
Savary, N. Letters on Egypt, containing a Parallel between its Ancient and Modern Inhabitants, &c. 2 vols. 2nd edition. *London*, 1787.
Scott, Capt. C. R. Rambles in Egypt and Candia, with Details of the Military Power and Resources of those Countries; and Observations on the Government, &c., of Mohammed Ali. 2 vols. *London*, 1837.
Schleiden, H. Ethiopien. Studien über West-Afrika. *Hamburg*, 1879.
Seyffarth, Dr. G. Theologische Schriften der Alten Aegypter. *Gotha*, 1855.
Sharpe, Samuel. The History of Egypt from the Earliest Times till the Conquest by the Arabs, A.D. 640. *London*, 1846.
——. ——. 2 vols. 3rd edition. 1852.
——. ——. 2 vols. 5th edition. 1870.
Shepherd, A. F. The Campaign in Abyssinia. *Bombay*, 1868.
Sonnini, C. S. Travels in Upper and Lower Egypt. Translated from the French. 4to. *London*, 1800.
Spineto, Marquis. Lectures on the Elements of Hieroglyphics and Egyptian Antiquities. *London*, 1829.
Statistique de l'Égypte. Année 1873. *Cairo*, 1873.
Stephan, H. Das heutige Ægypten. *Leipzig*, 1872.
Stuart, Villiers. Nile Gleanings, concerning the Ethnology, History, and Art of Ancient Egypt, &c. *London*, 1879.
——. Egypt after the War. Being the Narrative of a Tour of Inspection. *London*, 1883.
Tremaux, P. Voyage en Éthiopie, au Soudan Oriental, et dans la Nigritie. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1862.
Vogt, Lieut.-Col. H. The Egyptian War of 1882. *London*, 1883.
Volney's Travels in Syria and Egypt. *See under* Turkey.

Vyse, G. W. Egypt: Political, Financial, and Strategical. *London*, 1882.
—— Col. Howard. Operations carried on at the Pyramids of Gizeh in 1837; with an Account of a Voyage into Upper Egypt. 3 vols. *London*, 1840–42.
Walsh, Capt. Thos. Journal of the late Campaign in Egypt; including Descriptions of that Country, and of Gibraltar, Minorca, Malta, &c. 4to. *London*, 1803.
Wathen, G. H. Arts, Antiquities, and Chronology of Ancient Egypt: from Observations in 1839. *London*, 1843.
White, Dr. J. Ægyptiaca: or Observations on the Antiquities of Egypt. In 2 Parts. 4to. *Oxford*, 1801.
Wiedemann, Dr. A. Geschichte Aegyptens von Psammetich I. bis auf Alexander den Grossen. *Leipzig*, 1880.
——. Ägyptische Geschichte. In progress. *Gotha*, 1884.
Wilkinson, Sir J. G. Manners and Customs of the Ancient Egyptians, including their Private Life, Government, Laws, Arts, Manufactures, Religion, &c. 3 vols. *London*, 1837.
——. ——. New series. *London*, 1841.
——. Modern Egypt and Thebes: A Description of Egypt, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1843.
Williams, J. Essay on the Hieroglyphics of the Ancient Egyptians. *London*, 1836.
Winstanley, W. A Visit to Abyssinia, an Account of Travel in Modern Ethiopia. 2 vols. *London*, 1881.
Yates, Dr. W. H. The Modern History and Condition of Egypt, its Climate, Diseases, and Capabilities, exhibited in a Personal Narrative of Travels in that Country; with an Account of the Proceedings of Mohammed Ali Pascha, 1801 to 1843. 2 vols. *London*, 1843.
Young, Dr. Thomas. An Account of some Recent Discoveries in Hieroglyphical Literature and Egyptian Antiquities. *London*, 1823.

TURKEY.

Ainsworth, W. F. Travels and Researches in Asia Minor, Mesopotamia, Chaldea, and Armenia. 2 vols. *London*, 1842.
Allen, Capt. W. The Dead Sea, a new Route to India: with other Fragments and Gleanings in the East. 2 vols. *London*, 1855.
Arundale, F. Illustrations of Jerusalem and Mount Sinai, with a Descriptive Account of his Tour. 4to. *London*, 1837.
Arundell, Rev. F. V. J. Discoveries in Asia Minor; including a Description of the Ruins of several Ancient Cities, and especially Antioch of Pisidia. 2 vols. *London*, 1834.
——. A Visit to the Seven Churches of Asia; with an Excursion into Pisidia; &c. *London*, 1828.
Assaad Y. Kayat. A Voice from Lebanon. *London*, 1847.
Austin, C. E. Undeveloped Resources of Turkey in Asia, with Notes on the Railway to India. *London*, 1878.
Baker, Lieut.-Col. J. Turkey in Europe. *London, &c.*, 1877.

Barker, E. B. B. Syria and Egypt under the last Five Sultans of Turkey: being Experiences, during Fifty Years, of Mr. Consul-General Barker. 2 vols. *London,* 1876.

Bartlett, W. H. Forty Days in the Desert, on the Track of the Israelites, or a Journey from Cairo to Mount Sinai and Petra. *London,* ——.

Basil, C. Syria and Palestine under Turkish Rule. 2 vols. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg,* 1875.

Beaufort, Capt. F. Karamania, or a brief description of the South Coast of Asia Minor. *London,* 1817.

Berliner, Dr. A. Beiträge zur Geographie und Ethnographie Babyloniens im Talmud und Midrasch. *Berlin,* 1884.

Blau, Dr. O. Reisen in Bosnien und der Hertzegovina. *Berlin,* 1877.

Blunt, Lady Anne. Bedouin Tribes of the Euphrates. 2 vols. *London,* 1879.

——. A Pilgrimage to Nejd, the Cradle of the Arab Race. 2 vols. *London,* 1881.

Browne, J. R. Yusef; or the Journey of the Frangi. A Crusade in the East. *London,* 1853.

Brunswik, M. B. La Turquie; ses Créanciers, et la Diplomatie. *Paris,* 1875.

Brüll, J. Herodots Babylonische Nachrichten. ——

Buckingham, J. S. Travels in Palestine, through the Countries of Bashan and Gilead, east of the River Jordan. *London,* 1821.

——. Travels among the Arab Tribes inhabiting the Countries east of Syria and Palestine, &c. 4to. *London,* 1825.

——. Travels in Mesopotamia; also a Journey from Aleppo to Bagdad, with Researches on the Ruins of Babylon, Nineveh, &c. 2 vols. *London,* 1827.

Burckhardt, J. L. Travels in Syria and the Holy Land. 4to. *London,* 1822.

——. Travels in Arabia, comprehending an Account of those Territories in Hedjaz which the Mohammedans regard as Sacred. 2 vols. *London,* 1829.

——. Notes on the Bedouins and Wahábys, collected during Travels in the East. 4to. *London,* 1830.

——. ——. 2 vols. *London,* 1831.

Burnaby, Capt. F. On Horseback through Asia Minor. 2 vols. Sixth edition. *London,* 1877.

Burton, Isabel. The Inner Life of Syria, Palestine, and the Holy Land. 2 vols. *London,* 1875.

—— Lieut. R. F. Personal Narrative of a Pilgrimage to El Medinah and Meccah. 3 vols. *London,* 1855–56.

——. ——. 2nd edition. 2 vols. *London,* 1857.

——. The Gold Mines of Midian and the Ruined Midianite Cities. *London,* 1878.

—— and Drake, C. F. T. Unexplored Syria. Visits to the Libanus, the Tulúl el Safá, the Anti-Libanus, the Northern Libanus, and the 'Aláh. 2 vols. *London,* 1872.

Busbequius, A. G. Travels in Turkey; and Account of their Manners, Customs, &c. 12mo. *London,* 1744.

Bush, Eliza C. My Pilgrimage to Eastern Shrines. *London,* 1867.

Campbell, Sir G. A Handy Book on the Eastern Question, being a very recent View of Turkey. *London,* 1876.

Carmoly, E. Itinéraires de la Terre Sainte des 13e, 14e, 15e, 16e, et 17e Siècles. *Bruxelles,* 1847.

Carnegy, A. "My Log." Persian Gulf and Turkish Arabia, 1878. *Bombay,* 1878.

Carr, R. The Mahumetane or Turkish History. Translated from the French and Italian. 4to. *London,* 1600.

Castille, C. H. La Syrie sous le Gouvernement de Méhémet Ali jusqu'en 1840. *Paris,* 1842.

Castlereagh, Viscount. A Journey to Damascus, through Egypt, Nubia, Arabia Petræa, Palestine, and Syria. 2 vols. *London,* 1847.

Chandler, Dr. R. Travels in Asia Minor, or an Account of a Tour made at the expense of the Society of Dilettanti. 2nd edition. 4to. *London,* 1776.

Chasseaud, G. W. The Druses of the Lebanon; their Manners, Customs, and History. With a Translation of their Religious Code. *London,* 1855.

Chemerzin, A. Turkey, her Greatness and her Decay. 8vo. *St. Petersburg,* 1878.

Chesney, Lieut.-Col. F. R. The Expedition for the Survey of the Rivers Euphrates and Tigris, 1835–37. 2 vols. and Maps.

——. Reports on the Navigation of the Euphrates, 1831. Folio.

—— Col. The Russo-Turkish Campaigns of 1828 and 1829. 1st, 2nd, and 3rd editions. *London,* 1854.

Churchill, Col. Mount Lebanon. A Ten Years' Residence from 1842 to 1852. 3rd edition. *London,* 1853.

——. The Druzes and the Maronites under the Turkish Rule from 1840 to 1860. *London,* 1862.

Conder, C. R. Tent Work in Palestine. A Record of Discovery and Adventure. *London,* 1880.

——. Heth and Moab. Explorations in Syria in 1881 and 1882. *London,* 1883.

Creagh, Capt. J. Armenians, Koords, and Turks. 2 vols. *London,* 1880.

Creasy, E. S. History of the Ottoman Turks, from the beginning of their Empire to the present time. 2 vols. *London,* 1854.

Crichton, A. History of Arabia, Ancient and Modern. 2 vols. 2nd edition. 12mo. *Edinburgh,* 1834.

Curtius, Ernst. Beiträge zur Geschichte und Topographie Kleinasiens. (Ephesos, Pergamon, Smyrna, Sardes.) 4to. *Berlin,* 1872.

Curzon, Hon. R. Visits to Monasteries in the Levant. *London,* 1849.

Dalton, H. Reisebilder aus dem Orient. *St. Petersburg,* 1871.

Damer, Hon. Mrs. Dawson. Diary of a Tour in Greece, Turkey, Egypt, and the Holy Land. 2 vols. 2nd edition. *London,* 1842.

Dapper, Dr. O. Asia, oder Beschreibung von Syrien und Palestina. Folio. *Nuremberg,* 1681.

D'Arvieux, Chevalier. Travels in Arabia the Desart. 2nd edition. 12mo. *London,* 1732.

Daumas, Général E. La Vie Arabe et la Société Musulmane. *Paris,* 1869.

Davis, Rev. E. J. Life in Asiatic Turkey. A Journal of Travel in Cilicia (Pedias and Trachæa), Isauria, and parts of Lycaonia and Cappadocia. *London,* 1879.

Defrémery, M. Voyages d'Ibn Batoutah dans l'Asie Mineure. Traduits de l'Arabe. *Paris,* 1851.
Déscription du Pachalik de Bagdad. Suivie d'une Notice historique sur les Wahabis, &c. Par M. *** *Paris,* 1809.
Dieterici, Dr. Fr. Reisebilder aus dem Morgenlande. 2 vols. *Berlin,* 1853.
Dodwell, Edw. A Classical and Topographical Tour through Greece, 1801, 1805, and 1806. 2 vols. 4to. *London,* 1819.
D'Ohsson, M. de M. Tableau Général de L'Empire Othoman. 3 vols. Folio. *Paris,* 1787–1820.
D'Oksza, Th. Histoire de L'Empire Ottoman depuis sa Fondation jusqu'à la Prise de Constantinople. Tome 1. *Constantinople,* 1871.
Eastern Question Association, The. Papers on the Eastern Question.
Ebers, Dr. G. Durch Gosen zum Sinai. Aus dem Wanderbuche und der Bibliothek. *Leipzig,* 1872.
Egerton, Lady F. Journal of a Tour in the Holy Land in May and June 1840. *London,* 1841.
Ernouf, Le Baron. Le Caucase, la Perse, et la Turquie d'Asie d'après la relation de M. le Baron de Thielmann. *Paris,* 1876.
Eton, W. A Survey of the Turkish Empire. *London,* 1801.
Farley, J. L. Modern Turkey. *London,* 1872.
——. The Decline of Turkey, Financially and Politically. *London,* 1875.
——. Egypt, Cyprus, and Asiatic Turkey. *London,* 1878.
Fellows, C. A Journal written during an Excursion in Asia Minor, 1838. *London,* 1839.
Fletcher, Rev. J. P. Notes from Nineveh, and Travels in Mesopotamia, Assyria, and Syria. 2 vols. *London,* 1850.
Fogg, W. P. Arabistan; or the Land of the "Arabian Nights," with Introduction by Bayard Taylor. *London,* 1875.
Folliot de Crenneville, V. Graf. Die Insel Cypern. *Wien,* 1879.
Fraser, C. History of the War in Bosnia during the years 1737 to 1739. *London,* 1830.
—— J. B. Travels in Koordistan, Mesopotamia, &c., with Sketches of the Manners, &c., of the Koordish and Arab Tribes. 2 vols. *London,* 1840.
Freeman, Dr. E. A. The Ottoman Power in Europe, its Nature, its Growth, and its Decline. *London,* 1877.
Geary, Grattan. Through Asiatic Turkey. Narrative of a Journey from Bombay to the Bosphorus. 2 vols. *London,* 1878.
Grant, Dr. A. The Nestorians: or, the Lost Tribes; evidence of their Identity, &c. *London,* 1841.
Haji Khalifeh. History of the Maritime Wars of the Turks. Translated by Jas. Mitchell. 4to. *London,* 1831.
Hamilton, James. Sinai, The Hedjaz, and Soudan: Wanderings around the Birth-Place of the Prophet, &c. *London* 1857.
—— W. J. Researches in Asia Minor, Pontus, and Armenia, with an Account of their Antiquities and Geology. 2 vols. *London,* 1842.
Hammer, J. de. Histoire de l'Empire Ottoman. Traduite de l'Allemand par J. J. Hellert. 18 vols. *Paris,* 1835–41.
Hammer-Purgstall, Freiherr. Das Pferd bei den Arabern. 4to. *Wien,* 1856.
——, Geschichte der Chane der Krim unter Osmanischer Herrschaft. *Wien,* 1856.

Hellwald, F. von, und Beck, L. C. Die heutige Türkei. Bilder und Schilderungen aus allen Theilen des Osmanischen Reiches in Europa. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1878–79.
Hill, S. S. Travels in Egypt and Syria. *London*, 1866.
Hommaire de Hell, X. H. Voyage en Turquie et en Perse. *Paris*, 1853.
Kanitz, F. Donau-Bulgarien und der Balkan. 3 vols. *Leipzig*, 1875.
Karabacek, Dr. J. Beiträge zur Geschichte der Mazjaditen. *Leipzig*, 1874.
Kelly, W. K. Syria and the Holy Land, their Scenery and their People. *London*, 1844.
Keane, J. F. Six Months in Meccah. *London*, 1881.
——. My Journey to Medinah. *London*, 1881.
Keppel, Hon. G. Narrative of a Journey across the Balcan. 2 vols. *London*, 1831.
Kinglake, W. Eóthen; or Traces of Travel brought Home from the East. *London*, 1844.
Kinnear, J. Cairo, Petra, and Damascus in 1839. With Remarks on the Government of Mehemet Ali and on the Present Prospects of Syria. *London*, 1841.
Kinneir, Capt. J. M. Journey through Asia Minor, Armenia, and Koordistan, 1813–1814. With Remarks on the Marches of Alexander, and Retreat of the Ten Thousand. *London*, 1818.
Kotschy, Dr. T. Reise in den Cilicischen Taurus über Tarsus. *Gotha*, 1858.
Laborde, Léon de. Journey through Arabia Petræa to Mount Sinai and the Excavated City of Petra. *London*, 1836.
La Roque. A Voyage to Arabia Felix. Translated from the French. 12mo. *London*, 1726.
——. ——. With an Account of the Captivity of Sir H. Middleton at Mokha. 8vo. *London*, 1732.
Larpent, Sir G. Turkey; its History and Progress. Continued from the Journals, &c., of Sir J. Potter. 2 vols. *London*, 1854.
Layard, Sir A. H. Nineveh and its Remains. 2 vols. *London*, 1849.
——. Discoveries in the Ruins of Nineveh and Babylon; with Travels in Armenia, &c. *London*, 1853.
Leake, W. M. Journal of a Tour in Asia Minor, with Remarks on the Ancient and Modern Geography of that Country. *London*, 1824.
Lindsay, Lord. Letters on Egypt, Edom, and the Holy Land. 3rd edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1839.
Loftus, W. K. Travels and Researches in Chaldæa and Susiana; with an Account of the Excavations at Warka, the "Ereck" of Nimrod, and Shúsh, "Shushan the Palace" of Esther. *London*, 1857.
Löher, F. von. Cypern. Reiseberichte über Natur und Landschaft, Volk und Geschichte. *Stuttgart*, 1878.
Long, Rev. J. The Position of Turkey in relation to British Interests in India. *London*, 1876.
Lottin de Laval, M., Voyage dans la Péninsule Arabique du Sinai et l'Égypte Moyenne. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1855–1859.
Luynes, Le Duc de. Voyage d'Exploration à la Mer Morte, à Petra et sur la Rive gauche du Jourdain. 4 vols. *Paris*, 1874.
Lynch, W. F. Narrative of the United States Expedition to the River Jordan and the Dead Sea. *London*, 1849.
——. Official Report of the United States Expedition to explore the Dead Sea and River Jordan. *Baltimore*, 1852.

Lyndhurst, Lord. The Eastern Question. Speech, 1854. *London*, 1854.
McCoan, J. C. Our New Protectorate. Turkey in Asia; its Geography, Races, Resources, and Government. 2 vols. *London*, 1879.
Macfarlane, Chas. Turkey and its Destiny. 2 vols. *London*, 1850.
Maltzan, H. F. von. Reise nach Südarabien und Geographische Forschungen im und über den Südwestlichsten Theil Arabiens. *Braunschweig*, 1873.
Mansur, Shaik. History of Seyd Said, Sultan of Muscat. *London*, 1819.
Mariti, J. Reisen durch die Insel Cypern, durch Syrien und durch Palästina, 1760–68. *Altenburg*, 1777.
Mas Latrie, L. de. L'Ile de Chypre; sa Situation présente et ses Souvenirs du Moyen-âge. *Paris*, 1879.
Maughan, W. C. The Alps of Arabia. Travels in Egypt, Sinai, Arabia, and the Holy Land. *London*, 1873.
Maundrell, Rev. H. A Journey from Aleppo to Jerusalem, 1697. Also **Clayton,** Bishop. Journal from Grand Cairo to Mount Sinai, and back again. *London*, 1810.
Menzies, Sutherland. Turkey, Old and New. Historical, Geographical, and Statistical. 2 vols. *London*, 1880.
Mignan, Capt. R. Travels in Chaldæa, including a Journey from Bussorah to Bagdad, Hillah, and Babylon, 1827. *London*, 1829.
Millingen, Major F. Wild Life among the Koords. *London*, 1870.
Modern Syrians, The; or Native Society in Damascus, Aleppo, and the Mountains of the Druses. 1841–43. *London*, 1844.
Monk, C. J. The Golden Horn; and Sketches in Asia Minor, Egypt, Syria, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1851.
Morier, James. Travels through Persia and Asia Minor. *See under* Persia.
Müller, Dr. D. H. Die Burgen und Schlösser Südarabiens nach dem Iklîl des Hamdânî. 2 vols. *Wien*, 1879–81.
Naima, Annals of the Turkish Empire, from 1591 to 1659. Translated from the Turkish by C. Fraser. Vol. I. 4to. *London*, 1832.
Napier, Lieut.-Col. E. Reminiscences of Syria, and Fragments of a Journal and Letters from the Holy Land. 2 vols. *London*, 1843.
Niebuhr, C. Déscription de l'Arabie. 4to. *Amsterdam, &c.*, 1774.
——. Voyage en Arabie; et en d'autres Pays circonvoisins. 2 vols. 4to. *Amsterdam, &c.*, 1776–80.
Olin, Rev. Dr. S. Travels in Egypt, Arabia Petræa, and the Holy Land. 2 vols. *New York*, 1844.
Oliphant, L. The Land of Gilead, with Excursions in the Lebanon. *Edinburgh* and *London*, 1880.
Olivier, G. A. Travels in the Ottoman Empire, Egypt, and Persia. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1801.
Osman Bey. Mourning in Turkey. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1873.
Paganel, Camille. Histoire de Scanderbeg, ou Turks et Chrétiens au XVe Siècle. *Paris*, 1855.
Palgrave, W. G. Narrative of a Year's Journey through Central and Eastern Arabia (1862–63). 2 vols. *London, &c.*, 1865.
Pardoe, Miss. The City of the Sultan; and Domestic Manners of the Turks in 1836. 2 vols. *London*, 1837.
—— and W. Bartlett. Beauties of the Bosphorus. *London*, 1838.
People of Turkey, The. Twenty Years' Residence among Bulgarians, Greeks, Albanians, Turks, and Armenians. By a Consul's Daughter and Wife. Edited by S. L. Poole. 2 vols. *London*, 1878.

Petermann, H. Reisen im Orient. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1865.
Plumley, Miss. Days and Nights in the East. *London*, 1845.
Price, Major David. Essay towards the History of Arabia, antecedent to the Birth of Mohammed, arranged from the Tarikh Tebry, &c. 4to. *London*, 1824.
Prutz, Dr. H. Aus Phönizien. *Leipzig*, 1876.
Reinaud, M. Mémoire sur le Commencement et la Fin du Royaume de la Mésène et de la Kharacène. *Paris*, 1861.
Rey, E. Les Colonies Franques de Syrie aux XIIme et XIIIme Siècles. *Paris*, 1883.
——, E. G. Voyage dans le Haouran, aux bords de la Mer Morte, 1857–58. Atlas. *Paris*, N.D.
Rich, C. J. Narrative of a Journey to the Site of Babylon in 1811. *London*, 1839.
——. Narrative of a Residence in Koordistan, and on the Site of Ancient Nineveh; with Journal of a Voyage down the Tigris to Bagdad, and an Account of a Visit to Shirauz and Persepolis. 2 vols. *London*, 1836.
Risk Allah, H. The Thistle and the Cedar of Lebanon. *London*, 1853.
Roberts, David. Holy Land, Syria, Idumæa, Arabia, Egypt and Nubia, with Historical Descriptions by Rev. G. Croly. 3 vols. *London*, 1842.
Robinson, Geo. Travels in Palestine and Syria. 2 vols. *London*, 1837.
Roe, Sir Thos. Negotiations with the Ottoman Porte, 1621–1628. Folio. *London*, 1740.
Röhricht, R., und R. Meisner. Deutsche Pilgerreisen nach dem Heiligen Lande. *Berlin*, 1880.
Rooke, Major H. Travels to the Coast of Arabia Felix, the Red Sea, Egypt, &c. 3rd edition. 12mo. *Leghorn*, 1788.
Russell, Dr. A. The Natural History of Aleppo. 2 vols. 2nd edition. 4to. *London*, 1794.
—— Rev. Dr. M. Palestine, or the Holy Land, from the earliest period. 4th edition. 12mo. *Edinburgh*, 1837.
Rycault, Sir P. History of the Turks. 3 vols. Folio. *London*, 1687–1700.
Sachau, Dr. E. Reise in Syrien und Mesopotamien. *Leipzig*, 1883.
Sadlier, Capt. G. Forster. Diary of a Journey across Arabia, &c., during the year 1819. *Bombay*, 1866.
St. Michon, Abbé de. Narrative of a Religious Journey in the East in 1850–51. *London*, 1853.
Saint-Priest, Comte de. Mémoires sur l'Ambassade de France en Turquie. *Paris*, 1877.
Sandreczki, Dr. G. Reise von Smyrna bis Mosul. 3 vols. *Stuttgart*, 1857.
Saunders, Trelawny. An Introduction to the Survey of Western Palestine, &c. *London*, 1881.
Scherzer, Dr. C von. Smyrna. *Wien*, 1873.
Schmeidler, Dr. W. F. C. Geschichte des Osmanischen Reiches im letzten Jahrzehnt. *Leipzig*, 1875.
Schneider, Dr. K. Cypern unter den Engländern. *Köln*, 1879.
Schwarz, Rabbi Joseph. A Descriptive Geography and Brief Historical Sketch of Palestine. Translated by Isaac Leeser. *Philadelphia*, 1850.
Schweiger-Lerchenfeld, A. F. v. Unter dem Halbmonde. Ein Bild des Ottomanischen Reiches und seiner Völker. *Jena*, 1876.
——. Bosnien. Das Land und seine Bewohner. *Wien*, 1878.

Seiff, J. Reisen in der Asiatischen Türkei. *Leipzig*, 1875.

Selby, W. B., and Collingwood, W. Survey of the Country South of Babylon. ——, 1861.

Smith, Albert. A Month at Constantinople. *London*, 1850.

Société de L'Orient Latin. Archives de L'Orient Latin. Vol. I. *Paris*, 1881.

——. La Prise d'Alexandrie par Guillaume de Machant. Publié par M. de Mas Latrie. *Genève*, 1877.

——. Quinti Belli Sacri Scriptores Minores. Edidit R. Röhricht. *Genevae*, 1879.

——. Testimonia Minora de Quinto Bello Sacro. Edidit R. Röhricht. *Genevae*, 1882.

——. Itinera et Descriptiones Terrae Sanctae. Edidit T. Tobler. *Genevae*, 1877.

——. Itinera Hierosolymitana et Descriptiones Terrae Sanctae. Ediderunt T. Tobler et A. Molinier. *Genevae*, 1884.

——. Itinéraires à Jerusalem. Publiés par H. Michelant et Gaston Raynaud. *Genève*, 1882.

Southgate, Rev. Horatio. Narrative of a Tour through Armenia, Kurdistan, Persia, and Mesopotamia. *London*, 1840.

Stanley, Rev. A. P. Sinai and Palestine, in connection with their History. 4th edition. *London*, 1857.

Stent, D. Egypt and the Holy Land in 1842. 2 vols. *London*, 1843.

Strauss, F. A. Sinai and Golgotha: a Journey in the East. With Introduction by Dr. H. Stebbing. 12mo. *London*, 1849.

Survey of Western Palestine, The. Memoirs, &c. 5 vols. With Atlas. *London*, 1881–83.

Tchihatcheff, P. de. Asie Mineure. Déscription Physique, Statistique et Archéologique. 3 vols. Atlas. *Paris*, 1853–60.

Thornton, Thos. The Present State of Turkey; The Political, &c., Constitution of the Ottoman Empire. 4to. *London*, 1807.

Tischendorf, C. Travels in the East. Translated from the German by W. E. Shuckard. *London*, 1847.

Tobin, Catherine. Shadows of the East, or Slight Sketches of Scenery, Persons, and Customs in Egypt, Palestine, Syria, Turkey, and Greece, 1853–54. *London*, 1855.

Tozer, Rev. H. F. Researches in the Highlands of Turkey; Visits to Mounts Ida, Athos, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1869.

——. Turkish Armenia and Eastern Asia Minor. *London*, 1881.

Ubicini, A. Letters on Turkey: An Account of the Religious, Political, &c., Condition of the Ottoman Empire. Translated by Lady Easthope. 2 vols. *London*, 1856.

Upton, Major R. D. Gleanings from the Desert of Arabia. *London*, 1881.

Urquhart, D. The Spirit of the East, illustrated in a Journal of Travels through Roumeli. 2 vols. *London*, 1838.

Van Lennep, Rev. Dr. H. J. Travels in Little-known Parts of Asia Minor. 2 vols. *London*, 1870.

Voyages d'un Missionnaire en Turquie, &c. 12mo. *Paris*, 1730.

Volney, C. F. Voyage en Syrie et en Égypte, 1783–1785. 2 vols. 1792.

——. Travels through Syria and Egypt, 1783–85. 2 vols. *London*, 1787.

——. ——. 3rd edition. *London*, 1805.

Wallin, Dr. G. A. Notes taken during a Journey through part of Northern Arabia in 1848. ——

——. Reseanteckningar från Orienten åren 1843–49. 4 vols. *Helsingfors*, 1864–65.

Walpole, Lieut. Hon. F. The Ansayrii and the Assassins, with Travels in the Further East, in 1850–51, including a Visit to Nineveh. 3 vols. *London*, 1851.

—— R. Memoirs relating to European and Asiatic Turkey. 4to. *London*, 1817.

Walsh, Rev. R. Residence at Constantinople during the Commencement, Progress, and Termination of the Greek and Turkish Revolutions. 2 vols. *London*, 1836.

Wayfaring Sketches among the Greeks and Turks, and on the Shores of the Danube. *London*, 1847.

Wellsted, J. R. Travels in Arabia. 2 vols. *London*, 1838.

——. Travels to the City of the Caliphs along the Shores of the Persian Gulf and Mediterranean. 2 vols. *London*, 1840.

Whitaker, E. The Outlook of Asiatic Turkey. *London*, 1880.

White, Chas. Three Years in Constantinople; or Domestic Manners of the Turks in 1844. 3 vols. *London*, 1844.

Williams, Rev. G. The Holy City; or Historical and Topographical Notices of Jerusalem; with some Account of its Antiquities, &c. *London*, 1845.

Willoughby-Osborne, Mrs. A Pilgrimage to Mecca by the Nawab Sikandar Begum of Bhopal. Translated from the Original Urdú. *London*, 1870.

Wilson, Rev. Dr. J. The Lands of the Bible visited and described. 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1847.

Wittman, Dr. W. Travels in Turkey, Asia Minor, Syria, and across the Desert into Egypt during the Years 1799 to 1801. 4to. *London*, 1803.

Worms, Henry de. The Eastern Question. Speech, 1877. *Manchester*.

Wrede, A. von. Reise in Hadhramaut. *Braunschweig*, 1873.

Wrontschenko, M. V. Tableau of Asia Minor. (Russian.) 4to. *St. Petersburg*, 1839.

Wüstenfeld, F. Das Gebiet von Medina. 4to. *Gottingen*, 1873.

——. Die Strasse von Baçra nach Mekka mit der Landschaft Dharîja. 4to. *Gottingen*, 1871.

——. Die Wohnsitze und Wanderungen der Arabischen Stämme. 4to. *Gottingen*, 1869.

Zehme, Albrecht. Arabien und die Araber seit hundert Jahren. *Halle*, 1875.

Zur Helle, Ritter A. Das Vilajet der Inseln des Weissen Meeres, Samos und Cypern. 1876. *Wien*, 1878.

PERSIA.

Anderson, T. S. My Wanderings in Persia. *London,* 1880.

Arnold, Arthur. Through Persia by Caravan. 2 vols. *London,* 1877.

Atkinson, J. Customs and Manners of the Women of Persia. Translated from the Persian. *London,* 1832.

Baker, V. Clouds in the East; Travels and Adventures on the Perso-Turkoman Frontier. 2nd edition. *London,* 1876.

Berezin, J. Travels in Northern Persia. (Russian.) *Kazan,* 1852.

Binning, R. Bell. A Journal of two year's Travel in Persia, Ceylon, &c. 2 vols. *See* Voyages and Travels.

Blaramberg, J. F. Statistical Review of Persia. (Russian.) —— 1841.

Blau, Dr. O. Commercielle Zustände Persiens. *Berlin,* 1858.

Bode, Baron C. A. de. Travels in Luristan and Arabistan. 2 vols. *London,* 1845.

Brugsch, Dr. H. Reise der K. Preussischen Gesandtschaft nach Persien, 1860–61. 2 vols. *Leipzig,* 1862–63.

Brydges, Sir H. J. The Dynasty of the Kajars. Translated from the Persian. *London,* 1833.

——. An Account of the Transactions of His Majesty's Mission to the Court of Persia, 1807–11. Also a Brief History of the Wahauby. *London,* 1834.

Buckingham, J. S. Travels in Assyria, Media, and Persia. Including a Journey from Bagdad by Mount Zagros to Hamadan, &c. 2nd edition. 2 vols. *London,* 1830.

Cerceau, Father Du. The History of the late Revolutions of Persia; from the Memoirs of Father Krusinski. 2 vols. 2nd edition. *London,* 1740.

Champollion-Figeac. Histoire de la Perse. *Paris,* 1860.

Chardin, Chevalier. Le Couronnement de Soleïmaan, Troisième Roy de Perse. 12mo. *Paris,* 1671.

——. Voyages en Perse et autres Lieux de l'Orient. 10 vols. 12mo. *Amsterdam,* 1711.

——. ——. 4 vols. 4to. *Amsterdam,* 1735.

——. ——. Nouvelle édition. Par L. Langlès. 10 vols. *Paris,* 1811.

Dupré, M. Voyage en Perse, 1807–09, et traversant la Natolie et la Mésopotamie. 2 vols. *Paris,* 1819.

Eastwick, E. B. Journal of a Diplomate's Three Years' Residence in Persia. 2 vols. *London,* 1864.

Essai sur les Troubles actuels de Perse et de Géorgie. 12mo. *Paris,* 1754.

Flandin, E., et Coste, P. Voyage en Perse, 1840–41. 2 vols. and Atlas. *Paris,* 1851.

Fowler, Geo. Three Years in Persia; with Travelling Adventures in Koordistan. 2 vols. *London,* 1841.

Francklin, Wm. Observations made on a Tour from Bengal to Persia in the Years 1786–87, with an Account of the Remains of the Palace of Persepolis. *London,* 1790.

Fraser, J. B. An Historical and Descriptive Account of Persia, including a Description of Afghanistan and Beloochistan. 2nd edition. *Edinburgh,* 1824.

Fraser, J. B. Narrative of a Journey into Khorasān in the years 1821–22. 4to. *London*, 1825.

——. Travels and Adventures in the Persian Provinces on the Southern Banks of the Caspian Sea. 4to. *London*, 1826.

——. A Winter's Journey (Tâtar), from Constantinople to Tehran; with Travels through various Parts of Persia. 2 vols. *London*, 1838.

Freygang, W. von. Reise über Persien, &c. *See under* Russia.

Fryer's Travels in India and Persia. *See under* India.

Gasteiger, Gen. A. Von Teheran nach Beludschistan. 8vo. *Innsbruck*, 1881.

Gobineau, Le Comte de. Histoire des Perses, d'après les Auteurs Orientaux, Grecs et Latins, &c. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1869.

Goldsmid, Sir F. J. Eastern Persia. An Account of the Journeys of the Persian Boundary Commission, 1870–72. 2 vols. *London*, 1876.

Gordon, Peter. Fragment of the Journal of a Tour through Persia in 1820. *London*, 1833.

Hammer-Purgstall, Freiherr. Geschichte der Ilchane, das ist, der Mongolen in Persien. 2 vols. *Darmstadt*, 1842–3.

Herbert, Thos. Description of the Persian Monarchy. Folio. *London*, 1634.

Hanway, Jonas. An Historical Account of the British Trade over the Caspian Sea. Also the Revolution of Persia, containing the Reign of Shah Sultan Hussein, with the Invasion of the Afghans. 4 vols. 4to. *London*, 1753.

——. ——. 3rd edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1762.

Histoire de la dernière Révolution de Perse. 2 vols. 12mo. *Paris*, 1728.

—— de Thamas Kouli-khan. 12mo. *Paris*, 1742.

Historical Account, An, of the Revolutions in Persia, in the years 1722–25, &c. *London*, 1727.

History of Thamas Kouli-khan. 12mo. *London*, N.D.

——. ——. 2nd edition. —— 1746.

—— of the Turks, The. Describing the Rise and Ruin of their first Empire in Persia; the Original of their second. *London*, 1683.

Hunt, Capt. G. H. Outram and Havelock's Persian Campaign, to which is prefixed A Summary of Persian History by G. Townsend. *London*, 1858.

Jones, Commander J. F. Narrative of a Journey through Parts of Persia and Kurdistan, 1844. ——

Jourdain, Am. La Perse, ou Tableau de l'Histoire, du Gouvernement, de la Religion, &c. 5 vols. 12mo. *Paris*, 1814.

Juan de Persia, Don. Relaciones. 4to. *Valladolid*, 1604.

Kæmpferus, E. Variæ Relationes et Descriptiones Rerum Persicarum et Ulterioris Asiæ. *Lemgoviæ*, 1712.

Kotzebue, M. von. Narrative of a Journey into Persia, in the Suite of the Imperial Russian Embassy in 1817, and Illustrations. *London*, 1819.

——. Reise nach Persien, 1817. *Weimar*, 1819.

Hommaire de Hell, X. Voyage en Turquie et en Perse. 4 vols. Album. *Paris*, 1854–60.

Lentz, R. Eastern Persia and the Herat Territory. *St. Petersburg*, 1868.

Letters from the Caucasus and Georgia. Including an Account of a Journey into Persia in 1812, and an Abridged History of Persia since the time of Nadir Shah. Translated from the French. *London*, 1822.

MacGregor, Col. C. M. Narrative of a Journey through the Province of Khorassan and on the N.W. Frontier of Afghanistan in 1875. 2 vols. *London*, 1879.

Malcolm, Sir J. The History of Persia, from the most Early Period to the Present Time. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1815.

——. ——. 2 vols. *London*, 1829.

Marsh, Capt. H. C. A Ride through Islam; being a Journey through Persia and Afghanistan to India viâ Meshed, Herat, and Kandahar. *London*, 1877.

Melgunof, G. Das Südliche Ufer des Kaspischen Meeres, oder die Nordprovinzen Persiens. *Leipzig*, 1868.

Mirkhond. History of the Early Kings of Persia. Translated from the Persian by D. Shea. *London*, 1830.

Molon, Ch. de. De la Perse. *Versailles*, 1875.

Morier, James. A Journey through Persia, Armenia, and Asia Minor to Constantinople, 1808–16. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1812–18.

Mounsey, A. H. A Journey through the Caucasus and the Interior of Persia. *London*, 1872.

Ouseley, Sir W. Epitome of the Ancient History of Persia, from the Jehan Ara, a Persian Manuscript. 12mo. *London*, 1799.

——. Travels in Various Countries of the East; more particularly Persia. 3 vols. *London*, 1819, 1823.

Perkins, Rev. J. A Residence of Eight Years in Persia, among the Nestorian Christians, with Notices of the Muhammedans. *Andover*, 1843.

Persia, seu Regni Persici Status. 18mo. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1647.

Persian Recreations, or Oriental Stories, with Notes. By Philoxenus Secundus. 12mo. *London*, 1812.

Piggot, J. Persia, Ancient and Modern. *London*, 1874.

Polak, Dr. J. E. Persien. Das Land und seine Bewohner. Vol. 1. *Leipzig*, 1865.

Powell, Lieut. T. S. Personal Narrative of a Journey through Part of Persia in 1833–34. *London*, 1835.

Price, W. Journal of the British Embassy to Persia, also a Dissertation upon the Antiquities of Persepolis. Vol. I. Folio. *London*, 1825.

——. ——. Oblong, *London*, 1825.

Sanson, Herr. Reise nach Persien. 18mo. *Dresden* and *Leipzig*, 1695.

Schefer, Ch. Iter Persicum, ou Déscription du Voyage en Perse (1602) d'Etienne Kakasch de Zalonkemeny. 12mo. *Paris*, 1877.

Sheil, Lady. Glimpses of Life and Manners in Persia. With Notes on Russia, Koords, Toorkomans, Nestorians, Khiva, and Persia. *London*, 1856.

Shepherd, W. A. From Bombay to Bushire and Bussora; with an Account of the State of Persia, and Notes on the Persian War. *London*, 1857.

Sketches of Persia from the Journals of a Traveller in the East. 2 vols. *London*, 1827.

Soltykoff, Prince Alexis. Voyage au Perse. *Paris*, 1851.

Spiegel, Dr. Fr. Ueber die Irânische Stammverfassung. 4to. *München*, 1855.
——. Die Alexandersage bei den Orientalen. *Leipzig*, 1851.
——. Êrân. Das Land zwischen dem Indus und Tigris. *Berlin*, 1863.
Stack, E. Six Months in Persia. 2 vols. *London*, 1882.
Stevens, Capt. J. The History of Persia, containing the Lives and memorable Actions of its Kings, &c. *London*, 1715.
Stocqueler, J. H. Fifteen Months' Pilgrimage through untrodden Tracts of Khuzistan and Persia in a Journey from India to England, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1832.
Stuart, Lieut.-Col. Journal of a Residence in Northern Persia, and the adjacent Provinces of Turkey. *London*, 1854.
Tancoigne, M. Narrative of a Journey into Persia, and Residence at Teheran, &c. Translated from the French by E. Blacquiere. *London*, 1820.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1822.
Teixeira, Pedro. Relaciones d'el Origen, descendencia y succession de los Reyes de Persia, y de Harmuz, &c. 12mo. *Amberes*, 1610.
Truilhier, Capt. Mémoire descriptif de la Route de Téhran à Meched et de Meched à Jezd, reconnue en 1807. Suivi d'un Mémoire par M. Daussy. *Paris*, 1841.
Viaggi in Persia. A. de Gobineau, Duhousset, &c. *Milano*, 1873.
Wagner, M. Reise nach Persien und dem Lande der Kurden. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1852.
——. Travels in Persia, Georgia, and Koordistan; with Sketches of the Cossacks and the Caucasus. From the German. 3 vols. *London*, 1856.
Waring, E. S. A Tour to Sheeraz, also a History of Persia. 4to. *London*, 1807.
Watson, R. G. A History of Persia, 1800 to 1858; with a Review of the Events that led to the Establishment of the Kajar Dynasty. *London*, 1866.
Wilken, Dr. F. Mirchondi Historia Samanidarum. 4to. *Goettingae*, 1808.
Wills, C. J. In the Land of the Lion and Sun, or Modern Persia. *London*, 1883.

ARMENIA.

Akhwerdoff, Ivan. Armenia in the 5th Century. (Russian.) *St. Petersburgh*, 1878.
Avdall, J. History of Armenia by Father Michael Chamich; from B.C. 2247 to the year of Christ 1780. Translated from the original Armenian. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1827.
Brosset, M. Rapport sur un Voyage Archéologique dans la Géorgie et dans l'Arménie, 1847–48. 3 vols. Atlas. *St. Petersburg*, 1849–51.
——. Les Ruines d'Ani, Capitale de l'Arménie. Atlas. *St. Petersburg*, 1860.
——. Collection d'Historiens Arméniens. 2 vols. *St. Petersburg*, 1874–76.

Chahnazarian, G. V. Esquisse de l'Histoire de l'Arménie. *Paris*, 1856.
Curzon, Hon. R. Armenia: A Year at Erzeroom, and on the Frontiers of Russia, Turkey, and Persia. *London*, 1854.
Dulaurier, E. Bibliothèque Historique Arménienne. Chronique de Matthieu d'Édesse. *Paris*, 1858.
History of Armenia. (Russian.) 3 vols. *Moscow*, 1833–38.
Hubboff, Prince. Genealogical Catalogue of the Kings of Armenia. Translated from Armenian into Russian by Lazar Kooznets, and from Russian into English by James Glen. —— 1833.
Langlois, Victor. Collection des Historiens Anciens et Modernes de l'Arménie. *Paris*, 1867–69.
Lauer, Dr. M. Des Moses von Chorene Geschichte Gross-Armeniens. *Regensburg*, 1869.
Moïse de Khorène, Histoire d'Arménie. Texte et Traduction par P. E. Le Vaillant de Florival. 2 vols. *Paris*, ——
Moses Chorenensis. History of Armenia. (Russian.) *Moscow*, 1858.
Saint Martin, J. Histoire d'Arménie par le patriarche Jean VI., dit Jean Catholicos. *Paris*, 1841.
——. Mémoires Historiques et Géographiques sur l'Arménie. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1818–19.

RUSSIA.

Archæological Commission of the Caucasus. Acts. (Russian.) 8 vols. Folio. *Tiflis*, 1866–1878.
Atkinson, T. W. Oriental and Western Siberia: A Narrative of Seven Years' Explorations and Adventures in Siberia, Mongolia, &c. *London*, 1858.
——. Travels in the Regions of the Upper and Lower Amoor, and the Russian Acquisitions on the Confines of India and China, &c. *London*, 1860.
Aus der Petersburger Gesellschaft. *Leipzig*, 1873.
——. ——. Neue Folge. *Leipzig*, 1874.
Baer, K. E. von, und Helmersen, Gr. von. Beiträge zur Kenntniss des Russischen Reiches und der angränzenden Länder Asiens. 26 vols. and Atlas. *St. Petersburg*, 1839–68.
——. ——. New Series. Helmersen, G. von, und Schrenck, L. von. (In progress.) *St. Petersburg*, 1879–80.
Bell, J. Stanislaus. Journal of a Residence in Circassia, 1837 to 1839. 2 vols. *London*, 1840.
Bergmann, B. Nomadische Streifereien unter den Kalmüken in den Jahren 1802–3. 4 vols. in 2. *Riga*, 1804–5.
——. French Translation by M. Moris. *Chatillon-sur-Seine*, 1825.
Berlin und St. Petersburg. *Leipzig*, 1880.
Berner, Dr. A. F. Die Orientfrage. Beantwortet durch die Verträge von 1856 und 1878. *Berlin*, 1878.
Billings, Commodore. Voyage dans le Nord de la Russie Asiatique, dans la Mer Glaciale, &c., 1785–94. 2 vols. and Plates. *Paris*, 1802.
Bulitschef, F. Reise in Ostsiberien. Aus dem Russischen von T. Baumgarten. *Leipzig*, 1858.

Bodenstedt, Fr. Russische Fragmente. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1862.

Boukharow, Dmitri de. La Russie et la Turquie depuis le Commencement de leurs Rélations politiques jusqu'à nos jours. *Amsterdam*, 1877.

——. Russia and Turkey. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1878.

Brooks, S. The Russians of the South. *London*, 1854.

Brosset, M. Description Géographique de la Géorgie, par le Tsarévitch Wakhoucht. *St. Petersburg*, 1842.

Bryce, J. Transcaucasia and Ararat: being Notes of a Vacation Tour in the Autumn of 1876. 2nd edition. *London*, 1877.

Buch, M. Die Wotjaken, eine Ethnologische Studie. *Helsingfors*, 1882.

Bunnètt, F. E. Distinguished Persons in Russian Society. Translated from the German. 12mo. *London*, 1873.

Cameron, Lieut.-Col. G. Poulett. Personal Adventures in Georgia, Circassia, and Russia. 2 vols. *London*, 1845.

Castrén, Alex. Reiseberichte und Briefe aus den Jahren 1845–49. *St. Petersburg*, 1856.

Celestin, Dr. Fr. J. Russland seit Aufhebung der Leibeigenschaft. *Laibach*, 1875.

Cochrane, Capt. J. D. Narrative of a Pedestrian Journey through Russia and Siberian Tartary, &c. 2nd edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1824.

Cottrell, C. H. Recollections of Siberia in the years 1840 and 1841. *London*, 1842.

Cunynghame, Lt.-Gen. Sir A. T. Travels in the Eastern Caucasus, on the Caspian and Black Seas, especially in Daghestan, and on the Frontiers of Persia and Turkey, during the Summer of 1871. *London*, 1872.

Dolgoroukow, Prince Pierre. Des Reformes en Russie, suivi d'un aperçu sur l'États Généraux Russes au XVIe et au XVIIe siècle. *Paris*, *Bruxelles*, and *Leipzig*, 1862.

Dorn, B. von. Caspia. Über die Einfälle der Alten Russen in Tataristan. 4to. *St. Petersburg*, 1875.

Dubois de Montpéreux, F. Voyage autour du Caucase, chez les Tcherkesses et les Abkhases. 6 vols. *Paris*, 1839–43.

Dubrowin, N. History of the Russian Domination in the Caucasus. Vol. I. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1871.

——. The War in the East, 1853–56. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1878.

Eckhardt, J. General Fadejew über Russlands Kriegsmacht und Kriegspolitik. *Leipzig*, 1870.

[**Ellis,** G.] Memoir of a Map of the Countries between the Black Sea and the Caspian; with an Account of the Caucasian Nations. 4to. *London*, 1788.

En Avant! 4 vols. (Russian.) 1873–76.

Erman, Adolph. Travels in Siberia; including Excursions northwards, down the Obi, to the Polar Circle, and southwards to the Chinese Frontier. Translated from the German by W. D. Cooley. 2 vols. *London*, 1848.

Études sur la Question de l'Abolition du Servage en Russie. *Paris*, 1859.

Fadéeff, General R. Opinion on the Eastern Question. *London*, 1871.

——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1876.

Fischer, J. E. Sibirische Geschichte. 2 vols. *St. Petersburg*, 1768.

Frähn, C. M. Ibn-Foszlan's und anderer Araber Berichte über die Russen älterer Zeit. *St. Petersburg,* 1823.
Freygang, W. von, Briefe über den Kaukasus und Georgien, nebst angehängtem Reisebericht über Persien, 1812. *Hamburg,* 1817.
Gerebtzoff, N. de. Essai sur l'Histoire de la Civilisation en Russie. 2 vols. *Paris,* 1858.
Gmelins, Dr. J. G. Reise durch Sibirien, 1733–43. 4 vols. *Gottingen,* 1751–52.
Goebel, Dr. Fr. Reise in die Steppen des Südlichen Russlands. 2 vols. 4to. *Dorpat,* 1838.
Golovine, Ivan. Histoire d'Alexandre 1er Empereur de Russie. *Leipzig* and *Paris,* 1859.
Grahame, F. R. The Progress of Science, Art, and Literature in Russia. *London,* N.D.
Grigorieff, W. W. Russia and Asia. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg,* 1876.
——. ——. *St. Petersburg,* 1876.
Gurowski, Count A. de. Russia and its People. *London,* 1854.
Harkavy, A. Y. Hebrew Accounts of the Khazars. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg,* 1874.
——. Musalman Accounts of Slavs and Russians. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg,* 1870.
Haxthausen, Baron von. Transcaucasia. Sketches of the Nations and Races between the Black Sea and the Caspian. *London,* 1854.
——. The Tribes of the Caucasus. With an Account of Schamyl and the Murids. *London,* 1855.
——. The Russian Empire, its People, Institutions, and Resources. Translated by R. Faric. 2 vols. *London,* 1856.
Helms, Dr. H. Finnland und die Finnländer. *Leipzig,* 1869.
Hertzen, A. Du Développement des Idées Révolutionnaires en Russie. *Londres,* 1853.
——. Le Monde Russe et la Révolution. 1840–1847. Trad. par H. Delaveau. *Paris,* 1862.
Humboldt, A. von, und Cancrin, G. G. von. Im Ural und Altai. 1827–1832. *Leipzig,* 1869.
Is Russia wrong? A Series of Letters by a Russian Lady; with a Preface by J. A. Froude. 2nd edition. *London,* 1878.
Jesse, Capt. Notes of a Half-pay in search of Health; or Russia, Circassia, and the Crimea in 1839–40. 2 vols. *London,* 1841.
Kittlitz, F. H. von. Denkwürdigkeiten einer Reise nach dem Russischen Amerika, nach Mikronesien und durch Kamtschatka. 2 vols. *Gotha,* 1858.
Klaproth, J. Tableau Historique, Géographique, &c., du Caucase et des Provinces Limitrophes entre la Russie et la Perse. *Paris,* 1827.
——. Voyage au Mont Caucase et en Géorgie. 2 vols. *Paris,* 1823.
——. Dr. J. A. Güldenstädt's Beschreibung der Kaukasischen Länder. *Berlin,* 1834.
Knorr, E. Das Russische Heeres-Sanitätswesen während des Feldzugs, 1877–78. *Hannover,* 1883.
Koch, Dr. C. The Crimea and Odessa. Journal of a Tour, with an Account of the Climate and Vegetation. *London,* 1855.
Kolenati, F. A. Die Bereisung Circassiens. 8vo. *Dresden,* 1859.
Lankenau, H. von, und Oelsnitz, L. v. d. Das Heutige Russland. 2 vols. *Leipzig,* 1876.

Lehrberg, A. C. Untersuchungen zur Erläuterung der Älteren Geschichte Russlands. 4to. *St. Petersburg*, 1816.

Lengenfeldt, Theodor von. Russland im neunzehnten Jahrhundert. *Berlin*, 1875.

Leroy-Beaulieu, A. L'Empire des Tsars et les Russes. 2 vols. 8vo. *Paris*, 1881.

Lettres sur le Caucase et la Crimée. *Paris*, 1859.

Levchine, A. de. Account of the Hordes and Steppes of the Kirghiz-Cossacks. 3 vols. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1832.

——. ——. Traduit du Russe par Ferry de Pigny. *Paris*, 1840.

Lindhelm, W. von. Russland in der Neuesten Zeit. *Wien*, 1876.

Long, Rev. J. Notes on a Visit to Moscow and Kief in 1873. ——

——. A Visit to Russia in 1876. ——

——. On Russian Proverbs. 1876.

Lose Blätter aus dem Geheim-Archive der Russischen Regierung. 8vo. *Leipzig*, 1882.

Lyall, R. The Character of the Russians and a detailed History of Moscow. 4to. 1823.

Marvin, C. The Russian Railway to Herat and India. *London*, 1883.

Matthäi, F. Die Industrie Russlands in ihrer bisherigen Entwickelung und in ihrem gegenwärtigen Zustande. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1872.

Memoirs of the Aksakof Family. A Sketch of Russian Rural Life 70 years ago. Translated from the Russian. *Calcutta*, 1871.

Michell, R. Report on the Overland Trade between Russia and China. —— 1873.

Mignan, Capt. R. A Winter Journey through Russia, the Caucasian Alps, and Georgia, into Koordistaun. 2 vols. *London*, 1839.

Montgaillard, Mce. de. Seconde Guerre de Pologne, ou Considérations sur la Paix Publique du Continent. *Paris*, 1812.

Mounsey's Journey through the Caucasus and Persia. *See under* Persia.

Müller, G. F., and **Pallas**, Dr. P. S. Conquest of Siberia, and the History of the Transactions, Wars, &c., &c., carried on between Russia and China, from the earliest Period. Translated from the Russian. *London*, 1842.

—— F. Unter Tungusen und Jakuten. *Leipzig*, 1882.

Odessa Statistical Committee, The. Proceedings. (Russian.) 1867.

Oliphant, Laurence. The Russian Shores of the Black Sea in the Autumn of 1852; with a Voyage down the Volga, and a Tour through the Country of the Don Cossacks. *London and Edinburgh*, 1853.

Pallas, Professor. Voyages dans plusieurs Provinces de l'Empire de Russie et dans l'Asie Septentrionale. Traduits de l'Allemand par C. Gauthier de la Peyronie. 5 vols. 4to. and Plates. *Paris*, 1788–93.

——. ——. Nouvelle édition. 8 vols. *Paris*, 1788–93.

Peasantry, The, during the Reign of the Emperor Alexander II. (Materials for the History of the Emancipation of the Peasants.) (Russian.) 4 vols. *Bonn*.

Petzholdt, Alex. Der Kaukasus. Vol. I. *Leipzig*, 1866.

Phillipps-Wolley, C. Savage Svânetia. 2 vols. *London*, 1883.

Pleseechf, Capt. S. Survey of the Russian Empire. Translated from the Russian by James Smirnove. *London*, 1792.

Polish Question. Audi alteram partem. Or an Appeal to the Good Sense of Englishmen, by a Russian. *St. Petersburg*, 1863.

Possoschkow, Iwan. Ideen und Zustände in Russland zur Zeit Peters des Grossen. *Leipzig*, 1878.

Progress and Present Position of Russia in the East. 2nd edition. *London*, 1838.

Radde, Dr. G. Berichte über die Biologisch-Geographischen Untersuchungen in den Kaukasusländern. Reisen im Mingrelischen Hochgebirge. *Tiflis*, 1866.

——. Reisen im Süden von Ost-Sibirien, 1855–1859. 2 vols. 4to. *St. Petersburg*, 1862–63.

——. Die Chews'uren und ihr Land (ein monographischer Versuch), untersucht im Sommer 1876. *Cassel*, 1878.

Rambaud, A. La Russie Épique. Étude sur les Chansons Héroïques de la Russie. *Paris*, 1876.

——. Histoire de la Russie depuis les Origines jusqu'à l'Année 1877. *Paris*, 1878.

Rjumin, Bestushew. Geschichte Russlands. Vol. 1. *Mitau*, 1874.

——. Quellen und Literatur zur Russischen Geschichte von der ältesten Zeit bis 1825. *Mitau*, 1876.

Roesler, R. Die Aralseefrage. *Wien*, 1873.

Russia and England from 1876 to 1880. A Protest and an Appeal, by O. K. With a Preface by J. A. Froude. *London*, 1880.

—— and England in Central Asia. *New York*, 1874.

Russian Bugbear, The. Turkey, Russia, and India. ——

—— Trade with India. 1870.

—— Treaties, 1648–1849. 4 vols. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1874–78.

Russische Wandlungen. Neue Beiträge zur Russischen Geschichte von Nikolaus I. zu Alexander III. *Leipzig*, 1882.

Russland am 1. Januar 1871. Von einem Russen. *Leipzig*, 1871.

—— vor und nach dem Kriege. *Leipzig*, 1879.

Sarauw, C. von. Das Russische Reich in seiner finanziellen und ökonomischen Entwickelung seit dem Krimkriege. *Leipzig*, 1873.

——. Die Heeresmacht Russlands. *Berlin*, 1870.

——. Die Russische Heeresmacht. *Leipzig*, 1875.

Schédo-Ferroti, D. K. Études sur l'Avenir de la Russie. Quatrième étude. La Noblesse. 2nd edition. *Berlin*, 1859.

Schnitzler, J. H. L'Empire des Tsars, au point actuel de la Science. 4 vols. *Paris and Strasburg*, 1862–69.

Schrenck, Dr. L. von. Reisen und Forschungen im Amur-Lande, 1854–56. *St. Petersburg*, 1858.

Seebohm, H. Siberia in Asia. *London*, 1882.

Semenowsky, N. Kieff. (Russian.) *Kieff*, 1871.

Seymour, H. D. Russia on the Black Sea and Sea of Azov; being a Narrative of Travels in the Crimea and Bordering Provinces. *London*, 1855.

Sinclair, Sir T. A Defence of Russia, and the Christians of Turkey. *London*, ——

Smirnow, M. Notice sur les Avares du Daghéstan. ——

Spencer, Edmund. Travels in Circassia, Krim Tartary, &c., in 1836. 2 vols. *London*, 1836.

Spottiswoode, Wm. A Tarantasse Journey through Eastern Russia in the Autumn of 1856. *London*, 1857.

Strahlenberg, P. J. von. An Historico-Geographical Description of the North and Eastern Parts of Europe and Asia, but more particularly of Russia, Siberia, and Great Tartary. Translated from the High German. *London*, 1738.

Strelbitzky, I. Russian Territorial Acquisitions under Alexander II. With Maps. 1881.

Taylor, E. F. Russia before and after the War. Translated from the German. *London*, 1880.

Tegoborski, M. L. de. Commentaries on the Productive Forces of Russia. 2 vols. *London*, 1855, 1856.

Telfer, Commander J. B. The Crimea and Transcaucasia, being the Narrative of a Journey in the Kouban, in Gouria, Georgia, Armenia, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1876.

Thun, A. Geschichte der Revolutionären Bewegungen in Russland. *Leipzig*, 1883.

Tolstoy, G. The first Forty Years of Intercourse between England and Russia, 1553–1593. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1875.

Turnerelli, E. T. Russia on the Borders of Asia. Kazan, the Ancient Capital of the Tartar Khans. 2 vols. *London*, 1854.

Vlangali, A. Travels in the Eastern portion of the Kirghis Steppes. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1853.

Von Nicolaus I. zu Alexander III. *Leipzig*, 1881.

Voyages Historiques et Géographiques dans les Pays situés entre la Mer Noire et la Mer Caspienne. 4to. *Paris*, 1798.

Wagner, M. Reise nach Kolchis und nach den deutschen Colonien jenseits des Kaukasus. *Leipzig*, 1850.

Walcker, Dr. C. Die Gegenwärtige Lage Russlands. *Leipzig*, 1873.

Wallace, D. M. Russia. 2 vols. 2nd edition. *London, &c.*, 1877.

Wenjukow, Oberst. Die Russisch-Asiatischen Grenzlande. *Leipzig*, 1874.

Whittingham, Capt. B. Notes on the late Expedition against the Russian Settlements in Eastern Siberia. *London*, 1856.

Wiedemann, Dr. F. J. Aus dem Inneren und Aeusseren Leben der Esthen. *St. Petersburg*, 1876.

Wilbraham, Capt. R. Travels in the Trans-Caucasian Provinces of Russia, &c., 1837. *London*, 1839.

Wrangel, F. von. Reise längs der Nordküste von Siberien und auf dem Eismeere, 1820–24. 2 vols. *Berlin*, 1839.

Zabelin, Ivan. History of Russian Life. Vol. 1. (Russian.) 1876.

Zernof, V. History of the Tsars and Hereditary Princes of Kasimof. 3 vols. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1863–66.

AFGHANISTAN AND BELUCHISTAN.

Allen, Rev. J. N. Diary of a March through Sinde and Affghanistan. *London*, 1843.

Argyll, Duke of. The Afghan Question, from 1841 to 1878. *London*, 1879.

Ashe, Major. Personal Records of the Kandahar Campaign. *London*, 1881.

Atkinson, J. The Expedition into Affghanistan; Notes and Sketches descriptive of the Country. 1839–1840. *London*, 1842.

Ayuso, F. G. El Afghanistan. 12mo. *Madrid*, 1878.

Barr, Lieut. W. Journal of a March from Delhi to Peshâwur, and from thence to Câbul. *London*, 1844.

Bayerus, T. S. Historia Regni Græcorum Bactriani in qua simul Græcarum in India Coloniarum Vetus Memoria. Accedit Waltheri Doctrina Temporum Indica cum Paralipomenis. 4to. *Petropoli*, 1738.

Bellew, H. W. Journal of a Political Mission to Afghanistan in 1857, under Major Lumsden. *London*, 1862.

——. A General Report on the Yusufzais. *Lahore*, 1864.

——. From the Indus to the Tigris. A Narrative of a Journey through Balochistan, Afghanistan, Khorassan, and Iran in 1872. *London*, 1874.

——. Afghanistan and the Afghans, being a Brief Review of the History of the Country and Account of its People. *London*, 1879.

——. The Races of Afghanistan, being a Brief Account of the Principal Nations inhabiting that Country. *Calcutta*, 1880.

Bertacchi, C. L'Afganistan nel conflitto eventuale fra l'Inghilterra e la Russia, &c. *Torino*, 1880.

Beurmann, Dr. E. Ueber Afghanistan. *Darmstadt*, 1844.

Buist, Dr. Geo. Outline of the Operations of the British Troops in Scinde and Affghanistan, November 1838 to November 1841. *Bombay*, 1843.

Burnes, Sir A., Lieut. Leach, Dr. Lord, and Lieut. Wood. Reports and Papers submitted to Government in 1835. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1839.

——. Cabool: being a Personal Narrative of a Journey to and Residence in that City. 1836–38. *London*, 1842.

Cabul Prisoners. Portraits. ——

Campbell, Sir G. The Afghan Frontier. *London*, 1879.

Causes of the Afghan War; being a Selection of Papers laid before Parliament, with a connecting Narrative and Comment. *London*, 1879.

Chavanne, Dr. Josef. Afghanistan. Mit Rücksicht auf den Englisch-Afghanischen Krieg. *Wien*, 1879.

Clarke, S. E. J. The Umballa Conference. *Calcutta*, 1869.

Colquhoun, Maj. J. A. S. With the Kurram Field Force, 1878–79. *London*, 1881.

Cooper, H. What the Fusileers did. *Lahore*, 1880.

Correspondence relating to Persia and Affghanistan. *London*, 1839.

Cunningham, Surgeon-Major R. W. Narrative of the March of the 15th Loodianah Sikhs from Sialkote to Kandahar. *Calcutta*, 1879.

Dennie, Col. W. H. Personal Narrative of the Campaigns in Affghanistan, Sinde, Beloochistan, &c. Compiled, &c. by Dr. Steele. 12mo. *Dublin*, 1843.

Dost Muhummud Khan, and Portraits of Kabul Chiefs. ——

Downes, E. Kafiristan. An Account of the Country, Language, Religion, and Customs of the Siah Posh Kafirs, &c. *Lahore*, 1873.

Duke, J. Recollections of the Kabul Campaign. *London*, 1883.

Durand, Sir H. M. The First Afghan War and its causes. *London*, 1879.

Eastwick, Capt. W. J. Lord Lytton and the Afghan War. *London*, ——.

Elphinstone, Hon. Mountstuart. An Account of the Kingdom of Caubul and its Dependencies. 2 vols. *London*, 1839.
Epitome of Correspondence regarding our Relations with Afghanistan and Herat. *Lahore*, 1863.
Eyre, Vincent. The Military Operations at Cabul, which ended in the Retreat and Destruction of the British Army, January 1842. *London*, 1843.
——. A Retrospect of the Afghan War, &c. *London*, 1869.
——. The Kabul Insurrection of 1841–42. Revised and Corrected from Lieut. Eyre's original Manuscript. Edited by Colonel Malleson. *London*, 1879.
Ferrier, J. P. Caravan Journeys and Wanderings in Persia, Afghanistan, Turkistan, and Beloochistan, &c. Translated by Capt. W. Jesse. *London*, 1856.
——. History of the Afghans. *London*, 1858.
Floyer, E. A. Unexplored Balūchistan. *London*, 1882.
Frere, Right Hon. Sir B. Afghanistan and South Africa. *London*, 1881.
Geographical Memoir relating to Afghanistan and Persia. Folio. —— 1839.
——, Statistical, and Historical Accounts of Baloochistan, Afghanistan, Cabool, &c., &c. *Calcutta*, 1839.
Gillham-Thomsett, R. Kohat, Kuram, and Khost. *London*, 1884.
Gleig, Rev. G. R. Sale's Brigade in Afghanistan, with an Account of the Seizure and Defence of Jellalabad. 12mo. *London*, 1846.
Goldsmid, Major F. J. Diary of Proceedings of the Mission into Mekran for Political and Survey Purposes. —— 1863.
Greenwood, Lieut. Narrative of the late victorious Campaign in Afghanistan under General Pollock. *London*, 1844.
Hamilton, T. C. Diary of the March of the 15th, "The King's," Hussars to Kandahar, 1878–79. *Meerut*, 1879.
Hamley, Maj.-Genl. E. B. The Strategical Conditions of our Indian North-West Frontier. *London*, ——.
Harlan, J. A Memoir of India and Afghanistan. *Philadelphia*, 1842.
Haughton, Col. Char-ee-Kar, and Service there with the 4th Goorkha Regiment in 1841. *London*, 1879.
Havelock, Capt. H. Narrative of the War in Affghanistan in 1838–39. 2 vols. *London*, 1840.
Hensman, H. The Afghan War of 1879–80. *London*, 1881.
Herat and Great Britain, by a Persian Minister. *London*, 1880.
Hough, Major W. Narrative of the March and Operations of the Army of the Indus in the Expedition to Affghanistan, 1838–39. *London*, 1841.
——. A Review of the Operations of the British Force at Cabool during the Outbreak in November 1841, and during the Retreat in January 1842. *Calcutta*, 1849.
Kaye, J. W. History of the War in Afghanistan. 2 vols. *London*, 1851.
Le Marchand, G. Campagne des Anglais dans l'Afghanistan, 1878–79. *Paris*, 1879.
——. Deuxième Campagne des Anglais dans l'Afghanistan (1879–1880). Tome I. *Paris*, 1881.
Le Messurier, Major. Kandahar in 1879. *London*, 1880.
Low, C. R. The Afghan War, 1838–42. From the Journal and Correspondence of the late Major-Gen. Augustus Abbott. *London*, 1879.

Lumsden, Major H. B. The Mission to Kandahar. *Calcutta*, 1860.

Lushington, Hy. A Great Country's Little Wars; or England, Affghanistan, and Sinde. *London*, 1844.

Macgregor, Major-Gen. Sir C. M. Wanderings in Balochistan. 8vo. *London*, 1882.

Madhava Row, Rajah Sir T. Reflections about Russia. *Madras*, 1884.

Malleson, Col. G. B. History of Afghanistan, from the Earliest period to the Outbreak of the War of 1878. *London*, 1878.

——. Herat: the Granary and Garden of Central Asia. *London*, 1880.

Military Service and Adventures in the Far East, including Sketches of the Campaigns against the Afghans in 1839 and the Sikhs in 1845–46. 2 vols. *London*, 1847.

Mitford, G. N. The Chronicles of a Traveller; or a History of the Afghan Wars with Persia in the beginning of the last Century. Translation from the Latin of J. C. Clodius. *London*, 1840.

—— Maj. R. C. W. To Caubul with the Cavalry Brigade. *London*, 1881.

Nash, C. History of the War in Affghanistan from its Commencement to its Close. From the Journal, &c., of an Officer. *London*, 1843.

Neamet Ullah. History of the Afghans. Translated from the Persian by B. Dorn. 2 Parts. 4to. *London*, 1829–36.

Neill, Capt. J. M. B. Recollections of Four Years' Service in the East with H.M. Fortieth Regiment. *London*, 1845.

Northbrook, Earl of. The Afghan Question. *London*, 1878.

Nott's Brigade in Afghanistan, 1838–42. *Bombay*, 1880.

Outram, Major J. Rough Notes of the Campaign in Sinde and Affghanistan in 1838–39. *London*, 1840.

Perrin, N. L'Afghanistan, ou Description Géographique du Pays Théâtre de la Guerre. *Paris*, 1842.

Raverty, Major H. G. Notes on Afghanistan and part of Baluchistan. In progress. Folio. *London*, 1880.

Report on the Trade and Resources of the Countries on the North-Western Boundary of British India. With maps. *Lahore*, 1862.

Robertson, C. G. Kurum, Kabul, and Kandahar. *Edinburgh*, 1881.

Russia, Persia, and England. 183

Sale, Lady. A Journal of the Disasters in Afghanistan, 1841–42. *London*, 1843.

Shadbolt, S. H. The Afghan Campaigns of 1878–1880. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1882.

Shahamet Ali. The Sikhs and Afghans, in connection with India and Persia. *London*, 1847.

——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1849.

Stacy, Lieut.-Col. L. R. Narrative whilst in the Brahooe Camp, &c., and Afghanistan. *Serampore*, 1844.

——. Narrative of Services in Beloochistan and Affghanistan, 1840–42. *London*, 1848.

Stocqueler, J. H. Memorials of Affghanistan. Illustrative of the British Expedition, 1838–1842. *Calcutta*, 1843.

Swinnerton, Rev. C. The Affghan War. Gough's Action at Futtehabad. *London*, 1880.

Taylor, Wm. Scenes and Adventures in Affghanistan. *London*, 1842.

Vigne, G. T. A Personal Narrative of a Visit of Ghuzni, Kabul, and Afghanistan, and of a Residence at the Court of Dost Mohammed. *London*, 1840.

Zimmerman, Carl. Der Kriegs-Schauplatz in Inner-Asien. 4to. *Berlin*, 1842.

CENTRAL ASIA.

Aberigh-Mackay, G. R. Notes on Western Turkistan. *Calcutta*, 1875.

Abbott, Major J. Narrative of a Journey from Heraut to Khiva, Moscow, and St. Petersburg during the late Russian Invasion of Khiva. 2 vols. *London*, 1843.

——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1856.

Abdoul Kerim. Histoire de l'Asie Centrale (Afghanistan, Boukhara, Khiva, Khoqand). Traduite &c. par C. Schefer. Persian and French. *Paris*, 1876.

Baker, Col. V. The Military Geography of Central Asia. ——

Basiner, Dr. T. F. J. Die Kirgisensteppe und Chiva. *St. Petersburg*, 1848.

Bell, Major Evans. The Oxus and the Indus. 2nd edition. *London*, 1874.

Bellew, Surg.-Major H. W. Kashmir and Kashgar. A Narrative of the Journey of the Embassy to Kashgar in 1873–74. *London*, 1875.

Bode, Baron C. A. de. Bokhara, its Amir and its People. Translated from the Russian of Khanikoff. *London*, 1845.

Boulger, D. C. Central Asian Portraits, the Celebrities of the Khanates and the Neighbouring States. *London*, 1880.

——. England and Russia in Central Asia. 2 vols. *London*, 1879.

Burnaby, Capt. F. A Ride to Khiva: Travels and Adventures in Central Asia, with Maps and Appendix. *London*, 1876.

Burnes, Lieut. Alexr. Travels into Bokhara, being the Account of a Journey from India to Cabool, Tartary, and Persia. Also a Narrative of a Voyage on the Indus. 1831–33. 3 vols. *London*, 1834.

Burslem, Capt. Rollo. A Peep into Toorkisthan. *London*, 1846.

Central Asian Question, The. By "England." *London*, ——.

—— ——— from an Eastern Stand-Point. *London*, 1868.

Clavijo, R. G. de. Itinéraire de L'Ambassade Espagnole à Samarcande en 1403–1406. (I. Sreznevski.) *St. Petersburg*, 1881.

Conolly, Lieut. A. Journey to the North of India. 2nd edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1838.

Davies, R. H. Report on the Trade of Central Asia. 1864.

Drygalski, A. von. Die Russen in Turkestan. 12mo. *Stuttgart*, 1876.

Eastwick, E. B. Speech on Affairs in Central Asia, July 9, 1869. *London*, 1869.

Ewart, W. Settlement in India, and Trade with Central Asia. *London*, 1858.

Forsyth, Sir T. D. Report of a Mission to Yarkand in 1873. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1875.

Goeje, M. J. de. Das Alte Bett des Oxus, Amû Darja. *Leiden*, 1875.

Gordon, Lieut.-Col. T. E. The Roof of the World, being the Narrative of a Journey from Tibet to the Russian Frontier and the Oxus Sources on Pamir. *Edinburgh*, 1876.

Grover, Capt. J. The Bokhara Victims. Col. Stoddart and Capt. Conolly. *London*, 1845.
Harcourt, Capt. A. F. P. Our Northern Frontier. *London*, 1869.
Hellwald, Fr. von. Centralasien. Landschaften und Völker in Kaschgar, Turkestan, Kaschmir, und Tibet. *Leipzig*, 1875.
——. Die Russen in Centralasien. *Augsburg*, 1873.
——. ——. *Augsburg*, 1878.
——. ——. Translated from the German by Lieut.-Col. T. Wirgman. *London*, 1874.
Henderson, Capt. Travels in Central Asia, by Meer Izzut-oollah, in 1812–13. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1872.
——, Dr. G., and A. O. Hume, Lahore to Yarkand. Incidents of the Route, and Natural History of the Countries traversed by the Expedition of 1870, under Forsyth. *London*, 1873.
Humboldt, A. von. Central-Asien. Untersuchungen über die Gebirgsketten und die vergleichende Klimatologie. 2 vols. *Berlin*, 1844.
Imbault-Huart, C. Recueil de Documents sur L'Asie Centrale. *Paris*, 1881.
Itinéraires dans L'Asie Centrale, &c. *Paris*, 1878.
Ivanof, N. P. Khiva in 1839–40. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1873.
Ker, D. On the Road to Khiva. *London*, 1874.
Khanikoff, N. de. Mémoire sur la Partie Méridionale de l'Asie Centrale. 4to. *Paris*, 1861.
Khiva and Turkestan. (Translated from the Russian by Capt. H. Spalding.) *London*, 1874.
Kostenko, L. T. Journey to Bokhara of the Russian Mission. (Russian.) 12mo. *St. Petersburg*, 1871.
——. ——. Translated by R. Michell. ——
——. Turkestan. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1880.
——. ——. Translated into English. 3 vols. *Calcutta*, 1882.
Kuropatkin, A. N. Kashgaria. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1879.
——. ——. Translated from the Russian by W. V. Gowan. *Calcutta*, 1882.
Leitner, G. W. The Languages and Races of Dardistan. 4to. *Lahore*, 1877.
Lessar, M. Journeys in Central Asia. *London*, 1883.
Long, Rev. J. Russia and England in Central Asia. ——
——. The Present Position of Russia in Central Asia in Relation to the Spread of Christianity and Civilization in the East. *New York*, 1873.
——. The Russian Advance in Central Asia in its Commercial and Social Aspects towards India and the East. *London*, 1875.
MacGahan, J. Campaigning on the Oxus, and the Fall of Khiva. *London*, 1874.
Magasin Asiatique, ou Revue Géographique et Historique de l'Asie Centrale. Publiée par J. Klaproth. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1825.
Marazoff, P. Some Peoples and Countries of Central Asia. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1821.
Martens, F. Russland und England in Central-Asien. *St Petersburg*, 1880.
Marvin, C. The Eye-Witnesses' Account of the Disastrous Russian Campaign against the Akhal Tekke Turcomans. *London*, 1880.
——. Merv, the Queen of the World; and the Scourge of the Man-stealing Turcomans. *London*, 1881.

Marvin, C. The Russian Advance towards India. *London*, 1882.
——. The Russians at Merv and Herat, and their power of invading India. *London*, 1883.
——. Reconnoitring Central Asia: Pioneering Adventures in the Region lying between Russia and India. *London*, 1884.
Mayeff, N. A. Russian Turkestan. (Russian.) 2 vols. *Moscow*, 1872–6.
Meschoff, W. J. Bibliography of Turkestan. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1878.
Meyendorff, Baron G. de. Voyage d'Orenbourg à Boukhara, 1820. *Paris*, 1826.
——. ——. Translated into English by Capt. E. F. Chapman. *Calcutta*, 1870.
Michell, John and Robert. The Russians in Central Asia. Translated from the Russian of Capt. Valikhanof, M. Veniukof, &c. *London*, 1865.
—— R. Eastern Turkestan and Dzungaria, and the Rebellion of the Tungans and Taranchis, 1862–66. ——
Mohan Lal. Journal of a Tour through the Punjáb, Afghanistán, Turkistán, Khorásán, and Part of Persia, in company with Lieut. Burnes and Dr. Gerard. *Calcutta*, 1834.
——. Travels in the Panjab, Afghanistan, and Turkistan, to Balk, Bokhara, and Herat, &c. *London*, 1846.
Morier, Capt. Memoir on the Countries about the Caspian and Aral Seas, illustrative of the late Russian Expedition against Khíva. *London*, 1840.
Mouraviev, Capt. N. Voyage en Turcomanie et à Khiva, fait en 1819 et 1820. Traduit par M. G. Lecointe de Laveau. *Paris*, 1823.
——. Reise durch Turkomanien nach Chiwa in den Jahren 1819 und 1820. Aus dem Russischen von P. Strahl. *Berlin*, 1824.
Our Neighbours in Central Asia. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1873.
O'Donovan, E. The Merv Oasis. Travels and Adventures East of the Caspian during the years 1879–80–81. 2 vols. *London*, 1882.
Paquier, J. B. Le Pamir. Étude de Géographie, Physique et Historique, sur l'Asie Centrale. *Paris*, 1876.
Pashino, P. I. Turkestan Region in 1866. (Russian.) 4to. *St. Petersburg*, 1868.
Petruscovich. Exploring Expedition to the Turkoman Country. *Tiflis*, 1880.
Petzholdt, Alex. Umschau im Russischen Turkestan (1871). *Leipzig*, 1877.
——. Turkestan. *Leipzig*, 1874.
Prejevalsky, Col. N. From Kulja, across the Tian Shan to Lob-Nor. Translated by E. D. Morgan. With Introduction by Sir T. D. Forsyth. *London*, 1879.
Rawlinson, Major-Gen. Sir H. England and Russia in the East. A Series of Papers on the Political and Geographical Condition of Central Asia. *London*, 1875.
Recueil d'Itinéraires et des Voyages dans l'Asie Centrale et l'Extrême Orient. *Paris*, 1878.
Romanovski, D. J. Notes on the Central Asiatic Question. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1868.
——. ——. Translated into English. *Calcutta*, 1870.

Russia, Central Asia, and British India. By a British Subject. *London*, 1865.

Russian Advances in Asia, 1873. Folio. *War Office*, 1873.

Sachau, Dr. Ed. Zur Geschichte und Chronologie von Khwarizm. *Wien*, 1873.

Sarauw, Chr. von. Russlands Kommerzielle Mission in Mittelasien. *Leipzig*, 1871.

Schefer, C. Rélation de l'Ambassade au Kharezm de Riza Kouli Khan. *Paris*, 1879.

Schlagintweit-Sakünlünski, H. von. Die Pässe über die Kammlinien des Karakorúm und des Künlün. 4to. *München*, 1874.

Schmidt, Dr. E. Die Expedition gegen Chiwa im Jahre 1873. *St. Petersburg*, 1874.

Schuyler, Dr. Eugene. Turkistan. Notes of a Journey in Russian Turkistan, Khokand, Bukhara, and Kuldja. 2 vols. *London*, 1876.

Severzof, I. Travels in Turkistan. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1873.

Shaw, R. Visits to High Tartary, Yârkand, and Kâshgar (formerly Chinese Tartary), and Return Journey over the Karakoram Pass. *London*, 1871.

Steppe Campaigns. Translated from the Russian by Capt. F. C. H. Clarke. *London*, 1874.

Stumm, Hugo. Der Russische Feldzug nach Chiwa. *Berlin*, 1875.

Suavi, Ali. Le Khiva en Mars 1873. *Paris, &c.*, 1873.

Tatarinof, A. Captivity in Bokhara. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg, &c.*, 1867.

Terentief, M. A. Russia and England in Central Asia. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1875.

——. ——. Translated from the Russian by F. C. Daukes. 2 vols. *St. Petersburg*, 1876.

Tomaschek, W. Centralasiatische Studien. Sogdiana. Die Pamir-Dialekte. *Wien*, 1877 & 1880.

Tott, Baron de. Mémoires sur les Turcs et les Tartares. 2 vols. *Amsterdam*, 1784–85.

Trench, Capt. F. The Russo-Indian Question, historically, strategically, and politically considered. *London*, 1869.

Ujfalvy Bourdon, Madame de. De Paris à Samarkand. 4to. *Paris*, 1880.

—— de Mezo-Kovesd, Ch. E. de. Expédition Scientifique Française en Russie, en Sibérie et dans le Turkestan. 3 vols. and atlas. *Paris*, 1878.

—— K. E. von. Aus dem Westlichen Himalaja. Erlebnisse und Forschungen. *Leipzig*, 1884.

Urquhart, D. Diplomatic Transactions in Central Asia, from 1834 to 1839. 4to. *London*, 1841.

Vâmbéry, Arminius. Travels in Central Asia. Account of a Journey from Teheran across the Turkoman Desert, &c., in 1863. *London*, 1864.

——. Sketches in Central Asia. Additional Chapters on My Travels, &c., in Central Asia. *London*, 1868.

——. Geschichte Bochara's oder Transoxaniens von den Frühesten Zeiten bis auf die Gegenwart. 2 vols. *Stuttgart*, 1872.

——. History of Bokhara, from the Earliest Period down to the Present. *London*, 1873.

Vambéry, Arminius. Centralasien, und die Englisch - Russische Grenzfrage. *Leipzig,* 1873.
——. Reise in Mittelasien, von Teheran nach Chiwa, Bochara, und Samarkand. *Leipzig,* 1873.
——. Central Asia and the Anglo-Russian Frontier Question. A Series of Political Papers. Translated by F. E. Bunnett. 12mo. *London,* 1874.
Van den Gheyn, J. Le Plateau de Pamir. *Bruxelles,* 1883.
Villeroi, B. de. A Trip through Central Asia. *Calcutta,* 1878.
Vincent, Capt. C. E. H. Russia's Advance Eastward; based on the Official Reports of Lieut. H. Stumm. *London,* 1874.
Wolff, Rev. Dr. Joseph. Narrative of a Mission to Bokhara in the years 1843 to 1845, to ascertain the Fate of Col. Stoddart and Capt. Conolly. 2 vols. *London,* 1845.
Wood, H. The Shores of Lake Aral. *London,* 1876.
——, Lieut. J. A Journey to the Source of the Oxus, by the route of the Indus, Kabul, and Badakhshan, 1836–38. *London,* 1841.
——. ——. A new edition. With an Essay on the Geography of the Valley of the Oxus, by Col. H. Yule. *London,* 1872.
Zimmermann, C. Denkschrift über den Untern Lauf des Oxus, &c. 4to. *Berlin,* 1845.

CHINA AND JAPAN.

Abel, Clarke. Narrative of a Journey in the Interior of China, and an Account of Lord Amherst's Embassy to the Court of Pekin. 4to. *London,* 1818.
—— Dr. C., und Mecklenburg, F. A. Arbeiten der Kaiserlich-Russischen Gesandtschaft zu Pekin über China. 2 vols. *Berlin,* 1858.
Albertinus, Egidius. Japon. *München,* 1609.
Alexander, Maj.-Gen. R. The Rise and Progress of British Opium Smuggling. *London,* 1856.
Ambassade des Hollandois à la Chine. Folio. *Paris,* 1666.
Ambassades de la Compagnie Hollandoise des Indes d'Orient vers l'Empereur du Japon, &c. 2 vols. 32mo. *Leyde,* 1686.
Amiot, P. Éloge de la Ville de Moukden et de ses Environs. Poème composé par Kien-Long. *Paris,* 1770.
Anderson, Æneas. A Narrative of the British Embassy to China, 1792–1794. *London,* 1796.
Auber, P. China. An Outline of its Government, Laws, and Policy, &c. *London,* 1834.
Backhoff, Iskowitz, and Zachary Wagener. An Account of Two Voyages to China, &c. Folio. *London,* N.D.
Balfour, F. H. Waifs and Strays from the Far East. *London,* 1876.
Barrow, J. Travels in China. 4to. *London,* 1804.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *London,* 1806.
Bavier, Ernst von. Japan's Seidenzucht, Seidenhandel und Seiden-Industrie. *Zürich,* 1874.
Bax, Capt. B. W. The Eastern Seas; being a Narrative of the Voyage of H.M.S. "Dwarf" in China, Japan, and Formosa. *London,* 1875.

Bernard, W. D. Narrative of the Voyages and Services of the "Nemesis" from 1840 to 1843; and of the combined Naval and Military Operations in China. 2 vols. *London,* 1844.

Bezaure, G. de. Le Fleuve Bleu. Voyage dans la Chine Occidentale. *Paris,* 1879.

Biker, J. F. J. Memoria sobre o Estabelecimento de Macau. *Lisbon,* 1879.

Bingham, Commander J. E. Narrative of the Expedition to China, from the Commencement of the War. 2 vols. *London,* 1842.

Biot, E. Essai sur l'Histoire de l'Instruction publique en Chine. *Paris,* 1845.

Bird, Isabella L. Unbeaten Tracks in Japan. 2 vols. *London,* 1880.

Blakiston, Capt. T. W. Five Months on the Yang-Tsze. *London,* 1862.

Boulger, D. C. History of China. 3 vols. *London,* 1881–84.

Bouvet, J. Portrait historique de l'Empereur de la Chine. 18mo. *Paris,* 1698.

——. Histoire de l'Empereur de la Chine (Cang-Hi). 18mo. *La Haye,* 1699.

Bramsen, W. Japanese Chronological Tables, from Tai-kwa 1st year to Mei-ji 6th year (645 A.D. to 1873 A.D.). *Tokio,* 1880.

Brand, Adam. A Journal of an Embassy from Muscovy into China overland. *London,* 1698.

——. Rélation du Voyage de Mr. E. Isbrand à la Chine, en 1692, 1693 et 1694. 12mo. *Amsterdam,* 1699.

Breton, M. Le Japon, ou Mœurs, Usages et Costumes des Habitans de cet Empire. 4 vols. 12mo. *Paris,* 1818.

Bretschneider, Dr. E. Recherches Archéologiques et Historiques sur Pékin et ses Environs. Traduction Française par V. C. de Plancy. *Paris,* 1879.

British Relations with the Chinese Empire in 1832. Comparative Statement of the English and American Trade with India and Canton. *London,* 1832.

Brunem, Vojeu de. Histoire de la Conquête de la Chine par les Tartares Mancheoux. 2 vols. 16mo. *Lyon,* 1754.

Callery et Yvan, N.& M. L'Insurrection en Chine depuis son Origine jusqu'à la prise de Nankin. 12mo. *Paris,* 1853.

——. ——. Translated from the French by J. Oxenford. *London,* 1853.

Cardim, Fr. Rélation de la Province du Japon et de la Province de Malabar. *Paris,* 1645–46.

Carné, Louis de. Voyage en Indo-Chine et dans l'Empire Chinois. *Paris,* 1872.

——. ——. Translated from the French. *London,* 1872.

Caron, Fr. Beschrijvinghe van Japan. 4to. *Amsterdam,* 1648.

—— und J. Schouten. Jappan und Siam. 12mo. *Nürnberg,* 1663.

Charlevoix, Père de. Histoire et Déscription Générale du Japon. 2 vols. 4to. *Paris,* 1736.

China, Pictorial, Descriptive, and Historical. With some account of Ava and the Burmese, Siam, and Anam. *London,* 1853.

Claims of Japan and Malaysia upon Christendom (The), exhibited in Notes of Voyages, made in 1837, from Canton to Japan by C. W. King; and in the Malayan Archipelago by G. T. Lay. 2 vols. *New York,* 1839.

Clerc, M. Yu-le-Grand et Confucius, Histoire Chinoise. 4to. *Soissons*, 1769.

Colquhoun, A. R. Across Chrysê. 2 vols. 2nd edition. *London*, 1883.

Complete View of the Chinese Empire. *London*, 1798.

Coningh, C. T. van A. de. Mijn Verblijf in Japan. *Amsterdam*, 1856.

Conquête de la Chine, La. *London, &c.*, 1856.

Cooke, G. W. China: being "The Times" Special Correspondence from China, 1857–58. *London*, 1858.

Cooper, T. T. Notes on Western China. *London*, 1869.

——. Travels of a Pioneer of Commerce in Pigtail and Petticoats. *London*, 1871.

Cordier, H. La France en Chine au Dix-Huitième Siècle. Tome 1. *Paris*, 1883.

Corner, Miss. The History of China and India, Pictorial and Descriptive. *London*, 1846.

Cunynghame, Capt. A. An Aide-de-Camp's Recollections of Service in China, a Residence in Hong-Kong. 2 vols. *London*, 1844.

D'Anville, A. Traité des Mesures Itinéraires, Anciennes et Modernes. Considérations Générales sur l'Étude de la Géographie; et Mémoire sur la Chine (Pekin, 1776). 3 vols. *Paris*, 1769–77.

——. Nouvel Atlas de la Chine, de la Tartarie Chinoise, &c. Folio. *Amsterdam*, 1785.

David, Armand. Journal de mon troisième Voyage d'Exploration dans l'Empire Chinois. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1875.

Davis, Sir J. F. Sketches of China, made during a Journey between Peking, Nanking, and Canton; with Observations, &c. on the Present War. 2 vols. *London*, 1841.

——. China during the War and since the Peace. 2 vols. *London*, 1852.

——. China: a General Description of that Empire and its Inhabitants. 2 vols. *London*, 1836.

——. ——. New edition, revised. *London*, 1857.

——. Chinese Miscellanies: Essays and Notes. *London*, 1865.

Del Mar, A. Monograph on the History of Money in China. *San Francisco*, 1881.

Dennys, N. B. The Folk-lore of China, and its Affinities with that of the Aryan and Semitic Races. *London, &c.*, 1876.

Descriptive Catalogue of Chinese Collection in Philadelphia, with Remarks upon the Manners, Customs, Trade, &c., of the Celestial Empire. *Philadelphia.*

D'Ewes, J. China, Australia, &c. *See under* Australasia, &c.

D'Hervey-Saint-Denys, Leon. Recherches sur l'Agriculture et l'Horticulture des Chinois. *Paris*, 1850.

D'Orleans, Pierre Joseph. Histoire des deux Conquérans Tartares qui ont subjugué la Chine. 12mo. *Paris*, 1688.

Du Halde, J. B. Déscription de l'Empire de la Chine et de la Tartarie Chinoise. 4 vols. Folio. *Paris*, 1735.

——. ——. Translated. *London*, 1738–41.

Ellis, Henry. Journal of the Proceedings of the late Embassy to China. 4to. *London*, 1817.

Fergusson, T. Chinese Researches. 12mo. *Shanghai*, 1880.

Fernere Zeitung aus Japon. 16mo. *Dilingen*, 1586.

Feynes, H. de. Voyage fait par Terre depuis Paris jusqu'à la Chine. *Paris*, 1630.

Fishbourne, Capt. Impressions of China, and the present Revolution: its Progress and Prospects. *London*, 1855.

Forbes, Lieut. F. E. Five Years in China (1842–47), with an Account of the Occupation of Labuan and Borneo. *London*, 1848.

Fortia d'Urban, Marquis de. Histoire Anté-Diluvienne de la Chine, ou Histoire de la Chine jusqu'au Déluge d'Yao. 2 vols. 12mo. *Paris*, 1840.

——. Déscription de la Chine et des États tributaires de l'Empereur. 3 vols. 12mo. *Paris*, 1839–40.

Fortune, Robert. Three Years' Wanderings in the Northern Provinces of China. *London*, 1847.

——. A Journey to the Tea Countries of China, including Sung Lo and the Bohea Hills. *London*, 1852.

——. A Residence among the Chinese: Inland, on the Coast, and at Sea. *London*, 1857.

——. Two Visits to the Tea Countries of China, and the British Tea Plantations in the Himalaya. 2 vols. 3rd edition. *London*, 1853.

Fourmont, S. Meditationes Sinicæ. Folio. *Paris*, 1737.

Fraissinet, Edouard. Le Japon. Histoire et Déscription, &c. 2 vols. 12mo. *Paris*, .

Furet, Père. Lettres à M. Léon de Rosny sur l'Archipel Japonais et la Tartarie Orientale. 12mo. *Paris*, 1860.

Ganzenmüller, Dr. K. Tibet nach den Resultaten Geographischer Forschungen Früherer und Neuester Zeit. *Stuttgart*, 1878.

Garnier, F. De Paris au Tibet. Notes de Voyage. 8vo. *Paris*, 1882.

Gaubil, Le Père. Traité de la Chronologie Chinoise, publié par S. de Sacy. *Paris*, 1814.

Giles, H. A. Strange Stories from a Chinese Studio. 2 vols. *London*, 1880.

Gill, Capt. Wm. The River of Golden Sand. A Journey through China to Burmah; with an Introductory Essay by Colonel Yule. 2 vols. *London*, 1880.

——. ——. Condensed by E. C. Baber, with Memoir. *London*, 1883.

Gilmour, Rev. J. Among the Mongols. *London*, 1883.

Gingell, W. R. The Ceremonial Usages of the Chinese B.C. 1121, as prescribed in the "Institutes of the Chow Dynasty, strung as Pearls. 4to. *London*, 1852.

Golownin, Capt. Gefangenschaft bei den Japanern, 1811–13. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1817.

——. Narrative of my Captivity in Japan, 1811–13. Also an Account of Voyages to the Coasts of Japan by Capt. Rikord. 2 vols. *London*, 1818.

Gonzalez de Mendoça, Joan. Historia del Gran Reyno de la China. 12mo. *Roma*, 1585.

——. ——. 16mo. *Anvers*, 1596.

——. ——. Tradotta nell' Italiana da F. Avanzi. 4to. *Genova*, 1586.

——. ——. ——. 16mo. *Vinegia*, 1587.

——. ——. Mise en Français par Luc de la Porte. *Paris*, 1600.

——. ——. In Latinam transtulit F. Joachimus Brulius. 4to. *Antwerpiæ*, 1655.

Goyer, Peter, and Keyzer, Jacob. Embassy from the East India Company to the Emperor of China. Folio. *London*, 1669.

Gray, Rev. Dr. J. H. China; a History of the Laws, Manners, and Customs of the People. Edited by W. G. Gregor. 2 vols. *London,* 1878.

Greslon, Adrien. Histoire de la Chine sous la Domination des Tatares. 12mo. *Paris,* 1671.

Griffis, W. E. Corea: The Hermit Nation. *London,* 1882.

Grosier, Abbé. General Description of China, &c. Translated from the French. 2 vols. *London,* 1788.

Guignes, M. de. Voyages à Peking, Manille, et l'Ile de France, 1784–1801. 3 vols. and Atlas. Folio. *Paris,* 1808.

Gully, R., and Capt. Denham. Journals kept during a Captivity in China in the year 1842. *London,* 1844.

Gutzlaff, Rev. Chas. Journal of Three Voyages along the Coast of China, 1831–33. *London,* 1834.

——. A Sketch of Chinese History, Ancient and Modern. 2 vols. *London,* 1834.

——. China Opened; or a Display of the Topography, History, &c., of the Chinese Empire. 2 vols. *London,* 1838.

——. Geschichte des Chinesischen Reiches, von den ältesten Zeiten bis auf den Frieden von Nanking. Herausgegeben von K. F. Neumann. *Stuttgart,* 1847.

——. The Life of Taow-Kwang, late Emperor of China. *London,* 1852.

Hager, Jos. Monument de Yu ou la plus ancienne Inscription de la Chine. Folio. *Paris,* 1802.

Hall, Capt. Basil. Account of a Voyage of Discovery to the West Coast of Corea and the Great Loo-Choo Island; with a Vocabulary of the Loo-Choo Language by H. J. Clifford. 4to. *London,* 1818.

Hau-Kiou-Chooan. Histoire Chinoise, traduite de l'Anglois. 2 vols. 12mo. *Lyon,* 1766.

Hawks, Dr. Fr. L. Narrative of the Expedition of an American Squadron to the China Seas and Japan, 1852–54, under the command of Commodore M. C. Perry. *New York,* 1856.

Hedde, Isidore. Déscription Méthodique des Produits divers recueillis dans un Voyage en Chine. *Saint-Étienne,* 1848.

Hertslet, Edw. Treaties and Tariffs regulating Trade between Great Britain and Foreign Nations.—China. *London,* 1877.

Hervey, Mrs. The Adventures of a Lady in Tartary, Thibet, China, and Kashmir. 3 vols. *London,* 1853.

Hildreth, R. Japan as it was and is. *Boston,* 1855.

Histoire Générale de la Chine, ou Annales de cet Empire; traduites du Tong-Kien-Kang-Mou, par P. de Mailla, avec Description de la Chine par l'Abbé Grosier. 13 vols. 4to. *Paris,* 1777–85.

Historical and Descriptive Account of China. 3 vols. 12mo. *Edinburgh,* 1836.

History (A) of China to the Present Time. *London,* 1854.

—— of China. Translated from the French. *London,* 1755.

Holmes, Samuel. Journal during his Attendance, as one of the Guard, on Lord Macartney's Embassy to China and Tartary, 1792–93. *London,* 1798.

Hosie, Alex. Notes of a Journey through the Provinces of Kueichow and Yünnan. *London,* 1882.

——. Report of a Journey through the Provinces of Ssu-ch'uan, Yünnan, and Kuei Chou: February to June 1883. *London,* 1884.

Hoskiær, V. Les Routes Commerciales du Yunnan. *Paris,* 1883.

Huc, L'Abbé. L'Empire Chinois. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1854.
——. ——. Translated from the French. 2 vols. *London*, 1855.
——. Souvenirs d'un Voyage dans la Tartarie, le Thibet et la Chine, 1844–46. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1850.
——. ——. Translated from the French by W. Hazlitt. *London*, ——.
——. ——. A Condensed Translation by Mrs. P. Sinnett. *London*, 1852.
Hyacinth Bitchourin. Description of Tibet with French Translation by Klaproth. *Paris*, 1828 and 1831.
——. History of Tibet and Khukhunor. 2 vols. *St. Petersburg*, 1833.
Japon, Le, à l'Exposition Universelle. *Paris*, 1878.
Jappon. Historischer Bericht, &c. 16mo. *Dilingen*, 1585.
Jenner, Thos. Mnemonic Geography. The Provinces of China. *London*, 1869.
Jocelyn, Lord. Six Months with the Chinese Expedition. 12mo. *London*, 1841.
Julien, Stanislas. Industries Anciennes et Modernes de l'Empire Chinois. Traduites du Chinois. Accompagnées de Notices par P. Champion. *Paris*, 1869.
Kæmpfer, Engelbert. Histoire Naturelle, Civile, et Ecclésiastique de l'Empire du Japon. 2 vols. Folio. *La Haye*, 1729.
Kæmpferus, E. Variæ Relationes et Descriptiones Rerum Persicarum et Ulterioris Asiæ. *Lemgoviæ*, 1712.
Kidd, Samuel. China, or Illustrations of the Symbols, Philosophy, Antiquities, Customs, &c., of the Chinese. *London*, 1841.
Kircher, Athanasius. China Illustrata. *Amsterdam*, 1667.
——. ——. Traduite par F. S. Dalquie. *Amsterdam*, 1670.
Klaproth, J. Fookoua Syriak ou l'Origine des Richesses au Japon. *Paris*, 1828.
——. Nipon O Dai Itsi Ran, ou Annales des Empereurs du Japon traduites par J. Titsingh et précédées d'un Aperçu de l'Histoire Mythologique du Japon. 4to. *Paris*, 1834.
——. San Kokf Tsou Ran To Sets, ou Aperçu Général des Trois Royaumes. Traduit de l'Original. Atlas and Maps. *Paris*, 1832.
Knollys, Capt. H. Incidents in the China War of 1860, compiled from the Private Journals of Gen. Sir H. Grant. *London*, &c, 1875.
Kudriaffsky, E. von. Japan. Vier Vorträge nebst einem Anhange. *Wien*, 1874.
La Gravière, F. de. Voyage en Chine, &c., 1847–50. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1854.
Last Year in China to the Peace of Nanking. Letters of a Field Officer. *London*, 1843.
Laurie, Col. W. F. B. Action in Eastern Asia. *London*, 1874.
Lauture, Comte d'Escayrac de. Mémoires sur la Chine. *Paris*, 1865.
Lay, G. Tradescant. The Chinese as they are: their Moral, Social, and Literary Character. *London*, 1841.
——, Horatio N. Our Interests in China. A Letter to the Right Honble. Earl Russell. *London*, 1864.
Le Comte, Louis. Nouveaux Mémoires sur l'État présent de la Chine. 3 vols. 12mo. *Paris*, 1697.
——. ——. 4th edition. *Paris*, 1701.
——. ——. Translated into English. *London*, 1698.
Letters from China and Japan. By L. D. S. *London*, 1875.
Liljevalch, C. F. Chinas Handel, Industri och Statforfattning. *Stockholm*, 1848.

Lindsay, Mr., and Gutzlaff, Rev. C. Report of Proceedings on a Voyage to the Northern Ports of China in the Ship "Lord Amherst." *London,* 1833.

Liverani, Fr. Fra Giovanni da Pian di Carpine, Viaggiatore e Descrittore di Tartaria e Mongolia. *Perugia,* 1876.

Ljungstedt, Sir A. An Historical Sketch of the Portuguese Settlements in China. *Boston,* 1836.

Loch, Capt. Granville G. The Closing Events of the Campaign in China: The Operations in the Yang-tze-Kiang; and the Treaty of Nanking. *London,* 1843.

—— H. B. Personal Narrative of Occurrences during Lord Elgin's Second Embassy to China, 1860. 2nd edition. *London,* 1870.

Lühdorf, Fr. Aug. Acht Monate in Japan nach dem Vertrage von Kanagawa. *Bremen,* 1857.

MacFarlane, Chas. Japan; An Account Geographical and Historical. *London,* 1852.

Mackenzie, Keith Stewart. Narrative of the Second Campaign in China. *London,* 1842.

Magaillans, G. de. Nouvelle Rélation de la Chine. 4to. *Paris,* 1688.

——. ——. Done out of French. *London,* 1688.

Mairan, M. de. Lettres du R. P. Parrenin, contenant diverses Questions sur la Chine. 12mo. *Paris,* 1759.

Maldonado, F. de Herrera. Epitome Historial del Reyno de la China. 12mo. *Madrid,* 1621.

Malpière, D. B. de. La Chine. Mœurs, Usages, Costumes, &c. &c. 2 vols. 4to. *Paris,* 1825.

Mander, S. S. Our Opium Trade with China. *London,* 1877.

Manners and Customs of the Japanese in the 19th Century. *London,* 1841.

Margary, Augustus R. Journey from Shanghae to Bhamo, and back to Manwyne, from his Journals and Letters, with concluding Chapter by Sir R. Alcock. 2nd edition. *London,* 1876.

Markham, C. R. Narratives of the Mission of George Bogle to Tibet, and of the Journey of Thomas Manning to Lhasa. *London,* 1876.

——. 2nd edition. *London,* 1879.

Martin, Dr. Er. La Mutilation des Pieds de la Femme Chinoise. *Paris,* 1872.

——. La Prostitution dans l'Empire Chinois. *Paris,* 1872.

——. La Végétation dans le Nord de la Chine. 1872.

——. L'Infanticide et l'Avortement dans l'Empire Chinois. *Paris,* 1872.

—— L. A. La Femme en Chine. *Paris,* 1876.

—— R. M. China; Political, Commercial, and Social. 2 vols. *London,* 1847.

——. Reports, &c., on the British Position and Prospects in China. 1846.

Martinius, Martinus. Sinicæ Historiæ Decas Prima. *Monachii,* 1658.

——. De Bello Tartarico Historia. 18 mo. *Antverpiæ,* 1654.

——. ——. Translated into Spanish by Dr. de Aguilar-y-Zuñiga. *Madrid,* 1665.

Mayers, W. F. Treaties between the Empire of China and Foreign Powers. *Shanghai and London,* 1877.

——. The Chinese Government; a Manual of Chinese Titles, &c. 4to. *Shanghai,* 1878.

Mayers, W. F., N. B. Dennys, and Chas. King. The Treaty Ports of China and Japan. *London and Hong Kong*, 1867.
McPherson, Dr. D. Two Years in China. Narrative of the Chinese Expedition, 1840–1842. *London*, 1842.
M'Leod, J. Narrative of a Voyage in H.M.S. "Alceste" to the Yellow Sea, along the Coast of Corea, &c. *London*, 1817.
Meadows, T. T. Desultory Notes on the Government and People of China, and on the Chinese Language. *London*, 1847.
——. The Chinese and their Rebellions, &c., with an Essay on Civilization. *London*, 1856.
Medhurst, W. H. Dissertation on the Theology of the Chinese. *Shanghae*, 1847.
——. China: its State and Prospects, with especial reference to the Spread of the Gospel. *London*, 1838.
——. Ancient China. The Shoo-King, or the Historical Classic. *Shanghae*, 1846.
——. A Glance at the Interior of China, obtained during a Journey through the Silk and Green Tea Countries. *London*, 1850.
——. The Foreigner in Far Cathay. *London*, 1872.
Memoirs of Father Ripa during Thirteen Years' residence at the Court of Peking in the Service of the Emperor of China. Translated from the Italian by F. Prandi. *London*, 1844.
Mentzelius, C. Chronologia oder Zeit-Register aller Chinesischen Kayser. 4to. *Berlin*, 1696.
Milne, Rev. W. C. Life in China. 2nd edition. *London*, 1858.
Mitford, A. B. Tales of Old Japan. 2 vols. *London*, 1871.
Montfort, Capt. Voyage en Chine, avec un Appendice Historique par Geo. Bell. 12mo. *Paris*, 1854.
Morrison, Rev. R. Translations from the original Chinese (Peking Gazette). *Canton*, 1815.
——. A view of China, for Philological Purposes. 4to. *Macao*, 1817.
Mossman, S. New Japan, or the Land of the Rising Sun; its Annals for the last 20 Years. *London*, 1873.
Mudie, Robt. China and its Resources, &c. With a View of the Opium Question, and a Notice of Assam. 12mo. *London*, 1840.
Murray, Lieut. Alex. Doings in China. Narrative of an Officer engaged in the late Chinese Expedition, 1841–42. *London*, 1843.
Navarrete, Fern. Tradatos Historicos, Politicos, Ethicos, y Religiosos de la Monarchia de China. Folio. *Madrid*, 1676.
Neumann, C. F. Asiatische Studien. Vol. I. *Leipzig*, 1837.
——. Geschichte des Englisch-Chinesischen Krieges. *Leipzig*, 1846.
——. Ostasiatische Geschichte vom ersten Chinesischen Krieg bis zu den Verträgen in Peking, 1840–1860. *Leipzig*, 1861.
Nieuhoff, J. Gezandtschap aan den Grooten Tartarischen Cham, of Keizer van Sina. Folio. *Amsterdam*, 1670.
Noel, Fr. Philosophia Sinica. 4to. *Pragæ*, 1711.
Ogilby, J. Atlas Chinensis, being a Relation of the Embassies of the East India Company to China, &c. Folio. *London*, 1671.
Oliphant, Laurence. Narrative of the Earl of Elgin's Mission to China and Japan in the Years 1857–58–59. 2 vols. *London, &c.*, 1859.
Oppert, E. A Forbidden Land: Voyages to the Corea. With an Account of its Geography, History, &c. *London*, 1880.
Orazio, Fr. Breve Notizia del Regno del Thibet, 1730. *Paris*, 1835.

Osbeck, P. A Voyage to China and the East Indies; also a Voyage to Suratte by Olof Toreen, and an Account of the Chinese Husbandry by Capt. C. G. Eckeberg. Translated from the German by J. R. Forster. 2 vols. *London*, 1771.

Osborn, Capt. Sherard. Quedah. A Cruise in Japanese Waters. The Fight on the Peiho. *Edinburgh, &c.*, 1865.

Ouchterlony, Lieut. J. The Chinese War: an Account of all the Operations of the British Forces, from the Commencement to the Treaty of Nanking. *London*, 1844.

Our Policy in China. *London*, 1858.

Palafox, Don Juan de. Historia de la Conquista de la China por el Tartaro. 12mo. *Paris*, 1670.

——. ——. Translated into English. 12mo. *London*, 1671.

——. ——. Traduite en Français par le Sieur Colle. 12mo. *Amsterdam*, 1723.

Pallas, P. S. Nachrichten über die Mongolischen Völkerschaften. 2 vols. 4to. *St. Petersburg*, 1776.

Pauthier, G. Chine Moderne, ou Déscription Historique, Géographique et Littéraire de ce vaste Empire. *Paris*, 1853.

——. Chine, ou Déscription Historique, Géographique et Littéraire de ce vaste Empire. *Paris*, ——

——. Histoire des Rélations Politiques de la Chine avec les Puissances Occidentales. *Paris*, 1859.

——. Mémoires sur l'Antiquité de l'Histoire et de la Civilisation Chinoises. *Paris*, 1868.

Peking Gazettes for 1874, 1875, 1878, &c. Translation. *Shanghai*, ——

Percy, Bishop. Miscellaneous Pieces relating to the Chinese. 2 vols. *London*, 1762.

Pfoundes, C. Fu-so Mimi Bukuro. A Budget of Japanese Notes. *Yokohama*, 1875.

——. The Popular Literature of Old Japan. 1881.

——. Notes on the History of Old Japan. 1882.

Pfizmaier, A. Das Leben des Prinzen Wu-Ki von Wei. *Wien*, 1858.

Piassetsky, P. Russian Travellers in Mongolia and China. 2 vols. *London*, 1884.

——. Voyage à travers la Mongolie et la Chine. Traduit du Russe par Aug. Kuscinski. *Paris*, 1883.

Piper, Dr. G. O. Bezeichnungen des Welt- und Lebensanfanges in der Chinesischen Bilderschrift. *Berlin*, 1846.

Plath, Dr. J. H. Die fremden barbarischen Stämme im alten China. *München*, 1874.

——. Geschichte des Östlichen Asiens. Die Mandschurey. 2 vols. *Göttingen*, 1830.

——. Grundlage der alten Chinesischen Geschichte. *München*, 1867.

——. Ueber Chinesische Encyclopädien. 1872.

——. China vor 4000 Jahren. *München*, 1869.

Points and Pickings of Information about China and the Chinese. *London*, 1844.

Potanin, G. E. Travels in North-Western Mongolia. Russian. In progress. *St. Petersburg*, 1881.

Power, W. T. Recollections of a Three Years' Residence in China, including Peregrinations in Spain, Morocco, &c. *London*, 1853.

Prejevalsky, Lieut.-Col. N. Mongolia, The Tangut Country, and the Solitudes of Northern Thibet. Translated by E. D. Morgan. With Introduction, &c., by Col. H. Yule. 2 vols. *London*, 1876.

Preussische Expedition nach Ost-Asien, Die. 4 vols. *Berlin*, 1864–73.

Prinsep, H. T. Tibet, Tartary, and Mongolia; their Social and Political Condition, and the Religion of Boodh, as there existing. 2nd edition. *London*, 1852.

Punishments of China, in French and English. Illustrated. 4to. *London*, 1801.

Ratzel, Dr. Fr. Die Chinesische Auswanderung. Ein Beitrag zur Cultur- und Handelsgeographie. *Breslau*, 1876.

Rein, J. J. Japan nach Reisen und Studien im Auftrage der Königlich-Preussischen Regierung dargestellt. *Leipzig*, 1881.

Review of the Management of our Affairs in China since the opening of the Trade in 1834. *London*, 1840.

Richthofen, Ferd. Fr. von. China. Ergebnisse eigener Reisen, &c. 4 vols. *Berlin*, 1877, &c.

Rocher, E. La Province Chinoise du Yün-nan. *Paris*, 1879.

Rondot, N. Étude Pratique des Tissus de Laine convenables pour la Chine, le Japon, la Cochinchine et l'Archipel Indien. *Paris*, 1847.

——. Etude Pratique du Commerce d'Exportation de la Chine. *Paris*, 1848.

Rosny, Léon de. Questions d'Archéologie Japonaise. *Paris*, 1882.

Ross, Rev. J. History of Corea, Ancient and Modern. With Description of Manners, and Customs, Language and Geography. *Paisley*, 1880.

——. The Manchus, or the Reigning Dynasty of China. Their Rise and Progress. *London* and *Paisley*, 1880.

Rougemont, P. F. de. Historia Tartarico-Sinica Nova. 12mo. *Lovanii*, 1673.

St. John, Capt. H. C. Notes and Sketches from the Wild Coasts of Nipon. *Edinburgh*, 1880.

Saint-Méry, M. de. Voyage de l'Ambassade de la Compagnie des Indes Orientales Hollandaises vers l'Empereur de la Chine, 1794–95. Tiré du Journal de Van Braam Houckgeest. 2 vols. 4to. *Philadelphia*, 1797.

——. ——. Translated. *London*, 1798.

Scherzer, Dr. K. von. Fachmännische Berichte über die Osterreichisch-Ungarische Expedition nach Siam, China und Japan, 1868–71. *Stuttgart*, 1872.

Schlagintweit, Dr. E. Die Könige von Tibet, von der Entstehung königlicher Macht in Yárlung bis zum Erlöschen in Ladák. 4to. *München*, 1866.

Schmidt, J. J. Forschungen im Gebiete der Mongolen und Tibeter, mit Beleuchtung und Widerlegung von J. Klaproth. *St. Petersburg and Paris*, 1824.

Schott, W. Kitai und Karakitai. *Berlin*, 1879.

——. Ueber ein Chinesisches Mengwerk. *Berlin*, 1881.

Scott, J. L. Narrative of a Recent Imprisonment in China after the Wreck of the "Kite." *London*, 1841.

Semedo, Alvaro. Relazione della Grande Monarchia della Cina. 4to. *Romae*, 1643.

——. ——. Translated from the Italian. *London*, 1655.

Semper, Karl. Die Palau-Inseln im Stillen Ocean. *Leipzig*, 1873.

Shore, Hon. H. N. The Flight of the Lapwing. A Naval Officer's Jottings in China, Formosa, and Japan. *London*, 1881.

Siebold, Ph. Fr. von. Nippon. Archiv zur Beschreibung von Japan. Folio and atlas, *Leyden*, 1832.

——. Voyage au Japon, 1823–30. Vol. 1. *Paris*, 1838.

——. Geographical and Ethnographical Elucidations to the Discoveries of M. G. Vries, 1643, in the East and North of Japan. Translated from the Dutch by F. M. Cowan. *Amsterdam*, 1859.

Sirr, H. C. China and the Chinese, their Religion, Character, &c. The Evils arising from the Opium Trade. 2 vols. *London*, 1869.

Smith, Right Rev. Geo. A Narrative of an Exploratory Visit to each of the Consular Cities of China, including Hong Kong and Chusan. *London*, 1847.

——. The Jews at K'ae-fung-foo: being a Narrative of a Mission of Inquiry to the Jewish Synagogue at K'ae-fung-foo. *Shanghae*, 1851.

Spalding, J. W. The Japan Expedition. Japan and around the World: an account of three Visits to the Japanese Empire. *London*, 1856.

Staat von Sina, Der. 12mo. N.D.

Staunton, Sir G. An Authentic Account of the Earl of Macartney's Embassy from the King of Great Britain to the Emperor of China. 2 vols. 4to., and Plates folio. *London*, 1797.

——. ——. 3 vols. 8vo. *London*, 1797.

——. Ta Tsing Leu Lee; being the Fundamental Laws, and a Selection from the Supplementary Statutes, of the Penal Code of China. Translated from the Chinese. 4to. *London*, 1810.

——. Narrative of the Chinese Embassy to the Khan of the Tourgouth Tartars. 1712 to 1715. Translated from the Chinese. *London*, 1821.

——. Miscellaneous Notices relating to China, and our Commercial Intercourse with that Country. 2 vols. 2nd edition. *London*, 1822–28.

——. Notes of Proceedings and Occurrences during the British Embassy to Pekin in 1816. *Havant*, 1824.

Steinmetz, A. Japan and her People. *London*, 1859.

Stier, Jules. Journal d'une Voyage en Chine, 1843–1846. 3 vols. *Paris*, 1848.

Strachey, Capt. H. Physical Geography of Western Tibet. 1853.

——. ——. *London*, 1853.

——. ——. *London*, 1854.

Terrien de La Couperie, Professor A. The Chinese Mythical Kings and the Babylonian Canon. *London*, 1883.

——. The Affinity of the Ten Stems of the Chinese Cycle with the Akkadian Numerals. *London*, 1883.

——. Traditions of Babylonia in Early Chinese Documents. *London*, 1883.

——. The Old Numerals in China. *London*, 1883.

Thomson, J. The Straits of Malacca, Indo-China, and China: or Ten Years' Travels, &c., abroad. *London*, 1875.

Thornton, Thos. A History of China from the Earliest Records to the Treaty with Great Britain in 1844. Vol. 1. *London*, 1844.

Thunberg, C. P. Voyages au Japon. 2 vols. 4to. *Paris*, 1796.

Timkowski, Geo. Travels of the Russian Mission through Mongolia to China, and Residence in Peking. 1820–21. 2 vols. *London*, 1827.

Titsingh, M. Céremonies usitées au Japon pour les Mariages et les Funérailles. *Paris*, 1819.
——. Illustrations of Japan; consisting of Private Memoirs of the Reigning Sovereigns; Feasts and Ceremonies observed at their Court; at their Marriages, Funerals, &c. Translated by F. Shobert. *London*, 1822.
——. Mémoires et Anecdotes sur la Dynastie Régnante des Djogouns. *Paris*, 1820.
Trigautius, N. Regni Chinensis Descriptio. 16mo. , 1639.
Turner, Capt. S. An Account of an Embassy to the Court of Teshoo Lama, in Tibet; containing a Narrative of a Journey through Bootan and part of Tibet 4to. *London*, 1800.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1806.
Van der Chijs, J. Neerlands Streven tot Openstelling van Japan voor den Wereldhandel. *Amsterdam*, 1867.
Varenius, B. Descriptio Regni Japoniæ et Siam. *Amstelodami*, 1649.
——. ——. *Cantabrigiæ*, 1673.
Vissering, D. W. On Chinese Currency, Coin, and Paper Money. *Leiden*, 1877.
Von der Gabelentz, H. Conon. Geschichte der Grossen Liao aus dem Mandschu übersetzt. *St. Petersburg*, ——.
Vries, M. G. Reize in Japan, 1643. *Amsterdam*, 1858.
Williams, S. W. The Middle Kingdom: A Survey of the Geography, Government, &c., of the Chinese Empire and its Inhabitants. 2 vols. *New York* and *London*, 1848.
——. ——. Revised edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1883.
Williamson, Rev. A. Journeys in North China, Manchuria, and Eastern Mongolia. 2 vols. *London*, 1870.
Young, William C. The English in China. 12mo. *London*, 1840.
Yvan, Dr. Inside Canton. 12mo. *London*, 1858.

INDIA.

Descriptive Works and Travels.

Aberigh-Mackay, George. Twenty-one Days in India, being the Tour of Sir Ali Baba. *London*, 1880.
Acland, Rev. C. A Popular Account of the Manners and Customs of India. 1847.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1861.
Allen, D. O. India, Ancient and Modern. *Boston*, 1856.
—— Rev. G. L. and Mrs. The Views and Flowers from Guzerat and Rajpootana. *London*.
Andrew, W. P. The Indus and its Provinces. *London*, 1857.
——. India and her Neighbours, with Maps. *London*, 1878.
Anglo-India, Social, Moral, and Political; being a collection of papers from the Asiatic Journal. 3 vols. *London*, 1838.
Anglo-Indian Domestic Life. A Letter, &c. *Calcutta*, 1862.
Archer, Major. Tours in Upper India, and in parts of the Himalaya Mountains. 2 vols. *London*, 1833.
Arnold, E. L. On the Indian Hills; or, Coffee Planting in Southern India. 2 vols. *London*, 1881.
Arthur, Wm. A Mission to the Mysore; with Scenes and Facts illustrative of India, its People, and its Religion. *London*, 1857.
Ashmore, H. Narrative of a Three Months' March in India. *London*, 1841.
Assam: Sketch of its history, soil, and productions: with the Discovery of the Tea Plant, and of the countries adjoining Assam. *London*, 1839.
Atkinson, Capt. G. F. "Curry and Rice," on forty plates; or the Ingredients of Social Life at "Our Station" in India. 4to. *London*.
Aubrey, D. Letters from Bombay. *London*, 1884.
Avery, Mary H. "Up in the Clouds," or Darjeeling and its Surroundings, Historical and Descriptive. *Calcutta*, 1878.
Bacon, Lieut. Thomas. First Impressions and Studies from Nature in Hindostan. *London*. 1837.
Bader, Mlle. Clarisse. La Femme dans l'Inde Antique. Études Morales et Littéraires. *Paris*, 1864.
Balbi, G. Viaggio dell' Indie Orientali, 1579–1588. 12mo. *Venetia*, 1590.
Baldæus, Philip. Naauwkeurige Beschryvinge van Malabar en Choromandel, en het Eyland Ceylon. Folio. *Amsterdam*, 1672.
Balkrishna Sakharam Mone. A Brief Account of the Sanglee State. *Poona*, 1871.
Ball, V. Jungle Life in India; or the Journeys and Journals of an Indian Geologist. *London*, 1880.
Barchewiss, E. C. Ost-Indianische Reise-Beschreibung. 12mo. *Chemnitz*, 1730.
Barker, G. M. A Tea Planter's Life in Assam. *Calcutta*, 1884.
—— Sir R. An Account of the Bramins' Observatory at Benares. 4to. *London*, 1777.
Baxter, Right Hon. W. E. A Winter in India. *London*, 1882.

Bellasis, A. F. An Account of the Ancient and Ruined City of Brahminabad in Sind. *Bombay*, 1856.
Bellew, Capt. Views in India. 4to. *London*, 1833.
Benett, W. C. Report on the Family History of the Chief Clans of the Roy Bareilly District. *Lucknow*, 1870.
Benfey, Theodor. Indien. 4to. N.D.
Benjamin, S. The Bene-Israels of the Bombay Presidency. *Bombay*, 1873.
Bernier, Fr. Voyages contenant la Déscription des Etats du Grand Mogul. 2 vols. 12mo. *Amsterdam*, 1699, 1724.
——. ——. Translated into Dutch by de Vries. 12mo. *Amsterdam*, 1672.
——. ——. Translated into English by Irving Brock. 2 vols. *London*, 1826.
Bevan, Major H. Thirty Years in India: or, a Soldier's Reminiscences of Native and European Life in the Presidencies from 1808 to 1838. 2 vols. 12mo. *London*, 1839.
Bheel Tribes of Khandesh, The. ——
Bholanauth Chunder. The Travels of a Hindoo to Various Parts of Bengal and Upper India. With an Introduction by Talboys Wheeler. 2 vols. *London*, 1869.
Birdwood, Sir Geo. C. M. The Industrial Arts of India. With Map, &c. *London*, 1880.
Blanchard, S. L. Yesterday and To-day in India. *London*, 1867.
Blochmann, H. Calcutta during last Century. ——
Boaz, Rev. T The Youth of India speaking for themselves. *London*, 1848.
Boileau, Lieut. A. H. E. Personal Narrative of a Tour through the Western States of Rajwara in 1835. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1837.
Bombay and its Ducks of 1882, by one of the latter. *Bombay*, 1882.
—— Dancing Girls. From the "Bombay Gazette." *Bombay*, 1878.
Bonamy, Capt. Memoranda on the North-West Frontier of British India. *Bombay*, ——
Bontekoe van Hoorn, W. Y. Journael ofte Gedenckwaerdighe Beschryvinghe van de Oost-Indische Reyse. 4to. *Hoorn*, 1648.
Bose, S. C. The Hindoos as they are. *Calcutta*, 1881.
Bowring, L. Eastern Experiences. *London*, 1871.
Braddon, Edw. Life in India. A series of sketches showing something of the Anglo-Indian. *London*, 1872.
Breeks, J. W. An Account of the Primitive Tribes and Monuments of the Nilagiris. *London*, 1873.
Bréhat, A. de. Souvenirs de l'Inde Anglaise. *Paris*, 1876.
Briggs, H. G. The Cities of Gujaráshtra: Their Topography and History Illustrated. 4to. *Bombay*, 1849.
——. The Pársís; or Modern Zerdusthians. *Edinburgh*, 1852.
—— Lt.-Col. J. Letters addressed to a young person in India. 12mo. *London*, 1828.
——. India and Europe compared, being a popular view of the present state and future prospects of our Eastern Continental Empire. 12mo. *London*, 1857.
Brinckman, Arthur. The Rifle in Cashmere, a Narrative of Shooting Expeditions in Ladak, Cashmere, &c. *London*, 1862.
British and Native Cochin. By C. A. L. *Cochin*, 1860.
Broughton, T. D. Letters written in a Mahratta Camp during the Year. 1809. 4to. *London*, 1813.
Brown, C. M. Bombay Ducks. *Bombay*, 1876.
Bruce, James. Scenes and Sights in the East. *London*, N.D.

Bryce, Rev. J. A Sketch of the State of British India. *Edinburgh*, 1810.
Buchanan, Dr. Francis. A Journey from Madras, through the Countries of Mysore, Canara, and Malabar. 3 vols. 4to. *London*, 1807.
Buckland, C. T. Sketches of Social Life in India. *London*, 1884.
Bucquoy, J. de. Zestien Jaarige Reize naa de Indiën. 4to. *Haarlem*, 1757.
Bulloram Mullick. Essays on the Hindu Family in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1882.
Burckhardt, Chr. Ost-Indianische Reise-Beschreibung. 12mo. *Halle* and *Leipzig*, 1693.
Burnes, Lieut. A. A Memoir of a Map of the Eastern Branch of the Indus; giving an account of the alterations produced in it by the earthquake of 1819, &c. Lithographed. *Bombay*, N.D.
—— Surgeon J. A Narrative of a Visit to the Court of Sinde; A Sketch of the History of Cutch, and remarks on the Medical Topography of Bhooj. *Edinburgh*, 1831.
Burt, T. S. Account of a Voyage to India, and an Excursion in search of Ancient Inscriptions, &c., in India. 2 vols. 12mo. Vol. I. *Allahabad*, 1859.
——. ——. Vol. II. *London*, 1847.
Burton, Lieut. R. F. Falconry in the Valley of the Indus. *London*, 1852.
——. Goa, and the Blue Mountains, or Six Months of Sick Leave. *London*, 1851.
——. Scinde, or the Unhappy Valley. 2 vols. *London*, 1851.
——. Sindh, and the Races that inhabit the Valley of the Indus. *London*, 1851.
——. Sind Revisited: with Notices of the Anglo-Indian Army, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1877.
Bushby, H. J. Widow-Burning. A Narrative. *London*, 1855.
Busteed, H. E. Echoes from Old Calcutta. *Calcutta*, 1882.
Butler, Major J. Travels and Adventures in the Province of Assam during a Residence of Fourteen Years. *London*, 1855.
Butterworth, Capt. W. J. Table of Roads from Madras to the principal Towns and Military Stations, under the Presidency of Fort St. George. *Madras*, ——
Buyers, Rev. W. Recollections of Northern India. *London*, 1848.
Caird, Sir J. India. The Land and the People. *London*, 1883.
Calcutta to the Snowy Range; being a Narrative of a Trip through the Upper Provinces of India to the Himalayas. By an Old Indian. *London*, 1866.
Calvert, J. Kulu; including a Trip over the Snowy Range and Glaciers. *Calcutta*, 1871.
——. Vazeeri Rupi: the Silver Country of the Vazeers in Kulu. *London*, 1873.
Campbell, Dr. A. Note on the Valley of Choombi. 1873.
—— Major-Gen. J. A Personal Narrative of Thirteen Years' Service amongst the Wild Tribes of Khondistan. *London*, 1864.
—— Col. W. My Indian Journal. *Edinburgh*, 1864.
Carey, W. H. The Good old days of Honorable John Company. 3 vols. *Simla*, 1882.
Carpenter, Mary. Six Months in India. 2 vols. *London*, 1868.
Carré, M. Voyages des Indes Orientales. 2 vols. 12mo. *Paris*, 1699.
Cavenagh, Capt. Orfeur. Rough Notes on the State of Nepal, its Government, &c. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1851.

Chandra Mukhopádhyáya, S. The Prince in India, and to India. *Calcutta*, 1871.

Charolais, Louis de. L'Inde Française. Deux Années sur la Côte de Coromandel. 12mo. *Paris*, 1877.

Cleghorn, Hugh. Expedition to the Higher Ranges of the Anamalai Hills, Coimbatore, in 1858. 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1861.

Clemons, Mrs. Major. The Manners and Customs of Society in India. *London*, 1841.

Colebrooke, H. T. Remarks on the Husbandry and Internal Commerce of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1804.

——. ——. *London*, 1806.

Cooper, T. T. The Mishmee Hills. An Account of a Journey made in an Attempt to penetrate Thibet from Assam to open new Routes for Commerce. *London*, 1873.

Cossigny, Charpentier. Voyage au Bengale, suivi d'une Appendice sur le Japon, &c. 1789. 2 vols. *Paris*.

Craufurd, Q. Sketches chiefly relating to the History, Religion, Learning, and Manners of the Hindoos. *London*, 1790.

——. ——. 2nd edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1792.

Cumberlege, N. R. Some Account of the Bunjarrah Class. *Bombay*, 1882.

Cust, R. N. Pictures of Indian Life. 1852 to 1881. *London*, 1881.

Da Cunha, J. Gerson. The Island of Angediva. *Bombay*, 1878.

Dalrymple, A. Memoir concerning the Chagos and adjacent Islands. *London*, 1726.

——. Memoir on watering the Circars. *London*, 1793.

——. Oriental Repertory. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1808.

Dalton, Col. E. F. Descriptive Ethnology of Bengal. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1872.

D'Alviella, G. Inde et Himalaya. Souvenirs de Voyage. 12mo. *Paris*, 1877.

Daniel, W. Journal or Account of his Expedition to Surrat in India. *London*, 1702.

Darville, W. L'Inde Contemporaine. *Limoges*, N.D.

Davidson, Lt.-Col. C. J. C. Diary of Travels and Adventures in Upper India. 2 vols. *London*, 1843.

Day, Francis. The Land of the Permauls, or Cochin, its Past and its Present. *Madras*, 1863.

Deane, Ann. A Tour through the Upper Provinces of Hindostan, 1804 to 1814. *London*, 1823.

Degrandpré, B. Reise nach Indien und Arabien, 1789-90. *Berlin*, 1802.

Delessert, A. Souvenirs d'un Voyage dans l'Inde, 1834-39. *Paris*, 1843.

Dobbs, Maj.-Gen. R. S. Reminiscences of Life in Mysore, South Africa, and Burmah. *Dublin*, 1882.

Drew, F. The Northern Barrier of India. A Popular Account of the Jammoo and Kashmir Territories. *London*, 1877.

Drury, Major H. Letters from Malabar, by J. C. Visscher; translated from the original Dutch. With an Account of Travancore and Bartolomeo's Travels in that Country. *Madras*, 1862.

Dubois, J. A. Mœurs, Institutions, et Cérémonies des Peuples de l'Inde. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1825.

——. ——. Translated from the French. 4to. *London*, 1817.

——. ——. ——. Reprint. *Madras*, 1879.

Duff, M. E. Grant. Notes of an Indian Journey. *London*, 1876.

Dutt, R. C. The Peasantry of Bengal; a View of their Condition under the Hindu, Mahomedan, and English Rule. *Calcutta* and *London*, 1874.

—— S. C. India, Past and Present; with Minor Essays on Cognate Subjects. *London*, 1880.

East India Sketch Book; comprising an Account of the present State of Society in Calcutta, Bombay, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1832.

—— —— Year Book for 1841. *London*, 1841.

Eastwick, Capt. E. B. Dry Leaves from Young Egypt by an ex-Political. *London*, 1849.

——. ——— ———. 2nd edition. *London*, 1851.

Eden, Hon. Emily. Up the Country. Letters written to her Sister from the Upper Provinces of India. 2 vols. 3rd edition. *London*, 1866.

——. Letters from India. 2 vols. *London*, 1872.

Edwards, William. Reminiscences of a Bengal Civilian. *London*, 1866.

Egerton, Hon. Capt. F. Journal of a Winter's Tour in India; with a Visit to the Court of Nepaul. 2 vols. *London*, 1852.

—— Hon. W. An Illustrated Handbook of Indian Arms. *London*, 1880.

Elliot, Sir H. M. Memoirs of the History, Folklore, and Distribution of the Races of the North-Western Provinces of India. Edited, &c., by J. Beames. 2 vols. *London*, 1869.

—— R. H. Experiences of a Planter in the Jungles of Mysore. *London*, 1871.

English Homes in India. 2 vols. *London*, 1869.

Ernouf, Baron. Cachemire et Petit Thibet. 12mo. *Paris*, 1877.

Fairs and Festivals occurring within the Limits of the Madras Presidency. 4to. ——

Facts and Reflections by a Subaltern of the Indian Army. *London*, 1849.

Fane, H. E. Five Years in India. 2 vols. *London*, 1842.

Fifteen Years in India; or Sketches of a Soldier's Life. From the Journal of an Officer. *London*, 1822.

Five Months with the Prince in India. Containing a Glance at the Inner Life of the Inhabitants. *London*, 1876.

Flex, Oscar. Beschreibende Ethnologie Bengalens. *Berlin*, 1875.

——. Pflanzerleben in Indien. Kulturgeschichtliche Bilder aus Assam. *Berlin*, 1873.

Forbes, James. Oriental Memoirs; a Narrative of Seventeen Years' Residence in India. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1813.

——. ——. 2nd edition, and Illustrations. *London*, 1834–35.

Forsyth, Capt. J. The Highlands of Central India. Notes on their Forests and Wild Tribes, Natural History and Sports. 8vo. *London*, 1872.

Francklin, W. Tracts, Political, Geographical, and Commercial; on the Dominions of Ava and the North-Western Parts of Hindostaun. *London*, 1811.

Fraser, J. B. Journal of a Tour through Part of the Snowy Range of the Himālā Mountains and to the Sources of the Rivers Jumna and Ganges. 4to. *London*, 1820.

—— Lieut.-Col. T. G. Records of Sport and Military Life in Western India. *London*, 1881.

Frere, Sir H. B. E. Notes on the Runn of Cutch and Neighbouring Region. *London*, ——

Fryer, Dr. J. A New Account of East India and Persia, in Eight Letters, being Nine Years' Travels, 1672–1681. 4to. *London*, 1698.

Furdoonji Jamshedji. Notes on the Agriculturists of the District of Aurungabad, his Highness the Nizam's Dominions. *London* and *Bombay*, 1879.

Gay, J. D. From Pall Mall to the Punjab, or with the Prince in India. *London*, 1876.

Genealogy of Marratta Chiefs. Folio. ——

Geofry. Ooty and her Sisters, or our Hill Stations of Southern India. *Madras*, 1881.

Ghose, Loke Nath. The Modern History of the Indian Chiefs, Rajas, Zamindars, &c. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1879–81.

Gilbert, Linney. India Illustrated; an Historical and Descriptive Account of that Important and Interesting Country. *London*, N.D.

Gover, C. E. The Folk-Songs of Southern India. *Madras*, 1871.

Gouvea, Antonio de. Jornada do Arcebispo de Goa Dom F. A. de Menezes. Folio. *Coimbra*, 1606.

Graham, Maria. Journal of a Residence in India. 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1812.

Griffin's, The, Aid-de-Camp. By Blunt Spurs. 5th edition. *Madras*, 1868.

Griffith, Wm. Journals of Travels in Assam, Burma, Bootan, Affghanistan, and the Neighbouring Countries. *Calcutta*, 1847.

Groneman, J. Indische Schetsen. 2 vols. *Zutfen*, 1875.

Grose, Mr. A Voyage to the East Indies; with an Account of the Mogul Government and of the Mahometan, Gentoo, and Parsee Religions. (With a Journey from Aleppo to Busserah, by Mr. Charmichael.) 2 vols. *London*, 1772.

Grylls, J. W. The Out-Station; or Jaunts in the Jungle. *London*, 1848.

Gunthorpe, Maj. E. J. Notes on Criminal Tribes residing in or frequenting the Bombay Presidency. *Bombay*, 1882.

Guthrie, Mrs. My Year in an Indian Fort. 2 vols. *London*, 1877.

——. Life in Western India. 2 vols. *London*, 1881.

Haafners, F. Landresa längs med Orixas och Koromandels Kuster pa Indiska Västra Halfön. 3 vols. *Stockholm*, 1810.

Habitans (Les) Indiens de Pondichéry à la Chambre des Députés. *Nantes*, 1846.

Hageby, A. L. von. Reisebilder und Skizzen aus Indien und dem letzten Indischen Kriege, 1857–1859. *Leipzig*, 1861.

Hall, Capt. B. Fragments of Voyages and Travels. Vol. I., British India. 12mo. *Edinburgh*, 1833.

Hamilton, Capt. A. A New Account of the East Indies. 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1727.

——. ——————. *London*, 1744.

—— Walter. Geographical, Statistical, and Historical Description of Hindostan and the Adjacent Countries. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1820.

—— (formerly Buchanan), Dr. F. An Account of the Kingdom of Nepal. 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1819.

—— Maj.-Gen. R. (Hawkeye). Game. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1881.

Harkness, Capt. H. A Description of the Singular Aboriginal Race inhabiting the Summit of the Neilgherry Hills. *London*, 1832.

Hayes, Capt. M. H. A Guide to Training and Horse Management in India. *Calcutta*, 1876.

——. ——. New edition, enlarged. *Calcutta*, 1878.

Heber, Rt. Rev. Dr. R. Narrative of a Journey through the Upper Provinces of India, from Calcutta to Bombay, 1824-25; with an Account of a Journey to Madras and Southern India. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1828.

——. ——. 3 vols. 2nd edition. *London*, 1828.

Herport, A. Ost-Indianische Reise-Beschreibung. 12mo. *Bern*, 1669.

Hervey, Capt. A. Ten Years in India; or the Life of a Young Officer. 3 vols. *London*, 1850.

Heyne, Dr. B. Tracts, Historical and Statistical, on India, with Journals of Tours through several Parts of the Peninsula; also an Account of Sumatra. 4to. *London*, 1814.

Hickey, W. The Tanjore Mahratta Principality in Southern India: the Land of the Chola: the Eden of the South. *Madras*, 1873.

——. ——. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1874.

Himalaya Mountains. Twenty-four Excursions and Routes. *Calcutta*, 1877.

Himmala, Nainee Tal, &c. Notes of Wanderings, by a Pilgrim. *Agra* 1844.

Hindoos, The. 2 vols. Library of Entertaining Knowledge. *London*, 1834–35.

Hislop, Rev. S. Papers relating to the Aboriginal Tribes of the Central Provinces. *Nagpore*, 1866.

History of the Rise, Decline, and Present State of the Shastree Family.

Hodges, Wm. Travels in India, during the Years 1780–83. 4to. *London*, 1793.

Hoffmeister, Dr. W. Briefe aus Indien. *Braunschweig*, 1847.

——. Travels in Ceylon and Continental India; including Nepal and other Parts of the Himalayas, to the Borders of Thibet. Translated from the German. *Edinburgh*, 1848.

Hogg, F. R. Indian Notes. *London*, 1880.

Honigberger, Dr. J. M. Thirty-five Years in the East. Adventures, Discoveries, Experiments, and Historical Sketches relating to the Punjab and Cashmere. *London*, 1852.

Hooker, Dr. J. D. Himalayan Journals; or Notes of a Naturalist in Bengal, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1854.

Horsemanship. The Gentleman and his Horse. *Madras*, 1857.

Hough, James. Letters on the Climate, Inhabitants, Productions, &c., &c., of the Neilgherries, or Blue Mountains of Coimbatoor, South India. *London*, 1829.

Hove, Dr. Tours for Scientific and Economical Research made in Guzerat, Kattiawar, and the Conkuns, in 1787–88. *Bombay*, 1855.

Hügel, Baron Karl von. Kaschmir und das Reich der Siek. 5 vols. *Stuttgart*, 1840–48.

——. ——. Translated into English. With Notes by Major Jervis. *London*, 1845.

——. Das Kabul-Becken und die Gebirge zwischen dem Hindu Kosch und der Sutlej. *Wien*, 1850.

Huggins, W. Sketches in India, treating on the Government, Civil and Military Establishments, Characters of the Europeans, and Customs of the Native Inhabitants. *London*, 1824.

Hunter, Dr. W. W. The Annals of Rural Bengal. *London*, 1868.

——. The Indian Musalmans: are they bound in Conscience to rebel against the Queen? *London*, 1871.

Hutton, James. A Popular Account of the Thugs and Dacoits, the Hereditary Garotters and Gang-robbers of India. *London*, 1857.

Impey, E. Description of the Caves of Koolvee in Malwa. *Agra*, 1853

India. Vol. I. of the Modern Traveller. *London*, 1828.

Indian, The, Alps, and How we crossed them. A Tour in the Interior of the Himalaya. By a Lady Pioneer. *London*, 1876.

Indo-Briton, The. *Bombay*, 1849.

Jacolliot, Louis. Voyage aux Ruines de Golconde et à la Cité des Morts. *Paris*, 1875.

—— Mme. L. Trois Mois sur le Gange et le Brahmapoutre. *Paris*, 1875.

Jacquemont, Victor. Correspondance avec sa Famille et plusieurs de ses Amis, pendant son Voyage dans l'Inde (1828–32). 2 vols. *Paris*, 1832.

——. ——. English Translation. 2 vols. *London*, 1834.

——. Voyage dans l'Inde, pendant les Années 1828 à 1832. 6 vols. *Paris*, 1841–44.

James, Hugo. A Volunteer's Scramble through Scinde, the Punjab, Hindostan, and the Himalayah Mountains. 2 vols. *London*, 1854.

Jennings, S. My Visit to the Goldfields in the South-east Wynaad. *London*, 1881.

Jervis, Lieut. H. Narrative of a Journey to the Falls of the Cavery, with an Account of the Neilgherry Hills. *London*, 1834.

Johnson, Geo. W. The Stranger in India; or Three Years in Calcutta. 2 vols. *London*, 1843.

—— Surg. D. Sketches of Indian Field Sports, with a Description of the Art of catching Serpents, &c. 2nd edition. *London*, 1827.

Kayastha Ethnology; being an Enquiry into the Origin of the Chitraguptavansi and Chandrasenavansi Kayasthas. *Lucknow*, 1877.

Kearns, Rev. J. The Tribes of South India. A Sketch of their History, Religion, and Customs. 12mo. *Madras*, 1860.

Kennaway, Rev. C. E. Sketches of India, Ancient and Modern. 12mo. *London*, 1858.

Kerr, James. The Domestic Life, Character, and Customs of the Natives of India. 8vo. *London*, 1865.

——. The Land of Ind; or Glimpses of India. *London*, 1873.

Kindersley, Mrs. Letters from the East Indies. *London*, 1777.

King, Lt.-Col. W. Ross. The Aboriginal Tribes of the Nilgiri Hills. *London*, 1870.

Kirkpatrick, Col. An Account of the Kingdom of Nepaul. Observations made during a Mission to that Country in 1793. 4to. *London*, 1811.

Kissory Chand Mittra. The Rajahs of Rajshaye. *Calcutta*, 1872.

Kloguen, Rev. D. L. C. Historical Sketch of Goa. *Madras*, 1831.

Knight, Capt. Diary of a Pedestrian in Cashmere and Thibet. *London*, 1863.

Knighton, Wm. Tropical Sketches; or Reminiscences of an Indian Journalist. 2 vols. *London*, 1855.

——. The Private Life of an Eastern King. 2nd edition. *London*, 1855.

——. ——. A new edition. *London*, 1856.

——. Elihu Jan's Story, or the Private Life of an Eastern Queen. *London*, 1865.

Lady and her Horse. A System of Equitation. *Madras*, 1857.
La Flotte, M. de. Essais Historiques sur l'Inde. 12mo. *Paris*, 1769.
Lambert, Cowley. A Trip to Cashmere and Ladâk. *London*, 1877.
Lang, J. Wanderings in India. *London*, 1859.
Langhans, C., Neue Ost-Indische Reise. 12mo. *Leipzig*, 1705.
Langlès, L. Monuments Anciens et Modernes de l'Hindoustan. 2 vols. Folio. *Paris*, 1821.
Langley, Capt. E. A. Narrative of a Residence at the Court of Meer Ali Moorad; with Wild Sports in the Valley of the Indus. 2 vols. *London*, 1860.
Lanoye, F. de. L'Inde Contemporaine. 12mo. *Paris*, 1855.
Latham, Dr. R. G. Ethnology of India. *London*, 1859.
Laurence, Major H. M. L. Adventures of an Officer in the Punjaub. 2nd edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1846.
Laurie, Col. W. F. B. Orissa, the Garden of Superstition and Idolatry, with an Account of British Connection with the Temple of Jagaunath. *London*, 1850.
——. The French Possessions in India. *London*, 1871.
Leckie, D. R. Journal of a Route to Nagpore. 4to. *London*, 1800.
Legoux de Flaix, M. Essai historique, géographique, et politique sur l'Indostan, avec le tableau de son Commerce. 2 vols. and Atlas. *Paris*, 1807.
Leitner, G. W. Linguistic Fragments discovered in 1870, 1872, and 1879. *Lahore*, 1882.
——. A Sketch of the Changars, and of their Dialect. *Lahore*, 1880.
Lethbridge, E. Topography of the Mogul Empire as known to the Dutch in 1631. *Calcutta*, 1871.
Lettere sull' Indie Orientali. 2 vols. *Filadelfia*, 1802.
Letters from India and Kashmir; written 1870. 4to. *London*, 1874.
—— from Madras during the Years 1836–39. By a Lady. *London*, 1843.
————. *London*, 1846.
—— to Friends at Home. By an Idler. June 1843 to May 1844. *Calcutta*, 1844.
Leveson, Col. H. A. The Hunting Grounds of the Old World. By "the Old Shekarry." 2nd edition. *London*, 1860.
Lewin, Capt. T. H. The Hill Tracts of Chittagong and the Dwellers therein. *Calcutta*, 1869.
——. Wild Races of South-Eastern India. 12mo. *London*, 1870.
Lingam Lakshmaji, The Aryavarta or Northern India. *Benares*, 1870.
Life in Bombay and the Neighbouring Out-Stations. *London*, 1852.
Lloyd, Major Sir W., and Capt. A. Gerard. Narrative of a Journey from Caunpoor to the Boorendo Pass in the Himalaya Mountains, viâ Gwalior, Agra, Delhi, and Sirhind. 2 vols. *London*, 1840.
Lockwood, Edw. Natural History, Sport, and Travel. *London*, 1878.
London to Lucknow, with Memoranda of Mutinies, Marches, &c.; to which is added an Explanation of the Peiho Massacre. 2 vols. *London*, 1860.
Long, Rev. J. Calcutta and Bombay in their Social Aspects. *Calcutta*, 1870.
Macdonald, Capt. H. C. Tribes and Castes of the Province of Mysore. *Bangalore*, 1862.

Mackenzie, Mrs. Colin. Life in the Mission, the Camp, and the Zenáná; or Six Years in India. 3 vols. 12mo. *London*, 1853.
——. ——. New edition. 1 vol. *London*, 1857.
Mackintosh, Capt. A. An Account of the Origin and present condition of the Tribe of Ramoossies, including the Life of the Chief Oomiah Naik. *Bombay*, 1833.
Macleod, N. Peeps at the Far East. A familiar Account of a Visit to India. 4to. *London*, 1871.
Madras or Fort St. George. Dialogues written originally in the Waruga or Gentou language. Translated into English by B. S. 12mo. *Hall in Saxony*, 1750.
——. ——. Translated into German by T. H. O. *Halle*, 1750.
Majendie, Lieut. V. D. Up among the Pandies; or a Year's Service in India. *London*, 1859.
Malabari, B. M. Gujarat and the Gujaratis. *London*, 1882.
Malcolm, Lt.-Col. Sketch of the Sikhs, a singular Nation who inhabit the Provinces of the Penjab, situated between the Rivers Jumna and Indus. *London*, 1812.
Manual of Titles. North-Western Provinces. *Allahabad*, 1881.
Markham, Col. Fred. Shooting in the Himalayas. A Journal of Sporting Adventures and Travel in Chinese Tartary, Ladac, Thibet, Cashmere, &c. *London*, 1854.
Marriage of Hindu Widows, advocated by the Pathare Reform Association of Bombay. 2nd edition. *Bombay*, 1869.
Marryat, Florence (Mrs. Ross Church). "Gup." Sketches of Anglo-Indian Life and Character. *London*, 1868.
Marshall, Lt.-Col. W. E. A Phrenologist amongst the Todas, or the Study of a primitive Tribe in South India. *London*, 1873.
Martin, R. Montgomery. History of the Possessions of the Hon. East India Company. 2 vols. 12mo. *London*, 1837.
Massie, J. W. Continental India. Travelling Sketches and Historical Recollections, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1840.
Masson, C. Narrative of Various Journeys in Balochistan, Afghanistan, and the Panjab, including a Residence in those Countries from 1826 to 1838. 3 vols. *London*, 1842.
——. Narrative of a Journey to Kalât, including an Account of the Insurrection at that place in 1840; and a Memoir on Eastern Balochistan. *London*, 1843.
Mateer, Rev. S. Native Life in Travancore. *London*, 1883.
Matheson, J. England to Delhi: a Narrative of Indian Travel. 4to. *London*, 1870.
Meer Hassan Ali, Mrs. Observations on the Mussulmauns of India; descriptive of their Manners, Customs, Habits, and Religious Opinions. 2 vols. *London*, 1832.
Miley, S. Canara, Past and Present. *Madras*, 1875.
Miyan Mithu Khan. Confessions of a Constable. *Benares*, 1875.
Modern Traveller, The. Historical, &c., description of India. 4 vols. 12mo. *London*, 1828.
Moor, Edw. Hindu Infanticide. 4to. *London*, 1811.
Moorcroft, W., and Trebeck, G. Travels in the Himalayan Provinces of Hindustan, and the Panjab; in Ladakh and Kashmir; in Peshawar, Kabul, Kunduz, and Bokhara. Prepared by H. H. Wilson. 2 vols. *London*, 1841.

Moses, Hy. Sketches of India; with Notes on the Seasons, Scenery, and Society of Bombay, Elephanta, and Salsette. *London*, 1850.

Mundy, Gen. G. C. Pen and Pencil Sketches in India. Journal of a Tour in India. 3rd edition. *London*, 1858.

Munro, W. T. Madrasiana. 12mo. *Madras*, 1868.

Murdoch, John. Indian Year Book for 1861. A Review of Social, Intellectual, and Religious Progress in India and Ceylon. *London*, 1862.

——. —— for 1862. *Madras*, 1863.

Murray-Aynsley, Mrs. J. C. Our Visit to Hindostan, Kashmir, and Ladakh. *London*, 1879.

——. An Account of a Three Months' Tour from Simla to Lahore. *Calcutta*, 1882.

——. Our Tour in Southern India. *London*, 1883.

Names and Titles of Hindu Princes. *London*, 1859.

Narrative of a Three Months' March in India, and a Residence in the Dooab. *London*, 1841.

Native Chiefs and their States in 1877. *Bombay*, 1878.

Newall, Maj.-Gen. D. J. F. The Highlands of India strategically considered, with special reference to their Colonization as Reserve Circles, &c. *London*, 1882.

—— Capt. J. T. Hog Hunting in the East, and other Sports. *London*, 1867.

Nilgiri Sporting Reminiscences, by an Old Shikarri; with Photographs. *Madras*, 1880.

Notes on a Coast Trip between Calcutta and Bombay. —— 1869.

—— on the North-Western Provinces of India. *London*, 1869.

Nugent, Lady. A Journal from the Year 1811 to the Year 1815, including a Voyage to and Residence in India, with a Tour to the North-Western Parts of the British Possessions in that Country. 2 vols. *London*, 1839.

Observations on India. By a Resident there many Years. *London*, 1853.

—— on the State of Society in India in 1792 among the Asiatic Subjects of Great Britain. 4to. ——

Oldfield, H. A. Sketches from Nipal, Historical and Descriptive. 2 vols. *London*, 1880.

Olearius, A. Des J. A. von Mandelslo Morgenländische Reyse-Beschreibung. Folio. *Hamburg*, 1658.

Oman, C. P. A. Eastwards, or Realities of Indian Life. *London*, 1864.

Orissa Tributary States, The. The Present Condition, and How to improve it. *Cuttack*, 1877.

Orlich, L. von. Reise in Ostindien in Briefen an A. von Humboldt und C. Ritter. 4to. *Leipzig*, 1845.

——. ——. Translated from the German by H. E. Lloyd. 2 vols. *London*, 1845.

Osborne, Hon. W. G. The Court and Camp of Runjeet Sing. *London*, 1840.

Our Punjab Frontier: being a concise Account of the various Tribes by which the N.W. Frontier of British India is inhabited. *Calcutta*, 1868.

Owen, J. Notes on the Naga Tribes in communication with Assam. *Calcutta*, 1844.

Palmer's The New and the Old; or California and India. *See under America.*

Papi, L. Lettere sulle Indie Orientale. 2 vols. 2nd edition. *Lucca,* 1829.

Parks, Fanny. Wanderings of a Pilgrim in Search of the Picturesque. 2 vols. *London,* 1850.

Parvé, D. C. Steyn. De Bijbel, de Koran en de Veda's. 2 vols. *Haarlem,* 1858–59.

Past Days in India, or Sporting Reminiscences of the Valley of the Soane and the Basin of Singrowlee. *London,* 1874.

Paton, Col. J. Tables of Routes and Stages, through the Several Districts, Fort William, and the Territories of H.E. the Nawab Vizier, &c. 3rd edition. *Calcutta,* 1821.

Peggs, James. India's Cries to British Humanity relative to Infanticide, &c., in India. *London,* 1832.

Pennant, T. View of Hindoostan, India extra Gangem, China, and Japan. 4 vols. in 2. 4to. *London,* 1798–1800.

Percival, Rev. P. The Land of the Veda: India briefly described. *London,* 1854.

Perry, Sir Erskine. A Bird's-eye View of India. 12mo. *London,* 1855.

Peters, Lt.-Col. J. G. A Treatise on Equitation, or the Art of Horsemanship. *London,* 1835.

Phear, Sir J. B. The Aryan Village in India and Ceylon. *London,* 1880.

Philipos, Rev. E. The Syrian Christians of Malabar, otherwise called the Christians of St. Thomas. Edited by the Rev. G. B. Howard. *Oxford* and *London,* 1869.

Phillips. An Account of the Religion, Manners, and Learning of the People of Malabar in the E. Indies. 12mo. *London,* 1717.

Pigott, J. P. A Treatise on the Horses of India. *Calcutta,* 1794.

Pogson, Capt. Narrative during a Tour to Chateegaon, 1831. *Serampore,* 1831.

Postans, Mrs. Western India in 1838. 2 vols. *London,* 1839.

——. Cutch; or Random Sketches taken during a Residence in one of the Northern Provinces of Western India. *London,* 1839.

——. Facts and Fictions, illustrative of Oriental Character. 3 vols. *London,* 1844.

—— Capt. T. Personal Observations on Sindh; the Manners and Customs of its Inhabitants, &c. *London,* 1843.

Pottinger, Lieut. H. Travels in Beloochistan and Sinde. 4to. *London,* 1816.

Prasanath. Its History and Advantages as a Civil Sanitarium. *Calcutta,* 1868.

Prichard, J. T. The Inaugural Lecture in aid of the Social Progress in India. *London,* 1871.

Prinsep, Val. C. Imperial India; an Artist's Journals. 2nd edition. *London,* 1879.

Punjaub, The, and North-West Frontier of India; by an Old Punjaubee. *London,* 1878.

Raghunathji, K. Bombay Beggars and Criers. *Bombay,* ——.

Raj Mohun Mookhopadhyo. A Short Account of the Village of Joinsar. ——, 1870.

Rajas and Nawabs of the North-Western Provinces. 8vo. *Allahabad,* 1877.

Rajendralala Mitra. The Pársis of Bombay. *Calcutta*, 1880.
Rajmahal. Its Railway and Historical Associations. ——
Ramaswamy, C. V. Castes of Southern India. *August*, 1847.
Recollections of the Deccan, with Miscellaneous Sketches and Letters. *Calcutta*, 1838.
Reinaud, M. Mémoire Géographique, Historique, et Scientifique, sur l'Inde. 4to. *Paris*, 1849.
——. ——. Avec Question Scientifique et Personnelle. *Paris*, 1859.
Rennell, Major J. A Bengal Atlas, containing Maps of the Theatre of War and Commerce on that side of Hindoostan. 4to. ——; 1780.
——. Memoir of a Map of Hindustan: or the Mogul's Empire. 4to. *London*, 1783.
——. ——. 2nd edition. 4to. *London*, 1785
——. ——. 3rd edition. 4to. *London*, 1793.
Report of the Ethnological Committee of the Jubbulpur Exhibition, 1868. *Nagpore*, 1868.
Rice, W. "Indian Game." *London*, 1884.
Richter, Rev. G. Tribes and Castes of the Province of Coorg. *Bangalore*, 1862.
Roberts, Emma. Hindostan, its Landscapes, Palaces, Temples, &c. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1845–7.
——. Scenes and Characteristics of Hindostan, with Sketches of Anglo-Indian Society. 3 vols. *London*, 1835.
——. ——. 2nd edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1837.
——, Major F. Routes in the Bengal Presidency. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1865.
Robinson, W. Descriptive Account of Assam; its Local Geography. Also a History of the Tea Plant of Assam, and a short Account of the Neighbouring Tribes. *Calcutta*, 1841.
Roe, Sir Thos., and Fryer, Dr. J. Travels in India in the 17th Century. *London*, 1873.
Ross, D. The Land of the Five Rivers and Sindh. *London*, 1883.
Rousselet, Louis. L'Inde des Rajahs. Voyage dans l'Inde Centrale. 4to. *Paris*, 1875.
Rowney, H. B. The Wild Tribes of India. *London*, 1882.
Rural Life in Bengal, illustrative of Anglo-Indian Suburban Life. *London*, 1860.
Russell, William Howard. The Prince of Wales' Tour: a Diary in India, &c. *London*, 1877.
Sadras and the Seven Pagodas. 12mo. *Madras*, 1862.
Saint Martin, Vivien de. Etude sur la Géographie et les Populations Primitives du Nord-Ouest de l'Inde. *Paris*, 1860.
San Bartolomeo, P. da. Viaggio alle Indie Orientali. 4to. *Rome*, 1796.
——. ——. With Notes, &c., by Reinhold Forster. Translated from the German by W. Johnston. *London*, 1880.
Sanderson, G. P. Thirteen Years among the Wild Beasts of India. *London*, 1878.
Schlagintweit, E. Indien in Wort und Bild. 2 vols. Folio. *Leipzig*, 1880–81.
—— H. von. Reisen in Indien und Hochasien. 4 vols. *Jena*, 1871–80.
Schmid, A. Jagd auf Reiszende Thiere in Britisch-Indien. *Leipzig*, 1882.
Schöfft, A. Der Hof von Lahor. *Wien*, 1855.

Schönberg, Eric von. Patmakhanda. Lebens- und Charakterbilder aus Indien und Persien. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1852.
——. Travels in India and Kashmir. 2 vols. *London*, 1853.
Seely, Capt. J. B. The Wonders of Elora; or the Narrative of a Journey to the Temples and Dwellings excavated out of a Mountain of Granite, at Elora in the E. Indies. *London*, 1824.
Shakespear, Major H. The Wild Sports of Hindia; with detailed Instructions for the Sportsman. 2nd edition. *London*, 1862.
Shamrao Moroji Nayak. A History of the Pattana Prabhus. With Opinions of the Press. *Bombay*, 1877–9.
Sherer, J. W. At Home and in India. A Volume of Miscellanies. *London*, 1883.
Sherring, Rev. M. A. The Sacred City of the Indus; An Account of Benares in Ancient and Modern Times. *London*, 1868.
——. Hindu Tribes and Castes. 3 vols. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1872–79 and 1881.
Short Account of the Madras Presidency. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1855.
Shortt, J. The Hill Ranges of Southern India. *Madras*, 1870–84.
Sketch (A) of Assam, with some account of the Hill Tribes. *London*, 1847.
Sketches of India; or Observations descriptive of the Scenery, &c., in Bengal, &c. 1811–1814. *London*, 1816.
—— of Native Life and Character in Southern India. *Madras*, 1869.
—— of India; written by an Officer. 3rd edition. *London*, 1825.
——. ——. 4th edition. *London*, 1826.
Skinner, Capt. T. Excursions in India; including a Walk over the Himalaya Mountains, to the Sources of the Jumna and the Ganges. 2 vols. *London*, 1832.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1833.
Sleeman, Lieut.-Col. W. H. Rambles and Recollections of an Indian Official. 2 vols. *London*, 1844.
——. A Journey through the Kingdom of Oude, in 1849–50. 2 vols. *London*, 1858.
——. ——. Vol. 1, printed in a Parlour Press. *Lucknow*, 1852.
Smith, J. Sketches in Indian Ink. *Calcutta* and *London*, 1880.
—— Dr. J. D. Matheran Hill: its People, Plants, and Animals. 12mo. *Edinburgh*, 1871.
—— Capt. Thomas. Narrative of a Five Years' Residence at Nepaul. 2 vols. *London*, 1852.
Smyth, R. B. Report on the Gold Mines of the South-eastern Portion of the Wynaad and the Carcoor Ghat. Folio. *Madras*, 1880.
Soares, J. P. C. Bosquejo das Possessões Portuguezas no Oriente. 3 vols. *Lisboa*, 1851.
Social Evil in Calcutta, The; its Strength, its Haunts, its Causes, and its Consequences. *Calcutta*, 1871.
Society in India. By an Indian Officer. 2 vols. *London*, 1841.
Soltykoff, Prince Alexis. Lettres sur l'Inde. *Paris*, 1848.
——. Voyages dans l'Inde et en Perse. 12mo. *Paris*, 1853.
Something about Sindh. By Sigma. 12mo. *Karachi*, 1882.
Sonnerat, M. Voyage aux Indes Orientales et à la Chine. 3 vols. *Paris*, 1782.
——. ——. Translated from the French by F. Magnus. 3 vols. *Calcutta*, 1788.
Speir, Mrs. Life in Ancient India. *London*, 1856.

Spencer, Rev. Dr. G. T. Journal of a Visitation Tour, in 1843–44. 12mo. *London*, 1845.

——. and Work on the Nepaul Frontier, or Twelve Years' Sporting Reminiscences of an Indigo Planter, by "Maori." *London*, 1878.

——y, Dr. H. H. Modern India; with Illustrations of the Resources and Capabilities of Hindústan. 2 vols. *London*, 1837.

Statham, J. Indian Recollections. *London*, 1832.

Steinbach, Lieut.-Col. The Punjaub; being a brief Account of the History of the Sikhs. *London*, 1845.

——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1846.

Sterndale, R. A. Seonee, or Camp Life on the Satpura Range. *London*, 1877.

Stocqueler, J. H. Progress in India from 1859–60 to 1872. *London*, 1873.

Stray Leaves from My Indian Note Book. *Calcutta*, 1881.

Summer Ramble in the Himalayas, A, with Sporting Adventures in the Vale of Cashmere. Edited by "Mountaineer." *London*, 1860.

Syed Ahmad Khan. Review on Dr. Hunter's Indian Musalmans. *Benares*, 1872.

Symonds, Rev. A. R. Introduction to the Geography and History of India and of the Countries Adjacent. 12mo. *Madras*, 1843.

——. ——. *Madras*, 1843.

——. ——. 3rd edition. *Madras*, 1859.

Tappen, D. Ost-Indianische Reise-Beschreibung. 4to. *Hanover*, 1704.

Temple, Capt. R. C. A Dissertation on the Proper Names of the Panjabis. *Bombay*, 1883.

Tennant, Rev. W. Indian Recreations; consisting chiefly of Strictures on the Domestic and Rural Economy of the Mahomedans and Hindoos. 3 vols. 2nd edition. *London*, 1804–8.

Thenon, A. A Travers L'Inde. *Paris*, N.D.

Theroulde, St. Hubert. Voyage dans l'Inde. 12mo. *Paris*, 1843.

Thomson, J. T. Some Glimpses into Life in the Far East, with Sequel. 2 vols. *London*, 1865.

Thorburn, S. S. Bannú; or our Afghan Frontier. *London*, 1876.

Thornton, E. Illustrations of the History and Practices of the Thugs. *London*, 1837.

Thorp, R. Cashmere Misgovernment. *London*, 1870.

Thoughts on India. By a Brahman. *Benares*, 1881.

Tieffenthaler, J., Anquetil du Perron, et J. Rennell. Déscription Historique et Géographique de l'Inde, rédigé par Jean Bernouilli. 3 vols. 4to. *Berlin*, 1786–88.

Tod, Lieut.-Col. J. Travels in Western India, embracing a Visit to the Sacred Mounts of the Jains. 4to. *London*, 1839.

Torrens, Lieut.-Col. H. D. Travels in Ladâk, Tartary, and Kashmir. *London*, 1862.

Tosi, Abbate. Dell' India Orientale Descrittione, Geographica et Historica. 2 vols. *Rome*, 1669.

Tucker, Lieut.-Col. W. R. A short Account of the Outram Statue, Calcutta, 1860–76. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1879.

Twist, J. Van. Generale Beschrybinge van Indien. *Amsterdam*, 1648.

Urwick, Rev. W. Indian Pictures. 4to. *London*, N.D.

Vigne, G. T. Travels in Kashmir, Ladak, Iskardo, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1842.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1844.
Visit, A, to Cashmere, 1867. ——
Visscher, J. C. Mallabaarse Brieven, Beschryving van de Kust van Mallabaar. *Leeuwarden*, 1743.
Vogel, J. W. Ost-Indianische Reise-Beschreibung. 12mo. *Altenburg*, 1704.
Wakefield, W. The Happy Valley; Sketches of Kashmir and the Kashmiris. *London*, 1879.
Wallace, Lieut. Fifteen Years in India, or Sketches of a Soldier's Life. 2nd edition. *London*, 1823.
—— Surgeon James. A Voyage to India in the Ship "Lonach." *London*, 1824.
Wallace-Dunlop, M. and R. The Timely Retreat, or a Year in Bengal before the Mutinies. 2 vols. *London*, 1858.
Ward, F. de W. India and the Hindoos. *Glasgow*, 1853.
Warren, Cte. E. de. L'Inde Anglaise en 1843–44. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1844.
——. ——. 2nd edition. 3 vols. *Paris*, 1845.
Wereschagin, Herr, und Frau. Reiseskizzen aus Indien. In progress. 12mo. *Leipzig*, 1882.
Whitehouse, Rev. T. Lingerings of Light in a Dark Land. *London*, 1873.
Wiese, Dr. F. A. Indien oder die Hindus. 2 vols. 12mo. *Leipzic*, 1836–7.
Williams, Monier. Modern India and the Indians. 2nd edition. *London*, 1878.
Wilson, A. The Abode of Snow. Observations on a Journey from Chinese Thibet to the Indian Caucasus through the Upper Valleys of the Himalaya. *London*, 1875.
—— F. H. Rambles in Northern India. With Incidents and Descriptions of many Scenes of the Mutiny, &c. 4to. *London*, 1876.
Women of India, The. *Madras*, 1881.
Wright, Daniel. Sketch of the portion of the country of Nepal open to Europeans. *Calcutta*, 1872.
Wynne, H. le Poer. The Village Communities of Northern India. *Dublin*, 1867.

INDIA.

HISTORICAL.

Acosta, G. di. Historia Naturale e Morale delle Indie. *Venetia*, 1596.
Adams, W. H. D. Episodes of Anglo-Indian History. *London*, N.D.
Adye, Lieut.-Col. J. The Defence of Cawnpore, by the troops under the Orders of Major-General C. A. Windham, November 1857. *London*, 1858.
——. Sitana: a Mountain Campaign on the Borders of Afghanistan in 1863. *London*, 1867.
Aitchison, C. W. A Collection of Treaties, Engagements, and Sunnuds, relating to India and Neighbouring Countries. 7 vols. and Index. *Calcutta*, 1862.
——. ——. *Calcutta*, 1876.

Amirthanayagam, Y. Essentials of Indian History. 3rd edition. 12mo. *Madras*, 1870.

Amrita Krisna Basu. Traces of the Ancient Aryans. *Calcutta*, 1876.

Anderson, P. The English in Western India; being the History of the Factory at Surat, of Bombay. 2nd edition. *London*, 1856.

—— Capt. R. P. A personal Journal of the Siege of Lucknow. 12mo. *London*, 1858.

Anquetil Du Perron, M. Recherches Historiques et Géographiques sur l'Inde. 3 vols. 4to. *Berlin*, 1786–87.

——. L'Inde en Rapport avec L'Europe. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1798.

——. ——. *Paris*, 1799.

Argyll, Duke of. India under Dalhousie and Canning. *London*, 1865.

Arnold, E. The Marquis of Dalhousie's Administration of British India. 2 vols. *London*, 1862.

Arthus, G. Historia Indiæ Orientalis. *Coloniæ Agrippinæ*, 1608.

Auber, Peter. Rise and Progress of British Power in India. 2 vols. *London*, 1837.

Authentic, An, and Faithful History of that Arch-Pyrate Tulagee-Angria. *London*, 1756.

—— Memoirs of Tippoo Sultaun, including his cruel treatment of English Prisoners, &c. 12mo. *London*, 1799.

Ayeen Akbery: or the Institutes of the Emperor Akbar. Translated from the Original Persian by Francis Gladwin. 3 vols. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1783.

——. ——. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1800.

Ballard, S. J. Tales about India. *Mangalore*, 1875.

Barros, J. de, y Couto, D. de. Da Asia. 24 vols. *Lisboa*, 1778–88.

Barton, J. A. G. Bengal: An Account of the Country from the earliest times. *London* and *Edinburgh*, 1874.

Bartrum, Mrs. K. M. A Widow's Reminiscences of the Siege of Lucknow. 12mo. *London*, 1858.

Beatson, Lieut.-Col. A. A View of the Origin and Conduct of the War with Tippoo Sultaun. Also a Narrative of the Siege of Seringapatam. 4to. *London*, 1800.

Bengal Narrative, The. Folio. , 1802.

Bernier, F. The History of the late Revolution of the Empire of the Great Mogul. 4 vols. 12mo. *London*, 1671.

——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1676.

Beveridge, Henry. A Comprehensive History of India, Civil, Military, and Social, from the first landing of the English to the Suppression of the Sepoy Revolt. 3 vols. *London*, 1860–62.

Bird, J. The Political and Statistical History of Gujarat. Translated from the Persian of Ali Mohammed Khan. *London*, 1835.

Björnstjerna, M. Det Brittiska Riket i Ostindien. *Stockholm*, 1839.

——. ——. Translated from the Swedish by H. E. Lloyd. *London*, 1840.

Blacker, Lieut.-Col. V. Memoir of the Operations of the British Army in India during the Mahratta War, 1817–1819, and Maps. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1821.

Bohlen, Dr. P. von. Das Alte Indien. 2 vols. *Königsberg*, 1830.

Bourchier, Col. G. Eight Months' Campaign against the Bengal Sepoy Army, during the Mutiny of 1857. *London*, 1858.

Briggs, Lieut.-Col. J. History of the Rise of the Mahomedan Power in India, till the Year 1612. Translated from the Original Persian of Mahomed Kasim Ferishta. 4 vols. *London*, 1829.

—— H. G. The Nizam. His History and Relations with the British Government. 2 vols. *London*, 1861.

Bristow, James. Narrative of Sufferings during ten years' Captivity with Hyder Ally and Tippoo Saheb. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1794.

Brookes, Capt. J. C. History of Meywar. *Calcutta*, 1859.

Brown, C. P. An Ephemeris, shewing the Corresponding Dates, according to the English, Hindu, and Musulman Calendars, from 1751 to 1850. *Madras*, 1850.

——. Carnatic Chronology. The Hindu and Mahomedan Methods of Reckoning Time explained. *London*, 1863.

Buist, Dr. G. Annals of India for the year 1848. *Bombay*, 1849.

Bussy, Le Sieur de. Mémoires, Lettres, &c. 4to. *Paris*, 1764, &c.

Caldwell, Rev. R. A Political and General History of the District of Tinnevelly, in the Presidency of Madras. *Madras*, 1881.

Cambridge, R. O. An Account of the War in India between the English and French on the Coast of Coromandel, 1750–1760. 4to. *London*, 1761.

Capper, J. The Three Presidencies of India. A History of the Rise and Progress of the British Indian Possessions. *London*, 1853.

Case, Mrs. Day by Day at Lucknow. A Journal of the Siege. *London*, 1858.

Castanheda, F. L. de. Historia do Descobrimento e Conquista da India pelos Portugueses. 8 vols. *Lisboa*, 1833.

Catrou, François. Histoire générale de l'empire du Mogol depuis sa Fondation jusqu'à présent. 4to. *Paris*, 1715.

——. ——. English Translation. *London*, 1709.

——. ——. ——. *London*, 1826.

Cave-Brown, Rev. J. The Punjab and Delhi in 1857. 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1861.

Chambers. History of the Indian Revolt and of the Expeditions to Persia, China, and Japan, 1856–7–8. *London*, 1859.

Charpentier, M. Rélation de l'Établissement de la Compagnie Françoise, pour le Commerce des Indes Orientales. 18mo. *Paris*, 1666.

Chatfield, Rev. R. An Historical Review of the Commercial, Political, and Moral State of Hindoostan from the earliest period. 4to. *London*, 1808.

Chronological Tables used in the Bombay Presidency, 1752 to 1852. *Bombay*, 1850.

Clune, Capt. Historical Sketch of the Princes of India, Stipendiary, Protected, Tributary, and Feudatory; with a Sketch of the Origin and Progress of British Power in India. 8vo. *Edinburgh*, 1833.

Coley, Rev. J. Journal of the Sutlej Campaign of 1845–46, and also of Lord Hardinge's Tour in the following Winter. 12mo. *London*, 1856.

Collin De Bar, M. Histoire de l'Inde Ancienne et Moderne. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1814.

Commentarius de Imperio Magni Mogolis, sive India Vera. 18mo. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1631.

Compendium of the History of India. 12mo. *Madras*, 1870.

——. ——. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1875.

——. ——. 3rd edition. *Madras*, 1878.

Complete History of the War in India, from 1749 to the Taking of Pondicherry in 1761. *London*, 1761.

Comprehensive History of India, Civil, Military, and Social. 2 vols. *London*, ——.

Considerations on the Conquest of Tanjore and the Restoration of the Rajah. 4to. *London*, 1779.

Cooper, F. The Crisis in the Punjab from the 10th of May until the Fall of Delhi. *London*, 1858.

——. ——. *Lahore*, 1858.

Coopland, Mrs. R. M. A Lady's Escape from Gwalior and Life in the Fort of Agra during the Mutinies of 1857. *London*, 1859.

Copies and Extracts of Advices to and from India relative to the Cause, Progress, and successful Termination of the War with Tippoo Sultaun. 4to. —— 1800.

Cotton, Lieut.-General Sir S. Nine Years on the North-West Frontier of India from 1854 to 1863. *London*, 1868.

Courteille, A. P. de. Mémoires de Baber. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1871.

Couteur, J. Le. Letters chiefly from India; containing an Account of the Military Transactions on the Coast of Malabar. *London*, 1790.

Couto, Diogo do. Causas da Decadencia dos Portuguezes na Asia. Dialogo do Soldado Pratico. *Lisboa*, 1790.

Creighton, Capt. J. N. Narrative of the Siege and Capture of Bhurtpore. 4to. *London*, 1830.

Cunningham, Capt. J. D. A History of the Sikhs from the Origin of the Nation to the Battles of the Sutlej. *London*, 1849.

——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1853.

Da Cunha, J. Gerson. Notes on the History and Antiquities of Chaul and Bassein. *Bombay*, 1876.

Dalboquerque, Afonso. Commentarios. 4 vols. 12mo. *Lisboa*, 1774.

Davis, Sir J. Vizier Ali Khan, or the Massacre of Benares. A Chapter in British History. 12mo. *London*, 1844.

——. ——. 12mo. *London*, 1871.

Delfini, Eustachio, Memorie Storiche intorno all' Indie Orientali. *Torino*, 1786.

Dirom, Major. A Narrative of the Campaign in India, which terminated the War with Tippoo Sultan in 1792. 4to. *London*, 1793.

Dispatches and Correspondence relating to the Mahratta War, 1803. Folio. —— 1805.

Dow, Alexander. The History of Hindostan, translated from the Persian. 3 vols. 4to. *London*, 1770.

——. ——. New edition. *London*, 1812.

Downing, C. A Compendious History of the Indian Wars, including an Account of the Forces, &c., of Angria, the Pyrate. 12mo. *London*, 1737.

Duberley, Mrs. H. Campaigning Experiences in Rajpootana and Central India during the Suppression of the Mutiny. *London*, N.D.

Duff, Rev. A. The Indian Rebellion; its Causes and Results. 12mo. *London*, 1858.

—— J. G. A History of the Mahrattas. 3 vols. *London*, 1826.

Dunlop, B. H. W. Service and Adventure with the Khakee Ressalah, or Meerut Volunteer Horse during the Mutinies of 1857–58. *London*, 1858.

Dupleix, Sieur J. F. Mémoire au Conseil contre la Compagnie des Indes. 4to. *Paris*, 1759.

East Indian Chronologist, from 1600 to 1801. 4to. —— 1802.

Eastwick, Edward B. The Kaisarnamah i Hind or Lay of the Empress. A Poem. 2 vols. Folio. *London*, 1877–82.

Edinburgh Cabinet Library. Historical and Descriptive Account of British India. 3 vols. 3rd edition. 12mo. *Edinburgh*, 1840.

Edwardes, Major Herbert B. A Year on the Punjab Frontier. 2 vols. *London*, 1851.

Edwards, W. Personal Adventures during the Indian Rebellion in Rohilcund, Futtehghur, and Oude. 2nd edition. *London*, 1858.

Elementary History of India. 3rd edition. *Calcutta*, 1869.

Elliot, Sir H. M. Bibliographical Index to the Historians of Muhammedan India. Vol. I. *Calcutta*, 1849.

——. Appendix to the Arabs in Sind, Vol. III., Part 1, of the Historians of India. *Cape Town*, 1853.

——. The History of India, as told by its own Historians. 8 vols. *London*, 1867–77.

Elliott, C. A. The Chronicles of Oonao, a district of Oudh. *Allahabad*, 1862.

Elphinstone, Hon. Mountstuart. The History of India. The Hindu and Mahometan Periods. 2 vols. *London*, 1841.

——. ——. 3rd edition. 1 vol. *London*, 1849.

——. ——. 5th edition. With Notes, &c., by E. B. Cowell. *London*, 1866.

Epitome, An, of Indian History. *Surat*, 1880.

Erskine, W. A History of India under the two first Sovereigns of the House of Taimur, Báber and Humáyun. 2 vols. *London*, 1854.

État Civil, Politique, et Commerçant du Bengale. 2 vols. *Maestricht*, 1779.

Eyre, Col. V. Letters and Despatches connected with the Relief of Arrah in August 1857, and with subsequent operations in the Doab and at Lucknow. 4to. *Calcutta*, ——

Faria-y-Sousa, M. De. Asia Portuguesa. 3 vols. 4to. *Lisboa*, 1666–75.

——. ——. Translated by Capt. J. Stevens. 3 vols. 12mo. *London*, 1694–5.

Ferishta's History of Dekkan; from the first Mahummedan Conquests. Translated by Capt. J. Scott. 2 vols. 4to. *Shrewsbury*, 1794.

First Campaign, The, in the Hills north of Cutchee, in 1839–40. 12mo. *London*, 1852.

Forbes, A. K. Râs Mâlâ; or Hindoo Annals of the Province of Goozerat in Western India. 2 vols. *London*, 1856.

Fragments sur l'Inde, sur le General Lalli, et sur le Comte de Morangiés. —— 1773.

Francklin, Capt. W. The History of the Reign of Shah Aulum. 4to. *London*, 1798.

Fraser, Capt. Hastings. Our Faithful Ally, the Nizam; being an historical sketch of events showing the value of the Nizam's Alliance, &c. *London*, 1865.

—— J. The History of Nadir Shah, formerly called Thamas Kuli Khan, and a Short History of the Mogul Emperors. *London*, 1742.

Fullarton, W. A View of the English Interests in India, and an Account of the Military Operations in the Southern Parts of the Peninsula, 1782–1784. 2nd edition. *London*, 1788.

Garrett, Rev. J. The History of India. 2nd edition. 12mo. *Bangalore*, 1854.
——. ——. 3rd edition. *Bangalore*, 1857.
——. A Brief Sketch of the History of India for Junior Classes. 16mo. *Bangalore*, 1870.
——. A History of India for use in Schools. (Abridged from the larger edition.) 2nd edition. 12mo. *Bangalore*, 1871.

Gholam Mahommed, Prince. History of Hyder Ali and Tippoo Sultaun, by M. M. D. L. T. Revised and corrected. *London*, 1855.

Gildemeister, J. Scriptorum Arabum de Rebus Indicis loci et opuscula inedita. *Bonnæ*, 1838.

Gladwin, Francis. A Narrative of the Transactions in Bengal. Translated from the Persian. *Calcutta*, 1788.
——. The History of Hindostan during the Reigns of Jéhángír, Sháhjehán, and Aurungzebe. Vol. I. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1788.

Gleig, Rev. G. R. The History of the British Empire in India. 4 vols. 12mo. *London*, 1830–35.

Gonzales, Don Sebastian, and the King of Arracam. *Augspurg*, 1611.

Graham, Alex. Genealogical and Chronological Tables, illustrative of Indian History. 4to. *London*, 1880.

Grant, General Sir Hope. Incidents in the Sepoy War, 1857–58, with some Explanatory Chapters by Captain H. Knollys. *London*, 1873.
—— James. Cassell's Illustrated History of India. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, &c.

Greathed, H. H. Letters written during the Siege of Delhi. *London*, 1858.

Griffin, Sir Lepel H. The Rajahs of the Punjab, being the History of the Principal States in the Punjab, and their Political Relations with the British Government. *Lahore*, 1870.
——. The Punjab Chiefs. Historical and Biographical Notices of the Principal Families in the Territories under the Punjab Government. *Lahore*, 1865.

Gubbins, M. R. An Account of the Mutinies in Oudh, and of the Siege of the Lucknow Residency. *London*, 1858.

Halls, J. J. Two Months in Arrah in 1857. *London*, 1860.

Hamilton, C. An Historical Relation of the Origin, Progress, &c., of the Rohilla Afghans, in the Northern Provinces of Hindostan. *London*, 1787.

Hamont, T. Dupleix. Un Essai d'Empire Français dans l'Inde, au dix-huitième Siècle. *Paris*, 1881.

Handyside, Mrs. L. The History of India. 2nd edition. 12mo. *Madras*, 1861.
——. ——. 5th edition. *Madras*, 1868.
——. ——. 6th edition. *Madras*, 1871.
——. ——. 7th edition. *Madras*, 1876.
——. ——. 8th edition. *Madras*, 1878.
——. ——. 9th edition. *Madras*, 1881.

Hastings, Warren. A Narrative of the Insurrection which happened in the Zemeendary of Banaris in the Month of August 1781, &c. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1782.
——. ——. Reprint. *Roorkee*, 1853.
——. Memoirs relative to the State of India. New edition. *London*, 1786.

Herman, Louis. Histoire de la Rivalité des Français et des Anglais dans l'Inde. *Paris,* 1847.

Heyne, Dr. B. Tracts, Historical and Statistical, on India; also an Account of Sumatra. 4to. *London,* 1814.

Historical Account of the Settlement and Possession of Bombay by the English East India Company and of the Rise and Progress of the War with the Mahratta Nation. *London,* 1781.

—— and Ecclesiastical Sketches of Bengal, from the Earliest Settlement until the Virtual Conquest of that Country by the English in 1757. *Calcutta,* 1831.

—— Notice concerning Calcutta in the days of Job Charnock. *Calcutta,* 1871.

—— Sketch of Cashmere. *Lahore,* 1871.

—— Sketch of the Princes of India. *Edinburgh,* 1833.

History of Ayder Ali Khan, Nabob-Bahader, by M. M. D. L. T. 2 vols. 12mo. *London,* 1784.

—— The, of Hyder Shah, alias Hyder Ali Khan Bahadur. By M. M. D. L. T. Reprint. *Calcutta,* 1848.

——. ——. *London,* 1855.

—— of Mandu, the Ancient Capital of Malwa. Reprint. *Bombay,* 1875.

——. ——. 2nd edition. *Bombay,* 1879.

—— of Tamerlane the Great, The, with the Life of the Emperor Orangzeb. Written in Italian by M. Manouchi. 12mo. *London,* 1722.

—— of the Punjab, and of the Rise, Progress, and present Condition of the Sect and Nation of the Sikhs. 2 vols. *London,* 1846.

Hollingberry, Wm. A History of his late Highness Nizam Alee Khaun, Soobah of the Dekhan. 4to. *Calcutta,* 1805.

Holloway, J. Essays on the Indian Mutiny. *London,* ——

Holmes, F. R. E. A History of the Indian Mutiny. *London,* 1883.

Holwell, J. Z. Narrative of the Deplorable Deaths of the English Gentlemen and others who were suffocated in the Black Hole, Calcutta, 20th June 1756. *London,* 1758.

——. Interesting Historical Events relative to the Provinces of Bengal and the Empire of Indostan. 2nd edition. *London,* 1766.

Hope, J. The House of Scindea. *London,* 1863.

Hough, Rev. J. The History of Christianity in India from the Commencement of the Christian Era. 5 vols. 1839–1860.

——. Major W. A Brief History of the Bhopal Principality in Central India. *Calcutta,* 1845.

——. Political and Military Events in British India from 1756 to 1849. 2 vols. *London,* 1853.

Hughes, A. W. Outlines of Indian History, comprising the Hindū, Mahomedan, and Christian Periods. 12mo. *London,* 1871.

Humbley, Capt. W. W. W. Journal of a Cavalry Officer; including the Memorable Sikh Campaign, 1845–46. *London,* 1854.

Hunter, Rev. R. The History of India from the Earliest Ages to 1858. *London,* 1864.

—— Dr. W. W. Orissa. 2 vols. *London,* 1872.

Indian Mutiny Articles from Blackwood's Magazine, 1857–58.

—— Records, with a Commercial View of the Relations between the British Government and Nawabs Nazim of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa. *London,* 1870.

Irwin, H. C. The Garden of India; or Chapters on Oudh History and Affairs. *London,* 1880.

Iwanin, M. I. Chingiskhan and Tamerlan. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg,* 1875.

Jacob, Sir G. le Grand. Taylor's Students' Manual of Indian History and the Edinburgh Review. *London,* 1877.

Jadunath Ghose. The Rájopákhyán or History of Kooch Behar. Translated by Rev. R. Robinson. *Calcutta,* 1874.

Jones, B. S. Papers relative to the Progress of the British Power in India and the Subsidiary System of Alliance. 4to. *London,* 1832.

—— Major H. The Campaigns of Lord Lake against the Maráthás, 1804–6. 1881.

—— Capt. O. J. Recollections of a Winter Campaign in India in 1857–58. *London,* 1859.

Kaye, Sir J. W. Christianity in India: An Historical Narrative. *London,* 1859.

——. A History of the Sepoy War in India, 1857–58. 3 vols. *London,* 1872–76.

Keene, H. G. The Moghul Empire, from the death of Aurungzeb to the Overthrow of the Mahratta Power. *London,* 1866.

——. The Turks in India: Critical Chapters on the Administration of that Country by the Chughtai, Bābar, and his Descendants. *London,* 1879.

——. Fifty-Seven. Some Account of the Administration of Indian Districts during the Revolt of the Bengal Army. *London,* 1883.

Keightley, Thomas. A History of India from the earliest times to the present day. *London,* 1847.

Kennedy, Dr. R. H. Narrative of the Campaign of the Army of the Indus in Sind and Kaubool in 1838–39. 2 vols. *London,* 1840.

Kern, H. Over Eenige Tijdstippen der Indische Geschiedenis. *Amsterdam,* 1873.

Key (A) to the Chronology of the Hindus. 2 vols. *Cambridge,* 1820.

Kirkpatrick, Col. W. Select Letters of Tippoo Sultan. 4to. *London,* 1811.

Krishna Row, P. A brief History of Mysore from the Origin of the House of Mysore Princes to the death of Tippoo Sultan. *Bangalore,* 1868.

Krishnaswámi Aiyar. A History of India. 12mo. *Madras,* 1877.

Krishnayya, A. K. A General Sketch of Indian History. *Madras,* 1881.

Kruse, T. Indiens alte Geschichte. *Leipzig,* 1856.

Kunte, M. M. The Vicissitudes of Aryan Civilization in India. *Bombay,* 1880.

Laager, F. Ueber Arthur's, des ersten Herzogs von Wellington, Thätigkeit in Indien. *Zurich,* 1872.

Lady's Diary (A) of the Siege of Lucknow. 12mo. *London,* 1858.

Laurence, Lieut.-Gen. Sir G. Reminiscences of Forty-three Years in India: including the Cabul Disasters, &c. Edited by W. Edwards. *London,* 1874.

Laurence-Archer, Capt. J. H. Commentaries on the Punjab Campaign, 1848–49; also additions to the History of the Second Sikh War. *London,* 1878.

Leaves from the Journal of a Subaltern during the Campaign in the Punjaub, September 1848 to March 1849. *Edinburgh,* &c., 1849.

Leckey, E. Fictions connected with the Indian Outbreak of 1857 exposed. *Bombay*, 1859.
Lethbridge, E. Roper. History of India for Schools. *Calcutta*, &c., 1873.
——. Easy Introduction to the History and Geography of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1874.
——. An Easy Introduction to the History of India. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1875.
——. A Short Manual of the History of India. *London*, 1881.
Leyden, Dr. J., and Erskine, W. Memoirs of Zehir-ed-din Muhammed Baber, Emperor of Hindustan, written by himself, in the Jaghatai Turki. 4to. *London*, 1826.
Loganatha Mudaliar, C. C. A Chronological Epitome of Indian History. *Madras*, 1877.
Lowe, Dr. T. Central India during the Rebellion of 1857–58. Campaigns of Major-Gen. Sir H. Rose and Brigadier Sir C. Stuart. *London*, 1860.
Ludlow, J. M. British India, its Races and its History. 2 vols. 12mo. *Cambridge*, 1858.
M'Cudden, Thos. Oriental Eras, with Chronological Notices of Important Events connected with India and the East. 4to. *Bombay*, 1846.
MacFarlane, Charles. Our Indian Empire, its History, &c., to the year 1843. 2 vols. *London*, 1844.
——. A History of British India. 12mo. *London*, 1852.
M'Gregor, Dr. W. L. The History of the Sikhs. 2 vols. *London*, 1846.
Mackenzie, Roderick. A Sketch of the War with Tippoo Sultaun. 2 vols. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1793–94.
Maffeius, J. P., Bergomatis, e Societate Jesu. Historiarum Indicarum Libri XVI. Folio. *Coloniæ Agrippinæ*, 1589.
——. ——. 12mo. *Cadomi*, 1614.
——. ——. Folio. *Vienna*, 1751.
——. ——. Traduit par F. A. D. L. B. 12mo. *Lyon*, 1604.
——. ——. Traduit de Latin en François par M. M. D. P. *Paris*, 1665.
Mahon, Lord. The Rise of our Indian Empire. 12mo. *London*, 1858.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1859.
Malcolm, Major-Gen. Sir J. A. Memoir of Central India, including Malwa and adjoining Provinces. 2 vols. *London*, 1823.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1824.
——. ——. 3rd edition. *London*, 1832.
——. Sketch of the Political History of India, from the Introduction of Mr. Pitt's Bill, A.D. 1784, to the present date. 2nd edition. *London*, 1811.
——. ——, from 1784 to 1823. 2 vols. *London*, 1826.
Malleson, Col. G. B. Essays and Lectures on Indian Historical Subjects. 12mo. *London*, 1866.
——. ——. 2nd issue. *London*, 1876.
——. History of the French in India; from the Founding of Pondicherry in 1674 to the Capture of that place in 1761. *London*, 1868.
——. An Historical Sketch of the Native States of India in subsidiary alliance with the British Government. *London*, 1875.
——. Seringapatam. Past and Present. *Madras*, 1876.
——. History of the Indian Mutiny, 1857–58; commencing from the close of Vol. 2 of "Kaye's Sepoy War." 3 vols. *London*, 1878–80.
——. ——. Index by F. Pincott. *London*, 1880.

Malleson, Col. G. B. The Decisive Battles of India. From 1746 to 1849 inclusive. *London*, 1883.

Manning, Mrs. Ancient and Mediæval India. 2 vols. *London*, 1869.

Marlès, M. de. Histoire Générale de l'Inde, ancienne et moderne. 6 vols. *Paris*, 1828.

Marshall, Major G. T. A Guide to Bengal. Translation of Ishwar Chandra Sharma's Bengallee version of a portion of Marshman's History of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1850.

Marshman, J. C. Outline of the History of Bengal. 13th edition. 18mo. *Serampore*, 1869.

——. ——. 17th edition. 12mo. *Serampore*, 1869.

——. The History of India from the earliest period to the close of Lord Dalhousie's Administration. 3 vols. *London*, 1867.

——. History of India from the earliest period to the close of the E. I. Company's Government. Abridged from the Author's larger work. *London* and *Edinburgh*, 1876.

Martin, Ch. La Puissance militaire des Anglais dans l'Inde et l'Insurrection des Cipayes. *Paris*, 1859.

Martinez de la Puente, J. Compendio de las Historias de los Descubrimientos, Conquistas, y Guerras de la India Oriental. 4to. *Madrid*, 1681.

Maurice, T. The History of Hindostan. Its Arts and Sciences. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1795–98.

——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1820.

——. Indian Antiquities, &c. 7 vols. *London*, 1800.

——. The Modern History of Hindostan, comprehending that of the Greek Empire of Bactria. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1802.

Maw, H. L. Letters on India. 1869, &c.

Mead, Henry. The Sepoy Revolt: Its causes and its consequences. *London*, 1857.

Medley, Capt. J. G. A Year's Campaigning in India from March 1857–March 1858. *London*, 1858.

Mémoires pour servir à l'Histoire des Indes Orientales, par M. S. D. R. 4to. *Paris*, 1688.

Memoirs of the late War in Asia. With a Narrative of the Imprisonment and Sufferings of our Officers and Soldiers. 2 vols. *London*, 1788.

——. ——. 2nd edition. 1 vol. *London*, 1789.

Merk, T. N. Acht Vorträge über das Pandschab. *Bern*, 1869.

Michaud, J. Histoire des Progrès et de la Chûte de l'Empire de Mysore sous les règnes d'Hyder-Aly et Tippoo-Saïb. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1801–9.

Miles, Col. W. The History of Hydur Naik, &c. Translated from the Persian of Meer Hussein Ali Khan Kirmani. *London*, 1842.

——. The History of the Reign of Tipú Sultán. Translated from the Persian of Mir Hussein Ali Khan, &c. *London*, 1864.

Military History of the Duke of Wellington in India. *London*, 1852.

—— Sketches of the Goorka War in India, 1814–16. *Woodbridge*, 1822.

Mill, James. The History of British India. 3 vols. 4to. *London*, 1817.

——. The History of British India. 4th edition. By H. H. Wilson. 9 vols. *London*, 1840–48.

——. ——. 5th edition. 10 vols. 12mo. *London*, 1858.

Moodie, Dr. J. A History of the Military Operations in Hindoostan, 1744–84. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1788.

Moor, Lieut. E. Narrative of the Operations of Captain Little's Detachment and of the Mahratta Army during the late Confederacy in India against Tippoo Sultan. 4to. *London*, 1794.

Morellet, L'Abbé. Mémoire sur la situation actuelle de la Compagnie des Indes. 2nd edition. 4to. *Paris*, 1769.

Morris, Henry. The History of India. 2nd edition. 12mo. *Madras*, 1857.

——. ——. 5th edition. *Madras*, 1859.

Morrison, General J. The Advantages of an Alliance with the Great Mogul. *London*, 1774.

Mulfuzāt Timūry, The. Or, Autobiographical Memoirs of the Moghul Emperor Timur. Translated by Major Charles Stewart. 4to. *London*, 1830.

Munro, Capt. Innes. A Narrative of the Military Operations on the Coromandel Coast, against the French, Dutch, and Hyder Ally Cawn, 1780–1784. 4to. *London*, 1789.

Murray, Hugh, &c. Historical and Descriptive Account of British India. 3 vols. 12mo. *Edinburgh*, 1832.

——. History of British India. *London*, 1845.

——. ——. *London*, 1851.

Mutinies, The, and the People, or Statements of Native Fidelity exhibited during 1857–58. *Calcutta*, 1859.

Mutiny of the Bengal Army. [The Red Pamphlet.] *London*, 1858.

My Escape from the Mutinies in Oudh. By a wounded Officer. 2 vols. 12mo. *London*, 1858.

Napier, Sir W. F. P. The Conquest of Scinde, with some introductory passages in the Life of Major-Gen. Sir C. J. Napier. *London*, 1845.

——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1857.

——. History of General Sir C. Napier's Administration of Scinde, and Campaign in the Cutchee Hills. *London*, 1851.

——. ——. 3rd edition. *London*, 1858.

Narrative of the Indian Revolt from its Outbreak to the Capture of Lucknow by Sir Colin Campbell. *London*, 1858.

—— of what happened in Bengal in 1760, with Supplement. *London*, 1764.

Neumann, K. F. Geschichte des Englischen Reiches in Asien. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1857.

——. Die Sikh und ihr Reich. 12mo. N.D.

New History of the East Indies, Ancient and Modern. 2 vols. Partly translated from the French of Abbé de Guyon. *London*, 1757.

Noé, Le Comte de. Mémoires relatifs à l'Expédition Anglaise partie du Bengale en 1800 pour aller combattre en Égypte l'Armée d'Orient. *Paris*, 1826.

Noer, Graf F. A. von. Kaiser Akbar. Ein Versuch über die Geschichte Indiens, &c. 2 vols. *Leiden*, 1880, &c.

Nolan, Dr. E. H. The Illustrated History of the British Empire in India and the East. 2 vols. *London*, N.D.

Norwood, Rev. S. Our Indian Empire: The History of the Wonderful Rise of British Supremacy in Hindustan. *London*, 1876.

Oakes, Capt. H. An Authentic Narrative of the treatment of the English who were taken Prisoners on the reduction of Bednore by Tippoo Saib. *London*, 1785.

Official Documents relative to Negotiations carried on between Tippoo Sultaun and the French Nation. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1799.

Origin of the Pindaries, and Notices on the Rise of the different Mahratta States. *London*, 1818.

Original Papers relative to the Disturbances in Bengal, containing every Material Transaction from 1759 to 1764. 2 vols. *London*, 1765.

Orlich, L. von. Geschichte und Colonisation der Länder Sind und Peng'âb, Geschichte des Königreichs Oude, und Schilderung der Britisch-Indischen Armee. *Leipzig*, 1859.

——. Allgemeine Geschichte von Indien, von den frühesten Zeiten bis zum Jahre 1857. *Leipzig*, 1859.

Orme, R. English Trade at Surat. (Incomplete.) 12mo. N.D.

——. A History of the Military Transactions of the British Nation in Indostan from the year 1745. 3 vols. 4to. *London*, 1763–1778.

——. ——. 3 vols. 4th edition. *Madras*, 1861–62.

——. Historical Fragments of the Mogul Empire, of the Morattoes. and of the English Concerns in Indostan. 2 vols. 8vo. *London*, 1782.

——. ——. 1 vol. 4to. *London*, 1805.

Ostindien. Ein Historisch-Geographisches Lesebuch. 12mo. *Frankfurt* and *Leipzig*, 1794.

Our Eastern Empire, or Stories from the History of British India. 4to. *London*, 1857.

Outram, Lieut.-Col. The Conquest of Scinde. A Commentary. *Edinburgh* and *London*, 1846.

Owen, Sidney. India on the Eve of the British Conquest. *London*, 1872.

Papers relating to Tippoo Sultaun, 1799–1800. Folio. N.D.

—— on the Rohilla War, 1773–75. 4to. N.D.

—— relating to Bootan. 4to. 1865.

Penhoën, B. de. Histoire de la conquête et la fondation de l'Empire Anglais dans l'Inde. 6 vols. *Paris*, 1840–41.

——. L'Inde sous la Domination Anglaise. Vol. I. *Paris*, 1844.

Pistorius, A. W. P. V., en Van der Lith, P. A. De Grondslagen van het Britsch-Indisch Beheer. *s'Gravenhage*, 1876,

Pogson, Capt. W. R. A History of the Boondelas. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1828.

Political Missions to Bootan, comprising the Reports of the Honourable A. Eden, 1864, Captain R. B. Pemberton, 1837 and 1838, Dr. Griffith's Journal, and the Account by Kishen Kant Bose. *Calcutta*, 1865.

Pope, Rev. G. U. A Text Book of Indian History. 3rd edition. *London*, 1880.

Postans, Lieut. Translation of the Toofut-ul-Kiram; a History of Sindh. ——

Prichard, J. T. The Mutinies in Rajpootana: being a Personal Narrative of the Mutiny at Nusseerabad, &c. *London*, 1860.

Prinsep, H. T. History of the Political and Military Transactions in India, during the Administration of the Marquess of Hastings, 1813–1823. 2 vols. *London*, 1825.

——. Origin of the Sikh Power in the Punjab and Political Life of Muha-Raja Runjeet Singh. *Calcutta*, 1834.

Rafter, Capt. Our Indian Army. A Military History of the British Empire in the East. 12mo. *London*, 1855.

Raikes, C. Notes on the Revolt in the North-Western Provinces of India. *London*, 1858.

——. The Englishman in India. *London*, 1867.

Rajendrala Mitra. The Indo-Aryans, their History, Creed, and Practice. *Calcutta*, 1881.

Ramanath Sarazwatee. Ancient Aryan Civilization in India in the Age of the Vedas. *Calcutta*, 1878.

Ranchodji Amarji. Tarikh-i-Sorath. A History of the Provinces of Sorath and Hálár in Kathiáwád. *Bombay*, 1882.

Rawlins, Capt. Memorandum, &c., of the Early History of Fort St. George. —— 1857.

Rees, L. E. Ruutz. A Personal Narrative of the Siege of Lucknow from its Commencement to its Relief by Sir Colin Campbell. *London*, 1858.

Refutação Analytica de hum Manifesto, Assignado pelo Intruso Governador de Goa. 1834.

Rehatsek, E. The Emperor Akbar's Repudiation of Esllám, &c. *Bombay*, 1866.

Reid, J. F. M. Chronological Tables, containing corresponding Dates of different Eras used in India. *Bhowanipore*, 1875.

Rennefort, S. de. Histoire des Indes Orientales. 4to. *Paris*, 1688.

Rennell, Major. The Marches of the British Armies in the Peninsula of India during the Campaigns of 1790 and 1791. *London*, 1792.

Rennie, Dr. Bhotan and the Story of the Dooar War. *London*, 1866.

Report by the General Committee of the Fund for the Relief of the Sufferers by the Mutiny in India. 1858.

Reynolds, Rev. J. The Kitab-i-Yamini, Historical Memoirs of the Amir Sabaktagin, and the Sultan Mahmud of Ghazna. Translated from Persian. *London*, 1858.

Robertson, Capt. J., and Mr. L. A. Smith. The Imperial Assemblage Directory. *Allahabad*, 1876.

—— Dr. W. An Historical Disquisition concerning the knowledge which the Ancients had of India. 4to. *London*, 1791.

——. ——. 5th edition. *London*, 1809.

Robson, Capt. F. The Life of Hyder Ally, with an Account of his Usurpation of the Kingdom of Mysore, &c. *London*, 1786.

Rotton, Rev. J. E. W. The Chaplain's Narrative of the Siege of Delhi, from the Outbreak at Meerut to the Capture of Delhi. *London*, 1858.

Rowlandson, Lieut. M. J. Tohfut-ul-Mujahideen, an Historical Work. Translated from the Arabic. *London*, 1833.

Rulers of Baroda. 12mo. *Bombay*, 1879.

Russell, Dr. W. H. My Diary in India, in the Year 1858–59. 2 vols. *London*, 1860.

Saalfeld, F. Geschichte des Portugiesischen Kolonialwesens in Ostindien. 18mo. *Gottingen*, 1810.

St. John, Horace. History of the British Conquests in India. 2 vols. *London*, 1852.

Salmond, James. A Review of the Origin, Progress, and Result of the decisive War with the late Tippoo Sultaun in Mysore. *London*, 1800.

[**Sandford**, —.] Leaves from the Journal of a Subaltern during the Campaign in the Punjaub, September 1848 to March 1849. *London*, 1849.

Savile, Rev. B. W. How India was Won by England under Clive and Hastings. *London*, 1881.

Scrafton, L. Reflections on the Government of Indostan, with a Sketch of the History of Bengal. *London*, 1770.

Scurry, James. Captivity, &c., in the Dominions of Hyder Ali and Tippoo Saib. 12mo. *London*, 1824.

Sebastiani, L. Storia Universale dell' Indostan. *Rome*, 1821.

Seir Mutaqherin, or a View of Modern Times, being a History of India from the year 1118 to 1195 of the Hedjrah. From the Persian of Gholam Hussein Khan. 2 vols. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1789.

Sevestre, A. A. A short and useful Compilation from the Calcutta Government Gazette, about the Fall of Delhi, &c. *Calcutta*, 1858.

Sewell, R. Chronological Tables for Southern India from the Sixth Century. *Madras*, 1881.

——. A Sketch of the Dynasties of Southern India. *Madras*, 1883.

Shahamet Ali. The History of Bahawalpur, with Notices of Sindh, Afghanistan, Multan, and the West of India. *London*, 1848.

Shepherd, W. J. A Personal Narrative of the Outbreak and Massacre at Cawnpore. 2nd edition. *Lucknow*, 1879.

Short History of the English Transactions in the East Indies. 18mo. *Cambridge*, 1766.

Shungoonny Menon P. A History of Travancore from the earliest Times. *Madras*, 1878.

Smaller History of India. *Serampore*, 1873.

Smith, L. F. A Sketch of the Rise, Progress, and Termination of the Regular Corps; with details of the Principal Events and Actions of the late Marhatta War. 4to. *Calcutta*, N.D.

——. ——. *London*, 1805.

Smollett, P. B. India. 2nd edition. *Glasgow*, 1863.

Smyth, Major G. C. A History of the Reigning Family of Lahore. *Calcutta*, 1847.

Soltau, D. W. Die Portugiesen im Orient. 5 vols. *Braunschweig*, 1821.

Sprengel, M. C. Hyder Ally und Tippo Saheb, oder Historisch-Geographische Uebersicht des Mysorischen Reichs. *Weimar*, 1801.

Stewart, Major C. Memoirs of Hyder Aly Khan and Tippoo Sultan. 4to *Cambridge*, 1809.

——. The History of Bengal: from the first Mohammedan Invasion until the virtual Conquest by the English in 1757. 4to. *London*, 1813.

Stocqueler, J. H. India: Its History, &c., with a full Account of the Origin, Progress, and Development of the Bengal Mutiny. 12mo. *London*, 1857.

Subsidios para a Historia da India Portugueza. *Lisboa*, 1868.

Sulivan, R. J. An Analysis of the Political History of India, &c. 2nd edition. *London*, 1784.

Sullivan, Sir E. The Conquerors, Warriors, and Statesmen of India: An Historical Narrative from the Invasion of Mahmoud of Ghizni to that of Nader Shah. *London*, 1866.

——. The Princes of India: An Historical Narrative. 2nd edition. *London*, 1875.

Summary of the Mahratta and Pindaree Campaign during 1817–1819. By Carnaticus. *London*, 1820.

Syed Ahmed Khan. The Causes of the Indian Revolt. Translated from the Urdoo Original. *Benares*, 1873.

Sylvester, Surgeon J. S. Recollections of the Campaign in Malwa and Central India, under Sir H. Rose. 12mo. *Bombay*, 1860.

Tayler, W. The Patna Crisis, or Three Months at Patna during the Insurrection of 1857. *London*, 1858.

Taylor, Meadows. A Student's Manual of the History of India. *London,* 1870.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *London,* 1871.
—— Dr. W. C. A Popular History of British India, Commercial Intercourse with China, and the Insular Possessions of England in the Eastern Seas. *London,* 1842.
—— and P. J. Mackenna. Ancient and Modern India. 2nd edition. *London,* 1851.
Thackwell, E. J. Narrative of the Second Seikh War, in 1848–49; also an Account of the Battle of Ramnugger, the passage of the Chenab, Chillianwallah, Goojerat, &c. *London,* 1851.
Thomas, Edw. The Chronicles of the Pathán Kings of Delhi. Illustrated by Coins, Inscriptions, and other Antiquarian Remains. *London,* 1871.
——. The Revenue Resources of the Mughal Empire in India, 1593 to 1707: a Supplement to the Chronicles of the Pathan Kings of Delhi. *London,* 1871.
——. Records of the Gupta Dynasty. Illustrated by Inscriptions, Written History, Local Tradition, and Coins. Folio. *London,* 1876.
Thomson, Capt. Mowbray. The Story of Cawnpore. *London,* 1859.
Thorn, Major W. Memoir of the War in India, conducted by Lord Lake and Sir Arthur Wellesley, from 1803 to 1806. 4to. *London,* 1818.
Thornton, Edw. Chapters of the Modern History of British India. *London,* 1840.
——. The History of the British Empire in India. 6 vols. and Maps. *London,* 1841–45.
——. ——. 2nd edition. 1 vol. *London,* 1858.
Tod, Lt.-Col. J. Annals and Antiquities of Rajast'han, or the Central and Western Rajpoot States of India. 2 vols. 4to. *London,* 1829–32.
——. ——. 2 vols. 2nd edition. *Madras,* 1873.
Torrens, W. M. Empire in Asia. How we came by it. A Book of Confessions. *London,* 1872.
Toynbee, G. A Sketch of the History of Orissa from 1803 to 1828. *Calcutta,* 1873.
Transactions in India from 1756 to 1783, containing a History of British Interests in Indostan. *London,* 1786.
Trevelyan, G. O. Cawnpore. *London* and *Cambridge,* 1865.
Trevor, Rev. G. India. An Historical Sketch. 12mo. *London,* 1858.
Trotter, L. J. History of India, from the earliest times to the present day. *London,* N.D.
——. The History of the British Empire in India, 1844 to 1862. (Forming a Sequel to Thornton's History of India.) 2 vols. *London,* 1866.
Valbezen, E. de. Les Anglais et l'Inde. 2 vols. *Paris,* 1875.
——. ——. Translated into English. *London,* 1883.
Vansittart, H. A Narrative of the Transactions in Bengal from 1760 to 1764. 3 vols. And Observations on the same. *London,* 1766.
Verelst, Harry. A View of the Rise, Progress, and Present State of the English Government in Bengal. 4to. *London,* 1772.
Verney, Lieut. E. H. The Shannon's Brigade in India, 1857–58. *London,* 1862.
Von Mökern, P. Ostindien: Seine Geschichte, &c. 2 vols. *Leipzig,* 1857.

Wallace, R. G. Memoirs of India: Comprising a brief Geographical Account of the East Indies; A succinct History of Hindostan. *London*, 1824.

Ward, Rev. W. A View of the History, Literature, and Religion of the Hindus. 2nd edition. 4to. *Serampore*, 1815.

——. ——. 4 vols. 3rd edition. *London*, 1817–20.

——. ——. 1 vol. 5th edition. *Madras*, 1863.

Waring, E. S. A History of the Mahrattas, also an Historical Sketch of the Decan. 4to. *London*, 1810.

Warren, Col. J. Kala Sankalita. A Collection of Memoirs on the various Modes in which the Nations of the Southern Part of India divide Time. 4to. *Madras*, 1825.

Wellesley, Marquis of. History of the Mahratta War. *London*, 1804.

——. Also Appendix and Notes respecting Mahratta War. Parts 2 and 3. *Fort William*, 1804.

——. History of all the Events and Transactions which have taken Place in India, including the Negotiations of the British Government relative to the late War. 4to. *London*, 1805.

——. A Vindication of the Justice and Policy of the late Wars carried on in Hindostan and the Deckan. 4to. *London*, 1806.

Westergaard, N. L. Bidrag til de Indiske Lande Málavas og Kanyakubjas Historie. *Kjobenhavn*, 1868.

Wheeler, J. Talboys. Handbook to the Madras Records. 4to.

——. ——. 8vo. *Madras*, 1861.

——. Madras in the Olden Time, 1639–1748. 3 vols. 4to. *Madras*, 1861–62.

——. ——. 1 vol. *Madras*, 1882.

——. Orme's Hindostan: an Historical Review. *Madras*, 1862.

——. The History of India from the Earliest Ages. 4 vols. *London*, 1867–81.

——. Memorandum on the Records in the Home Department. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1868.

——. Early Records of British India: A History of the English Settlements in India. *Calcutta*, 1878.

——. ——. New edition. *Calcutta*, 1879.

——. A Short History of India; and of the Frontier States of Afghanistan, Nipal, and Burma. *London*, 1880.

——. The History of the Imperial Assemblage at Delhi, held on Jan. 1st, 1877. 4to. *London*, ——

Whitehouse, Rev. T. Some Historical Notices of Cochin on the Malabar Coast. *Cottayam*, 1859.

Wilks, Major Mark. Report on the Interior Administration, Resources, and Expenditure of the Government of Mysoor. Folio. *Fort William*, 1805.

——. Historical Sketches of the South of India, in an Attempt to trace the History of Mysoor. 3 vols. 4to. *London*, 1810–17.

——. ——. 2nd edition. 2 vols. *Madras*, 1869.

Wilson, Col. The Defence of Lucknow. A Diary recording the daily Events from the 31st of May to the 25th of September 1857. 12mo. *London*, 1858.

—— H. H. The History of British India, from 1805 to 1835. 3 vols. *London*, 1845–46.

—— Rev. Dr. J. India three thousand Years ago. *Bombay*, 1858.

Wood, M. A Review of the Origin, Progress, and Result of the late decisive War in Mysore. 4to. *London*, 1800.

Woodthorpe, R. G. The Lushai Expedition, 1871–72. *London*, 1873.

Wright, Dr. D. History of Nepāl. Translated from the Parbatiya by Munshī Shew Shunker Singh and Pandit Shrī Gunānand. *Cambridge*, 1877.

Yeoward, G. An Episode of the Rebellion and Mutiny in Oudh of 1857 and 1858. *Lucknow*, 1876.

Zimmer, Heinrich. Altindisches Leben. Die Cultur der Vedischen Arier. *Berlin*, 1879.

EAST INDIA COMPANY.

Addiscombe College. Statement of the System adopted for conducting the general half-yearly Examinations. *London*, 1848.

Agreement between the E. I. Company and Lord Clive respecting the Fund established for the Relief of the Honble. Company's Military, 1770. 4to. *London*, 1824.

Anderson, Geo. General View of the Variations in the Affairs of the E. I. Company from 1784 to 1791. Also a Letter to the Right Hon. H. Dundas by Geo. Tierney on the Statement in the Above. *London*, 1792.

Appeal to His Majesty's Government and the Hon. E. I. Company for Justice to the Claims of the Hon. E. I. Company's Maritime Service to Compensation. *London*, 1834.

Auber, Peter. Analysis of the Constitution of the East India Company, with Supplement. *London*, 1826–28.

Benfield, P., The Case of. Folio. ——

Bentinck, Lord W. Cavendish. Memorial addressed to the Honble. Court of Directors, containing an Account of the Mutiny at Vellore, with its Causes and Consequences. 4to. *London*, 1810.

Birdwood, Sir G. Report on the Miscellaneous Old Records of the India Office. *London*, 1879.

Boggie, Wm. Petition to the Court of Directors, E. I. Company. August 1824. Folio. *London*, ——.

Bolts, Wm. Considerations on India Affairs; particularly respecting the present state of Bengal. 3 vols. 4to. *London*, 1772–75.

——. Histoire des Conquêtes et de l'Administration de la Compagnie Anglaise au Bengale. 12mo. *Paris*, 1858.

Boyce, Chas. Memorial. *London*, 1817.

British Justice in India, or the History of the Extorted Oath; including a Memoir of the Services, &c., of W. O. Jackson, Esq. Vol. I. *London*, 1812.

Bruce, Jno. Annals of the Honourable East India Company, from their Establishment by the Charter of Queen Elizabeth, 1600, to the Union of the London and English East India Companies, 1707–8. 3 vols. 4to. *London*, 1810.

——. Report on the Negociation between the Hon. E. I. Company and the Public, respecting the Renewal of the Company's exclusive Privileges of Trade for 20 years from March 1794. 4to. *London*, 1811.

By-Laws, Constitutions, Orders, and Rules for the Government of the East India Company. 12mo. *London*, 1815.

Campbell, L. D. Letter to an M.P. on the "Articles of Charge" against Marquis Wellesley. *London*, 1808.

Candy, Major T. Report on the Bombay Records. *Bombay*, 1864.

Canning, Rt. Hon. G. Speech in the House of Commons, March 4, 1819, in proposing a Vote of Thanks to the Marquis of Hastings. *London*, 1819.

Charters, &c., of the East India Company, from Wm. III., 1698, to the 31st of Geo. II., 1758. Folio. *London*, N. D.

—— granted to the East India Company from 1601; with Treaties and Grants made with or obtained from the Princes and Powers in India, from the Year 1756 to 1772. 4to. *London*, 1774.

Clive, Lord. Letter to the Proprietors of the E. I. Stock. To which are added the Opinions of the Hon. C. Yorke and Sir F. Norton on his Lordship's Jaghire. *London*, 1773.

——. Letter to Court of Directors. 21st February 1803.

Code of Naval Pay and Audit Regulations in force in the Indian Navy. *Bombay*, 1853.

—— of Pay of the Military Establishments under the Presidency of Fort William, revised by Major W. S. Greene. Folio. *Kidderpore*, 1810.

Collection of Charters and Statutes relating to the East India Company, with Appendix. 4to. *London*, 1817.

—— of Treaties and Engagements with the Native Princes and States of Asia, concluded on behalf of the E. I. C. by British Governments in India from 1739–1809. 4to. *London*, 1812.

—— A, of Facts and Documents relative to Batta, &c. With other Questions concerning the Indian Army. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1829.

Committee of the House of Commons on Abuses in the Disposal of the Patronage of the East India Company. 4to. *London*, 1809.

Conduct, The, of the East India Company. ——

Considerations on the Danger and Impolicy of laying open the Trade with India and China. *London*, 1812.

Copies of Papers relative to the Restoration of the King of Tanjore, and the Arrest, &c., of Lord Pigot. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1777.

Copy of Correspondence in India between the Country Powers and the East India Company's Servants. 6 vols. *London*, 1787.

Cornwallis, Marquis. Letter to the Rt. Honble. H. Dundas on the Army in India. Folio. ——, 1794.

Cossijurah and Shawpore Case, 1780. 4to. ——.

Debates in the House of Commons, July 10th, 15th, and 18th, 1806, on the East India Budget. *London*, 1806.

—— at the East India House, 1813. 6 vols. *London*, 1813.

——. ——————. 1831–1833.

—— at the General Court of Proprietors of East India Stock, April 1833, on Papers relative to the Company's Charter. *London*, 1833.

—— at the India House, June 18th, 1845, on the Case of the deposed Raja of Sattara. *London*, 1845.

—— at the India House, August 22nd, 23rd, and September 24th, 1845, on the Case of the deposed Rajah of Sattara, and the Impeachment of Col. C. Ovans. *London*, 1845.

Defence of the United Company of Merchants of England, trading to the E. Indies, against the Complaints of the Dutch East India Company. 4to. *London*, 1762.

Directors of the East India Company and their Retired Servants. *London*, 1853.

Dodwell and Miles, Messrs. Alphabetical List of the Honble. East India Company's Bengal Civil Servants, 1780 to 1838. *London*, 1839.

——. Alphabetical List of the Honble. East India Company's Madras Civil Servants, 1780 to 1839. *London*, 1839.

——. Alphabetical List of the Honble. East India Company's Bombay Civil Servants, 1798 to 1839. *London*, 1839.

——. Alphabetical List of the Officers of the Indian Army from 1760 to 1837. *London*, 1838.

——. Alphabetical List of the Medical Officers of the Indian Army. 1764 to 1838. *London*, 1839.

Dundas, Rt. Hon. H. Substance of a Speech on the British Government and Trade in the East Indies; April 23, 1793. 4to. ——.

——. Letter to Court of Directors of E.I. Company on Indian Finance. *London*, 1801.

——. ——, with Reply and Answer. 4to. *London*, 1801.

East India College Examination Papers. 1840–47 and 1850–51. Folio. *London*, ——

—— India Company and their Trade to India and China. A Short History. By a Proprietor of E.I. Stock. —— 1793.

—— India Company's Civil and Military Servants on the Bengal Establishment, corrected to 30th November 1784. *Calcutta*, 1784.

—— India Examiner. Reprinted from the Original Papers of that Periodical Publication. *London*, 1766.

—— India Revenue Accounts, 1793. 4to. ——

Eastwick, Capt. Speeches on the Sinde Question, the India Bill of 1858, &c. *London*, 1862.

Edmond, E. The Bengal Civil Service Gradation List. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1845.

Edwards, W. Treaties and Engagements between the Hon. E.I. Company and the Native Powers in Asia. With Introductory and Historical Notices. Vol. I. *Calcutta*, 1845.

Essay on the Rights of the E.I.C. to the Perpetuity of their Trade, &c. *London*, 1776.

Faulknor, W. H. Rights of Man invaded; being an Exposition of the Tyranny of our India Governments. *London*, 1792.

Fidler, Wm. The East India Company: A Memorandum. With a few Additions and an Index by G. M. Craufurd. Folio. *London*, 1873.

Fifth Report, The, from the Select Committee on the Affairs of the East India Company. A Reprint. 2 vols. *Madras*, 1883.

Fiott, J. Three Addresses to the Proprietors of East India Stock. 4to. *London*, 1795.

Genuine, The, Minutes of Select Committee appointed to enquire into East India Affairs. *London*, 1772.

Grant, R. A Sketch of the History of the East India Company from its first Formation to 1773. *London*, 1813.

——. The Expediency maintained of continuing the System by which the Trade and Government of India are now regulated. *London*, 1813.

Hart, Major. Correspondence and Proceedings, ordering Reimbursement for Grain supplied the Army before Seringapatam in April 1799. 4to. *London*, 1816.

Hogg, Sir J. W. Address to the Students of the East India College at Haileybury, &c., 1846.

Holwell, J. Z. Letter to the Court of Directors. ——

Hough, W. A Letter to the Court of Proprietors regarding the Interests of India, &c. *London*, 1858.

Hume, Joseph. Substance of a Speech, January 19, 1813. *London*, 1813.

Impartial, An, Vindication of the East India Company from the Unjust and Slanderous Imputations cast upon them in a Treatise intituled "A Justification of the Directors of the Netherlands East India Company, &c." *London*, 1688.

—— Review of the Disputes of the East India Company relative to Mahomed Ally Khan, and Tulja-gee, Raja of Tanjore. *Edinburgh*, 1777.

Jackson, W. C. Memoir of Public Conduct and Services. 4to. *London*, 1809.

Johnstone, Jno. Letter to the Proprietors of East India Stock. *London*, 1766.

Kaye, J. W. The Administration of the East India Company; a History of Indian Progress. *London*, 1853.

Law, T. Correspondence of the Honourable Court of Directors of the E. I. Company, and of the Governor General in Council, respecting the Permanent Settlement of the Land Revenue. *London*, 1825.

Lawes or Standing Orders of the East India Company. 4to. —— 1621.

Letter to a Proprietor of the E.I. Company. *London*, 1850.

—— to the Proprietors of India Stock from a Proprietor, 1855. ——

Letters Patent, establishing Supreme Courts of Judicature in Bengal, Madras, Bombay, Prince of Wales' Island, &c. Also for the Erection of a Bishop's See at Calcutta. 4to. *London*, 1798–1866.

Lewin, M. Speech on the Government of India, 1855. *London*, 1856.

Macpherson, J. The History and Management of the East India Company from 1600 to the present time. 4to. *London*, 1779.

——. ————. New edition. Vol. I. 4to. *London*, 1782.

Mahommed Ali Chan, Nabob of Arcot. Letter to the Court of Directors, with a State of Facts relative to Tanjore. 4to. *London*, 1777.

Mancherjee M. Bhownagree. The Constitution of the East India Company. 12mo. *Bombay*, 1872.

Mill, J. S. Petition to Parliament on behalf of the East India Company, &c. *London*, 1858.

Monson, Hon. W. Letter to a Proprietor of the E.I. Company. *London*, 1749.

Narrative of the Dissentions at the Presidency of Madras. *London*, 1810.

—— of the Principal Transactions betwixt the Agents and Officers of the East India Company and Geo. Dodwell, respecting a Voyage to Sooloo in 1765–66. —— 1773.

Opinions of Mr. J. Eyre, Mr. E. Hoskins, Mr. E. Thurlow, and Mr. J. Dunning, on the subject of Lord Clive's Jaghire. *London* ——

Original Papers relative to the Disturbances in Bengal, containing every material Transaction from 1759 to 1764. 2 vols. *London*, 1765.

Papers and Proceedings of the Honourable Court of Directors relative to the Payment of the Private Debts of the Nabob of Arcot. 4to. ——

—— ordered to be printed by a General Court of Proprietors of East India Stock, May 7, 1806. 4to. *London* ——

Papers relating to East India Affairs. (Resident Europeans,—Police,—Missionaries,—Weavers and Investments.) —— 1813.
—— relating to Goods captured at Chinsurah. —— 1793.
—— respecting the Negociation for a Renewal of the East India Company's Exclusive Trade. 4to. —— 1793.
—— respecting the Negotiation with His Majesty's Ministers on the subject of the East India Company's Charter, and the Government of His Majesty's Indian Territories, for a further term after the 22nd April 1834. 4to. *London*, 1833.
—— respecting the Negociation for a renewal of the East India Company's Exclusive Privileges. *London*, 1812.
—— respecting Illicit Trade. 1799. 4to. ——
Parker, Mr. Evidence of our Transactions in the East Indies. 4to. *London*, 1782.
Pigot, Lord. Narrative of the late Revolution of the Government of Madras, and Letters and Papers of Messrs. Dalrymple and Stratton. 4to. —— 1776.
——. Original Papers; with an Authentic State of the Proofs and Proceedings before the Coroner's Inquest, Madras, upon the Death of Lord Pigot on the 11th May 1777. 4to. *London*, 1778.
Playfair, W. Strictures on the Asiatic Establishment of Great Britain. 4to. *London*, 1799.
Plummer, T. W. Letter to the Earl of Buckinghamshire on the Renewal of the East India Company's Charter. *London*, 1813.
Poynder, J. Human Sacrifices in India. Speech at the Court of Proprietors. *London*, 1827.
Proceedings of Select Committee to consider the Expediency of augmenting the Allowances to Directors. 4to. *London*, 1814.
—— relative to Ships tendered for the Service of the United East India Company, 1780–1809. 8 vols. Folio. *London*, 1802–1809.
Reflections on the present State of our E.I. Affairs. By a Gentleman long resident in India. *London*, 1764.
Register of the Hon. East India Company's Civil Servants of the Bengal Establishment from 1790 to 1842. *Calcutta*, 1844.
Regulations and Instructions for the Government of Officers of the Marine on the Bombay Establishment. 4to. *Bombay*, 1824.
—— for Weavers in the Company's Employ. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1787.
Remarks on the E.I. Company's Balances in England from their Trade and Revenues. *London*, 1781.
Report of Committee of Proprietors of E. I. Stock on the Company's Affairs, at Home and Abroad; made the 20th Day of December, 1780. ——
—— from the Committee appointed to enquire into the Causes of the War in the Carnatic. Folio. *London*, 1781.
—— of the Committee appointed 10th April 1781 to enquire into the Chartered Rights of the Company. ——
—— from the Committee on the Petition of the Creditors of the Nabobs of Arcot. Folio. *London*, 1806.
—— on the State of the East India Company, 1772–73. Folio. —— 1773.
Rickards, R. Speeches in the Debate in Parliament on the Renewal of the Hon. East India Company's Charter. *London*, 1814.
Ricketts, M. Refutation of Charges preferred by the Hon. East India Company. *London*, 1835.

Rous, G. The Restoration of the King of Tanjore considered; and Appendix. 3 vols. 4to. —— 1777.

Roxburgh, J. Memorial to the Hon. Court of Directors, E.I.C. ——

Rules and Regulations for the Government of the Military Seminary established by the East India Company. 4to. *London,* 1825.

Rumbold, Sir Thomas. An Answer to the Charges exhibited against him. 1781. 4to. ——

——Sir W. Letter to the Court of Directors of the E.I. Company on the Subject of the Pecuniary Transactions of Messrs. W. Palmer & Co. Folio. —— 1823.

—— E. A. A Vindication of the Character and Administration of Sir T. Rumbold, Governor of Madras 1778–1780. *London,* 1868.

Russell, F. A Collection of Statutes concerning the Incorporation, Trade, and Commerce of the East India Company. 4to. *London,* 1794.

—— Hy. Letter to the Court of Directors on the Affairs of Hyderabad. Folio. *London,* 1824.

Secret Committee on E.I. Affairs. 5th Report and Appendix, and 2nd Appendix to 6th Report. Folio. *London,* 1782, &c.

Select Committee appointed by the House of Commons to enquire into the Nature, State, and Condition of the E.I. Company and British Affairs in the East Indies. Report. *London,* 1773.

—— Committee of the House of Commons on the Affairs of the East India Company. Fifth Report. 28th July 1812. *London,* 1812.

—— Committee of the House of Lords appointed to inquire into the Operation of the Act 3 & 4 William IV., &c. &c. Session 1852. Report. Folio. ——

Selection of Papers from the Records at the E. I. House relating to the Revenue, Police, and Civil and Criminal Justice under the Company's Governments in India. 4 vols. Folio. *London,* 1820.

Seton-Karr, W. S. Speech on the Proposed Grant to the Marquis of Dalhousie. *London,* 1856.

Sheridan, Right Hon. R. Brinsley. A Comparative Statement of the Two Bills for the Better Government of the British Possessions in India, brought into Parliament by Mr. Fox and Mr. Pitt. 4to. *London,* 1806.

Sherson, Robert. Case and Report of the Debate and Proceedings at the India House, 28th April and 5th May 1815. *London,* 1815.

Short Review of the British Government in India. *London,* 1790.

Special Committee on the Affairs of the East India Company. Third Report. —— 1802.

Statement of the Law Practice and Custom upon which the Officers of the late E.I. Company's Forces found the Grievances complained of by them. *London,* 1863.

——. Reprint. *Madras,* ——

Statutes and Regulations for the Government of the East India College. 4to. *London,* 1816.

——. ——. *London,* 1838.

Stuart, Andrew. Letters to the Directors and Lord Amherst in the Years 1777, 1778, and 1781, on the Subject of Certain Events in India, &c. 4to. ——

—— Major-Gen. James. A Letter to the Hon. the Directors of the East India Company, July 3rd, 1787.

Sykes, Colonel W. H. Speech on the Pension to the Marquis of Dalhousie. —— 1856.
Thomas, R. H. Treaties, &c., between the E.I. Company and the Native Princes in Western India. *Bombay*, 1851.
Thornton, Captain. A Summary of the History of the East India Company from the Grant of their First Charter. *London*, 1833.
Treaties, &c., between the E.I.C. and the States bordering on the Presidency of Bombay. ——
—— and Grants from the Country Powers to the East India Company, from the Year 1756 to 1780. 4to. —— 1774.
—— and Engagements with Native Princes and States in India, concluded for the most part in 1817 and 1818. Folio. —— 1824.
True Alarm, The. 12mo. *London*, 1770.
Tucker, H. St. George. Review of the Financial Situation of the East India Company in 1824. *London*, 1825.
Wallace, Right Hon. Thomas. Substance of a Speech delivered in the House of Commons, May 17, 1808, on the Transactions in the Carnatic. *London*, 1808.
White, Capt. W. Mirzas Kaiwan Jah, or the Dethroned King of Oude, in Chains !!! Being a Letter to Lord Viscount Melbourne. *London*, 1838.
——. The Prince of Oude, or the Claim of the Nawaub Ekbal-ood-Dowlah Bahadoor to the Throne of Oude. *London*, 1838.
Wissett, R. Compendium of East Indian Affairs, Political and Commercial, for the use of the Court of Directors. 2 vols. *London*, 1802.

INDIA.

Administrative.

Abdool Luteef. The Present Condition of the Indian Mahomedans, and the best Means for its Improvement. *Calcutta*, 1883.
Abdur Ruzzack. Mecca Pilgrims. Folio. —— 1879.
Abhay Charan Das. The Indian Ryot, Land Tax, Permanent Settlement, and the Famine. *Howrah*, 1881.
Adam, Wm. The Law and Custom of Slavery in British India. *London*, 1840.
Administrations to Indian Estates. Memorial. *Calcutta*, ——.
Administrative Experience recorded in former Famines. *Calcutta*, 1874.
Agricultural Banks; and Supplemental Legislation for Agricultural Relief, by A. P. W. *Meerut*, 1883.
Ahmednuggur Collectorate. Report on the Assessment of the Rahooree Talooka. *Bombay*, 1870.
——. ——. Papers relating to the Revision of Assessment in Six Talookas. *Bombay*, 1871.
Alexander, E. Final Report on the Settlement of the Moradabad District. Folio. *Allahabad*, 1881.
Ali Ackbar Khan. Reply to Attacks upon his Character, made by H. B. Frere. *London*, 1858.
Alibágh Taluka. Papers relative to the Revision of Assessment of the Kharapat Lands. *Bombay*, 1874.

Allen, C. Accountants' Manual for Collectors and other Officers in charge of Treasuries in the North-Western Provinces. 4to. *Agra*, 1847.

Amrutrao Dufflay, Chief of Juth. Memorial to the Secretary of State for India. Folio. ——

Analysis of the Affairs of Scinde. *London*, 1844.

Ananda Gopal Sen. The Post Office of India, or an Historical Review of its Rise, Progress, &c. *Calcutta*, 1875.

Andrew, Sir W. P. The Scinde Railway and its Relations to the Euphrates Valley and other Routes to India. *London*, 1856.

——. Letter to Viscount Palmerston on the Political Importance of the Euphrates Valley Railway. *London*, 1857.

——. The Punjab Railway. *London*, 1857.

——. Memoir on the Euphrates Valley Route to India. *London*, 1857.

——. A Letter to the Duke of Argyll on the Completion of the Railway System of the Valley of the Indus. *London*, 1869.

——. Letters on the Completion of the Indus Valley Railway System. *London*, 1869.

——. The Euphrates Valley Railway. Letters to H.M. Secretaries of State. *London*, 1870.

——. The Euphrates Valley Route to India. A Paper read before the British Association August 1872. *London*, 1873.

——. Break of Gauge in India. 2nd edition. *London*, 1873.

——. Euphrates Valley Route to India in connection with the Central Asian and Egyptian Questions. 1st and 2nd editions. *London*, 1882.

——. The Euphrates Valley Route to India in connection with the Central Asian Question. *London*, ——.

Anglo-Eastern Empire. Its Political, Commercial, and Financial Condition in 1832. *London*, 1832.

Anglo-Indian Question, The. *Calcutta*, 1881.

Annals of Indian Administration. 21 vols. *Serampore*, 1857–75.

Annand, A. A brief Outline of the existing System for the Government of India. 4to. *London*, 1832.

Annual Financial Statements for 1860–61—1873–74. *Calcutta*, 1873.

Anti Opium. *London*, 1873.

Arakan. Its Present "Statu quo" Condition, &c. *Calcutta*, 1878.

Articles on Indian Finance. *Bombay*, 1883.

Assam Association. The Memorial to the Right Hon. Viscount Cranbrook. *London*, 1878.

Azamgarh District. Reports on the Settlement Operations; as also in Parganas Sikandarpur and Bhadaon. Folio. *Allahabad*, 1881.

Azeem Jah Bahadoor, Prince, the rightful heir to the Musnud of the Carnatic. *Madras*, 1863.

Baden-Powell, B. H. A Manual of the Land Revenue Systems and Land Tenures of British India. *Calcutta*, 1882.

Bagley, G. W. Companion to the Civil Paymaster's Manual, North-Western Provinces. *Allahabad*, 1864.

Baitool District, Nagpore Division; Register of Unreserved Waste Lands. Folio. *Bombay*, 1867.

Balfour, Dr. E. Memorandum on Statements in the Memorial from certain Carnatic Stipendiaries. *Madras*, 1856.

——. Carnatic Stipendiaries of 1801. Orders of Government granting and regulating their Stipends. *Madras*, 1858.

Baly, J. The Employment of Europeans in India, 1879. ——

Bank of Bombay. Report of the Committee of English Shareholders. *London*, 1868.
——. Papers regarding the Management. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1868.
——. Is Government responsible for its Failure? *London*, ——.
Bassein District. Reports on Settlement Operations, 1879–80–81–82–83. 3 vols. Folio. *Rangoon*, 1880–84.
Beadon, Sir C. Minute on the Orissa Famine. Folio. —— 1867.
Beckett, J. O'B. Kumaon District Settlement Report, 1863–73. 2 vols. Folio. *Allahabad*, 1874.
Belgaum Collectorate. Papers relative to Introduction of revised Rates of Assessment into the Hoongoond and part of the Uthnee Talookas and the Yadwar Mahal of the Gokak Talooka. *Bombay*, 1864.
——. The Uthnee Talooka, the Tasgaum, Sumpgaum, and part of the Padshapoor Talookas. *Bombay*, 1865.
——. The Chikodee, Bedee, and part of the Padshapoor Talookas. *Bombay*, 1871.
Bell, Evans. The English in India: Letters from Nagpore, written in 1857–58. *London*, 1859.
——. The Empire in India: Letters from Madras, &c. *London*, 1864.
——. The Mysore Reversion: "An Exceptional Case." *London*, 1865.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1866.
——. Remarks on the Mysore Blue Book, with a few Words to Mr. R. D. Mangles. *London*, 1866.
——. Retrospects and Prospects of Indian Policy. *London*, 1868.
——. The Great Parliamentary Bore. *London*, 1869.
——. The Bengal Reversion: another "Exceptional Case." *London*, 1872.
——. Letter to Sir J. D. Gordon. *London*, 1882.
Bengal Municipalities Bill. Public Meeting at Baranagar. *Calcutta*, 1876.
Besemeres, J. The Port Canning Problem. *London*, 1868.
Biggs, T. Proposal for an Indian Policy under the new Reform Parliament. *London*, 1868.
Binnie, A. R. Public Works in India. A Letter addressed to the Right Hon. W. E. Gladstone, &c. *London*, 1881.
Birdwood, G. C. M. Competition and the Indian Civil Service. *London*, 1872.
—— H. M. A Catalogue of Bills introduced into the Council of the Governor of Bombay during the years 1862–65. *Bombay*, 1866.
Black Pamphlet of Calcutta, The. The Famine of 1874. By a Bengal Civilian. *London*, 1876.
Bombay Association. Proceedings at Meetings, 1867–71. *Bombay*, 1868–71.
——. A Memorial to H.M. Secretary of State for India for admission of the Natives of India into covenanted Services of India. *Bombay*, 1868.
—— Bank Commission. Minutes of Evidence taken in India. Folio. *London*, 1869.
—— Presidency Survey and Settlement Manual. *Bombay*, 1882.
—— Riots, The, of 1874. *Bombay*, 1874.
Boodhu Bullubh Punt. A Lecture on Nagree vs. Urdu. ——.
Botelho, T. F. The Bengal Police Manual. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1882.

Bourne, J. Railways in India. *London*, 1848.

Brahmins and Pariahs. An Appeal by the Indigo Manufacturers of Bengal to the British Government, &c., for Protection against the Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal. *London*, 1861.

Brereton, W. H. The Truth about Opium. 8vo. *London*, 1882.

Bribery as practised in the Revenue Administration of the Madras Presidency. *Madras*, 1858.

Brief Observations on the Basis of the Reorganization of our Power in India. *London*, 1858.

Briggs, J. The present Land Tax in India, considered as a Measure of Finance. *London*, 1830.

Bright, Rt. Hon. J., and Sir A. Cotton. Speeches on British India. *Manchester*, 1877.

British Administration, The, of Mysore. By a Native of Mysore. *London*, 1874.

—— India. Addresses delivered before the Members of the Society of Friends June 1st, 1839. *London*, 1839.

—— Indian Association. Memorial to the Right Hon. R. Vernon Smith. ——

—— Indian Association. Address to H. E. Lord Northbrook, 1874. *Calcutta*, 1874.

—— Indian Association of Oudh. Report, November 1861. *Lucknow*, 1861.

—— Indian Association of Oudh. Proceedings of the Meetings, 1861–65. *Calcutta*, 1865.

—— Policy in India. An attempt to lay bare the Truth so far as the Madras Presidency is concerned. *Madras*, 1875.

—— Policy respecting Famines in India. *Bombay*, 1874.

Broach Collectorate. Papers relative to the Revenue Survey and Assessment of the Wagra Talooka. *Bombay*, 1874.

Broughton, Sir G. B. Military and Political Considerations relative to Great Britain and her Oriental Colonies. *London*, 1808.

Brown, S. Second Report on the Madras Civil Fund, April 1868. *London*, 1870.

Browne, Rev. J. C. Indian Infanticide; its Origin, Progress, and Suppression. *London*, 1857.

Buckingham, J. S. Proceedings in Appeal against certain Regulations of the Bengal Government on the subject of the Press. 4to. *London*, 1825.

Bulandshahar District. Settlement Report. Folio. *Allahabad*, 1877.

Burnaby, Major. A few short Demonstrations on the Advantages of employing a British-European Legion in India. Folio. *London*, 1857.

Butts, H. H. Report of the Land Revenue Settlement of the Lucknow District. *Lucknow*, 1873.

Calcutta Water Rate-payers. Memorial to Secretary of State for India. ——

Cameron, C. H. An Address to Parliament on the Duties of Great Britain to India in respect to the Education and Official Employment of the Natives. *London*, 1853.

—— Commander V. L. Our Future Highway. 2 vols. *London*, 1880.

Campbell, Sir G. Modern India: a Sketch of the System of Civil Government, &c. *London*, 1852.

Campbell, Sir G. India as it may be; an Outline of a proposed Government and Policy. *London*, 1853.
——. The Capital of India. *Calcutta*, 1865.
Campbell's, Sir G., Administration. *Calcutta*, 1874.
Carmichael-Smyth, D. Zumeendaree Accounts. Translated from the Original. 2nd edition. *London*, 1839.
Carpenter, C. W. Notes on Settlement of Land Revenue in the N.W. Provinces. *Calcutta*, 1868.
Case, The, of His Highness Prince Azeem Jah. *London*, 1859.
Cause and Effect. The Rebellion in India. By a Resident in the North-West Provinces. *London*, 1857.
Census of British India taken on the 17th February 1881. 3 vols. Folio. *London*, 1883.
Central Provinces. Land Revenue Settlement Reports, 1865 to 1869. 6 vols. *Bombay, &c.*
Chamier, F. E. A. Report of the Regular Settlement of the Bara Banki District. *Allahabad*, 1879.
Chaplin, W. Report on the Fiscal and Judicial System of Administration introduced into the conquered Territory above the Ghauts. *Bombay*, 1824.
——. ——. Reprint. *Bombay*, 1838.
Chapman, J. Baroda and Bombay. Their Political Morality. A Narrative drawn from Papers relative to the removal of Lt.-Col. Outram from the Office of Resident at the Court of the Gaekwar. *London*, 1853.
Chatfield, R. W. Remarks on the Culture Report and Civil Administration of Madras. *Madras*, 1856.
Chenery, T. Suggestions for a Railway Route to India. *London*, 1869.
Chesney, G. Indian Polity. A View of the System of Administration in India. *London*, 1868.
—— Major-General. Report on the Euphrates Valley Railway. *London*, 1857.
—— Col. Papers on Land and Water Carriage in India. ——
Chesson, F. W. The Princes of India; their Rights and our Duties. *London*, 1872.
Circular Order by the Sudder Board of Revenue, North-west Provinces, addressed to Commissioners of Revenue on Records and Registration. *Calcutta*, 1840.
—— Orders pertaining to the Revenue Department of the Bombay Presidency. 2 vols. 4to. *Bombay*, 1857.
—— Orders issued by the Financial Commissioner for the Punjab during the year 1866. *Lahore*, 1868.
Civil Service Examination Papers, 1855–58. Folio. ——.
—— Service Question. Proceedings of the Public Meeting held at the Town Hall of Calcutta. *Calcutta*, 1879.
Clark, S. A Manual of Jail Discipline and Economy, N. W. Provinces. Folio. *Agra*, 1863.
Cline, G. W. Remarks on the State Paper Currency of India. *Calcutta*, 1868.
Colaba Sub-Collectorate. Papers relative to the Introduction of revised Rates of Assessment into the Mamlutdars' and Tulleh Mahalkurrees' Divisions of the Rajpooree Talooka. *Bombay*, 1863.
Colonization and Settlement (India) Reports. Minutes of Evidence, &c. Folio. *London*, 1858, &c.

Colvin, A. Settlement Manual for the North-Western Provinces. 2nd edition. *Allahabad,* 1868.
——. Memorandum on the Revision of Land Revenue Settlements in the North-Western Provinces, 1860–72. Folio. *Calcutta,* 1872.
Committee, The, on Local Self-Government in Madras, 1882. Report. 2 vols. Folio. *Madras,* 1883.
Conference on the State and Progress of Public Works in the Presidency of Bombay. 1866. *Bombay,* 1866.
Congreve, R. India; an Address. *London,* 1872.
Connell, A. K. Discontent and Danger in India. *London,* 1880.
——. The Economic Revolution of India and the Public Works Policy. *London,* 1883.
—— C. J. Our Land Revenue Policy in Northern India. *Calcutta,* 1876.
Connon, J. Letter to R. D. Mangles, Esq., in Defence of the Liberty of the Press of India. *London,* 1857.
Constitutional View, A, of the India Question. *London,* 1858.
Control of Pilgrimages. Madras Presidency. 4to. *Madras,* 1868.
Coorg and its Rajahs. *London,* 1857.
Cormack, Rev. J. Account of the Abolition of Female Infanticide in Guzerat. *London,* 1815.
Cornish, W. R. Code of Medical and Sanitary Regulations for the Guidance of Medical Officers serving in Madras. 2 vols. *Madras,* 1870.
Correspondence between the Landholders' and Commercial Association of British India, the Government of India, and the Government of Bengal, with reference to the Raids made by the Looshai Tribes into Cachar in 1869 and 1871. *Calcutta,* 1871.
—— regarding the Permanent Settlement of the North-West Provinces. Folio. —— 1862.
Cotton, Sir A. Public Works in India: their importance. With Suggestions for their Extension and Improvement. *London,* 1854.
——. Remarks on the Indian Famine and on the Remedies proposed. *Bath,* ——
——. Two Letters on Indian Public Works. ——
——. The Famine in India. *London,* 1866.
Couper, Sir G., and the Famine in the North-West Provinces. *Calcutta,* 1878.
Court, M. H. Observations on the Civil, Criminal, and Police Administration as prevalent in Provinces of Bengal. *London,* 1859.
Cowper, T. A. Mr. J. Warden on Colonization and Settlement in India. ——
Crawfurd, J. Letters from British Settlers in the Interior of India, descriptive of their Condition, &c. *London,* 1831.
——. Notes on the Settlement or Colonization of British Subjects in India. *London,* 1833.
——. An Appeal from the Inhabitants of British India to the Justice of the People of India. An Inquiry into the System of Taxation in British India. *London,* 1839.
Cunningham, H. S. British India and its Rulers. *London,* 1881.
Currie, R. G. Shahjehanpore District. Settlement Report. Folio. *Allahabad,* 1874.
Cust, R. Manual for the Guidance of Revenue Officers in the Punjab. 4to. *Lahore,* 1866.

Dacoitee in Excelsis; or, the Spoliation of Oude, by the East India Company, faithfully recounted. 2nd edition. *London*, N.D.

Dacosta, J. The Government and the Finances of India. *London*, 1879.

——. Political and Financial Requirements of British India. *London*, 1880.

——. Facts and Fallacies regarding Irrigation as a Prevention of Famine in India. *London*, 1878.

——. The Effects of Periodical Revisions of the Land Tax in India. *London*, 1881.

——L. A Translation of the Deewan Pusund, being a Treatise on Agriculture and Revenue Accounts. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1824.

Dadabhai Naoroji. The Financial Administration of India. ——

——. Admission of Educated Natives into the Indian Civil Service. *London*, 1868.

——. Baroda Administration in 1874. *London*, ——

——. Poverty of India. *Bombay*, 1876.

——. ——. *London*, 1878.

Dalyell, R. A. Standing Orders of the Board of Revenue from 1820–65. *Madras*, 1866.

——. Memorandum on the Madras Famine of 1866. *Madras*, 1867.

Dalzell, N. A. A Short Review of Mr. G. Plowden's Report on the Salt Revenue of Bombay. *Surat*, ——

—— P. M. Correspondence on the Subject of Abolishing the Salt Works in the Northern Provinces. *London*, 1868.

D'Cruz, A. On the Political Relations existing between the British Government and Native States, &c., of the North-West Provinces as they stood in 1840. Revised and continued to 1843. *Calcutta*, 1844.

De Warren, Count E. European Interests in Railways in the Valley of the Euphrates. *London*, 1857.

Deccan Riots Commission. Report, with Appendices. 3 vols. *London*, 1878.

Decisions of the High Court at Calcutta in the Rent Cases. *London*, 1863.

Dehra Doon District, North-West Provinces. Settlement Report. Folio. *Allahabad*, 1871.

Dickinson, J. India: its Government under a Bureaucracy. *London*, 1853.

——. The Famine in the North-West Provinces of India. *London*, 1861.

——. Dhar not restored in spite of the House of Commons and of Public Opinion. *London*, 1864.

——. Last Counsels of an Unknown Counsellor. Edited by Major Evans Bell. *London*, 1877.

——, Mr., and Dhar. *Calcutta*, 1864.

Diet of Prisoners and of the Industrial and Labouring Classes in the Bombay Presidency. Report. Folio. *Bombay*, 1865.

Digby, W. The Famine Campaign in Southern India, 1876–1878. 2 vols. *London*, 1878.

Digest of the Rules regarding the Salary and other Allowances in all Branches of the Civil Department, Bombay. With Appendix. *Bombay*, 1869.

Dinker Rao Ragoonath, Hon. Rao Raja. On the Administration of India. *Agra*, 1876.

Dinshah Ardeshir Taleyarkhan. The Revolution at Baroda, 1874–75. *Bombay*, ——

——. The Riots of 1874. Their History and Philosophy. *Bombay*, 1874.

Directions for Collectors of Land Revenue, North-West Provinces. *Agra*, 1846.

—— for Revenue Officers in the North-Western Provinces of the Bengal Presidency. *Calcutta*, 1850.

Discussions between Marquis of Dalhousie and Lieut.-General J. C. Napier. Folio. *London*, 1854.

Dixon, Lieut.-Colonel C. G. Report on Ajmeer and Mairwara. Illustrating the Settlement of the Land Revenue, &c., to 1853. 4to. *Agra*, 1853.

D'Oyly, C., and Parker, H. M. Observations upon the Transit and Town Duty System of the Bengal Presidency. *Calcutta*, 1835.

Drury, Major H. Selections from the Records of Travancore. *Trevandrum*, 1860.

Duff, W. P. Indian Trade and Finance. Past, Present, and Prospective. *London*, 1882.

Dutt, S. C. Essays on Miscellaneous Subjects. *Calcutta*, 1854.

Dykes, J. W. B. A Letter to the East India Finance Committee of 1871. ——

Elliot, R. H. Our Indian Difficulties. The Way out of Them. ——

Elliott, C. A. Report on the History of the Mysore Famine of 1876–78. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1878.

Ellis, F. W. Replies to Seventeen Questions proposed by the Government of Fort St. George relative to Mirasi Right. *Madras*, 1818.

Elphinstone, Hon. Mountstuart. Report on the Territories conquered from the Paishwa. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1821.

——. ——. Second edition. *Bombay*, 1838.

English Tenure in India. By Scrutator. *London*, 1857.

Etawah District. Settlement Report, 1868–74. Folio. *Allahabad*, 1875.

Etheridge, Lieut.-Colonel A. T. Report on Past Famines in the Bombay Presidency. *Bombay*, 1868.

Euphrates Valley Route to India. By a Traveller. *London*, 1856.

European Interests in the Euphrates Valley Route. *London*, 1861.

Evans, H. F. Report on the Settlement of the Agra District. Folio. *Allahabad*, 1880.

Extracts relating to the Hindoo Widow Marriage Act. With an Appendix. *Calcutta*, 1856.

—— relative to the Permanent Settlement and the Substantive Law of Rent in Bengal. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1884.

Famine in the Panjab, 1869–70. Report. 4to. *Lahore*, 1870.

—— Report, 1860–61. (Supplement to the "Englishman," October 9th, 1861.) *Calcutta*, 1861.

Farukhabad District. Settlement Report. Folio. *Allahabad*, 1875.

Fawcett, Professor. Indian Finance. Three Essays. *London*, 1880.

Fenwick, C. A. Essay on the Colonization of Hindoosthan by East Indians. *Calcutta*, 1828.

Fielding, G. India. —— 1853.

Final Report on the Revision of Settlement in the District of Aligarh. Folio. *Allahabad*, 1882.

Forbes, Capt. Pratabgarh District. Revenue Settlement Report. *Lucknow*, 1877.

Ford, Capt. J. The Best Route for the Conveyance of Troops to India. *London*, 1858.
Forest Department Code. *Calcutta*, 1877.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1881.
Fortnight, A, in the Famine Country of Bengal. *Serampore*, 1874.
Fortunes of the Anglo-Indian Race, considered retrospectively and prospectively. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1878.
Francis, Philip. Original Minutes of the Governor-General and Council of Fort William on the Settlement and Collection of the Revenues of Bengal. 4to. *London*, 1782.
Free Press Dinner at the Town Hall, Calcutta. 1838.
Frere, Right Hon. Sir H. Bartle E. On the impending Bengal Famine: How it will be met, and how to prevent future Famine in India. *London*, 1874.
From London to Lahore, by M. V. B. *London*, 1868.
Gaikwar's Contingent, The. ——
Gaikwari Raj. Being a Reprint of the Notices which appeared in the Hitechhu of Ahmedabad. *Ahmedabad*, 1875.
Garth, Honble. Sir R. Minute on the New Rent Bill. *Calcutta*, 1884.
Geddes, J. C. Bengal: The Crops of 1865–66 for Comparison with those of 1873–74. *Calcutta*, 1873.
——. Administrative Experience recorded in former Famines. *Calcutta*, 1875.
Geoghegan, J. Note on Emigration from India. *Calcutta*, 1873.
Gibbs, James. Sketch of the Judicial Administration of the Province of Sind when under the Talpoor Dynasty, and of its Progress since the Conquest. *Bombay*, 1857.
Glazier, E. G. Further Notes on the Rungpore Records. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1876.
Goldsmid, F. R. Uncovenanted Service Grievances. N.D.
Gonda District. Final Settlement Report. *Allahabad*, 1878.
Gore, M. Lecture on the Products and Resources of British India. *London*, 1855.
Government Municipal Sinking Fund. Consolidation Scheme. *Calcutta*, 1881.
—— of India, The, as it has been, &c. *London*, 1858.
—— Subsidies and the Postal Services with India, China, and Australia. *London*, 1879.
Grant, C. Report on the Land Revenue Settlement of the Nursingpore District, Nurbudda Division, Central Provinces, 1866. *Naypore.*
—— J. P., Lieutenant-Governor of Bengal. Minute on the Report of the Indigo Commission. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1861.
Green, H. The Deccan Ryots and their Land Tenure. *Bombay*, 1852.
Greenfield, Rev. J. Letters and Papers, 1870–71. ——
Grenville, Lord. British India Analyzed. The Provincial and Revenue Establishments of Tippoo Sultan and of Mahomedan and British Conquerors in Hindostan, stated and considered. 3 vols. *London*, 1795.
Grindlay, Capt. M. A View of the present state of the question as to Steam Communication with India. *London*, 1837.
Groans, The, of Baroda. N.D.
Haggard, A. England and Islam. *Calcutta*, 1876.
Hale, W. P. "The Oude Question" stated and considered. *London*, 1857.

Halliday, Alex. The Retention of India. 12mo. *London*, 1872.
—— F. J. Minute on the State of the Police in Bengal. ——
Hanthawaddy and Pegu Districts. Report on Settlement Operations, 1882–83. Folio. *Rangoon*, 1884.
Hardoi District. Report of the Regular Settlement. *Allahabad*, 1880.
Harrison, J. F. Junior Officers' Handbook and Guide to the Examinations, &c. *Calcutta*, 1871.
Hastings, E. G. G. Report on the Regular Settlement of the Peshawur District, and Maps. *Lahore*, 1878.
Hector, J. The Underlying Principles of Indian Fiscal Administration. *London*, 1880.
Helme, Robert. The Case of Wm. Cooke, Esq., of the Madras Civil Establishment, fairly stated; comprehending a Narrative of the Frauds committed by the Native Servants in the Grain Department, &c. ——
Hervey, Col. C. Reports on the Crime of Thuggee and Dacoitie in British Territory and Native States, 1864–69. 3 vols. Folio. *Delhi*, 1868, &c.
Hill, J. S. The Indo-Chinese Opium Trade considered in Relation to its History, Morality, and Expediency, &c. 12mo. *London*, 1884.
Hindu Queen's Petition of Right. A Political Review. *London*, 1874.
Historical View of the Plans for the Government of British India and Regulation of Trade to the East Indies, &c. 1793.
History, The, of "An Anglo-Indian Muddle." By Indopolite. *London*, 1870.
Hodge, G. A. The Jail Manual, Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1867.
Hodgson, Col. J. S. Opinions on the Indian Army. *London*, 1857.
Home Views of Indian Affairs. ——
Hope, Honble. T. C. Speech on the Deccan Agriculturists Relief Bill. *Simla*, 1879.
Hopkins, D. The Dangers of British India from French Invasion and Missionary Establishments. 2nd edition. *London*, 1809.
Hosainabad Endowment Case, The. —— 1864.
Hough, Major W. India as it ought to be under the New Charter Act. Improvements suggested. *London*, 1853.
Hovell-Thurlow, Hon. T. J. The Company and the Crown. *London and Edinburgh*, 1866.
How to keep India. *London*, 1857.
—— to meet the Financial Difficulties of India. *London*, 1859.
Howell, A. P. Note on Jails and Jail Discipline in India, 1867–68. *Calcutta*, 1868.
Humphreys, Dr. E. R. Manual of British Government in India. 2nd edition. *London*, 1857.
Hunter, W. W. The Uncertainties of Indian Finance. *Calcutta*, 1869.
——. Famine Aspects of Bengal Districts. *Simla*, 1873.
——. England's Work in India. *London*, 1881.
Hutchinson, Major G. Reformatory Measures connected with the Treatment of Criminals in India. *Lahore*, 1866.
—— James. Code of Regulations for the Medical Department of the Bengal Establishment. *Calcutta*, 1838.
—— J. R. Allygurh Statistics; being a Report on the General Administration of that District from 1803. 12mo. *Roorkee*, 1856.
Hydrabad Collectorate in Sind. Papers relating to the Revenue Survey and Assessment of the Mora Talooka. *Bombay*, 1867.

Inâm Commission. Brief Report on the Entire Operations from its Commencement. Folio. ——
India and its Future, by a Retired Bengal Civilian. *London*, 1858.
—— and Lord Ellenborough. *N.D.*
—— Christian Association. —— 1858.
——. The Revolt and the Home Government. 2nd edition. *London*, 1857.
—— for the Indians. By Britannicus. *Calcutta*, 1883.
Indian Civil Service. Verbatim Report of Debate in the House of Commons on June 29, 1875. Folio. *London*, 1875.
—— Civil Service Pensions. *London*, 1881.
—— Criminal Procedure Bill, The, 1883. Official Proceedings and Published Literature. *Calcuttta*, 1883.
—— Famine Commission Report. Folio. *London*, 1880.
—— Famine Commission. Answers with reference to the Madras Presidency. *Madras*, ——
—— Famine, The. By a Retired Officer. *London*, ——
—— Finance and Opium. ——
—— Governments. Correspondence and Minutes, 1830–32. 4to. ——
—— Jail Conference Report, 1877. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1877.
—— Paper Currency, with some Suggestions for its Improvement. By Indopolite. *Madras*, 1864.
—— Railways, as connected with the Power and Stability of the British Empire in the East, &c. 2nd edition. *London*, 1846.
——. ——, and their Probable Results. 3rd edition. *London*, 1848.
—— Railways and Indian Finance. *Bombay*, 1869.
Injustice, The, and Oppression of the Abkarry Department, as exhibited in the Petitions of the Toddy Merchants. *Madras*, 1859.
Inland Customs Department, &c., Madras Presidency. Report on the System and Administration. *Madras*, 1880.
Inquiry, An, into the Expediency of applying the Principles of Colonial Policy to the Government of India. *London*, 1822.
Installation, The, of the Maharaja of Mysore, 1881. ——
Ireland and Western India. A Parallel. *London*, 1868.
Jackson, Sir C. A Vindication of the Marquis of Dalhousie's Indian Administration. *London*, 1865.
Jacob, Major-General Sir G. le Grand. Western India before and during the Mutinies. *London*, 1871.
Jails, Lower Provinces of Bengal. Rules for Superintendence and Management. *Calcutta*, 1876.
Jalbhoy, R. H. A Reply to Lord Salisbury's Remarks in "The Renowned Prophets and Nations," &c. *Bombay*, 1874.
James, Major. Peshawur District Settlement Report. Folio. *Lahore*, 1865.
—— Sir W. M. The British in India. 8vo. *London*, 1882.
Javerilal Umiashankar Yajnik. Note on Local Self-Government in the Bombay Presidency. Folio. *Bombay*, 1882.
Jenkins, Capt. F. Diary in Cooch Behar, and Notes. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1868.
—— R. Report on the Territories of the Rajah of Nagpore. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1827.
Jones, Capt. F. The Direct Highway to the East. *Norwood*, ——
—— W. H. Circular Orders, Sudder Board of Revenue, Fort William, 1837–50. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1851.

Kaira Collectorate of the Province of Guzerat. Correspondence relating to the Introduction of the Revenue Survey Assessment, with Map. *Bombay*, 1869.

Kaladgee. Papers relating to Introduction of Revised Rates of Assessment into the Beejapoor Talooka, formerly of the Sattara Collectorate. *Bombay*, 1871.

Kaladgi Collectorate. Papers relating to the Revision of the Rates of Assessment in the Hungund Taluka. *Bombay*, 1884.

Kashinath Trimbak Telang. Free Trade and Protection from an Indian Point of View. *Bombay*, 1877.

Keene, H. G. The North-West Frontier of India. *London*, 1884.

Kembhard, W., and Russell, A. M. Jubbulpore District Land Revenue Settlement Report. *Nagpore*, 1869.

Keshub Chandra Acharja Chowdhoory. Rent Question in Bengal. *Mymensingh*, ——

Khandeish Collectorate. Papers relative to the Introduction of Revised Rates of Assessment, &c. *Bombay*, 1863.

——. ——. *Bombay*, 1865.

Khond, The, Agency and the Calcutta Review. *Madras*, 1849.

Knight, Robert. The Inam Commission unmasked. *London*, 1859.

——. Speech on Indian Affairs. *London*, 1866.

——. India. A Review of England's Financial Relations therewith. *London*, 1868.

Knighton, W. The Policy of the Future in India. *London*, 1867.

Krishna Singh, B. Mysore as it is. *Bangalore*, 1881.

Krishnanath Raghunathji. A Brief Account of the Governors of Bombay, 1662–1877. *Bombay*, 1878.

Kristnah Pillai, T. G. Revenue Compendium of the Madras Presidency. 2 vols. *Mangalore*, 1873–74.

Kurnool. Proposed Plan for the Revenue Assessment in the year 1843. *Madras*, 1854.

Kurrachee Collectorate. Papers relating to the Introduction of the Survey Rates into the Lehwan Talooka. *Bombay*, 1867.

Laing, S. England's Mission in the East. *London*, 1863.

Lalla Dwarka Dass. Hindi *versus* Urdu. *Lahore*, 1882.

Land Measures of the Madras Presidency. —— 1833.

Land, The, in the North-West Provinces. *Calcutta*, 1876.

Lange, D. A. Lord Palmerston and the Isthmus of Suez Canal. *London*, 1857.

Lardner, Dr. D. Steam Communication with India by the Red Sea. *London*, 1837.

Late Bank of Bombay, The. Remarks on the Alteration of the Charter and Passing of Act X. of 1863. *London*, 1870.

Latham, Geo. India to England. Proposed New Overland Route viâ Turkish Arabia. *Calcutta*, 1870.

Lauderdale, Earl of. An Inquiry into the Practical Merits of the System for the Government of India under the Superintendence of the Board of Control. *Edinburgh*, 1809.

Laurie, Col. W. F. B. Some Curiosities, &c., of Petition Literature, East and West. *London*, 1878.

Law, T. A Sketch of some late Arrangements and a View of the Rising Resources in Bengal. *London*, 1792.

Lawrence, Sir Henry. Essays written in India. *Serampore*, 1859.

——. ——. *London*, 1859.

Lee-Warner, W. A Letter to H.M. Civil Service Commissioners, 1869. ——

Lees, Dr. W. Nassau. The Land and Labour of India. *London,* 1867.

Lethbridge, Roper. The Mischief threatened by the Bengal Tenancy Bill. *London,* 1883.

Letter addressed to Lord Stanley, by Indopolite. *London,* 1865.

Letters addressed to "The Madras Athenæum and Daily News." By a Native of India. *Madras,* 1868.

—— to the Marquis of Hastings on the Indian Press; with an Appeal to Reason and the British Parliament on the Liberty of the Press in General. *London,* 1824.

Lewin, M. Causes of the Indian Revolt. *London,* 1857.

——. The Way to lose India. *London,* 1857.

Lingam Laksmaji. Political Economy. With special reference to Indian Deficits. *Vizagapatam,* 1870.

Local Self-Government, by A. P. W. *Meerut,* 1882.

Lohara and Wurrungaum Pergunnas and 9 Villages in Challisgaum Talooka. Letters relating to Assessment. *Bombay,* 1866.

London Indian Society. Proceedings. Indian Civil Service, 1865–66. ——

—— to Lahore, or The Euphrates, Scinde, and Punjaub Railways. *London,* 1857.

Long, Rev. J. Strike, but Hear! Evidence explanatory of the Indigo System in Lower Bengal. *Calcutta,* 1861.

Lower Provinces. Correspondence relating to the Ferry Funds. Folio. *Calcutta,* 1857.

Loyd, T. K. The Civil Auditors' Manual for the North-West Provinces. 4to. *Calcutta,* 1851.

Ludlow, J. M. Thoughts on the Policy of the Crown towards India. *London,* 1859.

Lyall, J. B. Report of the Land Revenue Settlement of the Kangra District, Punjab, 1865–72. *Lahore,* 1876.

Lyons, J. The Civil Auditors' Manual for the Madras Presidency. *Madras,* 1857.

Macandrew, Lieut.-Col. J. F. On some Revenue Matters chiefly in the Province of Oudh. *Calcutta,* 1876.

McCaskill, Lady. Comments on Indian Misgovernment. *Westminster,* 1855.

Macdonnell, A. P. Report on the Food-Grain Supply and Statistical Review of the Relief Operations in the distressed districts of Behar and Bengal during the Famine of 1873–74. *Calcutta,* 1873.

——. ——. *Calcutta,* 1876.

Mackenzie, A. History of the Relations of the Government with the Hill Tribes of the North-East Frontier of Bengal. *Calcutta,* 1884.

——. How India is Governed. Being an account of England's Work in India. *London,* 1882.

—— J. Y. Suggestions for the Reconstruction of the Government of India. *London,* 1857.

Maclean, C. D. The Standing Orders of the Board of Revenue, Madras, reprinted from Official Edition. *Madras,* 1879.

—— Lieut.-Col. J. N. H. Report on the Land Revenue Settlement of the Saugor District, Jubbulpore Division, Central Provinces. *Calcutta,* 1868.

Macleod, Maj.-Gen. A. On India. *London,* 1872.

Macneill, Sir J. Report on the Euphrates Valley Railway. —— 1857.
Madras: Its Army and Commerce, viewed in connection with Bengal Policy. By a Tax-Payer. *Madras*, 1872.
—— Native Association, Proceedings on the Resolution of the Government of India on Local Self-Government. *Madras*, 1883.
—— Salt Commission. Report. Folio. *Madras*, 1876.
Mahdi Ali Moulvie. Replies to Questions contained in Cap. I. of the Memorandum of the Famine Commission. Folio. *Bombay*, 1879.
——. Report on the History of the Famine in His Highness the Nizam's Dominions, 1876–77, 1877–78. Folio. *Bombay*, 1879.
Mainpuri District, N.W. Provinces, Settlement Report. *Allahabad*, 1875.
Mair, Dr. R. S. Statistics of Unnatural Deaths in Madras and other Presidencies and Provinces in India. *Madras*, 1868.
Malcolm, Maj.-Gen. Sir J. The Government of India. *London*, 1833.
Markham, A. M. Report on the Tenth Revision of Settlement of the District of Bijnour, 1874. Folio. *Allahabad*, 1874.
Marquess Wellesley's Indian Administration. —— 1837.
Marriott, Major-Gen. W. F. Indian Political Economy and Finance.

Marsh, Ch. Review of some important Passages in the late Administration of Sir G. H. Barlow, at Madras. *London*, 1813.
Marshall, Thos. Statistical Reports of Pergunnahs in the Southern Mahratta Countries. Folio. *Bombay*, 1822.
Marshman, J. C. Guide to Revenue Regulations of the Presidencies of Bengal and Agra. 2 vols. *Serampore*, 1835.
——. A Compilation of the Regulations and Circular Orders relative to the Resumption and Settlement of Estates, to 31st December 1842. *Serampore*, 1842.
Martin, M. Correspondence with Viscount Cranborne on the Ingratitude, &c., to the Sovereigns of Coorg. *London*, 1867.
Martineau, Harriet. Suggestions towards the Future Government of India. 2nd edition. *London*, 1858.
Maskell, J. Circular Orders of the Board of Revenue from 1820–50; with Supplement, 1851–53. 2 vols. *Madras*, 1851–54.
——. Circular Orders of the Board of Revenue, Madras, for years 1857–59. *Madras*, 1858–60.
Meade-King, W. O. Report, &c., on the Indian Factories Act. Folio. *Bombay*, 1882.
Meerut District Settlement Report, 1865–70. Folio. *Allahabad*, 1874.
Memorandum on the Syudpore Bhittree Estate. *Benares*, 1860.
—— of Public Works in Madras. *Bath*, ——.
—— on the Regular Settlement of the Land Revenue in Oudh. *Lucknow*, 1864.
—— relating to Nagpore. Folio. *London*, 1869.
Memorial of His Highness the Jam of Nowanuggur. *Calcutta*, 1872.
Millett, A. F. Report on the Settlement of the Land Revenue of the Fyzabad District. *Allahabad*, 1880.
Mills, A. J. M. Report on the Province of Assam. *Calcutta*, 1854.
—— Arthur. India in 1858: A Summary of the Existing Administration, political, fiscal, and judicial, of British India. *London*, 1858.
Moens, S. M. Report on the Settlement of the Bareilly District, North-West Provinces. Folio. *Allahabad*, 1874.
Moplah Outrages in Malabar, 1849–53. Correspondence. *Madras*, 1863.

Moral and Material Progress and Condition of India. Current. Folio. *London*, 1874, &c.

—— The, of the India Debate. *London*, 1858.

Morley, W. H. Administration of Justice in British India, its Past History and Present State, &c. *London*, 1858.

Mouat, Dr. F. J. Reports on Jails visited and inspected in Bengal, Behar, and Arracan. *Calcutta*, 1856.

Muktsar Proper. Report on Revised Settlement, and on the first Regular Settlement of Ilaka Mamdot, Ferozepore District. *Lahore*, 1878.

Murdoch, J. A Letter to the Right Hon. the Earl of Elgin on the Rent Question in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1863.

——. England's duty to India. *Madras*, 1881.

Muzaffarnagar District Settlement Report. Folio. *Allahabad*, 1882.

Nairne, A. K. Handbook for Revenue Officers in the Presidency of Bombay. *Bombay*, 1872.

——. ——. 2nd edition. *Bombay*, 1878.

Napier, Lieut.-Gen. Sir C. J. Defects, Civil and Military, of the Indian Government. Edited by Lieut.-Gen. Sir W. F. P. Napier. *London*, 1853.

——. ——. 3rd edition. *London*, 1854.

——. ——. 4th edition. *London*, 1857.

—— Sir W., and Capt. Rathbone. Wellington and Napier. *London*, 1854.

Narrative, A, of the Drought and Famine which prevailed in the N.W. Provinces, 1868–70. Folio. *Allahabad*, 1871.

Násik Collectorate. Papers relative to the introduction of revised rates of Assessment into part of the Niphár and Chándúr Tálukás. *Bombay*, 1872.

Newnham, H. Report on the Internal Revenue Management of an Indian Village. *Futtyghur*, 1815.

Nicholls, Rev. W. W. A Handbook for Indian Chaplains. *Calcutta*, 1867.

Nightingale, Miss F. The Ryot, the Zemindar, and the Government. *London*, 1863.

Nilmadhub Roy. The Rent Law for the North-West Provinces. *Benares*, 1874.

Nimar. Reports illustrating the Settlement of the Land Revenue and the Revenue Administration to 1855. 4to. *Roorkee*, 1856.

Noel, B. W. England and India: An Essay on the Duty of Englishmen towards the Hindoos. *London*, 1859.

North-West Provinces, 1868–69. Report on the Operations of the Central Committee Famine Relief Fund. Folio. *Allahabad*, 1870.

Norton, G. Rudimentals; being a Series of Discourses on the Principles of Government, the Government of England, &c. *Madras*, 1869.

——. ——. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1879.

—— J. B. Letter to Robert Lowe on the Condition and Requirements of the Presidency of Madras. *London*, 1854.

——. The Rebellion in India: How to prevent another. *London*, 1857.

——. Topics for Indian Statesmen. Edited by G. R. Norton. *London*, 1858.

"**Not Guilty.**" A Letter addressed to Sir C. Trevelyan, K.C.B. By an Indopolite. *Madras*, 1863.

Note on the Dudhi Pargana of the Mirzapore district. *Allahabad*, 1879.
Nowrozjee Furdoonjee. On the Civil Administration of the Bombay Presidency. *London*, 1853.
——. The Personal Bearing of Europeans in India towards the Natives. *London*, 1874.
Nursingpoor District, Central Provinces. Report on the Revenue Settlement. *Calcutta*, 1867.
Observations on the Late Events in the Bengal Presidency. By an Officer. *Jersey*, 1857.
—— on the Proposed Council of India. *London*, 1858.
Official Correspondence on the System of Revenue Survey and Settlement in the Presidency of Bombay. Folio. *Bombay*, 1850.
——. ——. *Bombay*, 1859.
—— Papers appertaining to the Case of the dethroned Raja of Sattara. *London*, 1843.
Omerkote and Thurr Districts. Papers regarding the Revenue Settlement. *Bombay*, 1856.
Oonao District. Report on the Revised Settlement. Folio. *Lucknow*, 1867.
Other Side of the Tonk Case, The. *Agra*, 1868.
Oudh, or How to make, and How to break a Treaty. *Calcutta*, 1856.
Our Political 1849 and 1879. By Pukhtana. *Lahore*, 1880.
Outram, Lieut.-Col. Baroda Intrigues and Bombay Khutput. *London*, 1853.
Palmer, G. A Letter to the late Right Hon. Sir Robert Peel. A Reprint. *London*, 1858.
Papers connected with the Question of Tenant Right in the Punjaub. Folio. *Lahore*, 1869.
—— connected with the Bombay Revenue and Settlement System. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1883.
—— disclosing the state of the Districts of Orissa in Lower Bengal. Folio. *London*, 1860.
—— on the Settlement of the Talookah of Bhudawur, Zillah Agra. *Agra*, 1857.
—— regarding the Re-organization of the Police in the Madras Presidency. 4to. *Madras*, 1859.
—— relating to the Settlement of Europeans in India. *Calcutta*, 1854.
—— relating to Police, Justice, &c. Bengal, Fort St. George, and Bombay, from 1810. Folio. *London*, 1819.
—— relating to the Revision of Civil Salaries in 1864 and subsequent years. *Calcutta*, 1868.
—— relating to the Revision of the Village Accounts of the Madras Presidency. *Madras*, 1855.
—— relating to the Revision of the Talook Accounts of the Madras Presidency. *Madras*, 1858.
—— respecting Mutinies in the East Indies, 1857–59. 4 vols. Folio. *London*, ——
—— respecting Medical Officers in India. 4to. —— 1862–79.
Parbati Churn Roy. The Rent Question. *Calcutta*, 1881.
——. The Rent Question of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1883.
Parker, H. M. Caste and Conversion. *London*, 1858.
Partridge, J. A. The Policy of England in relation to India and the East; or Alexandria, Ispahan, Herat. *London*, 1877.
Patna Industrial Institution, The. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1858.

Patterson, A. B. Final Settlement Report of the Fatehpur District, N.W.P. Folio. *Allahabad,* 1878.
Patton, R. Principles of Asiatic Monarchies, politically and historically investigated, and contrasted with those of the Monarchies of Europe, showing the dangerous tendency of confounding them in the Administration of the Affairs of India. *London,* 1801.
Paunchkouree Khan, The Revelations of an Orderly. *Benares,* 1848.
——. ——. *Calcutta,* 1857.
Pecuniary Claims of British Subjects on the Native Princes of India. Folio. *London,* 1833.
Pemberton, Capt. R. B. Report on Bootan, with Appendix, &c., 1838. *Calcutta,* 1839.
Permanent Settlement Imperilled, or Act X. of 1859 in its true colours. By a Lover of Justice. *Calcutta,* 1865.
Peters, W. Digest of the Circular Orders of the Sudder Board of Revenue, Fort William, from 1788 to 1837. 4to. *Calcutta,* 1838.
Petition praying for Changes in the Deccan Inam. *Poona,* 1863.
Phillips, H. A. D. A Blacker Pamphlet, or An Attempt to explain the severity of the late Famine. *Madras,* 1878.
Pillibheet, N.W. Provinces. Settlement Report. Folio. *Allahabad,* 1873.
Police Torture and Murder in Bengal. *Calcutta,* 1861.
Policy of the Government of British India, as exhibited in Official Documents. *London,* 1839.
Political Relations existing between the British Government and Native States and Chiefs subject to the Government of the N.W. Provinces. *Agra,* 1843.
Poona Collectorate. Papers relative to the introduction of revised rates of assessment into the Mawul Talooka. *Bombay,* 1863.
——. —— Indapoor Talooka. *Bombay,* 1868.
Porter, F. W. Final Settlement Report of the Allahabad District. Folio. *Allahabad,* 1878.
Post Office Enquiry, Report of the Commissioners. Folio. *Calcutta,* 1851.
Practical Observations on the first two of the Proposed Resolutions on the Government of India. *London,* 1858.
Present Crisis in India. *London,* 1857.
—— State of Discontent in India. *Simla,* 1875.
President, A, in Council, the best Government for India. *London,* 1858.
Prices of Food-Grains, Firewood, and Salt in Bengal, for the years 1866 to 1878. *Calcutta,* 1879.
—— of Food-Grains and Salt throughout India, 1861–1883. *Calcutta,* 1884.
Prichard, Iltudus. The Administration of India from 1859 to 1868. 2 vols. *London,* 1869.
——. Facts connected with the Dethronement of the Nawab of Tonk. ——
Prinsep, E. A. How to make State Canals without Borrowing, &c. *Lahore,* 1870.
—— H. T. The India Question in 1853. *London,* 1853.
Proceedings of the Anjuman-i-Punjab in connexion with the proposed Establishment of Village Panchaits. *Lahore,* ——
Public Loans of the Government of India. Notifications. *Calcutta,* 1880.
—— Works Department, Government of India. Code of Regulations, with rules for Guidance of the Barrack Department. 2nd edition. *Calcutta,* 1866.

Public Works Department, Bengal, &c. With Appendix. *Calcutta*, 1860.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1868.
——. ——. 3rd edition. *Calcutta*, 1870.
—— Works, Madras Presidency. Second Report of the Commissioners. Folio. *Madras*, 1853.

Punjab Police Code, The. *Lahore*, 1883.

Purser, W. E., and H. C. Fanshawe. Report on the Revised Land Revenue Settlement of the Rohtak District, Hissar Division, in the Punjab, 1873–79. *Lahore*, 1880.

Raikes, C. Notes on the North-West Provinces of India. *London*, 1852.

Rajah and Principality of Mysore, with a Letter to the Right Hon. Lord Stanley. *London*, 1865.

Ramaseeana, or a Vocabulary of the peculiar Language used by the Thugs. With an Introduction and Appendix. *Calcutta*, 1836.

Rammohun Roy, Rajah. Exposition of the Practical Operation of the Judicial and Revenue Systems of India, &c. *London*, 1832.

Ramsay, W. Report on the Land Revenue Settlement of the Baitool Districts of the Nerbudda Division, Central Provinces, 1866. *Calcutta*, 1867.

Ranade, M. G. A Revenue Manual of the British Empire in India. *Poona*, 1877.

Rao of Kutch, H.H. The. Memorial to His Grace the Duke of Argyll, K.T., with Appendices. *Bombay*, 1869.

Redfern, T. R. Report on the Regular Settlement of the Kheri District. *Allahabad*, 1879.

Reflections on the Present State of British India. *London*, 1829.

Regulations of the Gwalior Government. *Agra*, 1876.

Reid, L. R. Letter to the Editor of the "Daily News" in answer to certain remarks on Baroda Affairs in that Journal, signed "Indus." *London*, 1853.

Remarks on the Education of the Indian Civil Service. *Lahore*, 1872.

Rent Law Commission Report, &c. 2 vols. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1880.

Report of the Committee on Prison Discipline to the Governor-General of India in Council. Large 4to. *Calcutta*, 1838.
—— on the Progress made in the Revision of Settlement Records in the Agra District. *Agra*, 1856.
—— of the Commissioner for the Revision of Civil Salaries and Establishments throughout India. 7 vols. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1858–59.
—— of Proceedings at the Conference held at Poona, 1865. (*Public Works Department.*) Folio. *Bombay*, 1866.
—— of the Commissioners appointed to enquire into the Famine in Bengal and Orissa, 1866. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1867.
—— on the Administration of the Bhurtpore State for the Sumbert Year 1923. *Agra*, 1868.
—— on the Progress of Arakan under British Rule, from 1826 to 1875. *Rangoon*, 1876.
—— of a Public Meeting on the Vernacular Press Act, 1878. *Calcutta*, 1878.
——, Government of Bengal, on Proposed Amendment of the Law of Landlord and Tenant in that Province. Vol. 1. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1881.
—— on Octroi Taxation in the Municipalities of the Bombay Presidency. Folio. *Bombay*, 1881.

Reports by the Agent to the Governor-General of Tours made by him through the Districts attached to the Political Agency of the South-West Frontier in 1840, 1844, and 1847. *Calcutta*, 1847.

—— of a Joint Commission from Bengal and Bombay, appointed to inspect into the State and Condition of tho Province of Malabar, 1792–93. 3 vols. *Bombay*, N.D.

—— relating to Roads, Canals, Bridges, Rivers, and Buildings, India, 1841–1849. 2 vols. Folio. ——

——, &c., in view to a Revision and Recasting of the Revenue Laws, Madras Presidency. Folio. *Madras*, 1856.

Revenue and Judicial Administration of the Southern Mahratta Country. Folio. *Bombay*, 1829, &c.

—— Survey, The. Containing the Memorials against the Revenue-Survey and Settlement-Bill, Bombay. By a Lawyer. *Bombay*, 1864.

Review of the Madras Famine, 1876–78. Folio. *Madras*, 1881.

Revised Rules proposed for the Sukkur Municipality. *Lahore*, 1878.

Richard, H. The Present and Future of India under British Rule. *London*, 1858.

Rickards, R. India; or Facts submitted to illustrate the Character and Condition of the Native Inhabitants, with Suggestions for reforming the System of Government. 2 vols. *London*, 1829–32.

Ricketts, H. Systems and Salaries in India. Extracts from the Report on Civil Salaries, submitted to the Government of India in 1859. Folio. *London*, 1870.

Ridsdale, S. O. B. Eta District Settlement Report. Folio. *Allahabad*, 1874.

Rivett-Carnac, H. Report on the Land Revenue Settlement of the Wurdah District of the Central Provinces, 1867. *Calcutta*, 1867.

Robertson, H. The Political Prospects of British India. *London*, 1858.

Robinson, F. H. What Good may come out of the India Bill. *London*, 1853.

——. An Account of the Land Revenue of British India. 12mo. *London*, 1856.

Rogers, A. Land Tenures in Bombay. *London*, 1881.

Ross, A. Report on the Settlement of Dehra Doon. *Agra*, 1852.

Rouse, C. W. B. Dissertation concerning the Landed Property of Bengal. *London*, 1791.

Route of the Indus, The, and the Advance of Russia towards India. A Letter to W. P. Andrew on the importance of placing Delhi and Lahore in Railway Communication with Kurrachee on the Arabian Sea. By an Officer. *London*, 1865.

Routes to the East. A Letter to Lord Palmerston. By an Old Indian. *London*, 1857.

Routledge, James. English Rule and Native Opinion in India, from Notes taken 1870–74. *London*, 1878.

Royle, J. F. On the Productive Resources of India. *London*, 1840.

Russell, A. M. Report on the Land Revenue Settlement of the Dumoh District, Jubbulpoor Division, Central Provinces, 1866. *Calcutta*, 1867.

Ryan, Sir E., and Mr. C. H. Cameron. Letter on Admitting Natives of India to their Civil, Military, and Medical Services. *London*, 1850.

Salem District. Papers relating to the Survey and Settlement. *Madras*, 1879.

Salt Revenue. Selection of Papers from the Records of the Board of Customs, Salt, and Opium, relating to the Bengal Salt Revenue. *Calcutta*, 1833.

Sanderson, G. P. Suggestions for Economy in the Maintenance and Supply of Elephants to Government. *London*, 1878.

Sarvadhikari, R. The Taluqdari Settlement in Oudh. *Calcutta*, 1882.

Sattara Collectorate. Papers relative to the introduction of revised rates of assessment into the Walwa Talooka. *Bombay*, 1863.

—— Rajah of. Debates in the House of Commons, and Speech of G. Thompson, Esq. *London*, 1845–48.

——, Rani of. Memorial to the Queen. 4to. *Bombay*, 1874.

Saunders, R. L. Lahore District: Report on the Revised Land Revenue Settlement, 1865–79. With Maps. *Lahore*, 1873.

Sayyid Abul Fazl. On the Muhammadans of India. *Calcutta*, 1872.

Seely, Capt. J. B. A Voice from India, in answer to the Reformers of England. *London*, 1824.

Selections from the Records of the Mysore Commissioners' Office. *Bangalore*, 1864.

Shahpoor District Settlement Report, 1866. *Lahore*, ——

Shakespear, A. Memoir on the Statistics of the North-Western Provinces of the Bengal Presidency. *Calcutta*, 1848.

——. Selections from the Duncan Records. 2 vols. *Benares*, 1873.

Shikarpoor Collectorate, in the Province of Sind. Papers relating to introduction of Settlement Rates into 53 Villages of the Kukkur Talooka. *Bombay*, 1868.

Shore, Hon. F. J. Notes on Indian Affairs. 2 vols. *London*, 1837.

Short Essays on Social and Indian Subjects. By a Punjabee. *Calcutta*, 1869.

Sind Police, The. ——

Sleeman, W. H., Major. Report on the System of Megpunnaism. *Serampore*, 1839.

——. Report on the Depredations committed by the Thug Gangs of Upper and Central India from 1836 to 1839. *Calcutta*, 1840.

—— Lieut.-Col. Report on Budhuk *alias* Bagree Decoits. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1849.

Smeaton, D. M. The Currency of India. *Calcutta*, 1877.

Smith, Samuel. British Rule in India. *London*, 1864.

Smollett, P. B. Madras: its Civil Administration in 1855–56. *London*, 1858.

Society of Arts, &c. Proceedings at Conferences held by the India Committee. *London*, 1869.

Sorabjee Shapoorjee Bengallee. A Letter against the Repeal of the Import Duties. *Bombay*, 1877.

Southern India. By an Indian Official. *London*, 1870.

Spoliation of Oude, The. ——

Stack, E. Memorandum upon Current Land Revenue Settlement in the temporarily settled parts of British India. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1880.

Stanhope, L. Sketch of the History and Influence of the Press in British India. *London*, 1823.

Staples, Capt. N. Observations on the Indian Post Office, and Suggestions for its Improvement. *London*, 1850.

Statement of Political Prisoners confined in the Military Fort of Allahabad without trial since 1846. *London*, 1866.

Steam Communications with India. 1st and 2nd Reports. 1851. 2 vols. *London.*

—— Navigation to India. Report from Select Committees, 1834 and 1837. Folio. *London*, 1834-37.

Stephen, Sir J. F. Letters on the Ilbert Bill. *London*, 1883.

Sterndale, R. C. Municipal Work in India; or, Hints on Sanitation. *Calcutta*, 1881.

Stevenson, E. S. B. The Custom House Officers' Vade-Mecum. *Madras*, 1879.

Story of Mairwara, The, or our Rule in India. *London*, 1868.

—— of the Nawab of Tonk, written by himself. (Translated.) *Simla* ——.

Strachey, Sir J., and Lieut.-General R. Strachey. The Finances and Public Works of India from 1869 to 1881. *London*, 1882.

Suggestions for Retrenchment in the Cost of Indian Administration. *London*, 1879.

Sulivan, John. Observations respecting the Circar of Masulipatam. ——, 1780.

Sullivan, J. Tracts upon India; written in the years 1779, 1780, and 1788. *London*, 1795.

—— Edwd. Letters on India. *London*, 1858.

—— J. Two Letters on the Native States of India. *London*, 1850.

Sultzberger, H. H. All about Opium. *London*, 1884.

Surat Flood Relief Fund. Reports. *Bombay*, 1883.

Surendra Nath Banerjea. An Exposition for private Circulation. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1874.

Sutherland, Capt. J. Sketches of the Relations between the British Government in India and the different Native States. *Calcutta*, 1833.

Sykes, A. L. Speech in the House of Commons on Feb. 18th, 1858, on the proposed India Bill. *London*, 1858.

—— Col. Disestablishment. A Leading Question of the day. *Calcutta*, 1878.

—— Lieut.-Col. W. H. Land Tenures in the Dekkan. *London*, 1835–36.

Syriam Township, Hanthawaddy. Reports on Settlement operations. (1879–80), (1880–81.) Folio. *Rangoon*, 1880–81.

Talukdars' Agricultural Meeting and Exhibition, held at Lucknow, 1881. *Lucknow*, 1881.

Tanna Collectorate. Papers relative to the Introduction of Revised Rates of Assessment into the Moorbar Talooka. *Bombay*, 1861.

——. —— —— into the Mahun Talooka. *Bombay*, 1863.

——. —— —— for 13 different Talookas. *Bombay*, 1866.

——. Report on Revision of Land Assessment in the Oomergaum Peita of the Sunjaun Talooka. *Bombay*, 1865.

Tarini Das Bannerji. The Zemindar and the Ryot of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1883.

Tayler, Mr. W. Correspondence and Orders connected with his removal from the Commissionership of Patna. *Calcutta*, 1858.

——. Famines in India. Their Remedy and Prevention. *London*, 1874.

——. Papers relating to the Removal of Famines in India. N.D.

——. Protest against the Proceedings of the Lieut.-Governor of Bengal in the matter of the Behar Industrial Exhibition. *Calcutta*, 1857.

Taylor, John. Considerations on the Practicability and Advantages of a more speedy Communication between Great Britain and her Possessions in India. 4to. *London,* 1795.
Temple, Sir R. Report on the Administration of the Government of the Nizam in the Deccan. *Calcutta,* 1868.
——. Minutes of Evidence given before the Indian Famine Commission. ——
——. Memorandum of the Financial Department of the Government of India during the past five years, &c. *Calcutta,* 1869.
——. India in 1880. 2nd edition. *London,* 1881.
——. Men and Events of my Time in India. *London,* 1882.
Tenant Right Controversy in the Punjab. *Lahore,* 1869.
—— Right in Oudh. Official Letters, 1866. ——
Tennant, Dr. W. Thoughts on the Effects of the British Government on the State of India, &c. *Edinburgh,* 1807.
Tharrawaddy District. Report on Settlement Operations, 1880–81. Folio. *Rangoon,* 1882.
——. ——, 1882–83. Folio. *Rangoon,* 1884.
Theobald, W. Parliamentary Papers. *London,* 1857.
Thirty-nine Articles on the Report of the Bengal Rent Law Commission. Reprinted from the Hindoo Patriot, 1880–81. *Calcutta,* 1881.
Thorburn, T. Diagrams illustrative of the Area, Population, Debt, Revenue Exports and Imports, Army, and Mercantile Navy of India. *Edinburgh,* 1857.
—— W. M. India Solvent. *Madras,* 1880.
Thornton, E. India, its State and Prospects. *London,* 1835.
——. Report on the Settlement of the District of Seharunpore. 4to. 1839.
——. Statistical Papers relating to India. Folio. *London,* 1853.
—— W. T. Indian Public Works and Cognate Indian Topics. *London,* 1875.
Tonk Nawab's Case, The, by a Traveller from East to West. *Calcutta,* 1868.
Torrens, R. Letter to the Right Hon. R. V. Smith. *London,* 1856.
Travancore Committee. Report, Evidence, &c. Folio. *London,* 1832.
—— Petition. Cursory Observations on the Report from the Select Committee of the House of Commons. *London,* 1832.
Trevelyan, G. O. The Competition Wallah. *London, &c.,* 1864.
Truth, The, about Bootan. By One who knows it. ——
——, The, about Oudh. ——
Tucker, H. St. George. Memorials of Indian Government. Edited by J. W. Kaye. *London,* 1853.
Tuckett, H. The Indian Revenue System as it is. *London,* 1840.
Tulloh, R. C. Handbook of Rules and Regulations relating to the Leave and Allowances of Officers in the Civil Department. 2nd edition. *Calcutta,* 1868.
Tupp, A. C. The Indian Civil Service and the Competitive System. *London,* 1876.
Turner, F. S. British Opium Policy and its Results to India and China. *London,* 1876.
Tyrrell, Lt.-Col. F. The Wants of India. ——
Tytler, A. F. Considerations on the present Political State of India. 2 vols. *London,* 1815.

Underhill, E. B. The Case of the Baropakhya Christians, Zillah Backergunge. *Calcutta*, 1856.

Undeveloped Wealth in India and State Reproductive Works. (The Indian Problem solved.) *London*, 1874.

Usurers and Ryots. By an Indian Civil Servant. *London*, 1856.

Valbezen, E. de. Les Anglais et l'Inde. *Paris*, 1857.

Vishwanath Narayan Mandlik. Adoption *versus* Annexation, with Remarks upon the Mysore Question. *London*, 1866.

——. Law *versus* Discretion. Remarks on the Bombay Revenue Bill. *Bombay*, 1874.

Wace, Capt. Hazara District Land Revenue Settlement Report, 1868–74, and Maps. *Lahore*, 1876.

Waghorn, T. Steam Navigation to India by the Cape of Good Hope. ——

Walker, Major. The Land Tenures of Malabar. *Cochin*, 1879.

Wallace, Lt.-Col. R. The Guicowar, and his Relations with the British Government. *Bombay*, 1863.

Waste Lands in India. A Collection of the existing Rules for the Sale in Fee Simple. *Calcutta*, 1868.

Watson, Dr. Forbes. On the Measures required for the efficient working of the India Museum and Library, with Suggestions for the Foundation, in connection with them, of an Indian Institute for Enquiry, Lecture, and Teaching. *London*, 1874.

Ways and Means for Replenishing the Indian Exchequer. *Kurrachee*, 1859.

West, Algernon. Sir C. Wood's Administration of Indian Affairs, from 1859 to 1866. *London*, 1867.

—— Edw. Emigration to British India. *London*, 1857.

—— R. The Land and the Law in India. *Bombay*, 1873.

White, Lieut. A. Considerations on the State of British India. *Edinburgh*, 1822.

—— P. J. Koonch Settlement Report. Folio. *Allahabad*, 1874.

——. Pargana Kalpi Settlement Report. Folio. *Allahabad*, 1875.

—— Pamphlet, A. Notes on the Indian Famine of 1877. By a Sojourner. *Calcutta*, 1877.

Whiteway, R. S. Report on the Settlement of the Muttra District, N.W.P. Folio. *Allahabad*, 1879.

Wilbraham, G. Thoughts on the Salt Monopoly in India. *London*, 1847.

Wilson, Dr. J. History of the Suppression of Infanticide in Western India, under the Government of Bombay. *Bombay*, 1855.

—— J. The Government of India in relation to Famines and Commerce. *London*, ——

Wodehouse, Capt. C. Report and Decision in the Gir Frontier Boundary Dispute between Swasthan Junagarh and Taluka Mendarda, 1875. *Bombay*, 1875.

Wright, F. N. Cawnpore District Settlement Report. *Allahabad*, 1878.

Wylie, M. The Commerce, Resources, and Prospects of India. *London*, 1857.

Wyllie, J. W. S. Essays on the External Policy of India. Edited by Dr. W. W. Hunter. *London*, 1875.

[**Young.**] Inquiry into the Expediency of applying the Principles of Colonial Policy to the Government of India, &c. *London*, 1822.
——. Further Inquiry into the Expediency of applying the Principles of Colonial Policy to the Government of India. *London*, 1828.
—— J. H. The Revenue Hand-Book, containing a Short Sketch of the Laws and Regulations in Force in Bengal and N.W. Provinces. *Calcutta* and *London*, 1855.
Zemindary Settlement of Bengal. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1879.

EDUCATION.

Adam, W. Three Reports on the State of Education in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1835–1838.
——. Reports on Vernacular Education in Bengal and Behar, 1835–38. ——, 1868.
Administration of the Educational Trust Funds of Cuttack. *Cuttack*, 1878.
Auckland, Lord. Minute on Native Education. ——, 1840.
Banerjea, Rev. K. M. A Prize Essay on Native Female Education. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1841.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1848.
——. The proper Place of Oriental Literature in Indian Collegiate Education. *Calcutta*, 1868.
Bengal Colleges and Schools. Reports. *Calcutta*, 1848–54.
Bethune Society. Proceedings and Transactions, November 1859 to April 1869. *Calcutta*, 1870.
Beverley, H. Reformatory Schools, 1878. ——
Bireswar Sen. Influence of English Education; Bengal and the North-Western Provinces. *Benares*, 1817.
Bombay Education Society Reports. 2 vols. *Bombay*, 1879, &c.
—— Native Education Society Reports, 1822–1839. *Bombay*, 1824–39.
—— University Examination Papers, from 1859–1866. ——
Bryce, Rev. Dr. J. A Sketch of Native Education in India, under the Superintendence of the Church of Scotland. *London*, 1839.
Buchanan, Claud. The College of Fort William in Bengal. 4to. *London*, 1805.
Calcutta Colleges and Schools. Reports, 1847–1854. *Calcutta*, ——.
—— School-Book Society Reports, 1817–1833. *Calcutta*, 1817–1834.
Carpenter, Mary. Prison Discipline and Female Education in India. *London*, 1867.
Chapman, Priscilla. Hindoo Female Education. *London*, 1839.
Christian Education in India in the Mother Tongue. *London*, ——.
Chunder Nath Bose. High education in India, 1878. *Calcutta*, ——.
College, The, of Fort William in Bengal. 4to. *London*, 1805.
Correspondence relating to the Establishment of an Oriental College in London. *London*, 1858.
—— relating to the System of Education in the Bombay Presidency. *Bombay*, 1860.
Despatch, The, of 1854 on "General Education in India." *London*, ——.
Education in India. ——.

Educational Disabilities of the Children of Dancing Girls in India. ——
Educational Map of Bengal, with Index. 1861–1862. ——
Education of Young Children. Letters by S. G. O. ——
12mo. *Edinburgh*, 1866.
English Language as a Medium for Native Education. Letters of T. in the India Gazette. *Calcutta*, 1834.
Essays by the Students of the College of Fort William in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1802.
—— and Reviews on the Educational Policy of the Government of India. *Calcutta*, 1866.
Evans, Rev. T. Government Education in India. *Calcutta*, 1882.
Fort St. George College. Results of Examinations in Oriental Languages, 1814–17. Folio. ——
—— William College Examination Papers, 1801. Folio. ——
Fussell, Rev. J. G. C. Report on Educational Appliances, 1874. ——
Ganpat Lakshman. An Essay on the Promotion of Domestic Reform among the Natives of India. *Bombay*, 1881.
General Council on Education in India. Reports. *London*, 1881, &c.
Gokuldas Tejpal Trust, The. 1869. ——
Grant, Sir A. Some Observations on Educational Administration in India. *Edinburgh*, 1868.
Hinton, J. H. The Case of the Manchester Educationists. *London*, 1852.
Hodgson, B. H. Pre-eminence of the Vernaculars; or the Anglicists Answered: being Four Letters on the Education of the People of India. 4th edition. *Serampore*, 1847.
Jarrett, Capt. H. S. A Manual of Reference to the Examinations in Oriental Languages held throughout the Bengal Presidency. *Calcutta*, 1875.
Johnston, Rev. J. The "Abolition" or "Transference" of Government Colleges and High Schools in India. *London*, 1880.
——. Our Educational Policy in India. 2nd edition. With Introduction. *Edinburgh*, 1880.
——. Education in India, and the India Commission on Education. *London*, 1883.
Kerr, J. A Review of Public Instruction in the Bengal Presidency, 1835 to 1851. *London*, 1853.
Krishna Chandra Roy. High Education and Position of the Graduates. *Calcutta*, 1882.
Lectures on Education, delivered at the Royal Institution of Great Britain. *London*, 1855.
Lees, W. N. Indian Musulmans. And Four Articles on Education. *London*, 1871.
Leitner, G. W. History of Indigenous Education in the Punjab since Annexation and in 1882. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1882.
Lethbridge, Roper. High Education in India. A Plea for the State Colleges. *London*, 1882.
Macaulay's Minutes on Education in India. Written in the years 1835, 1836, and 1837, and collected by H. Woodrow, Esq. *Calcutta*, 1862.
Macaulay, Lord, and High Education in India. An Address. *Calcutta*, 1878.
Madras Asylums and Schools Reports. *Madras*, 1848–52.
—— University Reports. 1842 to 1852–53. 2 vols. *Madras*, ——
Marathi Schools and Schoolmasters. 3rd edition. *Bombay*, 1882.

Maulavi Obaidulla. The Madrasah Scheme. *Calcutta*, 1876.
Menzies, Allan. Report to the Trustees of the Bequest of the late James Dick for the benefit of the Country Parochial Schoolmasters in the Counties of Aberdeen, Banff, and Moray. *Edinburgh*, 1835.
Mookerjee, M. N. The Effects of English Education upon the Native Mind. *Serampore*, 1871.
Morehead, C. Medical Education in India, 1874. ——
Mouat, F. J. Proposed Plan of the University of Calcutta, 1845. ——
Murdoch, J. Remarks on "the Payment for Results System" in India for Vernacular Schools. *Madras*, 1868.
——. Hints on Education in India. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1871.
——. Letter to the Right Honourable Baron Napier, K.T., on Government and University Education, &c., in India. *Madras*, 1872.
——. Hints on Government Education in India, with special Reference to School Books. *Madras*, 1873.
——. Education in India. A letter to the Marquis of Ripon. *Madras*, 1881.
Nagendra Nath Bose. Liberal Education in India. *Calcutta*, 1878.
Norton, Hon. J. B. Educational Speeches. *Madras*, 1870.
Papers connected with Education in India. *Calcutta*, 1868.
Pincott, F. Primary Education in India. ——, 1884.
Present State of Education, The, in Southern India. By an Inspector of Schools. *Derby*, 1859.
Primitiæ Orientales. Containing Essays by Students of the College of Fort William in Bengal, &c. 3 vols. *Calcutta*, 1802–1804.
Proceedings at the Public Meeting of the Hindu Community, October 1846. *Madras*, 1846.
Reid, H. S. Report on Indigenous Education and Vernacular Schools in Agra, &c. *Agra*, 1852.
Report of a Meeting of the Pupils of the Rev. Alexander Duff, October 2nd, 1863. *Calcutta*, 1863.
Report of the Director of Public Instruction in the Bombay Presidency, 1881–1883. *Bombay*, 1882–1883.
—— of the Indian Education Commission. *Calcutta*, 1883.
—— of the Operations of the Bengal Branch of the Christian Vernacular Education Society for India, 1870. *Calcutta*, 1871.
Reports of Colleges in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1848, &c.
Reports on the Training of Pauper Children. *London*, 1841.
Roebuck, Capt. Thomas. Annals of the College of Fort William from 1800. *Calcutta*, 1819.
Scholarship Examinations of the Government College and Schools in Bengal, 1847–48 to 1853–54. *Calcutta*, 1849, &c.
Sen, C. C. A Discourse on Education. *Calcutta*, 1880.
Sivaprasad, Strictures upon the Strictures of Sayyad Ahmad Khan Bahadur. *Benares*, 1870.
Smith, G. Report on Educational Works and Appliances. *London*, ——.
Strachan, J. M. A Letter to Captain Eastwick. *London*, 1858.
Takoordass Chuckerbutty. Thoughts on Popular Education. *Calcutta*, 1870.
Tarini Kumar Ghosh. An Examination of Mr. Garrett's Proposal. *Calcutta*, 1878.
Thomason, Hon. J. Speech at the Opening of the Benares New College, January 11, 1853. ——

Thornton, R. Memoir on the Statistics of Indigenous Education, North-Western Provinces of the Bengal Presidency. *Calcutta,* 1850.
Travancore, Maharaja of. Higher Education and the Education of the Masses in India. *Madras,* 1882.
Tremenheere, Lt.-Gen. C. W. The System of Education in Government and Mission Schools contrasted. *London,* 1876.
Trevelyan, C. E. On the Education of the People of India. *London,* 1838.
Wallis, Rev. A. W. Notes on Books and Proceedings in the Educational Department of Bengal. With an Appendix from the German of Dr. Max Müller. *Calcutta,* 1853.
Wise, Dr. T. A. Thoughts on Education in India, its object and plan. *London,* 1854.
Woodrow, H. Introduction of Tests for Physical Training into the Present System of Competitive Examinations. *London,* 1875.
Working, The, of the Education Despatch of 1854. *London,* 1882.

CEYLON.

Addresses delivered in the Legislative Council of Ceylon by Governors of the Colony, together with the Replies of Council. 2 vols. 1833 to 1877. *Colombo*, 1876–77.

Administration Reports, 1876, &c. In progress. Folio. *Colombo*, 1878, &c.

Barrow, Sir G. Ceylon: Past and Present. *London*, 1857.

Bennett, J. W. Ceylon and its Capabilities. 4to. *London*, 1843.

Bertolacci, Anthony. A View of the Agricultural, Commercial, and Financial Interests of Ceylon. *London*, 1817.

Binning's Travels in Persia and Ceylon. *See* Persia.

Boake, B. A Brief Account of the Origin and Nature of the Connexion between the British Government and the Idolatrous Systems of Religion prevalent in Ceylon. 12mo. *Colombo*, ——

Brown, S. Life in the Jungle, or Letters from a Planter to his Cousin in London. *Colombo*, 1845.

Bussche, Capt. L. de. Letters on Ceylon; particularly relative to the Kingdom of Candy. *London*, 1817.

Campbell, Lt.-Col. J. Excursions, Adventures, and Field Sports in Ceylon. 2 vols. *London*, 1843.

Capper, J. Old Ceylon: Sketches of Ceylon Life in the Olden Time. *London*, 1878.

Charter establishing the Supreme Court of Judicature in Ceylon, 18th April 1801. Folio. *London*, 1801.

Chitty, S. C. The Ceylon Gazetteer. *Ceylon*, 1834.

Cordiner, Rev. J. A Description of Ceylon, containing an Account of the Country, Inhabitants, and Natural Products, &c. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1807.

Davy, J. An Account of the Interior of Ceylon, and of its Inhabitants; with Travels in that Island. 4to. *London*, 1821.

De Butts, Lieut. Rambles in Ceylon. *London*, 1841.

Forbes, Major. Eleven Years in Ceylon. 2 vols. *London*, 1840.

Gandolfi, G. Da Milano all' Isola di Ceylan. *Milano*, 1878.

Haeckel, E. Indische Reisebriefe. *Berlin*, 1883.

——. A Visit to Ceylon. Translated by Clara Bell. *London*, 1883.

History of Ceylon, A, by Philalethes. To which is subjoined Robert Knox's Relation. *London*, 1817.

Hoffmeister's Travels in Ceylon and Continental India. *See* India, Descriptive.

Johnston, Maj. Narrative of the Operations of a Detachment in an Expedition to Candy, in the Island of Ceylon, in the Year 1804. *London*, 1810.

Knighton, W. History of Ceylon. *London*, 1845.

——. Forest Life in Ceylon. 2 vols. 2nd edition. *London*, 1854.

Knox, Robert. An Historical Relation of the Island Ceylon, in the East Indies, with an Account of the detaining in Captivity of the Author, &c. Folio. *London*, 1681.

Lassen, Chr. De Taprobane, Insulâ Veteribus Cognitâ. 4to. *Bonnæ*, 1842.

Marshall, H. Ceylon: a General Description of the Island and its Inhabitants. *London*, 1846.

Minayeff, E. P Travels in Ceylon and India. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1878.

Moon, A. Catalogue of Indigenous and Exotic Plants growing in Ceylon. *Colombo*, 1824.
Müller, Dr. E. Ancient Inscriptions in Ceylon. 2 vols. *London*, 1883.
Percival, R. An Account of the Island of Ceylon. 4to. *London*, 1803.
Pistorius, A. W. P. V. Ceylon. Indische Volksbelangen. *s'Gravenhage*, 1874.
Pridham, C. An Historical, Political, and Statistical Account of Ceylon and its Dependencies. 2 vols. *London*, 1849.
Ribeyro, Capt. J. Histoire de l'Isle de Ceylan. Traduit du Portugais. 12mo. *Amsterdam*, 1701.
Saa, De, J. R. Rebelion de Ceylan. *Lisboa*, 1681.
Selkirk, Rev. J. Recollections of Ceylon, after a Residence of nearly 13 years. *London*, 1844.
Sessional Papers, 1877, &c. In progress. Folio. *Colombo*, 1878, &c.
Sirr, H. C. Ceylon and the Cingalese, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1850.
Skeen, W. Adam's Peak; Legendary, Traditional, and Historic Notices of the Samanala and Srí-Páda. *Ceylon*, 1870.
——. Mountain Life and Coffee Cultivation in Ceylon; a Poem on the Knuckles Range. 4to. *London*, 1870.
Steuart, James. An Account of the Pearl Fisheries of Ceylon. 4to. *Ceylon*, 1843.
——. Notes on the Monetary System and Cinnamon Revenue of Ceylon, &c. *Colombo*, 1850.
——. Notes on Ceylon and its Affairs during a Period of 38 Years, ending 1855. *London*, 1862.
Sullivan, E. The Bungalow and the Tent; or a Visit to Ceylon. *London*, 1854.
Tennent, Sir J. E. Christianity in Ceylon. *London*, 1850.
——. Ceylon. An Account of the Island, Physical, Historical, and Topographical. 2 vols. *London*, 1859.
——. ——. 5th edition. *London*, 1860.
——. Sketches of the Natural History of Ceylon, with Narratives and Anecdotes, &c. *London*, 1861.
Turnour, Hon. G. An Epitome of the History of Ceylon, compiled from Native Annals: The Mahawanso. *Ceylon*, 1836.
Upham, E. The Mahavanso, the Raja-Ratnacari, and the Raja-vali, Sacred and Historical Books of Ceylon. 3 vols. *London*, 1833.
Wolf, J. C. Life and Adventures at Jaffanapatnam, in Ceylon, with a Description of the Island by Mr. Eschelskroon. 12mo. *London*, 1785.
——. Reise nach Zeilan. *Berlin*, 1782.

BURMA.

Aitchison, C. U. Memorandum addressed to the Government of India, 1880, on the Consumption of Opium in British Burma. Folio. *London*, 1881.
Anderson, Dr. J. A Report on the Expedition to Western Yunan, viâ Bhamô. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1871.
——. Mandalay to Momein: a Narrative of the Two Expeditions to Western China, 1868 and 1875, under Col. E. B. Sladen and Col. H. Browne. *London*, 1876.

Bell, H. G. An Account of the Burman Empire; with a Narrative of the late Military and Political Operations. *Calcutta*, 1852.

Bradley, John. A Narrative of Travel and Sport in Burmah, Siam, and the Malay Peninsula. *London*, 1876.

Burmah, 1883. Papers relating to Recent Negotiations between the Governments of India and Burmah. *London*, 1883.

Burman Empire, The, and the Kingdom of Assam. Compiled from the Works, &c., of Hamilton, Symes, &c. *Calcutta*, 1839.

Cobden, R. How Wars are got up in India. The Origin of the Burmese War. *London*, 1853.

Coryton, J. Letter to the Liverpool Chamber of Commerce on the Prospects of a direct Trade Route to China through Moulmein. *Moulmein*, 1870.

Cox, Capt. Hiram. Journal of a Residence in the Burman Empire, and more particularly at the Court of Amarapoorah. *London*, 1821.

Crawfurd, J. Journal of an Embassy from the Governor-General of India to the Court of Ava, 1827. 4to. *London*, 1829.

Direct Commerce with Western China. *London*, 1869.

Doveton, Capt. F. B. Reminiscences of the Burmese War in 1824-25-26. *London* and *Taunton*, 1852.

Elias, N. Introductory Sketch of the History of the Shans in Upper Burma and Western Yunnan. *Calcutta*, 1876.

Forbes, Capt. C. J. F. S. British Burma and its People: being Sketches of Native Manners, Customs, and Religion. *London*, 1878.

——. Legendary History of Burma and Arakan. *Rangoon*, 1882.

Forchhammer, Dr. E. Notes on the Languages and Dialects spoken in British Burma. ——

——. Notes on the Early History and Geography of British Burma. In progress. *Rangoon*, 1883.

Forrest, Capt. Thomas. Voyage from Calcutta to the Mergui Archipelago. 4to. *London*, 1792.

Francklin, Major Wm. Tracts Political, Geographical, and Commercial on the Dominions of Ava, and the N.W. Parts of Hindostaun. *London*, 1811.

Fytche, Lieut.-Genl. Albert. Burma, Past and Present; with Personal Reminiscences of the Country. 2 vols. *London*, 1878.

Godwin, Major-Genl. H. Burmah. Letters and Papers written in 1852-53. *London*, ——

Golden Dagon, The; or Up and Down the Irrawaddi. Being Passages of Adventure in the Burman Empire. *New York*, 1856.

Gordon, Surg.-Gen. G. A. Our Trip to Burmah. With Notes on that Country. *London*, ——.

—— R. Report on the Irrawaddy River. *Rangoon*, 1879.

Gouger, H. A Personal Narrative of Two Years' Imprisonment in Burmah. 2nd edition. *London*, 1862.

Grant, C. Notes explanatory of a Series of Views taken in Burmah during Major Phayre's Mission to the Court of Ava in 1855. 4to.

Griffith, W. Journals of Travels in Assam, Burma, Bootan, Affghanistan, &c. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1847.

Handbook of Burmese Dates for the Year 1874. *Rangoon*, 1874.

Havelock, Lieut. Henry. Memoir of the Three Campaigns of Major-General Sir Archibald Campbell's Army in Ava. *Serampore*, 1828.

Helfer, Dr. J. W. Gedruckte und ungedruckte Schriften über die Tenasserim-Provinzen, den Mergui-Archipel, und die Andamanen-Inseln. Uebersetzt von F. A. G. von Marschall. *Vienna,* 1860.
——. Second Report on the Provinces of Ye, Tavoy, and Mergui, on the Tenasserim Coast. *Calcutta,* 1839.
——. Fourth Report ————. ——.
Hellwald, F. von. Hinterindische Länder und Völker. Reisen in den Flussgebieten des Irawaddy und Mekong. *Leipzig,* 1876.
Hunter, W. A Concise Account of the Kingdom of Pegu. *Calcutta* and *London,* 1789.
Laurie, Col. W. F. B. Pegu; being a Narrative of Events during the Second Burmese War. *London,* 1854.
——. Papers on Burmah. *London,* 1870.
——. General A. Fytche's Administration of British Burma; with Notes on opening Trade with South-west China. *London,* 1873.
——. Our Burmese Wars: Relations with Burma; an Abstract of Military and Political Operations, 1824–26 and 1852–53. *London,* 1880.
——. Ashé Pyee, the Superior Country; or, the Great Attractions of Burma to British Enterprise and Commerce. *London,* 1882.
List of Objects of Antiquarian and Archæological Interest in British Burma. *Rangoon,* 1884.
McMahon, Lieut.-Col. A. R. The Karens of the Golden Chersonese. *London,* 1876.
Malcolm, Howard. Travels in the Burman Empire; also in Hindustan and China. *Edinburgh,* 1840.
Marshall, W. H. Four Years in Burma. 2 vols. *London,* 1860.
Mason, Rev. F. The Natural Productions of Burmah; or Notes on the Fauna, Flora, and Minerals. 2 vols. *Maulmain,* 1850.
——. Burmah, its People and Natural Productions, or Notes on the Nations of Tenasserim, Pegu, and Burmah. *Rangoon,* 1860.
——. ——. Rewritten and enlarged by W. Theobald. 2 vols. *Hertford,* 1882.
Maurer, Franz. Die Nikobaren. Colonial-Geschichte und Beschreibung nebst motivirtem Vorschlage zur Colonisation dieser Inseln durch Preussen. *Berlin,* 1867.
Maw, H. L. Memoir of the Early Operations of the Burmese War. *London,* 1832.
Outline of the History of Burma. *Bassein,* 1876.
Overland Communication with Western China. By R. G. *Liverpool,* ——.
Pollok, Lt.-Col. Sport in British Burmah, Assam, and the Cassyah and Jyntiah Hills. 2 vols. *London,* 1879.
Racchia, C. A. Notizie intorno alla Storia Birmana. 8vo. *Firenze,* 1872.
Robertson, T. C. Political Incidents of the First Burmese War. *London,* 1853.
Rough Pencillings of a Rough Trip to Rangoon in 1846. Folio. *Calcutta,* 1853.
Sangermano, Rev. Father. Description of the Burmese Empire. Translated by Tandy. 4to. *Rome,* 1833.
Selection of Papers regarding the Hill Tracts between Assam and Burmah, and on the Upper Brahmaputra. 1873.
Shway Yoe. The Burman, his Life and Notions. 2 vols. *London,* 1882.
Snodgrass, Major. Narrative of the Burmese War, detailing the Operations of Sir A. Campbell's Army, 1824–26. *London,* 1827.

Sprye, Capt. R. Commerce with Western China by Railway from Rangoon. *London*, 1866.
Strettell, G. W. The Ficus Elastica in Burma Proper; or a Narrative of my Journey in Search of it. *Rangoon*, 1876.
Symes, Major M. An Account of an Embassy to the Kingdom of Ava, 1795. 4to. *London*, 1800.
Tables for the Transliteration of Burmese into English. *Rangoon*, 1884.
Two Years in Ava, from May 1824 to May 1826. *London*, 1827.
Wheeler, J. Talboys. Journal of a Voyage up the Irrawaddy to Mandalay and Bhamo. *Rangoon*, 1871.
White, Capt. W. A Political History of the Extraordinary Events which led to the Burmese War. *London*, 1827.
Williams, Clement. Through Burma to Western China: being Notes of a Journey in 1863. *Edinburgh* and *London*, 1868.
Wilson, H. H. Documents illustrative of the Burmese War; with an Introductory Sketch of the Events of the War. *Calcutta*, 1827.
——. Narrative of the Burmese War in 1824–26. *London*, 1852.
Winter, C. T. Six Months in British Burmah; or India beyond the Ganges in 1857. *London*, 1858.
Yule, Capt. Henry. Report on the Mission to Ava. With Geological Report by Thos. Oldham. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1856.
——. A Narrative of the Mission to the Court of Ava in 1855. 4to. *London*, 1858.

OTHER COUNTRIES OF FURTHER INDIA.

Aymonier, E. Notice sur le Cambodge. *Paris*, 1875.
Barrow, J. A Voyage to Cochin China in the Years 1792–1793. Also an Account of a Journey to the Booshuana Nation in S. Africa. 4to. *London*, 1806.
Bird, J. L. The Golden Chersonese and the Way thither. *London*, 1883.
Bock, Carl. Temples and Elephants. The Narrative of a Journey of Exploration through Upper Siam and Laos. *London*, 1884.
Borrus, Christophorus. Relatio de Cocincinâ ex Italico Latine Reddita. 12mo. *Viennæ*, 1633.
——. Cochinchina; containing many admirable Rarities and Singularities of that Country. By Robert Ashley. 4to. *London*, 1633.
Bouillevaux, C. E. L'Annam et le Cambodge; Voyages et Notices Historiques. *Paris*, 1874.
Bowring, Sir J. The Kingdom and People of Siam; with a Narrative of a Mission to that Country in 1855. 2 vols. *London*, 1857.
Caillaud, F. R. du. Histoire de l'Intervention Française au Tong-King de 1872 à 1874. *Paris*, 1880.
Carné. Voyage en Indo-Chine et dans l'Empire Chinois. *See under* China.
Chaigneau, D. Tho' Nam Ký'. La Guerre Franco-Annamite. *Paris*, 1876.
Chaumont, Chevalier de. Rélation de l'Ambassade à la Cour du Roi de Siam. 12mo. *Paris*, 1687.
——. ——. English Translation. *London*, 1687.

Cochinchine Française en 1878, par le Comité Agricole et Industriel de la Cochinchine. *Paris*, 1878.
Cordier, H. A Narrative of the Recent Events in Tong-King. *Shanghai*, 1875.
Crawfurd, J. Journal of an Embassy from the Governor-General of India to the Courts of Siam and Cochin China. 4to. *London*, 1828.
——. ——. 2nd edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1838.
De la Loubere, M. A new Historical Relation of the Kingdom of Siam. Folio. *London*, 1693.
——. Déscription du Royaume de Siam. 2 vols. Nouvelle édition. 12mo. *Amsterdam*, 1713.
Delaporte, L. Voyage au Cambodge. *Paris*, 1880.
Devéria, G. Histoire des Rélations de la Chine avec l'Annam-Viêtnam. *Paris*, 1880.
Dupuis, J. Événements du Tong-Kin, 1872–73. Journal de Voyage, &c. Par de Croizier. 4to. *Paris*, 1879.
Dutreuil de Rhins, J. L. Le Royaume d'Annam et les Annamites. Journal de Voyage. *Paris*, 1879.
Finlayson, Surgeon G. The Mission to Siam, and Hué, the Capital of Cochin China, in the years 1821–22; with a Memoir of the Author by Sir T. S. Raffles. *London*, 1826.
Gréhan, A. Le Royaume de Siam. 4th edition. *Paris*, 1878.
Harris, A. Ligor and Siam. *Madras*, 1854.
Journal ou Suite du Voyage de Siam. Par Mr. L. D. C. 12mo. *Amsterdam*, 1687.
Lagree, Doudart de. Voyage d'Exploration en Indo-Chine, pendant les années 1866–68. 2 vols. et Atlas. 4to. *Paris*, 1873.
Lemire, C. Les Rélations du Cambodge avec le Siam, l'Annam et la France. *Paris*, 1879.
Leonowens, Anna H. The English Governess at the Siamese Court: being Recollections of Six Years in the Royal Palace of Bangkok. *London*, 1870.
——. The Romance of Siamese Harem Life. *London*, 1873.
Luro, Lieut. E. Le Pays d'Annam. Étude sur l'Organisation Politique et Sociale des Annamites. *Paris*, 1878.
Malloch, D. E. Siam: some general Remarks on its Productions, &c. *Calcutta*, 1852.
Mariny Romain. Rélation Nouvelle et Curieuse des Royaumes de Tunquin et de Lao. Traduit de l'Italien. 4to. *Paris*, 1666.
Mouhot, H. Travels in the Central Parts of Indo-China (Siam), Cambodia, and Laos, 1858–60. 2 vols. *London*, 1864.
Moura, J. Le Royaume du Cambodge. 2 vols. 4to. *Paris*, 1883.
Neale, F. A. Narrative of a Residence in Siam. *London*, 1852.
Pallegoix, Mgr. Déscription du Royaume Thai ou Siam. 2 vols. 12mo. *Paris*, 1854.
Rhodes, Alessandro de. Relazione di Tunchino. 4to. *Roma*, 1650.
Sachot, Octave. Pays d'extrême Orient, Siam, Indo-Chine Centrale, Chine, Corée. *Paris*, 1874.
Siam in the East Indies. A Full and True Relation of the Great and Wonderful Revolution that happened lately in the Kingdom. 4to. *London*, 1690.
Voyage de Siam des Pères Jesuites, envoyez par le Roy aux Indes et à la Chine. 4to. *Paris*, 1686.
——. ——. 12mo. *Paris*, 1687.

Tachard, G. Second Voyage au Royaume de Siam. 12mo. *Amsterdam,* 1689.
Thureau, H. Notre Colonie Le Tong-Kin. 12mo. *Paris,* 1883.
Vial, P. Les Premières Années de la Cochinchine. 2 vols. *Paris,* 1874.
Vincent, Frank. The Land of the White Elephant: Sights and Scenes in South-Eastern Asia. *London,* 1873.
Vliet, J. van. Beschryving van het Koningryk Siam. 4to. *Leiden,* 1692.
Vossion, L. Birmanie et Tong-Kin. *Paris,* 1880.
White, Lieut. J. Voyage to Cochin China. *London,* 1824.
Wiselius, J. A. B. De Franschen in Indo-China. *Zalt-Bommel,* 1878.

MALAISIA.

Anderson, John. Political and Commercial Considerations relative to the Malayan Peninsula and the British Settlements in the Straits of Malacca. 4to. *Prince of Wales Island,* 1824.
——. Mission to the East Coast of Sumatra in 1823. *London,* 1826.
——. Acheen and the Ports on the North and East Coasts of Sumatra; with Notices of the Trade in the Eastern Seas. *London,* 1840.
Angelbeek, C. van. Korte Schets van het Eiland Lingga. ——
Backer, Louis De. L'Archipel Indien. 8vo. *Paris,* 1874.
Barrot, Madame. Account of a Voyage to Manilla. *Yarmouth,* 1842.
Batavia. Naamboek van de Wel-Edelen Heeren der Hoge Indiasche Regering. 12mo. *Batavia,* ——
Beeckman, Capt. D. A Voyage to and from the Island of Borneo in the East Indies. *London,* 1718.
Belcher, Capt. Sir E. Narrative of the Voyage of H.M.S. "Samarang," 1843–46, in the Eastern Archipelago. Also Notes on the Natural History of the Islands, by A. Adams. 2 vols. *London,* 1848.
Bennett, G. E. O. Wanderings in New South Wales, Batavia, Pedir Coast, Singapore, and China; being the Journal of a Naturalist, 1832–34. *London,* 1834.
Bickmore, A. S. Travels in the East Indian Archipelago. *London,* 1868.
Blok, R. History of the Island of Celebes, &c. Vol. 1. *Calcutta,* 1817.
Blume, Dr. C. L. Over de Gesteldheid van het Gebergte Gedé. ——
Bock, C. The Head-Hunters of Borneo: a Narrative of Travel up the Mahakkam and down the Barito; also, Journeyings in Sumatra. *London,* 1881.
Bogaert, A. Historische Reizen door d'oostersche Deelen van Asia. *Amsterdam,* 1711.
Booms, P. G. Précis des Expéditions de l'Armée Néerlandaise des Indes Orientales contre les Princes de Bali, de 1846–9. *Breda,* 1850.
Brakell, R. G. B. de V. van. De Verdediging van Nederlandsch Indië. Part 1. *Amsterdam,* 1859.
Brumund, J. F. G. Het Volksonderwijs onder de Javanen. *Batavia,* 1857.
Buddingh, Dr. S. A. Neêrlands-Oost-Indië. 3 vols. *Rotterdam,* 1859–61.
Burbidge, F. W. The Gardens of the Sun; or a Naturalist's Journal on the Mountains and in the Forests and Swamps of Borneo and the Sulu Archipelago. *London,* 1880.
Cameron, J. Our Tropical Possessions in Malayan India. *London,* 1865.

Campagne, H. D. Java. Zynde een Kort Overzigt van deszelfs Waardij en Handel, met betrikking tot Nederland. *sGravenhage en te Amsterdam,* 1815.

——. Kort Overzigt van den voormaligen handel der Nederlanders van Azië in Azië. *sGravenhage en Amsterdam,* 1816.

Civil Wars, The, of Bantam; or an Impartial Relation of all the Battels, &c., between that King and his eldest Son, commonly called the Young King. Folio. *London,* 1683.

Colin, Fr. Historia de las Islas Filipinas. Folio. *Madrid,* 1663.

Commerce and Shipping of Prince of Wales Island, Singapore, and Malacca, 1852–53. Tabular Statements. Folio. *Calcutta,* 1854.

Coolsma, S. Twaalf Voorlezingen over West-Java. *Rotterdam,* 1879.

Courier dit Dubekart, A. M. Feiten van Brata-Yoeda of Nederlandsch-Indische Toestanden. 1t Bundel. *Samarang,* 1872.

Court, Major M. H. An Exposition of the Relations of the British Government with the Sultaun and State of Palembang, &c. *London,* 1820.

Crawfurd, J. History of the Indian Archipelago. 3 vols. *Edinburgh,* 1820.

——. Descriptive Dictionary of the Indian Islands and adjacent Countries. *London,* 1856.

Croockewit, Dr. J. H. Banka, Malakka en Billiton. *sGravenhage,* 1852.

Cruyplants, E. Histoire de la Participation des Belges aux Campagnes des Indes Orientales Néerlandaises, 1815–30. *Bruxelles,* 1883.

Currency of the Straits Settlements, The. *Singapore,* ——

Daendels, H. W. Brieven over Java. *Amsterdam,* 1816.

D'Almeida, W. B. Life in Java, with Sketches of the Javanese. 2 vols. *London,* 1864.

Davidson, G. F. Trade and Travel in the Far East, or Recollections of Twenty-one Years in Java, Singapore, Australia, and China. *London,* 1846.

Derfelden de Hinderstein, Baron G. F. von. Mémoire Analytique, pour servir d'Explication à la Carte générale des Possessions Néerlandaises dans le Grand Archipel Indien. 4to. *La Haye,* 1841.

Dijk, L. C. D. van. Mededeelingen uit het Oost-Indisch Archief. *Amsterdam,* 1859.

Doren, J. B. J. van. Fragmenten uit de Reizen in den Indischen Archipel. 2 vols. *Amsterdam,* 1854–56.

——. Herinneringen en Schetsen van Nederlands Oost-Indië. *Amsterdam,* 1857.

Dozy, Dr. J. P. Geneeskundige Gids voor Nederlandsch Indië. *Amsterdam,* 1876.

Dutch East Indies. Official Papers, &c. *Amsterdam,* 1784, &c.

Earl, G. W. The Eastern Seas, or Voyages and Adventures in the Indian Archipelago, 1832–34; with an Account of Singapore. *London,* 1837.

——. The Native Races of the Indian Archipelago. Papuans. *London,* 1853.

Ellis, H. T. Hong Kong to Manilla and the Lakes of Luzon, in the Philippine Isles, in the year 1856. *London,* 1859.

Engelhard, N. Overzigt van den Staat der Nederlandsche Oostindische Bezittingen onder het bestuur van den Gouv.-Gen. H. W. Daendels. *sGravenhage* and *Amsterdam,* 1816.

Epp, Dr. F. Schilderung aus Ostindien's Archipel. *Heidelberg*, 1841.
——. Schilderungen aus Holländisch-Ostindien. *Heidelberg*, 1852.
Eschels-Kroon, A. Beschryving van het Eiland Sumatra. *Haarlem*, 1783.
Extracto Historial del Expediente que pende en el Consejo Real, y Supremo de las Indias a Instancia de la Ciudad de Manila. Folio. *Madrid*, 1736.
Favre, Rev. P. An Account of the Wild Tribes inhabiting the Malayan Peninsula, Sumatra, &c., with a Journey in Johore. *Paris*, 1865.
Frank, C. Oost-Indische Menschen en Dingen Geschetst. *Leiden*, 1875.
Friedrich, Voorloopig Verslag van het Eiland Bali. 4to.
Geslin, J. Conquêtes et Découvertes de la République des Pays-Bas dans l'Archipel Indien. *Paris*, ——
Gibson, W. M. The Prison of Weltevreden, and a Glance at the East Indian Archipelago. *New York*, 1855.
Gorkum, K. W. van. De Oost-Indische Cultures. *Amsterdam*, 1880.
Graafland, N. De Minahassa. 2 vols. *Rotterdam*, 1867–69.
Greiner, Dr. Over Land en Zee. Verblijt in Indië. *Zalt-Bommel*, 1874.
Grevelink, A. H. Bisschop. Planten van Nederlandsch-Indië, &c. *Amsterdam*, 1883.
Hall, R. History of the Barbarous Cruelties and Massacres committed by the Dutch in the East Indies. *London*, 1712.
Hardonin, E. Java, &c. *Leyden*, 1855.
Hees, P. M. G. van. Handleiding tot de Aardrijkskunde van de Nederlands Oostindische Bezittingen. *Leyden, &c.*, 1843.
Helms, L. V. Pioneering in the Far East, and Journeys to California in 1849, and to the White Sea in 1878. *London*, 1882.
Herport, A. Newe Ost-Indianische Reiz-Beschreibung. *Bern*, 1669.
Historical Description of the Kingdom of Macasar in the East Indies. *London*, 1701.
Hoëvell, Dr. W. R. van. Reis over Java, Madura en Bali, in het midden van 1847. *Amsterdam*, 1851.
Hume, J. The Proceedings of Sir J. Brooke in Borneo. *London*, 1853.
Indische, De, Wetboeken, 1847, 1848. *Zalt-Bommel*, 1847–48.
Islas Filipinas. *Manila*, 1883.
Jagor, F. Reisen in den Philippinen. *Berlin*, 1873.
Jonge, J. K. J. de. De Opkomst van het Nederlandsch Gezag in Oost-Indie. In progress. *s'Gravenhage* and *Amsterdam*, 1862, &c.
Junghuhn, Dr. Fr. Topographische und Naturwissenschaftliche Reisen durch Java. With Atlas. *Magdeburg*, 1845.
——. Die Battaländer auf Sumatra. 2 vols. *Berlin*, 1847.
——. Java, deszelfs gedaante, bekleeding en inwendige structuur. 3 vols. *Amsterdam*, 1850.
——. Terugreis van Java naar Europa, 1848. *Zalt-Bommel*, 1851.
——. Java, zijne gedaante, zijn plantentooi en inwendige boum. 4 vols. *Gravenhage*, 1853–54.
Justification (A) of the Directors of the Netherlands East India Company, &c. *London*, 1688.
Keppel, Capt. the Hon. H. The Expedition to Borneo of H.M.S. "Dido" for the Suppression of Piracy; with Extracts from the Journal of James Brooke, Esq. 2 vols. 2nd edition. *London*, 1846.
——. A Visit to the Indian Archipelago in H.M.S. "Mæander." With Portions of the Private Journal of Sir J. Brooke. 2 vols. *London*, 1853.

Keuchenius, L. W. C. Handelingen der regering en der Staten-Generaal betreffende het reglement op het beleid der regering van Nederlandsch Indie. 3 vols. *Utrecht*, 1857.
Kniphorst, J. H. Schets van den zeeroof in den Oost-Ind. Archipel. *Amsterdam*, ——
Koen, J. P., Lofrede op. —— 1824.
Kolff, D. H. Voyages of the Dutch Brig of War "Dourga" through the Southern and little-known parts of the Moluccan Archipelago, &c. Translated from the Dutch by G. W. Earl. *London*, 1840.
Koloniale Kroniek. *Amsterdam*, 1879, &c.
Kussendrager, R. J. L. Natuur- en Ardrijkskundige Beschrijving van het Eiland Java. *Groningen*, 1841.
La Gironière, P. de. Aventures d'un Gentilhomme Breton aux Iles Philippines. *Paris*, 1855.
Lange, H. M. Het Eiland Banka, en zigne Aangelegenheden. *s'Hertogenbosch*, 1850.
Lauts, G. Het Eiland Balie, en de Balienezen. *Amsterdam*, 1848.
——. Geschiedenis van de Vestiging, &c., der Nederlanders in Indië. 2 vols. *Groningen*, 1852–56.
Leemans, Dr. C. Bôrô-Boedoer, op het Eiland Java. *Leiden*, 1873.
——. Bôrô-Boudour dans l'Ile de Java. *Leide*, 1874.
Leith, Sir G. A short Account of the Settlement, Produce, and Commerce of Prince of Wales Island, in the Straits of Malacca. 4to. *London*, 1804.
Lias, Brau de Saint-Pol. Pérak et les Orangs-Sakéys. *Paris*, 1883.
Licht- und Schattenbilder aus dem Innern von Java. *Amsterdam*, 1855.
Loftus, A. J. Notes of a Journey across the Isthmus of Kra. *Singapore*, 1883.
Low, Capt. J. A Dissertation on the Soil and Agriculture of the British Settlement of Penang, or Prince of Wales Island, in the Straits of Malacca. *Singapore*, 1836.
—— Hugh. Sarawak; its Inhabitants and Productions, being Notes during a Residence in that Country with H.H. the Rajah Brooke. *London*, 1848.
Ludeking, E. W. A. Schets van de Residentie Amboina. *s'Gravenhage*, 1868.
McMahon, T. W. R. My Reminiscences of a Picnic Party at Penang, 1869. *Calcutta*, 1871.
McNair, Major F. Perak and the Malays: "Sārong" and "Krīs." *London*, 1878.
Malayan Miscellanies. 2 vols. *Bencoolen*, 1820–22.
Marre, A. Code des Successions et du Mariage en usage à Java. *Paris*, 1874.
Marsden, Wm. History of Sumatra, containing an Account of the Government, Laws, &c., of the Native Inhabitants. 2nd edition. 4to. *London*, 1784.
——. ——. 3rd edition. *London*, 1811.
Maxwell, W. E. Straits Settlements. Present and Future Land Systems. *Rangoon*, 1883.
Meinsma, J. J. Geschiedenis van de Nederlandsche Oost-Indische Bezittingen. 2 vols. *Delft*, *&c.*, 1872, &c.
Menezes, De Sa de. Malaca Conquistada pelo grande Affonso de Albuquerque, Poema Heroico. *Lisboa*, 1779.

Mohnike, Dr. O. Banka und Palembang nebst Mittheilungen über Sumatra im Allgemeinen. *Munster*, 1874.
Money, J. W. B. Java; or how to manage a Colony. 2 vols. *London*, 1861.
Moniteur des Indes Orientales et Occidentales, 1846–1849. 3 vols. 4to. *La Haye*, 1847–49.
Moor, J. H. Notices of the Indian Archipelago and adjacent Countries. Part 1. 4to. *Singapore*, 1837.
Müller, Dr. Salomon. Bijdragen tot de Kennis van Sumatra. *Leiden*, 1846.
——. Reizen en Onderzoekingen in den Indischen Archipel, 1828–36. 2 vols. *Amsterdam*, 1857.
Mundy, Capt. R. Narrative of Events in Borneo and Celebes, down to the Occupation of Labuan; from the Journals of J. Brooke, Esq. 2 vols. *London*, 1848.
Murillo Velarde, P. Historia de la Provincia de Philipinas. Segunda Parte, 1616 to 1617. Folio. *Manila*, 1749.
Nahuijs van Burgst, Baron. Beschouwingen over Nederlandsch Indië. *Gravenhage*, 1848.
Nahuis, G. H. Schets van Benkoelen op de Westkust van het Eiland Sumatra, 1823. *Benkoelen*, ——.
Nederlandsch Oost-Indië. Algemeene Kaart. ——
—— Indië. Staatsbladen, 1816–1845. *Zalt-Bommel*, 1847.
—— Indisch Gouvernement. Verwikkelingen van het—met de Chinesche Bevolking op Westelijk Borneo, Toegelicht. *Zalt-Bommel*, ——.
Neumann, K. F. Der Indische Archipelagus und die Engländer. ——
Newbold, Lieut. T. J. Political and Statistical Account of the British Settlements in the Straits of Malacca, viz., Penang, Malacca, and Singapore. 2 vols. *London*, 1839.
Norman, H. D. L. De Britsche Heerschappij over Java en Onderhoorigheden, 1811–1816. *s'Gravenhage*, 1857.
Overbeek, D. A. Aanmerkingen op Sadjara Radja Djawa. ——
Perelaer, M. T. H. Ethnographische Beschrijving der Dajaks. *Zalt-Bommel*, 1870.
Pistorius, A. W. P. Verkerk. Studiën over de Indlandsche Huishouding in de Padangsche Bovenlanden. *Zalt-Bommel*, 1871.
Posewitz, Dr. T. Unsere Geologischen Kenntnisse von Borneo. *Budapest*, 1882.
——. Das Goldvorkommen in Borneo. *Budapest*, 1883.
Posno, M. A. Handleiding tot het Indisch Staatsregt. *Amsterdam*, 1870.
Quellenburgh, H. V. A Refutation of J. B. Tavernier's Misrepresentations. 4to. *Amsterdam*, 1684.
Raffles, Sir Stamford. Letters, &c., on the Conduct of. Folio. —— 1814.
——. Defence. —— 1814.
——. Statement. —— 1814.
——. Substance of a Minute on an improved System of Internal Management and Establishment of a Land Rental on the Island of Java. 4to. *London*, 1814.
——. The History of Java. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1817.
Rajahate of Sarawak, The. *Brighton*, 1875.
Recueil des Voyages qui ont servi à l'Etablissement de la Compagnie des Indes Orientales. 2 vols. 12mo. *Amsterdam*, 1702–3.
Reinwardt, C. G. C. Reis naar het Oostelijk gedeelte van den Indischen Archipel, 1821. *Amsterdam*, 1858.

Reports from the Commissioners for Indian Affairs to the Council of State of the Batavian Republic. Folio. —— 1803.

Reuvens, C. J. C. Verhandeling over Drie Groote Steenen Beelden uit Java. 4to. *Amsterdam,* 1826.

Rhijn, L. J. van. Reis door den Indischen Archipel. *Rotterdam,* 1851.

Ritter, W. L. Nieuwe Indische Verhalen en Herinneringen uit Vroegeren en Lateren Tijd. 2 vols. *Batavia,* 1845.

——. Java, &c. *Leyden,* 1855.

——. De Europeaan in Nederlandsch Indië. *Leyden,* 1856.

Roorda van Eysinga, P. P. Aardrijksbeschrijving van Nederlandsch Indië. *Breda,* 1838.

Rosenberg, C. B. H. von. Der Malayische Archipel. In progress. *Leipzig,* 1878.

Saars, J. J. Ost-Indianische Funfzehen-Jährige Kriegs Dienste. Folio. *Nurenberg,* 1672.

St. John, Horace. The Indian Archipelago; its History and Present State. 2 vols. *London,* 1853.

—— Spencer. Life in the Forests of the Far East. 2 vols. *London,* 1862.

Schwaner, Dr. C. A. L. M. Borneo. Beschrijving van het Stroomgebied, &c., 1843–47. 2 vols. *Amsterdam,* 1853–54.

Seeberg, E. Reis naar Java en Bezoek op het Eiland Madura. *Amsterdam,* 1846.

Selection, A, from Papers relating to Borneo and the Proceedings at Sarawak of James Brooke, Esq. *London,* 1846.

Shebbeare, Dr. J. The History of the Excellence and Decline of the Constitution, Religion, Laws, &c., of the Sumatrans. 2 vols. *London,* ——.

Sheppard, Capt. A Visit to Deli, Sumatra. 12mo. *Dover,* ——.

Sonnerat, P. An Account of a Voyage to the Spice Islands and New Guinea. *Bury St. Edmunds,* 1781.

Speelman, C. Macassar. *Amsterdam,* ——.

Staat der Nederlandsch Oostindische Bezittingen onder H. W. Daendels, 1808–1811. 4 vols. Folio. *Gravenhage,* 1814.

—— —— Eenige onpartijdige Aanmerkingen. *Gravenhage,* 1815.

Stockdale, J. J. Sketches, Civil and Military, of the Island of Java and its immediate Dependencies, comprising interesting Details of Batavia, &c. *London,* 1811.

Stöhr, E. Die Provinz Banjuwangi in Ost-Java. 4to. *Frankfurt am Main,* 1874.

Stuers, F. V. A. de. Gedenkschrift van het Oorlog op Java. *Amsterdam,* 1847.

—— H. J. J. L. de. De Vestiging en Uitbreiding der Nederlanders ter Westkust van Sumatra. 2 vols. *Amsterdam,* 1849–50.

Sturler, W. L. de. Proeve eener Beschrijving van het Gebied van Palembang. *Groningen,* 1843.

——. Redevoering over de Natuurlijke Voordeelen van Bodem en Luchtstreek op Java, &c. *Groningen,* 1847.

Temminck, C. J. Coup-d'œil Général sur les Possessions néerlandaises dans l'Inde Archipélagique. 3 vols. *Leipzig,* 1846–49.

Thomson, J. T. Translations from the Hakayit Abdulla. *London,* 1874.

Thorn, Major Wm. Memoir of the Conquest of Java, with the subsequent Operations of the British Forces in the Oriental Archipelago, &c. 4to. *London,* 1815.

Trapaud, Capt. E. A short Account of the Prince of Wales's Island or Pulo Peenang, near the East Indies. *London*, 1788.

True Declaration, A, of the Unjust, Cruel, and Barbarous Proceedings against the English at Amboyna by the Netherlandish Governour and Council there. *London*, 1624.

——. ——. 18mo. *London*, 1651.

Twist, A. J. D. van. Aanteekeningen betreffende eene Reis door de Molukken, 1855. *s'Gravenhage*, 1856.

Van der Aa, A. J., Nederlands Oost-Indië. 4 vols. *Amsterdam*, 1846–57.

—— P. J. B. C. Robidé. Reizen naar Nederlandsch Nieuw-Guinea, 1871–72 and 1875–76. *s'Gravenhage*, 1879.

——. Reis in Oost-en Zuid Borneo door Carl Bock. Met Atlas. In progress. 4to. *s'Gravenhage*, 1881.

Van den Broecke, Pieter. Reysen naer Oost-Indien. *Amsterdam*, 1648.

Van der Chijs, J. A. De Nederlanders te Jakatra. *Amsterdam*, 1860.

Van der Hart, Capt. C. Reize rondom het Eiland Celebes en naar eenige der Moluksche Eilanden. *s'Gravenhage*, 1853.

——. ——. Nieuwe Uitgave. *s'Gravenhage*, 1855.

Van der Lith, P. A., en Spanjaard, J. De Staatsonstellingen van Nederlandsch Indië. *s'Gravenhage*, 1871.

——. Nederlandsch Oost-Indië. *Doesborgh*, 1875.

Van de Velde, C. W. M. Toelichtende Aanteekeningen behoorende bij de Kaart van het Eiland Java. *Leiden*, 1847.

Vaughan, J. D. The Manners and Customs of the Chinese of the Straits Settlements. *Singapore*, 1879.

Veth, P. J. Borneo's Wester-Afdeeling, Geographisch, Statistisch, Historisch, &c. 2 vols. *Zaltbommel*, 1854.

——. Aardrijkskundig en Statistisch Wordenbock van Nederlandsch Indië. 3 vols. *Amsterdam*, 1869.

——. Atchin en Zijne Betrekkingen tot Nederland, &c. *Leiden*, 1873.

——. Java: Geographisch, Ethnologisch, Historisch. 3 vols. *Haarlem*, 1875–82.

Vleuten, J. M. van. Het Grondbezit in het regentschap Pamĕkassan, Residentie Madoera. *Rotterdam*, 1873.

Wallace, A. R. The Malay Archipelago: The Land of the Orang-utan, and the Bird of Paradise. A Narrative of Travel, &c. 2nd edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1869.

Wapenfabricate, De, op Borneo. ——

Wilsen, F. C. Lain Dooeloe, Lain Sakarang, of Voorheen en Thans. Schetsen uit Oost-Indië. *Amsterdam*, ——.

Woodard, Capt. D. The Narrative of, and Four Seamen who lost their Ship while in a Boat at Sea, and surrendered themselves to the Malays in the Island of Celebes. *London*, 1804.

——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1805.

Wurffbain, J. S. Ost-Indianische Krieg- und Ober-Kauffmanns-Dienste. 4to. *Sultzbach*, 1686.

Yule, Lieut.-Col. H. Sketches of Java. *Calcutta*, 1862.

Zieke Reiziger, De; or Rambles in Java and the Straits in 1852. *London*, 1853.

Zuñiga, Martinez de. An Historical View of the Philippine Islands. Translated from the Spanish by J. Maver. 2 vols. 2nd edition. *London*, 1814.

AUSTRALASIA AND PACIFIC ISLANDS.

Angas, G. F. Savage Life and Scenes in Australia and New Zealand. 2 vols. *London*, 1847.

Annuaire de la Nouvelle-Calédonie et Dépendances pour l'Année 1878. *Nouméa*, 1878.

Balfour, J. O. A Sketch of New South Wales. *London*, 1845.

Bastian, A. Zur Kenntniss Hawaii's. *Berlin*, 1883.

——. Inselgruppen in Oceanien. *Berlin*, 1883.

Braim, T. H. A History of New South Wales, from its Settlement to the close of the Year 1844. 2 vols. *London*, 1846.

Brown, Wm. New Zealand and its Aborigines; being an Account of the Aborigines, Trade, and Resources of the Colony. *London*, 1845.

Burney, Capt. J. A Chronological History of the Discoveries in the South Sea or Pacific Ocean, 1579 to 1764. 5 vols. 4to. *London*, 1803–1817.

Christmann, Fr., und Oberländer, Richard. Ozeanien, die Inseln der Südsee. *Leipzig*, 1873.

Cockburn, F. J. Letters from the Southern Hemisphere. *Calcutta*, 1856.

Colomb, Capt. Slave-Catching in the Indian Ocean. A Record of Naval Experiences. *London*, 1873.

Cornish, Hy. Under the Southern Cross. *Madras*, 1879.

——. ——. 2nd edition. Revised. *Madras*, 1880.

D'Albertis, L. M. New Guinea. What I did, and what I saw. 2 vols. *London*, 1880.

D'Ewes, J. China, Australia, and the Pacific Islands in the Years 1855–56. *London*, 1857.

Dieffenbach, Dr. E. Travels in New Zealand. 2 vols. *London*, 1843.

Dillon, Capt. T. Narrative and Successful Result of a Voyage in the South Seas, to ascertain the actual Fate of La Pérouse's Expedition. 2 vols. *London*, 1829.

Earl, G. W. Enterprise in Tropical Australia. *London*, 1846.

Eden, Wm. The History of New Holland, from its first Discovery in 1616. 2nd edition. *London*, 1787.

Erskine, Capt. J. E. Journal of a Cruise among the Islands of the Western Pacific, including the Feejees, &c., in H.M.S. "Havannah." *London*, 1853.

Flinders, Matthew. A Voyage to Terra Australis, 1801–1803, in H.M.S. the "Investigator." 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1814.

Fornander, Abraham. An Account of the Polynesian Race, its Origin and Migrations, and the Ancient History of the Hawaii People. 2 vols. *London*, 1878 and 1880.

Forrest, Capt. Thos. A Voyage to New Guinea and the Moluccas from Balambangan, 1774–76. 4to. *London*, 1779.

Geiseler, Kapitänlieut. Die Oster-Insel. *Berlin*, 1883.

Giglioli, Dr. E. H. I Tasmaniani. Cenni Storici ed Etnologici di un popolo estinto. *Milano*, 1874.

Henderson, John. Excursions and Adventures in New South Wales; with Pictures of Squatting and of Life in the Bush. 2 vols. *London*, 1851.

Hernsheim, F. Südsee-Erinnerungen (1875–80). 4to. *Berlin*, ——.

Hodgkinson, C. Australia, from Port Macquarie to Moreton Bay, with Descriptions of the Natives. *London*, 1845.

Hodgson, C. P. Reminiscences of Australia, with Hints on the Squatter's Life. *London*, 1846.

Hood, John. Australia and the East; being a Journal Narrative of a Voyage to New South Wales, in an Emigrant Ship. *London*, 1843.
Hope, J. L. A. In Quest of Coolies. 2nd edition. *London*, 1872.
Jukes, J. B. Narrative of the Surveying Voyage of H.M.S. "Fly," Capt. F. P. Blackwood, in the Torres Straits, New Guinea, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1847.
King, Capt. P. P. Narrative of a Survey of the Intertropical and Western Coasts of Australia, 1818–1822. 2 vols. *London*, 1826.
Leichhardt, Dr. L. Journal of an Overland Expedition in Australia from Moreton Bay to Port Essington, 1844–45. *London*, 1847.
Leupe, P. A. De Reizen der Nederlanders naar Nieuw-Guinea en de Papoesche Eilanden. *s'Gravenhage*, 1875.
Macgillivray, John. Narrative of the Voyage of H.M.S. "Rattlesnake," commanded by Capt. O. Stanley, 1846–1850; including Discoveries in New Guinea, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1852.
Marjoribanks, Alex. Travels in New South Wales. *London*, 1847.
Martin, Dr. J. An Account of the Natives of the Tonga Islands, in the S. Pacific Ocean. Compiled and arranged from the Communications of Mr. W. Mariner. 2 vols. *London*, 1817.
Meinicke, Dr. C. E. Die Inseln des Stillen Oceans, eine Geographische Monographie. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1875–76.
Narrative of the Shipwreck of the "Antelope," East India Pacquet, on the Pelew Islands, August 1783. *Perth*, 1788.
Nieuw Guinea. Ethnographisch en Natuurkundig, onderzocht en beschreven in 1858. Atlas. *Amsterdam*, 1862.
Rosenberg, C. B. H. von. Reis naar de Zuidoostereilanden gedaan in 1865. *s'Gravenhage*, 1867.
—— Reistochten naar de Geelvinkbaai op Nieuw-Guinea, 1869–70. 4to. *s'Gravenhage*, 1875.
Shillinglaw, J. J. Historical Records of Port Phillip; the First Annals of the Colony of Victoria. *Melbourne*, 1879.
Statistics of New Zealand, 1866, &c. Folio *Wellington*, 1868, &c.
Stokes, Commander J. L. Discoveries in Australia; with an Account of the Coasts and Rivers explored and surveyed during the Voyage of H.M.S. "Beagle," 1837–43. 2 vols. *London*, 1846.
Sturt, Captain C. Narrative of an Expedition into Central Australia, 1844–46. 2 vols. *London*, 1849.
Taylor, Rev. R. Te Ika a Maui, or New Zealand and its Inhabitants. *London*, 1855.
Townsend, J. P. Rambles and Observations in New South Wales; with Sketches of Men and Manners, &c. *London*, 1849.
Turner, Rev. G. Nineteen Years in Polynesia: Missionary Life, Travels, and Researches in the Islands of the Pacific. *London*, 1861.
Wakefield, E. J. Adventure in New Zealand from 1839 to 1844. 2 vols. *London*, 1845.
West, Rev. Thomas. Ten Years in South Central Polynesia: being Reminiscences of a Personal Mission to the Friendly Islands. *London*, 1865.
Westgarth, Wm. Australia Felix; or, a Historical and Descriptive Account of the Settlement of Port Phillip, New South Wales. *Edinburgh*, 1848.
Wilson, Capt. H. An Account of the Pelew Islands, situated in the Western Part of the Pacific Ocean. 4to. *London*, 1788.

AMERICA.

Adams, J. Quincy. The Duplicate Letters, the Fisheries and the Mississippi. *Washington*, 1822.

Andrew, J. A. Address to the Legislature of Massachusetts, with accompanying Documents, Jan. 8th, 1864. *Boston*, 1864.

Andrews, J. D. Report on the Trade, Commerce, and Resources of the British North American Colonies, 1829–1851. ——

Annual Reports of the Department of Marine and Fisheries. 1868–69, 1869–70. 2 vols. *Ottawa*, 1870–71.

Bancroft, Hubert Howe. The Native Races of the Pacific States of North America. 5 vols. *London*, 1875–76.

Blodget, Lorin. Climatology of the United States. *Philadelphia*, 1857.

Bouchette, Joseph. The British Dominions in North America; or a Topographical and Statistical Description of Lower and Upper Canada. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1831.

Bristed, J. America and her Resources. *London*, 1818.

Browne, J. Ross. Report on the Debates in the Convention of California, on the Foundation of the State Constitution in September and October 1849. *Washington*, 1850.

Carolina (South), and Georgia. An Historical Account of their Rise and Progress. 2 vols. *London*, 1779.

Colvin, V. Report on the Topographical Survey of the Adirondack Wilderness of New York. *Albany*, 1874.

Cox, E. T. First Annual Report of the Geological Survey of Indiana, made during the Year 1869. *Indianopolis*, 1869.

Emory, W. H. Notes of a Military Reconnoissance in New Mexico and California. *Washington*, 1848.

Englishwoman in America, The. *London*, 1856.

Frémont, Capt. J. C. Report of the Exploring Expedition to the Rocky Mountains, 1842. *Washington*, 1845.

Haig, Capt. F. T. Notes on the River Navigations of North America. *Madras*, 1863.

Hughes, A. J. Notes on the Cost of Carriage by Rail and Water in United States of America. *Calcutta*, 1877.

Humphreys, Capt. A. A., and Lieut. H. L. Abbot. Report on the Physics and Hydraulics of the Mississippi River. 4to. *Philadelphia*, 1861.

Hutchinson, T. J. Two Years in Peru, with Exploration of its Antiquities. 2 vols. *London*, 1873.

Irving, J. T. Indian Sketches taken during an Expedition to the Pawnee and other Tribes of American Indians. 2 vols. *London*, 1835.

Jefferson, Thos. Notes on the State of Virginia. *Boston*, 1829.

Kappler, A. Sechs Jahre in Surinam, oder Bilder aus dem Militärischen Leben dieser Colonie. *Stuttgart*, 1854.

Lee, Lieut.-Col. H. Memoirs of the War in the Southern Department of the United States. *Washington*, 1827.

Macgregor, John. The Progress of America from the Discovery by Columbus to the Year 1846. 2 vols. *London*, 1847.

Markham, Clements R. Travels in Peru and India, while superintending the Collection of Chinchona Plants and Seeds in South America, and their Introduction into India. *London*, 1862.

Mellen, Grenville. A Book of the United States. *New York*, 1839.

Newberry, Dr. J. S. The United States Sanitary Commission in the Valley of the Mississippi during the War of the Rebellion, 1861–66. *Cleveland*, 1871.

Olmsted, F. L. Journeys and Explorations in the Cotton Kingdom. A Traveller's Observations in Cotton and Slavery in the American Slave States. 2 vols. *London*, 1861.

Owen, D. D. Report of a Geological Survey of Wisconsin, Iowa, and Minnesota; also a Volume of Illustrations to Report. 2 vols. 4to. *Philadelphia*, 1852.

——. Second Report of a Geological Reconnoissance of Arkansas. *Philadelphia*, 1860.

Palmer, Dr. J. W. The New and the Old; or California and India in Romantic Aspects. *London*, 1859.

Public Ledger Building, Philadelphia; with an Account of the Proceedings connected with its Opening, June 20th, 1867. *Philadelphia*, 1868.

Ranking, J. Historical Researches on the Conquest of Peru, Mexico, Bogota, Natchez, and Talomeco, in the 13th Century, by the Mongols, accompanied with Elephants. *London*, 1827.

Reconnaissances in New Mexico and Texas, &c. *Washington*, 1850.

Record of the Metropolitan Fair in Aid of the United States Sanitary Commission, held at New York, April 1864. *New York*, 1867.

Report on the Commercial Relations of the United States with all Foreign Powers. 4 vols. 4to. *Washington*, 1856–57.

Russell, R. North America, its Agriculture and Climate. *Edinburgh*, 1857.

Schoolcraft, H. R. Historical and Statistical Information respecting the History, Condition, and Prospects of the Indian Tribes of the United States. 3 vols. 4to. *Philadelphia*, 1851–53.

Sitgreaves, Capt. L. Report of an Expedition down the Zuni and Colorado Rivers. *Washington*, 1853.

Spix, Dr. J. B. von, und Martius, Dr. C. F. P. von. Reise in Brasilien. 2 vols. 4to. *Munchen*, 1823–28.

Stansbury, H. Exploration and Survey of the Valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah. 8vo. *Philadelphia*, 1852.

Thompson, G. A. A Geographical and Historical Dictionary of America and the West Indies, containing an entire Translation of the Spanish Work of Alcedo. 5 vols. 4to. *London*, 1812–15.

Tschudi, Dr. J. J. von. Travels in Peru during the Years 1838–42, on the Coast, in the Sierra, &c. Translated from the German by Thomasina Ross. *London*, 1847.

United States Department of Agriculture. Annual Reports, 1847, &c. *Washington*, 1848.

—— —— Geological Survey of the Territories, 1867–69,—
—————— of Wyoming, &c.
—————— of Montana, &c.
—————— of Colorado, &c. 3 vols.
—————— of Idaho and Wyoming. *Washington*, 1873–79.
—————— Illustrations of Cretaceous and Tertiary Plants. 4to. *Washington*, 1878.
—— Lists of Elevations. 4th edition. *Washington*, 1877.

Walch, Geo. T. Notes on some of the Chief Navigable Rivers and Canals in the United States and Canada. And Plates. 4to. *Madras*, 1877 and 1879.

Warden, D. B. A Statistical, Political, and Historical Account of the United States of North America. 3 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1819.

Ximenez, Fr. Las Historias del Origen de los Indios de esta provincia de Guatemala. *Viena*, 1857.

RELIGION.

General.

Aikman, W. R. Sulasut Tul Kutuub. A Treatise on the Controversy regarding Salvation between Christians and Mahommedans. *Madras*, 1868.

Arnold, Thomas J. J. Sermons on Christian Life. *London*, 1841.

——. ——. *London*, 1842.

Asmus, Dr. P. Die Indogermanische Religion in den Hauptpunkten ihrer Entwickelung. 2 vols. *Halle*, 1875.

Athanasius, S. Opuscula. Folio. *Parisiis*, 1706.

Atkinson, George. Lectures at the Wilderness, Mazagon. *Bombay*, 1879.

Authorised Report of the Meetings in Defence of the Athanasian Creed, Jan. 31st, 1873. *London*, 1873.

Awas-i-Hind, or a Voice from the Ganges, being a Solution of the True Source of Christianity. By an Indian Officer. *London*, 1861.

Badger, Rev. G. P. The Nestorians and their Rituals. 2 vols. *London*, 1852.

Banerjea, Rev. K. M. The Arian Witness; or, the Testimony of Arian Scriptures in corroboration of Biblical History and the Rudiments of Christian Doctrine. *Calcutta*, 1875.

Barker, Rev. T. C. Aryan Civilization: its Religious Origin and its Progress, with an Account of the Religion, &c., of Greece and Rome. Based on the Work of De Coulanges. *London*, 1871.

Barth, A. Les Religions de l'Inde. *Paris*, 1879.

Baudissin, W. W. G. Studien zur Semitischen Religionsgeschichte. *Leipzig*, 1876.

Beke, Dr. C. T. Origines Biblicae: or Researches in Primeval History. Vol. I. *London*, 1834.

Bergel, Dr. J. Mythologie der Alten Hebräer. In progress. 12mo. *Leipzig*, 1882.

Bible Cyclopædia; or Illustrations of the Civil and Natural History of the Sacred Writings. 2 vols. and Maps by W. Hughes. Folio. *London*, 1841.

—— of Every Land. A History of the Sacred Scriptures in every Language and Dialect into which Translations have been made. *London*, 1848.

Bouché-Leclercq, A. Histoire de la Divination dans l'Antiquité. 4 vols. *Paris*, 1879.

Buchanan, Rev. Claudius. Memoir on the Expediency of an Ecclesiastical Establishment for British India. 4to. *London*, 1805.

——. Discourses and a Sermon preached before the Society for Missions to Africa and the East. *Cambridge*, 1811.

——. An Apology for promoting Christianity in India. *London*, 1813.

——. Colonial Ecclesiastical Establishment. 2nd edition. *London*, 1813.

——. Christian Researches in Asia: with Notices of the Translation of the Scriptures into the Oriental Languages. 11th edition. *London*, 1819.

Burder, Rev. S. Oriental Customs; or an Illustration of the Sacred Scriptures. 2 vols. 5th edition. *London*, 1816.

Burnouf, Émile. La Science des Religions. *Paris*, 1872.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1872.
——. ——. 3rd edition. *Paris*, 1876.
Burt, Wm. Christianity : A Poem. *London*, 1835.
Butler, Chas. Horæ Biblicæ. Part 2. Notes on the Koran, &c. *London*, 1802.
Calmet, Augustin. Commentaire Littéral sur tous les Livres de l'Ancien et du Nouveau Testament. 8 vols. Folio. *Paris*, 1724.
——. Dictionnaire Historique, Critique, Chronologique, Géographique, et Littéral de la Bible. 6 vols. *Toulouse*, 1783.
Caperan, l'Abbé. Sens Prophétique de l'Exsurgat Deus. *Londres*, 1800.
Caste Prejudices and Practices in the Native Churches of Southern India. Inquiries made by the Bishop of Madras. *Madras*, 1868.
Cesary, C. The Truth and Beauty of the Gospel. *Calcutta*, 1875.
Chalmers, T. Sermons preached in Glasgow. *Glasgow*, 1819.
——. ——. *Glasgow*, 1823.
Chwolsohn, Dr. D. Die Ssabier und der Ssabismus. 2 vols. *St. Petersburg*, 1856.
Clarke, Hyde. Serpent and Siva Worship and Mythology in Central America, Africa, and Asia. *London*, 1876.
—— J. F. Ten Great Religions. 2 vols. *Boston*, 1871, *London*, 1883.
Clemens Alexandrinus. Opera. 2 vols. *Venetiis*, 1757.
Colebrooke, Sir E. The Creeds of India. An Historical Sketch. *Glasgow*, 1880.
Conder, Josiah. An Analytical and Comparative View of all Religions. *London*, 1838.
Cook, F. C. The Origins of Religion and Language considered in Five Essays. *London*, 1884.
Covell, Rev. Dr. J. Some Account of the Present Greek Church. Folio. *Cambridge*, 1722.
Cudworth, Dr. R. The True Intellectual System of the Universe. 2nd edition, including the Life and Writings, &c., of the Author, by Thos. Birch. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1743.
Dadoba Pandurung. A Hindu Gentleman's Reflections respecting the Works of Swedenborg, &c. 2nd edition. *London*, 1879.
Defence, A, of Natural and Revealed Religion, being a Collection of the Sermons preached at the Lecture founded by the Hon. R. Boyle, 1691–1732. 3 vols. Folio. *London*, 1739.
Delaunay, F. Moines et Sibylles dans L'Antiquité Judéo-Grecque. *Paris*, 1874.
Desroches, L'Abbé. Histoire des Peuples Anciens et de leures Cultes. 4to. *Caen*, 1851.
Dictionary of the Religious Ceremonies of the Eastern Nations; with some Account of their Learned Men. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1787.
Donaldson, Dr. J. Gulielmus. Jashar. Fragmenta Archetypa Carminum Hebraicorum, in Masorethico Veteris Testamenti Textu passim tessellata. *London*, 1854.
Eichthal, G. Les Évangiles. *Paris*, 1863.
Ephraem Syrus. Omnia Opera. 6 vols. Folio. *Romæ*, 1732.
Faber, Rev. G. S. The Origin of Pagan Idolatry. 3 vols. *London*, 1816.
Fauche, Hippolyte. Panthéon. Poème Théologique. *Paris*, 1842.
Flotard, E. La Religion Primitive des Indo-Européens. *Paris*, 1864.

From Calcutta to Rome, and why I went there; being the Travels of a Mind in its Search after Truth. *Calcutta*, 1873.

Gardner, Rev. J. The Faiths of the World: A Dictionary of all Religions and Religious Sects, &c. 8 vols. *London*, ——

Ginsburg, Dr. C. D. The Kabbalah: its Doctrines, &c. *London*, 1865.

Gladstone, W. E. The State in its relations with the Church. 2nd edition. *London*, 1839.

——. Church Principles considered in their results. *London*, 1840.

Gobineau, Le Comte de. Les Religions et les Philosophies dans l'Asie Centrale. *Paris*, 1865.

Goodhugh, Wm. Motives to the Study of Biblical Literature. *London*, 1838.

Guigniaut, J. D. Religions de l'Antiquité. From the German of Dr. F. Creuzer. *Paris*, 1825.

Guttmann, Dr. J. Die Religions-Philosophie des Saadia. *Gottingen*, 1882.

Halévy, J. Documents Religieux de l'Assyrie et de la Babylonie. In progress. *Paris*, 1882.

Heber, Bishop. Sermons preached in India. *London*, 1829.

——. ———————— in England. *London*, 1829.

Hibbert Lectures:

Müller, F. Max. Lectures on the Origin and Growth of Religion, as illustrated by the Religions of India. 2nd edition. *London*, 1878.

Davids, T. W. Rhys. Lectures on the Growth of Religion as illustrated by some Points in the History of Indian Buddhism. *London*, 1881.

Hints on Esoteric Theosophy. In progress. *Calcutta*, 1882.

Holy Scriptures:

Bible, The, and The Booke of Common Prayer. (Breeches Bible.) *London*, 1616.

Gothic and Anglo-Saxon Gospels in parallel Columns, with the Versions of Wycliffe and Tyndale, by Rev. Dr. J. Bosworth and G. Waring. *London*, 1865.

Holy Bible, The. With the Apocrypha. Embellished with Engravings, &c. 7 vols. Large 4to. *London*, 1800–1816.

Holy Bible, The. Containing the Old and New Testaments and Apocrypha. With a brief Commentary and Revised Version by T. J. Hussey, D.D. 3 vols. *London*, 1844.

Massmann, H. F. Ulfilas. Die Heiligen Schriften Alten und Neuen Bundes in Gothischer Sprache. *Stuttgart*, 1857.

New Testament, The. Suppressed Gospels and Epistles of the Original. *London*, 1863.

New Testament, The, in Italian. *Shacklewell*, 1811.

——, The, in Irish. *Dublin*, 1852.

——, The, in Russian. *St. Petersburg*, 1870.

——, The, of Our Lord and Saviour Jesus Christ, translated out of the Latin Vulgate; diligently compared with the Original Greek. Douay Version. *Dublin*, 1820.

Song of Solomon, Italian and Gipsy. Translated by J. Pincherle. *Trieste*, 1875.

Howard, Rev. Geo. B. The Christians of St. Thomas and their Liturgies. *Oxford* and *London*, 1864.

Inquiries, The, of Ramchandra, or Dialogues with a Hindu Theist on the Christian Religion, by an Indian Bishop. *Calcutta*, 1882.

Johnson, Samuel. Oriental Religions and their Relation to Universal Religion. India. *Boston*, 1872.

Keary, C. F. Outlines of Primitive Belief among the Indo-European Races. *London*, 1882.

Kennedy, James. Christianity and the Religions of India. *Mirzapore*, 1874.

——. The Doctrines of the Bible confirmed and illustrated by Observation and Experience. *Mirzapore*, 1876.

—— Lieut.-Col. Vans. Researches into the Nature and Affinity of Ancient and Hindu Mythology. 4to. *London*, 1831.

"**Kings** of the East"; an Exposition of the prophecies determining the Power for whom the Mystical Euphrates is being "dried up." *London*, 1842.

Krehl, L. Über die Religion der Vorislamischen Araber. *Leipzig*, 1863.

La Croze, V. Histoire du Christianisme des Indes. 12mo. *La Haye*, 1724.

Lambertinis, Prosper de. (Benedictus XIV.) De Missæ Sacrificio. 4to. *Ferrariæ*, 1767.

Lee, Rev. S. Controversial Tracts on Christianity and Mohammedanism by the Rev. H. Martyn, &c. *Cambridge*, 1824.

Lenormant, François. Les Sciences occultes en Asie. La Magie chez les Chaldéens et les Origines Accadiennes. *Paris*, 1877.

——. ——. Translated from the French. *London*, 1877.

——. La Divination et la Science des Présages chez les Chaldéens. *Paris*, 1875.

——. Les Dieux de Babylone et de l'Assyrie. *Paris*, 1877.

Lettres Chinoises, Indiennes et Tartares, à M. Paw. *London*, 1776.

Liturgie für die Evangelisch-Lutherische Kirche im Königreiche Württemberg. *Stuttgart*, 1809.

Lobeck, C. A. Aglaophamus sive de Theologiæ Mysticæ Græcorum causis Libri Tres. 2 vols. *Regimontii Prussorum*, 1829.

Long, Rev. J. Scripture Truth in Oriental Dress; or Emblems Explanatory of Biblical Doctrines and Morals. *Calcutta*, 1871.

Lyall, Sir A. C. Asiatic Studies, Religious and Social. *London*, 1882.

McGowan, J. Arguments against Emanuel Swedenborg, compared with the Sacred Writings. *Calcutta*, 1874.

Maistre, T. Les Soirées de Saint-Pétersbourg. 2 vols. *Lyons* and *Paris*, 1867.

Marten, Edm. De Antiquis Ecclesiæ Ritibus. 4 vols. Folio. *Venetiis*, 1783.

Maurice, Rev. F. D. The Indian Crisis. Five Sermons. *Cambridge*, 1857.

Maury, L. F. A. La Magie et l'Astrologie dans l'Antiquité et au Moyen-âge. 12mo. *Paris*, 1860.

Migne, L'Abbé. Les Livres Sacrés de toutes les Religions, sauf la Bible, traduits &c. par Pauthier et Brunet. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1858.

Mitchell, Rev. J. M. Letters to Indian Youth on the Evidences of the Christian Religion. 3rd edition. *Bombay*, 1857.

Mudge, Rev. J. Hand-Book of Methodism. *Lucknow*, 1877.

Muehleisen-Arnold, Rev. J. The Koran and the Bible; or Islam and Christianity. 2nd edition. *London*, 1866.

Mullens, Rev. J. Vedantism, Brahmism, and Christianity, examined and compared. *Calcutta*, 1852.

Müller, Max. Chips from a German Workshop. 3 vols. *London,* 1867–70.
——. ——. 2nd edition. 2 vols. *London,* 1868.
——. Introduction to the Science of Religion. *London,* 1873.
——. India, What can it Teach us? *London,* 1883.
Mundy, G. Christianity and Hindooism contrasted. *Calcutta,* 1827.
Murdoch, J. Hints on the Management of Tract Societies in India. *London,* 1870.
——. Tracts on Religious Subjects. *Madras,* 1870.
Nesbit, Rev. R. Discourses chiefly on Doctrinal Subjects. *Bombay,* 1835.
Nestle, Dr. E. Die Israelitischen Eigennamen nach ihrer Religionsgeschichtlichen Bedeutung. *Haarlem,* 1876.
Nève, Félix. Révue des Sources Nouvelles pour l'Étude de l'Antiquité Chrétienne en Orient. *Louvain,* 1852.
Noorden, C. De. Symbolæ ad comparandam Mythologiam Vedicam cum Mythologia Germanica. *Bonnae,* ——
Oppert, Jules. L'Immortalité de l'Ame chez les Chaldéens. *Paris,* 1875.
Pastoral, A. Agra. 1860. *Bombay,* 1875.
Pauthier, G. Les Livres Sacrés de l'Orient. *Paris,* 1840.
——. ——. *Paris,* 1841.
——. ——. *Paris,* 1852.
Peary Chand Mittra. Stray thoughts on Spiritualism. *Calcutta,* 1880.
Picart, Bernard. Cérémonies et Coutumes Religieuses de tous les Peuples du Monde, et Superstitions Anciennes et Modernes. 11 vols. Folio. *Amsterdam,* 1736–39.
Priaulx, O. de B. Quæstiones Mosaicæ, or the Book of Genesis compared with the Remains of Ancient Religions. *London,* 1842.
Priestley, Dr. J. A Comparison of the Institutions of Moses with those of the Hindoos and other Ancient Nations. *Northumberland,* 1799.
Puini, Carlo. Il Buddha, Confucio, e Lao-tse. *Firenze,* 1878.
Raghit Nama of Pralad Rai, The. *Lahore,* 1876.
Raj Narain Bose. Hints shewing the Feasibility of constructing a Science of Religion. *Harindbhi,* 1878.
Rawlinson, G. Religions of the Ancient World. *London,* ——
Réville, A. Les Religions des Peuples Non-Civilisés. 2 vols. *Paris,* 1883.
Rice, Rev. B. The Elements of Church History. *Bangalore,* 1869.
Robinson, Rev. E. J. Romanism in Ceylon, India, and China. *London,* 1860.
Roger, A. La Porte Ouverte, pour parvenir à la Connoissance du Paganisme caché. Traduite en François par T. La Grue. 4to. *Amsterdam,* 1670.
Roskoff, Gustav. Das Religionswesen der Rohesten Naturvölker. *Leipzig,* 1880.
Roth, Dr. E. Die Ägyptische und die Zoroastrische Glaubenslehre. *Mannheim,* 1846.
Saalschütz, J. L. Das Mosaische Recht, mit Berücksichtigung des spätern Jüdischen. *Berlin,* 1848.
Sacred Books of the East. Translated by various Oriental Scholars, and edited by F. Max Müller. In progress. *Oxford,* 1879, &c.
Sacy, S. de. Exposé de la Religion des Druzes. 2 vols. *Paris,* 1838.

Salverte, Eusèbe. Des Sciences occultes, ou Essai sur la Magie, les Prodiges et les Miracles. 3rd edition. *Paris,* 1856.
Sandaram Iyer, S. Thoughts on the Metaphysics of Theosophy. *Calcutta,* 1883.
Schenkel, Dr. Jésus: Portrait Historique. *Paris,* 1865.
Schoebel, C. Recherches sur la Religion première de la race Indo-Iranienne. *Paris,* 1872.
Schultze, Fr. Der Fetischismus. Ein Beitrag zur Anthropologie und Religionsgeschichte. *Leipzig,* 1871.
Seelye, Rev. Dr. J. H. The Way, The Truth, and The Life. Lectures to educated Hindoos. *Bombay,* 1874.
Seydel, R. Das Evangelium von Jesu in seinen Verhältnissen zur Buddha-Sage und Buddha-Lehre. 8vo. *Leipzig,* 1882.
Siouffi, N. Études sur la Religion des Soubbas ou Sabéens, leurs dogmes, leurs mœurs. *Paris,* 1880.
Smith, Rev. Wm. Dwij: the Conversion of a Brahman to the Faith of Christ. 12mo. *London,* 1850.
Stuhr, P. F. Die Religions-Systeme der Heidnischen Völker des Orients. *Berlin,* 1836.
Symonds, Rev. A. R. Fifty Sermons preached in Madras. *Madras,* 1871.
Tagore, G. M. Thoughts by a Christian Brahmin on the Position and Prospects of Religion in India. *London,* 1871.
Terry, Rev. Edw. The Merchants' and Mariners' Preservation and Thanksgiving, or Thankfulnesse Returned for Mercies received. Sermon. September 6th, 1649. *London,* 1649.
Theophilus, Rev. A. The Theosophical Society: Its Objects and Creed; &c. *Madras,* 1882.
Tholuck, F. A. Blüthensammlung aus der Morgenländischen Mystik. *Berlin,* 1825.
Tiele, C. P. De Oude Godsdiensten. 1e Deel. De Egyptische en Mesopotamische Godsdiensten. *Amsterdam,* 1869–72.
——. Die Assyriologie. *Leipzig,* ——
Trevor, Rev. George. Sermons. *Calcutta,* 1844.
Trumpp, E. Die Religion der Sikhs. *Leipzig,* 1881.
——. Nānak, der Stifter der Sikh-Religion. *Munchen,* 1876.
Tucker, H. C. Brief Historical Explanation of the Revelation of St. John. *London,* 1863.
Unger, C. R. Postola Sögur. *Christiania,* 1874.
Whately, Rev. Dr. R. Essays on the Errors of Romanism having their Origin in human nature. Third Series. 4th edition. *London,* 1850.
Wippermann, E. Die Altorientalischen Religionsstaaten. *Marburg,* 1851.
Wright, Thos. Early Christianity in Arabia. *London,* 1855.

HINDOOISM AND BRAHMANISM.

Ahmedabad Prarthana Samaj, 1879. ——

Ashwa Ghoshu. The Brahmanical Institution of Caste. *Bombay*, 1882.

Banerjea, Rev. K. M. Dialogues on the Hindu Philosophy, comprising the Nyaya, the Sankhya, the Vedanta, &c. *Calcutta*, 1861.

——. ——. *London* and *Edinburgh*, 1861.

——. Primitive Brahmanism and its Institutions, 1874. ——

Baudry, Fr. Etude sur les Vêdas. *Paris*, 1855.

Bergaigne, A. La Religion Védique d'après les Hymnes du Rig-Veda. 3 vols. *Paris*, 1878–1883.

Beschreibung der Religion, und Heiligen Gebräuche der Malabarischen Hindous. *Berlin*, 1791.

Björnstjerna, Graf M. Die Theogonie, Philosophie, und Kosmogonie der Hindus. *Stockholm*, 1843.

——. ——. Translated into English. *London*, 1844.

Brahmo Year-Book. Brief Records of Work and Life in the Theistic Churches of India. *London*, 1876–83.

—— Somaj Missionary Expedition. *Calcutta*, 1881.

—— Somaj, The. Our Faith and our Experiences. *Calcutta*, 1877.

—— Somaj, The. God-Vision in the Nineteenth Century. *Calcutta*, 1880.

—— ——. We Apostles of the New Dispensation. *Calcutta* 1881.

Brief History, A, of the Calcutta "Brahma Sumaj" from 1830–67. *Calcutta*, 1868.

Carwithen, Rev. J. B. S. A View of the Brahminical Religion, in its Confirmation of the Truth of the Sacred History. *London*, 1810.

Chandra, B. L. The Unreasonableness of Brahmaism. *Calcutta*, 1878.

Chintaman Sakharam Chitnis. What Relation does Religion bear to Civilization? *Poona*, ——.

Chowdry, P. M. God in Man. *Calcutta*, 1878.

Colebrooke, H. T. Essays on the Religion and Philosophy of the Hindus. *London*, 1852.

Collet, S. D. Outlines and Episodes of Brahmic History. *London*, 1884.

Craufurd, Q. Researches concerning the Laws, Theology, Learning, Commerce, &c., of Ancient and Modern India. 2 vols. *London*, 1817.

Donner, Dr. E. Piṇḍapitṛyajna. *Berlin*, 1870.

Doorga Doss Roy. A Discourse on the Brahmic Doctrine of Inspiration. *Dacca*, 1880.

Dubois, J. A. Exposé de quelques-uns des Principaux Articles de la Théogonie des Brahmes. *Paris*, 1825.

Essays relative to the Habits, Character, and Moral Improvement of the Hindoos. *London*, 1823.

Fergusson, Dr. J. Tree and Serpent Worship: or Illustrations of Mythology and Art in India, in the 1st and 4th Centuries after Christ. 4to. *London*, 1868.

——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1873.

Flesh-Eating in India. 2nd edition. 12mo. *Bombay*, 1882.

Forster, Geo. Sketches of the Mythology and Customs of the Hindoos. *London*, 1785.

Foulkes, T. The Elements of the Vedantic Philosophy, &c. 8vo. *Madras*, 1860.

Frank, Othmar. Über einige Indische Mythologische Darstellungen. 4to. N.D.
Garrett, John. A Classical Dictionary of India, illustrative of the Mythology, &c., of the Hindus. And Supplement. *Madras*, 1871–73.
Ghosha, R. Main Results of the Modern Vaidik Researches. *Calcutta*, 1868.
——. ——. *Calcutta*, 1870.
Gilder, C. Lecture on Hinduism and the Principal Hindu Deities worshipped in the Bombay Presidency. *Bombay*, 1855.
Goreh, Nehemiah. A Letter to the Brahmos. *Poona*, 1869.
——. Four Lectures delivered to the Brahmos in Bombay and Poona, 1875. *Bombay*, 1875.
——. The Brahmos. Their Idea of Sin. Its Nature and Punishment. *Poona*, 1882.
Gubernatis, A. de. Letture sopra la Mitologia Vedica. *Firenze*, 1874.
Hall, Dr. FitzEdward. A Rational Refutation of the Hindu Philosophical Systems by N. N. Sastri Gore. *Calcutta*, 1862.
Hamilton, Dr. Fr. Genealogies of the Hindus, extracted from their Sacred Writings. With Atlas. *Edinburgh*, 1819.
Hillebrandt, Dr. A. Ueber die Göttin Aditi. *Breslau*, 1876.
——. Varuṇa und Mitra. *Breslau*, 1877.
——. Das Altindische Neu- und Vollmondsopfer in seiner einfachsten Form. *Jena*, 1879.
Hopkins, Dr. E. W. The Mutual Relations of the four Castes according to the Mānavadharmaçāstram. *Leipzig*, 1881.
Hurrychund Chintamon Sukshma Dnyan. *London*, 1875.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1877.
Idol Shrine, The, or the Origin, History, and Worship of the Great Temple of Jagannath. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1852.
Irving, B. A. The Theory and Practice of Caste. *London*, 1853.
Jacquet, E. Recherches sur la Religion des Malabars. Folio. *Paris*, N.D.
Joy Kissen Sen. A Brief Exposition of the Principles of the New Dispensation. *Calcutta*, 1882.
Kearns, Rev. J. F. Kalyán'a Shaṭ'anku; or the Marriage Ceremonies of the Hindus of South India. *Madras*, 1868.
Kellgren, A. H. A. Mythus de Ovo Mundano, Indorumque de Eodem Notio. *Helsingforsiæ*, ——
Keshub Chunder Sen in England. 2 vols. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1881–82.
——. Chunder Sen. Lectures in India. *Calcutta*, 1883.
Kittel, F. Ueber den Ursprung des Lingakultus in Indien. *Mangalore*, 1876.
Krummel, L. Die Religion der Arier nach den indischen Vedas. 8vo. ——
Leonard, G. S. A History of the Bráhma Samáj, from its Rise to the present day. *Calcutta*, 1879.
Lord, Henry. A Discoverie of the Sect of the Banians. 4to. *London*, 1630.
——. ——. Traduit en Français. *Paris*, 1667.
Macdonald, Rev. K. S. The Vedic Religion, or the Creed and Practice of the Indu-aryans 3,000 years ago. *Calcutta*, 1880.
Maurice, Thos. Brahminical Fraud Detected; or the Attempts of the Sacerdotal Tribe of India to invest their fabulous Deities and Heroes with the Honours and Attributes of the Christian Messiah, Examined, Exposed, and Defeated. *London*, 1812.

Moor, Edw. The Hindu Pantheon. 4to. *London*, 1810.
——. ——. A New Edition by the Rev. W. C. Simpson. 8vo. *Madras*, 1864.
Mozoomdar, P. C. The Faith and Progress of the Brahmo-Somaj. *Calcutta*, 1882.
Muir, Dr. J. The Principal Deities of the Rigveda. 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1864.
Mullens, Rev. J. The Religious Aspects of Hindu Philosophy stated and discussed. *London*, 1860.
Müller, N. Glauben, Wissen, und Kunst der Alten Hindus. *Mainz*, 1822.
Nork, F. Braminen und Rabbinen; oder, Indien das Stammland der Hebräer und ihrer Fabeln. *Meissen*, 1836.
Palladius, de Gentibus Indiæ et Bragmanibus, &c. Gr. et Lat. curavit E. Bissæus. 4to. *London*, 1665.
Paul, N. C. Treatise on the Yoga Philosophy. *Benares*, 1851.
Paullinus a S. Bartholomæo. Systema Brahmanicum Liturgicum, Mythologicum, Civile, ex Monumentis Indicis. 4to. *Rome*, 1791.
Peggs, Rev. J. Letter to Sir R. Peel on the Present State of British Connection with Idolatry in India and Ceylon. *London*, 1843.
Philosophiæ Indicæ Expositio, ad usum Scholarum. *Bangalori*, 1868.
Pleasure Parties in Ancient India. 12mo. *Bombay*, 1882.
Polier, Mdme et Col. de. Mythologie des Indous. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1809.
Pramatha Nath Bose. A Brief Sketch of the Origin and History of the Caste System in India. *Calcutta*, 1880.
Pratápachandra Ghosha. Durga Puja, with Notes and Illustrations. *Calcutta*, 1871.
Rajkrishna Mukherji. Lecture on Hindu Philosophy. *Calcutta*, 1870.
Ramachandra Ghosha. The Indo-Aryans. Their History, Creed, and Practice. *Calcutta*, 1881.
Regnaud, P. Matériaux pour servir à l'Histoire de la Philosophie de L'Inde. *Paris*, 1876.
Rhode, Dr. J. G. Ueber Religiöse Bildung, Mythologie und Philosophie der Hindus. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1827.
Robson, Rev. J. Hinduism and its Relations to Christianity. *Edinburgh*, 1874.
Rückert, F. Die Weisheit des Brahmanen. *Leipzig*, 1863.
Schlagintweit, Dr. E. Die Gottesurtheile der Indier. 4to. *München*, 1866.
Sham Lall Day. Primeval Hindooism. *Calcutta*, 1880.
Sivanáth Sástri. The New Dispensation and the Sadharan Brahmo Samaj. *Madras*, 1881.
Strachan, J. M. Juggernauth: its History, Ceremonies, and Character as described by a Hindu. ——
Summer, M. Contes et Légendes de l'Inde Ancienne. *Paris*, 1878.
Visvananda, C. The Compilation of Vedants. *Madras*, 1868.
Wackernagel, Dr. J. Ueber den Ursprung des Brahmanismus. *Basel*, 1877.
Williams, Dr. Monier. Non-Christian Religious Systems. Hinduism. 12mo. *London*, 1877.
——. Religious Thought and Life in India. Part I. In progress. *London*, 1883.

Wilson, H. H. The Vishnu Purana, a System of Hindu Mythology, &c. Translated from the Sanscrit. 4to. *London*, 1840.
——. Sketch of the Religious Sects of the Hindus. *Calcutta*, 1846.
——. The Works of. 12 vols. *London*, 1862–77.
—— J. Indian Caste. 2 vols. *London* and *Bombay*, 1877.
Wollheim da Fonseca, Dr. A. E. Mythologie des Alten Indien. *Berlin*, 1856.
Wurm, Paul. Geschichte der Indischen Religion im Umriss dargestellt. *Basel*, 1874.
Ziegenbalg, Bartholomæus. Genealogie der Malabarischen Götter. *Madras*, 1867.
——. ——. Translated from the German by Rev. G. J. Metzger. *Madras*, 1869.

BUDDHISM.

Alabaster, H. The Wheel of the Law. Buddhism illustrated from Siamese sources. *London*, 1871.
Bastian, A. Die Weltauffassung der Buddhisten. *Berlin*, 1870.
——. Der Buddhismus in seiner Psychologie. *Berlin*, 1882.
Beal, Rev. S. A Catena of Buddhist Scriptures from the Chinese. *London*, 1871.
——. The Romantic Legend of Sâkya Buddha, from the Chinese-Sanscrit. *London*, 1875.
——. Abstract of Four Lectures on Buddhist Literature in China, delivered at University College, London. *London*, 1882.
Bigandet, Rt. Rev. P. The Life or Legend of Gaudama, the Budha of the Burmese. *Rangoon*, 1858.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Rangoon*, 1866.
Bird, J. Historical Researches on the Origin and Principles of the Bauddha and Jaina Religions. *Bombay*, 1847.
Bohlen, P. De Buddhaismi Origine et Ætate definiendis Tentamen. *Regimontii Prussorum*, 1827.
Buddhist Birth Stories; or, Jataka Tales. Translated by T. W. Rhys Davids. Vol. I. *London*, 1880.
—— Controversy, The, held at Pantura, August 1873. *Colombo*, 1873.
Burnouf, E. Introduction à l'Histoire du Buddhisme Indien. 4to. *Paris*, 1844.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1876.
——. Le Lotus de la bonne Loi. Traduit du Sanscrit. 4to. *Paris*, 1852.
D'Alwis, J. Buddhist Nirvana. A Review of Max Müller's Dhammapada. *Colombo*, 1871.
Davids, T. W. Rhys. Non-Christian Religious Systems. Buddhism. Being a Sketch of the Life and Teachings of Gautama, the Buddha. *London* ——
Edkins, Rev. J. Chinese Buddhism. A volume of Sketches, Historical, Descriptive, and Critical. *London*, 1880.
Eitel, Rev. E. J. Handbook for the Student of Chinese Buddhism. *London*, 1870.
——. Three Lectures on Buddhism. *Hongkong*, &c., 1871.

Feer, Léon. Études Bouddhiques. *Paris,* 1870.
——. Étude sur les Jâtakas. ——
——. Comment on devient Pratyeka-Buddha. ——
——. Une Sentence du Buddha sur la Guerre. ——

Francklin, Lt.-Col. W. On the Tenets and Doctrines of the Jeynes and Boodhists. 4to. *London,* 1827.

Gerson da Cunha J. Memoir on the History of the Tooth-Relic of Ceylon; with a preliminary Essay on the Life and System of Gautama Buddha. *London,* &c., 1875.

Giles, H. A. Record of the Buddhistic Kingdoms. Translated from the Chinese. *London* and *Shanghai,* ——

[**Gogerly.**] The Evidences and Doctrines of the Christian Religion. Part I. On Buddhism. *Colombo,* 1862.

Hardy, R. Spence. Eastern Monachism. An account of the origin, laws, &c., of the Order of Mendicants founded by Gótama Budha. *London,* 1850.
——. Manual of Budhism in its Modern Development. *London,* 1853.
——. The Legends and Theories of the Buddhists compared with History and Science. *London,* 1866.
——. Christianity and Buddhism compared. *Colombo,* 1874.

Hodgson, B. H. Illustrations of the Literature and Religion of the Buddhists. *Serampore,* 1841.

Holmboe, C. A. Traces de Buddhisme en Norvége avant l'Introduction du Christianisme. *Paris,* 1857.

Indian Religions, The, or Results of the Mysterious Buddhism. By an Indian Missionary. *London,* 1858.

Julien, Stanislas. Histoire de la Vie d'Hiouen-Thsang. Traduit du Chinois. *Paris,* 1853.
——. ——. Fragment. *Paris,* 1851.

Kern, H. Over de Jaartelling der Zuidelijke Buddhisten, &c. 4to. *Amsterdam,* 1873.
——. Geschiedenis van het Buddhisme in Indië. *Haarlem,* 1882.

Koeppen, C. F. Die Religion des Buddha und ihre Entstehung. 2 vols. *Berlin,* 1857.

Lillie, A. Buddha and Early Buddhism. *London,* 1881.

Mills, C. D. B. The Indian Saint; or Buddha and Buddhism. A Sketch, Historical and Critical. *Northampton, Mass.,* 1876.

Mitchell, Dr. M. Abstract of a Lecture on Buddhism, historically considered. —— 1870.

Müller, Max. Buddhism and Buddhist Pilgrims. Also on the original Meaning of 'Nirvâna.' *London,* 1857.

Nève, Félix. Le Bouddhisme, son Fondateur et ses Écritures. *Paris,* 1853.

Obry, J. B. F. Du Nirvana Indien, ou de l'Affranchissement de l'Ame après la Mort, selon les Brahmanes et les Bouddhistes. *Amiens,* 1856.

Olcott, H. S. A Buddhist Catechism. *London,* 1881.

Oldenberg, H. Buddha. Sein Leben, Seine Lehre, Seine Gemeinde. *Berlin,* 1881.
——. ——. Translated from the German by W. Hoey, M.A. *London,* 1882.

Phillips, Richard. The Story of Gaútama Buddha and his Creed. *London,* 1871.

Pilgrimage, The, of Fa Hian from the French edition of the Foe Koue Ki of MM. Rèmusat, Klaproth, and Landresse. *Calcutta*, 1848.
Râjendralâla Mitra. The Sanskrit Buddhist Literature of Nepal. *Calcutta*, 1882.
Ram Das Sen. A Lecture on the Modern Buddhistic Researches. *Calcutta*, 1871.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1874.
Rogers, Capt. T. Buddhaghosha's Parables. Translated from the Burmese; with Introduction containing Buddha's Dhammapada translated by F. Max Müller. *London*, 1870.
Saint-Hilaire, J. B. Du Bouddhisme. *Paris*, 1855.
——. Le Bouddha et sa Religion. *Paris*, 1860.
Schiefner, A. Târanâthæ de Doctrinæ Buddhicæ in India Propagatione Narratio. *Petropoli*, 1868.
Schlagintweit, Dr. Emil. Buddhism in Tibet. *London*, 1863.
Schmidt, I. J. Ueber die Verwandtschaft der Gnostisch-theosophischen Lehren mit den Religions-Systemen des Orients, vorzüglich dem Buddhaismus. 4to. *Leipzig*, 1828.
Schœbel, C. Le Bouddha et le Bouddhisme. *Paris*, 1857.
——. Le Buddhisme. *Paris*, 1874.
Schott, W. Über den Buddhaismus in Hochasien und in China. 4to. *Berlin*, 1846.
Senart, E. Essai sur la Légende du Buddha. *Paris*, 1875.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1882.
Seydel, R. Die Buddha-Legende und das Leben Jesu. *Leipzig*, 1874.
Summer, Mary. Histoire du Bouddha Sakya-Mouni, depuis sa Naissance jusqu'à sa Mort. 12mo. *Paris*, 1874.
Sykes, Lt.-Col. W. H. Notes on the Religious, Moral, and Political State of India before the Mahomedan Invasion. *London*, 1841.
Teza, Prof. A Siddarta Suddodanide, il Budda. ——
Upham, Edw. The History and Doctrine of Budhism. Folio. *London*, 1829.
Warren, S. J. Over de Godsdienstige en Wijsgeerige Begrippen der Jaina's. *Zwolle*, 1875.
Wassiljew, W. Der Buddhismus, seine Dogmen, Geschichte und Literatur. Vol. I. *St. Petersburg*, 1860.
Wordsworth, W. The Church of Thibet, and the Historical Analogies of Buddhism and Christianity. *Bombay*, 1877.

PARSIISM.

Anquetil du Perron, M. Researches on the Life and Religion of Zoroaster. Translated by K. E. Kanga. *Bombay*, 1876.
Ayuso, Fr. G. Los Pueblos Iranios y Zoroastro. *Madrid*, 1874.
Darmesteter, J. Haurvatât et Ameretât. Essai sur la Mythologie de l'Avesta. *Paris*, 1875.
Dosabhoy Framjee. The Parsees: their History, Manners, Customs, and Religion. *London*, 1858.
French Views on Zoroastrianism. Translated from the texts of A. Franck and Jules Oppert. 12mo. *Bombay*, 1868.
Geldner, K. Studien zum Avesta. In progress. *Strassburg*, 1882.

Hammer, J. de. Mémoire sur le Culte de Mithra, son Origine, sa Nature, et ses Mystères. Avec planches en folio. 2 vols. 8vo. *Paris*, 1833.
Harlez, M. C. de. Des Origines du Zoroastrisme. *Paris*, 1879.
——. De l'Exégèse et de la correction des Textes Avestiques. *Leipzig*, 1883.
Hovelacque, A. Le Chien dans l'Avesta. Les Soins qui lui sont dus. Son Éloge. *Paris*, 1876.
——. L'Avesta. Zoroastre et le Mazdéisme. *Paris*, 1880.
Hyde, Thos. Veterum Persarum, et Parthorum, et Medorum Religionis Historia. 2nd edition. 4to. *Oxford*, 1760.
Lord, Henry. The Religion of the Persees. 4to. *London*, 1630.
——. ——. Traduit en Français. 24mo. *Paris*, 1667.
Mitchell, Dr. M. Abstract of a Lecture on the Parsees and the Zendavesta. ——
Navalkar, Rev. G. R. An Inquiry into the Parsi Religion. *Bombay*, 1879.
Rhode, Dr. J. G. Die Heilige Sage, und das gesammte Religions-System der alten Baktrer, Meder, und Perser oder des Zendvolks. *Frankfort*, 1820.
Seel, Heinrich. Mythrageheimnisse während der Vor- und Urchristlichen Zeit. *Aarau*, 1823.
Spiegel, Fr. Commentar über das Avesta. 2 vols. *Wien*, 1864–68.
Tiele, C. P. De Godsdienst van Zarathustra, &c. *Haarlem*, 1864.
Wilson, Dr. J. The Parsi Religion, as contained in the Zand Avasta. *Bombay*, 1843.
Windischmann, Fr. Zoroastrische Studien. Abhandlungen zur Mythologie und Sagengeschichte des Alten Iran. *Berlin*, 1863.
——. Mithra. Ein Beitrag zur Mythengeschichte des Orients. *Leipzig*, 1857.

ISLAM.

Abd Isa. Food for Reflection, being an Historical Comparison between Mohammedanism and Christianity. 8vo. *London*, 1865.
Account of the Life of Mohammed. From Crichton's History of Arabia. *Calcutta*, 1838.
Arnold, Dr. J. M. Ishmael; or a Natural History of Islamism, and its relation to Christianity. *London*, 1859.
Blunt, W. S. The Future of Islam. *London*, 1882.
Boulainvilliers, Le Comte de. La Vie de Mahomed avec des Réflexions sur la Religion Mahometane. 2 vols. 2nd edition. *Amsterdam*, 1731.
——. ——. Translated from the French. 2nd edition. *London*, 1743.
——. Histoire des Arabes avec la Vie de Mahomed. 2 vols. 12mo. *Amsterdam*, 1731.
Brinckman, Rev. A. Notes on Islam: a Handbook for Missionaries. 12mo. *London*, 1868.
Brown, J. P. The Dervishes; or Oriental Spiritualism. *London*, 1868.
Davenport, J. An Apology for Mohammed. *Bombay*, 1880.
Delaporte, P. H. Vie de Mahomet. *Paris*, 1874.

Dieterici, Dr. Fr. Ueber die Arabische Dichtkunst und das Verhältniss des Islam zum Christenthum. *Berlin*, 1850.
Dozy, Dr. R. De Voornaamste Godsdiensten. Het Islamisme. *Haarlem*, 1863.
——. Essai sur l'Histoire de l'Islamisme. Traduit du Hollandais par Victor Chauvin. *Paris*, &c., 1879.
Dugat, Gustave. Histoire des Philosophes et des Théologiens Musulmans. *Paris*, 1878.
Du Ryer, Sieur. L'Alcoran de Mahomet. Traduit d'Arabe en François. 18mo. *La Haye*, 1683.
Forster, Rev. C. Mahometanism Unveiled. 2 vols. *London*, 1829.
Frankl, Dr. P. F. Ein Mutazilitischer Kalám aus dem 10. Jahrhundert. *Wien*, 1872.
Garcin de Tassy, M. Mémoire sur les particularités de la Religion musulmane dans l'Inde. *Paris*, 1831.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1869.
——. Science des Religions. L'Islamism d'après le Coran. 3rd edition. *Paris*, 1874.
Goergens, E. P. Mohammed. *Berlin*, 1878.
——. Der Islam und die Moderne Kultur. *Berlin*, 1879.
Goldziher, Dr. I. Die Zâhiriten. Ihr Lehrsystem und ihre Geschichte. *Leipzig*, 1884.
Hammer Purgstall, Freiherr. Die Geisterlehre der Moslimen. Folio. *Wien*, 1852.
Haneberg, Dr. D. Das Schul- und Lehrwesen der Muhamedaner im Mittelalter. *München*, 1850.
Hauri, J. Der Islam in seinem Einfluss auf das Leben seiner Bekenner. *Leiden*, 1881.
Herklots, G. A. Qanoon-e-Islam, or the Customs of the Moosulmans of India. By Jaffur Shurreef. *London*, 1832.
Hirschfeld, Dr. H. Jüdische Elemente im Korân. *Berlin*, 1878.
Hughes, Rev. T. P. Notes on Muhammadanism, being Outlines of the Religious System of Islam. 2nd edition. *London*, 1877.
Irving, Washington. The Lives of Mahomet and his Successors. 2 vols. *London*, 1850.
Kremer, A. von. Geschichte der herrschenden Ideen des Islams. *Leipzig*, 1868.
——. Culturgeschichtliche Streifzüge auf dem Gebiete des Islams. *Leipzig*, 1873.
——. Culturgeschichte des Orients unter den Chalifen. 2 vols. *Wien*, 1875.
La Baume, Jules. Le Koran Analysé. *Paris*, 1878.
Lake, J. J. Islam; its Origin, Genius, and Mission. *London*, 1878.
Lane, E. W. Arabian Society in the Middle Ages. *London*, 1883.
Lane-Poole, S. The Speeches and Table-Talk of the Prophet Mohammed. 12mo. *London*, 1882.
——. Studies in a Mosque. *London*, 1883.
Macbride, Dr. J. D. The Mohammedan Religion explained. *London*, 1857.
Matthews, Capt. A. N. Mishcàt ul-Masábìh. Translated from the Arabic. 2 vols. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1809.
Merrick, Rev. J. L. The Life and Religion of Mohammed, as contained in the Sheeāh Traditions of the Hyât-ul-Kuloob. Translated from the Persian. *Boston*, 1850.

Mills, C. An History of Muhammedanism, comprising the Life and Character of the Arabian Prophet, &c. *London*, 1817.
Moehler, Dr. J. A. On the Relation of Islam to the Gospel. Translated from the German by Rev. J. P. Menge. *Calcutta*, 1847.
Muir, Sir William. The Life of Mahomet, and History of Islam to the Era of the Hejira. 4 vols. *London*, 1858–61.
——. ——. 1 vol. *London*, 1877.
——. Annals of the Early Caliphate. *London*, 1883.
Murray, Rev. W. The Life of Mohammed. Translated from the Arabic of Abulfeda. With an Introduction. *Elgin*, ——
Neale, F. A. Islamism; its Rise and Progress. Or, The Present and Past Condition of the Turks. 2 vols. *London*, 1854.
—— Rev. W. H. The Mohammedan System of Theology. *London*, 1828.
Niemann, G. K. Inleiding tot de Kennis van den Islam, ook met betrekking tot den Indischen Archipel. *Rotterdam*, 1861.
Osborn, R. D. Islam under the Arabs. *London*, 1876.
——. Islam under the Khalifs of Baghdad. *London*, 1878.
Palmer, E. H. Oriental Mysticism. A Treatise on the Sufistic and Unitarian Theosophy of the Persians. *Cambridge*, 1867.
——. Haroun Alraschid, Caliph of Bagdad. *London*, 1881.
Panciera, B. I Musulmani. Civiltà e Decadenza, &c. *Firenze*, 1877.
Pelly, Sir L. The Miracle Play of Hasan and Husain. Revised by A. N. Wollaston. 2 vols. *London*, 1879.
Perron, Dr. L'Islamisme, son Institution, son Influence, et son Avenir. 12mo. *Paris*, 1877.
Pischon, C. N. Der Einfluss des Islam auf das Häusliche, Sociale und Politische Leben seiner Bekenner. 8vo. *Leipzig*, 1881.
Pitts, Joseph. A Faithful Account of the Religion and Manners of the Mahometans, &c. *Exon*, 1704.
——. ——. 12mo. *London*, 1731.
——. ——. 4th edition. *Exeter*, 1731.
Price, Major D. Chronological Retrospect, or Memoirs of the Principal Events of Mohammedan History. 4 vols. 4to. *London*, 1811–21.
Prideaux, Dr. Humphrey. The True Nature of Imposture fully displayed in the Life of Mahomet. 8th edition. *London*, 1723.
Prières des Musulmans Chinois. *Paris*, 1878.
Rose, Carl. Ueber die Muhammedanische Religion, deren Sekten, Gebräuche, Feste, &c. *Elberfeld*, 1800.
Saint-Hilaire, J. B. Mahomet et le Coran. *Paris*, 1865.
Sell, Rev. E. The Faith of Islam. *London*, 1880.
Smith, R. Bosworth. Mohammed and Mohammedanism. Lectures delivered at the Royal Institution of Great Britain in February and March, 1874. *London*, 1874.
Sprenger, Dr. A. The Life of Mohammad. *Allahabad*, 1851.
——. Das Leben und die Lehre des Mohammad. 3 vols. *Berlin*, 1861.
Stobart, J. W. H. Islam and its Founder. *London*, 1876.
Syed Ahmed Khan Bahadur. A Series of Essays on the Life of Mohammed and Subjects subsidiary thereto. Vol. I. *London*, 1870.
—— Ameer Ali. A Critical Examination on the Life and Teachings of Mohammed. *London*, 1873.
Thiersant, P. D. de. Le Mahométisme en Chine et dans le Turkestan Oriental. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1878.
Tholuck, F. A. D. Ssufismus sive Theosophia Persarum Pantheistica. 12mo. *Berolini*, 1821.

Tholuck, F. A. D. Blüthensammlung aus der Morgenländischen Mystik. *Berlin*, 1825.
Tornberg, C. J. Korânen. Ifran Arabiskan Öfversatt. *Lund*, 1874.
Trumelet, Col. C. Les Saints de L'Islam. Les Saints du Tell. *Paris*, 1881.
Vambéry, H. Der Islam im neunzehnten Jahrhundert. *Leipzig*, 1875.
Weil, Dr. G. Mohammed der Prophet; sein Leben und seine Lehre. *Stuttgart*, 1843.
——. Historisch-kritische Einleitung in den Koran. 12mo. *Bielefeld* und *Leipzig*, 1878.
Wellhausen, J. Muhammed in Medina. Das ist Vakidi's Kitab al Maghazi, &c. *Berlin*, 1882.
Wüstenfeld, F. Die Çufiten in Süd-Arabien im xi. (xvii.) Jahrhundert. *Gottingen*, 1883.

CHINESE RELIGIONS.

Balfour, F. H. The Divine Classic of Nan-Hua; being the Works of Chuang Tsze, Taoist Philosopher. *Shanghai*, &c., 1881.
Edkins, Dr. J. Religion in China; containing a Brief Account of the Three Religions of the Chinese. 2nd edition. *London*, 1878.
Faber, E. Quellen zu Confucius und dem Confucianismus. *Hongkong*, 1872.
——. Lehrbegriff des Confucius. *Hongkong*, 1873.
——. Der Naturalismus bei den alten Chinesen, oder die sämmtlichen Werke des Philosophen Licius. *Elberfeld*, 1877.
——. Die Grundgedanken des alten chinesischen Socialismus, oder die Lehre des Philosophen Micius, &c. *Elberfeld*, 1877.
——. Eine Staatslehre auf ethischer Grundlage, oder Lehrbegriff des Chinesischen Philosophen Mencius. *Elberfeld*, 1877.
Historia Cultus Sinensium. 12mo. *Coloniæ*, 1700.
Intorcetta, R. P. Prosperus, de Cultu Sinensi, anno 1668. 12mo. *Paris*, 1700.
Kam-Hi, Declaratio circa Cœli Confucii et Avorum Cultum. 4to. *Pekin*, 1701.
Legge, J. The Life and Teachings of Confucius. *London*, 1867.
Longobardi, R. Père. Traité sur quelques Points de la Religion des Chinois. 12mo. *Paris*, 1701.
Medhurst, W. H. An Inquiry into the Proper Mode of rendering the word "God" in translating the Sacred Scriptures into the Chinese Language. *Shanghae*, 1848.
Staunton, Sir G. T. An Inquiry into the Proper Mode of rendering the word "God" in translating the Sacred Scriptures into the Chinese Language. *London*, 1849.

MYTHOLOGY.

Arundell of Wardour, Lord. Tradition principally with reference to Mythology and the Law of Nations. *London*, 1872.
Bachofen, Dr. J. J. Die Sage von Tanaquil. *Heidelberg*, 1870.
Bastian, A. Die Heilige Sage der Polynesier. Kosmogonie und Theogonie. *Leipzig*, 1881.
Benfey, Theodor. Tritonia Athana. *Göttingen*, 1868.
Bergel, Dr. J. Mythologie der Alten Hebraer. In progress. 12mo. *Leipzig*, 1882.
Braun, Julius. Naturgeschichte der Sage. Rückführung aller Religiösen Ideen, Sagen, &c. Vol. I. *München*, 1864.
Bréal, Michel. Hercule et Cacus; Étude de Mythologie Comparée. *Paris*, 1863.
——. Mélanges de Mythologie et de Linguistique. *Paris*, 1877.
Bryant, Jacob. A New System; or an Analysis of Antient Mythology. 6 vols. 3rd edition. *London*, 1807.
Burnouf, Émile. La Légende Athénienne. Étude de Mythologie Comparée. *Paris*, 1872.
Caspari, Dr. Otto. Die Urgeschichte der Menschheit. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1873.
Coleman, Charles. The Mythology of the Hindus, with Notices of various Mountain and Island Tribes. 4to. *London*, 1832.
Cox, G. W., Rev. Sir. The Mythology of the Aryan Nations. 2 vols. *London*, 1870.
——. An Introduction to the Science of Comparative Mythology and Folklore. *London*, 1881.
Darmesteter, J. La Légende d'Alexandre chez les Parses. *Paris*, 1878.
Day, Rev. L. B. Folk-Tales of Bengal. *London*, 1883.
Delitzsch, Dr. F. Wo lag das Paradies? Eine Biblisch-Assyriologische Studie. *Leipzig*, 1881.
De Rialle, G. La Mythologie Comparée. Tome 1. *Paris*, 1878.
Dorow, Dr. Die Indische Mythologie, &c. 4to. *Wiesbaden*, 1821.
Dunger, Dr. H. Die Sage vom Trojanischen Kriege. *Leipzig*, 1869.
Eberhard, Alfredus. Fabulae Romanenses. De Syntipa et de Aesopo Narrationes Fabulosae Partim Ineditae. 12mo. *Lipsiae*, 1872.
Fiske, J. Myths and Myth-Makers: Old Tales and Superstitions interpreted by Comparative Mythology. *Boston*, 1873.
Frere, M. Old Deccan Days; or Hindoo Fairy Legends current in Southern India. *London*, 1868.
Friis, J. A. Lappisk Mythologi, Eventyr og Folkesagn. *Christiania*, 1871.
Gill, Rev. W. W. Myths and Songs from the South Pacific, with a Preface by Max Müller. *London*, 1876.
Goldziher, Dr. Ignaz. Der Mythos bei den Hebräern. *Leipzig*, 1876.
Grellmann, H. M. G. Historische Kleinigkeiten. 12mo. *Göttingen*, 1794.
Grey, Sir G. Polynesian Mythology, and Ancient Traditional History of the New Zealand Race. *London*, 1855.
Grimm, J. Teutonic Mythology. Translated by J. S. Stallybrass. 3 vols. *London*, 1882.
Gubernatis, Angelo de. Zoological Mythology, or Legends of Animals. 2 vols. *London*, 1872.
——. La Mythologie des Plantes, ou la Légende du Règne Végétal. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1878.

Haupt, Dr. P. Der Keilinschriftliche Sintfluthbericht. *Leipzig*, 1881.
Hawken, J. D. Upa-Sastra: Comments, Linguistic and Doctrinal, on Sacred and Mythic Literature. *Madras*, 1877.
Husson, Hyacinthe. La Chaine Traditionnelle. Contes et Légendes au point de vue mythique. 12mo. *Paris*, 1874.
Jeannaraki, Anton. Kreta's Volkslieder nebst Distichen und Sprichwörtern. *Leipzig*, 1876.
Kalevala. Toinen painos. *Helsingissä*, 1849.
Kelly, W. K. Curiosities of Indo-European Tradition and Folklore. *London*, 1863.
Kerbaker, M. Hermes; Saggio Mitologico. *Napoli*, 1877.
Koerting, Dr. G. Dictys und Dares. Ein Beitrag zur Geschichte der Troja-Sage, &c. *Halle*, 1874.
Kuhn, A. Die Herabkunft des Feuers und des Göttertranks. *Berlin*, 1859.
——. Ueber Entwicklungsstufen der Mythenbildung. *Berlin*, 1874.
Lenormant, Fr. Le Déluge et l'Épopée Babylonienne. *Paris*, 1873.
Lévêque, E. Les Mythes et les Légendes de l'Inde et de la Perse. *Paris*, 1880.
Mannhardt, W. Wald- und Feldkulte. 2 vols. *Berlin*, 1875–77.
Maspero, G. Les Contes Populaires de L'Egypte Ancienne. *Paris*, 1882.
Meyer, Eduard. Set-Typhon. Eine Religionsgeschichtliche Studie. *Leipzig*, 1875.
—— E. H. Indogermanische Mythen: Gandharven-Kentauren. *Berlin*, 1883.
Moor, Major E. Bealings Bells. An Account of the Mysterious Ringing of Bells at Great Bealings, Suffolk, in 1834, &c. 12mo. *Woodbridge*, 1841.
Moreau de-Jonnès, A. C. Les Temps Mythologiques. Essai de Réstitution Historique. 12mo. *Paris*, 1876.
Müller, Max. Essai de Mythologie Comparée. *Paris* and *London*, 1859.
Myriantheus, Dr. L. Die Açvins oder Arischen Dioskuren. *München*, 1876.
Nève, Félix. Revue des Sources Nouvelles pour l'Étude de l'Antiquité Chrétienne en Orient. *Louvain*, 1852.
——. De l'Origine de la Tradition Indienne du Déluge. *Paris*, ——
Pascheles, W. Sippurim: eine Sammlung Jüdischer Volkssagen, Erzählungen, Mythen, Chroniken. *Prag*, 1854.
Pigott, Grenville. A Manual of Scandinavian Mythology. *London*, 1839.
Pococke, E. India in Greece, or Truth in Mythology. *London*, 1852.
Satyam Jayati. The Song of Songs. A Hebrew Pastoral Drama. Not by King Solomon. *London*, 1867.
Schiefner, Anton. Kalewala, das National-Epos der Finnen. *Helsingfors*, 1852.
Schmidt, B. Das Volksleben der Neugriechen und das Hellenische Alterthum. *Leipzig*, 1871.
Schultze, Dr. M. Handbuch der Ebräischen Mythologie. *Nordhausen*, 1876.
Sithron, the Star-Stricken. Translated from Arabic MS. by Salem Ben Uzäir. *London*, 1883.

Temple, Capt. R. C. The Legends of the Punjab. In progress. *Bombay–London,* 1883–84.
Unger, C. R. Karlamagnus saga ok Kappa hans. *Christiania,* 1860.
Usener, H. Legenden der Pelagia. *Bonn,* 1879.
Veckenstedt, Dr. E. Die Mythen, Sagen, und Legenden der Zamaiten (Litauer). *Heidelberg,* 1883.
Wuttke, A. Abhandlungen über die Cosmogonie der Heidnischen Völker vor der Zeit Jesu und der Apostel. *Haag,* 1850.

MISSIONS.

Abbs, Rev. J. Twenty-two Years' Missionary Experience in Travancore. *London,* 1870.
Account, An, of the Success of Two Danish Missionaries sent to the East Indies for the Conversion of the Heathens in Malabar. Translated from the High Dutch. 12mo. *London,* 1709.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *London,* 1711.
——. ——. 3rd edition. *London,* 1718.
Acosta, E. Historia Rerum a Societate Jesu in Oriente Gestarum. 18mo. *Paris,* 1572.
Acta causæ Rituum Sinensium. Pars Altera. 16mo. *Vienna,* ——
Ainslie, Dr. W. An Historical Sketch of the Introduction of Christianity into India. —— 1835.
Albertinus, Egidius. History of the Jesuit Missions in China. 4to. *München,* 1608.
Annales de l'Association de la Propagation de la Foi. Vol. 5. Missions des Malabares, &c. *Lyon,* 1831.
Badley, Rev. B. H. Indian Missionary Directory and Memorial Volume. *Lucknow,* 1876.
Baierlein, Rev. E. R. The Land of the Tamulians and its Missions. Translated from the German by J. D. B. Gribble. *Madras,* 1875.
Baptist Missionary Society. Periodical Accounts. 6 vols. *Clipstone,* 1800–17.
Barrow, Rev. Wm., and Nares, Rev. Edw. The Expediency of translating our Scriptures into several of the Oriental Languages, in an attempt to convert the Nations of India to the Christian Faith. 4to. *Oxford,* 1808.
Bartoli, D. Missione al Gran Mogor del P. R. Aquaviva. *Piacenza,* 1819.
——. Dell' Istoria della Compagnia di Gesù. L' Asia descritta. 3 vols. *Milan,* 1831.
Berquen, R. de. Les Merveilles des Indes Orientales et Occidentales. 4to. *Paris,* 1679.
Borri, Christoforo. Relazione della Nuova Missione al Regno della Cocincina. 12mo. *Roma,* 1631.
Bourges, M. de. Relation d'un Voyage de Monseigneur L'Evêque de Beryte, &c. *Paris,* 1666.
——. ——. 3rd edition. *Paris,* 1683.
Brief Memoirs of Four Christian Hindoos. 12mo. *Serampore,* 1816.
Broullion, Père. Missions en Chine. Mémoire sur l'état actuel de la Mission du Kiang-Nan, 1842–1855. *Paris,* 1855.

Bruce, Rev. H. J. Letters from India. *Satara*, 1879.
Buchanan, Rev. Dr. C. The Star in the East; a Sermon preached February 26, 1809. *London*, 1809.
——. An Address before the Church Missionary Society for Africa and the East to the Rev. Messrs. Greenwood and Norton, proceeding as Missionaries to the Island of Ceylon, &c. *London*, 1814.
Bussierre, M. Th. de. Histoire du Schisme Portugais dans les Indes. 12mo. *Paris*, 1854.
Caldwell, Right Rev. R. Records of the Early History of the Tinnevelly Mission. *Madras*, 1881.
Campbell, Rev. W. British India in its Relation to the Decline of Hindooism and the Progress of Christianity. *London*, 1839.
Cardim, F., and Bar. F. Relations des Missions du Japon et de Malabar. *Paris*, 1645–46.
Ceremonies Chinoises, Les. 12mo. *Cologne*, 1700.
Christmas, Rev. H. The Hand of God in India. *London*, 1858.
Circular Letters, Bengal, &c., Missions. —— 1813.
Civezza, P. M. Da. Storia Universale della Missione Francescana. 6 vols. 8vo. *Rome*, 1857–81.
Clarkson, Rev. Wm. India and the Gospel; or, An Empire for the Messiah. 3rd edition. *London*, 1851.
——. ——. 4th edition. *London*, 1851.
Collins, Rev. R. Missionary Enterprise in the East, with especial reference to the Syrian Christians of Malabar, and the result of Modern Missions. *London*, 1873.
Conference on Missions held in 1860 at Liverpool. *London*, 1860.
—— on Urdu and Hindi Christian Literature, held at Allahabad 24th and 25th of February 1875. *Madras*, 1875.
Conferences between the Danish Missionaries and the Heathen Natives of Hindoostan. 12mo. *London*, 1812.
Croly, Rev. R. The Night, the Dawn, and the Day; or, the Reformed Church bringing India to Christ. *London*, 1859.
Croze, V. La. Histoire du Christianisme des Indes. 2 vols. 12mo. *La Haye*, 1758.
Dallet, Ch. Histoire de l'Église de Corée. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1874.
Day Dawn in Travancore. 1860.
Dellon's Account of the Inquisition at Goa. Translated from the French. *Hull*, 1812.
Desgodins, C. H. La Mission du Thibet 1855 à 1870. *Verdun*, 1872.
Diversi Avisi dall' Indie, 1551 al 1558. Tradotti nell' Italiana. 2 vols. *Venezia*, 1568.
Douglas, J. Hints on Missions. 12mo. *Edinburgh* and *London*, 1822.
Duff, Rev. A. Missions the chief end of the Christian Church, also the Qualifications, Duties, &c., of an Indian Missionary. 12mo. *Edinburgh*, 1839.
——. India and India Missions: including Sketches of the Gigantic System of Hinduism, both in Theory and Practice. *Edinburgh*, 1839.
Durand, E. J. Les Missions Catholiques Françaises. 12mo., Atlas Folio. *Paris*, 1874.
East India Missions. An Abstract of the Annual Reports and Correspondence of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge, from 1709 to the present day. *London*, 1814.
Ecrits des Messieurs des Missions Étrangères sur l'Affaire de la Chine. 12mo. —— 1710.

Educational Papers. A Supplement to the South India Missionary Conference Report. *Madras*, 1880.
Einführung des Christenthums auf Java. Von einem Indischen Missionair. *Amsterdam*, 1858.
Epistolæ Indicæ et Japonicæ. 2 vols. 16mo. *Lovanii*, 1570.
—— Indicæ de Stupendis Rebus in Indiâ et variis Insulis. 12mo. *Lovanii*, 1566.
Favre, M. Lettres sur la Visite Apostolique de M. de la Baume à la Cochinchine en 1740. 12mo. *Venise*, 1753.
Fenger, J. F. History of the Tranquebar Mission. 4to. *Tranquebar*, 1863.
Fennelly, Rev. S. Relations of the Catholic Church in India with the Hon. E. I. C. Government. *Dublin*, 1857.
Foy, Rev. W. H. Buchanan's Christian Researches in India, with the Rise, &c., of England's Rule as a Christian Power in India. *London*, 1858.
Frere, Sir B. Indian Missions. 12mo. *London*, 1874.
Frois, L., &c. Lettres du Jappon, de l'an 1580. 12mo. *Paris*, 1580.
——. Nuovi Avisi del Giapone, con alcuni altri della Cina del 1583–84. 12mo. *Venetia*, 1586.
——. Nova Relatio Historica de Statu Rei Christianæ in Japoniâ. 16mo. *Moguntiæ*, 1598.
——. De Rebus Japonicis Historica Relatio. 16mo. *Moguntiæ*, 1599.
Germann, W. Johann Philipp Fabricius. *Erlangen*, 1865.
——. Die Kirche der Thomaschristen. *Gütersloh*, 1877.
Geschichte der Katholischen Missionen im Kaiserreiche China. 2 vols. *Wien*, 1845.
—— der Streitigkeiten über die Chinesischen Gebräuche. 2 vols. *Augsburg*, 1791.
Gouvea, Antonio de. Jornada do Arcebispo de Goa dom Frey Aleixo de Menezes Primaz da India Oriental, quando foy às Serras do Malavar, y Lugares em que morano os antigos Christianos de S. Thome. *Coimbra*, 1606.
Gubernatis, Angelo de. Gli Scritti del Padre Marco della Tomba. *Firenze*, 1878.
Guzman, L. de. Historia de las Missiones. Folio. *Alcala*, 1601.
Hastie, W. Hindu Idolatry and English Enlightenment. *Calcutta*, 1882.
Herrero, Dr. D. A. M. Representacion á la Sagrada Congregacion de Propaganda Fide, de la Mission del Thibet. Traducida del Toscano. 4to. *Madrid*, 1744.
Hertel, Ludvig. Indisk Hjemmemission blandt Santalerne ved H. P. Borresen og L. O. Skrefsrud. *Kolding*, 1877.
Histoire de ce qui c'est passé es Royaumes du Japon et de la Chine. 12mo. *Paris*, 1628.
—— de l'Inquisition de Goa. 12mo. *Amsterdam*, 1697.
Hoole, Elijah. Personal Narrative of a Mission to the South of India, 1820–28. *London*, 1829.
Hough, Rev. J. A Reply to the Letters of the Abbé Dubois on the State of Christianity in India. *London*, 1824.
Huc, Abbé. Christianity in China, Tartary, and Thibet. 3 vols. *London*, 1857.
Hunter, Rev. R. History of the Missions of the Free Church of Scotland in India and Africa. *London*, 1873.

Instructiones ad Munera Apostolica ritè obeunda perutiles, Missionibus Chinæ, Tunchini, Cochinchinæ, atque Siami accommodatæ, 1665. 12mo. *Rome*, 1669.

Jessup, Rev. H. H. The Women of the Arabs. *London*, 1874.

Judson, Ann H. An Account of the American Baptist Mission to the Burman Empire. *London*, 1823.

Kalkar, C. H., and Michelsen, A. Geschichte der römisch-catholischen Mission. 8vo. *Erlangen*, 1867.

Kesson, John. The Cross and the Dragon, or the Fortunes of Christianity in China: with Notices of the Christian Missions and Missionaries. *London*, 1854.

Kotegurh Mission of the Church Missionary Society. The Report. 12mo. *Lahore*, 1873.

Krapf, Rev. Dr. J. L. Travels, Researches, and Missionary Labours during an 18 years' Residence in Eastern Africa. *London*, 1860.

Lettera Annale scritta di novo dal Giapone, delle cose ivi successe l'anno 1582. 16mo. *Venetia*, 1585.

Lettere dall' India Orientale, scritte da' Rev. Padri della Compagnia di Giesu. 12mo. *Venetia*, 1580.

Letters on Christian Missions. *Calcutta*, &c., 1858.

Lettres des nouvelles Missions du Madure. 2 vols. 4to. *Lyon*, 1839.

—— Edifiantes et Curieuses, écrites des Missions Étrangères. 26 vols. 12mo. *Paris*, 1780–83.

Leupolt, Rev. C. B. Recollections of an Indian Missionary. 2nd edition. 12mo. *London*, ——

Lionne, L'Abbé de, Evêque de Rosalie. Lettres, &c. Et Response d'un Docteur à la Lettre des Jésuites touchant les Cérémonies Chinoises. 1700 and 1709.

Litterae Annuae Japoniae. Anni M.D.C. XXIV. 12mo. *Dilingae*, 1628.

Long, Rev. J. Handbook of Bengal Missions, in connexion with the Church of England. *London*, 1848.

Lushington, Ch. The History, Design, and Present State of the Religious, Benevolent, and Charitable Institutions founded by the British in Calcutta and its vicinity. *Calcutta*, 1824.

McCoy, Isaac. History of the Baptist Indian Missions. *Washington*, 1840.

Maclear, Rev. G. F. The Christian Statesman and our Indian Empire. 2nd edition. *Cambridge*, 1859.

Madras and Cuddalore in the last Century. From the Journals, &c., of Missionaries. 12mo. *London*, 1858.

Maigrot, Monsignor. Lettera al Signor Nicolo' Charmot, 1699. 12mo. *In Colonia*, ——

Marini, F. de. Delle Missioni nella Provincia del Giappone e Tunkino. 12mo. *Roma*, 1663.

——. ——. 4to. *Venetia*, 1665.

Martini, M. Events in Japan. —— 1654.

Mason, Mrs. Civilizing Mountain Men, or Sketches of Mission Work among the Karens. 12mo. *London*, 1862.

——. The Toungoo God-Language Conspiracy. *Rangoon*, 1878–79.

Mateer, Rev. S. "The Land of Charity:" a descriptive Account of Travancore and its people, with especial reference to Missionary Labour. 12mo. *London*, 1871.

Memorial Papers of the American Marathi Mission, 1813–81. *Bombay*, 1882.

Milne, Wm. A Retrospect of the first Ten Years of the Protestant Mission to China. *Malacca*, 1820.

Missionary Conference held at Allahabad 1872–73. *London*, 1873.

—— —— held at Calcutta 1882–83. *Calcutta*, 1883.

—— Register, 1813–14. 3 vols. 12mo. *London*, 1813–15.

—— Society. The Reports from its Formation in 1795 to 1814. Vol. I. Reprinted. *London*, ——

Mitchell, Rev. J. An Essay on the best means of civilizing the Subjects of the British Empire in India, &c. 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1805.

Moegling, Rev. H. Coorg Memoirs: An Account of Coorg and of the Coorg Mission. *Bangalore*, 1855.

Morris, Rev. J. B. An Essay towards the Conversion of learned and philosophical Hindus. *London*, 1843.

Mullens, Rev. J. Missions in South India. *London*, 1854.

——. London and Calcutta, compared in their Heathenism, the Privileges, and their Prospects. *London*, 1868.

Murdoch, J. Indian Missionary Manual. Hints to young Missionaries in India. 2nd edition. 12mo. London, 1870.

Niekamp, J. L. Missions-Geschichte, Ost-Indien. *Halle*, 1740.

Niecampus, Jo. L. Historia Missionis Evangelicae in India Orientali, cura J. H. Grisehovii et G. A. Franckii. 4to. *Halae*, 1747.

Norbert, Père Capucin. Lettres Apologétiques contre les Accusations des P.P. Jésuites. 2 vols. *Lucques*, 1746.

Nottrott, L. Die Gosznersche Mission unter den Kohls. *Halle*, 1874.

Nouvelles Lettres Édifiantes des Missions de la Chine et des Indes Orientales. 8 vols. *Paris*, 1818–1823.

Novissima Sinica, edente G. G. L. 12mo. —— 1699.

Oranus, J. Japonica, Sinensia, Mogorana. Hoc est, de rebus apud eas gentes a Patribus Societatis Jesu, 1598–9, gestis. 16mo. *Leodii*, 1601.

Parlby, Major-General. A Brief Sketch of the Establishment of the Anglican Church in India. 12mo. *London*, 1851.

Peggs, J. Orissa, by A. Stirling, to which is added, A History of the General Baptist Mission established in that Province. *London*, 1846.

Pettitt, Rev. G. The Tinnevelly Mission of the Church Missionary Society. 12mo. *London*, 1851.

Philipps, Mr. Thirty-four Conferences between the Danish Missionaries and the Malabarian Bramans (or heathen Priests) in the East Indies. Translated from the High Dutch. *London*, 1719.

Phillips, Rev. T. The Missionary's Vade Mecum. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1847.

Piñeyro, L. Successo della Santa Fe en las Reynos del Japon, 1612–1615. Folio. *Madrid*, 1617.

Proceedings of a Conference of Bengal Protestant Missionaries. Calcutta, September 4th–7th, 1855. *Calcutta*, 1855.

Punjab Missionary Conference held at Lahore December and January 1862–63. Report. *Lodiana*, 1863.

Recentissima de Amplissimo Regno Chinæ. 16mo. *Moguntiæ*, 1601.

Recueil des Différens Pièces touchant le Culte qu'on rend au Confucius. 12mo. *Cologne*, 1700.

Rélation des Missions des Evêques François, en quatre parties. *Paris*, 1674–1682.

——. Abrégée par Messire François Pallu. *Paris*, 1682.

Russell, J. Journal of a Tour in Ceylon and India undertaken at the request of the Baptist Missionary Society. *London,* 1852.

Schall, Johannes Adamus. Historica Relatio Fidei Orthodoxæ in Regno Chinensi. 12mo. *Ratisbonæ,* 1672.

Semmedo, Alvaro. Imperio de la Chine y Cultura Evangelica en el por los Religiosos de la Compañia de Jesus, publicado por M. de Faria y Sousa. 4to. *Madrid,* 1642.

Sendschreiben auss Japponia. 2 vols. 12mo. *Dilingen,* 1585–86.

Sherring, Rev. M. A. The Indian Church during the Great Rebellion. *London,* 1859.

——. The History of Protestant Missions in India, from their commencement in 1706 to 1871. *London,* 1875.

Slater, T. E. God Revealed. An outline of Christian Faith. *Madras,* 1876.

Smith, Eli, and Dwight, H. G. O. Missionary Researches in Armenia; including a Journey through Asia Minor, and into Georgia and Persia, &c. *London,* 1834.

——, John. The Missionary's Appeal to British Christians on behalf of Southern India. 12mo. *London,* 1841.

Statistical Tables of Protestant Missions in India, Ceylon, and Burma for 1871. *Calcutta,* 1873.

—— —— for 1881. *Calcutta,* 1882.

Story of Dr. Duff. By A. L. O. E. 12mo. *Madras,* 1882.

Strickland, Rev. W., and Marshall, T. W. M. Catholic Missions in Southern India, to 1865. *London,* 1865.

Surguner, S. Bishop Caldwell and the Tinnevelly Shanars. *Palamcottah,* 1883.

Sutton, Rev. Dr. A. Orissa and its Evangelization; with Suggestions for conducting Indian Missions. *Derby,* 1850.

Taylor, Rev. W. Memoir of the First Centenary of the Earliest Protestant Mission at Madras. *Madras,* 1847.

Trigantius, N. De Christianâ Expeditione apud Sinas susceptà. 4to. *Lugduni,* 1616.

——. ——. Traduzida de lengua latina por Duarte. *Sevilla,* 1621.

Tucker, S. South Indian Sketches; containing a short Account of some of the Missionary Stations. 3rd edition. *London,* 1848.

Underhill, E. B. The Case of the Baropakhya Christians, Zillah Backergunge. *Calcutta,* 1856.

Ward, William. Farewell Letters to a few friends in Britain and America on returning to Bengal in 1821. *London,* 1821.

Weitbrecht, J. J. Protestant Missions in Bengal illustrated. 2nd edition. 12mo. *London,* 1844.

——, Mrs. Missionary Sketches in North India, with references to recent events. 12mo. *London,* 1858.

Whitehead, Rev. E. Sketch of the Established Church in India. 12mo. *London,* 1848.

Wilkinson, Rev. M. Sketches of Christianity in North India. *London,* 1844.

Wilson, Rev. J. Sermon on British Sovereignty in India, and The Bombay Auxiliary Scottish Missionary Society Annual Reports, 1833–1837. *Bombay,* 1833–38.

——. The Evangelization of India. 12mo. *Edinburgh,* 1849.

Winslow, Miron. Hints on Missions to India. 12mo. *New York,* 1856.

Woman's Work in the Indian Mission Field. *Calcutta*, 1883.

Woodside, Rev. J. S. Woman's Work in India. *Philadelphia*, 1873.

Wylie, M. Bengal as a Field of Missions. *London* and *Calcutta*, 1854.

——, Mrs. M. The Gospel in Burmah. *Calcutta* and *London*, 1859.

Xavier, Fr. Copie d'une Lettre missive des Indes, à M. Egnace de Loyola. 16mo. *Rome*, 1545.

——. Historia de la Entrada de la Christiandad en el Japon, y China, &c. *Valladolid*, 1603.

——. Lettres, traduites par M. L'Abelly. 12mo. *Paris*, 1660.

Yeates, Thos. Indian Church History, or an Account of the first Planting of the Gospel in Syria, Mesopotamia, and India, &c. *London*, 1818.

Ziegenbalg, Barthol. Bericht. 4to. *Halle*, 1713.

GENERAL LAW.

Acts of Parliament from the 22nd of Charles II. to the 4th of George I., or from 1660 to 1717. 15 vols. *London*, 1671–1718.

—— of the Parliaments of Scotland. 1124–1707. Folio. *London*, 1824–44.

Amos, Sheldon. Systematic View of the Science of Jurisprudence. *London*, 1872.

Ancient Laws and Institutes of England; with a Glossary. Folio. *London*, 1840.

Aubaret, G. Code Annamite. Lois et Règlements du Royaume d'Annam. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1865.

Austin, J. Lectures on Jurisprudence or the Philosophy of Positive Law. 2nd edition. 3 vols. *London*, 1861–63.

——. ——. 3rd edition, revised, &c., by R. Campbell. 2 vols. *London*, 1863.

Barrett, Bryant. Code Napoléon translated from the French. 2 vols. *London*, 1811.

Bastian, Dr. Die Rechtsverhältnisse bei verschiedenen Völkern der Erde. *Berlin*, 1872.

Bentham, Jeremy. Rationale of Judicial Evidence, specially applied to English Practice. 5 vols. *London*, 1827.

Blackstone, Sir Wm. Commentaries on the Laws of England; with Notes by E. Christian. 4 vols. *London*, 1809.

Brown, Archibald. A New Law Dictionary. *London*, 1874.

Burn, R. Ecclesiastical Law. 9th edition, corrected, &c., by R. Phillimore. 4 vols. *London*, 1842.

Carkesse, C. The Act of Tonnage and Poundage and Rates of Merchandize, &c. Folio. *London*, 1726.

Chitty, J. The Law of Nations, or the Principles of the Law of Nature, applied to the Conduct and Affairs of Nations and Sovereigns, from the French of M. de Vattel. New edition. *London*, 1834.

Chute, C. W. Equity in Relation to Common Law, under the Judicature Act, 1873. *London*, 1874.

Clode, C. M. The Administration of Justice under Military and Martial Law. *London*, 1872.

——. The Statutes relating to the War Office and to the Army. *London*, 1880.

Codes Français, Les. 18mo. N.D.

Codice Civile del Regno D'Italia. *Firenze, Torino*, 1866.

Colebrooke, H. T. Treatise on Obligations and Contracts. Part I. *London*, 1818.

Cooper, C. P. Lettres sur la Cour de la Chancellerie d'Angleterre, et sur quelques points de la Jurisprudence Anglaise, avec une Introduction par Royer-Collard. *Paris*, 1830.

Eagle, W. Practical Instructions for the making of Wills agreeably to the New Act (1 Vict. c. 26.). *London* and *Madras*, 1861.

Field, C. D. Landholding and the relation of Landlord and Tenant, in various Countries. *Calcutta*, 1883.

Haggard, J. Reports of Cases argued and determined in the High Court of Admiralty during the time of the Rt. Honble. Lord Stowell, 1822–25. Vol. I. *London*, 1825.

Hall, W. E. The Rights and Duties of Neutrals. *London*, 1874.
Hearn, Dr. W. E. The Aryan Household, its Structure and its Development. An Introduction to Comparative Jurisprudence. *London*, 1879.
Hertzberg, Ebbe. Grundtrækkene i den Ældste Norske Proces. *Kristiania*, 1874.
Hobson, Capt. H. A. Notes on Military Law. *Bombay*, 1874.
Holloway, W. Modern Roman Law translated from the German of F. C. von Savigny. Vol. I. *Madras*, 1867.
Hough, Captain W. Case Book of European and Native General-Courts-Martial, held from 1801 to 1821. *Calcutta*, 1821.
——. Practice of Courts-Martials, with Legal Exposition and Military Explanation of the Mutiny Act, Articles of War, &c., &c. The Legal Portion by George Long, Esq. 2nd edition. *London*, 1825.
——. The Practice of Courts-Martial and other Military Courts. *London* and *Calcutta*, 1834.
——. Simplification of Mutiny Acts and Articles of War, &c., &c. *Calcutta*, 1836.
——. Military Law Authorities. *Calcutta*, 1839.
——. Precedents in Military Law; including the practice of Courts-Martial, &c. *London*, 1855.
Hugo, G. Histoire du Droit Romain traduite par D. M. P. Jourdan. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1825.
Huie, J. An Abridgment of all the Statutes now in force relative to the Revenue of Excise in Great Britain. 4th edition. *Edinburgh*, 1823.
Hume, J. D. The Laws of the Customs. *London*, 1825.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1833.
Innes, A. Digest of the English Law of Easements. *Madras*, 1878.
Jacob, Giles. New Law Dictionary. Folio. *London*, 1756.
Jacquot, C. Les Codes de la Législation Forestière. 4th edition. *Paris*, 1866.
Leggett, E. A Treatise on the Law of Bills of Lading. *London*, 1880.
Levi, Leone. Commercial Law; its Principles and Administration. 3 vols. 4to. *London*, 1851–52.
——. Annals of British Legislation. *London*, 1856., &c.
Maine, Sir H. S. Ancient Law: its connection with the early history of Society and its relation to modern ideas. 4th edition. *London*, 1870.
——. Lectures on the Early History of Institutions. *London*, 1875.
——. Village Communities in the East and West. With other Lectures, &c. *London*, 1876.
——. Dissertations on Early Law and Custom. *London*, 1883.
Maisey, Col. F. C. Military Law and the Procedure of Military Courts. A Text Book for Officers of the Army in India. *Calcutta*, 1874.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1877.
Manning, W. C. Commentaries on the Law of Nations. A new edition by Sheldon Amos. *London*, 1875.
Markby, W. Elements of Law considered with Reference to Principles of General Jurisprudence. *Oxford*, 1871.
Martens, M. Summary of the Law of Nations founded on the Treaties and Customs of the Modern Nations of Europe. Translated from the French by W. Cobbett. *Philadelphia*, 1795.

Martens, F. Das Consularwesen und die Consularjurisdiction im Orient. *Berlin*, 1874.

Maxwell, P. B. An Introduction to the Duties of Police Magistrates in the Settlement of Prince of Wales Island, Singapore, and Malacca. *Pinang*, 1866.

May, T. E. Treatise upon the Law, Privileges, Proceedings, and Usage of Parliament. *London*, 1844.

——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1851.

——. ——. 6th edition. *London*, 1868.

Miller, J. On the Administration of Justice in the British Colonies. *London*, 1828.

Montefiore, Joshua. A Commercial Dictionary containing the Present State of Mercantile Law, Practice, and Custom. 4to. *London*, 1803.

Philastre, P. L. F. Le Code Annamite. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1876.

Phillimore, Sir R. Commentaries upon International Law. 3 vols. 2nd edition. *London*, 1871.

Poste, E. Gaii Institutionum juris civilis Commentarii quatuor. Elements of Roman Law by Gaius, with Translation. *Oxford*, 1871.

Rabbinowicz, Dr. J. M. Législation Civile du Thalmud. Traduit et Annoté. 5 vols. *Paris*, 1873–80.

——. Législation Criminelle du Talmud. Organisation de la Magistrature Rabbinique, &c. *Paris*, 1876.

Reid, R. T. Family Rights, considered as a branch of General and Comparative Jurisprudence. 12mo. *Bombay*, 1856.

Roscoe, H. Digest of the Law of Evidence, by E. Smirke, Esq. 8th edition. *London*, 1851.

Sandars, T. C. The Institutes of Justinian, with English Introduction, Translation, &c. 2nd edition. *London*, 1859.

Sautayra, E., et Charleville, M. Code Rabbinique. Eben Haezer traduit, &c. 2 vols. *Paris* et *Alger*, 1868–69.

Savigny, F. C. von. Treatise on Possession or the Jus Possessionis of the Civil Law. Translated from the German by Sir E. Perry. *London*, 1848.

Simmons, Capt. T. F. Remarks on the Constitution and Practice of Courts Martial, &c. 4th edition. *London*, 1852.

Smith, J. W. Compendium of Mercantile Law, by G. M. Dowdeswell. 15th edition. *London*, 1855.

Statutes at Large, from Magna Charta to the 14th March 1704, being the Fourth Year of the Reign of Queen Anne, 1704. Black Letter. 3 vols. Folio. *London*, 1706.

—— of the Realm with Chronological and Alphabetical Indices. Henry III. to Anne. Folio. *London*, &c., 1810.

Stephen, Serjeant. New Commentaries on the Laws of England. 7th edition. 4 vols. *London*, 1874.

Thonissen, J. J. Études sur l'histoire du Droit Criminel des Peuples Anciens (Inde Brahmanique, Égypte, Judée). 2 vols. *Bruxelles* et *Paris*, 1869.

Tomlins, Sir T. E. The Law Dictionary, explaining the Rise, Progress, and Present State of the British Law. 2 vols. 4th edition, by T. C. Granger. 4to. *London*, 1835.

Twiss, Sir Travers. The Law of Nations considered as Independent Political Communities. On the Rights and Duties of Nations in time of War. 2nd edition. *Oxford*, *London*, 1875.

Williams, E. V. A Treatise on the Law of Executors and Administrators. 5th edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1856.
—— T. W. Compendious Digest of the Statute Law from Magna Charta in 9th year of Henry III. to the 27th year of Geo. III. 2nd edition. *London*, 1788.
——. Compendious Abstract of the Public General Acts passed in 5 Geo. IV. *London*, 1824.
Woolsey, T. D. Introduction to the Study of International Law, designed as an Aid in teaching and in Historical Studies. 4th edition. *London* and *N. York*, 1874.

INDIAN LAW.

Act, An, for Punishing Officers and Soldiers in the Service of the East India Company. *Madras*, 1850.
—— (53 Geo. III. c. 155.) for Continuing in the East India Company, for a further Term, the Possession of the British Territories in India, &c. 1813.
—— (53rd George III. cap. 155.) for continuing for a further Term the Possession of the British Territories in India, together with certain exclusive Privileges, &c. (21 July 1813.) *London*, 1841.
Acts and Orders, North-West Provinces, for 1840 to 1862. 4to. *Agra*, 1846, &c.
Adam, W. The Law and Custom of Slavery in British India. *London*, 1840.
Agnew, W. F., and Henderson, G. S. The Code of Criminal Procedure, Act X. of 1882, with Notes and Index. *Calcutta*, 1882.
Alcock, J. B. Personal Property in the East Indies, in what cases subject to or exempt from Legacy and Residue Duty. *London*, 1850.
Alexander, R. D. Indian Case-Law on Torts. *Calcutta*, 1881.
Analysis of the Penal Code Act 45 of 1860 as amended by Act 27 of 1870, and Schedule annexed to the Code of Criminal Procedure Act 10 of 1872. *Madras*, 1872.
—— An, of Code of Civil Procedure, Act VIII. of 1879. As amended by Act XXIII. of 1861. *Madras*, 1872.
—— An, of the Code of Criminal Procedure, Act No. X. of 1872, and Schedules. *Madras*, 1872.
—— of the Indian Evidence Act, No. I. of 1872. *Madras*, 1873.
Anderson, G. M. Points in Law and Equity; selected for the Information, &c., of Gentlemen, Merchants, &c. *Calcutta*, 1826.
Annadurai Aiyar, C. The Revenue Code, containing Revenue Regulations and Acts. Madras Presidency, 1802 to 1880. *Madras*, 1880.
Annoda Prosad Mookerjee. Guide to Suitors in the Court of Small Causes of Calcutta. *Calcutta*, 1873.
Anstey, T. C. On Judicial Oaths as administrated to Heathen Witnesses. *London*, 1868.
Arbuthnot, A. J. Select Reports of Criminal Cases determined in the Court of Foujdaree Udalut of Madras, 1826–1850. *Madras*, 1851.
Atkinson, E. T. Manual of Criminal Procedure for British India. *Calcutta*, 1870.

Baden-Powell, B. H. A Manual of Jurisprudence for Forest Officers: being a Treatise on the Forest Law. *Calcutta*, 1882.
Bakur, M. M. Notices respecting some of the Suits and Miscellaneous Proceedings in the Zillah Courts of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1833.
Banerjei, C. N. Help to the half-yearly Examinations of Junior Magistrates and Collectors. —— 1870.
Baynes, C. R. The Civil Law of the Madras Presidency as contained in the existing Regulations and Acts. *Madras*, 1852.
——. The Criminal Law of the Madras Presidency. *Madras*, 1848.
——. ——. Another edition. *Madras*, 1858.
——. Hints on Medical Jurisprudence for those engaged in Judicial and Magisterial duties in British India. *Madras*, 1854.
Beaufort, F. L. A Digest of the Criminal Law of the Presidency of Fort William. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1849.
Bejunjee Ruttonjee. Act XIV. of 1859, or the Law of Limitation. *Bombay*, 1868.
——. The Practice of the Bombay Court of Small Causes. *Bombay*, 1876.
——. The Indian Limitation Act; Act XV. of 1877. *Bombay*, 1878.
Belchambers, R. The Rules and Orders of the High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal, &c. *Calcutta*, 1880.
Bell, H. Law of Landlord and Tenant as administered in Bengal with Act VIII. of 1869 of the Bengal Council. High Court Rulings to December 1869. *Calcutta*, 1870.
——. ——. 2nd edition. Revised by H. Millet and C. H. Reily. *Calcutta*, 1874.
Bellasis, A. F. Reports of Criminal Cases determined in the Court of Sudder Foujdaree Adawlut, Bombay. *Bombay*, 1849.
——. Reports of Civil Cases determined in the Court of Sudder Dewanee Adawlut, Bombay, 1840–48. *Bombay*, 1850.
Beverley, H. The Registration Manual, comprising the Indian Registration Act, 1866, and Act XXVII. of 1868; also the New General Stamp Act, 1869. *Calcutta*, 1869.
——. ——. 2nd edition comprising the Indian Registration Act, 1871. *Calcutta*, 1871.
——. The Land Acquisition Act, Act 10 of 1870, with Introduction and Notes. *Calcutta*, 1882.
Bignold, T. F. Registration and Stamp Manual, containing the Indian Registration Act, 1871: also, The General Stamp Act, 1869, &c. *Calcutta*, 1874.
Birch's Bengal Police Officers' Ready Reference. —— 1877.
Biswas, A. The Indian Registration Act, III. of 1877. *Bhowanipore*, 1877.
——. The Indian Limitation, with other Acts. *Bhowanipore*, 1877.
Blunt, W., and Shakespear, H. An Abstract of the Regulations for the Administration of Bengal, Behar, and Orissa for 1793–1824. 4 vols. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1824–28.
Bombay District Municipal Acts, The, of 1873 and 1884. *Bombay*, 1884.
Bonnerjee, W. C. The Hindu Wills Act, XXI. of 1870. *Calcutta*, 1871.
Borradaile, H. Reports of Civil Causes adjudged by the Court of Sudur Adaulut for the Presidency of Bombay between 1800 and 1824. With Appendix and Index to Reports. 2 vols. Folio. *Bombay*, 1825.
Bose, O. C. The Indian Stamp Act. *Calcutta*, 1883.

Boulnois, C., and Rattigan, W. H. Notes on the Customary Law as administered in the Courts of the Punjab. *Lahore*, 1876.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1878.
Bourke, W. M. The Indian Civil Procedure. *Calcutta*, 1869.
——. Law of Limitation in India. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1868.
——. ——. 3rd edition. *Calcutta*, 1870.
Branson, J. W. The Vakeel's Digest of the Madras Sudr Reports. *Madras*, 1860.
——. The Vakeel's Manual of English Law. *Madras*, 1860.
——. Digest of the Madras Sadr Reports. Edited by J. H. S. Branson. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1881.
——, R. M. A. Digest of Cases reported in the Bombay High Court Reports, Vols. 1–12, and the Indian Law Reports, Bombay Series, Vols. 1 and 2. *Bombay*, 1879.
——. Digest of Cases reported in the Indian Law Reports. 2 vols. *Bombay*, 1880–82.
——. A Digest of all the Cases relating to India, decided by the Privy Council and the other Courts in England. *Bombay*, 1881.
Broughton, L. P. D. State of the Law in the Non-Regulation Provinces; Remarks on the proposal to enable the Governor General to make Laws for those Provinces without his Legislative Council. *Calcutta*, 1870.
——. The Code of Civil Procedure, being Act VIII. of 1859 and the Acts amending it. 3rd edition. *Calcutta*, 1869.
——. ——. 4th edition, by C. J. Wilkinson. *Calcutta*, 1871.
——. Custody and Preservation of Property in India of Deceased Persons and the Representation of their Estates. *Calcutta*, 1872.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1874.
——. Declaratory Decrees. *Calcutta*, 1875.
——. The Code of Civil Procedure, being Act X. of 1877. *Calcutta*, 1878.
Brown, F. L. Compilation of Laws relating to the Administration of Criminal Justice, Revenue, &c., in force within the Town and Island of Bombay. 4to. *Bombay*, 1855.
Browne, J. F. Index to Full Bench Rulings of the Calcutta High Court from 1862 to present date. *Calcutta*, 1870.
Campbell, A. D. A New Edition of the Code of Regulations for the Internal Government of the Madras Territories, 1802 to 1829. 3 vols. *Madras*, ——
——. ——. 1 vol. *Madras*, 1840.
——. ——. 1 vol. *Madras*, 1843.
——. Notes on the Penal Code proposed for India. *Madras*, 1850.
Carran, J. Circular Orders of the Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, Bengal, from 1795 to 1862. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1853.
——. Circular Orders, Nizamut Adawlut, Bengal, from 1796 to 1862. *Calcutta*, 1855, &c.
——. Reports of Summary Cases determined in the Presidency Sudder Court, 1834 to 1852. *Calcutta*, 1853.
——. Index to Decisions of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut from 1792 to 1855, including the first 7 vols. of the Select Reports. *Calcutta*, 1856.
Cartwright, C. Abstract of Orders and Regulations of the East India Company; with Appendix containing List of the Duties, &c. *London*, 1788.

Chally Dass Chatterjee. Indian Stamp Act, No. I. of 1879; with notes. *Serampore*, 1879.

Chatterjee, P. C. Digest of Indian Law Reports for 1878 and 1879. *Lahore*, 1880.

Chellappa Pillay. The Law of Evidence by the Hon. John Bruce Norton. 3rd edition. *Madras*, 1868.

——. ——. 4th edition. *Madras*, 1870.

Chevendra Venkatachalam. The Law of Landlord and Tenant for the Mofussil of the Madras Presidency. *Madras*, 1877.

Chowdrie, S. C. R. The Succession of Cognates according to Mitaksara, with Charts. *Jubbulpore*, 1876

Chunder Mookerjya Amil. An Index to the Reported Judgments of the Judicial Committee of the Privy Council on Appeals from India. 1829–1879. *Calcutta*, 1881.

Churia Cunhi Kannan. An Epitome of the Criminal Law as expounded by the High Courts of Calcutta, Madras, Bombay, and Allahabad. *Madras*, 1879.

Circular Orders, Judgments, and Rulings of the Court of the Judicial Commissioner, British Burma, 1872–1880. *Rangoon*, 1881.

—— Orders passed by the Sudder Dewannee Adawlut, Bombay, from 1821–1856. 4to. *Bombay*, 1843, &c.

—— Orders passed by the Sudder Foujdaree Adawlut, Bombay, from 1821–1856. 4to. *Bombay*, 1843, &c.

—— Orders of the Sudder Dewannee Adawlut, Calcutta, from 1795 to 1855. *Calcutta*, 1855.

—— Orders, Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, North-West Provinces. 1795 to 1855. *Agra*, 1856.

—— Orders of the Court of Foujdaree Udalut, Madras, from 1805 to 1841. *Madras*, 1842.

—— —— to 1846. *Madras*, 1847.

—— —— to 1850. *Madras*, 1850.

—— Orders of the Court of Sudr Udalut, Madras, from 1805 to 1842. *Madras*, 1842.

—— —— to 1846. *Madras*, 1847.

—— —— to 1855. *Madras*, 1856.

—— Orders issued by the Government in the Police Branch of the Judicial Department, Bombay and Lower Provinces. Vol. I. 1852–1853. 4to. *Bombay*, ——

—— Orders issued in the Judicial Department by the Board of Administration for the Affairs of the Punjab. 1849–1853. *Lahore*, 1853.

—— Orders of the Judicial Commissioner and of the Chief Court of the Punjab to May 1879. *Lahore*, 1879.

Circulars of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut. 5 vols. 1795–1852. With Index. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1828, &c.

—— of the Nizamut Adawlut, 1796–1853. 4 vols. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1829.

Civil Procedure Code, The. Act X. of 1877, including the Court Fees Act and the Royal Charter and Letters Patent constituting the High Courts of Bengal and the North-West Provinces. *Calcutta*, 1877.

——. Procedure Code, The. Act X. of 1877, showing corresponding sections of the Old Code and English Chancery Acts. *Bombay*, ——

Clarke, F. The Unrepealed Acts of the Lieut.-Governor of Bengal in Council. *Calcutta*, 1878.

——, R. Regulations of the Bengal Government respecting Zemindary and La-Kharaj Property; with Index, Glossary, and Explanatory Introduction. Folio. *London*, 1840.

—— Regulations of Government. Fort St. George, from 1802, in force at the end of 1847. 4to. *London*, 1848.

——. Regulations of the Government of Bombay in force at the end of 1850. 4to. *London*, 1851.

——. The Regulations of the Government of Fort William in Bengal, 1793–1853. 3 vols. 4to. *London*, 1854.

——. Digest of Regulations and Acts of the Bengal Government from 1793 to 1854. *London*, 1855.

Clifford, S. Le P. T. The Court Fees Act VII. of 1870, with Notes specially applicable to the Punjab. *Lahore*, 1874.

——. ——. 2nd edition. *Lahore*, 1876.

——. Digest of Indian Law Reports for 1876, and for 1876–77. 2 vols. *Lahore*, 1877–78.

Cline, G. W. Indian Law Reform. *Calcutta*, 1866.

Codes:

Ajmer Code, The. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1879.

Amended, The, Code of Criminal Procedure, being Act XXV. of 1861, as modified by Act VIII. of 1869. Annotated. *Calcutta*, 1870.

Bombay Code, The. Consisting of the Unrepealed Bombay Regulations, &c. *Calcutta*, 1880.

British Burma Code, The. Consisting of the Regulations and Local Acts in force in British Burma. *Calcutta*, 1877.

Central Provinces Code, The. Consisting of the Bengal Regulations, &c. *Calcutta*, 1881.

Code, The, of Civil Procedure. Together with the Hobhouse Speeches, &c. *Madras*, 1877.

—— The, of Civil Procedure of the Courts of the East India Company. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1854.

—— The, of Criminal Procedure, X. of 1872 as amended by Act XI. of 1874, with Notes, &c., containing the Evidence and Extradition Act. *Bombay*, 1876.

—— of Criminal Procedure. Act XXV. of 1861. 2nd edition. With Abstracts. *Madras*, 1862.

Coorg Code, The. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1880.

Indian, The, Penal and Criminal Procedure Codes. With Index, &c. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1863.

Lower Provinces Code, The. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1878–79.

——. ——. Supplement. *Calcutta*, 1882.

Madras Code, The. Consisting of the Unrepealed Madras Regulations, Acts of Supreme Council, and Acts of Governor of Fort St. George. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1876.

North-West Provinces Code, consisting of the Regulations and Local Acts in Force in the N.W. Provinces of the Presidency of Fort William. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1877.

Oudh Code, The. *Calcutta*, 1877.

Codes—*cont.*

Penal Code, A, prepared by the Indian Law Commissioners. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1837.

——. ——. *London*, 1838.

Pocket Code, The, of Civil Procedure and other Acts. 12mo. *Bhowanipore*, 1879.

Punjab Code, The. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1878.

Colebrooke, J. E. Digest of the Regulations and Laws enacted by the Governor-General in Council for the Civil Government of Territories under the Presidency of Bengal. 3 vols. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1807.

Collection of Statutes of the East India Company, and the Government of the British Possessions in India, with Statutes of Piracy, &c. Folio. *London*, 1786.

—— of Statutes relating to India. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1881.

——, A, of the Regulations made under the Statute 33 Vict. cap. 3., Section I., 1871–1883. *Calcutta*, 1884.

Collett, C. Manual of the Law of Torts and of the Measure of Damages. *Madras*, 1862.

——. ——. 4th edition. *Madras*, 1877.

——. ——. 5th edition. *Madras*, 1881.

——. Treatise on the Law of Injunctions and Receivers under the Code of Civil Procedure, Act VIII. of 1859. *Madras*, 1861.

——. ——. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1869.

Commentary, A, on the Specific Relief Act. By an Apprentice. *Calcutta*, 1877.

Compilation of Notifications and Orders of the Government of Bengal having the Force of Law. *Calcutta*, 1884.

Constructions by the Courts of Sudder Dewanny and Nizamut Adawlut of the Regulations and Laws for Civil Government of Territories under the Presidency of Fort William, 1798–1842. 3 vols. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1840, &c.

—— of the Regulations and Acts, Nizamut Adawlut, 1806 to 1847. *Calcutta*, 1855.

—— of the Regulations and Acts of Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, Bengal, from 1798 to 1847. *Calcutta*, 1855.

—— of the Sudder Dewanee Adawlut, Lower and North-West Provinces, alphabetically arranged, 1793 to 1856. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1856.

Cowell, H., and Woodman, J. V. The Indian Digest: being a complete Index of the Reported Cases of the High Courts established in India. *Calcutta*, 1870.

Cranenburgh, D. E. The New Code of Civil Procedure, being Act X. of 1877. With Appendix. *Calcutta*, ——

——. ——. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, ——

——. The New Code of Civil Procedure, being Act XIV. of 1882. Annotated. *Calcutta*, 1882.

——. ——. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1882.

——. The New Criminal Procedure Code, being Act X. of 1882. Annotated. *Calcutta*, 1882.

——. The Indian Limitation Act, &c., XV. of 1877. *Calcutta*, ——

——. The Indian Penal Code, being Act XLV. of 1860. Annotated. *Calcutta*, 1882.

——. The Presidency Small Cause Courts Act, being No. XV. of 1882. Annotated. *Calcutta*, 1882.

Crosthwaite, C. H. T., R. J., and Smeaton, D. M. The Land Revenue Law of the North-Western Provinces, Act XIX. of 1873. *Calcutta*, 1875.
Cunningham, H. S., and Newbery, E. Criminal Procedure Code, Acts, Rulings, &c. *Lahore*, 1870.
——. The Indian Evidence Act I. of 1872, as amended by Act XVIII. of 1872. *Madras*, 1872.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1873.
——. ——. 3rd edition. *Madras*, 1875.
——. ——. 4th edition. *Madras*, 1878.
——. ——. 5th edition. Edited by J. H. S. Branson. *Madras*, 1880.
——. ——. 6th edition. *Madras*, 1883.
—— and Shephard, H. H. The Indian Contract Act, IX. of 1872. *Madras*, 1873.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1875.
——. ——. 3rd edition. *Calcutta*, 1878.
——. Remarks on the present System of Law Reporting in India. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1873.
Currie, Fendall. The Indian Penal Code. *Lucknow*, 1867.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1868.
——. ——. 3rd edition. *Calcutta*, 1871.
——. Code of Criminal Procedure. *Calcutta*, 1868.
——. ——. *Calcutta*, 1869.
——. ——. *Calcutta*, 1874.
Cust, R. N. Draft Bill of Code, regulating Rights in Land, and Land Revenue. Procedure in Northern India. 4to. *London*, 1870.
Da Costa, S. Handbook of Special Procedures of the Courts of District and Subordinate Judges. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1871.
——. The Law of Evidence Act I. of 1872, as amended by Act XVIII. of 1872. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1874.
Dale, D. Alphabetical Index to Regulations of Government for Territories under the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal, to end of 1830. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1830.
Damodar Das. A Digest of the Cases, Civil and Criminal, reported in the North-Western High Court Reports. Vols. III.–VII. *Agra*, 1879.
Dawes, F. J. The Registration Manual, containing the Indian Registration Act VIII. of 1871. *Madras*, 1876.
——. The Registration and Stamp Manual, containing the Indian Registration Act III. of 1877. *Madras*, 1879.
——. Regulations and Acts in force in, or applicable to, the Madras Presidency, relating to Revenue Matters from 1802 to 1882. 3rd edition. *Madras*, 1882.
—— S. R. Civil Procedure of the East India Company's Courts, in the Presidency of Fort St. George, in Suits and Appeals. *Madras*, 1856.
——. Catechism of the Law governing the Procedure of the East India Company's Civil Courts, Fort St. George. *Madras*, 1857.
Decisions of the Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, North-West Provinces, 1846–1855. 10 vols. *Agra*, 1847–56.
——. ——, 1843–1846. 1 vol. *Agra*, 1854.
—— of the Dewanny Adawlut, North-West Provinces; Selected Cases. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1860–61.
—— of the Dewanee Adawlut, from 1845 to 1860. 17 vols. *Calcutta*, 1846–61.

Decisions of the Sudder Adawlut, from 1849 to 1862. *Madras*, 1851–1862.

—— of the Nizamut Adawlut, North-West Provinces, 1851–60. 17 vols. *Agra*, 1852.

—— of the Zillah Courts, North-West Provinces, from 1848–1861. ——

—— of the Zillah Subordinate and Assistant Courts of Madras, from October 1851—July 1857. ——

—— of the Zillah Courts (Lower Provinces) from 1846–1857. ——

Decrees in Appeal Suits determined in the Court of Sudr Udalut. Vol. I., containing select Decrees from 1805–1826. *Madras*, 1843.

Devaraja Aiyar, S. Digest of Cases decided in the High Court of Bombay, and reported in Vols. I. to XII. of the Bombay High Court Reports. *Bombay*, 1879.

Dickens, T. H. Letter to the Right Hon. Robert V. Smith, M.P., upon the proposed Judicial Reforms in India. *London*, 1857.

Dictionary, A, of Law Terms. With a Glossary of Indian, Judicial, and Revenue Terms. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1881.

Digest of Civil Regulations in force in the Lower Provinces, Bengal Presidency, 1793–1855. *Calcutta*, 1856.

—— of Rules and Orders of the High Court of Judicature at Madras, &c. *Madras*, 1874.

—— of Rules, Rulings, and Decisions passed by the High Court of Judicature at Madras. *Madras*, 1877.

Dillon, C. C. Manual of the Mofussil Small Cause Courts, containing Act XI. of 1865, &c. *Calcutta*, 1879.

Draft of a Regulation for improving the Custom Laws of Fort William. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1827.

Duttaka Dajee Adhikary. Guide to the Stamp and Court Fees Acts, XVIII. of 1869 and VII. of 1870, arranged alphabetically. *Bombay*, 1871.

Elberling, F. E. Treatise on Inheritance, Gift, Will, Sale, and Mortgage. *Serampore*, 1844.

Elliot, H. M. Supplement to the Glossary of Indian Terms. *Agra*, 1845.

Etiraja Mudaliar, C. Notes on Evidence, extracted from the Works of Best, Norton, and Kindersley. *Madras*, 1868.

Fagan, G. S. Acts unrepealed and unexpired of the Legislative Council of India, from 1834 to 1872. 6 vols. *Calcutta*, 1872.

Fenwick, T. C. Index to the unrepealed Enactments of the Government of India for Presidency of Fort William. 2 vols. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1849–51.

Field, C. D. The Law of Evidence, with especial reference to the Courts of British India not established by Royal Charter. *London* and *Calcutta*, 1867.

——. General Rules and Circular Orders of the Calcutta High Court (Civil Side), from 1862–1871. 2 vols. With Index. *Calcutta*, 1868, &c.

——. The Law of Evidence in British India. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1873.

——. ——. 3rd edition. *Calcutta*, 1878.

——. Some Observations on Codification in India. ——

——. Regulations of the Bengal Code, with Chronological Table and Index. *Calcutta*, 1875.

——. ——. Supplement. 3rd edition. 4to. *London*, N.D.

Fink, H. Raymond. The Indian Contract Act, IX. of 1872, and Appendix containing the Indian Carriers Act and the Bills of Exchange Act. *Calcutta*, 1872.

——. Indian Evidence Act, I. of 1872, with Notes, &c. *Calcutta*, 1872.

General Rules and Circular Orders of the High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal. (Civil and Criminal.) *Calcutta*, 1881.

Ghose, P. Criminal Court Companion. *Calcutta*, 1879.

Goodeve, Joseph. The Law of Evidence as administered in England and applied to India. *Calcutta*, 1862.

—— L. A. The Indian Evidence Act, I. of 1872; the Oaths Act, VI. of 1872, and the Code of Criminal Procedure Act, X. of 1872, so far as it relates to the Law of Evidence; being a Supplement to the Law of Evidence as administered in England and applied to India. *Calcutta*, 1872.

Gopal Chandra Ghoshal. The Digest of Criminal Rulings from 1862 to December 1881. *Calcutta*, 1882.

Gorham, Major. A short Course of Military Law, as applicable to Persons subject to the Mutiny Act; also Military Law, as applied to those subject to the Indian Articles of War. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1877.

Gosvami, N. The Indian Companies Act. Act VI. of 1882. *Calcutta*, 1882.

——. Transfer of Property Act, IV. of 1882. *Calcutta*, 1882.

——. The Code of Criminal Procedure, being Act X. of 1882. *Calcutta*, 1883.

Grant, W. Acts of the Legislative Council of India, from 1843 to 1848, with especial reference to the Madras Presidency. *Madras*, 1848.

Grimley, W. H. The Sea-Customs Law of India, Act VII. of 1878 and Tariff Act. *Calcutta*, 1879.

Gurusami Nayudu, G. The Magistrate's Guide, in 2 Parts. The Indian Penal Code, &c., and Code of Special Laws. *Madras*, 1876.

Handy Note Book of the Law of Evidence as applied to Criminal Cases. By B. W. *Calcutta*, 1876.

Harington, J. H. Analysis of Bengal Laws and Regulations. 3 vols. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1805–17.

——. ——. Revised edition. Vol. I. *London*, 1821.

Harrington, E. Index to and Digest of Morris's Reports of the Sudder Foujdaree Adawlut, from 1854–58. *Bombay*, 1860.

Harrison, W. H. The Code of Regulations for the Government of the Presidency of Bombay. 2 vols. *London*, 1849.

Henderson, G. S. The Law of Intestate and Testamentary Succession in India, with Notes. *Calcutta*, 1882.

Hints on Burden of Proof, with a Collection of Presumptions for the Use of Native Pleaders in the Mofussil. *Madras*, 1872.

History of the Indian Law of Evidence. *Madras*, 1876.

—— of the Rise and Progress of the Judicial or Adawlut System in Bengal. Part II. An Inquiry into the supposed Existence of the Trial by Jury in India. New edition. *London*, 1822.

Hoonahan, W. R. Reports of the Decisions of the Sudur Court of Sindh from May 1870 to September 1871. *Kurrachee*, 1870, &c.

Hurree Kishore Ray. An Abstract of the Full Bench Rulings of the Calcutta High Court. Part I. *Mymensingh*, ——

Hutchinson, Capt. J. B. General Index of Regulations and Acts in force in the Punjab. *Lahore*, 1883.

Indian Contract Act, The. Act IX. of 1872.
—— Evidence Act, being Act I. of 1872. *Calcutta*, 1872.
—— Evidence Act, being Act I. of 1872, as amended by Act XVIII. of 1872. With Notes, &c. *Bombay*, 1879.
—— Evidence Act, The. Act I. of 1872, as amended by Act XVIII. of 1872. *Madras*, 1882.
—— Insolvent Act (11 & 12 Vict. c. 21), together with the Rules and Orders of the Insolvent Debtors' Court at Bombay. *Bombay*, 1871.
—— Law Reports. Allahabad, Bombay, Calcutta, and Madras Series. Republished by Narain Singh. Current. *Lahore*, 1875, &c.
—— Legislation and the Punjab Laws Bill. *Lahore*, 1871.
—— Penal Code, The. Act XIV. of 1860. 2nd edition. With an elaborate Index. *Madras*, 1863.
Irvine, W. Rent Digest, or the Law and Procedure relating to Landlord and Tenant in the Bengal Presidency. *Calcutta*, 1869.
Jackson. Acts of the Lieut.-Governor of Bengal from 1862.
Jacob, S. Index to the Enactments relating to India. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1880.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1883.
James, W. Analysis of Kindersley's Law of Evidence. *Madras*, 1869.
——. Analysis of the Indian Evidence Act, I. of 1872. *Madras*, 1872.
Jardine, J. Notes on Buddhist Law. *Rangoon*, 1882–3.
——. Maung Tet Pyo's Customary Law of the Chin Tribe. Text, Translation, and Notes. *Rangoon*, 1884.
Johnstone, J. W. The Registration Manual, containing the Indian Registration Act, XX. of 1876, in combination with Rules applicable to the Madras Presidency. *Madras*, 1870.
Judgments in Suits for Damages for Defamation, &c. *Serampore*, 1883.
—— in the Rent Case, delivered by the High Court June 19th, 1865.
Judicial Award of Interest. A Note. W. M. C. *Bombay*, 1873.
—— System, Bengal; Minutes, &c. ——, 1815.
Justice's Manual, or Suggestions for Justices of the Peace. *Serampore*, 1847.
Kabad Rama Ran. The Police Officer's Manual, or Compendium of all the Rules of Practice and Regulations of Police Administration, Madras Presidency. *Madras*, 1869.
Kamala Kanta Sen. The Registration Manual, containing the Registration Act, III. of 1877, with Notes and Decisions of the Privy Council, &c. *Calcutta*, 1877.
Kedarnath Ghosh. The Compendium of Criminal Rulings: with Index. *Calcutta*, 1881.
Kerr, R. Code of Pay and Audit Regulations; including the Standing Orders, &c., Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1845.
Kindersley, J. R. Manual of the Law of Evidence, Madras Provinces. 4th edition. *Madras*, 1868.
Kishori Lal Sarkar. The Indian Evidence Act, 1872, I. of 1872, with Evidence Act Amendment, and the Indian Oaths Act. *Calcutta*, 1873.
Knox, G. E. Criminal Law of the Bengal Presidency. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1873.
——. A Digest of Civil Procedure in British India. 2 vols. *Allahabad*, 1877.
——. The Indian Limitation and Majority Acts, with Leading Cases thereon. *Allahabad*, 1878.
——. The Procedure of Mofussil Small Cause Courts. *Allahabad*, 1878.
——. The Indian Contract and Common Carriers Acts. *Allahabad*, 1878.

Kommu Ramaswany Shastry. Observations and Suggestions on the Devastanam Draft Act. *Cocanada*, 1872.

Kommy Numberumaliah. The Criminal Code of the Madras Presidency, as contained in the existing Regulations and Acts. 3 vols. *Madras*, 1871.

Krishnama Chari, A. Analysis of the Law of Torts and Measure of Damages. With an Appendix. *Madras*, 1881.

Kristnasawmy Iyer. The District Moonsif's Guide, &c., applicable to Courts of Madras Presidency. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1857.

——. The Rules of Practice (Civil) from November 1861 to June 1867. *Madras*, 1868.

Lakshmipati Náyudu. Catechism of the Civil, Criminal, Penal, &c., Codes. *Madras*, 1874.

Laldas Damodherdas. The Act, Practice, and Procedure of the Presidency Small Cause Courts. *Bombay*, 1882.

Law of Enhancement of Rent in Bengal, The, with Suggestion for its Amendment. *Calcutta*, 1875.

—— relating to India and the East India Company. 4to. *London*, 1840.

——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1841.

——. ——. 4th edition. *London*, 1842.

——. ——. 5th edition. With Supplement. Edited by Whitley Stokes, Esq. *London*, 1855.

—— Society, Punjab. Selected Papers, 1868. *Lahore*, ——

—— Student's Manual. 3rd edition. *Madras*, 1879.

Laws relating to the Salt Department, from A.D. 1805 to June 1876; also Standing Orders of the Board of Revenue A.D. 1820 to June 1876. *Madras*, 1876.

Le Fanu, Henry. A Manual of Questions and Answers upon the Indian Penal Code, the Law of Evidence, &c. *Madras*, 1869.

Leighton, H. F. Notes on Real Property. Part I. *Lahore*, 1874.

Lewis, A. J. Indian Law Manuals. 2 vols. *London*, 1870–71.

—— C. G. The Indian Evidence Act, 1872, and the Indian Oaths Act, 1873. *Calcutta*, 1882.

—— J. H. T. The Bengal Police Guide, containing the Circulars and Circular Memos. of the Inspector-General of Police, L.P. from 1862-66. *Calcutta*, 1867.

Lyon, Andrew. The Law of India. 2 vols. *Bombay*, &c., 1873.

MacEwen, R. S. T. A Statement of the Work done by the Presidency Small Cause Courts in India. *Calcutta*, 1883.

Mackenzie, Lieut. J. S. F. Catechism of the Civil Procedure Code. *Madras*, 1868.

Macnaghten, Elliot. General Stamp Act, XVIII. of 1869. *Allahabad*, 1873.

—— W. H. Reports of Cases determined in the Court of Nizamut Adawlut. 6 vols. 1805 to 1850. *Calcutta*, 1827–50.

——. Reports of Cases determined in the Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut. 7 vols., with Index, containing Cases from 1791 to 1848. *Calcutta*, 1827–49.

——. Select Reports of the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut. 6 vols. New edition, from 1812–40. *Calcutta*, 1868–73.

Macpherson, A. G. Treatise on the Law of Mortgage as administered in the Courts of the East India Company in the Presidency of Fort William. *London*, 1854.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1856.
——. ——. 5th edition. *Calcutta*, 1868.
——. ——. 6th edition. *Calcutta*, 1877.
——. Compendium of the same, with the Amendments in Acts VIII. and IX., 1879. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1876.
Macrae, C. C. The Law of Divorce in India; being the Indian Divorce Act. *Calcutta*, 1871.
——. The Indian Contract Act: Act IX. of 1872. *Calcutta*, 1874.
Madhava Prasad. The Code of Civil Procedure, Act XIV. of 1882. *Allahabad*, 1882.
Madras Bar, The, and how to improve it. By A. C. *Madras*, 1883.
Mahendra Chandra Mitra. The Specific Relief Act: Act I. of 1877. *Calcutta*, 1878.
Manual, A, of Indian Civil Laws. In progress. 12mo. *Allahabad*, 1882.
Manuel, R. A. Alphabetical and Analytical Index to all the Acts. India, Bombay, Madras, Bengal, to 1873. *Calcutta*, 1874.
Markby, W. Lectures on Indian Law. *Calcutta*, 1873.
Marshall, W. Reports of Cases on Appeal to the High Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal, from the establishment of the Court. Civil Side. Vol. I. *Calcutta*, 1864.
Marshman, J. C. Guide to the Civil Law of the Presidency of Fort William, corrected to 31st December 1841. *Serampore*, 1842.
Maxwell, Sir P. Introduction to the Duties of Magistrates and Justices of the Peace. Edited by L. P. D. Broughton. *Calcutta*, 1871.
Mayne, J. D. Hints on Confession and Approvers for the Use of the Police. *Madras*, 1861.
——. Commentaries on the Indian Penal Code, Act XLV. of 1860. 3rd edition. *Madras*, 1862.
——. ——. 5th edition. *Madras*, 1867.
——. ——. 6th edition. *Madras*, 1869.
——. ——. 7th edition. *Madras*, 1872.
——. ——. 8th edition. *Madras*, 1874.
——. ——. 10th edition. *Madras*, 1878.
Michell, E. B. and R. B. The Practice and Procedure in Appeals from India to the Privy Council. *Madras*, 1876.
—— R. B. Digest of the Indian Law Reports for 1876. *Madras*, 1877.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1879.
——. —— for 1877. *Madras*, 1879.
——. —— for 1880. *Madras*, 1881.
Millett, H. Mofussil Small Cause Court Acts, XI. of 1865 and X. of 1867. *Calcutta*, 1869.
——. ——. A new edition. *Calcutta*, 1872.
—— and Clarke, F. Law and Practice of Insolvency in India; being 11 & 12 Vict. cap. 21. *Calcutta*, 1873
Missry, R. The Indian Limitation Act, No. IX. of 1871. *Calcutta*, 1871.
Mookerjee, H. L. The Ordinary Labour Contract. *Calcutta*, 1882.
Moore, E. F. Reports of Cases heard and determined by the Judicial Committee and the Lords of His Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council. 2 vols. 1836–38. *London*, ——
Morgan, W., and Macpherson, A. G. The Indian Penal Code, Act XLV. of 1860. *Calcutta* and *London*, 1861.

Morley, W. H. Analytical Digest of Cases decided in the Supreme Courts of Judicature in India. 2 vols. *London*, 1849.
——. ——. New Series. Vol. I. to the end of the year 1850. *London*, 1852.

Morris, E. J., and Harrington, E. Reports of Cases of the Sudder Dewanee Adawlut, Bombay, from 1854–62. *Bombay*, 1855–62.

Municipal Improvements (N.W.P.) Act, VI. of 1868 4to. *Agra*, ——

Nanabhai Chanjibhai. A Digest of the Cases decided by the High Court, N.W.P., Allahabad, and reported in Vols. 1 to 7 of the N.W.P. High Court Reports. *Kurrachee*, 1880.

Narasimham, A. L. The Indian Law of Registration and Stamps. *Madras*, 1878.

Nelson, J. H. Commentaries on the Code of Civil Procedure, Act VIII. of 1859, amended by XXIII. of 1861. *Madras*, 1872.
——. Commentaries on the Code of Civil Procedure, Act X. of 1877. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1878.
——. Code of Criminal Procedure, Act XXV. of 1861, amended by Act VIII. of 1869. *Madras*, 1869.
——. Commentaries on the Code of Criminal Procedure, Act X. of 1872. *Madras*, 1873.

Newbery, E. A Schedule of such Local and Special Laws as are most frequently referred to. *Lahore*, 1871.
——. Code of Criminal Procedure. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1873.

Nicholl, Edw. The Punjab Municipal Manual. *Lahore*, 1877.

Norendro Nath Sen. A Lecture on the Marriage Law of India. *Calcutta*, 1871.

Normandy, F. Digest of the High Court Reports. *London*, 1881.
——. A Dictionary and Manual of the Criminal Law. *Madras*, 1883.

Norton, J. B. The Administration of Justice in Southern India. *Madras*, 1853.
——. An Inaugural Lecture on the Study of Law and Jurisprudence. *Madras*, 1855.
——. The Law of Evidence applicable to the Courts of the E.I. Company. *Madras*, 1858.
——. ——. 4th edition. *Madras*, 1863.
——. ——. 6th edition. *Madras*, 1867.
——. ——. 7th edition. *Madras*, 1869.
——. ——. 8th edition. *Madras*, 1873.
——. ——. 9th edition. By W. M. Scharlieb. *Madras*, 1877.
——. Topics of Jurisprudence, or Aids to the Office of the Indian Judge. *Madras*, 1862.
——. ——. 2nd edition. By J. W. Handley. *Madras*, 1870.

Notes on a Contract Law for India, with an Appendix. *London*, 1863.
—— to Act X. of 1877. ——

Observations on the Law and Constitution of India, &c. *London*, 1825.
—— on the New Sale Law Bill. *Calcutta*, 1857.
—— on the Judgments of the High Court in the Rent Case. *Calcutta*, 1865.
—— on the Judicial Institutions of Bengal. By a Barrister-at Law. *London*, 1869.

O'Kinealy, J. Code of Criminal Procedure, with Notes and Index. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1868.
——. ——. 3rd edition. *Calcutta*, 1870.
——. The Indian Penal Code and other Laws relating to the Criminal Courts of India. *Calcutta*, 1869.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1874.
——. The Code of Civil Procedure. Act X. of 1877. *Calcutta*, 1878.
——. ——. Act XIV. of 1882. With Notes and Appendix. *Calcutta*, 1882.
Orders of the Government, North-West Provinces, for the years 1860 to 1866. 3 vols. 4to. and folio. *Allahabad*, 1862.
Our Courts of Law, and how to improve them. By A. C. *Madras*, 1882.
Padaki Teroomal Row. The Indian Contract Act No. IX. of 1872. *Madras*, 1873.
——. Digest of the Judgments passed by H.M.'s Privy Council on Appeals from India. *Madras*, 1874.
——. Digest of Rules and Orders of the High Court of Judicature at Madras, relating to Practice and Procedure. *Madras*, 1880.
Papers on the Modification of the Judicial System, Bengal Provinces. ——, 1815.
Pearson, T. A. Handbook to the Registration Act of 1877. *Calcutta* and *London*, 1877.
——. A Digest of the Statutes and Acts relating to Merchant Shipping in India. *Calcutta*, 1884.
Perry, Sir Erskine. Cases illustrative of Oriental Life and the Application of English Law to India, decided in H.M. Supreme Court at Bombay. *London*, 1853.
Peary Mohun Mookerjea. Jurisprudence and Law. ——
Phear, Hon. J. B. Some Features of Litigation in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1873.
Phillips, H. A. D. Manual of Indian Criminal Law. With Annotations. *Calcutta*, 1883.
Pingala Sama Rao. A Handbook of Civil Code, containing the Code of Civil Procedure as amended by Act XII. of 1879. *Madras*, 1880.
——. The Code of Criminal Procedure Act, X. of 1882. *Madras*, 1881.
——. The Negotiable Instruments Act, XXVI. of 1881. *Madras*, 1882.
——. The Transfer of Property Act, IV. of 1882. *Madras*, 1882.
Policeman's Note Book and Manual for the Madras Town Police. 12mo. *Madras*, 1869.
Ponnoosamy Pillai. Rules of Practice for the Criminal Courts of the Presidency of Madras. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1867.
——. The Code of Criminal Procedure, Act XXV. of 1861, amended by Act VIII. of 1869. *Madras*, 1870.
Poole, G. H. Continuation of Circular Orders issued by the Sudder Board of Revenue at the Presidency of Fort William, from September 1837—December 1842. 2 vols. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1839.
Porter, W. H. The Burma Law Reports. Vol. I., Nos. 1 and 2. *Maulmain*, 1870.
Prabalanada Pillai. The Code of Police Procedure, Act XXIV. of 1859. *Trichinopoly*. 1863.
Prankissow Ghose. The Police Court Companion, &c. *Calcutta*, 1870.
Pran Nath Saraswati Pandit. Privy Council Judgments on Appeals from India, 1825–71. 2 vols. *Bhowanipore*, 1880–81.

Prendergast, G. L. Digest of the Standing Orders of the Court of Foujdaree Udalut. *Madras,* 1834.

——. Civilian's Vade Mecum, or Guide to the Knowledge of the Practice and Precedents of the Court of Sudr and Foujdaree Udalut in 1835. 12mo. *Madras,* 1843.

Prinsep, Augustus. Abstract of the Civil Judicial Regulations for Provinces under the Presidency of Fort William; containing a Synopsis of actual Laws as in force on 31st December 1828. 4to. *Calcutta,* 1829.

—— H. T. Criminal Procedure Code Amendment Act, XI. of 1874, &c., being Supplement to the 4th edition of Code of Criminal Procedure. *Calcutta,* 1874.

Privy Council. Cases on Appeal from the Adawlut Courts of India. 3 vols. With Glossaries. Folio. ——

Proceedings of the Legislative Council of India, May 1854 to 1861. 7 vols. *Calcutta,* 1856, &c.

—— of the Council of the Governor-General of India for making Laws, &c. 4to. 1862, &c.

—— —— of the Lieutenant-Governor, Bengal. 4to. 1862, &c.

—— —— of the Governor, Madras. 4to. 1862, &c.

—— —— of the Governor, Bombay. 4to. 1865, &c.

Punjab Record, The, 1868, &c. *Lahore,* 1868, &c.

Purcell, J. C. Manual of the N.W. Provinces Rent Law, Act XVIII. of 1873, with Notes. *Agra,* 1879.

Questions and Answers on the Code of Criminal Procedure, Act X. of 1872. *Lahore,* 1874.

Ramanuja Charry. Catechism of Revenue Code. *Madras,* 1873.

——. A Selection of Leading Cases in Revenue Law. *Madras,* 1875.

Registration Act, No. VIII. of 1871. *Bombay,* 1871.

Regulations passed by the Governor in Council of Bombay from the year 1799 to 1816. Also Police Regulations from 1812 to 1816. Folio. *London,* 1822.

—— Bengal, 1793 to 1814. 7 vols. Folio. ——

—— Bombay, 1799–1834. 4 vols. Folio. ——

—— Fort St. George, 1802–19. 4 vols. Folio. ——

—— passed by the Governments of Bengal, Fort St. George, and Bombay, from 1813 to 1834. 2 vols. Folio. *London,* 1815, &c.

—— passed by the Governments of Bengal, Fort St. George, and Bombay in the years 1830 to 1841. *London,* 1833.

—— and Laws enacted by the Governor-General in Council for the Civil Government of the whole of the Territories under the Presidency of Fort William in Bengal, from 1793 to 1834. 9 vols. 4to. *Calcutta,* 1827.

—— passed by the Governor-General in Council of Bengal, from 1780 to 1814; with Index and Glossary. 4 vols. Folio. *London,* 1828–34.

—— in the Revenue and Judicial Departments for the Presidency of Bengal. Folio. *London,* 1834.

Report of the Foujdaree Udalut on the Administration of Criminal Justice, 1853–1855. *Madras,* 1855, &c.

—— of the Nizamut Adawlut, N.W. Provinces, on the Administration of Criminal Justice, 1842–1852. 2 vols. 4to. *Agra,* 1844–53.

—— of the Indian Law Commission, 1879. Folio. *Calcutta.*

Report of the Law Commissioners on the Judicial System of India, July 1842. Folio. ——

Reports of H.M. Commissioners appointed to prepare a body of Substantive Law for India. Folio. *London*, 1863–70.

—— on the Legal Affairs of the Bengal Government from 1846–47 to 1850–51, and from 1862–63 to 1872–73. 2 vols. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1847–1863.

—— of Criminal Cases, Foujdaree Udalut, 1851–62. *Madras*, ——

—— of Cases determined in the Court of Nizamut Adawlut, from 1851 to 1857. 7 vols. *Calcutta*, 1851 to 1857.

—— of Criminal Cases adjudged by the Court of Nizamut Adawlut, 1805–18. 2 vols. Folio. *Calcutta*, ——

—— of Selected Cases decided by the Dewanny Adawlut. *Bombay*, 1843.

—— of Select Causes on Appeal before the Dewanee Adawlut, adjudged from 1791–1818. Folio. *Calcutta*, ——

—— of Summary Cases in the Dewanny Adawlut, from 1834 to 1840. *Calcutta*, 1845.

Rivaz, H. T. The Indian Limitation Act (Act XV. of 1877). *Lahore*, 1879.

——. ——. 2nd edition. *Lahore*, 1881.

—— A Digest of the Cases reported in the Punjab Record, Vols. 1–15, &c. *Lahore*, 1881.

Rughoonath Damodhur. Index to the Acts of the Indian Legislatures from 1834 to 1866. Repealed and Unrepealed. *Bombay*, 1867.

Rules and Orders of the High Court of Judicature at Madras. ——

—— and Orders of the Supreme Court of Judicature at Fort William, in Bengal, with the Charter of Justice, &c. *Calcutta*, 1829.

—— and Orders of the Supreme Court of Judicature at Fort William, in Bengal, to which are added Notes of Decisions of the Court on Points of Practice. *Calcutta*, 1829.

—— for the Guidance of the Revenue Courts of Kumaon and Gurhwal in Summary and Regular Suits. *Nynee Tal*, 1870.

—— of Civil Procedure for the Province of Mysore. *Bangalore*, 1869.

Sama Rao, P. The Indian Easements Act, V. of 1882. *Madras*, 1882.

Sandford, J. D. Judgments and Rulings of the Judicial Commissioner of British Burma on Points of Buddhist Law. *Rangoon*, 1875.

Saunders, R. F. New Police Code, North-West Provinces. Revised and corrected to June 1867. *Benares*, 1867.

Savundranayagam Pillai. The Special Test Equity, containing the Essentials of the Portion of Equity prescribed for the Special Test Examination. *Madras*, 1868.

——. ——. Another edition. *Madras*, 1877.

——. Digest of the Indian Law Reports for 1877. *Madras*, 1878.

Sconce, G. C. The Master and his Domestic Servant. *Calcutta*, ——

Sen, P. C. The Indian Limitation Act, XV. of 1877. *Serampore*, 1877.

——. Digest of Rulings on Stamp Laws, &c. *Serampore*, 1879.

——. A Glossary of Indian Law Terms. *Calcutta*, 1881.

——. The Code of Civil Procedure, Act XIV. of 1882, with Notes. *Serampore*, 1882.

——. The Specific Relief Act, No. I. of 1877. *Serampore*, 1883.

——. The Transfer of Property Act, No. IV. of 1882, with Notes. 2nd edition. *Serampore*, 1883.

——. Property in Land in England and India. *Serampore*, 1883.

Sevestre, A. A. Reports of Summary Cases determined in the Court of Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, 1841. Vol. I. *Calcutta,* 1842.

Sham Rao, J. Manual of the Law of Evidence. *Mirzapore,* 1864.

Sheetul Prasad Chatterjee. Full Bench Rulings of the High Court of Judicature for the North-Western Provinces. *Allahabad,* 1874.

Shephard, H. H. The Limitation Acts. *Madras,* 1878.

Sholapur District. Abstract of the Law relating to Hired Conveyances. *Poona,* 1879.

Skipwith, Fulwar. The Magistrate's Guide, being an Abridgment of the Criminal Regulations, Circular Orders, and Cases decided by the Court of Nizamut Adawlut, Fort William. Corrected to August 1843. 4to. *Calcutta,* 1843.

Small, J. Index to the Regulations and Acts passed by the Governor-General of India in Council from 1828 to 1849. *Calcutta,* 1849.

Smoult, W. H., and Ryan, E. B. Rules and Orders of the Supreme Court of Judicature at Fort William in Bengal, &c. 2 vols. *Calcutta,* 1839.

Smyth, T. W. Acts of the Governor-General of India in Council, applicable to the Punjab, from 1834 to 1869. 2 vols. *Lahore,* 1870.

——. Bengal Regulations, Acts, and Frontier Regulations applicable to the Punjab. 2nd edition. 2 vols. *Lahore,* 1876.

Somasoondrum Chetty, S., and S. Parthasardady Chetty. A Code of such Local and Special Penal Laws as are most frequently referred to by the Criminal Courts in the Madras Presidency. 1st edition. *Madras,* 1876.

Speede, G. T., and Barlow, F. S. The Criminal Statistics of Bengal from Official Reports between 1823 and 1843. 4to. *Calcutta,* 1847.

Spitta, C. H. Manual of Law for the Punjab. *Lahore,* 1872.

——. ——. 2nd edition. *Lahore,* 1874.

——. ——. 3rd edition. *Lahore,* 1879.

Srinivasa Row. Digest of the Madras High Court Reports from 1870–1875. *Madras,* 1875.

Stamp Act, 1879. No. 1 of 1879. *Madras,* 1879.

Starling, M. H. Indian Criminal Law and Procedure. *London,* 1869.

Statutes, The, Byelaws, &c., of the East India Company, from Henry VIII. to Geo. III. Folio. *London,* 1786.

—— relating to the East India Company, from Henry VIII. to the 49th of Geo. III. 4to. *London,* 1810.

Stephen, Carr. Indian Registration Act, 1866. *Calcutta,* 1868.

——. The Indian Registration Act, 1871, with Notes. *Calcutta,* 1871.

——. ——. 3rd edition. *Calcutta,* 1875.

——. The Indian Registration Act, 1877. 4th edition. *Calcutta,* 1877.

—— Hon. J. The Law of Evidence. (A Speech.) Edited by H. R. Fink. *Calcutta,* 1871.

Stokes, Whitley. A Collection of Rulings on the Code of Criminal Procedure Act XXV. of 1861, &c. Folio. *Calcutta,* 1868.

Strange, T. A. Notes on Cases in the Court of the Recorder and in the Supreme Court of Judicature at Madras, 1798–1816. 3 vols. *Madras,* 1816.

Summary Decisions of the Dewanee Adawlut, Calcutta; alphabetically arranged, 1834–1855. 12mo. *Calcutta,* 1855.

Sutherland, D. Judgments of the Privy Council on Appeals from India. 1831 to 1867. *Calcutta*, 1867.
——. The Digest of Indian Law Reports. *Calcutta*, 1877.
Symes, E. S. List of Unrepealed Acts and Rules and Notifications thereunder in force in British Burma. *Rangoon*, 1883.
Tagore Law Lectures, 1870. The Hindu Law; being a Treatise on the Law administered exclusively to Hindus by the British Courts in India. By H. Cowell. *Calcutta*, 1870.
—— 1871. The Hindu Law; being a Treatise on the Law administered exclusively to Hindus. By H. Cowell. *Calcutta*, 1871.
—— 1872. History and Constitution of the Courts and Legislative Authorities in India. By H. Cowell. *Calcutta*, 1872.
—— 1873. The Muhammedan Law; being a Digest of the Law applicable especially to the Sunnís of India. By Shama Churun Sircar. *Calcutta*, 1873.
—— 1874. The Muhammadan Law. By Shama Churun Sircar. *Calcutta*, 1875.
—— 1874–75. The Law relating to the Land Tenures of Lower Bengal. By Arthur Phillips. *Calcutta*, 1876.
—— 1875–76. The Law of Mortgage in India. By Rash Behary Ghose. *Calcutta*, 1877.
—— 1877. The Law relating to Minors in the Presidency of Bengal. By E. J. Trevelyan. *Calcutta*, 1878.
—— 1878. The Hindu Law of Marriage and Stridhan. By Dr. G. Banerjee. *Calcutta*, 1879.
—— 1879. The Law relating to the Hindu Widow. By T. Mitra. *Calcutta*, 1881.
—— 1880. The Principles of the Hindu Law of Inheritance. By R. Sarvadhikari. *Calcutta*, 1882.
—— 1881. The Law of Trusts in British India. By W. F. Agnew. *Calcutta*, 1882.
Tarrant, H. J. Digest of the Decisions of the Judicial Committee and the Lords of Her Majesty's most Honourable Privy Council in Cases on Appeal from Courts in the East Indies, from 1836–1872, to be found reported in Moore's Indian Appeal Cases, Vols. I. to XIV. *Madras*, 1874.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1876.
Theobald, G. W. Legislative Acts of the Governor-General of India in Council, 1834–71. *Calcutta*, 1844–72.
Thomson, N. H. Act XIV. of 1859, regulating the Limitation of Civil Suits in British India; with a Commentary. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1870.
Tremlett, J. D. The Punjab Civil Code and Selected Acts. —— 1869.
Tucker, H. C. My Note Book of Rules and Regulations, Collectory and Foujdary. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1850.
Umesh Chandra Chattopadhyaya. A Compilation of Acts and Regulations prescribed for the B. L. and Pleadership Examinations. *Calcutta*, 1872.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1875.
Unrepealed General Acts of the Governor-General of India in Council, with Chronological Table. 1834–76. 3 vols. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1875–76.
Vejiaragavooloo Chetty. Rulings of the Court of Sudder Udalut during the years 1850–62. 2 vols. *Madras*, 1858–65.
Venkatrao Ramchandra. Commentaries on the Specific Relief Act, I. of 1877. *Bombay*, 1880.

Wedderburn, W. Suggestions regarding the New Code of Civil Procedure. ——

Weir, T. The Law of Offences and Criminal Procedure as expounded by the High Court of Madras from the year 1862–1879. Annotated. *Madras*, 1879.

——. ——. 2nd edition, from 1862–1882. *Madras*, 1882.

——. The Civil Digest. *Madras*, 1883.

West, Raymond, Parsons, H. J., and Birdwood, H. M. Acts and Regulations of the Legislature in force in the Presidency of Bombay from 1827. *Bombay*, 1868, &c.

Whinfield, E. H. The Law of Landlord and Tenant as administered in the Courts of the Bengal Presidency. *Calcutta*, 1869.

——. The Revenue Law and the Practice of the Revenue Department in the Lower Provinces of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1874.

Wigram, H. Selections from the Judgments of the Privy Council. *Madras*, 1881.

——. Digest of Cases decided in the High Court of Madras, and reported in Vols. I.–VIII. of the Madras High Court Reports. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1876.

——. ——. 3rd edition. *Madras*, 1881.

Williams, W. P. Acts of the Legislative Council of India relating to the Madras Presidency, from 1848–1855. *Madras*, 1856.

——. The Unrepealed Regulations of Government of Fort St. George, and Acts of the Government of India applicable to Madras; and the Acts of Government of Madras relating to Revenue Matters from 1802–1869. *Madras*, 1870.

Wilson, H. H. Glossary of Judicial and Revenue Terms, and of Useful Words occurring in Official Documents relating to the Administration of the Government of British India, from Arabic, Persian, &c. 4to. *London*, 1855.

Wood, H. C. C. The Indian Statute Indicator, or an Index of all the Unrepealed Acts of the Governor-General of India in Council from 1834–1877. *Agra*, ——

Woodman, J. V. A Handy Book of Acts, &c. *Calcutta*, 1870.

——. Digest of the Cases reported in the Bengal Law Reports, Vols. I. to XV. *Calcutta*, 1878.

Wyatt, F., and Masters, C. C. The Landlord and Tenant Procedure Act, VIII. of 1869. *Calcutta*, 1874.

Wyman, F. F. The Presidency Magistrates Act, IV. of 1877. *Calcutta*, 1877.

HINDU LAW.

Aiyavaiyar, P. An Essay on some important points of Hindu Law. *Madras* 1883.

Bonnerjee, W. C. Reform of the Hindoo Marriage Laws. *London*, 1868.

Brooke, Col. T. C. Brandreth's Treatise on the Law of Adoption in Rajpootana. With Notes. *Calcutta*, 1871.

Brown, C. P. Three Treatises on Mirasi Right. By F. W. Ellis, Lieut.-Colonel Blackburne, and Sir T. Munro. *Madras*, 1852.

Cochrane, J. Hindoo Law. Defence of the Daya Bhaga. Notice of the Case of Prosoonocoomar Tagore's Will. *London*, 1872.

Colebrooke, H. T. A Digest of Hindu Law on Contracts and Successions; with a Commentary by Jagannatha Tercapanchanana, translated from the Sanskrit. 3 vols. 8vo. *London*, 1801.
——. ——. 3rd edition. 2 vols. *Madras*, 1864–65.
——. ——. 4th edition. *Madras*, 1874.
——. Two Treatises on the Hindu Law of Inheritance. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1810.
——. The Law of Inheritance from the Mitacshara, with Appendix and Index, &c. *Calcutta*, 1869.
Critical Essay, A, on the Hindoo Law of Adoption, by a Hindustani Hindoo Vakeel. *Calcutta*, 1880.
Cunningham, H. S. Digest of Hindu Law. *Madras*, 1877.
Daya-Crama-Sangraha. Translated by P. W. Wynch. 2nd edition. Revised by Giris Chandra Tarkalankara. *Bhowanipore*, 1878.
Essentials of Hindu Law, with Appendix containing Test Papers. *Madras*, 1873.
Fraser, Dr. A. G. Finding in the Hindu Widow Marriage Defamation Case. *Poona*, ——
Gibelin, E. Études sur le Droit Civil des Hindous; Recherches de Législation Comparée sur les Lois de l'Inde, les Lois d'Athènes et de Rome, et les Coutumes des Germains. 2 vols. *Pondichéry*, 1846–47.
Golapchandra Sarkar. Dayatattwa of Raghunandana. *Calcutta*, 1874.
——. The Law of Inheritance as in the Biramitrodaya of Mitra Misra. *Calcutta*, 1879.
——. Hindu and Mahomedan Law of Inheritance. *Calcutta*, 1882.
Goldstücker, Th. On the Deficiencies in the Present Administration of Hindu Law. *London*, 1871.
Gooroo Dass Banerjee. The Necessity of Religious Ceremonies in Adoption in the Dattaka form. *Calcutta*, 1877.
Grady, Standish G. Treatise on the Hindoo Law of Inheritance, &c. *London*, 1868.
Halhed, N. Brassey. The Gentoo Laws, or Ordinations of the Pundits, translated from the Persian. 4to. *London*, 1776.
Hindu Witnesses and the Judicial Oath. By C. S. *Madras*, 1882.
Houston, A. Manual of Hindu and Muhammadan Law. *Dublin*, 1863.
Hunooman Pershad, Moonshee. Precedents of Hindoo Law; being a Collection of the Judgments by Her Majesty's Privy Council on Questions of Hindoo Law, 1829–1869. Vol. I. *Allahabad*, ——
Indore Penal Code, The. Act II. of Fuslee, 1288. *Madras*, ——
Innes, Mr. Justice. Examination of Mr. Nelson's Views of Hindu Law. Nelson, J. H. Letter to Mr. Justice Innes. *Madras*, 1882.
Jeypore. Act for Suppression of Thuggy and Dacoity. *Agra*, ——
Jolly, Dr. J. Náradíya Dharma-sástra, or the Institutes of Nárada. *London*, 1876.
——. Ueber die rechtliche Stellung der Frauen bei den alten Indern nach den Dharmaçâstra. *München*, 1876.
Jones, Sir W. Institutes of Hindu Law, or the Ordinances of Menu. Translated from Sanskrit. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1794.
—— ——. 2nd edition. *London* and *Calcutta*, 1796.
——. Institutes of Hindu Law, or the Ordinances of Menu. Translated from Sanskrit. 3rd edition. Edited by S. G. Grady. *London*, 1869.
——. ——. 4th edition. Edited by Rev. P. Percival. *Madras*, 1880.

Kalthoff, J. H. Jus Matrimonii Veterum Indorum cum eodem Hebræorum jure subinde comparatum. *Bonnæ*, 1829.
Kashiker, S. R. A Manual of Hindu Law. *Bombay*, 1882.
Kelu Nambiar, M. An Epitome of the Malabar Law and Land Tenure. *Madras*, 1880.
Krishna Kamal Bhattacharya. Some unsettled questions of Succession under the Bengal School of Hindu Law. *Calcutta*, 1877.
Loose Papers by P. C. T. Hindoo Law. *Calcutta*, 1868.
Macnaghten, Sir F. W. Considerations on the Hindoo Law, as it is current in Bengal. 4to. *Serampore*, 1824.
—— W. H., Sir. Principles and Precedents of Hindoo Law. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1828–29.
——. ——. 3rd edition. 2 vols. *Madras*, 1874.
——. Principles of Hindu and Mohammadan Law. *London*, 1860.
Mahadeva Govind Ranade. Texts of Hindu Law on Lawfulness of the Re-marriage of Widows, with a note on the "Punarbhú." 2nd edition. *Bombay*, 1870.
Masur, B. R. A Manual of Hindu Law. *Poona*, 1878.
Mayne, J. D. A Treatise on Hindu Law and Usage. *Madras*, 1878.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Madras* and *London*, 1880.
——. ——. 3rd edition. *Madras* and *London*, 1883.
Mayr, Auriel. Das Indische Erbrecht. *Wien*, 1873.
Memorial against the proposed Hindu Wills Bill. *Calcutta*, 1870.
Montriou, W. A. Some Precedents and Records to aid enquiry as to the Hindu Will of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1870.
Nelson, J. H. A View of the Hindu Law as administered by the High Court of Judicature at Madras. *Madras*, &c., 1877.
——. A Prospectus of the Scientific Study of the Hindu Law. *London*, 1881.
Norton, J. B. Selection of the Leading Cases of the Hindoo Law of Inheritance. *Madras*, 1871.
Orianne, G. Traité Originale des Successions d'après le Droit Hindou. *Paris*, 1844.
Papers on Mirasi Right, selected from the Records of Government. *Madras*, 1862.
Phear, Justice. Judgment in the High Court of Judicature at Bengal in the case of Ganendro Mohun Tagore versus Woopendro Mohun Tagore. ——, 1869.
Pingala Sama Rao. Principles of Hindu Law. With Appendix. *Madras*, 1881.
Prosunno Coomar Sen. A Summary of Hindu Law. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1880.
——. Macnaghten's Principles of Hindu Law. *Calcutta*, 1880.
—— Coomar Tagore. Vivada Chintamani. A Succinct Commentary on the Hindu Law prevalent in Mithila. *Calcutta*, 1863.
——. ——. *Madras*, 1865.
——. Table of Succession according to the Hindu Law, as prevalent in Bengal. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1880.
Ragoonatha Row, R. Hindu Law on Marriage. *Madras*, 1882.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1883.
Rajendro Missry, &c. The Law of Inheritance according to the Mitacshara. *Calcutta*, 1869.
Ramasawmy Naidu, B. Translation of Bhutalapandya's Law of Alyasantana. *Madras*, 1872.

Rattigan, W. H. The Hindoo Law of Adoption. *London*, 1873.
Röer, E., and Montriou, W. A. Hindu Law and Judicature from the Dharma-Sástra of Yajnavalkya. *Calcutta* and *London*, 1859.
Rumsey, Almaric. A Chart of Hindu Family Inheritance, with an Explanatory Treatise. *London*, 1868.
Shamachurn Sircar. Vyavastha-Darpana. Digest of Hindu Law, as current in Bengal. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1867.
Shyama Charan Sarkar, Vyavasthá-Chandrika, a Digest of Hindu Law. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1878–80.
Sicé, F. E. Législation Hindoue publiée sous le titre de Vyavahara-sara-sangraha. *Paris*, 1858.
Steele, A. Summary of the Law and Custom of Hindoo Castes within the Dekhun Provinces subject to the Presidency of Bombay, chiefly affecting Civil Suits. 4to. *Bombay*, 1827.
——. ——. New edition. *London*, 1868.
Stokes, W. Hindu Law Books. *Madras*, 1865.
Strange, Sir T. Elements of Hindu Law referable to British Judicature in India. 2 vols. *London*, 1825.
——. Hindu Law principally with reference to the Administration of Justice in the King's Courts in India. 2 vols. *London*, 1830.
——. ——. 4th edition. With Introduction by J. D. Mayne. *Madras*, 1864.
—— T. L. Manual of Hindoo Law. *Madras*, 1856.
——. ——. 2nd edition. ——, 1863.
Sutherland, J. C. C. Translation from the Sanskrit of two original Treatises on the Hindu Law of Adoption; the Dattaka-Mímánsá and Dattaka-Chandrika. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1821.
Thomson, Reg. Manual of Hindu Law on the Basis of Sir Thomas Strange, and illustrated by decisions from the High Court Reports. 1st edition. *Madras*, 1867.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1878.
——. ——. 3rd edition. *Madras*, 1881.
Tupper, C. L. Punjab Customary Law. 3 vols. *Calcutta*, 1881.
Venkatadry Nayudu, S. Pamphlet containing Observations in Reference to Mitacshara on the proprietary right of Females in Property inherited by them, &c. 2nd edition. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1872.
Vishvanath Narayan Mandlik. Hindu Law, or the Vyavahara (Mayúkha) and the Yájñavalkya Smriti. *Bombay*, 1880.
Vyavahára Mayúkha. Translated by Borradaile; and the Dattaká Mímánsá and the Dattaká Chandriká, translated by J. C. C. Sutherland. *Madras*, 1879.
West, R., and Bühler, J. G. A Digest of the Hindu Law of Inheritance and Partition. 2 vols. *Bombay*, 1867 and 1869.
——. ——. 2nd edition. 1 vol. *Bombay*, 1878.

MUHAMMADAN LAW.

Ameer Ali, Syed. The Personal Law of the Mahommedans. *London*, 1880.

Anquetil Du Perron, M. Législation Orientale. 4to. *Amsterdam*, 1778.

Baillie, Capt. J. A Digest of Mohummudan Law. Vol. I. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1805.

—— Neil B. E. Moohummudan Law of Sale according to the Huneefeea Code from the Futawa Alumgeeree. *London*, 1850.

——. Land Tax of India, according to the Moohummadan Law, translated from the Futawa Alumgeeree. *London*, 1853.

——. A Digest of Moohummudan Law as applied by British Courts in India. 2 vols. *London*, 1865–69.

——. ——. 1 vol. 2nd edition. *London*, 1875.

——. The Mohummudan Law of Inheritance, according to Aboo Huneefa and his followers. 2nd edition. *London*, 1874.

Boyle, J. B. S. Manual of Laws relating to Mohammedans and their Relations of Life. *Lahore*, 1873.

Cherbonneau, E., et E. Sautayra. Droit Musulman. Du Statut Personnel et des Successions. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1873.

Gladwin, F. A Dictionary of Mohammedan Law and of Bengal Revenue Terms. *Calcutta*, 1797.

Grady, Standish G. Manual of the Mahommedan Law of Inheritance and Contract, &c. *London*, 1869.

Guilhou, E. Essai d'Organisation Judiciaire et Procédure en Matière Musulmane. *Paris*, 1879.

Hamilton, C. The Hedàya, or Guide. A Commentary on the Mussulman Laws. Translated by order of the Governor-General and Council of Bengal. 4 vols. 4to. *London*, 1791.

——. ——. 2nd edition. 1 vol. Edited by S. G. Grady. *London*, 1870.

Hammer, J. von. Über die Länderverwaltung unter dem Chalifate. *Berlin*, 1835.

Jones, Sir William. Al Sirajiyyah, or the Mohammedan Law of Inheritance. *Calcutta*, 1792.

Jurisprudence Musulmane. (Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie pendant les années 1840, 1841, 1842.) 6 vols. *Paris*, 1848–1852.

Keyzer, S. Het Mohammedaansche Strafregt, naar Arabische, Javaansche, en Maleische Bronnen. *'s Gravenhage*, 1857.

——. Mawerdi's Publiek en Administratief Regt van den Islam. *'s Gravenhage*, 1862.

Macnaghten, W. H. Principles and Precedents of Moohummudan Law. *Calcutta*, 1825.

——. ——. 2nd edition. Edited by W. Sloane. *Madras*, 1860.

——. ——. 4th edition. Edited by W. Sloane. *Madras*, 1870.

Nicolaïdes, Dem. Législation Ottomane, ou Recueil des lois, réglements, &c., de l'Empire Ottoman par Aristarchi Bey. 5 vols. *Constantinople*, 1873–78.

Parthasaradhi Aiyengar. Problems on Mohamadan Law of Inheritance. With Solutions. *Madras*, 1877.

Pingalai Sama Rao. Principles of Mahamadan Law. With an Appendix. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1883.

Prosunno Coomar Sen. Rules and Order of Succession according to the Soonee School of Mahomedan Law. *Calcutta*, 1880.
——. Macnaghten's Principles of Muhammadan Law, with Summary and Extracts. *Calcutta*, 1881.
——. Summary of Muhammadan Law. *Calcutta*, 1881.
Querry, A. Droit Musulman. Recueil de lois concernant les Musulmans Schyites. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1871.
Rumsey, Almaric. Chart of Family Inheritance according to Orthodox Moohummudan Law. *London*, 1866.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1877.
——. Moohummudan Law of Inheritance. *London*, 1880.
Sadagopah Charloo. A Manual of Mohammedan Civil Law. *Madras*, 1857.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1861.
Seignette, N. Code Musulman par Khalil. Texte Arabe et Traduction. *Constantine*, 1878.
Tischendorf, Dr. P. A. von. Das Lehnswesen in den Moslemischen Staaten, insbesondere im Osmanischen Reiche. *Leipzig*, 1872.
Tornauw, N. v. Das Moslemische Recht, aus den Quellen dargestellt. *Leipzig*, 1855.
Tota Ram. A General Digest of Mohomedan Law. *Aligarh*, 1879.
Van den Berg, L. W. C. Minhádj-aṭ-Ṭâlibîn. Manuel de Jurisprudence Musulmane. 3 vols. *Batavia*, 1882–84.
——. De Beginselen van het Mohammedaansche Recht. *Batavia—'s Gravenhage*, 1883.
Worms, M. Récherches sur la constitution de la Propriété territoriale dans les Pays Musulmans, &c. *Paris*, 1846.

TRIALS.

Arnould, Sir J. Judgment in the Kojah Case. *Bombay*, 1866.
Avadanum Paupiah and others. Trial for Conspiracy against David Haliburton, Esq. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1792.
Bench and Bar. Empress *versus* Abdul Subhan. *Calcutta*, 1881.
Benfield, Paul. Proceedings, &c., in the case of. Folio. ——
Burton, J. H. Narratives from Criminal Trials in Scotland. 2 vols. *London*, 1852.
Chamney, W. G. "The Fenian Conspiracy." Report of the Trials of Thomas F. Burke and others, 1867. *Dublin*, 1869.
Collection of State Trials and Proceedings for High Treason, from the 11th year of Richard II. to the 16th year of George III. 11 vols. Folio. *London*, 1776–1781.
Cooke, Sir T. Examination and Impeachment of the Duke of Leeds, 1695. 4to. ——
—— Major T. Court Martial, 1849. ——
Doodoo Meea and his Followers. Proceedings against. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1848.
Dyce Sombre v. Troup, Solaroli (intervening) and Prinsep and Hon. East India Company (intervening). Depositions, &c. 2 vols. Folio. *London*, ——
Fowke J., and others. Trial for Conspiracy against Warren Hastings. 4to. *London*, 1776.

Griffin's Appeal against the Sentence passed December 3rd, 1750. 12mo. *London*, 1751.

Gurney, J. Proceedings on the Trial against John Stockdale for a libel on the House of Commons, December 1789; including an Argument in support of the Rights of Juries. *London*, 1790.

Hastings, Warren. Trial before the House of Lords. 6 vols. Folio. *London*, 1787.

——. Minutes of Evidence taken at the Trial at the Bar of the House of Lords, 1788–94. 11 vols. Folio. *London*, 1788, &c.

——. Proceedings of Parliament, 1786 and 1787. With Appendix. (Indian Courier.) 9 vols. Folio. *London*, 1786–87.

——. Papers relative to the Impeachment. Minutes of Evidence, &c., &c. 3 vols. Folio. *London*, 1786.

——. History of the Trial. *London*, 1796.

——. Debates in the House of Lords, on the Evidence delivered in the Trial. 4to. *London*, 1797.

——. Answer to the Articles exhibited by the Knights, Citizens, &c., at the House of Peers, November 28, 1787. *London*, 1788.

——. Minutes of Evidence before a Committee of the House of Commons. *London*, 1788.

——. Defence, &c. *London*, 1786.

Broome, Capt. R. Letters of Simkin the Second on the Trial. *London*, 1791.

——. An Elucidation of the Articles of Impeachment. *London*, 1790.

Burke, Edmund. Speeches on the Impeachment. Vol. I. *London*, 1857.

Henshaw, R. Trial of, on an Information exhibited at the instance of the Hon. E. I. Company for Corruption in Office. *Edinburgh*, 1807.

Jyepoor State Trials. Held under Special Commission for the Trial of Somghee Jotha Ram and others. ——

Kirkpatrick, H. C. Report of the Action for Libel brought by the Rev. R. O'Keefe against His Eminence Cardinal Cullen. *London*, 1874.

Law, W. J. History of a Court Martial held 1848 on Lieut. Edmund Plowden, and Narrative of Major Plowden's Case. *London*, 1854.

Lex. Remarkable Criminal Trials in Bengal. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1876.

Long, Rev. J. Trial of, for the Publication of the "Nil Durpan." Folio. *London*, 1861.

Macdonald, Asst.-Surgeon. Minutes of the Proceedings of a General Court-Martial holden at Bangalore 9th March 1812 on. *London*, 1814.

Maharaj Libel Case, and the Bhattia Conspiracy Case connected with it. *Bombay*, 1862.

Nagindass Brijbhookandass. Papers relating to a Case of Kidnapping in Kattywar. *Bombay*, 1871.

Nundocomar, Maharajah. Trial for Forgery, June 1775. 4to. *London*, 1776.

Parsee Priest Defamation Case. The Full Report of the Trial of Jamsetjee Sorabjee Madun for defaming Nowrojee Shapoorjee Simjana. *Bombay*, 1870.

Poona Bank Forgery Case, The. *Poona*, ——

Prendergast, M. G. Case of Baboo Ram Doss and Baboo Ramchorun Loll against the East India Company. 4to. *London*, ——

Proceedings of the Baroda Commission appointed to inquire into the charges against H. H. Malharrow Gaekwar of Baroda for instigating an attempt to poison the British Resident. *Bombay*, 1875.

Rangoon Conspiracy Case, The. *Rangoon*, 1876.

Richardson, Capt. J. G. Trials of, with his Notes of Reference and Explanation. 4to. *Bombay*, 1807.

Rumbold, Sir T. Minutes of Evidence in the Case of. Taken at the Bar of the House of Commons, 1783. Folio. *London*, 1783.

Tagore Will Case. Judgment, &c. Arranged by Tarender Nauth Chatterjee. *Calcutta*, 1872.

Torckler, Lieut. W. Y. Trial for attempting to murder Lieut. Goldney. Proceedings of the European General Court-Martial assembled at Cawnpore 19th November 1829. 4to. *Cawnpore*, 1830.

——. Petition to the Queen, &c. *London*, 1858.

Trial and Deposition of Mulhar Rao, Gaekwar of Baroda. *Bombay*, 1875.

Wahabee Case, The Great. Being a full report of the Proceedings in the matters of Ameer Khan and Hashmahad Khan. *Calcutta*, 1870.

Wasudev Bulwant Phadkey and others. *Poona*, ——

METAPHYSICS, LOGIC, &c.

Abercrombie, J. Inquiries concerning the Intellectual Powers and the Investigation of Truth. 6th edition. *Calcutta*, 1869.

Aristos Philadelphus. Forward: A Series of Essays on Metaphysical Subjects. With a Biographical Sketch of the Author by Agathos, F. E. C. Linde. *Calcutta*, 1880.

Bacon, Francis, Lord. Works. Collected and edited by J. Spedding, R. L. Ellis, and D. D. Heath. 3 vols. *London*, 1857.

Bentham, Jeremy. Works. Published under the Superintendence of his Executor, John Bowring. 11 vols. *Edinburgh*. 1843.

Berkeley, Bishop. Works. With an Account of his Life, &c. 2 vols. 4to. *Dublin*. 1784.

Enfield, Dr. W. The History of Philosophy, from the earliest times to the beginning of the precent Century. 2 vols. *London*, 1819.

Field, Geo. Outlines of Analogical Philosophy, being a primary View of the principles, relations, and purposes of Nature, Science, and Art. 2 vols. *London*, 1839.

Gilbert, Joseph. A Reply to "Remarks on a recent Hypothesis respecting the Origin of Moral Evil, by the Rev. W. Bennet." *London*, 1808.

Grant, Sir A. The Ethics of Aristotle. Illustrated with Essays and Notes. 2 vols. 2nd edition. *London*, 1866.

Haig, J. Philosophy; or, the Science of Truth. *London*, 1861.

Hamilton, Sir W. Discussions on Philosophy and Literature, Education and University Reform. 2nd edition. *London*, 1853.

Hampden, R. D. The Fathers of Greek Philosophy. *Edinburgh*, 1862.

Haughton, Sir G. C. Prodromus, or an Inquiry into the First Principles of Reasoning, including an Analysis of the Human Mind. *London*, 1839.

Helps, A. Thoughts upon Government. *London*, 1872.

Hobbes, Thomas Malmesburiensis, Opera Philosophica, quæ Latine scripsit collecta studio et labore G. Molesworth. 3 vols. *London*, 1839–41.

——. The English Works, collected and edited by Sir W. Molesworth. 10 vols. *London*, 1839–1844.

Hodgson, Shadworth H. Time and Space; A Metaphysical Essay. *London*, 1865.

Introduction to the Study of Logic. 12mo. *Mirzapore*, 1847.

Konungs-Skuggsjá. Speculum Regale. Konge-Speilet, et Philosophick-Didaktisk Skrift, &c. *Christiania*, 1848.

Lewes, G. H. The History of Philosophy from Thales to Comte. 2 vols. 4th edition. *London*, 1871.

Lobb, A. Brief View of Positivism. Compiled from the Works of Auguste Comte. *Calcutta*, 1871.

Masson, David. Recent British Philosophy. A Review with Criticisms. 12mo. *London* and *Cambridge*, 1865.

Mill, J. S. A System of Logic, Ratiocinative and Inductive. 2 vols. *London*, 1843.

——. An Examination of Sir W. Hamilton's Philosophy, and of the Principal Philosophical Questions discussed in his Writings. 2nd edition. *London*, 1865.

——. Considerations on Representative Government. *London*, 1867.

——. Dissertations and Discussions, &c. 3 vols. *London*, 1867.

Miller, John. Metaphysics, or the Science of Perception. *New York*, ——

Reid, Dr. T. An Inquiry into the Human Mind on the Principles of Common Sense. *Calcutta*, 1869.

——. ——. Edited by Rev. R. S. Macdonald. Part I. *Calcutta*, 1870.

Renan, Ernest. Averroes et L'Averroïsme. Essai Historique. *Paris*, 1852.

Saint-Hilaire, J. B. Morale d'Aristote. 3 vols. *Paris*, 1856.

Science, The, of the Invisible and Visible; or a Philosophico-Scriptural Treatise on God and His Works. By C. C. *Calcutta*, 1872.

Whewell, Rev. W. History of the Inductive Sciences, from the earliest to the present times. 3 vols. *London*, 1837.

——. The Philosophy of the Inductive Sciences, founded upon their History. 2 vols. *London*, 1840.

Whitecross, J. W. Sketches and Characters, or the Natural History of the Human Intellects. *London*, 1853.

Windischmann, C. J. H. Die Philosophie im Fortgang der Weltgeschichte. *Bonn*, 1827.

POLITICAL ECONOMY AND FINANCE, &c.

Annuario Statistico Italiano. Anno I. *Roma*, 1878.

Balfour, Major-General. On the Budgets and Accounts of England and France. *London*, 1866.

Block, M. Statistique de la France comparée avec les autres États de l'Europe. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1860.

Bourne, S. Trade, Population, and Food. A Series of Papers on Economic Statistics. *London*, 1880.

Brown, W. Silver in its Relation to Industry and Trade. *Montreal*, 1880.

Butenval, Comte de. Politique Économique et Négociations Commerciales du Gouvernement de la République Française pendant les Années 1871–73. *Paris*, 1874.

Cernuschi, Henri. La Monnaie Bimétallique. *Paris*, 1876.

——. M. Michel Chevalier et le Bimétallisme. *Paris*, 1876.

Chevalier, M. Remarks on the production of the Precious Metals and on the depreciation of Gold. Translated by F. Campbell. *London*, 1853.

——. Cours d'Économie Politique fait au Collége de France. 3rd vol. La Monnaie. *Paris*, 1866.

Conférence Monétaire Internationale. Avril–Mai 1881. Procès-verbaux. *Paris*, 1881.

Congrès International de Statistique à St. Pétersbourg. Huitième Session, 1872, Folio. *St. Pétersbourg*, 1872.

Daniell, Clarmont. The Gold Treasure of India. *London*, 1884.

D'Avenant, C. Political and Commercial Works. Collected and revised by Sir Charles Whitworth. 5 vols. *London*, 1771.

Del Mar, A. A History of Money in Ancient Countries. *London*, 1885.

Evethe, Braun. Norges Statistik. *Christiania*, 1848.

Farr, Dr. Wm. English Life Tables. Tables of Lifetimes, Annuities, and Premiums. *London*, 1864.
Fawcett, H. Manual of Political Economy. 3rd edition. *London*, 1869.
——. Free Trade and Protection. *London*, 1878.
Fenn's Compendium of the English and Foreign Funds, Debts, and Revenues of all Nations, &c., &c. 12th edition; with an Appendix by R. L. Nash. *London*, 1876.
Fermin. Fomento de la Poblacion Rural. *Madrid*, 1864.
First Steps towards an Universal System of Decimal Coinage. *London*, 1855.
Fraser's Chart of the Resources of Nations. —— 1853.
Geddes, P. The Classification of Statistics and its Results. *Edinburgh*, 1881.
Giffen, R. Essays in Finance. 2nd edition. *London*, 1880.
Greig, J. K. Bank Note and Banking Reform. *London*, 1880.
Hamilton, R. Currency and Indian Coinage. *Bombay*, 1869.
Hendriks, F. Decimal Coinage. *London*, 1866.
Howell, George. The Conflicts of Capital and Labour, historically and economically considered. 12mo. *London*, 1878.
International Monetary Conference held in Paris in August 1878. *Washington*, 1879.
Jacob, William. An Historical Inquiry into the Production and Consumption of Precious Metals. 2 vols. *London*, 1831.
Jevons, W. S. Theory of Political Economy *London*, 1871.
——. Money and the Mechanism of Exchange. *London*, 1875.
Jones, Rev. R. Essay on the Distribution of Wealth and on the Sources of Taxation. Part I. Rent. 12mo. *London*, 1844.
——. Literary Remains, consisting of Lectures and Tracts on Political Economy. Edited by the Rev. W. Whewell. *London*, 1859.
Kashinath Trimbak Telang. Free Trade and Protection, from an Indian Point of View. *Bombay*, 1877.
McCulloch, J. R. Treatise on the Principles and Practical Influence of Taxation and the Funding System. *London*, 1845.
Macdonell, J. A Survey of Political Economy. *Edinburgh*, 1871.
Malthus, Rev. T. R. Principles of Political Economy, considered with a view to their practical application. *London*, 1820.
——. ——. Traduits de l'Anglais par M. F. S. Constancio. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1820.
Marcet, Mrs. Conversations on Political Economy; in which the Elements of that Science are familiarly explained. 6th edition. *London*, 1827.
——. ——. 7th edition. *London*, 1839.
Martin, R. M. Taxation of the British Empire. 12mo. *London*, 1833.
Mesnil-Marigny, M. Du. Histoire de l'Économie Politique des Anciens Peuples de l'Inde, de l'Égypte, de la Judée et de la Grèce. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1872.
Mill, James. Elements of Political Economy. *London*, 1821.
—— J. Stuart. Essays on some Unsettled Questions of Political Economy. *London*, 1844.
——. Principles of Political Economy, with some of their applications to Social Philosophy. People's edition. *London*, 1866.
——. ——. *London*, 1873.
——. ——. 2 vols. *London*, 1878.

Moffat, R. S. The Economy of Consumption: An omitted Chapter in Political Economy. *London*, 1878.

Mulhall, M. G. Balance Sheet of the World for 10 years, 1870–1880. *London*, 1881.

Mun, T. England's Treasure by Forraign Trade; or, the Ballance of our Forraign Trade is the Rule of our Treasure. 12mo. *London*, 1664.

——. England's Benefit and Advantage by Foreign Trade, plainly demonstrated. 18mo. *London*, 1698.

Musgrave, Anthony. Studies in Political Economy. *London*, 1875.

Nasse, E. On the Agricultural Community of the Middle Ages, and Inclosures of the Sixteenth Century in England. Translated from the German by Colonel H. A. Ouvry. *London, &c.*, 1872.

On the Introduction of a Government Paper Currency in India. *Calcutta*, 1864.

Owen, R. Report to the County of Lanark of a Plan for relieving Public Distress, &c. 4to. *Glasgow*, 1821.

Papers relating to the Introduction of a Gold Currency into India. *Calcutta*, 1866.

Patterson, R. H. The New Golden Age, and influence of precious metals upon the world. 2 vols. *London*, 1882.

Price, Bonamy. Currency and Banking. *London*, 1876.

——. Chapters on Practical Political Economy. *London*, 1878.

Roscher, Wm. Principles of Political Economy. Translated from the German by J. J. Lalor. 2 vols. *Chicago*, 1878.

Sidgwick, H. The Principles of Political Economy. *London*, 1883.

Smith, Dr. Adam. An Inquiry into the Nature and Causes of the Wealth of Nations. 4th edition. 3 vols. *London*, 1786.

——. ——. Edited by E. Thorold Rogers. 2 vols. *Oxford*, 1869.

—— Col. J. T. Silver and the Indian Exchanges; &c. *London*, 1877.

——. On a change of Standard for India. ——

Sykes, Col. Increase of Wealth and Expenditure in the various classes of Society in the United Kingdom. Vol. I. Part 1. 4to. *London*, 1837.

Thorburn, T. Diagrams illustrative of Facts, Principles, and Theories relating to Agriculture, Army, Navy, Trade, &c. *London*, 1855.

Thornton, W. T. Over-Population and its Remedy. *London*, 1846.

——. A Plea for Peasant Proprietors; with the Outlines of a Plan for their Establishment in Ireland. *London*, 1848.

Westgarth, W. A Reconsideration of the Silver Question and the Double Standard. *London*, 1881.

Willich, C. M. Popular Tables for ascertaining the value of Lifehold, Leasehold, and Church Property, &c. 3rd edition. *London*, 1853.

Wilson, A. J. The Resources of Modern Countries; Essays towards an Estimate of the Economic position of Nations and British Trade Prospects. 2 vols. *London*, 1878.

——. Reciprocity, Bi-Metallism, and Land-Tenure Reform. *London*, 1880.

NAVAL HISTORY AND NAVIGATION.

Acadian Code, The, of Signals on new principles. 4to. *London*, 1817.
Adley, C. C. The Port of Calcutta, with special reference to the late Cyclone, and the remedial measures to be adopted. *London*, 1864.
Andrew, J. Astronomical and Nautical Tables. *London*, 1805.
Beaufoy, Col. M. Nautical and Hydraulic Experiments, with numerous Scientific Miscellanies. Vol. I. 4to. *London*, 1834.
Belcher, Edw. Treatise on Nautical Surveying. *London*, 1835.
Biddlecombe, G. Naval Tactics and Trials of Sailing. 4to. *London*, 1850.
Biden, C. Naval Discipline in the Merchant Service. *London*, 1830.
Boileau, Capt. J. T. A new and complete set of Traverse Tables. *London*, 1839.
Bombay Harbour Foreshore. By H. *Bombay*, 1876.
——. ——. 2nd edition, with Replies to "K" by H. *Bombay*, 1877.
—— Harbour Survey, 1875. Folio. ——
Bourne, J. A Treatise on the Screw Propeller, with suggestions of improvement. 4to. *London*, 1852.
——. Report on Steam Trains on the Indus. *London*, 1859.
Brassey, Sir T. The British Navy. 3 vols. 8vo. *London*, 1882.
Brenton, Capt. E. P. The Naval History of Great Britain. 5 vols. *London*, 1823–25.
Brooks, W. A. The Navigation of the River Hooghly, &c. ——
Creuze, A. F. B. Treatise on the Theory and Practice of Naval Architecture. 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1840.
Crisp, Capt. M. F. A Treatise on Marine Architecture. *Calcutta*, 1826.
Dalrymple's Instructions for East India Navigation. 2 vols. 3rd edition. 4to. *London*, 1787.
D'Apre's de Mannevillette, M. Routier des Côtes des Indes Orientales et de la Chine. 4to. *Paris*, 1845.
Darondeau, M. Notice sur les Erreurs de Compas, etc. *Paris*, 1858.
Derrick, C. Memoirs of the Rise and Progress of the Royal Navy. 4to. *London*, 1806.
Description and Plans of Lights for Lighthouses, according to the catadioptric system of Augustin Fresnel. ——
Direct Steam Communication between Kurrachee and Suez. *Kurrachee*, 1855.
Dunn, Samuel. A new Directory for the East Indies. 5th edition. 4to. *London*, 1780.
Eardley-Wilmot, A. P. A Complete and Universal Dictionary of Signals for the Boats of Her Majesty's Fleet. 12mo. *London*, 1850.
Elmore, H. M. The British Mariner's Directory and Guide to the Trade and Navigation of the Indian and China Seas. 4to. *London*, 1802.
Elson, S. R. The River Hooghly: Calcutta to Saugor Island. *Calcutta*, 1884.
Euler, Leonard. Theory of the Construction and Properties of Vessels. Translated by H. Watson. New edition. *London*, 1790.
Fincham, J. A Treatise on masting Ships and Mast-making. 2nd edition. *London*, 1843.
Forster, C. Survey of the Jhelum River. *Mooltan*, 1861.

Fraser, Capt. A. Report on the Operations at the Alguada Reef Lighthouse, 1861–62. —— 1862.
Friedmann, A. Rapport Officiel sur la Marine et les Travaux Maritimes à l'Exposition universelle de Vienne en 1873. *Vienne*, 1874.
Gillespie, A. An Historical Review of the Royal Marine Corps, from its original institution to 1803. 4to. *Birmingham*, 1803.
Givry, M. Pilote Français. Instructions Nautiques. Partie des Côtes Septentrionales de France. 4to. *Paris*, 1842.
Glascock, Capt. W. N. The Naval Officer's Manual. 2nd edition. *London*, 1848.
——. ——. 3rd edition. *London*, 1854.
Glorioso Triumfo de la Religion de San Juan en los Mares de Berberia, &c. 4to. *Barcelona*, 1700.
Handbuch der Nautischen Instrumente. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1882.
Henderson, A., and Greaves, C. Floating Docks, Calcutta. *London*, 1854.
Horsburgh, J. India Directory. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1809–11.
——. ——. 4th edition. —— 1836.
——. ——. 5th edition. —— 1841–43.
——. ——. 6th edition. —— 1852.
——. ——. 7th edition. *London*, 1855.
Hoseason, J. C. Remarks on the Rapid Transmission of Troops to India. *London*, 1858.
James, William. An Account of the Naval Occurrences of the late War between Great Britain and the United States of America. *London*, 1817.
——. The Naval History of Great Britain from 1793 to 1820, &c. 5 vols. and Tables. *London*, 1822–24.
Johnson, Capt. E. J. Practical Illustrations of the necessity for ascertaining the Deviations of the Compass. 4to. *London*, 1847.
Johnston, Capt. W. G. A few Plain Remarks addressed to the Shareholders of the Oriental Inland Steam Company. *Liverpool*, 1860.
Keer, Rev. W. B. Navigation, Ancient and Modern. *Bombay*, 1866.
Kerhallet, Ch. P. de. Considérations Générales sur l'Océan Indien. 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1853.
Krantz, M. Translation of a Report on Internal Navigation. 1872. ——
Kurrachee Harbour Works. Correspondence, 1856–1866. Folio. *Bombay*, 1866.
Kynaston, Lieut. Casualties Afloat; with Suggestions for their Prevention, &c. *London*, 1849.
Labrosse, F. Indicateur des Routes Maritimes de l'Océan Indien. 1879. *Paris*, ——
Lacam, Benjamin. Proceedings, &c. Folio. —— 1782–83.
Le Gras, M. Instructions nautiques sur le détroit des Dardanelles, la mer de Marmara et le Bosphore. *Paris*, 1853.
Leonard, H. Report on the River Hooghly. Folio. *London*, 1865.
Liardet, Capt. F. Professional Recollections on Points of Seamanship, Discipline, &c. *Portsea*, 1849.
Loggan, E. The Latitude and Course Corrector, with many useful improvements in Navigation. *London*, 1851.
Low, Lieut. C. R. History of the Indian Navy (1613 to 1863). 2 vols. *London*, 1877.
McCluer, Lieut. J. An Account of the Navigation between India and the Gulf of Persia, at all Seasons. 4to. *London*, 1786.

M'Cosh, J. A Proposal for a Floating Harbour of Refuge. *Edinburgh*, 1882.
Mackintosh & Co., J. Indian Shipping Telegram Code. *Bombay*, 1876.
Madras Harbour, The. ——
Maine, T. J., and Brown, T. The Marine Steam Engine. *London*, 1849.
Marryat, Capt. A Code of Signals for the Use of Vessels employed in the Merchant Service. 8th edition. *London & Madras*, 1841.
Marshall, T. E. Hand-Book of Directions to the Ports in the Presidency of Madras and Ceylon. *Madras*, 1874.
——. ——. 3rd edition. *Madras*, 1883.
Memoir on the Madras Harbour, 1879. 4to. *Simla*, ——
Memorandum respecting the Hydraulic Lift Dock at Hog Island, Bombay. 1874. ——
Mends, Sir W. R. Report upon the Establishments and Vessels of the Indian Marine, 1872. ——
Methven, C. R. Docks and Dockyards for Bombay. *Bombay*, 1865.
Moresby, R., and Elwon, T. Sailing Directions for the Red Sea. *London* 1841.
Norie, J. W. Complete Set of Nautical Tables. *London*, 1803.
——. A New and Complete Epitome of practical Navigation. *London*, 1805.
Owen, W. F. W. Tables of Latitudes and Longitudes by Chronometer of Places in the Atlantic and Indian Oceans. 4to. *London*, 1827.
Page, T. Report upon the Capabilities of the River Mutlah. *London*, 1864.
Palmer, F. J. Descriptive Account of an Horizontal-Acting and Disconnecting Spur Torpedo-Ram, &c. 4to. —— 1873.
Parkes, W. Report on the Tides of the Port of Kurrachee. *London*, 1866.
——. Report on the Kurrachee Harbour. Folio. *Bombay*, 1868.
——. On the Tides of Bombay and Kurrachee. 4to. —— 1868.
——. Report on the Formation of a Harbour at Madras. Folio. —— 1873.
Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Company. Position and Operations. *London*, 1866.
Perkes, S. Report on the proposed Harbours for Madras. 4to. —— 1868.
Phillipps, H. C. A Code of Universal Naval Signals for Ships of all Nations, including Night Signals. *London*, 1835.
Phipps, J. A Collection of Papers relative to Shipbuilding in India. *Calcutta*, 1840.
Prinsep, G. A. An Account of Steam Vessels and Steam Navigation in British India. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1830.
Raper, Rear-Admiral. A new System of Signals. 4to. *London*, 1828.
—— Lieut. H. The Practice of Navigation and Nautical Astronomy. 3rd edition. *London*, 1849.
Report of Committee on Life Boat Models. Folio. *London*, 1851.
—— of Committee to consider the subject of Wet Docks for Bombay. Folio. *Bombay*, 1867.
Reports, &c., on the Impolicy of employing Indian-built Ships in the Trade of the East India Company. *London*, 1809.
Robertson, G. Reports to the Government of India on Indian Harbours (Aden and the Harbours of the Madras Presidency). *Edinburgh*, 1871.

Robinson, A. Account of some recent Improvements in the System of navigating the Ganges by Iron Steam Vessels. *London*, 1848.

Rohde, L. J. The Universal Sea Language; being a complete Code of Signals for Day and Night. Translated from the Danish by Capt. H. B. Dahlerup. *London*, 1835.

Ross, Capt. J. A Treatise on Navigation by Steam. 4to. *London*, 1828.

Sailing Directions for the Oriental or East India Pilot. *London*, 1778.

Segel-Handbuch für die Nordsee. In progress. *Berlin*, 1883.

—— für die Ostsee. 2 vols. *Berlin*, 1878–82.

Shipwreck by Lightning. Papers relative to Harris' Lightning Conductors. Appendix. Folio. *London*, 1852.

Smartt, C. L. The Hoogly River Code. *Calcutta*, 1833.

Snodgrass, Gabriel. Letter to the Right Honourable H. Dundas on the Mode of Improving the Navy of Great Britain. Folio. *London*, 1797.

Statement of the Objects and Prospects of Mr. Bourne's Design for establishing Steam Navigation upon the Rivers of India. *London*, 1850.

Steam Communications with India, &c. First and Second Reports from the Select Committee. 2 vols. *London*, 1851.

—— Postal Communication with Spain, Portugal, India, and other Places of the East. *London*, ——

Steinitz, F. The Ship, its Origin and Progress; being a General History from its First Invention. 4to. *London*, 1849.

Stevens, J. The Oriental Navigator; or Directions for Sailing to, &c., the East Indies, China, Australia, &c. 4to. *London*, 1816.

Taylor, Commander A. Dundas. The West Coast of Hindostan Pilot, including the Gulf of Manar, &c. *London*, 1866.

——. On the Harbours of India. *Liverpool*, 1870.

——. The India Directory, for the Guidance of Commanders of Steamers and Sailing Vessels. Part I., India, Africa, and S. America. *London*, 1874.

—— Janet. An Epitome of Navigation and Nautical Astronomy, with improved Lunar Tables. *London*, 1843.

Van Musschenbroek, S. C. J. W. Wreck of the Steamship "King of the Netherlands." *Amsterdam*, 1881.

Verzeichniss der Leuchtfeuer und Nebelsignalstationen aller Meere. In progress. *Berlin*, 1879, &c.

Vincendon-Dumoulin, C. A., et C. P. de Kerhallet. Manuel de la Navigation dans le détroit de Gibraltar. *Paris*, 1857.

Walker, J. Report on the Kurrachee Harbour in Scinde. *Westminster*, 1856.

—— W. A New Wet Dock Scheme. *Bombay*, 1861.

Wall, W. McK. A Guide to the Hoogly. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1870.

——. —— 3rd edition. *Calcutta*, 1874.

Warden, C. W. Alphabetical Code of Signals. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1868.

Williams, W. H. D. Code of Naval Pay and Audit Regulations for the Indian Navy. *Bombay*, 1862.

Wilson, J. Speech on the Navigation Laws. 1849. *London*, ——

—— J. H. On Steam Communication between Bombay and Suez, with an Account of the "Hugh Lindsay's" Four Voyages. *Bombay*, 1833.

Wood, Lieut. J. A Letter to R. D. Mangles, Esq., on the Navigation of our Indian Rivers. ——

Wrecks and Casualties in Indian Waters. In progress. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1878, &c.

Wright, Gabriel. Nautical Directory for the East India and China Navigation. 4to. *London*, 1804.

MILITARY HISTORY, FORTIFICATION, &c.

Account of the Origin, &c., of the Discontents of the Madras Army. *London*, 1810.

Act, Despatch, and Rules of Military Funds. Folio. *London*, 1866.

Adaptation of Railways for Military Transport. Progress Report of 1877. Folio. ——

Albrecht of Austria, Archduke. Responsibility in War. Translated by Capt. E. F. Chapman. *Allahabad*, 1870.

Amalgamation of the Royal and Indian Armies. *Madras*, 1861.

Anderson, Capt. T. C. Ubique: War Services of all the Officers of Her Majesty's Bengal Army. *Calcutta*, 1863.

——. The Order of the Victoria Cross "For Valour." Bengal Army. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1867.

Annals of the Twelfth East Suffolk Regiment. By C. H. G. *Calcutta*, 1867.

Armandi, P. Histoire militaire des Éléphants. *Paris*, 1843.

Badenach, Capt. W. Inquiry into the State of the Indian Army, with Suggestions for its Improvement, and the Establishment of a Military Police for India. *London*, 1826.

Baker, Ezekiel. Remarks on Rifle Guns. 11th edition. *London*, 1835.

—— Rev. T. T. The Recent Operations of the British Forces at Rangoon and Martaban. *London*, 1852.

Baring, E., and E. Rävenstein. Ideas on our Military Position in a War with Russia. By an Austrian Officer. *London*, 1870.

Begbie, Major P. J. History of the Services of the Madras Artillery. 2 vols. *Madras*, 1852–53.

Blue Pamphlet, The. By an Officer once in the Bengal Artillery. *London*, 1858.

Board of Artillery Officers, Calcutta. Proceedings, 1836, &c. ——

Bordwine, J. Memoir of a proposed new System of Permanent Fortification. *London*, 1834.

Bousmard, M. de. Essai général de Fortification et d'Attaque et Défense des Places. 4 vols. 3rd edition. Planches. 4to. *Paris*, 1837.

Brack, F. de. Advance Posts of Light Cavalry. Recollections. Translated by Major P. J. Begbie. *Madras*, 1850.

Brackenbury, Capt. C. B. Foreign Armies and Home Reserves. *London*, 1871.

Broome, Capt. A. History of the Rise and Progress of the Bengal Army. Vol. I. *Calcutta*, 1850.

Browne, Capt. C. Ammunition. Descriptive Treatise on the different Projectiles, Charges, &c., at present in Use. *London*, 1870.

Buckle, Capt. E. Memoir of the Services of the Bengal Artillery. *London*, 1852.

Burlton, Lieut.-Col. W. A few Brief Comments on Sir C. J. Napier's Letter to Sir J. Hobhouse on the Baggage of the Indian Army. *London,* 1849.

Burnaby, Major. A Few Short Demonstrations on the Advantages of employing a British European Legion in India. Folio. *London,* 1857.

Burr, Lieut.-Col. C. B. Appeal against the Conduct of Brigadier-General L. Smith, C.B., with subsequent Correspondence. 4to. *London,* 1819.

Burt, Major T. S. Extracts from Napier's Peninsular War. 12mo. *Calcutta,* 1849.

Can such Things be? By (?) *London,* ——

Carter, T. Medals of the British Army, and how they were won—India, China, &c. *London,* 1861.

Casualty List, showing the Deaths, Retirements, Removals, &c., in the Indian Army, from 1849 to end of 1860. *Calcutta,* 1861.

Cavenagh, Sir C. The Native Army in India. *London,* 1875.

——. ——. *London,* 1879.

——. ——. *London,* 1882.

Clode, C. M. The Military Forces of the Crown; their Administration and Government. 2 vols. *London,* 1869.

Cochrane, G. E. Staff Corps Rules and Staff Salaries; with Appendix. *London.*

D'Aguilar, Colonel. The Officers' Manual. Military Maxims of Napoleon. Translated from the French. 18mo. *Madras,* 1837.

Decker, Capt. E. An Elementary Treatise on Artillery. Translated from the French by Capt. J. Back. *Madras,* 1839.

Deficiency, The, of European Officers in the Army of India. By One of Themselves. *London,* 1849.

Denison, Lieut.-Col. G. T. A History of Cavalry from the Earliest Times. *London,* 1877.

Despatches and General Orders, announcing the Victories on the Banks of the Sutlej, 1845 and 1846. *London,* 1846.

—— of Lieut.-Gen. Viscount Hardinge, Gen. Lord Gough, and Major-Gen. Sir Harry Smith; and other Documents. *London,* 1846.

Dodd, Major. Charges and Penalties in the Native Army of India under the Indian Articles of War. 12mo. *Bombay,* 1873.

Duncan, Capt. F. History of the Royal Regiment of Artillery. 2 vols. *London,* 1872–73.

Ekins, Rear-Admiral C. Naval Battles, from 1744 to the Peace in 1814. 4to. *London,* 1812.

Eyre, Vincent. On Metallic Boats and Floating Waggons for Naval and Military Service. *London,* 1856.

——. Memorandum of Services. ——

——. The Sikh and European Soldiers of Our Indian Forces. *London,* 1867.

Finch, C. The Effect of Change of Climate on the Health of the Native Army. ——

Forces, The, of the Native States of India. —— 1878.

Forjett, C. Reply to General Jacob's Pamphlet. —— 1879.

Furse, Major. Studies on Military Transport. *Bombay,* 1877.

Gawler, Col. J. C. Sikhim. With Hints on Mountain and Jungle Warfare. *London,* 1873.

General Code of Military Regulations in Force under the Presidency of Bombay. Second Supplement. *Bombay*, 1832.

Gleig, Rev. G. R. India and its Army. *London*, 1857.

Grace, Capt. H. The Code of Military Standing Regulations of the Bengal Establishment. With Supplement. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1791–99.

Gray, Lieut.-Col. W. J. Amalgamation of the Royal and Indian Brigades of Artillery. *London*, 1869.

Greene, F. V. The Russian Army, and its Campaigns in Turkey in 1877–78: with Atlas. 2 vols. *London*, 1879.

Greenfield, T. E. Military Pay and Audit Regulations of the Madras Presidency. *Madras*, 1861.

Griffith, Lieut.-Gen. Proposed Establishment for Her Majesty's Indian Artillery. *Boulogne*, 1859.

Griffiths, Capt. F. A. The Artillerist's Manual and British Soldier's Compendium. 4th edition. 18mo. *Woolwich*, 1847.

Grose, Francis. Military Antiquities respecting a History of the English Army, from the Conquest. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1786–88.

Hamley, E. B. The Operations of War explained and illustrated. 2nd edition. 4to. *Edinburgh & London*, 1869.

Hartman, Major G. A. The Turkish Cavalry Drill in Turkish and English. *London*, 1856.

Hawkes, Capt. H. P. The Commissariat Code for the Madras Presidency. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1866.

Hearsey, A. W. Reply to the Employment of Sikh Troops in England. *London*, ——

Historical Record of the Services of the 2nd Regiment Native Light Infantry, 1798 to 1876. ——

—— Record of the Services of the 2nd Goorkha (The Sirmoor Rifle) Regiment. 1815 to 1876. ——

—— Record of the Honourable East India Company's First Madras European Regiment. *London*, 1843.

—— Record, The. Services of the Queen's Own Corps of Guides. 1846–1876. ——

—— Record of the Services of the 3rd (Queen's Own) Bombay Light Cavalry. 1820 to 1877. ——

—— Record of the "Queen's Own" Sappers and Miners. By Lieut.-Col. W. J. Wilson. *Madras*, 1877.

—— Record of the Services of the 2nd (The Prince of Wales' Own) Grenadier Regiment, Bombay Native Infantry. 1796 to 1877. ——

—— Record of the 4th "Prince of Wales' Own" Regiment, Madras Light Cavalry. *Madras*, 1877.

Horne, Major R. A Précis of Modern Tactics. *London*, 1873.

Hughes, Captain R. M. The Duties of Officers superintending Native Minor Courts-Martial in the East Indies. *London*, 1847.

Hyde, J. T. Elementary Principles of Fortification. ——

Ideas on Modern Tactics as applicable to British Forces. ——

Infantry Manual. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1853.

Innes, Lieut.-Col. P. R. The History of the Bengal European Regiment. *London*, 1885.

Instructions for Marches and Encamping. 17th Regiment. 12mo. *Bombay*, 1878.

Ives, Capt. E. R. Brigade Drill, being Part IV. of the Field Exercise. 1874. 18mo. *Allahabad*, 1875.

Jacob, Brig.-Gen. J. Tracts on the Native Army of India. *London*, 1857.

Jeffreys, J. The British Army in India: its Preservation, &c. *London*, 1858.

Kerr, H. A Few Words of Advice to Cadets and other Young Persons proceeding to India. 2nd edition. *London*, 1842.

Lake, Edw. Journals of the Sieges of the Madras Army, 1817 to 1819. Plans and View. 4to. *London*, 1825.

Lee, R. A Treatise of Captures in War. 2nd edition. *London*, 1803.

Lespinasse, General. Essay upon the Organization of the Arm of Artillery. Translated from the French by Major P. J. Begbie. *Madras*, 1848.

Livesay, G. H. P. Notes on Military Transport on the N.E. and E. Frontiers of India. *Calcutta*, 1881.

Luard, Lieut.-Col. J. A History of the Dress of the British Soldier from the Earliest Period. *London*, 1852.

Macaulay, Maj.-Gen. Two Letters to the Right Hon. Gen. Lord Harris. *London*, 1816.

McCosh, Dr. J. Advice to Officers in India. *London*, 1856.

Macdonald, Lieut.-Col. J. An Account of Artillery Experiments and the relative Times of Burning of Fuzes. Also an Exposé of the present State of Telegraphic Communication in this Country. *London*, 1819.

Mackenzie, Capt. G. G. Military Pay and Audit Regulations of the Madras Presidency. *Madras*, 1848.

Macleod, Major-Gen. A. On Southern India. *Edinburgh*, 1871.

Macnamara, Capt. R. The Detachment Officer's Aide-Mémoire and Regimental Officer's Vade Mecum. *Calcutta*, 1870.

Madan, Capt. W. Notes on Strategy and Tactics. *Bombay*, 1869.

Madras Cavalry and Infantry. Statement showing the War Services of the Native Officers. *Madras*, 1877.

Marshall, H. On the Enlisting, the Discharging, and the Pensioning of Soldiers, &c. *London*, 1832.

——. Military Miscellany; a History of the Recruiting of the Army, Military Punishments, &c. *London*, 1846.

Martin, Sir J. R. The Sanitary History of the British Army in India. *London*, 1868.

Mawson, J. Records of the Indian Command of Gen. Sir C. J. Napier, comprising all his General Orders, &c. *Calcutta*, 1851.

Military Annual for 1844. *London*, 1844.

Minutes on the Resignation of the late General Sir C. Napier of the Command of the Army in India. *London*, 1854.

Moor, Capt. Edw. A Compilation of all the Regulations of the Bombay Army from the Year 1750 to July 1801. Folio. *Bombay*, 1801.

Mouat, F. J. The British Soldier in India. *London*, 1859.

Napier, Lieut.-Col. W. F. P. History of the War in the Peninsula and in the South of France, 1807–1814. 6 vols. *London*, 1828–1840.

—— Sir C. J. A Letter to the Right Hon. Sir J. Hobhouse on the Baggage of the Indian Army. 4th edition. *London*, 1849.

Narrative of the Mutiny at Bolarum in September, by an Eye-Witness. 1855. *London*, 1856.
——. ——. *Edinburgh*, 1857.
——. ——. *Edinburgh*, 1863.

Nuthall, Major.-Gen. W. F. A Guide to the Examination of Infantry Officers for admission to the Staff Corps. Parts I. and II. *Calcutta*, 1868.
——. The Regimental Staff Officers' Duty Companion, &c. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1870.
——. Despatches and Correspondence relating to the Services of the Munipore Contingent during the Looshai Expedition of 1871–72. *Calcutta*, 1872.

Oakes, A. F. Proposed General Instructions for the Artillery of India. *Madras*, 1841.
——. Instructions in Repository Exercise for the use of the Madras Regiment of Artillery. *Madras*, 1847.
——. Exercise and Field Movements for the Madras Horse Brigade.
——. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1841.
——. ——. 3rd edition. *Madras*, 1852.

Observations on Behalf of the Officers of the Local Indian Army. 1865. Folio. ——

Orders, Rules, and Regulations to be observed respecting the Troops on the Coast of Choromandel. 1766. 4to. ——

Outram, Lieut.-Gen. Sir J. Minutes on the Re-organization of the Indian Army. —— 1858.

Owen, Lieut.-Col. C. H. The Principles and Practice of Modern Artillery. *London*, 1871.

Papers relating to the Admission of British Officers to H.M. Indian Staff Corps. *London*, 1872.
—— relative to the Meywar Bheel Corps, under the Command of Major W. Hunter. Folio. *London*, 1856.

Parkyn, Lieut. S. S. Transport, Southern Afghanistan. Sukkar-Quetta. *Rawal Pindi*, 1882.

Parlby, Capt. S. The British Indian Military Repository. 3 vols. *Calcutta*, 1822–27.

Pasley, Capt. C. W. Essay on the Military Policy and Institutions of the British Empire. 2nd edition. Part I. *London*, 1811.
——. 3rd edition. *London*, 1811.
——. A Course of Elementary Fortification, &c. 2nd edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1822.

Pay-Serjeant's Assistant, or Hints on the Method of preparing the Accounts, &c. 3rd edition. *Calcutta*, 1871.

Philippart, Sir J. The East India Military Calendar; containing the Services of General and Field Officers of the Indian Army. 3 vols. 4to. *London*, 1823–26.

Piobert, G. Theoretical and Practical Treatise on Artillery. Translated by Col. P. J. Begbie. 3rd edition. *Madras*, 1858.

Postans, Lieut. T. Hints to Cadets, with a few Observations on the Military Service of the Honourable East India Company. *London*, 1842.

Regulations for the Dress of General, Staff, and Regimental Officers of the Army of Fort St. George. 1838. *Madras*, ——

Remarks on the Scope and Uses of Military Literature and History. Part I. *Calcutta*, 1846.

Review of the New Rules for Promotion in the Indian Army. *Madras*, 1856.

Scott, Capt. Sir S. D. The British Army: its Origin, Progress, and Equipment. 2 vols. *London*, 1868.

Selected Papers and Orders, Civil and Military, regarding the March of Troops. *Agra*, 1849.

Shawe, Lieut.-Col. W. B. History of the 2nd Regiment Bengal Native Light Infantry, from its formation in 1798. *Julpigoree*, 1872.

Simkins, A. P. The Staff and Staff Corps Officers' Guide. *Calcutta*, 1868.

Sinnott, Colour-Serjeant J. A Military Catechism for the use of Non-commissioned Officers, &c., of the Infantry. 12mo. —— 1842.

Sleeman, Major N. H. On the Spirit of Military Discipline in our Native Indian Army. *Calcutta*, 1841.

Soady, Lieut.-Col. F. J. Lessons of War as taught by the Great Masters and others. *London*, 1870.

Stocqueler, J. H. The British Officer; his position, duties, emoluments, and privileges. *London*, 1851.

——. The Military Encyclopædia. *London*, 1853.

——. A Familiar History of the British Army from the Restoration in 1660 to the present time; including the progress, &c., of the Volunteer Organisation. 4to. *London*, 1871.

Straith, H. A Treatise on Fortification and Artillery. *Croydon*, 1833.

——. ——. 5th edition. *London*, 1850.

——. ——. 6th edition. *London*, 1852.

——. ——. 7th edition. Revised, &c., by Thomas Cook and J. T. Hyde. *London*, 1858.

Stubbs, Major F. W. History of the Organization, Equipment, and War Services of the Regiment of Bengal Artillery. 2 vols. *London*, 1877.

Student's Assistant, The. Containing Extracts from Proceedings of Native General Courts-Martial. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1857.

Swanseger, W. Tables of Military Pay and Allowances of Commissioned, Warrant, and Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers. *Bombay*, 1877.

Sykes, Lieut.-Col. W. H. Vital Statistics of the East India Company's Armies in India. ——

Thanks voted by both Houses of Parliament to the Army and Navy; with Replies. 1801–1843. *London*, 1843.

Thoughts on the Reconstruction of the Indian Army. ——

Trower, Capt. C. F. Hints on Irregular Cavalry. *Calcutta*, 1845.

Twemlow, Col. G. Considerations on Tactics and Strategy. 2nd edition. *London*, 1855.

Van Heythuysen, Major H. The Commissariat Regulations for the Bombay Presidency. *Bombay*, 1874.

Vibart, Major H. M. The Military History of the Madras Engineers and Pioneers, from 1743. 2 vols. *London*, 1881–83.

Victoria Cross, The. An Official Chronicle of the Deeds of personal Valour during the Crimean and Baltic Campaigns, &c. &c. Edited by R. W. O'Byrne, Esq. *London*, 1880.

Voyle, General G. E. A Military Dictionary. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1871.

——. ——. 3rd edition. 12mo. *London*, 1876.

Wilkinson, H. Engines of War; or Observations, &c., on Ancient and Modern Warlike Machines and Implements. *London*, 1841.
——. Observations on Swords. 5th edition. *London*, 1850.
Williams, Capt. An Historical Account of the Rise and Progress of the Bengal Infantry, from its formation in 1757 to 1796. *London*, 1817.
Wilson, Lieut.-Col. R. T. History of the British Expedition to Egypt. 4to. *London*, 1802.
—— Lieut.-Col. W. J. History of the Madras Army. In progress. *Madras*, 1882, &c.
Wraxall, Lascelles. The Armies of the Great Powers. *London*, 1859.
Yule, H. Fortification for Officers of the Army and Students of Military History. *Edinburgh & London*, 1851.

ENGINEERING, RAILWAYS, TELEGRAPHY.

Addis, W. J. Handbook for the Engineer, Architect, Draughtsman, or Builder. *Bombay*, 1873.
Aitken, Russel. Report on the Main Drainage of Bombay. *Bombay*, 1866.
Anderson, Sir J. Existing and Projected Telegraph Routes to India considered. *London*, 1868.
Andrew, Sir W. P. Railways in Bengal. *London*, 1853.
——. Telegraphic Communication with India. 1857. ——
——. Tramroads in Northern India in connection with the Iron Mines of Kumaon and Gurhwal. *London*, 1857.
——. On the Establishment of a Steam Flotilla on the Indus. *London*, 1857.
——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1857.
——. Through Booking of Goods between the Interior of India and the United Kingdom. *London*, 1883.
Argyll, Duke of. Railways (India) Financial Statement, July 23, 1869. *London*, 1869.
Baker, B. The Forth Bridge. 4to. *London*, 1884.
Balfour, E. Barometrical Sections of India, &c. *Madras*, 1853.
Baroda and Central Railway Company Memorial, 1852. ——
—— and Tankaria Railway Company. Report of the Provisional Committee. *Bombay*, 1851.
Berkley, J. J. Report on Dr. Buist's Scheme for scouring the Main Drain. Folio. *Bombay*, 1858.
——. Paper on the Thul Ghaut Railway Incline. *Bombay*, 1861.
Best, S. General Rules for the Trunk Roads. *Madras*, 1854.
Branson, Capt. Notes on Projects. *Agra*, 1877.
Break of Gauge in India. November 12, 1872. ——
Bright, Sir C. T. The Telegraph to India and its Extension to Australia and China. *London*, 1866.
Building and Road Making, with Rules for estimating Repairs to Tanks and Channels. 7th edition. *Madras*, 1875.
Carmichael-Smyth, Maj.-Gen. Sir J. Memoir upon the Topographical System of Col. Van Gorkum, &c. *London*, 1829.

Carnatic Railway Company. Copy of Contract between the Secretary of State for India and the Company. *London*, 1870.

Chapman, J. Letter to the Shareholders of the Great Indian Peninsula Railway Company. *London*, 1850.

Clark, W. Tied Arches for Roofs and Floors of Buildings. *Calcutta*, 1872.

Clarke, Capt. A. Ross. Ordnance Trigonometrical Survey of Great Britain and Ireland. Account of the principal Triangulation. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1858.

—— Hyde. Colonization, Defence, and Railways in our Indian Empire. *London*, 1857.

Conybeare, H. Principles and Practice of Civil Engineering. *London*, 1857.

Cooke, Rev. T. F. Authorship of the Practical Electric Telegraph of Great Britain; or the Brunel Award vindicated. Edited in assertion of his Brother's Rights. *Bath*, 1868.

Cotton, Sir A. Proposed Additional Expenditure on Indian Railways. *London*, 1870.

Crank, W. H. Questions adapted to Treatises on High and Low Pressure Engines, Locomotives, &c. *London* and *Calcutta*, 1850.

Crawford, R. W. Constitution and Management of the East Indian Railway Company. *London*, 1867.

Cunningham, Capt. A. Roorkee Hydraulic Experiments. 3 vols. *Roorkee*, 1880–81.

——. On Well Foundations. ——

Davidson, Capt. E. The Railways of India; with an account of their Rise, Progress, and Construction. *London*, 1868.

Douglas, J. C. A Manual of Telegraph Construction; the Mechanical Elements of Electric Telegraph Engineering. 12mo. *London*, 1875.

Dowden, Capt. T. F. Notes on Railways. *Bombay*, 1873.

Durand, Lieut. H. M. Reports and Surveys regarding the Drainage of the Nujjufgurh Jheel, near Delhi, and of the adjacent Tract of Country in Zillah Goorgaon. Folio. —— 1838.

Forde, A. W. Railway Extension in India, with special Reference to the Export of Wheat. *Bombay*, 1884.

Fowler, J. Report on Width for the proposed Narrow-Gauge Railways for India, &c., October 25, 1870. ——

Goldsmid, Lt.-Col. F. J. State and Prospects of the existing Indo-European Telegraph. *London*, 1868.

Goodwyn, H., Captain. Memoir on the Taper-Chain Tension Bridge. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1844.

—— Major. Details of the Construction of the Taper Chain Tension Bridge at Ballee Khal, near Calcutta. 4to. *London*, 1847.

—— Lieut.-Colonel. The Theory and Practice in the Construction of Suspension Bridges. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1854.

Gordon, Robert. Notes on Subjects connected with Works in the Irrawaddy Circle, British Burma. Folio. *Rangoon*, ——

Grant, Lt.-Col. C. W. Bombay Cotton and Indian Railways. *London*, 1850.

Great Indian Peninsula Railway Company. First and Second Annual Reports, 1854–55—1855–56. *Bombay*, 1857.

Haddan, J. L. Economical One-Rail Railway for India, the Colonies, &c. *London*, 1871.

Haig, Lieut. Report on the Navigability of the River Godavery, with Plans and Illustrations. 2 vols. Folio. *Madras*, 1856.

Handbook of Specifications, &c., for the Meerut, Agra, Morar, and Bareilly Divisions. *Roorkee*, 1877.

Harris, Lieut. J. C. Maps and Plans ; Flood at Cuttack, 1855. *Calcutta*, 1857.

Harrison, H. L. The Bengal Embankment Manual. *Calcutta*, 1875.

Hart, J. H. E. Average Plains of Drains and Culverts, with Tables ; and Average Plans of Bridges, with Plans. Folio. *Roorkee*, 1868.

Hector, J. Land and Railways in India. *London*, 1875.

Hemming, F. H. Cheap Railroads for India and the Colonies. *London*, ——

Henry. The Engineer's Guide made easy. 1st edition. *Calcutta*, 1871.

Heywood, Lieut. J. M. River Dams or Weirs in France. ——

Hodgson, Capt. J. A. Journal of a Survey to the Heads of the Rivers Ganges and Jumna, &c. 4to. ——

Inauguration of the Great Terminal Station of the Punjaub Railway at Umritsur, 10th February 1866. ——

Indian Railways. —— 1869.

—— Railways. Government Monopoly in Preference to Private Enterprise. *Calcutta*, 1884.

International Telegraph Conventions. St. Petersburg, 1875. Rome, 1872. London, 1879. Translated by Alfred Brasher. 3 vols. Folio. *London*, 1879.

Is India to have Railways? *London*, 1853.

Jackson, Lieut.-Col. Basil. A Treatise on Military Surveying, including Sketching in the Field, Plan Drawing, Levelling, &c. 4th edition. *London*, 1853.

—— L. d'A. A Curve-Book, containing Descriptions of Methods of setting out Roads, Railways, and Canals. *Madras*, 1870.

——. Hydraulic Manual and Statistics. 2 Parts. *London*, 1875.

——. Canal and Culvert Tables, based on the Formula of Kutter, under a modified Classification. *London*, 1878.

——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1884.

Johnstone, C. E. The Indian Morse Circuit, being a Manual of Practical Telegraphy. *Roorkee*, 1875.

Journal of the Hydrographical Depôt, St. Petersburg. 5 vols. (Russian.) 4to. *St. Petersburg*, 1836–37.

Kelly, F. W. Handbook of Practical Surveying for India. *Calcutta* and *Lahore*, 1875.

Kennedy, Major J. P. A Railway Caution ! ! or Changes required in the Law and Practice of the British Empire. *Calcutta*, 1849.

Lalla Kunhya Lall. Collection of Designs for Wooden Bridges, with Rules for calculating the Area of Waterway, &c. 2 vols. *Roorkee*, 1860.

——. Rules for calculating the Velocity and Discharge of Rivers and Open Canals. *Roorkee*, 1866.

Letter, A, to the Shareholders of the East Indian and Great Western of Bengal Railways on the Present Position and Future Prospects; by One of themselves. *London*, 1847.

Longridge, J. A. Report on the Calcutta and South-Eastern Railway. Folio. *London*, 1857.

Madras Civil Engineering College Papers. *Madras*, 1860–62.

—— Railway. Rates and Fares. ——

—— ——. Report on Rates and Fares. —— 1856.

Mallock, Capt. H. Report on the Use of Telegraphs in connection with Railways. —— 1873.

Manby, Charles. Mitchell's Patent Screw-Piles and Moorings, with Descriptions of some of the Works executed. *London*, 1852.

Markham, Clements R. A Memoir on the Indian Surveys. *London*, 1871.

——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1878.

Marmagoa Railway and Harbour. Copy of Correspondence. *London*, 1881.

Martin, R. M. Railways—Past, Present, and Prospective. 2nd edition. *London*, 1849.

Montgomerie, Capt. T. G. Report on the Trans-Himalayan Explorations in connection with the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India, 1865–67. Folio. ——

Mudge, Capt. Wm. and Jas. Dalby. Account of the Trigonometrical Survey of England and Wales, from 1784 to 1809. 3 vols. 4to. *London*, 1799–1811.

Navigation of the Indus and Railways in Scinde and the Punjaub. By an Indian Officer. *London*, 1858.

Opening of the Meerut and Umballa Section of the Dehli Railway, 1868, by Sir J. Lawrence. *London*, 1869.

O'Shaughnessy, W. B. The Electric Telegraph in British India. 12mo. *London*, 1853.

Our Indian Railways. The Present Condition and Future Prospects. *Bangalore*, 1860.

Papers on Subjects connected with the Duties of the Corps of Royal Engineers. 10 vols. *London*, 1837–49.

—— ——. New Series. 11 vols. *London*, 1851–62.

—— relating to the Madras Railway Company. 1846. *London*, ——

Parkinson, J. C. The Ocean Telegraph to India. *London*, 1870.

Pitman, R. B. On the Practicability of joining the Atlantic and Pacific Oceans by a Ship Canal across the Isthmus of America. *London*, 1825.

Price, W. H. The Manora Breakwater, Kurrachee. Edited by J. Forrest. *London*, 1875.

Professional Papers on Indian Engineering. 7 vols. 1863–70. *Roorkee*.

——. 2nd Series, 1871–80. *Roorkee*.

——. 3rd Series. Edited by Lieut.-Col. A. M. Brandreth. Current. Folio. *Roorkee*, 1883.

Proposal for a Bridge of Boats across the Hooghly at Calcutta. *London*, 1868.

Proposed Extension of the Madras Railway from Bellary to Gudduck. *London*, 1873.

—— Sind and Punjaub Railway. By Summa Veritas. ——

Railways for Bombay. *Bombay*, 1849.

Rawlinson, Sir H. C. The Overland Telegraph from Constantinople to Kurrachi. *London*, 1861.

Reports, Correspondence, &c., on various Professional Subjects connected with the Duties of the Corps of Engineers. 4 vols. 4to. *Madras*, 1839–56.

Rogers, Col. H. T. An Elementary Treatise upon the Theory of Strains. *Madras*, 1879.

Roorkee Treatise on Civil Engineering. 2 vols. 2nd edition. *Roorkee*, 1869–71.

—— ——. 3rd edition. *Roorkee*, 1873–77.

Schubert, Ph. Operations of the Department of Military Topography. 12 vols. (Russian.) 4to. *St. Petersburgh*, 1837 to 1849.

Schwendler, L. Instructions for testing Telegraph Lines and the Technical Arrangements of Offices. 2 vols. *London*, 1878–80.

Smyth, Capt. R., and Capt. H. L. Thuillier. A Manual of Surveying for India, detailing the Mode of Operations on the Revenue Surveys in Bengal and the N.W. Provinces. *Calcutta*, &c., 1851.

——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1855.

Southern Mahratta and Mysore Railway Company. Memorandum to Secretary of State for India, February 1869. *London*, ——

Spirit Levels taken in the Punjab in the course of the Operations of the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India. *Dehra Doon*, 1869.

Struve, W. Nivellement zwischen dem Schwarzen und dem Caspischen Meere. 4to. *St. Petersburg*, 1849.

Survey Department in India. ——

Tables of Heights in N.W. Provinces and Bengal, determined by the Great Trigonometrical Survey of India. *Roorkee*, 1866.

Taylor, Major F. S. Report on the Details of the proposed System of Street Railways for Calcutta. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1870.

Telegraph to India. Discussion in "The Times." —— 1868.

——. The Suggestions to Senders to Messages. *London*, 1870.

Thomason Civil Engineering College, Roorkee. Papers and Manuals. *Roorkee*, 1853, &c.

Thornton, W. S. The State Railways of India. *London*, 1873.

Thuillier, Col. H. L., and Lt.-Col. R. Smyth. A Manual of Surveying for India, detailing the Mode of Operations on the Trigonometrical, Topographical, and Revenue Surveys of India. 3rd edition. *Calcutta*, 1875.

Tokei Imperial College of Engineering. Calendar, Session 1877–78. *Tokei*, 1877.

Trigonometrical Survey of India. The Account of the Operations. In progress. 4to. *Dehra Doon*, 1870, &c.

Tulloch, Capt. H. Report on the Lake Dams. *Bombay*, 1871.

——. The Water Supply of Bombay. *Roorkee*, 1873.

Tyrrell, Lieut.-Col. F. Waterways or Railways; or the Future of India. 12mo. *London*, 1874.

Upper India Railway Company. Prospectus. *London*, 1852.

Vauthier, L. L. The Simplon Railway Tunnel. Considered in the Interest of France, England, and North-West Europe. *London*, 1875.

Vicagee, F. R. Political and Social Effects of Railways in India. *London*, 1875.

Viceroy of India, The, and Sir Bartle Frere on the Indus Railway. ——
Walker, Major J. T. Tables of Heights in Sind, the Punjab, N.W. Provinces, and Central India. *Calcutta*, 1863.
——. Tables of Heights in the N.W. Provinces and Bengal. *Roorkee*, 1866.
Walpole, H. D. The Overseers' Vade Mecum. *Bombay*, 1841.
Wells, Hardy. India and Russia. The Scinde Railway Company; its Origin and Policy. *London*, 1869.
Wilkins, Lieut.-Gen. H. St. C. A Treatise on Mountain Roads, Line Loads, and Bridges. *London* and *Bombay*, 1879.

AGRICULTURE.—IRRIGATION.—FORESTRY.

Address to the Chamber of Commerce at Manchester, December 18, 1856, on Cotton Cultivation in India. *London*, 1857.

Agri-Horticultural Society of the Punjab. Select Papers to 1862. *Lahore*, 1868.

Amateur Gardener in the Hills, The. *Calcutta*, 1881.

Amery, C. F. Notes on Forestry. *London*, 1875.

Anderson, J. Letters to Sir Joseph Banks on the Subject of Cochineal Insects discovered at Madras. *Madras*, 1787.

—— J. C. Project for a Masonry Dam Bridge across the River Sutlej at Ferozepoor. *Lahore*, 1854.

—— Col., and Fife, Col. J. G. Report on the Upper Godavery Works. *Nagpore*, 1866.

Annali del Ministero di Agricoltura, Industria e Commercio. Anno 1874, No. 70. Statistica. *Roma*, 1874.

Associazione Generale d' Irrigazione all' Ovest della Sesia Capitolato &c. *Vercelli*, 1859.

Aytoun, Capt. A. Origin and Distribution of the Regur or Black Cotton Soils of the Indian Peninsula. *Edinburgh*, 1863.

Bagneris, G. Manuel de Sylviculture. 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1878.

Baildon, S. Tea in Assam. *Calcutta*, 1877.

——. The Tea Industry in India. *London*, 1882.

Baker, Major W. E. Memorandum on the Western Jumna Canals. Folio. *London*, 1849.

Balfour, Surgeon-Major E. The Timber Trees, Timber and Fancy Woods, as also the Forests of India and of Eastern and Southern Asia. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1862.

——. ——. 3rd edition. 1870.

Ball, S. An Account of the Cultivation and Manufacture of Tea in China from 1804 to 1826. *London*, 1848.

Balston, W. Letter to Sir C. Wood on the Scinde and Punjab Canal, September 9, 1859. ——

Batka, J. B. Monographie von Senna. 4to. *Prag*, 1866.

Beddome, Capt. R. H. The Trees of the Madras Presidency. *Madras*, 1863.

Bee-keeping in India. 1883. *Calcutta*, 1883.

Benson, C. The Saidapet Experimental Farm Manual and Guide. *Madras*, 1879.

Bertran, D. C. F. Y. Ensayo sobre el Origen, Espiritu y Progresos de la Legislacion de las Aguas. 2 vols. *Madrid*, 1864.

Bidie, Geo. The Timber Trees of India, alphabetically arranged. *Madras*, 1862.

——. Chinchona Culture in British India. *Madras*, 1879.

Birdwood, Dr. G. Catalogue of the Economic Products of the Presidency of Bombay. *Bombay*, 1862.

Bleekrode, Prof. S. De Vezelplanten van Indie, eene Voorlezing door Dr. J. F. Watson. *Rotterdam*, ——

Bonafous, M. Traité du Maïs, ou Histoire Naturelle et Agricole de cette Céréale. *Paris*, 1833.

Brandis, D. On the Distribution of Forests in India. *Edinburgh*, ——

——, Baden-Powell, B. H., and Lieut.-Col. W. Stenhouse. Suggestions regarding the Demarcation and Management of the Forests of Kulu. *Calcutta*, 1877.

Brandis, D. Suggestions regarding Forest Administration in the Hyderabad Assigned Districts. *Calcutta*, 1879.

——. Suggestions regarding the Management of the Leased Forests of Busahir in the Sutlej Valley of the Punjab. *Simla*, 1881.

——. Suggestions regarding Forest Administration in British Burma. *Calcutta*, 1881.

——. Suggestions regarding Forest Administration in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. *Calcutta*, 1882.

——. Suggestions regarding Forest Administration in the Madras Presidency. *Madras*, 1883.

Broilliard, Charles. Le Traitement des Bois en France à l'usage des Particuliers. *Paris*, 1881.

Brown, Dr. J. Croumbie. Hydrology of South Africa; or Details of the former Hydrographic Condition of the Cape of Good Hope. *London*, 1875.

——. Reboisement in France; or Records of the Replanting of the Alps, the Cevennes, and the Pyrenees with Trees, Herbage, and Bush, with a view to preventing the destructive Consequences of Torrents. *London*, 1876.

——. Forests and Moisture; or Effects of Forests on Humidity of Climate. *Edinburgh*, 1877.

—— James. The Forester. A Practical Treatise on the Planting, Rearing, and General Management of Forest Trees. 3rd edition. *Edinburgh* and *London*, 1861.

Bruce, C. A. An Account of the Manufacture of Black Tea as now practised at Suddeya in Upper Assam by the Chinamen sent thither for the purpose. *Calcutta*, 1838.

——. Report on the Manufacture of Tea and on the Extent and Produce of the Tea Plantations in Assam. *Calcutta*, 1839.

Brunet, M. L'Art d'Élever les Vers à Soie. ——

Buck, E. C. Agricultural Resources of India. *London*, 1885.

Buckley, R. B. The Irrigation Works of India and their Financial Results. *London*, 1880.

Buée, W. W. A Narrative of the Successful Manner of cultivating the Clove Tree in the Island of Dominica. *London*, 1797.

Buffon, N. de. Cours d'Agriculture et d'Hydraulique Agricole. 3 vols. *Paris*, 1853–58.

Burnouf, E. L'Indigo Japonais, Culture et Préparation. *Paris*, 1874.

Caird, J. English Agriculture in 1850–51. 2nd edition. *London*, 1852.

Canal de Carpentras. *Carpentras*, 1853.

Canale Cavour. Raccolta di Leggi. *Torino*, 1865.

Canals of Irrigation in the North-Western Provinces of India. *Calcutta*, ——

Carroll, G. R. Reservoirs on the Dekkan Rivers. Design and Estimates, &c. *Bombay*, 1867.

Cassels, W. R. Cotton; an Account of its Culture in the Bombay Presidency. *Bombay*, 1862.

Cautley, Proby. T., Major. Report on the Central Doab Canal. Folio. —— 1840.

——. Plans and Maps to illustrate the "Report on the Ganges Canal," from Hurdwar to Cawnpoor and Allahabad. *London*, 1846.

——. Estimate of the probable Expense to be incurred in constructing the Ganges Canal Works, &c. Folio. *Umballa*, 1850.

Cautley, Proby. T., Major. Slope Tables for the use of the Canal Department, N.W. Provinces. *Umballa,* 1851.

—— —— Colonel. On the Eastern Jumna, or Doab Canal. And Morton, Lieut. W. E. On Irrigation by Rajbuhas. *Roorkee,* 1853.

—— —— Colonel Sir. Report on the Ganges Canal Works, from their Commencement until the Opening of the Canal in 1854. 3 vols. Plans. *London,* 1860.

Chambers, Sir W. A Dissertation on Oriental Gardening. 4to. *London,* 1772.

Chinchona Cultivation in Java. An Abstract of M. Van Gorkum's Report for 1864, by Dr. Hasskarl. Translated from the German. *London,* 1867.

—— Cultivation, East India. Folio. *London,* 1877.

—— Reports. Miscellaneous. ——

Christy, T. Ensilage. *London,* 1883.

Cleghorn, Dr. H. The Forests and Gardens of S. India. *London,* 1861.

Coello, F. Reseñas de España. 4to. *Madrid,* 1859.

Coffee-Leaf Disease in Ceylon. Correspondence. *London,* 1875.

Collins, J. G. Scinde and the Punjaub, the Gems of India, in respect to the Cotton Markets of the World. *Manchester,* 1858.

——. Colonization of N.W. Provinces and increased Cotton Supply. *London,* ——

Colombani, F. Manuale Pratico di Idrodinamica. Terza editione. *Vendesi,* 1861.

Compilation of Papers relating to Artificial Irrigation. *Bombay,* 1838.

Cooke, Dr. M. C. Report on the Oil Seeds and Oils in the India Museum or produced in India. *London,* 1876.

Coorg Planters' Association. Proceedings, 1870. *Mangalore,* 1871.

Cope, H. Introduction of the Silk-Worm into the Punjab. *Umritsur,* 1858.

——. Silk Trade and Silk Manufactures of the Punjab. *Umritsur,* 1858.

Corbett, Major A. F. Irrigation not necessary in Upper India. *Allahabad,* 1872.

——. Climate and Resources of Upper India. Suggestions for their Improvement. *London,* 1874.

Correspondence between H.M. Government of India and the Burmah Company, Limited, respecting Forests in Burma. ——

—— regarding the Discovery of the Tea Plant of Assam. *Calcutta,* ——

Cotton, Sir A. Railways and Works of Irrigation and Navigation in India. 1869. ——

—— ——. Results of Irrigation Works in Godavery District, and Reflections upon them. 2nd edition. *London,* 1867.

—— ——. Irrigation in India. *Manchester,* 1875.

—— ——. Memorandum on the Madras Irrigation Company's Works on the Toombudra River. ——

—— Experiments in the Southern Mahratta Country. 1830–48. Folio. *Bombay,* 1849.

—— Wool, Raw Silk, and Indigo. Reports with regard to their Culture and Manufacture in India. 4to. *London,* 1836.

Crofton, Capt. J. Report on the Ganges Canal. Folio. ——

Cross, R. Report on the Collecting of Seeds and Plants of the Chinchonas of Pitayo. *London*, 1871.
——. Report on the India-Rubber Trees of Para and Ceara, and Balsam of Copaiba. 1877. ——
Culture, The, of Exotic Roses in India made easy. By a Lady. *Allahabad*, 1878.
Dalzell, N. A. Extracts on Forests and Forestry. *Bombay*, 1869.
——. Natural History and Biology of the Teak Tree. *London*, 1869.
Devincenzi, G. On the Cultivation of Cotton in Italy. *London*, 1862.
Dickens, Lieut.-Colonel C. H. A Project for Canals of Irrigation and Navigation from the River Soane in South Behar. With Plans, &c. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1861.
Dickson, J. H. The Fibre Plants of India, Africa, and our Colonies. A Treatise on Rheea, Plantain, &c., &c. *London* and *Dublin*, ——
Distribution des Eaux de la Durance. *Marseille*, 1865.
Douglas, J. C. A Handbook of Bee-keeping for India. *Calcutta*, 1884.
Duhamel du Monceau, M. Traité des Arbres et Arbustes, qui se cultivent en France en pleine terre. 2 vols. 4to. *Paris*, 1755.
——. La Physique des Arbres. 2 vols. 4to. *Paris*, 1758.
——. Des Semis, et Plantations des Arbres, et de leur Culture. 4to. *Paris*, 1760.
——. De l'Exploitation des Bois. 2 vols. 4to. *Paris*, 1764.
——. Du Transport, de la Conservation et de la Force des Bois. 4to. *Paris*, 1767.
Duthie, J. F., and J. B. **Fuller**. Field and Garden Crops of the N.W. Provinces and Oudh. In progress. *Roorkee*, 1882, &c.
East India Irrigation and Canal Company. Reports and Letters. ——
Essay on the Cultivation and Manufacture of Tea in Java. Translated from the Dutch by T. Horsfield. *London*, 1841.
Evelyn, J. Silva; or a Discourse of Forest Trees. 4to. *York*, 1776.
Fayrer, Sir J. Rainfall and Climate in India. ——
Fife, J. G. Project of a Canal from Roree to the Foolailee. *Bombay*, 1868.
Firminger, Thos. A. C. A Manual of Gardening for Bengal and Upper India. *London* and *Calcutta*, 1864.
Foltz, M. Les Irrigations de la Moselle. *Paris*, 1850.
Forbes, Capt. J. G. Report on the Sardah Canal Project. *Lucknow*, 1871.
Forstverwaltung Bayerns, Die. *München*, 1861.
Forsyth, Wm. A Treatise on the Culture and Management of Fruit Trees. 4th edition. *London*, 1806.
Fowler, T. K. Report on the Cultivation of Cotton in Egypt. *Manchester*, 1860.
Freeman, W. B. Manual of Kitchen Gardening in the Khasi Hills. 2nd edition. *Shillong*, 1883.
——. Manual on Potato Cultivation. 2nd edition. *Shillong*, 1883.
Frisi, P. A Treatise on Rivers and Torrents, with the Method of regulating their Course and Channels. Also an Essay on Navigable Canals. Translated by Major-General J. Garstin. 4to. *London*, 1818.
Fuller, J. B. First Lessons in the Science of Agriculture. *Calcutta*, 1879.
——. Sugar Production in the Central Provinces. ——

Gamble, J. S. A Manual of Indian Timbers. *Calcutta*, 1881.
Ganges Canal, The. Controversy between Sir Proby Cautley and Sir Arthur Cotton. *London*, 1863–65.
—— Canal from Hurdwar to Cawnpore and Allahabad. Report. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1845.
Garraud, Capt. L. Études sur les Bois de Construction, avec Figures dans le Texte. *Paris*, ——
Gaudry, Albert. Récherches Scientifiques en Orient, entreprises par les Ordres du Gouvernement, pendant les années 1853–54. Partie Agricole. *Paris*, 1855.
Gelpke, J. F. H. S. De Rijstkultuur in Italië en op Java. *s'Gravenhage*, 1874.
Geoghegan, J. Silk in India. Some Account of Silk in India, especially of the various Attempts to encourage and extend Sericulture in that Country. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1872.
Greathed, Col. W. H. On the Practice and Results of Irrigation in Northern India. *London*, 1873.
Greenaway, Lieut.-Colonel. Farming in India, considered as a Pursuit for European Settlers of a Superior Class. *London*, 1864.
Growth and Preparation of Rhea Fibre by the People of India as a Domestic Industry. ——
—— of Cotton in India. Report from Select Committee, with Minutes of Evidence. Folio. —— 1848.
Guérin-Méneville, F. E. Revue de Sériculture comparée, 1863–66. *Paris*, 1863–66.
Guys, Charles Edouard. Culture des Tabacs en Orient. *Marseille*, 1858.
Haly, Col. G. T. Khana. A Handbook on the Resources of India. *London*, 1870.
Hayward, Joseph. The Science of Horticulture, comprising a practical System for the Management and Training of Fruit Trees. *London*, 1824.
Hints on Gardening in India. 2nd edition. 12mo. *Bombay*, 1877.
Hoffmann, Dr. Yo-San-Fi-Rok. L'Art d'élever les Vers à Soie au Japon par Ouekaki-Morikouni. Traduit du Texte Japonais. 4to. *Paris* and *Turin*, 1848.
Horsfield, Dr. T. Essay on the Cultivation and Manufacture of Tea in Java. Translated from the Dutch. *London*, 1841.
Houssaye, J. G. Monographie du Thé. Déscription Botanique, &c. *Paris*, 1843.
Howard, J. E. Quinology of the East India Plantations. Folio. *London*, 1869.
Hull, E. C. P. Coffee Planting in Southern India and Ceylon; being a second edition, revised and enlarged, of "Coffee, its Physiology, History, and Cultivation." *London*, 1877.
Hume, A. O. Agricultural Reform in India. *London*, 1879.
——. Reprint. *Calcutta*, 1879.
Hutchins, D. E. Report on the Measurements of the Growth of Australian Trees on the Nilgiris. *Madras*, 1883.
Indian Wheat *versus* American Protection. *Calcutta*, 1883.
Innes, Mr. Justice. Forests and Rainfalls in India. ——
Internationale Mähemaschinen-Concurrenz zu Hostiwitz bei Prag. Bericht. *Prag*, 1872.
Inzenga, Prof. On the Cultivation of Sumach. Translated by Col. H. Yule. ——

Irrigation in India in connection with Indian Deficits. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1877.

—— Topics. By A. P. W. Folio. *Meerut*, 1879.

Irrigations (Vaucluse). *Avignon*, 1850.

James, A. G. F. E. Indian Industries. *London*, 1880.

Jaubert de Passa, M. Canales de Riego de Cataluña y Reino de Valencia. Traducida al Castellano. 2 vols. *Valencia*, 1844.

Jeffreys, W. Report on the Project for the Lower Ganges Canal. *Meerut*, 1870.

Johns, Rev. C. A. The Forest Trees of Britain. *London*, ——

Johnson, G. W. The Cottage Gardeners' Dictionary. 8th edition. *London*, 1865.

Jones, Capt. W. Report on the Canal Irrigation of Rohilcund, inclusive of Irrigation of Terai Lands; also Notes on the direct Management of Roodurpoor and Guddurpoor. 4to. *Roorkee*, 1855.

Kerchove de Denterghem, O. de. Les Palmiers. Histoire Iconographique, Géographie, Paléontologie, Botanique, &c. *Paris*, 1878.

King, Geo. Manual of Cinchona Cultivation in India. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1876.

Kovalefsky, M. Decay of Communal Agriculture in the Canton Vaud. (Russian.) *London*, 1876.

Kurz, S. Preliminary Report on the Forest and other Vegetation of Pegu. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1875.

——. Bamboo and its Use. *Calcutta*, 1876.

Landolicus. Our Book on Gardening, or how to grow imported Vegetable Seeds. *Calcutta*, 1876.

——. The Indian Flower Gardener. *Calcutta*, 1877.

——. The Indian Amateur Gardener. *Calcutta*, 1881.

——. Indian Amateur Rose Gardener. *Calcutta*, 1881.

Land- und Forstwirthe, Baden. *Heidelberg*, 1860.

Le Couteur, J. On the Varieties, Properties, and Classification of Wheat. 2nd edition. *London*, 1872.

Leon, J. A. On Sugar Cultivation in Louisiana, Cuba, &c., and the British Possessions. 2 Parts. *London*, 1848.

Lettsom, J. C. The Natural History of the Tea Tree, with Observations on the Medical Qualities of Tea, &c. *London*, 1772.

Linde, F. Tea in India: a Sketch, &c., of the Tea Industry in India. With Atlas. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1879.

Liotard, L. Memorandum on Materials in India suitable for the Manufacture of Paper. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1880.

——. Memorandum regarding the Introduction of Carolina Rice into India. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1880.

——. Memorandum on Dyes of Indian Growth and Production. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1881.

——. Memorandum on Silk in India. Part I. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1883.

——. Note on Nankin Cotton in India. *Simla*, 1883.

Loarer E. Process for converting Oils into Vegetable Wax. *Madras*, 1858.

Lorentz, M., et Parade, A. Cours Élémentaire de Culture des Bois crée à l'École Forestière de Nancy. *Paris* and *Nancy*, 1867.

Louis, J. A. H. A few Words on the Present State and Future Prospects of Sericiculture in Bengal.

Ludlow, E. Memorandum on Cardamom Cultivation in Coorg. 2nd edition. *Bangalore*, 1871.

M'Cann, H. W. Report on the Dyes and Tans of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1883.

Macgregor, J. L. L. The Organization and Valuation of Forests on the Continental System, in Theory and Practice. *London*, 1883.

McIvor, W. G. Notes on the Propagation and Cultivation of the Medicinal Chinchonas or Peruvian Bark trees. *Madras*, 1863.

——. ———. *Madras*, 1867.

——. Our Mountain Ranges, how their Resources may be turned to account, &c. *Madras*, 1867.

M'Nab, J. Notes on the Propagation of the Ipecacuan Plant. *Edinburgh*, 1870.

Madinier, P. Annales de l'Agriculture des Colonies et des Régions Tropicales. 4 vols. *Paris*, 1860–62.

Madras Irrigation and Canal Company. Prospectus. *London*, 1857.

Madriz, F. J. Cultivo del Café. 12mo. *Paris*, 1869.

Mahanuddy Sections. To accompany Capt. Harris' Report on Cuttack Rivers, Part. III. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1860.

Manzi, G. Sui Prati Marcitorii. *Milano*, 1864.

Markham, Clements R. On the Effects of the Destruction of Forests in the Western Ghauts of India on the Water Supply. *London*, ——

——. Peruvian Bark. ——

——. Report on the Coffee-Planting District of Wynaad, February 1866. ——

Marsh, G. P. Extracts from Man and Nature; with Notes on Forests and Rainfall in Madras by A. J. Stuart. *Madras*, 1882.

Martini, E. Handbook of Agriculture for Burma. 12mo. *Rangoon*, 1881.

Martius, T. W. C. Die Ostindische Rohwaarensammlung zu Erlangen. *Erlangen*, 1853.

Measurement, The, of Rates of Growth of Casuarina in the Neelore District. *Madras*, 1884.

Menonville, T. de. Traité de la Culture du Nopal et de l'Éducation de la Cochenille dans les Colonies Françaises de l'Amérique, précédé d'un Voyage à Guaxaca. 2 vols. *Paris* and *Bordeaux*, 1787.

Milburn, W. Oriental Commerce, or the East India Trader's Complete Guide. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1813.

——. ——. By Thomas Thornton. 1 vol. *London*, 1825.

Moerman, T. La Ramie ou Ortie Blanche sans Dards. *Gand*, 1871.

Moir, E. McA. Report of a Visit to the Torrent Regions of the Hautes and Basses Alpes, and also to Mount Faron, Toulon. *Calcutta*, 1881.

Moncrieff, Lieut. C. C. S. Irrigation in Southern Europe. *London*, 1868.

Money, Lieut.-Col. E. Essay on the Cultivation and Manufacture of Tea. 3rd edition. *London*, 1878.

Monnereau, Elias. The Complete Indigo Maker, containing an accurate Account of the Indigo Plant, &c. Translated from the French. *London*, 1769.

Morant, E. W. L. The Trees, Forests, and Rainfall, and the Natural Irrigation of the Treeless Deccan. *Bombay*, 1877.

Morgan, Maj.-Gen. H. R Forestry in Southern India. Edited by John Shortt. *Madras*, 1884.

Morton, J. C. A Cyclopædia of Agriculture. 2 vols. *London*, 1863.

Murray, A. Report on the Forest Education on the Continent and in England. ——

O'Conor, J. E. Report on the Production of Tobacco in India. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1873.
——. Note on Lac. Revised edition. *Calcutta*, 1874.
——. Lac: Production, Manufacture, and Trade. Revised edition. *Calcutta*, 1876.
——. Vanilla: its Cultivation in India. *Calcutta*, 1881.
Olcott, H. S. Sorgho and Imphee, the Chinese and African Sugar-Canes. Treatise on their Origin, Varieties, and Culture. *New York*, 1857.
Papers on the Cultivation of Cotton in India. *London*, 1840.
—— regarding the Tea Industry in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1873.
—— relating to the Construction of Wells for Irrigation in the North-West Provinces. Folio. *Roorkee*, 1883.
—— respecting the Culture and Manufacture of Sugar in British India, also Notices of the Cultivation of Sugar in other parts of Asia. Folio. *London*, 1822.
Peary Chand Mittra. Agriculture in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1881.
Piddington, H. On the Scientific Principles of Agriculture. *Calcutta*, 1839.
Planchon, G. Peruvian Barks. Translated from the French. *London*, 1866 and *Bangalore*, 1867.
Planter's Manual, The. 2nd edition. Revised. *Madras*, 1877.
Pogson, F. Manual of Agriculture for India. *Calcutta*, 1883.
——. Indian Gardening, a Manual of Flowers, Fruits, Vegetables, &c. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1872.
——. ——————. 1 vol. *Calcutta*, 1875.
Porter, G. R. The Tropical Agriculturist. *London*, 1833.
——. Sugar Cane. *London*, 1843.
Project of a Canal from Roree, in Upper Sind, to the Foolailee, near Hydrabad, Central Sind. *Bombay*, 1868.
Report of the Committee of the Landholders' and Commercial Association, 1867–69. *Calcutta*, 1868–69.
—— on the Madras Agricultural Exhibition, 1883. *Madras*, 1883.
Reports on Tea from Assam and Bengal Silk. Society of Arts, Manufactures, and Commerce. *London*, ——
Reynoso, D. Alvaro. Ensayo sobre El Cultivo de la Caña de Azucar. *Madrid*, 1865.
Ribbentrop, B. Hints on Arboriculture in the Punjab. *Lahore*, 1873.
Ribera, J. de. Memoir of the Irrigation of the Madrid Plain. *Madrid*, 1866.
Riddell, R. A Manual of Gardening for Western and Southern India. Edited and revised by Lt.-Col. Boddam. 4th edition. *Madras*, 1872.
Robertson, W. R. Agriculture in Madras. *Madras*, 1881.
——. Reports on the Agricultural Conditions, &c., of the Neilgherry and Coimbatore Districts. *Madras*, 1881.
Robinson, P. In my Indian Garden. 2nd edition. 12mo. *London*, 1878.
—— S. H. The Bengal Sugar Planter: being a Treatise on the Cultivation of the Sugar Cane and Date Tree in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1849.
Robson, W. B. The Madras Irrigation and Canal Company in Liquidation, and the India Office in Spoliation. —— 1882.
Routledge, T. Bamboo, considered as a Paper-making material. *London* and *New York*, 1875.
——. Bamboo and its Treatment. *Sunderland*, 1879.

Royle, J. Forbes. Essay on the Productive Resources of India. *London*, 1840.

——. On the Culture and Commerce of Cotton in India. Part I. *London*, 1850.

——. On the Culture and Commerce of Cotton in India and elsewhere. *London*, 1851.

——. The Fibrous Plants of India fitted for Cordage, Clothing, and Paper, &c. *London*, 1855.

——. Review of the Measures adopted in India for the improved Culture of Cotton. *London*, 1857.

—— J. R. Reports on the Cultivation and Manufacture of Tobacco in France. *London*, 1881.

Rundall, Lieut.-Gen. F. Memorandum on the Madras Irrigation Company's Canal Works in the District of Kurnool. *Dorking*, ——

Sabonadière, W. The Coffee Planter of Ceylon. 2nd edition. 12mo. *London*, 1870.

Schlich, W. Report on the Pyinkadoh Forests of Arakan. Folio. *Rangoon*, 1870.

——. The Demarcation and Management of the Forests in Kulu. *Calcutta*, 1877.

——. Forest Administration in the Central Provinces. *Calcutta*, 1883.

——. Forest Administration in the Hyderabad Assigned Districts. *Calcutta*, 1883.

Schrottky, E. C. The Principles of Rational Agriculture applied to India and its Staple Products. *Bombay*, 1876.

Seaton, W. J. Report on the Forests and Alpha Resources of Algeria. *London*, 1876.

Selections from Papers on Indigo Cultivation in Bengal, by A. Ryot. *Calcutta*, 1858.

—— from the Proceedings of the Madras Government in the Public Works Department. Godaveri, Kristna, and Cauvery Delta, and the Penner Anicut Systems. 4to. *Madras*, 1883.

Sericiculture. Revue Universelle. July 1867 to 1869. 2 vols. *Lyon*, ——

Shelley, Lieut.-Col. T. M. Indian Gardens, and what to grow in them. *Calcutta*, 1878.

Shortt, J. The Culture and Manufacture of Indigo. *Madras*, 1862.

——. A Manual of Indian Cattle and Sheep. Their Breeds, Management, and Diseases. *Madras*, 1876.

Showers, Lt.-Col. Letter to Thos. Bazley, Esq., on the Cotton Question. 2nd edition. *London*, 1865.

Simmonds, P. L. Coffee and Chicory. Their Culture, &c. 12mo. *London*, 1864.

——. The Commercial Products of the Vegetable Kingdom. *London*, ——

Sinclair, Sir J. The Code of Agriculture; including Observations on Gardens, &c. *London*, 1817.

Slight, J., and Burn, R. S. The Book of Farm Implements and Machines. Edited by H. Stephens. *London*, 1858.

Smith, Capt. R. Baird. Italian Irrigation, being a Report on the Agricultural Canals of Piedmont and Lombardy. 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1852.

——. ——. 2nd edition. *Edinburgh*, 1855.

Smith, Capt. R. Baird. The Cauvery, Kistnah, and Godavery. Being a Report on Works constructed on these Rivers for the Irrigation of the Provinces of Tanjore, Guntoor, &c., in the Presidency of Madras. With Plans. *London*, 1856.

Southey, T. Treatise on Sheep, addressed to the Flock-Masters of Australia, Tasmania, and Southern Africa. *London*, 1840.

Speede, G. T. F. The Indian Handbook of Gardening, or Guide to the Management of the Kitchen, Fruit, and Flower Garden in India. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1842.

——. The New Indian Gardener, and Guide to the successful Culture of the Kitchen and Fruit Garden in India. *Calcutta*, 1848.

Spruce, R. Report on the Expedition to procure Seeds and Plants of the Chinchona Succimbra or Red Bark Tree. *London*, 1861.

——. Notes on the Valleys of Piura, &c., and on the Cultivation of Cotton therein. *London*, 1864.

Spry, Dr. H. H. Suggestions received by the Agricultural and Horticultural Society of India for extending the Cultivation and Introduction of useful and ornamental Plants. *Calcutta*, 1841.

Stack, E. Silk in Assam. Folio. —— 1884.

Statistics of Sugar produced within the Presidencies of Bengal, Fort St. George, and Bombay. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1848.

Stephens, Hy. The Book of the Farm. 2 vols. *London*, 1849.

Storari, E. Irrigazione dell' Agro Veronese. *Verona*, 1864.

Strettell, G. W. Note on Caoutchouc obtained from the Chavannesia Esculenta. *Rangoon*, 1874.

——. A New Source of Revenue for India. *London*, 1878.

Summary of the Principal Chinese Treatises upon the Culture of the Mulberry and the Rearing of Silk Worms. Translated from the Chinese. *Washington*, 1838.

Taylor, Lt.-Col. C. P. A short Campaign against the White Borer in the Coffee Districts of Coorg, Munzerabad, and Nuggur. *Madras*, 1868.

Tea Cultivation in the North-West Provinces and the Punjab. Report on Present Condition and Future Prospects. *Calcutta*, 1857.

—— Cultivation in Cachar, Assam, &c. 1870. 4to.——

—— Cyclopædia. Tea and Tea Science, Cultivation, &c. *Calcutta*, 1881.

Thomas, H. S. Report on Pisciculture in South Canara. Folio. *London*, 1870.

Thompson, R. Report on Insects destructive to Woods and Forests. *Allahabad*, 1868.

Van Delden Laerne, C. F. Brazil and Java: Report on Coffee Culture in America, Asia, and Africa. *London*, 1885.

Van Gorkom, K. W. The Cultivation of Chinchonas and Peruvian Bark Trees. Translated from the German. *London*, 1870.

——. A Handbook of Cinchona Culture. Translated by B. D. Jackson. *Amsterdam*, 1883.

Vigan, M. Étude sur les Irrigations des Pyrénées-Orientales. *Paris*, 1867.

Vincent, C. Report of a Tour of Inspection of Irrigation Works in Southern France and Italy in 1881. *Madras*, 1882.

Vishram Ramji Ghollay. A Lecture on Agricultural Reforms in India. *Poona*, 1881.

Vocabulary of Terms peculiar to French and Italian Irrigation and Hydraulic Works. —— 1869.

Walker, Capt. C. Reports on Forest Management in Germany, Austria, and Great Britain, with Memorandum by Dr. Brandis. 2 vols. *London*, 1873.

Wallich, Dr. N. List of Indian Woods. ——

Wardle, T. Wild Silks and Dye Stuffs of India. (Paris Exhibition, 1878.) *London*, 1878.

——. The Wild Silks of India, principally Tusser. *London*, 1880.

Webber, T. W. Reports on some of the Forests in England and Scotland. ——

Wheat Production and Trade of India. *Simla*, 1879.

——. *Calcutta*, 1883.

Wheeler, J. T. Handbook to the Cotton Cultivation in the Madras Presidency. *Madras*, 1862.

Wildes, Geo. Wrinkles and Hints on Coffee Planting. *Madras*, 1878.

Wilson, J. Our Farm Crops, being a popular Scientific Description of the various Crops cultivated in Great Britain and Ireland. 2 vols. *London*, 1859.

Wissett, R. On the Cultivation and Preparation of Hemp, as also of an Article produced in various parts of India, called Sunn. 4to. *London*, 1804.

——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1808.

Wood-Mason, J. Report on the Tea Mite and Tea Bug of Assam. *London*, 1884.

Wray, L. The Practical Sugar Planter; a complete Account of the Cultivation and Manufacture of the Sugar Cane. *London*, 1848.

ARTS, MANUFACTURES, COMMERCE.

Absolute Necessity, The, of laying open the Trade to the East Indies, &c. *London*, 1767.

Accounts and Papers relative to the Trade with the East Indies and China. Folio. *London*, 1813.

Advantages of Peace and Commerce, with some Remarks on the East India Trade. *London*, 1729.

Aekatana, or the Indian Concert. Elementary Rules for the Hindoo Musical Notation. 4to. ——

Aitchison, Dr. J. E. T. Handbook of the Trade Products of Leh, with the Statistics of the Trade from 1867 to 1872. *Calcutta*, 1874.

Analysis of the Evidence given before the Select Committees upon the Slave Trade. By a Barrister. *London*, 1850.

Anderson, A. Historical and Chronological Deduction of the Origin of Commerce from the Earliest Accounts. 4 vols. 4to. *London*, 1787–89.

——. ——. 2nd edition. —— 1801.

—— W. Sketch of the Mode of manufacturing Gunpowder at the Ishapore Mills in Bengal. *London*, 1862.

——. Notes on Wine. 2nd edition. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1869.

Andrews, J. D. Report on the Trade and Commerce of the British North-American Colonies, and upon the Trade of the Great Lakes and Rivers. *Washington*, 1853.

Annals of Lloyd's Register. 4to. *London*, 1884.

Arnold, R. A. The History of the Cotton Famine from the Fall of Sumter to the passing of the Public Works Act. *London*, 1864.

Baden-Powell, B. H. Handbook of the Economic Products, and of the Manufactures and Arts of the Punjab. 2 vols. *Roorkee*, 1868, and *Lahore*, 1872.

Barlow, A. The History and Principles of Weaving by Hand and by Power. *London*, 1878.

Bayley, W. H. Memorandum on Land Measures, &c., of the Madras Presidency. 1857. ——

Baynes, Mr. The Cotton Trade. *Blackburn*, 1857.

Beedell, E. British Tariff for 1853 and 1854–55. 2 vols. *London*, 1853–54.

——. The British Tariff for 1858–59, containing Tables of Customs' and Inland Revenue Duties, &c. 12mo. *London*, 1858.

Bell, J. A Comparative View of the External Commerce of Bengal, 1836–38. *Calcutta*, 1838.

Bessemer, H. A New System of manufacturing Sugar. *London*, 1852.

Bezon, M. Dictionnaire Général des Tissus Anciens et Modernes. 8 vols. 2nd edition. *Lyon*, 1859, 1863.

Biggs, Mr. Twelve Hindoo Airs with English Words. Folio. *London*, ——.

Birch, Samuel. History of Ancient Pottery. New edition. *London*, 1873.

Bird, W. H. The Oriental Miscellany; being a Collection of the most favourite Airs of Hindostan. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1789.

Birdwood, Dr. George. Report on the Government Central Museum, and on the Agri-Horticultural Society of Western India, 1863. *Bombay*, 1864.

Bischoff, James. A Comprehensive History of the Woollen and Worsted Manufactures; and the Natural and Commercial History of Sheep. 2 vols. *London*, 1842.

Blees, J. Photography in Hindostan; or Reminiscences of a Travelling Photographer. 12mo. *Bombay*, 1877.

Böckh, August. Metrologische Untersuchungen über Gewichte, Münzfusse und Masse des Alterthums in ihrem Zusammenhange. *Berlin*, 1838.

Bonnaud, P. The Calcutta Commercial Guide to Imports and Exports. July 1867 to Jan. 1869. *Calcutta*, 1867.

Braddock, J. A Memoir on Gunpowder; the Principles both of its Manufacture and Proof. *London*, 1832.

Brewer, Mrs. Gold: or Legal Regulations for the Standard of Gold and Silver Wares in different parts of the World. Translated from the German, with Notes and Additions by E. W. Streeter. *London*, 1877.

Bridgnell, J. Indian Imperial Tables of Weights, Measures, Prices, Bullion, and Exchange. *Calcutta*, 1871.

Brooks, T. Weights, Measures, Exchanges, Customs, Duties, &c., in East India. Small 4to. —— 1752.

Browne, Dr. W. A. Money, Weights and Measures, of all Nations. 2nd edition. 12mo. *London*, 1866.

Burn, R. Statistics of the Cotton Trade. *London*, 1847.

Butler, G. Principles of Imitative Art. *London*, 1852.

Calral, Theophilus. The Comprehensive Ready Reckoner Tables. 2nd edition. 4to. *Kurrachee*, 1875.

Campbell, N. The Custom House Vade Mecum. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1849.
Chapman, J. The Cotton and Commerce of India. *London*, 1851.
Coghlan, R. N. Customs Manual. *Karachi*, 1884.
Cole, Lieut. H. H. Catalogue of the Objects of Indian Art exhibited in the South Kensington Museum. *London*, 1874.
Colebrooke, H. T. On Import of Colonial Corn. *London*, 1818.
Coleman, J. J. Air Refrigerating Machinery and its Applications. *London*, 1882.
Collins, James. Report on the Caoutchouc of Commerce. 4to. *London*, 1872.
Considerations on Trade with India, &c. 4to. *London*, 1807.
Cooke, Dr. M. C. Report on the Gums, Resins, Oleo-Resins, and Resinous Products, in the India Museum or produced in India. Folio. *London*, 1874.
Cooley. Cyclopædia of Practical Receipts. *London*, 1872.
Corbaux, F. The Doctrine of Compound Interest, illustrated and applied to Perpetual Annuities, &c. 4to. *London*, 1825.
Cotton Manufacture of this Country. Report of Select Committee of the Court of Directors of the East India Company. 4to. —— 1793.
—— Manufacture of Dacca in Bengal, The. 12mo. *London*, 1851.
—— Trade of India. *London*, 1839.
Cowley, J. The Customs Manual, North-West Frontier. Folio. *Dehli*, 1852.
[**Crawfurd.**] View of the Present State and Future Prospects of the Free Trade and Colonization of India. 2nd edition. *London*, 1829.
Danson, J. T. Some Particulars of the Commercial Progress of the Colonial Dependencies of the United Kingdom from 1827 to 1846. 4to. *London*, 1849.
Darashaw Sorabjee. A complete Series of Tables of Measurement of Patent Bales. *Bombay*, 1871.
Dictionnaire Universel du Commerce et Navigation. 2 vols. 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1863.
Dinanath Muddonjee. Cotton Calculator showing the Value of Cotton from Rs. 75 to Rs. 500 per candy. 1st edition. *Bombay*, 1869.
——. The New Exchange Calculator. *Bombay*, 1873.
——. 2nd edition. *Bombay*, 1876.
——. The Mercantile Calculator. *Bombay*, 1879.
Dodd, Geo. British Manufactures. 3 vols. 12mo. *London*, 1844–51.
Donovan, M. Domestic Economy. 2 vols. (Lardner's Cyclopædia.) *London*, 1830.
Dorabjee Hormusjee. The Oriental Calculator, or Tables of Interest, Exchange, and Commission. *Bombay*, 1846.
—— Nanabhoy. The Commercial Vade Mecum, containing Tables showing the Value of Cotton Seeds, &c. *Kurrachee*, 1872.
Dormizer, M., und **Schebek**, Dr. E. Die Erwerbsverhältnisse im Böhmischen Erzgebirge. *Prag*, 1862.
Duseigneur, E. Physiologie du Cocon, et du Fil du Soie. *Valence*, 1858.
East India and China Association. Reports of the Committee from 1837 to 1856. *London*, 1837–1856.
—— India Trade, The. A most profitable Trade to the Kingdom and best secured and improved in a Company and a Joint Stock. 4to. —— 1677.

East Indian Cotton. Its Adulterations, and Acts passed to suppress the same, &c. Folio. *Bombay*, 1872.

Ecclesiastical Metal Work of the Middle Ages. With Introductory Notice of the Vessels, &c., used in the Services of the Mediæval Church. Folio. *London*, 1868.

Ella, J. Warrants for Goods; their Use and Abuse. *London*, 1856.

Ellis, Robert. British Tariff for 1832–33 and 1841. 2 vols. *London*, 1832, &c.

Ellison, T. Handbook of the Cotton Trade. *London*, 1858.

Elphinstone Land and Press Company. Reports of the Directors. *Bombay*, 1860–70.

Emile-Soldi, E. Les Arts Méconnus. Folio. *Paris*, 1881.

Engel, Carl. The Music of the most Ancient Nations, particularly of the Assyrians, Egyptians, and Hebrews. 2nd edition. *London*, 1870.

Essay on the East India Trade, and its Importance to this Kingdom. *London*, 1770.

Faulkner, Alexr. A Dictionary of Commercial Terms, with their Synonyms in various Languages. 12mo. *Bombay*, 1856.

Fergusson, J. An Historical Inquiry into the true Principles of Beauty in Art, more especially with Reference to Architecture. Part 1st. *London*, 1849.

——. The Illustrated Handbook of Architecture. 2 vols. *London*, 1855.

——. History of Architecture in all Countries. 2 vols. 2nd edition. *London*, 1874.

——. History of Indian and Eastern Architecture. *London*, 1876.

Fielding, T. H. Synopsis of Practical Perspective. *London*, 1829.

Forbes, Surgeon-Major. Report on the Cotton Gin Factory in the Dharwar Collectorate for half-year ending May 31, 1862. *Bombay*, 1862.

Fournier. Manuel Typographique. 2 vols. 12mo. *Paris*, 1764–66.

Geschichte der Englischen Handlung durch Russland. 2 vols. 4to. *Leipzig*, 1769.

Goschen, G. J. The Theory of Foreign Exchanges. 9th edition. *London*, 1876.

Gover, C. E. Uniform Metrology for India. *Madras*, 1867.

Hancock, Thos. Personal Narrative of the Origin and Progress of the Caoutchouc or India-rubber Manufacture in England. *London*, 1857.

Henchman, Thos. Observations on the Reports of the Directors of the East India Company respecting the Trade between India and Europe. 2nd edition. *London*, 1802.

Hennings, August. Geschichte des Privathandels der Dänen in Ostindien. 4 vols. 12mo. *Kopenhagen*, 1784.

Henriques, J. B. The Ready Reckoner. Rupees, Dollars, and Sterling Money. *Bombay*, 1875.

Herring, R. Paper and Paper-making, Ancient and Modern. *London*, 1855.

Hertzlet, E. Treaties and Tariffs regulating the Trade between Great Britain and Turkey, in force on the 1st January 1875. *London*, 1875.

Herzfeld, Dr. L. Handelsgeschichte der Juden des Alterthums. *Braunschweig*, 1879.

Heyd, Dr. W. Geschichte des Levantehandels im Mittelalter. 2 vols. *Stuttgart*, 1879.

Hindu Music. Reprinted from the "Hindoo Patriot," September 7, 1874. *Calcutta*, 1874.

Historical and Chronological Deduction of the Origin of Commerce from the Earliest Accounts, &c. Folio. *London*, 1774.

Hochstetter, F. von. Asien, seine Zukunftsbahnen und seine Kohlenschätze. *Wien*, 1876.

Hochsteyn, A. Dictionnaire-Postal de la Belgique, ou Résumé Alphabétique et Chronologique des Lois, Decrets, &c., en matière de Postes. 2 vols. *Bruxelles*, 1846.

Hoey, W. A Monograph on Trade and Manufactures in Northern India. *Lucknow*, 1880.

Holtzapffel, Chas. Turning and Mechanical Manipulation. 4 vols. *London*, 1843–50, 1879.

Huet, M. A View of the Dutch Trade in all States, Empires, and Kingdoms of the World. Translated from the French. 2nd edition. 12mo. *London*, 1722.

——. Histoire du Commerce et de la Navigation des Anciens. Troisième édition. 18mo. *Paris Brussels*, 1727.

Hull, Junior, W. The History of the Glove Trade; with the Customs connected with the Glove. 12mo. *London*, 1834.

Hunter, Alex. Report on the Pottery of India. Folio. *Chingleput*, 1849.

India Museum. Inventory of the Collection of Examples of Indian Art, &c., transferred to the South Kensington Museum. Folio. *London*, 1880.

Indian Import Duties on Cotton Fabrics. ——

Irving, B. A. The Commerce of India. *London*, 1858.

Iyah Chetty, P. The Government Securities' Interest Calculator. *Madras*, 1878.

Jagor, F. Ostindisches Handwerk und Gewerbe mit Rücksicht auf den Europäischen Arbeitsmarkt. *Berlin*, 1878.

Jeanse, J. E. Improved Tables for the Conversion of Government Rupees into Hallee Sicca Rupees, and vice versâ. 4to. *Madras*, 1872.

Jervis, T. B. A Report on the Weights and Measures of the Konkun Province, and the Territories subject to the Government of Bombay. *Bombay*, 1829.

——. On the Weights, Measures, and Coins of India. *Bombay*, 1834.

——. Records of Ancient Science, exemplified and authenticated in the primitive universal Standard of Weights and Measures. *Calcutta*, 1835.

——. The Expediency, &c., of establishing the Metrological and Monetary Systems throughout India on a Scientific and Permanent Basis. *Bombay*, 1836.

Jones, E. T. The Science of Book-keeping. 2nd edition. 4to. *London*, 1831.

Julien, S. Histoire et Fabrication de la Porcelaine Chinoise. Traduit du Chinois. *Paris*, 1856.

Kane, Dr. R. The Industrial Resources of Ireland. *Dublin*, 1845.

Karabacek, Dr. J. Die Persische Nadelmalerei Susandschird. *Leipzig*, 1881.

Kashmeer and its Shawls. *London*, 1875.

Keene, H. G. Note on the Stone Industries of Agra. *Mirzapore*, 1873.

Kelly, Dr. P. Oriental Metrology; comprising the Monies, Weights, and Measures of the East Indies, and other Trading Places in Asia. *London*, 1832.

——. The Universal Cambist and Commercial Instructor. 2 vols. 2nd edition. 4to. *London*, 1835.

Kennet, C. The Madras Commercial Ready Assistant, containing correct Tables of the Exchange of Money, &c. 2nd edition. Folio. *Madras*, 1833.

King, Rev. C. W. Antique Gems: Their Origin, Uses, and Value. *London*, 1860.

——. The Natural History of Gems or Decorative Stones. *London*, 1867.

Langham, Thos. The Nett Duties and Drawbacks of all Sorts of Merchandize. 5th edition. 12mo. *London*, 1727.

Latz, Dr. G. Die Alchemie, das ist die Lehre von den grossen Geheim-Mitteln der Alchemisten &c. 4to. *Bonn*, 1869.

Laurie, J. Universal Exchange Tables, showing the Value of the Coins of every Country, interchanged with each other, at all rates of Exchange, &c. *London*, 1852.

Leighton, D. E. W. The Indian Gold-Mining Industry. Its present Condition and its future Prospects. *Madras*, 1883.

Letter, A, to a Friend, concerning the East India Trade. 4to. *London*, 1696.

Levae, A. Recherches Historiques sur le Commerce des Belges aux Indes pendant le XVIIe et le XVIIIe Siècle. *Bruxelles*, 1842.

Levi, Leone. History of British Commerce and of the Economic Progress of the British Nation. *London*, 1872.

Linde, F. E. G. Calculation Tables for all the Export Staples from India. ——

Lindsay, W. S. History of Merchant Shipping and Ancient Commerce. 4 vols. *London*, 1874.

Lockyer, Chas. An Account of the Trade in India. *London*, 1711.

Loring, F. W., and **Atkinson**, C. F. Cotton Culture and the South, considered with reference to Emigration. *Boston*, 1869.

Louis, S. The Anglo-French Calculator. 12mo. *London*, ——

McCulloch, J. R. Dictionary of Commerce and Commercial Navigation. *London*, 1854.

——. ——. *London*, 1859.

——. ——. *London*, 1869.

——. ——. New edition. Edited by H. G. Reid. *London*, 1871.

—— R. S. Manual for Inspectors of Spirits, United States. 12mo. —— 1849.

MacGregor, J. Commercial Statistics. 5 vols. *London*, 1844–50.

McHenry, G. The Cotton Trade: its Bearing upon the Prosperity of Great Britain and Commerce of the American Republics. *London*, 1863.

Mackay, A. Western India. Reports addressed to the Chambers of Commerce of Manchester, Liverpool, Blackburn, and Glasgow Edited by J. Robertson. With a Preface by Thos Bayley. *London*, 1853

Mackenzie, J. T. The Trade and Commerce of India. *London*, 1859.

Macpherson, D. Annals of Commerce, Manufactures, Fisheries, and Navigation. 4 vols. *London*, 1805.

Macpherson, D. A History of the European Commerce with India. 4to. *London*, 1812.

Madras Imports and Exports. Statements, 1850–1859. 4 vols. *Madras*, 1850 to 1859.

—— School of Industrial Arts. Report. *Madras*, 1862.

Manekji Kávasji Todiválá. Calculator of Measurement of Packages, Timber, Casks, &c., by Fractions of an Inch. 2 vols. *Bombay*, 1876.

Mann, J. A. The Cotton Trade of Great Britain: Its Rise, Progress, and Present Extent. *London*, &c., 1860.

Marryat, J. Collections towards a History of Pottery and Porcelain, 15th to 18th Centuries. *London*, 1850.

Martin, R. N. The Past and Present State of the Tea Trade of England and of the Continents of Europe and America. *London*, 1832.

Meppen, J. P. A New and Complete Set of Interest Tables. 4to. *Madras*, 1846.

Merces, F. A. D. The Handy Calculator, including Tables of Income, Wages, &c., and Weights. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1877.

——. Tables of Exchange. *Calcutta*, 1878.

Merwanjee Eduljee Chinoy. The Bombay Cotton Calculator. *Bombay*, 1870.

Milne, James. Tables of Exchange for the Conversion of Sterling Money into Rupees and Cents, and Rupees and Cents into Sterling Money. *London*, 1871.

Monograph on Cotton Manufacture in the Punjab. Folio. *Lahore*, 1884.

Monte, Salvador de. The New and Complete Exchange Calculator. between England and India. In Sterling and Rupees. *Bombay*, 1877.

Montgomery, J. A Practical Detail of the Cotton Manufacture of the United States of America. *Glasgow*, 1840.

Mookerjee, O. C. Interest Calculator. Folio. *Meerutt*, 1877.

Mukharji, T. N. A Rough List of Indian Art Ware. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1883.

Muller, J. Indian Tables for the Conversion of Indian Mun into Factory and Bazar Maunds, &c. *Calcutta*, 1836.

Newdegate, C. N. A Collection of the Customs' Tariffs of all Nations to the end of 1854. 4to. *London*, 1855.

Newman, S. Collection of Mercantile Tables, adapted for the use of Public Offices, &c. *London*, 1804.

O'Neill, C. A Dictionary of Calico Printing and Dyeing. *Manchester*, 1862.

O'Shaughnessy, W. B. On the Improvement of Bengal Pottery. *Calcutta*, 1840.

Palliser, Mrs. B. History of Lace. *London*, 1865.

Papers respecting the Trade between India and Europe. 4to. *London*, 1802.

Parlatore, F. Le Specie dei Cotoni. 4to. *Firenze*, 1866.

Pasi, B. di. Tariffa de i Pesi e Misure. 12mo. *Vinetia*, 1540.

Perrot, G., et C. **Chipiez**. Histoire de l'Art dans l'Antiquité. In Progress. *Paris*, 1882, &c.

Phipps, J. A Guide to the Commerce of Bengal. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1823.

——. A Practical Treatise on the China and Eastern Trade, &c. *Calcutta*, 1835.

Piddington, N. A Letter to the Parties interested in the Opium Trade. *Calcutta,* 1839.

Piesse, G. W. S. The Art of Perfumery, and the Methods of obtaining the Odours of Plants. 3rd edition. *London,* 1862.

Pope, C. The Yearly Journal of Trade, 1846. *London,* ——

Postlethwayt, M. The Universal Dictionary of Trade and Commerce. 2 vols. Folio. *London,* 1746, &c.

Prinsep, G. A. Remarks on the external Commerce and Exchanges of Bengal. *London,* 1823.

—— J. Useful Tables. *Calcutta,* 1834–36.

Pulford, Lieut. R. R. Theory and Practice of Drawing. Folio. *Roorkee,* 1873.

Purves, J. The East India Merchant; or a Guide to the Commerce and Manufactures of Bengal and the Upper Provinces. 4to. *Calcutta,* 1819.

Quin, J. J. Report on the Lacquer Industry of Japan. *London,* 1882.

Rai Kunhya Lall. Useful Rules and Tables for the Measurement of Timber. *Roorkee,* 1869.

Ram Raz. Essay on the Architecture of the Hindus. 4to. *London,* 1834.

Rastamji Mervanji Patel. A Comparison of different Styles of Architecture. *Bombay,* 1870.

Raynsford, Capt. F. M. A Ready Reckoner, or Tables of Daily Rate for Monthly Wages. *Madras,* 1867.

Reports from the Select Committee on the Condition, Management, and Affairs of the British Museum; with the Minutes of Evidence, &c. 2 vols. Folio. *London,* 1835–6.

Ripa, Cesare. Iconologia. 4to. *Amstelredam,* 1644.

Rivett-Carnac, H. Report on the Cotton Department, 1867–68 and 1868–69. 2 vols. *Bombay,* 1869.

Rock, Very Rev. Dr. D. South Kensington Museum. Textile Fabrics. *London,* 1870.

Rondot, Natalis. Étude pratique des Tissus de Laine convenables pour la Chine, le Japon, la Cochinchine et l'Archipel Indien. *Paris,* 1847.

——. L'Industrie de la Soie. 2nd edition. 4to. *Lyon,* 1875.

Royle, Dr. J. F. On the Production of Isinglass along the Coasts of India. *London,* 1842.

Rutter, H. Tables for calculating Exchanges between England, India, and China in Sterling, Rupees, and Dollars. 9th edition. *London,* 1866.

——. Silk and Tea Tables, showing their Cost per pound as purchased in China and Japan and laid down in England. *London,* 1868.

Samuel Brothers, Messrs. Wool and Woollen Manufactures of Great Britain. *London,* 1859.

Savage, W. On Decorative Printing. Folio. —— 1818.

Savary, J. Dictionnaire Universel de Commerce. 4 vols. Folio. *Copenhague,* 1759–62.

Schanz, Dr. G. Englische Handelspolitik. 2 vols. *Leipzig,* 1881.

Schmid, Anton. Literatur des Schachspiels. *Wien,* 1847.

Seguin, J. La Dentelle. 4to. *Paris,* 1875.

Sequeira, J. A New Merchant's Guide. *London,* 1798.

Shekleton, Surg.-Major J. F. Assay Tables of Indian and other Coins, Gold and Silver. Folio. *Calcutta,* 1868.

Sherwill, Capt. W. S. Illustrations of Mode of preparing the Indian Opium intended for the Chinese Market. 4to. *London,* 1851.

Short History, A, of Drugs, likewise China and Lacquered Ware, the Produce of the East Indies. *London,* 1779.

Shunker Damoodherjee. The French Exchange Calculator. With Supplement. *Bombay,* 1874 and 1878.

——. The Sterling Exchange Calculator. *Bombay,* 1876.

Silver Mines of Laurium. Correspondence, 1872–73. (Greek.) Folio. ——

Simmonds, P. L. A Dictionary of Trade Products. 12mo. *London,* 1858.

——. Waste Products and Undeveloped Substances. 12mo. *London,* 1862.

——. Science and Commerce: Their Influence on our Manufactures. *London,* 1872.

Sketch of Commerce, Money, and Mercantile System of British India, with Suggestions for their Improvement by means of Banking Establishments. *London,* 1837.

Slave Trade, The, and the Measures taken for its Abolition. Correspondence, with Report on Slavery in the East Indies, &c. 2 vols. Folio. *London,* 1841.

Smith, H. Specimens of Nature-Printing from unprepared Plants. *Madras,* 1857.

—— Major J. T. Observations on the Duties and Responsibilities involved in the Management of Mints, chiefly with reference to those of India. *Madras,* 1848.

—— S. The Cotton Trade of India. *London,* 1863.

Smithers, Henry. Liverpool, its Commerce, Statistics, and Institutions; with a History of the Cotton Trade. 4to. *Liverpool,* 1825.

Sommerville, Maxwell. Engraved Gems: Their place in the History of Art. *Philadelphia,* 1877.

Sourindro Mohun Tagore, Raja. Hindu Music from various Authors. *Calcutta,* 1875.

——. ——————. 2nd edition. *Calcutta,* 1882.

——. Six Principal Ragas, with a brief View of Hindu Music. 2nd edition. 4to. *Calcutta,* 1877.

——. A Few Lyrics of Owen Meredith set to Hindu Music. *Calcutta,* 1877.

Steinhardt, J. The Illustrated Guide to the Manufacturers, Engineers, and Merchants of England, Scotland, Ireland, and Wales. 4to. *London,* 1869.

Sterling, R. S. Report on two Brick-making Machines sent out to India in 1851. —— 1859.

Steuart, Sir J. The Principles of Money applied to the Present State of the Coin of Bengal. 2nd edition. 4to. —— 1772.

Stevens, R. The Complete Guide to the East India Trade. Folio. *London,* 1766.

——. ——————. 2nd edition. Revised. 4to. *London,* 1775.

Stone, E. H. Formulæ and Tables for facilitating the Determination of the Scantlings of Beams and Joists of Teak. Folio. *Bombay,* 1875.

Stüwe, Fr. Die Handelszüge der Araber unter den Abbassiden durch Afrika, Asien und Osteuropa. *Berlin,* 1836.

Südenhorst, J. L. von. Syrien und seine Bedeutung für den Welthandel. *Wien*, 1873.

Tabular Statement, A., of the Commerce of the Madras Territories, 1841–42. *Madras*, 1842.

Tapisseries des Gobelins, Les. *Paris*, 1864.

Teschemacher, J. R. Table calculated for the Arbitration of Exchanges, both simple and compound. 4to. *London*, 1802.

Thelwall, Rev. A. S. The Iniquities of the Opium Trade with China. *London*, 1839.

Thompson, J. Considerations respecting the Trade with China. *London*, 1835.

Thomson, W. The Sizing of Cotton Goods and the Causes and Prevention of Mildew. *Manchester*, 1877.

Thornton, T. Compendium of the Laws for regulating the Trade with the East Indies. *London*, 1814.

Thornton, T. The East-Indian Calculator, including Tables of Exchanges, &c. *London*, 1823.

Trade to India, The, critically and calmly considered; and proved to be destructive to the General Trade of Great Britain, &c. *London*, 1720.

Treatise on East India Trade, A, by Philopatris. Sm. 4to. *London*, 1681.

—— on Silk Manufacture (Lardner's Cyclopædia). *London*, 1831.

—— on the Manufacture of Porcelain (Lardner's Cyclopædia). *London*, 1832.

Trevelyan, C. E. Report on the Inland Customs and Town Duties of the Bengal Presidency. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1835.

Turner, J. A. The Cotton Planter's Manual. *New York*, 1857.

Ujfalvy, Ch. E. de. L'Art des Cuivres Anciens au Cachemire et au Petit-Thibet. 4to. *Paris*, 1883.

Ure, Dr. Andrew. The Philosophy of Manufactures, or an Exposition of the Scientific, Moral, and Commercial Economy of the Factory System of Great Britain. 2nd edition. *London*, 1835.

——. Dictionary of Arts, Manufactures, and Mines. Edited by R. Hunt. 3 vols. 5th edition. *London*, 1860.

Useful Arts employed in the Production of Clothing. 2nd edition. *London*, 1851.

Van der Linde, A. Geschichte und Litteratur des Schachspiels. 2 vols. *Berlin*, 1874.

——. Quellenstudien zur Geschichte des Schachspiels. *Berlin*, 1881.

Vétillart, Marcel. Études sur les Fibres Végétales Textiles employées dans l'Industrie. *Paris*, 1876.

Volkswirthschaftliche Studien über Constantinopel. *Wien*, 1873.

Waddington, S. F. The Oriental Exposition; presenting to the United Kingdom an Open Trade to India and China. *London*, 1811.

Walker, W. Facts for Factories, being Letters on Practical Subjects. *Bombay*, 1857.

Warden, A. J. The Linen Trade, Ancient and Modern. *London*, 1864.

Waterhouse, Lieut. J. Report on the Cartographic Applications of Photography. *Calcutta*, 1870.

Waterston, W. A Cyclopædia of Commerce, Mercantile Law, Finance, Commercial Geography, and Navigation. *London*, 1844.

——. ——. New edition, by P. L. Simmonds. *London*, 1863.

Watherston, E. J. The Progress of British Commerce. *Edinburgh*, 1881.

Watherston, E. J. Importation of Indian Productions in Silver. ——
Watson, J. Forbes. Index to the Native and Scientific Names of Indian Economic Plants and Products. 2 vols. *London*, 1868–72.
——. Report on Cotton Gins, and on the Cleaning and Quality of Indian Cotton. 2 vols. *London*, 1879.
Watt, G. Economic Products of India. Calcutta International Exhibition, 1883–84. 4 vols. *Calcutta*, 1883.
Watts, J. The Cotton Supply Association: its Origin and Progress. *March*, 1871.
Weights and Measures advocated by the Government of Madras. Papers connected with the Reform of the System. *Calcutta*, 1864.
Westropp, H. M. A Manual of Precious Stones and Antique Gems. 12mo. *London*, 1874.
Wheatley, J. An Essay on the Theory of Money and Principles of Commerce. Vol. I. 4to. *London*, 1807.
Wilkinson, E. The Calcutta Commercial Guide to Imports and Exports, 1847–50. *Calcutta*, 1847–50.
——. The Commercial Annual, or a Tabular Statement of the External Commerce of Bengal, 1838–55. *Calcutta*, 1852.
—— and **Bonnaud**, P. Commercial Annual, or Tabular Statement of the External Commerce of Bengal, 1849–57. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1851–57.
Willard, Capt. A. N. A Treatise on the Music of Hindoostan, comprising a Detail of the Ancient Theory of Modern Music. *Calcutta*, 1834.
Willmore, Graham, and E. **Beedell**. The Mercantile and Maritime Guide. *Glasgow*, &c., 1856.
Willshire, Dr. W. H. A Descriptive Catatogue of Playing and other Cards in the British Museum. *London*, 1876.
Wilson, H. H. A Review of the External Commerce of Bengal from 1813–14 to 1827–28. *Calcutta*, 1830.
Woolhouse, W. S. B. The Measures, Weights, and Moneys of all Nations. 12mo. *London*, 1863.
Yeats, J. The Natural History of Commerce. *London*, 1870.
——. The Technical History of Commerce. *London*, 1871.

EXHIBITION CATALOGUES, &c.

Agra Exhibition, 1867:
Catalogue. 2 vols. *Agra*, 1867.
Amsterdam Exhibition, 1883:
Abstract classified Catalogue of the Exhibits in the Indian Department. *Amsterdam*, 1883.
Bidie, G. Catalogue of Articles of the Madras Presidency. *Madras*, 1883.
Brésil, Le, à l'Exposition. *Amsterdam*, 1883.
Catálogo Correspondiente á las Provincias Ultramarinas de España. *Madrid*, 1883.
Catalogue de la section des Colonies Néerlandaises. *Amsterdam*, 1883.
Catalogue de la Section Japonaise. *Amsterdam*, 1883

Amsterdam Exhibition, 1883—*cont.*

Catalogue descriptif des produits de l'Inde contribués à l'Exposition. *Amsterdam,* 1883.

Catalogue des Produits exposés par les Provinces Espagnoles d'outre-mer. *Amsterdam,* 1883.

Catalogue of Articles of the Madras Presidency collected and forwarded to the Exhibition under the orders of the Government of India. *Amsterdam,* 1883.

Catalogue Officiel de l'Exposition Coloniale et d'Exportation générale. *Amsterdam,* 1883.

Classified List of Indian Produce contributed to the Exhibition. *Amsterdam,* 1883.

Congrès international de Médecins des Colonies, Amsterdam 1883. *Amsterdam,* 1883.

Descriptive Catalogue of Indian Produce contributed to the Exhibition. *Amsterdam,* 1883.

Essay on the Colony of Victoria, Australia. *Amsterdam,* 1883.

L'Egypte à l'Exposition. Rapport présenté à Son Excellence Chérif Pacha. *Le Caire,* 1883.

List of Exhibits forwarded from Jamaica. *Amsterdam,* 1883.

Notices sur la situation Industrielle et Financière de Suède et de Norvége. *Amsterdam,* 1883.

Official Catalogue of the Exhibits from New South Wales. *Amsterdam,* 1883.

Official Guide. *Amsterdam,* 1883.

République d'Haïti, Catalogue des Objets Exposés. *Amsterdam,* 1883.

——. Numismatique Haïtienne. *Amsterdam,* 1883.

Serrurier, Dr. L. Catalogue de la Section Ethnographique. *Amsterdam,* 1883.

Trailokya Nath Mukharji. A Descriptive Catalogue of Indian Produce. *Calcutta,* 1883.

Australian Exhibitions:

Report of the Royal Commission. 2 vols. *London,* 1882.

British Guiana Local Exhibition, 1871:

Address to Farmers and other Proprietors of the Soil. *British Guiana,* 1871.

Broach Exhibition, 1868:

Catalogue of Machinery, Manufactures, and Fine Arts. *Broach,* 1868.

Hope, T. C. Report. *Broach,* 1868.

——. ——. *Bombay,* 1869.

Wood, W. Martin. Broach and its Exhibition. *Bombay,* 1868.

Brussells Exhibition, 1876:

Le Messurier, Major A. Report. *Brussells,* 1876.

Calcutta Exhibition, 1881–1882:

List of Exhibitors and Description of Articles for which Medals and Certificates of Honourable Mention have been awarded by the Jurors. *Calcutta,* 1882.

Calcutta Exhibition of Indian Art Manufactures, 1882:

Browne, J. W. Descriptive Catalogue of Articles exhibited. *Calcutta,* 1882.

Calcutta International Exhibition, 1883 :
Bidie, G. Catalogue of Articles of the Madras Presidency and of Travancore. *Calcutta,* 1883.
Watt, George. Economic Products of India exhibited in the Economic Court. 2 vols. *Calcutta,* 1883.

Cape Colony Agricultural and General International Exhibition, 1878.
Regulations for European and American Exhibitors, Classification, &c. *London,* 1878.

Dublin Exhibition, 1853 :
Detailed Catalogue of its Contents. *Dublin,* 1853.
Official Catalogue. *Dublin,* 1853.

Dublin Exhibition, 1865 :
Illustrated Record and Descriptive Catalogue. *Dublin,* 1865.
Kingdom of Italy, Official Catalogue. *Dublin,* 1865.
Official Catalogue. *Dublin,* 1865.
Reports of the Juries and Lists of their Awards. *Dublin,* 1865.
Watson, J. Forbes. Catalogue of the Indian Department by. *Dublin,* 1865.

Dublin Exhibition, 1872 :
Official Catalogue. *Dublin,* 1872.

Edinburgh Forestry Exhibition, 1884 :
Catalogue of the Indian Exhibits. *Edinburgh,* 1884.
List of Publications and Maps, sent by order of the Government of India. *Edinburgh,* 1884.
Official Catalogue. *Edinburgh,* 1884.

Esposizione dei Cotoni Italiani. Memorie e Relazioni. *Torino,* 1864.

Esposizione di Pesca in Berlino, 1880. Catalogo. Sezione Italiana. *Firenze,* 1880.

Exposition Intercoloniale, 1866 :
Archer, W. H. Progrès de Victoria. *Melbourne,* 1866.
Smyth, R. B. Statistiques des Mines et des Minéraux, traduits de l'Anglais. *Melbourne,* 1866.

Fisheries Exhibition, 1883 :
Catalogue of the Exhibits forwarded by the Government of Bombay for the Exhibition. *London,* 1883.
Day, Francis. Catalogue of the Exhibits in the Indian Section. *London,* 1883.
Official Catalogue. *London,* 1883.
Sweden, Appendix to the Special Catalogue. *London,* 1883.

Havre International Maritime Exhibition, 1868 :
Catalogue. *Havre,* 1868.
Report. *Havre,* 1868.

Health Exhibition, 1884 :
Awards, The, of the International Juries. *London,* 1884.
Catalogue for Jury. *London,* 1884.
Popular Guide. *London,* 1884.

Hyderabad Exhibition, 1856 :
Catalogue of the Exhibition. *Hyderabad,* 1856.

Jeypore Exhibition, 1883. *Jeypore,* 1883.
Catalogue. *Calcutta,* 1883.

Jubbulpore Exhibition, 1866.
Report. *Nagpore,* 1867.

Kurrachee Fair and Exhibition of 1869, The. *Kurrachee,* 1870.

Leeds National Exhibition, 1868.
Official Catalogue. *Leeds,* 1868.

Loan Collection of Scientific Apparatus, South Kensington Museum Catalogue. *London*, 1876.
——Exhibition of Fans at South Kensington Museum. Catalogue. *London*, 1870.

London Great Exhibition, 1851:
Babbage, C. Views of the Industry, the Science, and the Government of England. 2nd edition. *London*, 1851.
Catalogue of a Collection of Works on the Exhibition of 1851 in the possession of C. Wentworth Dilke. *London*, 1855.
Catalogue of the Collection sold by Messrs. Hoggart, Norton, and Trist. *London*, 1851.
Dowleans, A. M. Catalogue of East Indian Productions collected in the Presidency of Bengal. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1851.
Freeman, J. The Great Exhibition. *London*, 1851.
Lectures on the Results. *London*, 1853.
List of Articles contributed from Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1851
List of Articles from Malwa, Khyrpoor, Cutch, and the territories under the Government of Bombay. *Bombay*, 1851.
List of Articles the Produce of the Madras Presidency. *Madras*, 1851.
Official Catalogue. Reports by Juries and Report to the Crown. 8 vols. 4to. *London*, 1851.
Official, Descriptive, and Illustrated Catalogue. Colonial and Foreign. *London*, 1851.

London International Exhibition, 1862:
Awards of the Juries. *London*, 1862.
Catalogue des Produits des Colonies Françaises. *London*, 1862.
Catalogue of the Articles contributed from Madras to the Exhibition. 2 vols. *London*, 1862.
Catalogue of the Photographs exhibited in Class XIV. *London*, 1862.
Catalogue of the Russian Section. *London*, 1862.
Catalogue of the Surplus Collection of the Indian Court. 2 vols. *London*, 1862.
Catalogue of Works of Industry and Art sent from Japan by Sir R. Alcock. *London*, 1862.
Catalogues. General Announcements. *London*, 1862.
Descriptive Catalogue of Articles exhibited by the Royal Society of Arts, Jamaica. *London*, 1862.
Dowleans, A. M. Catalogue of the Contributions from India. *London*, 1862.
——. ——. *Calcutta*, 1862.
Indian Department; Jury Awards. *London*, 1862.
Jury Directory. *London*, 1862.
Kingdom of Italy. Official Descriptive Catalogue. *London*, 1862.
List of Specimens of some of the Woods of British Burmah sent to England for the Exhibition. *London*, 1862.
Medals and Honourable Mentions awarded by the Juries, with a List of Jurors, &c. *London*, 1862.
Official Catalogue of the Fine Art Department. 2 vols. *London*, 1862.
Official Catalogue of the Industrial Department. *London*, 1862.
Official Catalogue of the Mining and Metallurgical Products, Class I., in the Zollverein Department. *London*, 1862.

London International Exhibition, 1862—*cont.*

Official Catalogue of the Spanish Department. *London,* 1862.
Official Descriptive Catalogue; Kingdom of Italy. *London,* 1862.
Official Directory. *London,* 1862.
Official Illustrated Catalogue; British Division. *London,* 1862.
Official Illustrated Catalogue; Colonial Foreign. *London,* 1862.
Official Illustrated Catalogue; Foreign Division. *London,* 1862.
Reale Comitato dell' esposizione Internazionale del 1862. Relazioni dei Commissarii Speciali. 3 vols. *London,* 1862.
Relazione al Ministro d'Agricoltura, Industria, e Commercior die Regii Commissarii Generali del Rengo d'Italia, Presso l'Esposizione International. *London,* 1862.
Reports by the Juries. *London,* 1862.
United States Official Catalogue. *London,* 1862.
Watson, J. Forbes. Classified and Descriptive Catalogue of the Indian Department. 2 vols. *London,* 1862.

London International Exhibition, 1871:

Belgique, La. Catalogue des Œuvres d'Art et des Produits Industriels. *London,* 1871.
Catalogue of Exhibits in the New South Wales Annexe. *London,* 1871.
Catalogue of the Collections forwarded from India. *London,* 1871.
Official Catalogue; Fine Arts Department. *London,* 1871.
Official Reports on the various Sections; edited by the Right Hon. Lord Houghton. 12 vols. *London,* 1871.
Yapp, G. W. Popular Guide. *London,* 1871.

London International Exhibition, 1872:

Cassell's Guide to the Exhibition. *London,* 1872.
Catalogue of the Indian Department. *London,* 1872.
Popular Edition of the Official Catalogue; Fine Arts Department. 1 vol. *London,* 1872.
Popular Edition of the Official Catalogue; Industrial Department. 2 vols. *London,* 1872.

London Exhibition, 1873:

Popular Edition of the Official Catalogue; Fine Arts and Industrial Departments. *London,* 1873.

London Annual Exhibitions:

Directory for the Series of Exhibitions, with Regulations for the Exhibition of 1874. *London,* 1873.

London International Exhibition, 1874:

Catalogue of the Ethnological Collection. *London,* 1874.
Popular Edition of the Official Catalogue; Fine Arts and Industrial Departments. *London,* 1874.

Madras Agricultural Exhibition, 1883:

Report. *Madras,* 1883.

Madras Exhibition, 1853:

Catalogue of the First Madras Exhibition of Industry and Arts. *Madras,* 1853.

Madras Exhibition, 1855:

Catalogue Raisonné of the Thirty Classes into which the Articles in the Exhibition are divided. *Madras,* 1855.
Hawkes, Lieut. H. P. Catalogue Raisonné. 4to. *Madras,* 1855.
Official and Descriptive Catalogue. *Madras,* 1855.
Reports of the Juries. 2 vols. *Madras,* 1855.

Madras Exhibition, 1857:
A Classified Catalogue of the Raw Produce exhibited. *Madras,* 1857.
Official and Descriptive Catalogue. *Madras,* 1857.
Reports of the Juries. *Madras,* 1857.
Reports on the Consignments to the Exhibition, from the Local Committees. *Madras,* 1857.

Madras Exhibitions, 1855–1857 and 1859:
Official Catalogues. Reports by the Juries, &c. 2 vols. 4to. *Madras,* 1856–58

Madras Exhibitions, 1857 and 1859:
Nomenclature des Objets envoyés par l'Etablissement Français de Pondichéry. *Madras,* 1859.
Reports by the Juries. *Madras,* 1857

Manchester Missionary Exhibition, 1869:
Official Catalogue. *Manchester,* 1869.

Melbourne International Exhibition, 1880–81:
Official Record. *Melbourne,* 1881.
Report. *Melbourne,* 1881.
Report. *Calcutta,* 1882.

Midland Counties Exhibition, 1870:
Catalogue of Works of Art and Industrial Products. *Derby,* 1870.

Nagpore Exhibition, 1865:
Report. *Nagpore,* 1865.

Nagpore Exhibition, 1866:
Report of the Closing of the Exhibition. *Nagpore,* 1866.

New Zealand Exhibition, 1865:
Jurors' Reports and Awards. *Dunedin,* 1865.
Official Catalogue. *Dunedin,* 1865.
Watson, J. Forbes. A Classified List of Contributions from British India. *Dunedin,* 1865.

Oudh and N.W. Provinces Exhibition of Arts, Manufactures, and Agricultural Products:
Catalogue. Folio. *Lucknow,* 1882.

Paris Exhibition, 1855:
Catalogue de l'Exposition Permanente des Produits de l'Algérie. Catalogue Méthodique des Produits Algériens à l'Exposition Universelle de Paris. *Paris,* 1855.
Catalogue of Collection sold by Christie and Manson. *Paris,* 1855
Collections des Charbons de Terre. *Paris,* 1855.
Lists of Articles. 2 vols. *Paris,* 1855.
Rapport sur l'Exposition Universelle de 1855. *Paris,* 1855.
Rapports du Jury Mixte International. *Paris,* 1855.
Rapports du Jury Mixte International. 2 vols. *Paris,* 1856.
Reports. 2 vols. *Paris,* 1856.
Wyatt, Digby. Report on Furniture and Decoration. *Paris,* 1855.

Paris Exhibition, 1865:
Catalogue Raisonné des Articles envoyés depuis la Publication du Second Catalogue par le Comité de l'Exposition. *Paris,* 1865.
Deuxième Envoi des Établissements Français dans l'Inde. *Paris,* 1865.

Paris Exhibition, 1867 :

Artisans' Reports. *Paris*, 1867.
Awards to India. *Paris*, 1867.
Belgique, La. Catalogue des Produits Industriels et des Œuvres d'Art. *Paris*, 1867.
British Section; Fine Arts Division. *Paris*, 1867.
Catalogue Général publié par la Commission Impériale. *Paris*, 1867.
Catalogue des Produits des Colonies Françaises, précédé d'une Notice Statistique. *Paris*, 1867.
Catalogue of the Articles forwarded from India. *Paris*, 1867.
Catalogue of the British Section, in English, French, German, and Italian. *Paris*, 1867.
Catalogue of Contributions from British Guiana. *Paris*, 1867.
Catalogue of Contributions from the Madras Presidency. *Paris*, 1867.
Catalogue of the Nova Scotian Department, with Introduction and Appendices. *Paris*, 1867.
Catalogue of the Objects exhibited in the Malta Court. *Paris*, 1867.
Catalogue Officiel des Exposants recompensés par le Jury International. *Paris*, 1867.
Catalogue Spécial du Royaume de Hongrie. *Paris*, 1867.
Currey, J. B. Catalogue of the Articles contributed by the Cape of Good Hope. *Paris*, 1867.
Documents Officiels. *Paris*, 1867.
Empire of Brazil at the Exhibition, The. *Paris*, 1867.
General Regulations. *Paris*, 1867.
Indigenous Drugs of India, The. *Paris*, 1867.
List of Articles forwarded through the Central Committee, Bengal. *Paris*, 1867.
List of Articles from the Presidency of Bombay. *Paris*, 1867.
L'Italie Economique en 1867 avec un Aperçu des Industries Italiennes. *Paris*, 1867.
Long, Rev. J. Descriptive Catalogue of Vernacular Books and Pamphlets. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1867.
Morris, James. A Catalogue of the Objects exhibited by the Colony of Mauritius. *Paris*, 1867.
Notice Abrégée de l'Imprimerie Nationale de Lisbonne, suivie du Catalogue des Produits qu'elle présenta l'Exposition. *Paris*, 1867.
Notice sur l'Exposition de M.M. Durand frères, A. et L., Tanneurs-Corroyeurs à Paris. *Paris*, 1867.
Notices sur les Modèles, Cartes et Dessins rélatifs aux Travaux Publics. *Paris*, 1867.
Official Catalogue of the Products of the United States exhibited. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1867.
Pays-Bas, Catalogue Spécial. *Paris*, 1867.
Rapport sur l'Exposition, Précis des Opérations et Listes des Collaborateurs. *Paris*, 1867.
Rapports du Jury. 13 vols. *Paris*, 1867.
Regno d'Italia. Atti ufficiali della R. Commissione Italiana. *Paris*, 1867.
Report (from the Journal of the Society of Arts). *Paris*, 1867.
Reports of the Exhibition. 13 vols. *Paris*, 1867.

Paris Exhibition, 1867—*cont.*

Salaheddin Bey. La Turquie à l'Exposition Universelle de 1867. *Paris*, 1867.

Saldanha da Gama, Jose de. Travaux au sujet des Produits du Brésil qui sont à l'Exposition. *Paris*, 1867.

Section Française, Algérie. Catalogue Spécial accompagné de Notices sur les Produits agricoles et industriels de l'Algérie. *Paris*, 1867.

Surplus of the Indian Collection, The. *Paris*, 1867.

Whitney, J. P. Le Colorado aux États-Unis d'Amérique, Liste des Minérals. *Paris*, 1867.

——. Schedule of Ores contributed from Colorado. *Paris*, 1867.

Paris Exhibition, 1874.

Jacquemait, A. L'Extrême Orient au Palais de l'Industrie. Notices sur les Collections de M. H. Cernuschi. *Paris*, 1874.

Paris Exhibition, 1875:

Catalogue Général des Produits Exposés. *Paris*, 1875.

Official Catalogue of the British Section. *Paris*, 1875.

Paris Exhibition, 1876. Catalogue of the Natural and Industrial Products of New South Wales. *Paris*, 1867.

Paris Exhibition, 1878:

Bidie, G., Surgeon-Major. Catalogue of the Raw Products of Southern India forwarded to the Exhibition by. *Paris*, 1878.

Birdwood, Dr. G. C. M. Handbook to the British Indian Section. *London* and *Paris*, ——

Catalogue of Specimens of Timber, Bamboos, Canes, &c., sent to the Exhibition by Order of the Government of India. *Paris*, 1878.

Catalogue of the British Section. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1878.

Classified List of Specimens of Raw Produce. *Calcutta*, 1878.

Report. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1878.

Philadelphia Exhibition, 1876:

Empire of Brazil at the Exhibition, The. *Philadelphia*, 1876.

Origin, Rise, and Progress of the Work, Description of the Buildings, &c. *Philadelphia*, 1876.

Plans. *Philadelphia*, 1876.

Reports. 3 vols. *Philadelphia*, 1876.

Preston Exhibition, 1865.

Catalogue of the Exhibition. *Preston*, 1865.

Punjab Exhibition, 1864.

Official Handbook. *Lahore*, 1864.

Punjab Exhibition, 1881–82:

Catalogue. *Lahore*, 1882.

Report. *Lahore*, 1882.

Report and Awards of Juries with Photographs. *Lahore*, 1882.

Scheme of Annual International Exhibitions of Selected Works of Fine Art and Industrial Art to be held in London. *London*, 1871.

South Staffordshire Exhibition, 1869.

Official Catalogue. *Wolverhampton*, 1869.

Stillé, C. J. Memorial of the Great Central Fair, for the U.S. Sanitary Commission, held at Philadelphia June 1864. *Philadelphia*, 1864.

Sweny, Hugh Willoughby. Exhibitions.—Their Origin and Progress.

Sydney International Exhibition.

A Classified and Descriptive Catalogue of a Collection of Agricultural Products exhibited by the Imperial College of Agriculture, Tokio, Japan. *Sydney*, 1879.

United States Centennial Commission. International Exhibition, 1876:

Awards on National, State, and other collective Exhibits, &c. Edited by Francis A. Walker. *Philadelphia*, 1876.

Reports and Awards. Edited by Francis A. Walker. 31 vols. *Philadelphia*, 1876.

Victorian Exhibition, 1861.

Catalogue with Prefatory Essays. *Melbourne*, 1861.

Vienna Exhibition, 1873:

Amtliches Verzeichniss der Aussteller. *Wien*, 1873.

Bernardin, M. Visite à l'Exposition de Vienne. *Gand*, 1874.

British Section. List of Awards. *Vienna*, 1876.

Catalogo dos productos naturaes e industriaes do imperio do Brasil. *Vienna*, 1873.

Catalogo Generale degli Espositori Italiani. *Vienna*, 1873.

Catalogue of the Collection forwarded from India. *Vienna*, 1873.

Collection contributed by the Geological Survey of India, under the direction of Dr. Oldham. *Vienna*, 1873.

Descriptive Catalogue of Dr. Leitner's Collections, partly exhibited at this Exhibition. *Vienna*, 1873.

Finnland. *Wien*, 1873.

Fussell, Rev. J. G. C. Report on Educational Appliances. *Vienna*, 1873.

General-Catalog,—Jury. *Wien*, 1873.

Henry, Pettit. Final Report to the U.S. Centennial Commission on the Structures erected for the Exhibition. *Vienna*, 1873.

Liste der Mitglieder der Internationalen Jury. 3 vols. *Wien*, 1873.

Liste der in Wien anwesenden Mitglieder und Functionäre. 2 vols. *Wien*, 1873.

Official Catalogue of the British Section. *Vienna*, 1873.

Officieller Kunst-Catalog. *Wien*, 1873.

Portugal, Catalogue des Produits Industriels et Agricoles. *Vienna*, 1873.

Reports with Maps and Plans. Folio. *London*, 1874.

Reports on the Exhibition. 4 vols. *Vienna*, 1873.

Resumé du Catalogue de la Section Brésilienne. *Vienna*, 1873.

Vereinigte Staaten von Nordamerika. *Vienna*, 1873.

Victoria, Australia; Official Catalogue of Exhibits. *Vienna*, 1873.

Watson, Forbes J. A Classified and Descriptive Catalogue of the Indian Department. *London*, 1873.

Watson, J. Forbes. International Exhibitions. *London*, 1873.

ANTHROPOLOGY AND SOCIOLOGY.

Asmar, Princess d'. Prophecy and Lamentation: or a Voice from the East. An Appeal to the Women of England. *London*, 1845.
Baer, Prof. Types principaux des différents Races Humaines. ——
Bastian, A. Ethnologische Forschungen. 2 vols. *Jena*, 1871–3.
——. Geographische und Ethnologische Bilder. *Jena*, 1873.
——. Völkerstämme am Brahmaputra, und Verwandtschaftliche Nachbarn. 8vo. *Berlin*, 1883.
——. Allgemeine Grundzüge der Ethnologie. *Berlin*, 1884.
Baumstark, D. A. Urdeutsche Staatsalterthümer zur schützenden Erläuterung der Germania des Tacitus. *Berlin*, 1873.
Belloguet, R. B. de. Ethnogénie Gauloise. 3 vols. 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1872, &c.
Bergmann, F. G. Les Scythes les Ancêtres des Peuples Germaniques et Slaves. *Halle*, 1858.
——. Les Gètes ou la Filiation Généalogique des Scythes aux Gètes, &c. *Strasbourg*, 1859.
Bertillon, A. Les Races Sauvages. *Paris*, 1882.
Blade, J. F. Études sur l'Origine des Basques. *Paris*, 1869.
Boemus, J. Omnium Gentium Mores, Leges, et Ritus, &c. 12mo. *Lugduni*, 1539.
Bray, C. A Manual of Anthropology, or the Science of Man, based on Modern Research. *London*, 1871.
Broca, P. Mémoires d'Anthropologie. 4 vols. *Paris*, 1871–77, 1883.
Brown, Dr. R. The Races of Mankind. 4 vols. 4to. *London*, ——
C****, M. de la. Conformité des Coutumes des Indiens Orientaux avec celles des Juifs, &c. *Bruselles*, 1704.
——. ——————. English Translation. *London*, 1704.
Castrén, A. Ethnologische Vorlesungen über die Altaischen Völker. Herausgegeben von Anton Schiefner. *St. Petersburg*, 1857.
Chwolson, D. Die Semitischen Völker. *Berlin*, 1882.
Clarke, Hyde. The Early History of the Mediterranean Populations, &c. *London*, 1882.
Collection of Proverbs. Dhaka. *Soolubha*, 1872.
Coolie, The, his Rights and Wrongs. *London*, 1871.
Cuno, J. G. Forschungen im Gebiete der Alten Völkerkunde. Vol. I. Die Skythen. *Berlin*, 1871.
Diefenbach, L. Origines Europaeae. Die Alten Völker Europas mit ihren Sippen und Nachbarn. *Frankfurt*, 1861.
——. Die Volksstämme der Europäischen Türkei. *Frankfurt*, 1877.
——. Völkerkunde Osteuropas. 2 vols. *Darmstadt*, 1880.
Dienheim-Prawdzic, Ladislao di. Due Civilizzazioni. Studio Ethnologico-Storico. *Venezia*, 1870.
Dieterici, Fr. Der Darwinismus im zehnten und neunzehnten Jahrhundert. 12mo. *Leipzig*, 1878.
Ecker, Alex. Crania Germaniæ Meridionalis Occidentalis. 4to. *Freiburg*, 1865.
Eichthal, M. G. d'. Étude sur les Origines Bouddhiques de la Civilisation Américaine. *Paris*, 1865.
Featherman, A. Social History of the Races of Mankind. First Division.—Nigritians. *London*, 1885.
——. ——. Fifth Division.—Aramæans. *London*, 1881.
Feydeau, E. Histoire des Usages Funèbres. *Paris*, 1856.

Five Hundred Questions on Subjects requiring Investigation in the Social Condition of Madras. *Calcutta*, 1862.

Földváry, A. Les Ancêtres d'Attila. Étude historique sur les Races Scythiques. 12mo. *Paris*, 1875.

Fullom, S. W. The History of Woman. 2 vols. *London*, 1855.

Galkin, M. N. Ethnographical Materials. (Russian.) *St. Petersburgh*, 1868.

Geiger, W. Ostiranische Kultur im Altertum. *Erlangen*, 1882.

Gerland, G. Anthropologische Beiträge. Vol. I. *Halle*, 1875.

Gipsies:

Ascoli, G. J. Zigeunerisches. *Halle, London*, &c., 1865.

Bataillard, P. Notes et Questions sur les Bohémiens en Algérie. *Paris*, 1873.

——. Sur les Origines des Bohémiens ou Tsiganes. *Paris*, 1875.

——. État de la Question de l'Ancienneté des Tsiganes en Europe. *Paris*, 1877.

Constantinescu, Dr. Barbu. Probe de Limba şi Literatura Ţiganilor din România. *Bucuresci*, 1878.

Grellmann, H. M. C. Historischer Versuch über die Zigeuner. 12mo. *Göttingen*, 1787.

——. ——. Translated by Matthew Roper. 4to. *London*, 1787.

Hudson, G. Gli Zingari in Ispagna. *Milano*, 1878.

Kalina, Dr. A. La Langue des Ziganes Slovaques. *Posen*, 1882.

Miklosich, Fr. Ueber die Mundarten und die Wanderungen der Zigeuner Europas. 4to. *Wien*, 1872, &c.

——. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Zigeunermundarten. *Wien*, 1874, &c.

Paspati, A. G. Études sur les Tchinghianés ou Bohémiens de l'Empire Ottoman. *Constantinople*, 1870.

Pott, Dr. A. F. Die Zigeuner in Europa und Asien. 2 vols. *Halle*, 1844–45.

Predari, F. Origine e Vicende dei Zingari. *Milano*, 1841.

Quindale, F. Dialecto Gitano. *Madrid*, 1870.

Schwieter, F. H. Die Zigeuner in Ungarn und Siebenbürgen. *Wien*, 1883.

Wlislocki, Dr. H. von. Die Sprache der transsilvanischen Zigeuner. *Leipzig*, 1884.

Grau, R. F. Semiten und Indogermanen in ihrer Beziehung zu Religion und Wissenschaft. *Stuttgart*, 1864.

Grigorjew, W. W. Die Nomaden als Nachbarn und Eroberer civilisirter Staaten. *St. Petersburg*, 1875.

Gubernatis, A. de. Storia Comparata degli usi Natalizi in Italia, &c. *Milano*, 1878.

Guidi, Ignazio. Della Sede primitiva dei Popoli Semitici. 4to. *Roma*, 1879.

Hiekisch, C. Die Tungusen. Eine Ethnologische Monographie. *St. Petersburg*, 1879.

Holmberg, H. J. Ethnographische Skizzen über die Völker des Russischen Amerika. Part I. 4to. *Helsingfors*, 1855.

Hovelacque, A., et **Vinson**, J. Études de Linguistique et d'Ethnographie. *Paris*, 1878.

Jähns, Max. Ross und Reiter in Leben und Sprache, Glauben und Geschichte der Deutschen. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1872.

Jonnès, A. C. M. de. L'Océan des Anciens et les Peuples Préhistoriques. 12mo. *Paris*, 1873.
Jubainville, H. D'A. de. Les premiers Habitants de l'Europe. *Paris*, 1877.
Keane, Prof. A. H. Ethnology of Egyptian Soudan. *London*, 1884.
Khetter Mohun Gangoly. Early Marriage. *Burdwan*, 1879.
Kuhl, Dr. J. Die Anfänge des Menschengeschlechts und sein Einheitlicher Ursprung. *Leipzig* und *Mainz*, 1875–6.
Latham, Dr. R. G. The Natural History of the Varieties of Man. *London*, 1850.
Leontieff, K. N. Byzantinism and Slavism. (Russian.) *Moscow*, 1876.
Leslie, Capt. Forbes. The Early Races of Scotland and their Monuments. 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1866.
Lewin, Capt. T. H. Hill Proverbs of the Inhabitants of the Chittagong Hill Tracts. *Calcutta*, 1873.
Liebrecht, F. Zur Volkskunde. *Heilbronn*, 1879.
Lignana, G. Le Trasformazioni delle Specie e le tre Epoche delle Lingue e Letterature Indo-Europee. *Roma*, 1871.
Lobscheid, W. Ethnographische Miscellen. *Berlin*, 1876.
Löher, Franz von. Die Magyaren und andere Ungarn. *Leipzig*, 1874.
Long, Rev. J. Prabad Mala, or the Wit and Wisdom of Bengali Ryots and Women. *Calcutta*, 1869.
——. On Eastern Proverbs. *Berlin*, 1882.
——. On the Importance and Best Mode of making a Collection of Oriental Proverbs. 1883. *Bristol*, ——
——. Oriental Proverbs in their Relations to Folklore, History, Sociology. 1875. *London*, ——
——. Proverbs, English and Keltic, with their Eastern Relations. ——
——. Proverbs in the Zenana. 1880. *Bristol*, ——
Lubbock, Sir J. Pre-Historic Times, as illustrated by Ancient Remains, and the Manners and Customs of Modern Savages. 2nd edition. *London*, 1869.
——. The Origin of Civilisation, and the Primitive Condition of Man. 2nd edition. *London*, 1870.
McClennan, Dr. J. F. Studies in Ancient History: comprising a Reprint of Primitive Marriage, &c. *London*, 1876.
Maupied, F. L. M. Essai sur l'Origine des Principaux Peuples Anciens, &c. *Paris* and *London*, 1844.
Maury, A., **Pulszky**, F., and **Meigs**, J. A. Indigenous Races of the Earth, or New Chapters of Ethnological Enquiry. *London*, 1857.
Michel, F. Le Pays Basque. Sa population, sa langue, ses mœurs, &c. *Paris*, 1857.
Müller, Dr. F. Reise der Novara. Ethnographie. 4to. *Wien*, 1868.
——. Allgemeine Ethnographie. *Wien*, 1873.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Wien*, 1879.
—— Dr. J. O. Die Semiten in ihrem Verhältniss zu Chamiten und Japhetiten. *Gotha*, 1872.
Nott, J. C., and **Gliddon**, G. R. Types of Mankind, or Ethnological Researches. 4to. *London*, 1854.
Obermüller, W. Die Abstammung der Magyaren. *Wien*, 1872.
Ollivier-Beauregard, M. Kachmir et Tibet. Étude d'Ethnographie Ancienne et Moderne. *Paris*, 1883.
Panandhikar, D. V. Essays on the State of the People in the British and Portuguese Territories in India. *Bombay*, 1871.

Penka, K. Origines Ariacae. *Wien* und *Teschen*, 1883.
Peschel, O. Völkerkunde. *Leipzig*, 1874.
——. The Races of Man and their Geographical Distribution. *London*, 1876.
Piétrement, C. A. Les Aryas et leur première patrie. *Paris*, 1879.
Poesche, Theodor. Die Arier. Ein Beitrag zur Historischen Anthropologie. *Jena*, 1878.
Powell, J. W. First Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethnology to the Secretary of the Smithsonian Institution, 1879–80. *Washington*, 1881.
Prichard, J. C. Researches into the Physical History of Mankind. 2 vols. 2nd edition. *London*, 1826.
——. ——. 5 vols. 3rd edition. *London*, 1847.
Proceedings of the World's Temperance Convention held in London. *London*, 1846.
Quatrefages, A. de. Nouvelles Études sur la Distribution Géographique des Négritos, &c. *Paris*, 1882.
——. Hommes Fossiles et Hommes Sauvages. Études d'Anthropologie. *Paris*, 1884.
Rajacsich, Baron. Das Leben, die Sitten und Gebräuche der im Kaiserthume Oesterreich lebenden Südslaven. Aus dem Serbischen in's Deutsche übersetzt. *Wien*, 1873.
Rauber, A. Urgeschichte des Menschen. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1884.
Redhouse, J. W. A Theory of the Chief Human Races of Europe and Asia. 1880. *London*, ——
Rialle, G. de. De l'Anthropophagie. Étude d'Ethnologie Comparée. *Paris*, 1875.
Röntsch, Johannes. Ueber Indogermanen- und Semitenthum. *Leipzig*, 1872.
Rousselet, L. Tableau des Races de l'Inde Septentrional. *Paris*, 1875.
Sagot, M. P. L'Origine et la Nature des Races Humaines. *Paris*, 1860.
——. De l'État Sauvage et des Résultats de la Culture, &c. *Nantes*, 1865.
St. John, J. A. The Manners and Customs of Ancient Greece. 3 vols. *London*, 1842.
Sayyid Abdul Fazl. On the Muhammadans of India. *Calcutta*, 1872.
Scarcella, Vincenzo. Adagie é Proverbi Siciliani. *Messina*, 1846.
Schœbel, C. Le Rituel du Respect Social dans l'Etat Brahmanique. *Paris*, 1870.
Schrader, Dr. O. Sprachvergleichung und Urgeschichte. *Jena*, 1883.
Schwartz, Dr. W. Prähistorisch-Anthropologische Studien. *Berlin*, 1884.
Ségur, Mons. de. Freemasons. What they are, what they do, and what they have in view. Translated from the French. 12mo. *Negapatam*, 1873.
Serrurier, Dr. L. Catalogue de la Section Ethnographique de l'Exposition Internationale à Amsterdam, 1883. *Leyde*, 1883.
——. The National Ethnographical Museum at Leyden. *Leyden*, ——
Shahcoolen, A Hindu Philosopher residing in Philadelphia: Letters to his friend El Hassan, an Inhabitant of Delhi. *Boston*, 1802.
Siebold, H. von. Ethnologische Studien über die Aino auf der Insel Yesso. *Berlin*, 1881.
Simonin, L. L'Homme Américain. *Paris*, 1870.

Smyth, R. B. The Aborigines of Victoria; with Notes relating to the Habits of the Natives of other parts of Australia and Tasmania. 2 vols. *Melbourne* and *London*, 1878.

Specht, F. A. K. v. Das Festland Asien-Europa und seine Völkerstämme. *Berlin*, 1879.

Spencer, H. The Principles of Sociology. Vol. 1. *London*, 1876.

Steur, Ch. Ethnographie des Peuples de l'Europe avant Jésus-Christ ou Essai sur les Nomades de l'Asie. 3 vols. *Bruxelles*, 1872.

Stewart, General. The Ladies' Monitor, being a Series of Letters on the Subject of Female Apparel. *London*, 1809.

Sulivan, R. J. Philosophical Rhapsodies. Fragments of Akbur of Betlis. 3 vols. *London*, 1784–85.

Tomaschek, W. Die Goten in Taurien. *Wien*, 1881.

Topinard, Dr. P. Étude sur les Races Indigènes de l'Australie. *Paris*, 1872.

Tourmagne, A. Histoire du Servage, ancien et moderne. *Paris*, 1879.

Tylor, E. B. Researches into the Early History of Mankind, and the Development of Civilization. 2nd edition. *London*, 1870.

——. Primitive Culture: Researches into the Development of Mythology, Philosophy, Religion, Art, and Custom. 2 vols. *London*, 1871.

Ujfalvy de Mezö-Kövesd, Ch. E. de. Les Migrations des Peuples, et particulièrement des Touraniens. *Paris*, 1873.

Vámbéry, H. Die Primitive Cultur des Turko-Tartarischen Volkes. *Leipzig*, 1879.

——. Der Ursprung der Magyaren. *Leipzig*, 1882.

Van den Gheyn, J. Le Nom Primitif des Aryas. *Bruxelles*, 1880.

——. Les Tribus de l'Hindou-Kousch. ——

Van der Hoeven, J. Catalogus Craniorum diversarum Gentium. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1860.

Vanderkindere, Léon. Recherches sur l'Ethnologie de la Belgique. *Bruxelles*, 1872.

Vasconcellos-Abreu, G. de. De l'Origine probable des Toukhares. *Louvain*, 1883.

Wallon, H. Histoire de l'Esclavage dans l'Antiquité. 3 vols. 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1879.

Weiss, H. Kostümkunde. Geschichte der Tracht und des Geräths der Völker des Alterthums. 2 vols. *Stuttgart*, 1881–83.

Wieseler, D. K. Untersuchungen zur Geschichte und Religion der alten Germanen in Asien und Europa. *Leipzig*, 1881.

Wines, Dr. Oscar the First and the Penitentiary Question. *London*, 1878.

Wollschläger, C. S. Handbuch der Ethnographie und der Verbreitung der Sprachen. *Leipzig*, 1873.

Worsaae, J. J. A. La Colonisation de la Russie et du Nord Scandinave et leur plus Ancien État de Civilisation. Traduit par E. Beauvoir. *Copenhagen*, 1875.

Wuttke, Dr. A. Geschichte des Heidenthums in Beziehung auf Religion, Wissen, Kunst, &c. 2 vols. *Breslau*, 1852–53.

Youferow, Wl. de. Études Ethnographiques sur les Bachkirs. *Paris*, 1881.

Zabrowski-Moindron, S. L'Ancienneté de l'Homme. Part I. *Paris*, 1874.

Zur Helle von Samo, A. Die Völker des Osmanischen Reiches, 1876. *Wien*, 1877.

BOTANY.

Aitchison, J. E. T. The Flora of the Kurum Valley, &c., Afghanistan. *London*, 1880–1881.

Analysis of some of the Natural Orders and Tribes belonging to the Vegetable Kingdom. *Tranquebar*, 1869.

Archer, T. C. Popular Economic Botany. *London*, 1853.

Balfour, J. H. A Manual of Botany. 2nd edition. *London*, 1851.

Beddome, R. H. The Ferns of Southern India, being Descriptions and Plates of the Ferns of the Madras Presidency. 4to. *Madras*, 1863.

——. ——. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1873.

——. The Flora Sylvatica, being Figures and Descriptions of the Timber Trees of the Madras Presidency. 3 vols. 4to. *Madras*, 1869.

——. ——. 3 vols. 4to. *Madras*, 1873.

——. Icones Plantarum Indiæ Orientalis ; or Plates and Descriptions of new and rare Plants from Southern India and Ceylon. Vol I. 4to. *Madras*, 1874.

——. Handbook to the Ferns of British India, Ceylon, and the Malay Peninsula. *Calcutta*, 1883.

Bentham, G. Flora Hongkongensis: a Description of the Flowering Plants and Ferns of the Island of Hongkong. *London*, 1861.

—— et **Hooker**, J. D. Genera Plantarum. 3 vols. *London*, 1862–80.

Bidie, G. Report on Neilgherry Loranthaceous Parasitical Plants. *Madras*, 1874.

Birdwood, G. On the Genus Boswellia, with Descriptions and Figures of three new Species. 4to. *London*, 1870.

Blanco, Fr. M. Flora de Filipinas. *Manila*, 1837.

Blume, C. L. de. Flora Javæ. 3 vols. Folio. *Bruxellis*, 1828.

——. Cognomine Rumphius. Rumphia, sive Commentationes Botanicæ de Plantis Indiæ Orientalis. 4 vols. Folio. *Bruxellis*, 1836.

——. Museum Botanicum Lugduno-Batavum. 2 vols. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1849–51.

——. Collection des Orchidées les plus remarquables de l'Archipel Indien et du Japon. Vol. I. Folio. *Amsterdam*, 1858.

——. Monographie der Oost-Indische Pepersoorten. ——

Boissier, Edmond. Flora Orientalis, sive Enumeratio Plantarum in Oriente, &c. 4 vols. *Basileæ*, 1867–75.

Brandis, D. The Forest Flora of North-West and Central India. Illustrations. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1874.

Bretschneider, E. On the Study and Value of Chinese Botanical Works, &c. *Foochew*, ——

Brown, R. Prodromus Floræ Novæ-Hollandiæ et Insulæ Van-Diemen. 4to. ——

—— R. N. A Handbook of the Trees, Shrubs, and Herbaceous Plants growing in the Madras Agri-Horticultural Society's Gardens and neighbourhood of Madras. *Madras*, 1862.

Burmannus, J. Thesaurus Zeylanicus, exhibens Plantas in Insulâ Zeylanâ nascentes. 4to. *Amstelodami*, 1737.
—— N. L. Flora Indica. 4to. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1768.
Candolle, A. P. de. Regni Vegetabilis Systema Naturale. 2 vols. *Parisiis*, 1818–21.
——. Prodromus Systematis Naturalis Regni Vegetabilis. 19 vols. *London, Paris*, &c., 1824–69.
——. Botanicon Gallicum, seu Synopsis Plantarum in Florâ Gallicâ Descriptarum. Ex Herbariis et Schedis Candollianis digestum a J. E. Duby. Part I. Editio secunda. *Paris*, 1828.
—— **Turpin**, P. J. F., et **de Lessert**, B. Icones Selectæ Plantarum. 5 vols. *Paris*, 1820.
Carrière, E. A. Traité Général des Conifères. *Paris*, 1867.
Clarke, C. B. Composita Indiæ descripta et secus Genera Benthamii ordinata. *Calcutta*, 1876.
——. Commelynaceæ et Cyrtandraceæ Bengalenses. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1874.
Coakley, J. Histoire Naturelle du Thé. *Paris*, 1773.
Coelho, V. P. A small Collection of Indian Plants useful by their Timbers, Oils, &c. *Mangalore*, 1861.
Collin, Eugène. Des Rhubarbes. *Paris*, 1871.
Cooke, M. C. Handbook of British Fungi. 2 vols. *London*, 1871.
Coutance, A. L'Olivier. *Paris*, 1877.
Curtis, S. General Indexes to the Plants contained in the first 53 vols. of the "Botanical Magazine." *London*, 1828.
Dalzell, N. A., and **Gibson**, A. The Bombay Flora; or short Descriptions of all the Indigenous Plants in the Bombay Presidency. *Bombay*, 1861.
Delondre, A. Des Plantations de Cinchona dans les Indes Britanniques.

Dietrich, A. Flora Regni Borussici. 5 vols. *Berlin*, 1833–44.
Dillenius, J. J. Hortus Elthamensis. 2 vols. Folio. *Londini*, 1732.
Don, David. Prodromus Floræ Nepalensis. *London*, 1825.
—— G. A Complete History of the Dichlamydeous Plants. 4 vols. 4to. *London*, 1831.
Dozy, F., et **Molkenboer**, J. H. Musci Frondosi inediti Archipelagi Indici. 4to. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1847.
——. Bryologia Javanica Illustrata. Vol. I. 4to. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1855–61.
Drury, H., Major. The Useful Plants of India. *Madras*, 1858.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1873.
—— Lieut.-Col. Handbook of the Indian Flora. 3 vols. *Travancore* and *London*, 1864, 1869.
Duchesne, E. A. Répertoire des Plantes utiles et des Plantes Vénéneuses du Globe. *Paris*, 1836.
Duppa, R. Illustrations of the Lotus of the Ancients and Tamara of India. Folio. *London*, 1816.
Elliot, Walter. Flora Andhrica. A Vernacular and Botanical List of Plants commonly met with in the Telugu Districts of the Northern Circars. Part 1. *Madras*, 1859.
Endlicher, Stephanus. Genera Plantarum secundum ordines naturales. *Vindobonæ*, 1836–40.
——. Mantissa Botanica sistens Generum Plantarum supplementum secundum. *Vindobonæ*, 1842.

Figuier, Louis. The Vegetable World; being a History of Plants. *London*, 1869.

Forskål, Petrus. Flora Ægyptiaco-Arabica. Ed. Carsten Niebuhr. 4to. *Havniæ*, 1775.

Forster, J. R. and G. Characteres generum Plantarum quas in Itinere ad Insulas Maris Australis collegerunt, &c. 4to. *Londini*, 1776.

Franchet, A., et **Savatier**, L. Enumeratio Plantarum in Japoniâ sponte crescentium. 2 vols. *Parisiis*, 1875.

Gærtner, J. De Fructibus et Seminibus Plantarum. 4to. *Stutgardiæ*, 1788.

Gayffier, E. de. Herbier Forestier de la France. 2 vols. 4to. *Paris*, 1868–73.

Gerarde, John. The Herball or Generall Historie of Plantes. Folio. *London*, 1633.

Gordon, G., and **Glendinning**, R. The Pinetum, being a Synopsis of all the Coniferous Plants at present known. *London*, 1858.

——. A Supplement to Gordon's Pinetum. *London*, 1862.

Graham, J. A Catalogue of the Plants growing in Bombay and its Vicinity. *Bombay*, 1839.

Grant, Lieut.-Col. J. Augustus. Botany of the Speke and Grant Expedition. 4to. *London*, 1872.

Grew, N. The Anatomy of Plants, with an Idea of a Philosophical History of Plants. *London*, 1682.

Griffith, W. Icones Plantarum Asiaticarum. 2 vols. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1847–54.

——. Notulæ ad Plantas Asiaticas. Posthumous Papers bequeathed to the Honourable East India Company, and arranged by J. McClelland, F.L.S. 4 vols. *Calcutta*, 1847–1854.

——. Itinerary Notes of Plants collected in the Khasyah and Bootan Mountains, 1837–38, in Afghanistan, &c., 1839–41. Arranged by J. McClelland. *Calcutta*, 1848.

——. Palms of British East India. *Calcutta*, 1850.

Grisebach, A. H. R. Flora of the British West Indian Islands. *London*, 1864.

Handbook of the Madras Agri-Horticultural Society's Garden. ——

Hasskarl, C. Commelinaceæ Indicæ, imprimis Archipelagi Indici. *Vindobonæ*, 1870.

—— J. K. Tweede Catalogus der in 's lands Plantentuin te Buitenzorg gekweekte Gewassen. *Batavia*, 1844.

——. Plantæ Javanicæ Rariores. *Berolini*, 1848.

Hiern, W. P. A Monograph of Ebenaceæ. 4to. *Cambridge*, 1873.

Hill, John. The British Herbal: an History of the Plants and Trees, natives of Britain. Folio. *London*, 1756.

——. Hortus Malabaricus. Pars prima de varii generis Arboribus et Fruticibus siliquosis. 4to. *London*, 1774.

Hogg, Robert. The Vegetable Kingdom and its Products. *London*, 1858.

Hooker, Sir J. D., and **Thomson**, Dr. T. Flora Indica, being a systematic Account of the Plants of British India. Vol. I. *London*, 1855.

——. The Flora of British India. In progress. *London*, 1872, &c.

——. Rhododendrons of Sikkim, Himalaya. 2 Parts. 1849–51. ——

—— Sir W. J. Botanical Miscellany. 2 vols. *London*, 1830.

Hooker, Sir W. J. The Journal of Botany, being a Second Series of the Botanical Miscellany. 4 vols. *London*, 1834–42.

—— ——. The London Journal of Botany. Vols. I. to VI. *London*, 1843–47.

——. Niger Flora; or an Enumeration of the Plants of Western Tropical Africa, collected by the late Dr. Th. Vogel. *London*, 1849.

——. Journal of Botany, and Kew Garden Miscellany. 9 vols. *London*, 1849–57.

—— and **Baker**, J. G. Synopsis Filicum; or a Synopsis of all known Ferns. *London*, 1868.

Horsfield, T. An Experimental Dissertation on the Rhus Vernix, Rhus Radicans, and Rhus Glabrum. *Philadelphia*, 1798.

——. Plantæ Javanicæ Rariores. Folio. *London*, 1838–52.

Howard, J. E. Une Espèce Nouvelle de Chinchona de la Province D'Ocaña. ——

——. L'Origine du Quinquina-Calisaya. ——

——. Quinquina-Colombie Mou. ——

Jacquin, N. J. Observationes Botanicæ. Pars 1. Folio. *Vindobonae*, 1764.

Jameson, W. Report upon the Botanical Gardens of the Government, North-Western Provinces. 4to. *Roorkee*, 1855.

Klatt, F. W. Die Compositae des Herbarium Schlagintweit aus Hochasien und südlichen Indischen Gebieten. 4to. *Halle*, 1880.

Kraatz, G. Die Staphylinen-Fauna von Ostindien, insbesondere der Insel Ceylan. *Berlin*, 1859.

Kunth, C. S. Enumeratio Plantarum Omnium hucusque Cognitarum. 5 vols. *Stutgardiæ*, 1833–37.

Lambert, Aylmer B. Cinchona. A Description of the Genus. To which is prefixed Professor Vahl's Dissertation on this Genus. 4to. *London*, 1797.

Lindley, John. Folia Orchidacea. An Enumeration of the known Species of Orchids. *London*, 1852–55.

——. The Vegetable Kingdom; or the Structure, Classification, and Uses of Plants. 3rd edition. *London*, 1853.

Linné, C. Species Plantarum. 10 vols. Editio Quarta, curante C. L. Willdenow. *Berolini*, 1797–1810.

Loudon, J. C. Arboretum et Fruticetum Britannicum; or the Trees and Shrubs of Britain. 8 vols. 2nd edition. *London*, 1854.

——. Encyclopædia of Plants; comprising the specific character, description, culture, &c., of all plants cultivated in Britain. Edited by Mrs. Loudon. 2nd edition. *London*, 1855.

Lunan, John. Hortus Jamaicensis. 2 vols. 4to. *Jamaica*, 1814.

Magnoliæ Micheliæ et Kadsuræ Napalenses. ——

Markham, Clements R. Report on the Specimens of Chinchonæ in the Herbaria at Madrid. *London*, 1866.

Michaux, F. A. Histoire des Chênes de l'Amérique. *Paris*, 1801.

——. The North American Sylva, or Description of the Forest Trees of the United States, Canada, and Nova Scotia. Translated from the French. 3 vols. *Paris* and *Philadelphia*, 1818–19.

Miquel, F. A. G. Flora Indiæ Batavæ. 4 vols. *Amsterdam*, 1855.

——. Plantae Junghuhnianae Coniferae. ——

Moon, A. Catalogue of Indigenous and Exotic Plants growing in Ceylon. *Colombo*, 1824.

Mueller, F. von. Analytical Drawings of Australian Mosses. *Melbourne*, 1864.

——. The Plants indigenous to the Colony of Victoria. 4to. *Melbourne*, 1864–65.

——. Fragmenta Phytographiæ Australiæ. Vols. VI. to X. *Melbourne*, 1867–77.

——. Select Extra-Tropical Plants readily eligible for Industrial Culture or Naturalisation. *Calcutta*, 1880.

Nature's Self-Printing. A Series of Useful and Ornamental Plants of the South Indian Flora. Folio. *Mangalore*, 1862.

Nees von Esenbeck, Th. F. L. Plantæ Officinales. 3 vols. Folio. *Düsseldorf*, 1828.

——. Genera Plantarum Floræ Germanicæ. Graminaceæ. ——

Oliver, Daniel. Flora of Tropical Africa. Vol. I. *London*, 1868.

——. First Book of Indian Botany. 12mo. *London*, 1869.

Parlatore, Filippo. Le Specie dei Cotoni. 4to. Plates. *Firenze*, 1866.

——. Les Collections Botaniques du Musée Royal de Physique et d'Histoire Naturelle de Florence. *Florence*, 1874.

Pérez, V., et **Sagot**, P. De la Végétation aux Iles Canaries. *Paris*, 1867.

Pfeiffer, L. Nomenclator Botanicus. 4 vols. *Cassellis*, 1873–75.

Phillips, H. Sylva Florifera: The Shrubbery historically and botanically treated. 2 vols. *London*, 1823.

——. Flora Historica: or the Three Seasons of the British Parterre historically and botanically treated. 2 vols. *London*, 1824.

Piddington, H. An English Index to the Plants of India. *Calcutta*, 1832.

Preiss, L. Plantæ Preissianæ, sive Enumeratio Plantarum quas in Australasiâ Occidentali et Meridionali-Occidentali annis 1838–41 collegit. Edidit Dr. C. Lehmann. 2 vols. *Hamburgi*, 1844–47.

Pritzel, G. A. Thesaurus Literaturæ Botanicæ omnium gentium. *Lipsiæ*, 1851.

——. Iconum Botanicarum Index Locupletissimus. *Berlin*, 1861–66.

Ralph, T. S. Icones Carpologicæ; or Figures and Descriptions of Fruits and Seeds. 4to. *London*, 1849.

Ratzeburg, Dr. J. T. C. Die Waldverderbniss. II. 4to. *Berlin*, 1868.

Redouté, P. J. Les Liliacées. *Paris*, 1802.

Representation, A, of Inland and Foreign Wood. With the Dutch, German, French, English, and Latin Names. 4to. *Amsterdam*, 1773.

Retzius, A. J. Fasciculi Observationum Botanicarum. Folio. *Lipsiæ*, 1779–86.

Rhede, H. Van. Hortus Malabaricus. 6 vols. Folio. *Amstelodami*, ——

Rhind, Wm. A History of the Vegetable Kingdom. *London*, 1868.

Roemer, J. J., et **Schultes**, J. A. Caroli a Linné Equitis Systema Vegetabilium secundum Classes, Ordines, Genera, Species. 6 vols. *Stuttgardtiæ*, 1817–20.

Roth, A. G. Novæ Plantarum Species, præsertim Indiæ Orientalis. Ex Collectione Dr. B. Heynii. *Halberstadii*, 1821.

Roxburgh, W. Plants of the Coast of Coromandel. 3 vols. Folio. *London*, 1795.

——. Hortus Bengalensis, or Catalogue of Plants growing in the Hon. East India Company's Botanic Garden, Calcutta. *Serampore*, 1814.

Roxburgh, W. Flora Indica; or Descriptions of Indian Plants. 2 vols. *Serampore*, 1820.
——. ——. *Serampore*, 1824.
——. ——. 3 vols. *Serampore*, 1832.
——. ——. 1 vol. *Calcutta*, 1874.
Royle, J. F. Illustrations of the Botany and other Branches of the Natural History of the Himalayan Mountains and of the Flora of Cashmere. 2 vols. Folio. *London*, 1839.
Rumphius, G. E. Herbarium Amboinense. 7 vols. Folio. *Amstelodami*, 1741, &c.
——. Editio secunda curâ J. Burmanni. *Amstelodami*, 1750.
Scheuchzerus, Johannes. Agrostographia; sive Graminum, Juncorum, Cyperorum, &c., Historia. 4to. *Tiguri*, 1775.
Schübeler, F. C. Die Pflanzenwelt Norwegens. 4to. *Christiania*, 1873–75.
——. Vaextlivet i Norge. 4to. *Christiania*, 1879.
Siebold, Ph. Fr. de, et **Zuccarini**, J. G. Flora Japonica. 2 vols. 4to. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1835.
——. Plantarum, quas in Japoniâ collegit Dr. Siebold, genera nova. Floræ Japonicæ Familiæ Naturales. 4to. ——
Sigmond, G. G., and **Farre**, F. The Ceylon Moss. *London*, 1840.
Smith, John. Ferns: British and Foreign. With a Treatise on their Cultivation, &c. *London*, 1866.
Specimens of the Flora of South Africa. By a Lady. *London*, 1849.
Sprengel, C. Caroli Linnæi Systema Vegetabilium. 5 vols. *Gottingæ*, 1825.
Steudel, E. T. Nomenclator Botanicus; seu Synonymia Plantarum Universalis. *Stuttgartiæ* et *Tubingæ*, 1841.
Stewart, J. L. Punjab Plants, comprising Botanical and Vernacular Names and Uses. *Lahore*, 1869.
Temminck, C. J. Verhandelingen over de Natuurlijke Geschiedenis der Nederlandsche Overzeesche Bezittingen. 5 vols. Folio. *Leiden*, 1839–44.
Thunberg, C. P. Flora Japonica. *Lipsiæ*, 1784.
Thwaites, G. H. K. Assisted by Dr. J. D. Hooker. Enumeratio Plantarum Zeylaniæ; or Enumeration of Ceylon Plants. *London*, 1864.
Triana, T. Nouvelles Études sur les Quinquinas. *Paris*, 1870.
Trinius, C. B. Species Graminum. 2 vols. *Petropoli*, 1828–29.
——, et **Ruprecht**, F. J. Species Graminum Stipaceorum. 4to. *Petropoli*, 1842.
Turner, Dawson. Fuci, or coloured Figures and Descriptions of the Genus Fucus. 4 vols. 4to. *London*, 1808–19.
Twining, C. Illustrations of the Natural Orders of Plants. 2 vols. *London*, 1849.
Vilmorin-Andrieux & Cie. Les Fleurs de Pleine Terre. 3rd edition. *Paris*, 1870.
Voigt, J. O. Hortus Suburbanus Calcuttensis. A Catalogue of the Plants which have been cultivated in the Hon. East India Company's Botanical Garden, Calcutta, and in the Serampore Botanical Garden. *Calcutta*, 1845.
Vriese, W. H. De. De Kamferboom van Sumatra. 4to. *Leiden*, 1851.
——. Mémoire sur le Camphrier de Sumatra et de Bornéo. 4to. *Leide*, 1857.

Wallich, N. Tentamen Floræ Nepalensis Illustratæ. 2 Parts. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1824–26.
——. Plantæ Asiaticæ Rariores. 3 vols. Folio. *London*, 1830.
——. Catalogue of the East India Company's Herbarium in the Museum of the Linnæan Society. ——
Walpers, G. G. Annales Botanices Systematicæ. 6 vols. *Lipsiæ*, 1848–61.
Ward, N. B. On the Growth of Plants in closely glazed Cases. *London*, 1842.
Weddell, H. A. Notes on the Quinquinas. *London*, 1871.
Wight, R. Contributions to the Botany of India. *London*, 1834.
—— and **Walker Arnott**, G. A. Prodromus Floræ Peninsulæ Indiæ Orientalis. Vol. I. *London*, 1834.
——. Icones Plantarum Indiæ Orientalis, or Figures of Indian Plants. 6 vols. With Dr. Cleghorn's Index. 4to. *Madras*, 1840–53.
——. Illustrations of Indian Botany. 2 vols. 4to. *Madras*, 1840–50.
——. Spicilegium Neilgherrense, or Selection of Neilgherry Plants. 2 vols. 4to. *Madras*, ——
Zollinger, H. Systematisches Verzeichniss der in den Jahren 1842–44 auf Java gesammelten Pflanzen. *Solothurn*, 1845–46.

ZOOLOGY.

Acosta, J. Histoire Naturelle et Morale des Indes, tant Orientales qu'Occidentales. 12mo. *Paris*, 1616.
Adams, A. Zoology of the Voyage of H.M.S "Samarang." 2 vols. Text and Plates. 4to. *London*, 1848–50.
—— A. L. Wanderings of a Naturalist in India, the Western Himalayas, and Cashmere. *Edinburgh*, 1867.
Agassiz, L. Nomenclator Zoologicus, continens Nomina Systematica Generum Animalium. 3 vols. 4to. *Soloduri*, 1842–46.
Allen, J. A. History of North-American Pinnipeds, a Monograph of the Walruses, &c., of North America. *Washington*, 1880.
Anderson, John. Anatomical and Zoological Researches, comprising an Account of the Zoological Results of the Two Expeditions to Western Yunnan in 1868 and 1875. With Plates. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1878.
Ashmolean Museum. Catalogue of the Zoological Specimens, &c. *Oxford*, 1836.
Baldwin, Capt. J. H. The Large and Small Game of Bengal and the North-Western Provinces of India. 4to. *London*, 1876.
Barton, B. S. Fragments of Natural History of Pennsylvania. Part I. 4to. *Philadelphia*, 1799.
Bennett, J. W. Fishes found on the Coast of Ceylon. *London*, 1830.
Bertram, J. G. The Harvest of the Sea. 2nd edition. *London*, 1869.
Bleeker, Dr. P. De Vischfauna van Nieuw-Guinea.
——. Enumeratio Specierum Piscium hucusque in Archipelago Indico observatarum. 4to. *Batavia*, 1859.
Blyth, E. Catalogue of the Mammalia in the Museum of the Asiatic Society. *Calcutta*, 1863.
——. Catalogue of the Birds in the Museum of the Asiatic Society, Calcutta. ——

Boisduval, J. A. Essai sur une Monographie des Zygenides. *Paris*, 1829.

——. et **Leconte**, J. Histoire Général et Iconographie des Lepidoptères et des Chenilles. *Paris*, &c., 1829.

——. Histoire Naturelle des Insectes. Species Général des Lepidoptères. Vol. I. Et Planches. *Paris*, 1836.

——. Genera et Index Methodicus Europæorum Lepidopterorum. *Parisiis*, 1840.

Bonaparte, C. L. Conspectus Generum Avium. Vol. I. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1850.

British Museum. Catalogues of Zoological Collections as published.

Cabanis, Dr. J. Museum Heineanum. Verzeichniss der Ornithologischen Sammlung. 2 vols. *Halberstadt*, 1850.

Cantor, Theodore. Catalogue of Mammalia inhabiting the Malayan Peninsula and Islands. —— 1846.

——. Catalogue of Malayan Fishes. *Calcutta*, 1850.

——. Descriptions of Two Species of Indian Eels. —— 1853.

Cavanna, Guelfo Da. Elementi per una Bibliografia Italiana intorno all' Idrofauna. *Firenze*, 1880.

Collingwood, C. Rambles of a Naturalist on the Shores and Waters of the China Sea. *London*, 1868.

Corse, J. Observations on the different Species of Asiatic Elephants and their Mode of Dentition. 4to. ——

Coues, E. Fur-bearing Animals. A Monograph of North-American Mustelidæ. 4to. *Washington*, 1877.

——. Birds of the Colorado Valley. 4to. *Washington*, 1878.

—— and **Allen**, J. A. Monographs of North-American Rodentia. 4to. *Washington*, 1877.

Cramer, Pierre. Papillons Exotiques des trois Parties du Monde, l'Asie, l'Afrique, et l'Amérique. 5 vols. 4to. *Amsterdam*, 1779–91.

Cuvier, Georges. Le Règne Animal, distribué d'après son organisation. 5 vols. *Paris*, 1829.

D'Ailly, A. J. Over een steenachtig Concrement in het Gedarmte van een Paard. 4to. ——.

Day, Francis. On the Fishes of Cochin on the Malabar Coast of India. *London*, 1865.

——. The Fishes of Malabar. 4to. *London*, 1865.

——. Report on the Freshwater Fish and Fisheries of India and Burma. *Calcutta*, 1873.

——. The Fishes of India. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1876–78.

Destruction of Life by Snakes, Hydrophobia, &c., in Western India. 12mo. *London*, 1880.

Donovan, E. An Epitome of the Natural History of the Insects of China. 4to. *London*, 1798.

Duméril, A. M. C. Considérations Générales sur la Classe des Insectes. *Paris*, 1823.

Duponchel, P. A. J., et **Guenée**, A. Iconographie et Histoire Naturelle des Chenilles. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1849.

D'Urville, J. D. Voyage de Découvertes de l'Astrolabe 1826–29. Zoologie, Botanique et Entomologique. 6 vols. Et Planches, 3 vols. Folio. *Paris*, 1830–1833.

Ewart, Joseph. The Poisonous Snakes of India. For the use of the Officials and others residing in the Indian Empire. 4to. *London*, 1878.

Fayrer, Sir J. The Thanatophidia of India, being a Description of the Venomous Snakes of the Indian Peninsula. *London*, 1872.

——. The Royal Tiger of Bengal. His Life and Death. 12mo. *London*, 1875.

Finsch, O. On a Collection of Birds from North-Eastern Abyssinia and the Bogos Country. With Notes by W. Jesse. 4to. *London*, 1869.

Forhandlinger ved Skandinaviske Naturforskeres. *Christiania*, 1857.

Forskål, Petrus. Descriptiones Animalium quae in itinere Orientali observavit Ed. Carsten Niebuhr. 4to. *Hauniæ*, 1775.

Fraser, L. Zoologia Typica. *London*, 1849.

Gervais, P., et **Baneden**, P. J. van. Zoologie Médicale. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1859.

Godwin-Austen, Lieut.-Col. H. H. Land and Freshwater Mollusca of India. With Plates. In progress. *London*, 1882.

Gould, Dr. A. A. Report on the Invertebrata of Massachusetts. 2nd edition. *Boston*, 1870.

—— J. S. Birds of Australia. 7 vols. Folio. *London*, 1848.

——. Birds of Asia. 30 Parts. Folio. *London*, 1850–77.

——. The Mammals of Australia. Folio. *London*, 1858.

——. A Monograph of the Macropodidæ, or Family of Kangaroos. Part I. Folio. ——

Gray, G. R. A List of the Genera of Birds. 2nd edition. *London*, 1841.

——. The Genera of Birds. Illustrated by D. W. Mitchell. 3 vols. 4to. *London*, 1849.

—— J. E. Gleanings from the Menagerie and Aviary at Knowsley Hall. 2 vols. Folio. *Knowsley*, 1846.

——. Illustrations of Indian Zoology. From the Collection of Major-General Hardwicke. 2 vols. Folio. *London*, 1830 to 1836.

Guenée, A. Histoire Naturelle des Insectes. Spécies Général des Lépidoptères. 6 vols. *Paris*, 1852–56.

Guerin Menonville, F. E. Iconographie du Règne Animal de G. Cuvier. 3 vols. *Londres*, 1829–38.

Günther, Dr. Reptiles of British India. *London*, 1864.

Haly, Col. G. T. The Fisheries of India. ——

Hamilton, Francis. An Account of the Fishes found in the River Ganges and its Branches. With Plates. 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1822.

Harris, Dr. T. M. The Natural History of the Bible; or a Description of all the Quadrupeds, Birds, &c., mentioned in the Sacred Scriptures. *London*, 1824.

—— Dr. T. W. Entomological Correspondence. Edited by S. H. Scudder. *Boston*, 1869.

Herklots, J. A. Échinodermes peintes d'après Nature par les soins de Kuhl, van Hasselt et Sal. Müller. 4to. —— 1869.

——. Notice pour servir à l'étude des Polypiers Nageurs ou Pennatulides. 4to. ——

Herrich-Schäffer, Dr. Sammlung neuer oder wenig bekannter aussereuropäischer Schmetterlinge. 4to. *Regensburg*, 1850–58.

Higgins, S. B. Culebras i Reptiles Venenosos. *Bogotá*, 1870.

Histoire Naturelle des Insectes. Suite de l'Introduction. 4to. ——

Horsfield, T. Zoological Researches in Java and the neighbouring Islands. 4to. *London*, 1824.

——. Descriptive Catalogue of the Lepidopterous Insects, East India Company's Museum. 4to. *London*, 1828–29.

——. New or Little known Species of Mammalia collected in Nepal. *London*, 1855.

——. Memoir on Sir Stamford Raffles' Promotion of Science in Java. With a Catalogue of Zoological Specimens. 4to. ——

——. Systematic Arrangement and Description of Birds from the Island of Java. —— 1820.

—— and **Moore**, F. A Catalogue of Birds in the Museum of the Hon. East India Company. 2 vols. *London*, 1854–58.

—— ——. A Catalogue of the Lepidopterous Insects in the Museum of the East India Company. 2 vols. *London*, 1857–59.

Hübner, J. Geschichte Europäischer Schmetterlinge. 2 vols. Plates. 4to. ——

Hume, Allan. My Scrap Book, or Rough Notes on Indian Oology and Ornithology. *Calcutta*, 1869.

——. The Indian Ornithological Collector's Vade Mecum. 12mo. *Calcutta* and *London*, 1874.

——. ——. 2nd edition. *Calcutta* and *London*, 1881.

—— and **Marshall**. The Game Birds of India, Burmah, and Ceylon. In progress. *Calcutta*, 1879, &c.

Jäger, G. Ueber die Identität des Europäischen und Amerikanischen Bison. ——

Jerdon, T. C. Illustrations of Indian Ornithology. 4to. *Madras*, 1847.

——. The Birds of India. A Manual of Ornithology. 3 vols. *Calcutta*, 1862–64.

——. ——. Reprinted under Supervision of Major H. H. Godwin-Austen. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1877.

——. The Mammals of India. *Roorkee*, 1867.

——. ——. *London*, 1874.

Jones, T. R. A General Outline of the Animal Kingdom, and Manual of Comparative Anatomy. *London*, 1841.

Kelaart, E. F. Prodromus Faunæ Zeylanicæ; being Contributions to the Zoology of Ceylon. 2 vols. *Ceylon*, 1852–54.

Kinloch, Alexander A. A. Large Game Shooting in Thibet and the North-West. 2nd Series. 4to. *London*, 1876.

Kirby, Rev. W., and **Spence**, W. An Introduction to Entomology. 4 vols. 3rd edition. *London*, 1818–26.

Klug, Dr. F. R. Jahrbücher der Insectenkunde. Vol. I. *Berlin*, 1834.

Kuhl, H. Die Deutschen Fledermäuse. 4to. *Hanau*, 1817.

Latham, J. A General Synopsis of Birds. 7 vols. 4to. *London*, 1781–87.

——. Index Ornithologicus. 2 vols. *London*, 1790.

——. A General History of Birds. 10 vols. and Index. 4to. *Winchester*, 1821–28.

Legge, V. A History of the Birds of Ceylon. 2 vols. *London*, 1880.

Leidy, J. Fresh-water Rhizopods of North America. 4to. *Washington*, 1879.

Le Messurier, A. Game, Shore, and Water Birds of India. 1874

Linné, Carolus a. Systema Naturæ. 3 vols. *Vindobonæ*, 1767–71.
McMaster, A. C. Notes on Jerdon's Mammals of India. *Madras*, 1870.
Marshall, C. H. T. and G. F. L. A Monograph of the Capitonidæ, or Scansorial Barbets. Folio. *London*, 1870–71.
—— G. F. L. Birds'-nesting in India. A Calendar of the Breeding Seasons and a Popular Guide to the Habits and Haunts of Birds. *Calcutta*, 1877.
—— and **Lionel de Nicévilie**. The Butterflies of India, Burma, and Ceylon. In progress. *Calcutta*, 1882, &c.
Mitchell, J. M. The Herring; its Natural History and National Importance. *Edinburgh*, 1864.
Moquin-Tandon, A. Monographie de la Famille des Hirundinées. 4to. *Londres*, &c., 1827.
Moore, F. The Lepidoptera of Ceylon. In progress. 4to. *London*, 1880, &c.
Morton, S. G. Additional Observations on a new living Species of the Hippopotamus of W. Africa. 4to. *Philadelphia*, 1849.
Mosenthal, J. de, and J. E. **Harting**. Ostriches and Ostrich Farming. *London*, 1877.
Motley, J., and **Dillwyn**, L. L. Contributions to the Natural History of Labuan and the adjacent Coasts of Borneo. *London*, 1855.
Müller, J., und **Henle**, J. Systematische Beschreibung der Plagiostomen. Folio. *Berlin*, 1841.
—— S. Over de zoogdieren van den Indischen Archipel. Folio. *Leiden*, ——
Murray, J. A. A Handbook to the Geology, Botany, and Zoology of Sind. *Kurrachee*, 1880.
——. The Vertebrate Zoology of Sind. *London*, 1884.
Nemnich, P. A. Allgemeines Polyglotten-Lexicon der Naturgeschichte. 2 vols. 4to. *Hamburg* and *Halle*, ——
——. Wörterbücher der Naturgeschichte. 4to. *Hamburg* and *Leipzig*, ——
Nevill, Geoffrey. Hand-List of Mollusca in the Indian Museum, Calcutta. *Calcutta*, 1878.
Nicholson, E. Indian Snakes. An Elementary Treatise on Ophiology. *Madras*, 1870.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1874.
Oates, E. W. A Handbook to the Birds of British Burma. 2 vols. *London*, 1883.
Packard, A. S. Guide to the Study of Insects. 3rd edition. *Salem*, 1872.
——. A Monograph of the Geometrid Moths or Phalænidæ of the United States. 4to. *Washington*, 1876.
Palin, Hugh. The Birds of Cutch. Their Plumage, Habits, and Characteristics. *Bombay*, 1878.
Phipson, Dr. T. L. The Utilization of Minute Life. *London*, 1864.
Production Animale et Végétale, La. Société Impériale d'Acclimatation. *Paris*, 1867.
Ratzeburg, Dr. J. T. C. Die Forst-Insecten. 3 vols. *Berlin*, 1839–44.
Report on the Zoological Collections made in the Indo-Pacific Ocean during the Voyage of H.M.S. "Alert," 1881–2. *London*, 1884.
Richardson, J., assisted by Wm. **Swainson** and the Rev. W. **Kirby**. Fauna Borealis Americana. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1829.
Rocky Mountain Locust, The. First Annual Report of the U.S. Commission. *Washington*, 1878.
Roth, J. R. Diagnosen neuer Coleoptera aus Abyssinien. ——

Rüppell, E. Zoology of Northern Africa. 3 vols. Folio. *Frankfurt a. M.*, 1826, &c.
——. Monographie der Gattung Otis. 4to. —— 1837.
——. Systematische Uebersicht der Vögel Nord-Ost-Afrika's. *Frankfurt a. M.*, 1845.

Russell, Patrick. An Account of Indian Snakes collected on the Coast of Coromandel. Folio. *London*, 1796.
——. Description, &c., of 200 Fishes collected at Vizagapatam on the Coast of Coromandel. 2 vols. Folio. *London*, 1803.

Sars, Dr. G. O. Bidrag til Kundskaben om Norges Artiske Fauna. I. Mollusca Regionis Arcticæ Norwegiæ. *Christiania*, 1878.
—— M. and G. O. On some remarkable Forms of Animal Life from the Great Deeps off the Norwegian Coast. 4to. *Christiania*, 1872.

Schlegel, H. Essai sur la Physionomie des Serpens. Folio. *La Haye*, 1837.

Schrank, F. von Paula. Fauna Boica. 3 vols. *Nürnberg*, 1798–1803.

Schroeder van de Kolk, J. L. C., and **Vrolik**, W. Recherches d'Anatomie comparée sur le genre Stenops d'Illiger. 4to. ——

Siebke, H. Enumeratio Insectorum Norvegicorum. *Christiania*, 1874–77.

Siebold, Ph. Fr. de. Fauna Japonica. 4 vols. Large 4to. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1833–42.

Snellen van Vollenhoven, S. C. Essai d'une Faune Entomologique de l'Archipel Indo-Néerlandais. *La Haye*, 1863.
——. Pinacographia. 4to. *'s Gravenhage*, 1880.

Southey, T. The Rise, Progress, and Present State of Colonial Wools, with some Account of the Goats' Wool of Angora and India. *London*, 1848.
——. The Rise, Progress, and Present State of Colonial Sheep and Wools. *London*, 1851.

Sowerby, G. B. A Catalogue of the Shells contained in the Collection of the late Earl of Tankerville. 4to. *London*, 1825.

Spry, W. The British Coleoptera delineated. Edited by W. E. Shuckard. *London*, 1840.

Sterndale, R. A. Natural History of the Mammalia of India and Ceylon. *Calcutta*, 1884.

Swainson, W. Animals in Menageries.
——. Natural History of Insects.
——. Treatise on Animals.
——. Habits of Animals.
——. Fishes, Amphibians, and Reptiles. 2 vols.
——. Natural History of Birds. 2 vols.
——. Study of Natural History.
——. Treatise on Malacology.
(*Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia.*) 10 vols. 12mo. *London*, 1836, &c.

Sykes, Lt.-Col. W. H. Catalogues of the Mammalia and Birds observed in the Dukhun, East Indies. *London*, 1831–32.
——. On Quails and Hemipodii of India. 4to. *London*, 1836.
——. The Fishes of the Dukhun. 4to. ——

Temminck, C. J. Histoire Naturelle Générale des Pigeons et des Gallinacés. 2 vols. *Amsterdam*, 1813.
——. Manuel d'Ornithologie, &c. 2 vols. 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1820.
——. Esquisses Zoologiques sur la Côté de Guiné. Part I. *Leiden*, 1853.
Theobald, W. Catalogue of the Recent Shells in the Museum of the Asiatic Society of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1860.
——. Descriptive Catalogue of the Reptiles of British India. *Calcutta*, 1876.
Thomas, Cyrus. Acrididæ of North America. 4to. *Washington*, 1873.
—— H. S. The Rod in India, being Hints how to obtain Sport. With Remarks on the Natural History of Fish, Otters, &c. *Mangalore*, 1873.
Thompson, R. Report on Insects destructive to Woods and Forests. *Allahabad*, 1868.
Thomson, J. Monographie des Cicindélides. Tome I. 4to. *Paris*, 1857.
Thon, Dr. T. Entomologisches Archiv. 4to. *Jena*, 1827–28.
Wagler, Johannes. Systema Avium. Pars Prima. *Stuttgartiæ* et *Tubingæ*, 1827.
Wallace, A. R. The Geographical Distribution of Animals. 2 vols. *London*, 1876.
——. Tropical Nature, and other Essays. *London*, 1878.
——. Island Life: or, the Phenomena and Causes of Insular Faunas and Floras. *London*, 1880.
Wallich, G. C. Notes on the Presence of Animal Life at vast Depths in the Sea. *London*, 1860.
——. Deep-Sea Researches on the Biology of Globigerina. *London*, 1876.
Westwood, J. O. Arcana Entomologica; or, Illustrations of New, Rare, and Interesting Insects. 4 vols. *London*, 1841–43.
——. The Cabinet of Oriental Entomology. 4to. *London*, 1848.
Willkomm, M. Die Mikroscopischen Feinde des Waldes. *Dresden*, 1866.
Wolf, J. Zoological Researches. ——
Zoological Miscellany. J. E. Gray. ——
Zoology of India. 62 Plates. Folio. ——

GEOLOGY AND MINERALOGY.

Archiac, Vicomte d', et **Haime**, J. Déscription des Animaux Fossiles du Groupe Nummulitique de l'Inde. 4to. *Paris*, 1853.
Atkinson, E. T. Notes on the Economic Mineralogy of the Hill Districts of the N. W. Provinces of India. *Allahabad*, 1877.
Balfour, E. Catalogues of the Central Museum, Madras, 1853–58. *Madras*, 1853–58.
Ball, V. Coal Fields and Coal Production of India. 1879. ——
——. The Mode of Occurrence and Distribution of Gold in India. 1880. ——
——. The Diamonds, Coal, and Gold of India. 12mo. *London*, 1881.
Barrande, J. Céphalopodes Siluriens de la Bohême. *Prague*, *Paris*, 1867.
Berguen, R. de. Les Merveilles des Indes Orientales et Occidentales. 4to. *Paris*, 1669.

Bose, P. N. Undescribed Fossil Carnivora from the Siválik Hills in the British Museum Collection. ——

Brigham, W. T. Historical Notes on the Earthquake of New England. 1638–1869. 4to.

Bristow, H. W. A Glossary of Mineralogy. *London*, 1861.

Brögger, W. C. Die Silurischen Etagen 2 und 3 im Kristianiagebiet. Folio. *Kristiania*, 1882.

Brown, R. On the Geographical Distribution of the Coal Fields of the North Pacific Coast. *Edinburgh*, 1869.

Carter, H. J. Geological Papers on Western India; including Cutch, Sinde, and the South-East Coast of Arabia. With Atlas. *Bombay*, 1857.

——. Geology of the Persian Gulf. 1859. A Reprint. ——

Coal of the Nerbudda Valley, The, of Tenasserim Provinces, and Thayetmyo. *Calcutta*, 1856.

Coals and other Minerals of Kutch. Correspondence. *Bombay*, 1878.

Conybeare, Rev. W. D., and **Phillips**, Wm. Outlines of the Geology of England and Wales. *London*, 1822.

Cope, E. D. The Vertebrata of the Cretaceous Formations of the West. 4to. *Washington*, 1875.

Cuvier, Georges. Recherches sur les Ossemens Fossiles. 10 vols. Et Atlas, 2 vols. 4to. *Paris*, 1834–1836.

Dana, J. D. A Manual of Mineralogy. *London*, 1867.

——. System of Mineralogy. Descriptive Mineralogy, comprising the most recent Discoveries. 5th edition. *London* and *New York*, 1875.

Darwin, C. The Structure and Distribution of Coral Reefs. *London*, 1842.

Daubeny, C. A Description of Active and Extinct Volcanoes. *London*, 1826.

De la Beche, Sir H. T. The Geological Observer. *London*, 1851.

Elliot, G. Gold and Mineral Prospects of Western India. *Bombay*, 1874.

Emanuel, H. Diamonds and Precious Stones. *London*, 1865.

Falconer, Hugh. Palæontological Memoirs and Notes. Compiled and edited by Charles Murchison. 2 vols. *London*, 1868.

—— and **Cautley**, Proby. Fauna Antiqua Sivalensis. *London*, 1845, &c.

Geological Survey of India. In progress:

Memoirs. *Calcutta*, 1859, &c.

Records. *Calcutta*, 1870, &c.

Memoirs, Palæontologia Indica. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1875, &c.

Gesner, A. A Practical Treatise on Coal, Petroleum, and other distilled Oils. *New York*, &c., 1865.

Gibbes, R. W. Memorandum on the Fossil Genus Basilosaurus of South Carolina. 4to. *Philadelphia*, 1847.

——. Monograph of Fossil Squalidæ of United States. 4to. *Philadelphia*, 1848.

Gold Mines in Wynaad Malabar District. *Madras*, 1874.

Göppert, H. R. Die Tertiärflora auf der Insel Java. 4to. *s' Gravenhage*, 1854.

Gore, J. E. Glossary of Fossil Mammalia. 12mo. *Roorkee*, 1874.

Greenough, Professor. Correspondence on the Subject of the Geological Map of India. *Madras*, 1857.

Hartwig, George. The Subterranean World. *London*, 1871.

Henwood, W. J. Report on the Metalliferous Deposits of Kumaon and Gurhwal in N.W. India. *Calcutta*, 1855.
Hopkins, Evan. On the Connexion of Geology with Terrestrial Magnetism. *London*, 1844.
Hörbye, J. C. Observations sur les Phénomènes d'Érosion en Norvège. Folio. *Christiania*, 1857.
Humboldt, A. de. Fragmens de Géologie et de Climatologie Asiatiques. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1831.
Hutton, Capt. Thos. The Chronology of Creation; or Geology and Scripture reconciled. *Calcutta*, 1850.
Jameson, R. A Treatise on the External Characters of Minerals. *Edinburgh* and *London*, 1805.
——. System of Mineralogy. 3 vols. 2nd edition. *Edinburgh*, 1816.
Kerr, R. Essay on the Theory of the Earth, from the French of M. Cuvier. With Mineralogical Notes by Professor Jameson. 2nd edition. *Edinburgh*, 1815.
Kidd, Dr. J. A Geological Essay on the Imperfect Evidence in support of a Theory of the Earth. *Oxford*, 1815.
King, C. W. The Natural History, Ancient and Modern, of Precious Stones and Gems, and of the Precious Metals. *London*, 1865.
Lesquereux, Leo. Contributions to the Fossil Flora of the Western Territories. 2 vols. 4to. *Washington*, 1874–78.
Lyell, C. Principles of Geology. 3 vols. *London*, 1830–33.
McClelland, J. Some Inquiries in the Province of Kemaon relative to Geology and other Branches of Natural Science. *Calcutta*, 1835.
——. Report of the Geological Survey of India for the Season of 1848–49. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1850.
Macculloch, J. A Geological Classification of Rocks, comprising the Elements of Practical Geology. *London*, 1821.
——. A System of Geology, with a Theory of the Earth. 2 vols. *London*, 1831.
Martin, K. Die Tertiärschichten auf Java. Nach den Entdeckungen von Fr. Junghuhn. *Leiden*, 1879–80.
Medlicott, H. B., **Blanford**, W. T., and **Ball**, V. A Manual of the Geology of India. 3 vols and Map. *Calcutta*, 1879–81.
Meek, F. B. A Report on the Invertebrate, Cretaceous, and Tertiary Fossils of the Upper Missouri Country. 4to. *Washington*, 1876.
Official Correspondence regarding the Existence of Coal and Iron in the Punjab. *Lahore*, 1859.
Oldham, T. On the Geological Structure of part of the Khasi Hills, with Observations on the Meteorology and Ethnology of that District. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1854.
——. The Coal Resources and Production of India. Folio. —— 1864.
Oswald, H. R. Catalogue of the Mysore Museum, Bangalore. *Bangalore*, 1869.
Owen, R. Descriptive and Illustrated Catalogue of the Fossil Reptilia of South Africa in the Collection of the British Museum. 4to. *London*, 1876.
Phillips, Wm. An Elementary Introduction to Mineralogy. New edition by H. J. Brooke and W. H. Miller. *London*, 1852.
Pinder, M. De Adamante. Commentatio Antiquaria. *Berolini*, 1829.
Ramsay, A. C. Descriptive Catalogue of the Rock Specimens in the Museum of Practical Geology. 2nd edition. *London*, 1859.

Ratton, J. J. L. A Handbook of Common Salt. *Madras*, 1877.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1882.
Ray, John. Discourses concerning the Primitive Chaos, the Creation of the World, the Deluge, and the Dissolution of the World. 4th edition. *London*, 1732.
Report of Committee for investigating the Coal and Mineral Resources of India. *Calcutta*, 1838.
—— of a Committee on the Coal and Mineral Resources of India. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1841–46.
Reports on the Coal Resources and Productions of India. *Calcutta*, 1868.
Rosnel, P. D. Le Mercure Indien, ou Le Trésor des Indes. 4to. *Paris*, 1667.
Schaffern, J. C. Kalchartiges Bergmeel. 4to. *Leipzig*, ——
Schafhäutl, Dr. Geognostische Untersuchungen des Südbayerischen Alpengebirges. *München*, 1851.
Schleiden, M. T. Das Salz. Seine Geschichte, &c. *Leipzig*, 1875.
Shepard, C. W. A Treatise on Mineralogy. 3rd edition. *New Haven*, 1852.
Smith, G. H. Carbonite. A New Material: its Products and Uses. *London*, ——
Waagen, W. Über die Geographische Vertheilung der Fossilen Organismen in Indien. 4to. *Wien*, 1878.
Warren, J. C. Description of a Skeleton of the Mastodon Giganteus of North America. 4to. *Boston*, 1852.
Werneria. 12mo. ——
Woodward, H. Catalogue of British Fossil Crustacea, with their Synonyms and the Range in Time of each Genus and Order. *London*, 1877.

ASTRONOMY AND MATHEMATICS.

Airy, G. B. Catalogue of Circumpolar Stars, deduced from the Observations of Stephen Groombridge, Esq. 4to. *London*, 1838.
Annals of the Astronomical Observatory of Georgetown College, D.C. 4to. *New York*, 1852.
Arago, M. Lectures on Astronomy; translated from the French by Lieut. J. W. Tombs. 12mo. *Madras*, 1839.
Assemanus, S. Globus Cœlestis Cufico-Arabicus Veliterni Musei Borgiani Illustratus. 4to. *Patavii*, 1790.
Astronomical Observations made at the Royal Observatory, Edinburgh, from 1834. 14 vols. 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1838, &c.
—— Observations made at the Radcliffe Observatory, Oxford, in 1840. 12 vols. *Oxford*, 1842–59.
—— Observations taken during the years 1862–64 and 1877 at the private Observatory of J. G. Barclay, Esq., Leyton, Essex. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1865 and 1878.
—— and Meteorological Observations made during 1871 at the U.S. Naval Observatory. 4to. *Washington*, 1873.

Bailly, M. Histoire de l'Astronomie moderne depuis la Fondation de l'École d'Alexandrie, jusqu'à l'Époque de MDCCXXX. 3 vols. 4to. *Paris*, 1779–1782.

Bentley, J. A Historical View of the Hindu Astronomy. *London*, 1825.

Biot, J. B. Études sur l'Astronomie indienne et sur l'Astronomie chinoise. *Paris*, 1862.

Bode, J. E. Déscription et Connoissance générale des Constellations. Folio. *Berlin*, 1801.

Boileau, J. T. A Collection of Tables Astronomical, Meteorological, and Magnetical. 4to. *Umballa*, 1850.

Bond, G. P. Observations upon the Great Nebula of Orion. 4to. *Cambridge*, 1867.

Breen, Hugh. On the Corrections of Bouvard's Elements of the Orbits of Jupiter and Saturn. 1868. 4to. *London*, ——

——. Corrections of Lindenau's Elements of the Orbit of Venus, 1750 to 1830. 4to. *London*, ——

Bridge, Rev. B. Six Lectures on the Elements of Plane Trigonometry. *London*, &c., 1810.

Buck, J. A new, general, and algebraical Solution of the Higher Orders of Equations. *London*, 1823.

Carruthers, G. T. Are the Planets resisted Projectiles? *Nagpur*, ——

Connor, E. Joscelyn. A Table of Products, Quotients, Squares, and Roots. *London*, &c., 1880.

D'Cruz, Charles. Elements of Arithmetic, for the Use of Schools. *Calcutta*, 1870.

——. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1877.

Encke, J. F. Astronomische Beobachtungen auf der Königlichen Sternwarte. 3 vols. Folio. *Berlin*, 1840–48.

Everest, George, Captain. An Account of the Measurement of an Arc of the Meridian; being a Continuation of the Grand Meridional Arc of India. 4to. *London*, 1830.

—— —— Lieut.-Col. An Account of the Measurement of the Meridional Arc of India. With Vol. of Engravings. 4to. *London*, 1847.

Farley, Mr. Natural and Logarithmic Versed Sines used in computing Lunar Distances for the Nautical Almanac. Folio. *London*, 1856.

Fell, E. Miscellaneous Arithmetical Questions, with Solutions. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1877.

Garrard, W. Lunar Tablets; being a new and concise Method of reducing Lunar Observations and finding the Longitude at Sea. 4to. *London*, ——

Gilliss, Lieut. J M. The United States Naval Astronomical Expedition to the Southern Hemisphere, 1849–52. 4 vols. 4to. *Washington*, 1855–56.

Godward, W., Junr. Interpolation Tables, used in the Nautical Almanac Office. *London*, 1857.

Goldingham, J. Astronomical Observations made at the Honourable the East India Company's Observatory at Madras. Folio. *Madras*, 1824–25.

——. Madras Observatory Papers. Folio. *Madras*, 1827.

Gordon, James. Lunar and Time Tables, adapted to new, short, and accurate Methods for finding the Longitude by Chronometers and Lunar Distances. *London*, 1849.

Gore, J. E. Southern Stellar Objects for Small Telescopes. *Lodiana*, 1877.

Grant, W. Tables for determining Time, applicable to the Madras Presidency and the Southern Parts of Bombay. *Madras*, 1848.

Guerin, L'Abbé J. M. F. Astronomie Indienne d'après la Doctrine et les Livres anciens et modernes des Bramines. *Paris*, 1847.

Hansen, P. A. Tables de la Lune, construites d'après le principe Newtonien de la gravitation universelle. 4to. *London*, 1857.

Herschel, Sir J. F. W. Results of Astronomical Observations, during 1834–38, at the Cape of Good Hope. 4to. *London*, 1847.

Hutton, C. A Philosophical and Mathematical Dictionary. 2 vols. New edition. 4to. *London*, 1815.

Jamieson, Alexander. A Celestial Atlas. Folio. *London*, 1822.

Jones, G. A System of Practical Arithmetic adapted to British India. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1805.

Judas, A. C. Mémoire sur le Zodiaque de Dendera et sur l'Année égyptienne. *Paris*, 1859.

Karunkulam Krishna Josiar. The Grahanadarpanam. A Treatise on Eclipses, &c. *Madras*, 1868.

Maclear, Thos. Astronomical Observations, Cape of Good Hope, 1834. Vol. I. *Cape Town*, 1840.

Margetts's Horary Tables for showing by Inspection the apparent diurnal Motion of the Sun, Moon, and Stars, &c. 4to. *London*, ——

Markree Catalogue of Stars near the Ecliptic. 4 vols. *Dublin*, 1851–56.

Mathematical Tables; comprehending Logarithms of all Numbers from 1 to 10,000. 3rd edition. *Roorkee*, 1871.

Newcomb, T. Researches on the Motion of the Moon, made at the U.S. Naval Observatory, Washington. Part I. 4to. *Washington*, 1878.

Oakes, Lieut.-Col. W. H. Table of the Reciprocals of Numbers from 1 to 100,000, &c. *London*, 1865.

Observations on the Great Nebula of Orion. Harvard College. 4to. *Cambridge*, 1867.

Observatoire de Nice. Coupole du Grand Equatorial. 4to. *Paris*, 1885.

Radcliffe Catalogue of 6,317 Stars, formed from Observations made at the Radcliffe Observatory. *Oxford*, 1860.

Ramchundra. A Treatise on Problems of Maxima and Minima. Solved by Algebra. *Calcutta*, 1850.

——. ——. Reprinted under the Superintendence of Augustus De Morgan. *London*, 1859.

Richardson, W. A Catalogue of 7,385 Stars, chiefly in the Southern Hemisphere. 4to. *London*, 1835.

Riel, Carl. Der Thierkreis und das Feste Jahr von Dendera. 4to. *Leipzig*, 1878.

Royal Observatory, Greenwich:

Observations, 1836. Appendix. 4to. *London*, 1837.

Reduction of the Observations of Planets, made from 1750–1830. 4to. *London*, 1845.

Reduction of the Observations of the Moon, made from 1750–1851. 3 vols. 4to. *London*, 1848–59.

Results of the Astronomical Observations, 1867–69. 2 vols. 4to.

Russell, H. C. Results of Astronomical Observations made at the Sydney Observatory, New South Wales, 1877 and 1878. *Sydney*, 1881.

Russell, H. C. Results of Double Star Measures made at the Sydney Observatory, New South Wales, 1871–81. *Sydney*, 1882.
——. The Spectrum and Appearance of the Recent Comet, 1881. ——
——. Anniversary Address, 1882. ——
——. The Sydney Observatory. History and Progress. ——
Rutledge, J. Nouvelle Théorie Astronomique, pour servir à la Détermination des Longitudes. 4to. *London*, 1788.
Sabine, E. An Account of Experiments to determine the Figure of the Earth by means of the Pendulum. 4to. *London*, 1825.
Sands, B. F. Reports on Observations of the Total Solar Eclipse of December 22, 1870. 4to. *Washington*, 1871.
Schio, A. Da. Di Due Astrolabi in Caratteri Cufici Occidentali trovati in Valdagno. *Venice*, 1880.
Schlegel, A. G. De Zodiaci Antiquitate et Origine. 4to. *Bonnæ*, 1839.
——. Uranographie Chinoise. 4to. *La Haye*, 1875.
Secchi, Angelo. Descrizione del nuovo Osservatorio del Collegio Romano, 1852–56. 4to. *Roma*, 1856.
Sédillot, J. J. Traité des Instruments astronomiques des Arabes, composé au treizième Siècle par Aboul Hhassan Ali, de Maroc. 2 vols. 4to. *Paris*, 1834.
——, L. P. E. A. Prolégomènes des Tables Astronomiques d'Oloug Beg. *Paris*, 1847.
——. ——. Traduction et Commentaire. *Paris*, 1853.
Shadwell, C. F. A. Tables for facilitating the approximate Prediction of Occultations and Eclipses for any particular Place. *London*, 1847.
Shortrede, Capt. R. Logarithmic Tables, to seven places of Decimals. *Edinburgh*, 1844.
——. Compendious Logarithmic Tables. *Edinburgh*, 1844.
Simms, F. W. A Treatise on the principal Mathematical Instruments employed in Surveying, Levelling, and Astronomy. *London*, 1834.
Smith, J. Hamblin. Elementary Algebra. New edition. 12mo. *London*, &c., 1873.
——. A Treatise on Arithmetic. 4th edition. 12mo. *London*, &c., 1877.
Smyth, C. Piazzi. Report on the Teneriffe Astronomical Experiment of 1856. 4to. *London* and *Edinburgh*, 1858.
Souciet, E. Observations Mathématiques, Astronomiques, &c., tirées des Anciens Livres Chinois, &c. 3 vols. 4to. *Paris*, 1729–32.
Strachey, Edw. Bija Ganita: or the Algebra of the Hindus. 4to. *London*, 1813.
Struve, F. G. W. Gradmessung in den Ostseeprovinzen Russlands. 2 vols. 4to. *Dorpat*, 1831.
——. Expéditions Chronométriques. 4to. *St. Petersburg*, 1844.
——. Description de l'Observatoire Astronomique Central de Poulkova. 4to. *St. Petersburg*, 1845.
——. Etudes d'Astronomie Stellaire. 8vo. *St. Petersburg*, 1847.
Taylor, Mrs. Lunar Tables. *London*, 1835.
—— T. G. Results of Observations made at the Honourable East India Company's Observatory at Madras. 4 vols. 4to. *Madras*, 1832–38.
——. Catalogue of the principal Fixed Stars. *Madras*, 1844.
Tennant, J. F. Total Eclipses, and the Total Eclipse of 18th August 1868. *Calcutta*, 1868.
——. Report on the Total Eclipse of the Sun on December 11–12, 1871. 4to. *London*, 1875.

Tennant, Col. J. F. Report on the Transit of Venus as seen at Roorkee and Lahore on December 8, 1874. *Calcutta*, 1877.

Thompson, Rev. R. A. Results of Astronomical Observations made at the Observatory of the University, Durham, 1846–48. *Durham*, 1849.

Verbiest, F. Astronomia Europæa, sub Imperatore Tartaro Sinico Cám Hý. 4to. *Dilingæ*, 1687.

Walker, J. T. Notes on the Harmonic Analysis of Tidal Observations. *London*, 1872.

Weber, A. Die vedischen Nachrichten von den Naxatra (Mondstationen). *Berlin*, 1860–62.

——. Über den Vedakalender, Namens Jyotisham. *Berlin*, 1862.

Weisse, Maximilian. Positiones Mediæ Stellarum Fixarum in Zonis Regiomontanis. 4to. *Petropoli*, 1846.

Whipple, G. M. The relative Duration of Sunshine at the Royal Observatory, Greenwich, and at the Kew Observatory, during 1877. ——

Williams, John. Observations of Comets, from B.C. 611 to A.D. 1640, extracted from the Chinese Annals. 4to. *London*, 1871.

Wilson, James A. Elements of Conic Sections. *Madras*, 1845.

Woepcke, F. Arabisches Astrolabium. 4to. *Berlin*, 1858.

Wollaston, F. A Specimen of a General Astronomical Catalogue arranged in Zones of North Polar Distance.

Wood, Rev. J. Elements of Algebra. Remodelled, &c., by P. Ghosh. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1877.

METEOROLOGY AND PHYSICAL SCIENCE.

Admiralty Manual of Scientific Enquiry, The. Edited by Sir John Herschel. *London*, 1849.

——. ——. 3rd edition, by Rev. R. Main. *London*, 1859.

——. ——. 4th edition. *London*, 1871.

Archibald, E. D. The Rainfall of the World. *Calcutta*, 1878.

Army Meteorological Register, 1843 to 1854. 4to. *Washington*, 1855.

Babbage, Charles. Reflections on the Decline of Science in England. 4to. *London*, 1830.

Baddeley, P. F. H. Whirlwinds and Dust-Storms of India. An Investigation into the Law of Wind and Revolving Storms at Sea. With Plates. *London* and *Cologne*, 1860.

Blanford, H. F. Indian Meteorological Memoirs. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1876, &c.

——. Reports on the Meteorology of India. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1877, &c.

——. Meteorological Observations recorded at the Six Stations in India in 1879, &c. In progress. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1881, &c.

Broun, J. A. Makerstown Magnetical and Meteorological Observations, 1844–46. 2 vols. 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1848–49.

——. The Trevandrum Magnetical Observations. Discussed and edited. 4to. *London*, 1874.

Buist, G. Provisional Report on the Meteorological Observations made at Colaba, Bombay, for the year 1844. Folio. *Cupar*, 1845.

——. Manual of Physical Research for India. *Bombay*, 1852.

Burt, T. Seymour. Miscellaneous Papers on Scientific Subjects, written chiefly in India. 3 vols. 12mo. *London*, 1837–65.

Campagne dans les Mers de l'Inde et de la Chine à bord de la Frégate l'Erigone, commandée en 1841–1843 par Capitaine Cécile et en 1843–44 par Capitaine Roy. Météorologie et Magnetisme. 4 vols. *Paris*, 1847–48.

Capper, J. Observations on the Winds and Monsoons; illustrated by a Chart, &c. 4to. *London*, 1801.

Carruthers, G. T. The Earth supported by Vapour. *Nagpur*, 1876.

Chambers, Chas. The Meteorology of the Bombay Presidency. With Diagrams and Maps. 4to. *London*, 1878.

Cooke, S. First Principles of Chemical Science. 2nd edition. *Bombay*, 1875.

Eliot, J. Report on the Vizagapatam and Backergunge Cyclones of October 1876. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1877.

——. Report on the Madras Cyclone of May 1877. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1879.

Ettingshausen, A. R. von. Die Principien der heutigen Physik. Folio. *Wien*, ——

Faraday, Michael. Experimental Researches in Electricity. 3 vols. *London*, 1839–1855.

Forrest, Capt. T. A Treatise on the Monsoons in East India. 12mo. *London*, 1783.

Gastrell, Col. J. E., and **Blanford**, H. F. Report on the Calcutta Cyclone, October 1864. *Calcutta*, 1866.

Gleanings in Science. 3 vols. *Calcutta*, 1829–31.

Griffin, J. J. Chemical Handicraft. *London*, 1877.

Guide, A, to Analysis and Agricultural Chemistry. *Calcutta*, ——

Harris, W. Snow. On the Nature of Thunder-Storms, and on the Means of protecting Buildings and Shipping against Lightning. *London*, 1843.

Hill, S. A. Report on the Rainfall in the North-Western Provinces and Oudh. Folio. *Allahabad*, 1879.

Humboldt, Alex. von. Cosmos: Sketch of a Physical Description of the Universe. Translated under the Superintendence of Lieut.-Col. E. Sabine. 3 vols. 3rd edition. 12mo. *London*, 1847.

Instructions for Meteorological Telegraphy. *London*, 1875.

Issel, A. Istruzioni Scientifiche Pei Viaggiatori. *Roma*, 1881.

James, Lieut.-Col. H. Abstracts from the Meteorological Observations taken at the Stations of the Royal Engineers in 1853–4. *London*, 1855.

Kupffer, A. T. Annuaire Magnétique et Météorologique du Corps des Ingénieurs des Mines de Russie, 1837–1845. 4to. *St. Petersburg*, 1839–48.

——. Annales de l'Observatoire Physique Central de Russie. 4to. *St. Petersburg*, 1850.

Matthews, H. Observations on Sound, showing the Causes of its Indistinctness in Churches, &c. &c. *London*, 1826.

Meteorological Observations made under the direction of the United States Patent Office and the Smithsonian Institution from 1854 to 1859. 4to. *Washington*, 1861–64.

—— Observations made at the Honourable East India Company's Observatory at Madras, 1851–1855. 4to. *Madras*, 1874.

Neumayer, G. Anleitung zu wissenschaftlichen Beobachtungen auf Reisen. *Berlin*, 1875.

Nursingrow, A. V. Results of Meteorological Observations, 1873. G. V. Juggarow's Observatory, Vizagapatam. *Calcutta*, 1874.

Piddington, H. The Horn Book of Storms for the Indian and China Seas. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1845.

——. The Sailor's Horn Book for the Law of Storms. *London*, 1848.

——. Conversations about Hurricanes for the use of Plain Sailors. *London*, 1852.

——. ——. *London*, 1855.

Reid, Lieut.-Col. W. An Attempt to develope the Law of Storms by means of Facts arranged according to Place and Time, and to point out a Cause for the Variable Winds for practical Use in Navigation. *London*, 1838.

——. The Progress of the Development of the Law of Storms and of the Variable Winds, with the practical Application of the Subject to Navigation. *London*, &c., 1849.

Ronalds, D., and **Richardson,** T. Chemical Technology: including Dr. Knapp's Chemical Technology. 3 vols. 2nd edition. *London*, 1848–55.

Russell, H. C. Results of Rain and River Observations made in New South Wales during 1882. *Sydney*, 1883.

Sabine, Lieut.-Col. E. Magnetical and Meteorological Observations. 8 vols. 4to. *London*, 1845–53.

Schlagintweit, Adolph. Ueber die Temperatur des Bodens und der Quellen in den Alpen. —— ——

—— Hermann, Adolphe, and Robert de. Results of a Scientific Mission to India and High Asia, 1854–1858. 4 vols. and Plates. 4to. *London* and *Leipzig*, 1861.

——. Numerical Elements of Indian Meteorology. 4to. ——, 1863.

—— -**Sakünlünski,** H. von. Die Regenverhältnisse in Indien. 4to. *München*, 1881.

Scott, R. H. Note on a Series of Barometrical Disturbances which passed over Europe between the 27th and the 31st of August 1883. *London*, 1883.

Smith, W. A. Observations on the Meteorology of Secunderabad for 1864. *Madras*, 1865.

Somerville, Mary. On the Connexion of the Physical Sciences. 3rd edition. 12mo. *London*, 1836.

Sykes, Lieut.-Col. W. H. On the Atmospheric Tides and Meteorology of the Dukhun, East Indies. ——

Texts for an Introductory Course of Lectures on the Science of Chemistry. 12mo. *Benares*, 1848.

Thom, Alex. An Inquiry into the Nature and Course of Storms in the Indian Ocean and South of the Equator. *London*, 1845.

Thomson, T. A System of Chemistry. 4 vols. 5th edition. *London*, 1817.

Venkutrao Ramchandra. Elementary Natural Science, containing Portions of Mechanics, Chemistry, and Astronomy, &c. 3rd edition. 12mo. *Bombay*, 1869.

——. ——. 4th edition. *Bombay*, 1871.

Wagner, R. A Handbook of Chemical Technology. Translated from the German by W. Crooks. ——

Whipple, G. M. On the Comparison of the Standard Barometers of Greenwich and Kew. —— 1878.
——. On the Rate at which Barometric Changes traverse the British Isles. —— 1880.
——. "Results of an Inquiry into the Periodicity of Rainfall." —— 1880.
Willson, W. G. The Cyclone in the Bay of Bengal in June. —— 1872.

MEDICINE AND HYGIENE.

Accacio da Gama, J. A Plan for preventing the Spread of Venereal Diseases in Bombay. *Bombay*, 1876.
Account of the Punkahs pulled by Steam Power at the General Hospital, Madras. *London*, 1874.
Acosta, Christoval. Tractado de las Drugas de las Indias Orientales. Small 4to. *Burgos*, 1578.
Adamson, J. The Cause and Cure of Asiatic or Malignant Cholera. *London*, 1851.
Ainslie, Whitelaw. Materia Medica of Hindoostan, &c. 4to. *Madras*, 1813.
——. Materia Indica, or Account of Articles employed by the Hindoos and other Eastern Nations in their Medicine, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1826.
——. ——. 2nd edition. Part I. By J. J. Wood. *Madras*, 1871.
Annesley, J. Sketches of the most prevalent Diseases of India: comprising a Treatise on the Epidemic Cholera of the East, &c. *London*, 1825.
——. Researches into the most prevalent Diseases of India, &c. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1828.
Arnott, J. On the Remedial Agency of a local Anæsthetic in various Diseases. *London*, 1851.
Balfour, E. The Localities in India exempt from Cholera. *Madras*, 1856.
——. Report on the Sanitary State and Prospects of Trimulgherry. Folio. —— 1866.
——. Statistics of Cholera. 2nd edition. *Madras*. 1870.
Ballingall, G. Practical Observations on Fever, Dysentery, and Liver Complaints, as they occur amongst the European Troops in India. *Edinburgh*, 1818.
Bankier, J, Essay on the Origin, Progress, and Treatment of Cholera, with Remarks on Berriberri, &c. *Madras*, 1835.
——. Essays on the Origin, Progress, and Treatment of Dysentery and Erysipelas, &c. *Madras*, 1835.
Barrow, J. R., and **Davis**, G. Synopsis of the Principles and Practice of Medicine. *Madras*, 1861.
Barton, B. H., and **Castle**, T. The British Flora Medica, or History of the Medicinal Plants of Great Britain. 2 vols. *London*, 1838.
Bell, G. Hamilton. A Treatise on the Diseases of the Liver and on Bilious Complaints, &c. *Edinburgh*, 1833.
—— T. L. Synopsis of the Physiology of the Functions of Digestion, Circulation, Respiration, Secretion, and Nutrition. *Madras*, 1850.
Bellew, H. W. Cholera in India, 1862 to 1881; Bengal Province, 1862 to 1881; and Review. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1884.

Bergius, P. J. Materia Medica e Regno Vegetabili. 2 vols. *Stockholmiæ*, 1778.

Bertherand, E. L. Médecine et Hygiène des Arabes. *Paris*, 1855.

Best Means, The, of keeping Water sweet when stored in Tanks. Folio. —— 1865.

Beveridge, H. T. S. Results of Practical Observations of Asiatic Cholera. ——

Billing, A. First Principles of Medicine. 6th edition. *London*, 1868.

Bontius, J. An Account of the Diseases, Natural History, and Medicines of the East Indies. Translated from the Latin. *London*, 1769.

Breton, P. Medico-Topography of the Ceded Provinces, South-West Frontier. —— 1826.

Brett, F. H. A Practical Essay on some of the Principal Surgical Diseases of India. *Calcutta*, 1840.

British Pharmacopœia. *London*, 1864.

——. *London*, 1867.

Bruce, Rev. H. J. Anatomy, Human and Comparative. *Satara*, 1877.

Brunton, —, and **Fayrer**, Sir J. On the Nature and Physiological Action of the Poison of Naja Tripudians and other Indian Venomous Snakes. ——

Bryden, J. L. Epidemic Cholera in the Bengal Presidency, 1866–68. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1870.

Bull, O. B., and **Hansen**, G. A. The Leprous Diseases of the Eye. *Christiania*, 1873.

Carter, H. Vandyke. Report on the Prevalence and Characters of Leprosy in the Bombay Presidency. *Bombay*, 1872.

——. Reports on Leprosy. Folio. *London*, 1874–76, &c.

——. On Mycetoma, or the Fungus Disease of India. 4to. *London*, 1874.

——. On Leprosy and Elephantiasis. Folio. *London*, 1874.

——. Spirillum Fever Synonyms, Famine, or Relapsing Fever, as seen in Western India. *London*, 1882.

——. Memorandum on the Prevention of Leprosy by Segregation of the Affected. Folio. —— 1884.

Catalogue of the United States Army Medical Museum. 4to. *Washington*, 1866.

Charles, T. E. Dengue; its History, Symptoms, and Treatment. *Calcutta*, 1872.

——. Popular Information on Small-Pox, Inoculation. and Vaccination. *Calcutta*, 1870.

Chevers, Norman. Manual of Medical Jurisprudence for Bengal and the North-West Provinces. *Calcutta*, 1856.

——. Manual of Medical Jurisprudence for India; including the Outline of a History of Crime against the Person in India. *Calcutta*, 1870.

Cholera in the Delhi Division. —— 1860.

—— Committee. Report. Folio. *Madras*, 1867.

—— in the United States Army, 1866. Report. 4to. *Washington*, 1867.

—— Epidemic of 1867 in Northern India. Report. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1868.

—— Epidemic of 1873 in the United States. *Washington*, 1875.

Christie, A. T. Observations on the Nature and Treatment of Cholera: and on the Pathology of Mucous Membranes. *Edinburgh*, 1828.

Christison, R. A Dispensatory, or Commentary on the Pharmacopœias of Great Britain. 2nd edition. *Edinburgh*, 1848.

——. A Treatise on Poisons in relation to Medical Jurisprudence, Physiology, and the Practice of Physic. 4th edition. *Edinburgh*, 1845.

Clark, Stewart. Practical Observations on the Hygiene of the Army in India. *London*, 1864.

—— W. The Drainage of Calcutta. *Calcutta*, 1871.

Cole, J. J. Military Surgery; being the Experience of Field Practice in India during 1848–49. *London*, 1856.

Collier, G. F. Translation of the Eight Books of Aul. Corn. Celsus on Medicine. 3rd edition. *London*, 1840.

——. The Code of Safety, or Causes, Effects, &c., of Asiatic Cholera and other Epidemics. *London*, 1849.

Cookery:

Chapter, A, on Cookery, extracted from an ancient Sanskrit Work called "Basavarajeyam." Translated. *Madras*, 1873.

Culinary Jottings for Madras, by "Wyvern." *Madras*, 1878.

——. 4th edition. *Madras*, 1883.

Dainty Dishes for Indian Tables. *Calcutta*, 1879.

——. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1881.

Indian Cookery Book: a practical Handbook to the Kitchen in India. *Calcutta*, 1880.

Original Madras Cookery Book, by an old Lady-Resident. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1881.

Riddle, R. Indian Domestic Economy and Receipt Book. 5th edition. *Madras*, 1860.

——. 7th edition. *Calcutta*, 1871.

——. 8th edition. *Calcutta*, 1877.

Sweet Dishes. A Treatise on Confectionery, &c., by "Wyvern." *Madras*, 1881.

What to tell the Cook: or the Native Cook's Assistant, in English and Tamil. *Madras*, 1875.

——. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1877.

Corbyn, F. A Treatise on the Epidemic Cholera as it has prevailed in India. *Calcutta*, 1832.

Cornish, W. R. Reports on the Nature of the Food of the Inhabitants of the Madras Presidency, &c. *Madras*, 1863.

——. The Cleansing of Towns. *Madras*, 1864.

——. Report on Cholera in Southern India, 1869. Folio. *Madras*, 1870.

——. Inquiry into the Circumstances attending an Outbreak of Cholera in Her Majesty's 18th Hussars at Secunderabad. Folio. —— 1871.

Cowasjee Nowrojee. Notes on Cholera: How to avoid and prevent it. 12mo. *Bombay*, 1877.

Cullimore, D. H. The Burmese, what do they know of Medicine? 12mo. *Madras*, 1875.

Culpepper, Nich. The English Physician enlarged, with 369 Medicines made of English Herbs. 12mo. *London*, 1788.

Cunningham, J. M. Instructions for the Guidance of Surgeon Superintendents of Government Emigration Ships regarding Contagious Fever. *Calcutta*, 1870.

——. A Sanitary Primer for Burmese Schools. 12mo. *Rangoon*, 1881.

Cunningham, J. M. A Sanitary Primer for Indian Schools. 12mo. *Lahore*, 1882.
——. Report on the Cholera Epidemic of 1879 in Northern India. Folio. ——
——. Cholera: What can the State do to prevent it? *Calcutta*, 1884.
Desaint, C. Manuel de Médecine. 12mo. *Bangalore*, 1869.
Descourtilz, E. Flore Médicale des Antilles. Vol. I. *Paris*, 1821.
Descriptive Catalogue of Preparations illustrative of the Diseases of the Ear in the Museum of Joseph Toynbee. *London*, 1857.
Dessoliers, H. De L'Habitation dans les Pays Chauds. *Alger*, 1882.
Dhanakoti Raju, W. E. The Elements of Hygiene; or Easy Lessons on the Laws of Health. 12mo. *Madras*, 1875.
Dickinson, J. C. Tropical Debility. 12mo. *London*, ——
Discussions on Syphilisation in the Medical Society in Kristiania. *Kristiania*, 1869.
Diseases in the different European Regiments serving under the Madras Presidency. *Madras*, 1828.
—— of the Camel. *Calcutta*, ——
Dollard, W. Medical Topography of Kalee Kemaoon and Shore Valley, with Sketches of the Cantonments of Lohooghaut and Petoragurh, &c. *Calcutta*, 1840.
Domestic Guide to Mothers in India; by a Medical Practitioner. *Bombay*, 1836.
Dougall, J. Report on the Treatment of Leprosy with Gurjon Oil. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1876.
Dowden, T. F. A short Account of the Modes of Sewage Disposal in some of the Chief Towns of England. *London*, 1869.
Duke, Joshua. How to get Thin, or Banting in India. 2nd edition. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1878.
Duncan, A. C. Tentamen Medicum inaugurale quædam de Cholerâ Indiæ Epidemicâ complectens. *Edinburgh*, 1825.
Durand-Fardel, Max. Une Mission Médicale en Chine. La Chine et les Conditions Sanitaires des Ports. *Paris*, 1877.
Dymock, W. The Vegetable Materia Medica of Western India. In progress. *Bombay*, 1883, &c.
——. A Catalogue of Indian Drugs. *Bombay*, 1883.
—— and **Gadgil**, N. K. A Glossary of the Vernacular Names of the Principal Plants and Drugs found in Bombay and on the Western Coast of India. 12mo. *Bombay*, 1883.
Ellis, R. S. Report on the Station, Barracks, and Hospitals of Bangalore. ——
Epidemic Fever in Bengal, The. *Calcutta*, 1873.
Etiology, The, of Asiatic Cholera. By Bellerophon. 12mo. *Madras*, 1878.
Ewart, J Digest of the Vital Statistics of the European and Native Armies in India. *London*, 1859.
——. Goodeve's Hints for the general Management of Children in India. 6th edition. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1872.
Faithorn, J. Facts and Observations on Liver Complaints and Bilious Disorders. 2nd edition. *London*, 1815.
Fayrer, Sir J. Clinical Surgery in India. *London*, 1866.
——. Clinical and Pathological Observations in India. *London*, 1873.
——. European Child-Life in Bengal. *London*, 1873.
——. On the Bael Fruit. 12mo. *London*, 1878.
——. Sanitary Report of the European Female Orphan Asylum. ——

Fayrer, Sir J. On the Relation of Filaria Sanguinis Hominis to the Endemic Diseases of India. *London*, 1879.
Fitzgerald, E. A. The Sanitary Primer. *Mirzapur*, 1879.
Fleming, J. A Catalogue of Indian Medicinal Plants and Drugs. ——
Flückiger, F. A., and **Hanbury**, D. Pharmacographia. A History of the Principal Drugs of Vegetable Origin met with in Great Britain and British India. *London*, 1874.
Fox, Tilbury, and **Farquhar**, T. On certain Endemic Skin and other Diseases of India and Hot Climates generally. With Notes on Pellagra, &c., by Dr. H. Vandyke Carter. *London*, 1876.
Fragoso, Juan. Discursos de las Cosas aromaticas, Arboles, y Frutales, &c., que se traen de la India Oriental, y siruen al uso de Medicina. 12mo. *Madrid*, 1572.
Francis, C. R. The Indian Medical Officer's Vade Mecum. *Calcutta*, 1874.
——. Endemic Plague in India. —— 1880.
——. Alcohol. *London*, ——
Fraser, D. A. C. The British Medical Officer's Indian Manual. October 1870. *Calcutta*, 1870.
Garsault, M. De. Le Dictionnaire Raisonné-Universel de Matière Médicale. 8 vols. *Paris*, 1773–74.
Garzia dall Horto, Don. Historia dei Semplici Aromati, &c., che vengono portate dall Indie Orientali: tradotta nell' Italiana di M. Annibale Marrucino. 12mo. *Antverpiæ*, 1567.
——. ——. Latino Sermone in Epitomen Contracta à Carolo Clusio. 12mo. *Antverpiæ*, 1574.
Geddes, W. Clinical Illustrations of the Diseases of India, as exhibited in the Medical History of a Body of European Soldiers. *London*, 1846.
Geiger, P. L. Pharmaceutische Botanik. 2 vols. 2nd edition. *Heidelberg*, 1839–40.
Gelpke, C. O. Beri-Beri. ——
Gerson Da Cunha, J. Introduccão ao Estudo da Sciencia da Vida. *Bombaim*, 1868.
Gladwin, F. Ulfaz Udwiyeh, or the Materia Medica in the Arabic, Persian, and Hindevey Languages. *Calcutta*, 1793.
Goebel, Fr., und **Kunze**, G. Pharmaceutische Waarenkunde. 2 vols. 4to. *Eisenach*, 1827–34.
Gordon, C. A. The Principal Diseases of India briefly described. 12mo. *London*, 1847.
——. Notes on the Hygiene of Cholera. *Madras*, 1877.
——. An Epitome of the Reports of the Medical Officers to the Chinese Imperial Maritime Customs Service. 4to. *London*, 1884.
Gou, M. W. C. La Chirurgie Militaire et les Sociétés de Secours. *Amsterdam*, 1874.
Gray, S. F. A Supplement to the Pharmacopœia, being a Treatise on Pharmacology in General. 3rd edition. *London*, 1824.
Guibourt, N. J.-B. G. Histoire Naturelle des Drogues simples. 4 vols. 4th edition. *Paris*, 1849–51.
Hall, G. C. Causes of Blindness in India: Treatment and Cure, &c. 12mo. *Allahabad*, 1881.
Hanbury, D. Beiträge zur Materia Medica China's. *Speyer*, 1863.
Harvey, R. Report on the Medico-Legal Returns, Bengal Presidency, 1870–72. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1876.

Hassall, Dr. A. H. Food and its Adulterations. *London*, 1855.
——. Adulterations detected: or, Plain Instructions for the Discovery of Frauds in Food and Medicine. *London*, 1857.
Hasskarl, J. K. Aanteekeningen over het Nut, door de Bewoners van Java aan eenige Planten van dat Eiland toegeschreven. *Amsterdam*, 1845.
Health Exhibition Literature, The:—
Health in the Dwelling. 3 vols.
Health in Diet. 3 vols.
Health in relation to Civic Life. 3 vols.
General Hygiene. 3 vols.
Conference on Education. 4 vols.
Miscellaneous. 3 vols.
London, 1884.
Hewlett, T. G. The Sanitary State of Bombay. —— 1869.
——. A Report of a Sanitary Tour. *London*, 1869.
——. Officers of Health in India and Executive Duties. ——
——. Report on Enteric Fever. Folio. —— 1883.
Hogg, F. R. Practical Remarks chiefly concerning the Health and Ailments of European Families in India. *Benares*, 1877.
Hoggan, F. E. Medical Women for India. *Bristol*, 1882.
Holland, Dr. H. Medical Notes and Reflections. 2nd edition. *London*, 1840.
Homolle, E., and **Quevenne**, T. A. Mémoire sur la Digitaline et la Digitale. *Paris*, 1854.
Horner, Dr. G. R. B. Medical Topography of Brazil and Uruguay. *Philadelphia*, 1845.
Houston, J. Descriptive Catalogue of the Preparations in the Museum of the Royal College of Surgeons in Ireland. Vol. II. Pathology. *Dublin*, 1840.
Hull, E. C. P. The European in India; or Anglo-Indian's Vade Mecum. Also a Medical Guide for Anglo-Indians, by Dr. R. S. Mair. *London*, 1871.
Hume, T. Jail Hygiene in India. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1881.
Hunt, S. L., and A. S. **Kenny**. On Duty under a Tropical Sun. Suggestions for the Maintenance of Health. *London*, 1882.
Hunter, G. Y. Health in India. Medical Hints as to who should go there, and how to retain Health whilst there and on returning Home. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1873.
—— W. An Essay on the Diseases incident to Indian Seamen, or Lascars on Long Voyages. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1804.
Hurro Nauth Roy. A Manual of Fever for the use of Students and Practitioners. *Calcutta*, 1873.
Hutchinson, J. Observations on some of the most important Points connected with the Consideration and Treatment of Cholera Asphyxia. *Calcutta*, 1832.
——. A Report on the Medical Management of the Native Jails throughout the Territories subject to the Governments of Fort William and Agra. *Calcutta*, 1835.
——. Observations on the General and Medical Management of Indian Jails; and on the Treatment of some of the principal Diseases which infest them. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1845.
—— R. F. A Glossary of Medical and Medico-Legal Terms, including those most frequently met with in the Law Courts. *Calcutta*, 1873.

Hyrtl, Dr. J. Das Arabische und Hebräische in der Anatomie. *Wien*, 1879.

Indian Notes about Dogs, their Diseases, and Treatment. *Calcutta*, 1881.

Irvine, Surgeon R. H. Some Account of the General and Medical Topography of Ajmeer. *Calcutta*, 1841.

Jameson, James. Report on the Epidemick Cholera Morbus in 1817–19. *Calcutta*, 1820.

Jeanneret, H. Epidemic Cholera, Diarrhœa, and Dysentery. *London*, 1857.

Jesse, G. R. Evidence given before the Royal Commission on Vivisection. 12mo. *London*, 1875.

Johnson, James. The Influence of Tropical Climates, more especially the Climate of India, on European Constitutions. ——

Jörg, Dr. E. Darstellung des nachtheiligen Einflusses des Tropenklimas, &c. *Leipzig*, 1851.

Kanny Loll Dey. Hindu Social Laws and Habits viewed in relation to Health. *Calcutta*, 1866.

——. The Indigenous Drugs of India, or short descriptive Notices of the Medicines in use among the Natives of India. *Calcutta*, 1867.

Keir, G. Introduction of the Cow-Pox into India. *Bombay*, 1803.

Kellie, J. Dissertatio Medica Inauguralis, complectens pauca de morbo epidemico qui, nomine Cholera spasmodica, per Indiam Orientalem nuper grassatus est. *Edinburgh*, 1820.

Kennedy, R. H. Notes on the Epidemic Cholera. *Calcutta*, 1827.

——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1840.

Khetter Mohun Dutt. Lectures on Pathology of Fever and Pyæmia. *Calcutta*, 1865.

Khory, R. N. A Digest of the Principles and Practice of Medicine, &c. *London*, 1879.

King, G. E. The Indian Family Doctor. *Madras*, 1874.

Kremer, A. von. Die Grossen Seuchen des Orients nach Arabischen Quellen. *Wien*, 1880.

Leclerc, Lucien. Histoire de la Médecine Arabe. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1876.

Lépre, La, est Contagieuse. Par un Missionaire. *Trinidad*, 1879.

Leudesdorf, M. Nachrichten über die Gesundheitszustände in überseeischen Plätzen. 4to. *Hamburg*, 1877.

Lewis, T. R., and **Cunningham**, D. D. "The Oriental Sore." Report. 8vo. *Calcutta*, 1877.

——. Leprosy in India. *Calcutta*, 1877.

Lisboa, J. C. Papers on Leprosy. Read before the Grant College Medical Society. *Bombay*, 1874.

Lodewijks, J. A. Beri-Beri. *Harderwijk*, 1882.

Lyon, J. B. Food Tables. *Bombay*, 1877.

Lyons, R. T. A Treatise on Relapsing or Famine Fever. *London*, 1872.

M'Clelland, J. Sketch of the Medical Topography, or Climate and Soils, of Bengal and the N.W. Provinces. *London*, 1859.

M'Cosh, J. Medical Advice to the Indian Stranger. *London*, 1841.

M'Gregor, James Medical Sketches of the Expedition to Egypt from India. *London*, 1804.

Mackinnon, Kenneth. A Treatise on the Public Health, Climate, Hygiene, and prevailing Diseases of Bengal and the North-West Provinces. *Cawnpore*, 1848.

Maclean, C. Results of an Investigation respecting Epidemic and Pestilential Diseases; including Researches in the Levant concerning the Plague. 2 vols. *London*, 1817–18.

——. Evils of Quarantine Laws, and Non-existence of Pestilential Contagion. *London*, 1824.

Macleod, D. A. Sketch of the Medical Topography of Bishnath, &c., with an Account of the Diseases generally prevailing in Assam. *Calcutta*, 1837.

McLeod, K. Report on the Cattle Plague in India. 1867. Folio. ——

——. Medico-Legal Experience in the Bengal Presidency. —— 1875.

Macloughlin, D. Necessity of having Cholera scientifically studied. *London*, ——

Macnamara, C. A Treatise on Asiatic Cholera. *London*, &c., 1870.

——. Diagrams of Cholera. —— 1871.

——. A Manual of Diseases of the Eye. 2nd edition. 12mo. *London*, 1872.

——. A History of Asiatic Cholera. *London*, 1876.

—— F. N. Climate and Medical Topography in their relation to the Disease. Distribution of the Himalayan and Sub-Himalayan Districts of British India. *London*, 1880.

Macpherson, J. On the Early Seats of Cholera in India and in the East. *London*, 1869.

——. Annals of Cholera from the earliest Periods to the year 1817. *London*, 1872.

Mahendra Lal Sircar. The Materia Medica. *Calcutta*, 1875.

Malcolmson, J. G. Essay on the History and Treatment of Beriberi; and Observations on some Forms of Rheumatism in India. *Madras*, 1835.

Markham, C. R. A Refutation of the Report of the Scurvy Committee. *Portsmouth*, 1877.

Martin, Sir J. R. Notes on the Medical Topography of Calcutta. *Calcutta*, 1837.

——. The Influence of Tropical Climates on European Constitutions, &c. New edition. *London*, 1856.

——. Influence of Tropical Climates in producing the acute Endemic Diseases of Europeans. 2nd edition. *London*, 1861.

—— W. Report of Cases in the Calcutta Eye Infirmary. *Reigate*, 1857.

Maxwell, Dr. W. G. A Practical Treatise on Epidemic Cholera, Ague, and Dysentery. *Calcutta*, 1838.

Medical and Surgical History of the War of the Rebellion, 1861–65. 5 vols. 4to. *Washington*, 1870–76.

—— Botany; or History of Plants in the Materia Medica of the London, Edinburgh, and Dublin Pharmacopœias. 2 vols. *London*, 1821–22.

—— College, Bengal. Reports from 1840–41 to 1853. 2 vols. ——

—— Formulæ used in the Jamsetjee Jejeebhoy Hospital, Bombay. 12mo. *Bombay*, 1877.

Medical, Geographical, and Agricultural Report of a Committee appointed by the Madras Government to inquire into the Causes of the Epidemic Fever in Coimbatore, Madura, &c., during 1809–11. *London*, 1816.

—— Hints for the Districts and Companion to the District Medicine Chest. By a Bombay Army Surgeon. 12mo. *Bombay* and *Calcutta*, 1872.

—— Regulations, Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1851.

—— Reports, containing Observations on Cholera, Dysentery, &c. *Madras*, 1831.

—— Reports selected by the Medical Board from the Records of their Office. 2 vols. *Madras*, 1850 and 1855.

—— Reports upon the Character and Progress of Leprosy in the East Indies. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1865.

—— Statistics of the Centre Division of the Madras Army. *Madras*, 1843.

—— —— of the Southern Division of the Madras Army. *Madras*, 1843.

—— ——. United States Army, 1839–1859. 2 vols. 4to. *Washington*, 1856–60.

—— Topography and Statistics of the Presidency Division of the Madras Army, including Fort St. George and its Dependencies. *Madras*, 1842.

—— —— Ceded Districts, Coorg, and the Neilgherry Hills. *Madras*, 1844.

—— —— Northern, Hyderabad, and Nagpore Divisions, the Tenasserim Provinces, and the Eastern Settlements. *Madras*, 1844.

—— —— Provinces of Malabar and Canara; and of the Mysore Division of the Madras Army. *Madras*, 1844.

—— —— Nizam's Military Cantonments and Army. *Madras*, 1852.

Michaelis, M. Recueil de Questions proposées à une Société de Savants qui par ordre de Sa Majesté Danoise font le Voyage de l'Arabie. *Amsterdam*, 1774.

Monardes, N. Historia Medicinal: de las Cosas que se traen de neustras Indias Occidentales. 4to. *Sevilla*, 1580.

——. ——. Tradotta nella lingua Italiana. *Venetia*, 1582.

Moodeen Sheriff. Supplement to the Pharmacopœia of India. *Madras*, 1869.

Moore, James. The History of the Small Pox. *London*, 1815.

——. The History and Practice of Vaccination. *London*, 1817.

—— W. J. A Manual of Family Medicine for India. 3rd edition. *London*, 1879.

——. ——. 4th edition. *London*, 1883.

Moquin-Tandon, A. Elements of Medical Zoology. Translated and edited by R. T. Hulme. *London*, 1861.

Morehead, C. Clinical Researches on Disease in India. 2 vols. *London*, 1856.

Morice, A. Quelques Mots sur la Pathologie des Indigènes de la Basse-Cochinchine. *Paris*, 1875.

Moseley, B. Traité sur les Propriétés et les Effets du Café. Traduit de l'Anglois par M. Lebreton. *Paris*, 1786.

Mouat, F. An Atlas of Anatomical Plates of the Human Body. *Calcutta*, 1849.

—— F. J. Value of European Life in India. A Review of my Reviewers. *London*, 1873.

Mukherji, J. N. Primer on Preservation of Health. *Calcutta*, 1879.

Mulraj. A Sanitary Primer. *Allahabad*, 1879.
Murray, J. Observations on the Climate of the Mahabuleshwur Hills. —— 1836.
——. Topography of Meerutt, and the principal Diseases which prevailed in the 1st Brigade of Horse Artillery at that place. *Calcutta*, 1839.
——. Report on the Attack of Cholera in the Central Prison at Agra in 1856. *Agra*, 1856.
——. On the Channels through which Cholera is Communicable. *London*, 1873.
—— J. A. The Plants and Drugs of Sind. *London* and *Bombay*, 1881.
Nature, The, and Prevention of Cholera. —— 1871.
Neison, F. G. P. Contributions to Vital Statistics. New edition. 4to. *London*, 1864.
Nightingale, Florence. How some People have lived and not died in India. *London*, 1874.
Nobin Chandra Pal. The Indian Herbalist. *Calcutta*, 1873.
Oldham, C. F. What is Malaria, and why is it most intense in hot Climates? *London*, 1871.
O'Shaughnessy, W. B. The Bengal Dispensatory. *Calcutta*, 1842.
——. The Bengal Pharmacopœia and General Conspectus of Medicinal Plants. *Calcutta*, 1844.
Otis, G. A. Report on the Transport of Sick and Wounded by Pack Animals. 4to. *Washington*, 1877.
Palmer, W. J. Rough Notes on the Common Forms of Skin Disease in Calcutta. *Calcutta*, 1873.
Pandurang Gopal. A Catalogue of Drugs indigenous to the Bombay Presidency. *Bombay*, 1874.
Pappe, L. Floræ Capensis Medicæ Prodromus. 2nd edition. *Cape Town*, 1857.
Parkes, E. A. Remarks on the Dysentery and Hepatitis of India. *London*, 1846.
——. A Manual of Practical Hygiene, prepared especially for use in the Medical Service of the Army. *London*, 1864.
Parsons, R. C. On the Working of Punkahs in India. *London*, 1878.
Pereira, J. A Treatise on Food and Diet. *London*, 1843.
——. The Elements of Materia Medica and Therapeutics. 3 vols. 3rd edition. *London*, 1849.
——. Manual of Materia Medica and Therapeutics. Abridgment by Dr. F. J. Farre. *London*, 1865.
Peste, La, en Mésopotamie. Rapport. *Constantinople*, 1876.
Pettenkofer, M. Die Verbreitungsart der Cholera in Indien. *Braunschweig*, 1871.
Piso, Gulielmus, de Indiæ utriusque Re Naturali et Medicâ. Libri Quatuordecim. Folio. *Amsterdam*, 1658.
Playfair, G. The Taleef Shereef, or Indian Materia Medica. *Calcutta*, 1833.
Plenck, J. J. Icones Plantarum Medicinalium. 4 vols. *Vienna*, 1788.
Pomet, M. A Compleat History of Drugs, &c., done into English. 3rd edition. 4to. *London*, 1737.
Prevalence of Organic Disease of the Spleen, as a Test for detecting Malarious Localities in hot Climates. Report. *Calcutta*, 1868.
Prevention of Cholera in Bombay. Papers. *Bombay*, 1867.
Pringle, R. Papers on Small Pox, Vaccination, &c. *London*, 1869.

Quain, R. A Dictionary of Medicine. *London*, 1883.

Raheem Khan. A Numerical List of Native Drugs used in Lahore and Amritsar. *Lahore*, 1875.

Ranken, James. Report on the Malignant Fever called the Pali Plague. *Calcutta*, 1838.

Rankine, R. Notes on the Medical Topography of the District of Sarum. *Calcutta*, 1839.

Ranking, J. L. Report on the Military and Civil Station of Trichinopoly. Folio. *Madras*, 1867.

——. Report upon the Lying-in Hospital and Dispensary for Women and Children. Folio. *Madras*, 1868.

——. Report on Civil Sanitation in the Presidency of Madras. Folio. *Madras*, 1869.

——. Report upon the Military Cantonments of Kamptee and Seetabuldee. Folio. *Madras*, 1869.

——. Report upon Prevalence of Typhoid Fever at Bangalore. Folio. ——

Ratton, J. J. L. Tetanus, with special reference to Treatment. *Madras*, 1878.

Regulations for the Medical Department of the Presidency of Bombay. *Bombay*, 1849.

—— for the Medical Department of the Presidency of Fort St. George. *Madras*, 1833.

Renny, Dr. C. Medical Report on the Mahamurree in Gurhwal in 1849–50. *Agra*, 1851.

Report, A, of Surgical Cases treated in the Army of the United States from 1865–71. *Washington*, 1871.

—— of the Commissioners appointed to inquire into the Origin, Nature, &c., of Indian Cattle Plagues. 1871. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1871.

—— of the Commissioners appointed to inquire into the Cholera Epidemic of 1861 in Northern India, with Appendix. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1862.

——. ——. Second and Third Sections, with an Account of the Epidemic. *Calcutta*, 1864.

—— on Leprosy, by the Royal College of Physicians. Folio. *London*, 1867.

—— on the Effects of Artificial Respiration, Intravenous Injection of Ammonia, &c. in Indian and Australian Snake Poisoning. *Calcutta*, 1874.

—— on Vaccination throughout the Presidency and Provinces of Madras for 1865. *Madras*, 1866.

Reports on the Epidemic Cholera which has raged throughout Hindostan and the Peninsula of India since August 1817. *Bombay*, 1819.

Results of the Trial of Chinchona Febrifuge, &c. *Calcutta*, 1878–81.

Rhazes. Treatise on the Small Pox and Measles. Translated from the original Arabic by Dr. W. A. Greenhill. *London*, 1848.

Rogers, S. Reports on Asiatic Cholera in Regiments of the Madras Army from 1828 to 1844. *London*, 1848.

Rohlfs, Dr. H. Die Orientalische Pest. *Wien*, 1879.

Roy, G. C. The Causes, Symptoms, and Treatment of Burdwan Fever. *London*, 1876.

Royle, J. F. An Essay on the Antiquity of Hindoo Medicine. *London*, 1837.

Royle, J. F. A Manual of Materia Medica and Therapeutics. 12mo. *London*, 1847.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1853.
——. ——. 4th edition. *London*, 1865.
——. ——. 5th edition. *London*, 1868.

Rules regarding the Measures to be adopted on the Outbreak of Cholera or Small-Pox. *Calcutta*, 1870.

Russell, E. G. Malaria; its Cause and Effects. *Calcutta*, 1880.
—— P. A Treatise of the Plague, containing an Historical Journal and Medical Account of the Plague at Aleppo, 1760–1762, &c. 4to. *London*, 1791.

Ryves, W. H. Veterinary Aide-Mémoire. *Calcutta*, 1870.
——. ——. *Calcutta*, 1872.
——. ——. *Calcutta*, 1876.
——. ——. *Calcutta*, 1880.

Sakharam Arjun. Catalogue of the Bombay Drugs; including a List of the Medicinal Plants of Bombay used in the Fresh State. *Bombay*, 1879.

Sandhal, O. T. Materia Medica å Vereldsutställningen i Paris, 1867. *Stockholm*, 1868.

Sanitary State of the Army in India. Royal Commission. Report and Evidence. 2 vols. Folio. *London*, 1863.
—— Commission of the United States Army. A Succinct Narrative of its Works and Purposes. *New York*, 1864.
—— Commissioner with the Government of India, Jan.—April, 1870. Abstract of Proceedings. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1870.
—— Improvements in India up to the end of 1867. Folio. *London*, 1868.

Savage, H. The Anatomist; or Complete Description of the Muscles, Fasciæ, &c. 18mo. *Madras*, 1842.

Schneider, F. Beri-Beri. *Soerabaya*, 1863.
——. ——. *Batavia*, 1883.

Scot, W. Report on the Epidemic Cholera as it has appeared in the Territories subject to the Presidency of Fort St. George. 4to. *Madras*, 1824.
——. ——. *London*, 1849.

Searle, C. Cholera, pathologically and practically considered. *Madras*, 1828.

Shoolbred, J. Reports on the Progress of Vaccine Inoculation in Bengal, 1802–1804. *Calcutta*, 1805.

Shrimpton, C. Relation Médico-Chirurgicale de l'Expédition du Bou-Thabeb. *Constantine*, 1846.

Sibson, F. Collected Works. Edited by W. M. Ord. 4 vols. *London*, 1881.

Sibthorpe, C. Clinical Manual. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1883.

Sigmond, T. Tea; its Effects, Medicinal and Moral. 12mo. *London*, 1839.

Slym, M. J. Treatise on the Treatment of Elephants in Health and Disease. *Maulmain*, 1873.

Smith, F. Porter. Contributions towards the Materia Medica and Natural History of China. *Shanghai* and *London*, 1871.
—— R. A. Estimation of Organic Matter in Water. *London*, 1866.

Solomon, A. The Indian Family Doctor. *Calcutta* 1878.

Stafford House Committee for the Relief of the Sick and Wounded Turkish Soldiers, Russo-Turkish War, 1877–78. Report and Record of the Operations. 4to. *London*, 1879.

Stephenson, J., and **Churchill**, J. M. Medical Botany. 4 vols. *London*, 1831

——. Medical Zoology and Mineralogy. *London*, 1838.

Stewart, D. Report on Small-Pox in Calcutta, 1833–1844, and Vaccination in Bengal from 1824–1844. *Calcutta*, 1844.

Stillé, C. J. History of the United States Sanitary Commission; being the General Report of its Work during the War of the Rebellion. *New York*, 1868.

Syed Abdoollah. The Causes and Prevention of Fever and other Epidemics in India. *London*, 1872.

Thacker and **Hallen**, Messrs. Extracts from Manuals of the more deadly Forms of Cattle Diseases in India. *Madras*, 1880.

Thompson, Sir H. Cremation. The Treatment of the Body after Death. 3rd edition. *London*, 1884.

Townsend, S. C. Report on the Cholera Epidemic of 1868. —— 1869.

Treatise, A, on the Anatomy and Physiology of the Foot of the Horse. 12mo. *Madras*, 1849.

Tulloch, Hector. Report of a Project for the Drainage of Bombay, &c., 1868. *Bombay*, 1868.

Twining, W. Clinical Illustrations of the more important Diseases of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1832.

——. ——. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1835.

——. A Practical Account of the Epidemic Cholera. *London*, 1833.

Udoy Chand Dutt. The Materia Medica of the Hindus, compiled from Sanskrit Medical Works. *Calcutta*, 1877.

United States Sanitary Commission. A Sketch of its Purposes and its Work. 12mo. *Boston*, 1863.

Vaccination Proceedings throughout the Government of Bengal. Report. *Calcutta*, 1868.

Van der Elst, A. Eenige Beschouwingen over het opstel "Beri-Beri," van Dr. Gelpke. —— 1879.

Vegetable Materia Medica. ——

Venereal Disease, Madras Presidency, 1867. Folio. ——

Wade, J. P. A Successful Method of treating Fever and Dysentery in Bengal, &c. 3 vols. *London*, 1791–93.

Walker, W. Reports upon Epidemic Fever of a Contagious Type in some of the Jails of the N.W. Provinces. Folio. *Roorkee*, 1861.

Wall, A. J. Indian Snake Poisons, their Nature and Effects. *London*, 1883.

Waring, E. J. A Manual of Practical Therapeutics, considered chiefly with reference to Articles of the Materia Medica 2nd edition. 12mo. *London*, 1865.

——. Pharmacopœia of India. *London*, 1868.

——. Remarks on the Uses of some of the Bazaar Medicines and common Medical Plants of India. 12mo. 3rd edition. *London*, 1875.

Water Analysis, Bengal; Reports, 1866–67. And Dr. Sheppard's Special Report on the Analysis of the Delhi Waters. *Calcutta*, 1867.

—— Analysis in the Madras Presidency, 1871. Folio. ——

Webb, Allan. Pathologia Indica, or the Anatomy of India Diseases. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1848.

Wernich, A. Geographisch-medicinische Studien nach den Erlebnissen einer Reise um die Erde. *Berlin*, 1878.

Western Australia as a Sanatorium for European Soldiers. 12mo. *Guildford*, ——

White, J. A Companion to the Medicine Chest. 2nd edition. *Rangoon*, 1878.

—— Capt. W. Treatise on Cholera Morbus; the Method of Treatment and Means of Prevention. 2nd edition. *London*, 1834.

——. The Evils of Quarantine Laws, and Non-existence of Pestilential Contagion; also the Means of Prevention and Method of Cure of the Cholera Morbus. *London*, 1837.

Williamson, G. Notes on the Wounded from the Mutiny in India, with a Description of the Preparations of Gunshot Injuries contained in the Museum at Fort Pitt. *London*, 1859.

Wilson, A. Practical Observations on the Action of Morbid Sympathies. *Edinburgh*, 1818.

—— W. S. The Ocean as a Health Resort. A Handbook for the Use of Tourists and Invalids. *London*, 1880.

Wise, T. A. Commentary on the Hindu System of Medicine. *Calcutta*, 1845.

——. Review of the History of Medicine. 2 vols. *London*, 1867.

Wood, G. B., and **Bache**, Dr. F. The Dispensatory of the United States of America. 12th edition. —— 1867.

Woodville, W. Medical Botany; with Plates of all the Medicinal Plants. 4 vols. 2nd edition. 4to. *London*, 1810.

——. ——. 5 vols. 3rd edition. 4to. *London*, 1832.

Woodworth, J. M. Annual Reports of the Supervising Surgeon of the Marine Hospital Service of the United States for the Fiscal Years 1873 and 1874. *Washington*, 1873–74.

ENGLISH AND GENERAL LITERATURE.

Arnold, Thos. A Manual of English Literature, Historical and Critical. *London*, 1862.

Artaud-Haussmann, L. C. E. Le Tournoi Poétique de la Wartburg. Poème allemand du Treizième Siècle, traduit en Français. *Paris*, 1865.

Asher, D., on the Study of Modern Languages in general, and of the English Language in particular. *London*, 1859.

Ayscough, Rev. S. An Index to the remarkable Passages and Words made use of by Shakspeare. *London*, 1790.

Berington, Rev. J. Literary History of the Middle Ages from the Close of the Reign of Augustus to its Revival in the 15th Century. 4to. *London*, 1814.

Breen, H. H. Modern English Literature: its Blemishes and Defects. *London*, 1857.

Brown. Sir Thomas. Works. Folio. *London*, 1686.

Burnett, Geo. Specimens of English Prose Writers, with Biographical Sketches, &c. 3 vols. 12mo. *London*, 1807.

Burt, T. Seymour. The Æneid, &c., of Virgil. Rendered into English Blank Verse. 3 vols. *London*, 1883–84.

Cambridge Essays, contributed by Members of the University. 1857. *London*, ——

Camoens, Luis de. The Lusiad. Translated by R. Burton. 4 vols. 12mo. *London*, 1880.

——. ——. Translated by W. J. Mickle. 2 vols. *London*, 1798.

Chaucer, Geoffrey. The Canterbury Tales. By Thomas Tyrwhitt. 2nd edition. 2 vols. 4to. *Oxford*, 1798.

Chick, N. A. The Imperial Bouquet of Pretty Flowers from the Poetical Parterre of Robert, Lord Lytton. *Calcutta*, 1877.

Collier, J. Lancashire Dialect and Tim Bobbin's Poems. *London*, 1833.

Cordery, J. G. The Iliad of Homer. Translated. 2 vols. *London*, 1871.

Craik, Geo. L. Outlines of the History of the English Language. 5th edition. *London*, 1864.

——. The English of Shakespeare; illustrated in a Philological Commentary on his Julius Cæsar. 3rd edition. *London*, 1864.

——. A Compendious History of English Literature. 2 vols. 3rd edition. *London*, 1866.

Dasent, Dr. G. W. The Story of Gisli the Outlaw. From the Icelandic. *Edinburgh*, 1866.

Dunbar, Wm. Poems. With Notes, &c., by David Laing. 2 vols. *Edinburgh*, 1834.

Earle, Rev. J. The Philology of the English Tongue. *Oxford*, 1871.

Early English Text Society Publications. 39 vols. *London*, 1864–69.

Fernandes, Sant' Anna Aleixo. Poesias. *Bombaim*, 1868, 1871.

Field of Ferozeshah. With other Poems. 12mo. *London*, 1848.

Furnivall, F. J. Le Morte Arthur. Edited from the Harleian MS. in the British Museum. With a Preparatory Essay on Arthur by the late Herbert Coleridge. *London* and *Cambridge*, 1864.

Goldsmid, Capt. F. J. Adrian: A Tragedy. *London*, 1848.

Graham, G. F. English Style, or a Course of Instruction for the Attainment of a good Style of Writing. 2nd edition. *London*, 1862.

Haldeman, S. S. Affixes in their Origin and Application, exhibiting the Etymologic Structure of English Words. *Philadelphia*, 1865.

Hallam, Henry. Introduction to the Literature of Europe in the Fifteenth, Sixteenth, and Seventeenth Centuries. 4 vols. *London*, 1837–39.

Handbook of Familiar Quotations, chiefly from English Authors. 3rd edition. 12mo. *London*, 1859.

Henryson, R. Poems and Fables, collected, &c., by David Laing. *Edinburgh*, 1865.

Irving, David. The History of Scottish Poetry. Edited by J. A. Carlyle, M.D. *Edinburgh*, 1861.

Jeffreys, Francis. Contributions to the "Edinburgh Review." 4 vols. *London*, 1844.

Kemble, J. M. On Anglo-Saxon Runes. 4to. ——

Kölbing, Dr. E. Beiträge zur vergleichenden Geschichte der Romantischen Poesie und Prosa des Mittelalters. *Breslau*, 1876.

Landor, W. S. Works. 2 vols. *London*, 1846.

Latham, R. G. The English Language. 4th edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1855.

Layamon's Brut, or Chronicle of Britain; a Poetical Semi-Saxon Paraphrase of the Brut of Wace. With a literal Translation by Sir F. Madden. 3 vols. *London*, 1847.

Macaulay, T. B. Critical and Historical Essays contributed to the "Edinburgh Review." 3 vols. *London*, 1843.

Malory, Sir T. The History of King Arthur, and of the Knights of the Round Table. Edited by T. Wright, Esq. 3 vols. 2nd edition. *London*, 1866.

March, F. A. Method of Philological Study of the English Language. *New York*, 1865.

Michel, Dan. Ayenbite of Inwyt, or Remorse of Conscience. In the Kentish Dialect, 1340. Edited, &c., by Richard Morris. *London*, 1866.

Milton, J. Paradise Lost; with Notes. For Indian Students. By J. Bradshaw. *Madras*, 1876.

Moon, G. W. The Dean's English: A Criticism on the Dean of Canterbury's Essays on the Queen's English. 4th edition. *London*, 1865.

Morley, Henry. English Writers. The Writers before Chaucer, and from Chaucer to Dunbar. 2 vols. *London*, 1864–67.

Müller, Max. The German Classics from the 4th to the 19th Century. *London*, 1858.

Nares, Rev. R. A Glossary; or Collection of Words, Phrases, &c., which have been thought to require Illustration, in the Works of English Authors. New edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1859.

Nève, Félix. Mémoire Historique et Littéraire sur le Collége des Trois Langues à l'Université de Louvain. 4to. *Bruxelles*, 1856.

Philological Society. Early English Volume. The Liber Cure Cocorum. The Pricke of Conscience: A Northumbrian Poem by R. Rolle de Hampole. Castel off Loue; by R. Grosseteste. *London*, 1862–64.

Picton, J. A. Notes on the South Lancashire Dialect. *Liverpool*, 1865.

Pope, A. The Iliad of Homer. With Notes by G. Wakefield. 5 vols. *London*, 1817.

Reinholdt, A. von. Geschichte der Russischen Litteratur. Lieferung I. In progress. *Leipzig* and *Berlin*, 1885.

Richardson, Henry. The Loss of the Tigris. A Poem. In two Cantos. *London*, 1840.

Rowe, F. J., and **Webb**, W. T. Hints on the Study of English. *Calcutta*, 1874.

Schlegel, A. W. de. Essais Littéraires et Historiques. *Bonn*, 1842.
Schneider, G. Geschichte der Englischen Sprache. *Freiburg im Breisgau*, 1863.
Shakspeare, William. Comedies, Histories, Tragedies, and Poems. 10 vols. Edited by Charles Knight. 2nd edition. *London*, 1842–44.
——. King Henry the Fifth: with Notes, &c. *Benares*, 1877.
——. Play of Macbeth, with an Explanatory Paraphrase. *Mirzapore*, 1848.
Shaw, T. B. Specimens of English Literature. Edited by Dr. W. Smith. *London*, 1864.
——. History of English Literature. Edited by Dr. W. Smith. 2nd edition. *London*, 1865.
Small, J. English Metrical Homilies from Manuscripts of the Fourteenth Century. 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1862.
Smith, Rev. Sydney. Works. 4 vols. *London*, 1839.
Stevens, W. B. Poems consisting of Indian Odes and Miscellaneous Pieces. 4to. *Oxford*, 1775.
Stone, F. W. Fugitive Pieces. *London*, 1853.
Tawney, C. H. The English People and their Language. Translated from the German of Loth. *Calcutta*, 1873.
Taylor, W. English Synonyms discriminated. 12mo. *London*, 1856.
Tennyson, A. Poems. 2 vols. 12mo. *London*, 1842.
Thomson, James. The Seasons. Edited by W. J. Jefferson. 2 vols. 12mo. *London*, 1869.
Thornton, W. T. Zohráb: or a Midsummer Day's Dream; and other Poems. *London*, 1854.
Trench, R. C. On some Deficiencies in our English Dictionaries. 12mo. *London*, 1860.
——. England, Past and Present. 5th edition. 12mo. *London*, 1862.
——. On the Study of Words. 11th edition. 12mo. *London*, 1864.
Tschudi, J. J. von. Ollanta. Ein altperuanisches Drama aus der Kechuasprache. *Wien*, 1875.
Warton, T. The History of English Poetry from the Close of the Eleventh to the Commencement of the Eighteenth Century. 4 vols. *London*, 1824.
White, R. M. The Ormulum. 2 vols. *Oxford*, 1852.

ANGLO-INDIAN LITERATURE.

Addison, G. A. Indian Reminiscences. *London*, 1837.
Atkinson, James. Soohrab and Roostum. A Poem. *Bombay*, 1870.
Baillie, Mrs. Joanna. Ahalya Baee: A Poem. *London*, 1849.
Boileau, Capt. A. H. E. Miscellaneous Writings in Prose and Verse, comprising Dramatic Charades, Poems, Songs, &c. *Calcutta*, 1845.
Boyd, Hugh. The Indian Observer. Compiled by Mr. Bone. *Calcutta*, 1795.
——. ——. With Life, &c., of the Author, by L. D. Campbell. *London*, 1798.
——. Miscellaneous Works. With an Account of his Life and Writings by L. D. Campbell. 2 vols. *London*, 1800.

Burke, J. H. Days in the East. A Poem. *London*, 1842.
Burt, Major T. S. (Koi•Hai.) Poems: consisting of Tales from the Classics, &c. *London*, 1853.
Case, S. F. Bhootano. A Satire. *Calcutta*, 1874.
Christmas among the East Indians of the Lower Classes. A Poem. By an East Indian. *Calcutta*, 1868.
Chuckerbutty, S. Goodeve. Popular Lectures on Subjects of Indian Interest. *Calcutta*, 1870.
Cruickshanks, William. The Pariah. A Didactic Poem. *Madras*, 1875.
Datta, Michael M. Is this called Civilization? A Farce. *Calcutta*, 1871.
Davidson, Lt.-Col. C. J. C. Tara, the Suttee: an Indian Drama in five Acts. *London*, 1851.
Davis, J. Essays and Discussion Notes, or Remarks on Select Mental, Moral, and Historical Questions. *Madras*, 1876.
Derozio, L. V. Poetical Works. *Calcutta*, 1871.
Dutt, G. C. The Loyal Hours. Poems welcoming the Prince of Wales and Duke of Edinburgh on their Advents to India in 1869 and 1875. *Calcutta*, 1876.
——. Cherry Stones. *Calcutta*, 1881.
—— Toru. A Sheaf gleaned in French Fields. *Bhowanipore*, 1876.
——. ——. *Bhowanipore*, 1878.
——. Ancient Ballads and Legends of Hindustan. *London*, 1882.
East Indian, The. 12mo. ——
Enchanted Fruit, The. A Poem. *Bombay*, 1876.
Exodus, The, to Elysium. A 1st of April, by Seraph. *Madras*, 1884.
Furlough Reminiscences. By Wyvern. *Madras*, 1880.
Gems of English Poetry for Indian Students. Edited by D. N. Wadia. 12mo. *Bombay*, 1879.
Goorkah, The, and other Poems. By a young Officer. *Calcutta*, 1817.
Grass-Green. A Poem freely translated from the Vert-Vert of Gresset, by Altroy. *Madras*, 1868.
Hart-Davies, T. Sind Ballads. Translated from the Sindhi. *Bombay*, 1881.
Hobbes, R. G. The Soldier; a Poem in Eight Cantos. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1843.
Holtham, Thomas E. The Pleasures of Dreaming. *Bombay*, 1877.
——. Society: A Poem. *Bombay*, 1878.
Hutchinson, James. The Sunyassee, or the Pilgrim of India, and other Poems. *Calcutta*, 1838.
——. ——. New edition. 12mo. *London*, 1847.
——. ——. *Cape Town*, 1864.
Innes, L. C. Rediviva; A Drama. 2nd edition. 12mo. *Madras*, 1877.
Jehanzebe, or the Law of Nature. *Bombay*, 1875.
Kaleepada Bhattacharjya. Prabhabatee Nataka. An Outline of the Plot in English by D. N. Banerjea. *Calcutta*, ——
Kaminee, the Virgin Widow. An English Drama in Five Acts. *Calcutta*, 1874.
Keene, H. G. The Death of Akbar, and other Poems. 12mo. *Allahabad*, 1875.
Komareek, Wm. The Jesuit and the Brahmin. *Madras*, 1862.
Kunte, A. M. Risi. A Poem. *Poona*, ——
Laughton, Mrs. Arnold. Poems. 12mo. *Poona*, 1867.
Laurence, T. B. English Poetry in India. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1869.
Lawson, C. A. At Home on Furlough. *Madras*, 1868.
——. ——. Second Series. *Madras* 1875.

Letters to Friends at Home, June 1842 to May 1844. By an Idler. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1843–44.
Leyden, John. Poetical Remains, with Memoirs of his Life by the Rev. J. Morton. *London*, 1819.
Macgregor, R. G. Indian Leisure. Petrarch, &c. *London*, 1854.
——. Epitaphs from the Greek Anthology. *London*, ——
Madras Comic Almanac, 1843. Edited by G. W. M. Reynolds. *Madras*, 1843.
Maid of the Mere, The. A Drama in three Acts. 12mo. *Madras*, 1879.
Malabari, B. M. The Indian Muse in English Garb. *Bombay*, 1876.
Malcolm, Sir J. Miscellaneous Poems. *Bombay*, 1829.
Mittra, P. C. The Spiritual Stray Leaves. *Calcutta*, 1879.
Mohendronath Shome. The Spirit of the Anglo-Bengali Magazines. *Calcutta*, 1873.
Muncherjee Cawasjee. Prince Albert. Selections from the Prize Translation of a Gujarati Poem. The Translation by W. H. Hamilton. *Bombay*, 1870.
Nowrosji Vesuvala, C. Courting the Muse; being a Collection of Poems. *Bombay*, 1879.
Parker, H. M. The Draught of Immortality, and other Poems. *London*, 1827.
——. Bole Ponjis. Containing the Tale of the Buccaneer, &c. 2 vols. *London*, 1851.
Periwinkles. A Collection of Facts and Fancies, by Cecil. *Bombay*, 1875.
Piercy, W. T. Our Indian Uncle. A Comedy in Two Acts. *Lahore*, 1879.
Ramanatha and **Retnaji.** 4to. ——
Ramaswami Raju, P. V. Lord Likely. A Drama. *Madras*, 1876.
Richardson, David L. Literary Leaves, or Prose and Verse, chiefly written in India. 2nd edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1840.
Royal Mail Letters, and a Narrative of the Visit to Madras of H.R.H. the Duke of Edinburgh. *Madras*, 1870.
Sherring, M. A. The Hindoo Pilgrims. *London*, 1878.
Social Incubus Removed: A Farce. *Lahore*, ——
—— Scraps and Satires, by Chili Chutnee. *Bombay*, 1878.
Stack, G. A. The Songs of Ind. *Calcutta*, 1872.
——. —— —— 1876.
Tara Chund Mookerjea. The Scorpions; or Eastern Thoughts. *Allahabad*, 1868.
Tharp, Theodore. A Cross-Fire. An Original Play in 5 Acts. *Lahore*, 1869.
Thoughts on some of the Fallacies in Life, by Homo. *Madras*, 1882.
Uvoya Shankata, or The Horns of a Dilemma. A Farce. ——
Waterfield, William. Indian Ballads, and other Poems. *London*, 1868.
Wheeler, J. Talboys. The Alchymist's Heir. 4to. *Madras*, 1862.
Willowby, Raseim. Claude and Etheline, and other Poems. *Bombay*, 1874.

FICTION.

Adventures in Borneo. A Tale of Shipwreck. 2nd edition. *London*, 1849.

Amiot, J. L'Histoire Ethiopique d'Héliodore. 12mo. *Paris*, 1626.

Bankim Chandra Chatterjee. The Poison Tree. Translated by Miriam S. Knight. *London*, 1884.

——. Kopal-Kundala. Translated by H. A. D. Phillips. *London*, 1885.

Bellew, Captain. Memoirs of a Griffin, or a Cadet's first Year in India. 2 vols. *London*, 1843.

Bengal Annual. 3 vols. —— 1830–32.

Bengalee, The, or Sketches of Society in the East. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1843.

——, A. Memoirs of a Cadet. *London*, 1839.

Chandrahâsa. An ancient Indian Monarch. A Romance. *Madras*, 1881.

—— or the Lord of the Fair Forger. A Hindu Drama. *Mangalore*, 1882.

Charu Chandra Mookerjee. Durgesanandini, or the Chieftain's Daughter. Translated. *Calcutta*, 1880.

Childhood in India: or English Children in the East. By the Wife of an Officer. 12mo. *London*, ——

Cox, G. W., and **Jones**, E. H. Popular Romances of the Middle Ages. *London*, 1871.

Cunningham, H. S. Chronicles of Dustypore. 12mo. *London*, 1877.

Dalton, W. The English Boy in Japan; or the Perils and Adventures of Mark Raffles. 12mo. *London*, 1858.

Fenn, G. M. Bunyip Land: The Story of a wild Journey in New Guinea. *London*, 1885.

Fletcher, Mrs. H. A. "Here's Rue for You": Novelettes, English and Anglo-Indian. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1883.

Flores do Bosque. 12mo. *Bombaim*, 1835.

Fraser, J. B. The Kuzzilbash. A Tale of Khorasan. 3 vols. *London*, ——

Galand, M. Les Onze Journées. Contes Arabes. Revue et corrigée par C * * * 12mo. *Paris*, 1795

Gerson da Cunha, J. Savitri. An Indian Dramatic Idyl. *Bombay*, 1882.

Gobineau, Comte de. Nouvelles Asiatiques. *Paris*, 1876.

Gowry: an Indian Village Girl. A Novel. *Madras*, 1876.

Grant, A. C. Bush-Life in Queensland, or John West's Colonial Experiences. 2 vols. *Edinburgh* and *London*, 1881.

Hamilton, Elizabeth. Translation of the Letters of a Hindoo Rajah. 2 vols. 5th edition. *London*, 1811.

Harry Fortescue, or the Grave in India. 12mo. *London*, 1858.

Hartigan, H. Stray Leaves from a Military Man's Note Book. *Calcutta*, 1877.

——. —— 2nd Series. Edited by N. T. Walker. *Calcutta*, 1879.

In the Company's Service. A Reminiscence. *London*, 1883.

Kaye, J. W. Long Engagements; a Tale of the Affghan Rebellion. *London*, 1846.

LaCroix, Pétis de. The Turkish Tales: or the History of the Sultaness and Visiers of Persia. From the French. Re-printed. *Bombay*, 1871.

Lál Behári Day, Rev. Govinda Samanta, or the History of a Bengal Ráiyat. 2 vols. *London*, 1874.

Letters from a Persian in England to his Friend at Ispahan. 4th edition. *London*, 1835.

Life in Calcutta. *Calcutta*, 1872.

—— in India; or the English at Calcutta. 3 vols. *London*, 1828.

Limburg-Brouwer, P. A. S. van. Akbar. An Eastern Romance. Translated from the Dutch by M. M., with Notes, &c., by C. R. Markham. *London*, 1879.

Mahmoud le Gasnevide. Histoire orientale. *Rotterdam*, 1730.

Mahulem. Histoire Orientale. Et L'Amitié Scythe. 12mo. *La Haye*, 1766.

Malet, H. P. Lost Links in the Indian Mutiny. *London*, 1867.

Meajahn. The Confessions of a Darogah of Police. *Calcutta*, 1869.

Meredith, G. The Shaving of Shagpat. An Arabian Entertainment. *London*, 1856.

Mess Stories, by "Tim Daly," Esq. Edited by F. E. W. *Bombay*, &c., ——

Miri-Ways. The Persian Cromwell, being an Account of the Life, &c., of Miri-Ways, Great Duke of Candahar, &c. By a Swedish Officer. 18mo. *London*, 1724.

Miroir d'Or, ou les Rois du Chéchian. *Paris*, 1774.

Miseraveis da India, Os. *Bombaim*, 1869.

Morier, J. Adventures, The, of Hajji Baba of Ispahan in England. 2 vols. 12mo. *London*, 1828.

Murray, Hon. C. A. Hassan: or the Child of the Pyramid. An Egyptian Tale. 2 vols. *London*, 1857.

New Clearing, A. A Medley of Prose and Verse. By Planter's Mate. *Madras*, 1884.

Nilkantha Majumder. English Fiction. Past and Present. *Dacca*, ——

Oakfield, or Fellowship in the East. By Punjabee. 2 vols. *London*, 1853.

Orient Pearl, The, for 1835. Edited by W. Kirkpatrick. *Calcutta*, 1835.

Ottley, T. H. Rustum Khan; or Fourteen Nights' Entertainment at the Shah Bhag, or Royal Gardens at Ahmedabad. 3 vols. *London*, 1831.

Palgrave, W. G. Hermann Agha: An Eastern Narrative. 2 vols. 2nd edition. *London*, 1872.

Pandurang Hari, or Memoirs of a Hindoo. 3 vols. 12mo. *London*, 1826.

——. With Preface by Sir H. B. Frere. 2 vols. *London*, 1873.

Peregrine Pultuncy; or Life in India. 3 vols. *London*, 1844.

Pilgrim of Love. A Romance. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1883.

Prichard, Iltudus. The Chronicles of Budgepore; or Sketches of Life in Upper India. 2 vols. *London*, ——

Rafter, Captain. Savindroog: or the Queen of the Jungle. *London*, 1848.

Ramaswami Raju, P. V. Urjoon Sing, or The Princess regained. ——

Short and Strange Relation of some Part of the Life of Tafiletta, the Great Conqueror and Emperor of Barbary. 12mo. *London*, 1669.

Siege of Pandua, The. A Tale of the 12th Century. ——

Sourindro Mohun Tagore. Tárávatí. A Tale. Translated into English. *Calcutta*, 1881.

Sterndale, R. A. The Afghan Knife. *London*, 1879.

Taylor, Col. Meadows. The Fatal Armlet; A Legend of Ellichpoor Deccan. *Bombay*, 1872.
——. Confessions of a Thug. 12mo. *London*, 1873.
——. Tara; a Mahratta Tale. 2nd edition. *London*, 1874.
——. Ralph Darnell. 2nd edition. *London*, 1879.
——. A Noble Queen. A Romance of Indian History. *London*, 1880.
——. Seeta. 3rd edition. *London*, 1880.
——. Tippoo Sultaun; a Tale of the Mysore War. 2nd edition. *London*, 1880.
—— Sergeant-Major. Life in the Ranks. *London*, 1843.
Three Ways of Living. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1883.
Trailokya Nath Dass. Hirimba's Wedding. *Midnapore*, 1884.
Traub, Paul. Les Héros modernes de la Perse. Le Loup du Chorassan. *Neuchatel*, 1871.
True Reformer, A. 3 vols. *Edinburgh* and *London*, 1873.
Vernieux, C. The Hermit of Motee Jhurna, or Pearl Spring: also Indian Tales and Anecdotes. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1873.
Voyages de Glantzby dans les Mers orientales de la Tartarie, &c. 12mo. *Amsterdam*, 1730.
Wheeler, W. A. A Dictionary of the noted Names of Fiction. *London*, 1866.
White, D. S. Recollections of an Ex-Detective of the Madras Police Force. *Madras*, 1876.

MISCELLANEOUS ORIENTAL LITERATURE.

Alger, W. R. The Poetry of the East. *London*, 1856.
——. ——. *Boston*, 1866.
Ampère, J. J. La Science et les Lettres en Orient. 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1867.
Annals of Oriental Literature, June 1820. Vol. I. *London*, 1820.
Asiatic Miscellany. 2 vols. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1785–6.
Beschi, C. J. Notice sur la Poésie Tamoule et le Tembavani. *Pondichéry*, ——
Charma, A. Essai sur la Philosophie Orientale. *Paris*, 1842.
Darmesteter, J. Essais Orientaux. *Paris*, 1883.
Davis, J. F. Poeseos Sinensis Commentarii. The Poetry of the Chinese. *Macao*, 1834.
Drew, F. The Possibility of applying the Roman Alphabet generally to the Languages of India. 1875. ——
Encyklopädische Uebersicht der Wissenschaften des Orients. Aus sieben arabischen, persischen und türkischen Werken. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1804.
Ethé, Dr. H. Morgenländische Studien. *Leipzig*, 1870.
Ewald, H. Über das alte und neue Morgenland. 4to. *Göttingen*, 1872.
Frank, Othmar. Das Licht vom Orient. Vol. I. *Leipzig*, 1808.
Galland, A. Les Paroles Remarquables, les Bon-Mots et les Maximes des Orientaux. 18mo. *Lyon*, 1695.

Garcin de Tassy, M. Histoire de la Littérature Hindouie et Hindoustanie. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1839.
——. ——. 2nd edition. 4 vols. *Paris*, 1870–71.
——. Miscellanies. *Paris*, 1857–71.
——. La Langue et la Littérature Hindoustanies, 1850 à 1877. *Paris*, 1871 to 1878.
Giles, Herbert A. Gems of Chinese Literature. *London*, 1884.
Gruppe, D. F. Firdusi; ein episches Gedicht in sieben Büchern. *Stuttgart* and *Augsburg*, 1856.
Gubernatis, A. de. Matériaux pour servir à l'Histoire des Études Orientales en Italie. *Paris*, 1876.
Hager, Dr. H. J. Leichenstein auf dem Grabe der Chinesischen Gelehrsamkeit. ——
Hammer, J. von. Memnon's Dreiklang nachgeklungen. 12mo. *Wien*, 1823.
Hammer-Purgstall, J. von. Geschichte der Osmanischen Dichtkunst. 4 vols. *Pesth*, 1836.
Hartmann, A. T. Früchte des Asiatischen Geistes. 2 vols. 12mo. *Munster*, 1803.
Hodgson, B. H. Essays on the Languages, Literature, and Religion of Nepál and Tibet. *London*, 1874.
Hoppner, J. Oriental Tales. Translated into English Verse. 12mo. *London*, 1805.
Hyde, Thomas. Syntagma Dissertationum. 2 vols. 4to. *Oxon.*, 1767.
Indian Miscellany; being Selections from the Works of the best Oriental Writers. *Calcutta*, 1841.
Jolowicz, Dr. H. Polyglotte der Orientalischen Poesie. *Leipzig*, 1853.
Jones, Sir William. Poeseos Asiaticæ Commentariorum Libri sex. *Londini*, 1774.
——. Poems, consisting chiefly of Translations from the Asiatic Languages. 2nd edition. *London*, 1777.
——. —— 12mo. *London*, 1818.
——. Works. 6 vols. 4to. *London*, 1799.
——. —— With the Life of the Author, by Lord Teignmouth. 13 vols. 8vo. *London*, 1807.
Kindersley, N. E. Specimens of Hindoo Literature. *London*, 1794.
Lacouperie, Prof. Terrien de. On a Lolo Manuscript written on Satin. *London*, 1882.
Literature of Bengal, The, being an Attempt to trace the Progress of the National Mind in its various Aspects, &c. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1877.
Mélanges Orientaux. *Paris*, 1883.
Mohl, J. Vingt Ans d'Histoire des Études Orientales. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1879–80.
Money, R. C. On the Characteristic Differences between European and Oriental Literature. *London*, 1822.
Moor, E Oriental Fragments. *London*, 1834.
Morgenländische Forschungen. *Leipzig*, 1875.
Neumann, K. F. Beyträge zur Armenischen Literatur. *München*, 1849.
Nisikánta Chattopâdhyâya. Indische Essays. *Zürich*, 1883.

Ouseley, Col. W. Oriental Collections, consisting of Original Essays, &c. 3 vols. 4to. *London*, 1797–1800.

Palmer, E. H. The Song of the Reed, and other Pieces. 12mo. *London*, 1877.

Paulinus a S. Bartholomæo, P. Opera Diversa. 8 vols. 4to. *Romæ*, 1790–1804.

Pauthier, G., **Dugat**, G., and **Ujfalvy**, E. de. L'École des Langues Orientales Vivantes. *Paris*, 1873.

Rájendralála Mitra. A Scheme for the rendering of European Scientific Terms into the Vernaculars of India. *Calcutta*, 1877.

Rémusat, Abel. Mélanges Asiatiques, ou Choix de Morceaux Critiques, &c. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1825–6.

——. Nouveaux Mélanges Asiatiques. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1829.

——. Mélanges Posthumes d'Histoire et de Littérature Orientales. *Paris*, 1843.

Rivara, J. H. Da Cunha. Ensaio Historico da Lingua Concani. *Nova Goa*, 1858.

Rosny, Léon de. Variétés Orientales, Historiques, Géographiques, Scientifiques, &c. 3rd edition. 12mo. *Paris*, 1872.

Sayce, A. H. Babylonian Literature: Lectures delivered at the Royal Institution. *London*, ——

Schlagintweit, E. Volkssprachen Ostindiens und Tibetische Handschriften, &c. —— 1875.

Schlottmann, K. Joseph von Hammer-Purgstall. *Zürich*, 1857.

Sourindro Mohun Tagore. The Dramatic Sentiments of the Aryas. *Calcutta*, 1881.

Trübner's Oriental Series:—

Haug, Martin. Essays on the Sacred Language, Writings, and Religion of the Parsis. Edited by Dr. E. W. West. 2nd edition. 8vo. *London*, 1878.

Beal, Rev. S. Texts from the Buddhist Canon, commonly known as "Dhammapada." Translated from the Chinese. *London*, 1878.

Weber, Albrecht. The History of Indian Literature. Translated from the German by John Mann and Théodor Zachariæ. 2nd edition. *London*, 1878.

Cust, Robert N. A Sketch of the Modern Languages of the East Indies. *London*, 1878.

Griffith, R. T. H. The Birth of the War God. By Kalidasa. Translated into English Verse. *London*, 1879.

Dowson, John. A Classical Dictionary of Hindu Mythology and Religion, Geography, History, and Literature. *London*, 1879.

Lane, Edward William. Selections from the Koran. A new edition, revised, &c., by Stanley Lane Poole. *London*, 1879.

Muir, J. Metrical Translations from Sanskrit Writers. *London*, 1879.

Hodgson, Brian H. Miscellaneous Essays relating to Indian Subjects. 2 vols. *London*, 1880.

Bigandet, Right Reverend P. The Life or Legend of Gaudama, the Buddha of the Burmese. 3rd edition. 2 vols. *London*, 1880.

Edkins, J. Chinese Buddhism. *London*, 1880.

Trübner's Oriental Series—*cont.*

Eastwick, Edward B. The Gulistan; or, Rose Garden of Shekh Mushliu'd-din Sadi of Shiraz. Translated into Prose and Verse. *London,* 1880.

Cust, Robert Needham. Linguistic and Oriental Essays. *London,* 1880.

Buddhist Birth Stories; or, Jataka Tales. Being the Jatakatthavannana. Edited by V. Fausboll; and translated by T. W. Rhys Davids. Translation. Vol. I. *London,* 1880.

Hershon, P. J. A Talmudic Miscellany; or, a Thousand and one Extracts from the Talmud, the Midrashim, and the Kabbalah. *London,* 1880.

Budge, E. A. The History of Esarhaddon (son of Sennacherib), King of Assyria, B.C. 681–668. *London,* 1880.

Chamberlain, B. H. The Classical Poetry of the Japanese. *London,* 1880.

Redhouse, James W. The Mesnevi of Mevlana (Our Lord) Jelalu 'd-din Muhammed Er-Rumi. Book the First. Translated, and the Poetry versified. *London,* 1881.

Long, Rev. J. Eastern Proverbs and Emblems illustrating old Truths. *London,* 1881.

Arnold, Edwin. Indian Poetry. *London,* 1881.

Jacob, G. A. A Manual of Hindu Pantheism. Vedântasâra. Translated. *London,* 1881.

Davies, John. Hindu Philosophy. The Sānkhya Kārika of Is'wara Krishna. *London,* 1881.

Barth, A. The Religions of India. Translated from the French. *London,* 1882.

Faber, E. The Mind of Mencius; or, Political Economy founded upon Moral Philosophy, translated from the original Text. Translated from the German by Rev. A. B. Hutchinson. *London,* 1882.

Wherry, Rev. E. M. A Comprehensive Commentary to the Quran. 2 vols. *London,* 1882.

Whinfield, E. H. The Quatrains of Omar Khayyam. Translated. *London,* 1882.

Tiele, C. P. Mesopotamian Religions. History of the Egyptian Religion. Translated from the Dutch by James Ballingal. *London,* 1882.

Cowell, E. B., and E. A. **Gough.** The Sarvadarsana-Samgraha. Translated from the Sanskrit, with Notes. *London,* 1882.

Ralston, W. R. S. Tibetan Tales derived from Indian Sources. Translated from the Tibetan of the Kah-Ghur into German by F. Anton von Schiefner. Done into English. *London,* 1882.

Abel, Carl. Linguistic Essays. *London,* 1882.

Davies, John. Bhagavad-Gitâ, The. Translated, with Introduction and Notes. *London,* 1882.

Gough, A. E. The Philosophy of the Upanishads and Ancient Indian Metaphysics. *London,* 1882.

Hahn, T. Tsuni—11 Goam: the Supreme Being of the Khoi-Khoi. *London,* 1882.

Hunter, W. W. The Indian Empire: its History, People, and Products. *London,* 1882.

Trübner's Oriental Series—*cont.*

Griffith, Ralph T. Yusuf and Zulaikha. A Poem by Jami. Translated from the Persian into English Verse. *London*, 1882.

Rockhill, W. Woodville. Udânavarga. Compiled by Dharmatrâta. Translated. *London*, 1883.

Phayre, Lieut-Gen. Sir A. P. History of Burma, &c. *London*, 1883.

Cust, R. N. A Sketch of the Modern Languages of Africa. 2 vols. *London*, 1883.

Whinfield, E. H. The Quatrains of Omar Khayyam. Text and Translation. *London*, 1883.

Beal, Samuel. Buddhist Records of the Western World, being the Si-yu-ki by Hwen Thsang. Translated. 2 vols. *London*, 1884.

Rockhill, W. Woodville. The Life of The Buddha, and the Early History of his Order. Translated. *London*, 1884.

Burnell, A. C. The Ordinances of Manu translated. Edited by E. W. Hopkins. *London*, 1884.

Tiele, C. P. Outlines of the History of Religion to the Spread of the Universal Religions. Translated from the Dutch by J. E. Carpenter. 3rd edition. *London*, 1884.

Ballantyne, James R. The Sánkhya Aphorisms of Kapila. Translated. 3rd edition. *London*, 1885.

Duka, T. Life and Works of Alexander Csoma de Körös. *London*, 1885.

Vasconcellos-Abreu, G. de. Fragmentos d'uma Tentativa de Estudo Scoliastico da Epopeia Portugueza. *Lisboa*, 1880.

Wagener, A. Essai sur les Rapports qui existent entre les Apologues de l'Inde et les Apologues de la Grèce. 4to. —— 1852.

Wellhausen, J. Skizzen und Vorarbeiten. Erstes Heft. *Berlin*, 1884.

Wollheim, A. E. Die National-Literatur sämmtlicher Völker des Orients. 2 vols. *Berlin*, 1873.

Zarncke, Fr. Der Priester Johannes. *Leipzig*, 1876–79.

SANSCRIT LITERATURE.

Adelung, Fr. Versuch einer Literatur der Sanskrit-Sprache. *St. Petersburg*, 1830.

——. ——. Translated from the German. *Oxford*, 1832.

Arnold, E. Indian Idylls, from the Sanskrit of the Mahâbhârata. *London*, 1883.

Baudry, Fr. Étude sur les Védas. *Paris*, 1855.

Benfey, Theodor. Vedica und Verwandtes. *Strassburg* und *London*, 1877.

——. Vedica und Linguistica. *Strassburg* und *London*, 1880.

Bergaigne, A. Les Figures de Rhétorique dans le Rig-Veda. *Paris*, 1880.

——. Études sur le Lexique du Ṛig-Veda. I. *Paris*, 1884, &c.

Bruining, A. Bijdrage tot de Kennis van den Vedânta. *Leiden*, 1871.

Brunnhofer, Dr. H. Ueber den Geist der Indischen Lyrik. *Leipzig*, 1882.

Burnell, A. C. On the Aindra School of Sanskrit Grammarians; their Place in the Sanskrit and subordinate Literatures. *Mangalore*, &c., 1875.

Charu Chandra Mukhopa'dhya'ya. A Summary View of the Vedas. *Calcutta*, 1883.

Colebrooke, H. S. Miscellaneous Essays. 2 vols. *London*, 1837.

——. ——. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1872.

——. ——. With Life of the Author, by his Son S. E. Colebrooke. 3 vols. *London*, 1873.

Collin, A. Z. Om och ur Rig-Veda. *Stockholm*, 1877.

Deussen, P. Das System des Vedânta. *Leipzig*, 1883.

Eichhoff, F. G. Poésie Héroïque des Indiens, comparée à l'Épopée Grecque et Romaine. *Paris*, 1860.

Enault, Louis. Histoire de la Littérature des Hindous. *Paris*, 1860.

Goldstücker, Theodor. Pánini: his Place in Sanskrit Literature. An Investigation of some Literary and Chronological Questions, &c. *London*, 1861.

——. Literary Remains. 2 vols. *London*, 1879.

Haug, M. Brahma und die Brahmanen. 4to. *München*, 1871.

Haughton, Sir G. C. The Exposition of the Vedanta Philosophy, by H. T. Colebrooke, vindicated; being a Refutation of certain published Remarks of Colonel Vans Kennedy. *London*, 1835.

Hoefer, A. Indische Gedichte in Deutschen Nachbildungen. 2 vols. 12mo. *Leipzig*, 1841–44.

Holtzmann, A. Arjuna: ein Beitrag zur Reconstruction des Mahabharata. *Strassburg*, 1879.

Johaentgen, Dr. F. Über das Gesetzbuch des Manu. *Berlin*, 1863.

Kaegi, A. Der Rigveda, die älteste Literatur der Inder. *Leipzig*, 1881.

Káshináth Trimbak Telang. Was the Râmâyana copied from Homer? A Reply to Prof. Weber. 12mo. *Bombay*, 1873.

Kielhorn, Dr. F. Katyayana and Patanjali: their Relation to each other, and to Panini. *Bombay*, 1876.

Langlois, A. Monumens Littéraires de l'Inde ou Mélanges de Littérature Sanscrite. *Paris*, 1827.

Ludwig, A. Die Philosophischen und Religiösen Anschauungen des Veda in ihrer Entwicklung. *Prag*, 1875.

Malati et Madhava. —— 1828.

Muir, J. Metrical Translations from the Sanskrit. 12mo. *Edinburgh*, 1868–77.

——. Original Sanskrit Texts on the Origin and Progress of the Religion and Institutions of India. Translated into English. 5 vols. *London*, 1858–61.

——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1868–73.

——. Reasons for the Establishment of a Sanskrit Chair in the University of Edinburgh. *Edinburgh*, 1860.

——. Some Account of the Recent Progress of Sanskrit Studies. 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1863.

——. The Oriental Studies. *Calcutta*, 1878.

Müller, F. Max. A History of Ancient Sanskrit Literature. *London*, 1859.

Nala et Damayanti. —— 1828.

Nève, Felix. Études sur les Hymnes du Rig-Véda. *Paris*, 1842.
——. Les Pourânas. Études sur les derniers Monuments de la Littérature Sanscrite. *Paris*, 1852.
——. Des Portraits de Femme, dans la Poésie Épique de l'Inde. *Bruxelles*, 1858.
——. Les Époques Littéraires de l'Inde. Études sur la Poésie Sanscrite. *Bruxelles* et *Paris*, 1883.
Pincott, F. On the Arrangement of the Hymns of the Rig-Veda. ——
Pischel, R. De Kâlidâsae Çâkuntali Recensionibus. *Vratislaviæ*, 1870.
Ramachandra Ghosha, R. Main Results of the Modern Vaidik Researches. *Calcutta*, 1870.
——. A Memoir on Ancient Sanskrit Literature. *London*, 1874.
——. A Peep into the Vaidik Age; or a Brief Survey of Ancient Sanskrit Literature. 12mo. *Madras*, 1879.
Regnaud, Paul. Études sur les Poètes Sanscrits de l'Époque classique. *Paris*, 1871.
——. La Langue et la Littérature Sanscrites. *Paris*, 1878.
Roth, Dr. R. Zur Litteratur und Geschichte des Weda. *Stuttgart*, 1846.
Sadous, A. Histoire de la Littérature Indienne. *Paris*, 1859.
Saint-Hilaire, J. B. Premier Mémoire sur le Sânkhya. 4to. *Paris*, 1852.
——. Des Védas. *Paris*, 1854.
Schlegel, Fr. Ueber die Sprache und Weisheit der Indier. *Heidelberg*, 1808.
——. A. W. von. Indische Bibliothek. 3 vols. *Bonn*, 1820–24.
Schlüter, C. B. Aristoteles' Metaphysik, eine Tochter der Sankhya-Lehre des Kapila. *Münster*, 1874.
Schœbel, C. De l'Inde et de sa Littérature. *Paris*, 1852.
Small, Geo. A Handbook of Sanskrit Literature. *London*, 1866.
Sörensen, Soren. Om Mahabharata's Stilling i den Indiske Literatur. *Kjobenhavn*, 1883.
Soupé, A. P. Essai critique sur la Littérature Indienne et les Études Sanscrites. *Paris*, 1856.
——. Études sur la Littérature Sanscrite. *Paris*, 1877.
Sourindro Mohun Tagore. The eight Principal Rasas of the Hindus, &c. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1879.
Synopsis, A, of the Rukmini Harana Nátaka. *Calcutta*, ——
Vasconcellos-Abreu, G. de. Investigações sobre o Caracter da Civilisação Árya-Hindu. *Lisboa*, 1878.
——. Questions Védiques. ——
Weber, Albrecht. Akademische Vorlesungen über Indische Literaturgeschichte. *Berlin*, 1852.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Berlin*, 1876.
——. Indische Studien. Beiträge für die Kunde des Indischen Alterthums. In progress. *Berlin*, 1849.
——. Indische Skizzen. *Berlin*, 1857.
——. Indische Streifen. 3 vols. *Leipzig*, 1868–79.
——. Über ein Fragment der Bhagavati. Vol. 1. *Berlin*, 1866.
——. Ueber das Saptaçatakam des Hâla. *Leipzig*, 1870.
——. On the Râmâyana. Translated from the German by Rev. D. C. Boyd. 12mo. *Bombay* and *London*, 1873.
——. The History of Indian Literature, translated from the German by J. Mann and Dr. T. Zachariæ. *London*, 1878.

Williams, Monier. The Study of Sanskrit in relation to Missionary Work in India. *London*, &c., 1861.
——. Indian Epic Poetry, &c. *London*, 1863.
——. Indian Wisdom, or Examples of the Religious, Philosophical, and Ethical Doctrines of the Hindûs. *London*, 1875.
Zachariae, T. Beiträge zur Indischen Lexicographie. *Berlin*, 1883.

SEMITIC LITERATURE.

Ahlwardt, W. Über die Aechtheit der alten Arabischen Gedichte, &c. *Greifswald*, 1872.
Bacher, W. Die Hebräisch-Arabische Sprachvergleichung des Abulwalîd Merwân Ibn Ǧanâḥ. *Wien*, 1884.
Bardi, C. F. De. Storia della Letteratura Araba sotto il Califfato. 2 vols. *Firenze*, 1846.
Basset, René. La Poésie Arabe Anté-Islamique. 12mo. *Paris*, 1880.
Blix, E. De vigtigste Udtryk for Begreberne Herre og Fyrste i de semitiske Sprog. *Kristiania*, 1876.
Chwolson, D. Über die Überreste der Altbabylonischen Literatur in Arabischen Übersetzungen. 4to. *St. Petersburg*, 1859.
Dieterici, Dr. F. Der Streit zwischen Mensch und Thier. *Berlin*, 1858.
——. Die Naturanschauung und Naturphilosophie. *Posen*, 1864.
——. Die Propaedeutik im zehnten Jahrhundert. *Berlin*, 1865.
——. Die Logik und Psychologie der Araber im zehnten Jahrhundert n. Chr. *Leipzig*, 1868.
——. Die Anthropologie der Araber im zehnten Jahrhundert n. Chr. *Leipzig*, 1871.
——. Die Lehre von der Weltseele. *Leipzig*, 1872.
——. Die Philosophie der Araber im X. Jahrhundert n. Chr. Mikrokosmus. *Leipzig*, 1879.
Diez, H. F. von. Denkwürdigkeiten von Asien in Künsten, Wissenschaften, &c. 2 vols. *Berlin* und *Halle*, 1811–1815.
Halévy, J. Mélanges d'Épigraphie et d'Archéologie Sémitiques. *Paris*, 1874.
——. Mélanges de Critique et d'Histoire rélatifs aux Peuples Sémitiques. *Paris*, 1883.
Hammer-Purgstall, Freiherr von. Literaturgeschichte der Araber. 7 vols. 4to. *Wien*, 1850–56.
Hunt, Thos. De Antiquitate, Elegantiâ, Utilitate Linguæ Arabicæ Oratio. *Oxon.*, 1739.
Kremer, A. von. Über die Südarabische Sage. *Leipzig*, 1866.
Lagarde, P. de. Semitica. In progress. *Göttingen*, 1878.
Lipsius, R. A. Ueber das Verhältniss des Textes der drei syrischen Briefe des Ignatios. *Leipzig*, 1859.
Müller, A. Die Griechischen Philosophen in der Arabischen Überlieferung. *Halle*, 1873.
—— Dr. D. H. Südarabische Studien. *Wien*, 1877.
Nöldeke, Theodor. Geschichte des Qorâns. *Göttingen*, 1860.

Orientalia. Edentibus T. G. J. Juynboll, T. Roorda, H. E. Weijers. 2 vols. *Amstelodami*, 1840–46.

Peiper, C. R. S. Deutsch-Morgenländische Frucht- und Blumenlese. *Hirschberg*, 1850.

Renan, Ernest. Essay on the Age and Antiquity of the Book of Nabathæan Agriculture. *London*, 1862.

Schack, A. F. von. Poesie und Kunst der Araber in Spanien und Sicilien. 2 vols. *Berlin*, 1865.

Schmölders, Auguste. Essai sur les Écoles Philosophiques chez les Arabes. *Paris*, 1842.

Schrader. Eb. Zur Frage nach dem Ursprunge der Altbabylonischen Cultur. 4to. *Berlin*, 1884.

Socin, Dr. A. Arabische Sprichwörter und Redensarten. *Tübingen*, 1878.

Spitta, W. Zur Geschichte Abul'-Hasan al-Asᶜarî's. *Leipzig*, 1876.

Strack, Dr. H. L. A. Firkowitsch und seine Entdeckungen. *Leipzig*, 1876.

Weber, L. Kalile Wadimne Pilpay. Verdeutschet. 12mo. *Frankfurt*, 1802.

Wenig, J. B. Zur Allgemeinen Charakteristik der Arabischen Poesie. *Innsbruck*, 1870.

Willmet, J. Disputatio Philologica de Antara, ejusque Poëmate Arabico Moallakah. 4to. *Amstelodami*, 1814.

Wünsche, Dr. August. Die Räthselweisheit bei den Hebräern. *Leipzig*, 1883.

Wüstenfeld, Ferdinand. Geschichte der Arabischen Aerzte und Naturforscher. *Göttingen*, 1840.

PERSIAN LITERATURE.

Bacher, Dr. W. Nizâmî's Leben und Werke. *Leipzig*, 1871.

Burnouf, E. Études sur la Langue et sur les Textes Zends. Vol. I. *Paris*, 1840–50.

Champion, J. Essays characteristic of the Persian Poetry. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1790.

Fox, C. The Poems of Achmed Ardebeili, a Persian Exile. *London*, 1797.

Friedel, J. Fragmente über die Litteraturgeschichte der Perser. 12mo. *Wien*, 1783.

Garcin de Tassy, M. La Poésie Philosophique et Réligieuse chez les Persans. Le Langage des Oiseaux. *Paris*, 1856.

——. La Poésie Philosophique et Réligieuse chez les Persans d'après le Mantic Uttaïr, ou le Langage des Oiseaux de Farid-Uddin Attar. 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1857.

——. Le Bostan. *Paris*, 1859.

Gladwin, F. Dissertations on the Rhetoric, Prosody, and Rhyme of the Persians. *Calcutta*, 1801.

Hammer, J. von. Geschichte der schönen Redekünste Persiens. 4to. *Wien*, 1818.

Harlez, C. de. Un Fragment du Commentaire de M. Darmesteter sur le Vendidad. *Louvain*, 1881.
Haug, Dr. Martin. Essays on the Sacred Language, Writings, and Religion of the Parsees. *Bombay*, 1862.
Hitzig, Dr. F. Die Grabschrift des Darius zu Nakschi Rustam. *Zürich*, 1847.
Meynard, C. B. de. La Poésie en Perse. *Paris*, 1877.
Ouseley, W. Persian Miscellanies. An Essay to facilitate the Reading of Persian MSS. *London*, 1795.
Sachau, Ed. Neue Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Zoroastrischen Litteratur. *Wien*, 1871.
Spiegel, Fr. Ueber einige eingeschobene Stellen im Vendidad. 4to. *München*, 1850.
——. Die traditionelle Literatur der Parsen. *Wien*, 1860.

PHILOLOGY.

General and Comparative.

Adam, L. Les Idiomes Négro-Aryen et Maléo-Aryen. *Paris*, 1883.
Adelung, J. C. Deutsche Sprachlehre. *Berlin*, 1781.
——. Mithridates oder Allgemeine Sprachenkunde. 4 vols. *Berlin*, 1806–17.
—— F. Catherinens der Grossen Verdienste um die Vergleichende Sprachenkunde. 4to. *St. Petersburg*, 1815.
Ahlqvist, August. De Vestfinska Språkens Kulturord. *Helsingfors*, 1871.
Alfabete des Gesammten Erdkreises aus der K.K. Hof- und Staatsdruckerei in Wien. 2nd edition. 4to. *Wien*, 1876.
Alphabeta Varia Orientalia. 2 vols. *Romæ*, 1631.
Alphabeto y Lengua de los Fenices y de sus colonias. Folio. *Madrid*, 1772.
Ancessi, V. L'S Causatif et le Thème M dans les Langues de Sem et de Cham. ——
Anderson, N. Studien zur Vergleichung der Indogermanischen und Finnisch-Ugrischen Sprachen. *Dorpat*, 1879.
Application, The, of the Roman Alphabet to all the Oriental Languages. *Serampore*, 1834.
Arendt, Carl. Ausführliches Sach- und Wortregister zur zweiten Auflage von Franz Bopp's Vergleichender Grammatik. *Berlin*, 1863.
Ascoli, G. I. Studj Orientali e linguistici. Fasc. 1. *Milano*, 1854.
——. Studj Critici. 2 vols. *Roma*, 1861–77.
——. ——. Übersetzung von Reinhold Merzdorf. *Weimar*, 1878.
——. Lezioni di Fonologia Comparata del Sanscrito, del Greco e del Latino. *Torino e Firenze*, 1870.
——. Vorträge über Glottologie. Erster Band. *Halle*, 1872.
——. Frammenti Linguistici. ——
Ayuso, F. G. El Estudio de la Filología en su relacion con el Sanskrit. *Madrid*, 1871.
Bacmeister, Adolf. Keltische Briefe. Herausgegeben von Otto Keller. *Strasburg*, 1874.
Ballhorn, Fr. Alphabete Orientalischer und Occidentalischer Sprachen. *Leipzig*, 1847.
Bastian, Dr. A. Sprachvergleichende Studien, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Indochinesischen Sprachen. *Leipzig*, 1870.
Baudry, F. Grammaire Comparée des Langues Classiques. *Paris*, 1868.
Beames, J. A Comparative Grammar of the Modern Aryan Languages of India. 3 vols. *London*, 1872–79.
——. Outlines of Indian Philology. *Calcutta*, 1876.
Bechtel, F. Assimilation und Dissimilation der beiden Zitterlaute. *Göttingen*, 1876.
——. Über die Bezeichnungen der sinnlichen Wahrnehmungen in den indogermanischen Sprachen. *Weimar*, 1879.

Benfey, Theodor. Ueber das Verhältniss der Ägyptischen Sprache zum semitischen Sprachstamm. *Leipzig,* 1844.

——. Orient und Occident insbesondere in ihren gegenseitigen Beziehungen. 3 vols. *Göttingen,* 1862–64.

——. Geschichte der Sprachwissenschaft und Orientalischen Philologie in Deutschland. *München,* 1869.

——. Miscellanea Philologica. 4to. Various Dates.

Benmohel, N. L. Ἔπεα Πτερόεντα: conveying Revelations of the Past. *Dublin,* 1861.

Bentley, Dr. R. Dissertations upon the Epistles of Phalaris, and upon the Fables of Æsop. Epistola ad Joannem Millium. Edited by the Rev. A. Dyce. 3 vols. *London,* 1836–38.

Bergaigne, A. De Conjunctivo et Optativo in Indo-europæis Linguis. *Lutetiæ Parisiorum,* 1877.

Bergmann, Frédéric. Résumé d'Études d'Ontologie Générale et de Linguistique. 3rd edition. *Paris,* 1875.

Bleek, Dr. W. H. J. On the Origin of Language. Translated by Thos. Davidson. *New York,* 1869.

Blumhardt, G. Vergleichende Bemerkungen über die Familien-Verwandtschaft der Indischen Sprachen. *Basel,* 1819.

Bock, C. W. Analysis Verbi, oder Nachweisung der Entstehung der Formen des Zeitwortes, &c. *Berlin,* 1844.

Bohlen, P. A. Commentatio de Origine Linguæ Zendicæ e Sanscritâ repetendâ. *Regiomontii,* N.D.

Boller, Prof. Nachweis dass das Japanische zum Ural-Altaischen Stamme gehört. *Wien,* 1857.

Bopp. Vergleichende Grammatik des Sanskrit, Zend, Griechischen, Lateinischen, Litthauischen, Gothischen, und Deutschen. 3 vols. *Berlin,* 1833.

——. ——. 2nd edition. *Berlin,* 1857–60.

——. ——. Translated from the German by E. B. Eastwick. 3 vols. *London,* 1845–50.

——. ——. ——. 2nd edition. *London,* 1856.

——. ——. Traduite par M. Bréal. 5 vols. *Paris,* 1866–74.

——. Vergleichendes Accentuationssystem nebst einer gedrängten Darstellung der Grammatischen Übereinstimmungen des Sanskrit und Griechischen. *Berlin,* 1854.

—— Franz. Vocalismus, oder Sprachvergleichende Kritiken über J. Grimm's deutsche Grammatik und Graff's althochdeutschen Sprachschatz. *Berlin,* 1836.

—— Über die Verwandtschaft der Malayisch - Polynesischen Sprachen mit den Indisch-Europäischen. 4to. —— 1840.

Bosworth, Rev. Dr. J. The Origin of the English, Germanic, and Scandinavian Languages and Nations. *London,* 1848.

Bréal, M. Les Tables Eugubines. Et Album. *Paris,* 1875.

Brerewood, Edw. Enquiries touching the Diversity of Languages and Religions through the chief Parts of the World. 4to. *London,* 1622.

Brücke, Ernst. Grundzüge der Physiologie und Systematik der Sprachlaute für Linguisten und Taubstummenlehrer. *Wien,* 1876.

Brunnhofer, Dr. H. Der Græco-italische Name der Milch. *Aarau,* 1871.

Bunsen, Dr. C. C. J. Outlines of the Philosophy of Universal History, applied to Language and Religion. 2 vols. *London*, 1854.
Byrne, W. A. Abbreviations, &c. *Calcutta*, 1871.
Caldwell, Rev. R. A Comparative Grammar of the Dravidian or South Indian Family of Languages. *London*, 1856.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1875.
Cameron, A. M. The Science of Language. *Calcutta*, 1871.
Canini, M. A. Études Étymologiques. *Turin*, 1882.
Cassagnac, A. G. de. Histoire des Origines de la Langue Française. *Paris*, 1872.
Chamberlayne, J. Oratio Dominica in diversas omnium fere gentium linguas versa. 4to. *Amsterdam*, 1715.
Charencey, Hyacinthe de. De la Parenté du Japonais avec les Idiomes Tartares et Américains. *Paris*, 1858.
Charnock, Dr. R. S. Verba Nominalia; or Words derived from Proper Names. *London*, 1866.
Chavée, H. J. Lexiologie Indo-Européenne ou Essai sur la Science des Mots Sanskrits, Grecs, Latins, &c. *Paris*, 1849.
Clarke, Hyde. Memoir on the Comparative Grammar of Egyptian, Coptic, and Ude. *London*, 1873.
——. Researches in Prehistoric and Protohistoric Comparative Philology, &c. *London*, 1875.
Corssen, W. Über Aussprache, Vokalismus und Betonung der Lateinischen Sprache. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1868–70.
——. Ueber die Sprache der Etrusker. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1874–75.
——. Beiträge zur Italischen Sprachkunde. *Leipzig*, 1876.
Cory, Isaac Preston. Ancient Fragments of the Phœnician, Carthaginian, Babylonian, Egyptian, and other Authors. Edited by E. R. Hodges. *London*, 1876.
Critical Researches in Philology and Geography. *Glasgow*, 1824.
Curtius, G. Grundzüge der Griechischen Etymologie. 3rd edition. *Leipzig*, 1869.
——. Zur Kritik der neuesten Sprachforschung. *Leipzig*, 1885.
Cust, R. N. The Hamitic Languages of North Africa. ——
Davies, Rev. Edw. Celtic Researches on the Origin, Traditions, and Language of the Ancient Britons. *London*, 1804.
Deecke, Dr. W. Die deutschen Verwandtschaftsnamen. *Weimar*, 1870.
——. Corssen und die Sprache der Etrusker. *Stuttgart*, 1875.
Delatre, Louis. La Langue Française dans ses Rapports avec le Sanscrit, &c. Vol. I. *Paris*, 1854.
Delbrück, B. Einleitung in das Sprachstudium. *Leipzig*, 1880.
—— und E. **Windisch**. Syntaktische Forschungen. I.—IV. *Halle*, 1871.
Delitzsch, Dr. Fr. Studien über Indo-Germanisch-Semitische Wurzelverwandtschaft. *Leipzig*, 1873.
Dietrich, Dr. F. E. C. Abhandlungen für Semitische Wortforschung. *Leipzig*, 1844.
——. Abhandlungen zur hebräischen Grammatik. *Leipzig*, 1846.
Donaldson, J. W. The New Cratylus, or Contributions towards a more accurate Knowledge of the Greek Language. *Cambridge*, 1839.
Dorn, J. A. B. De Affinitate Linguæ Slavicæ et Sanscritæ. *Kharkoff*, 1833.

Douse, T. le M. Grimm's Law. A Study. *London*, 1876.
Drival, E. van. Grammaire Comparée des Langues Sémitiques et de l'Égyptien. 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1879.
Du Bois-Reymond, F. H. Kadmus, oder Allgemeine Alphabetik. *Berlin*, 1862.
Dufief, N. G. Nature displayed in her Mode of teaching Language to Man. 2 vols. 7th edition. *London*, 1826.
Duret, C. Bourbonnois. Thresor de L'Histoire des Langues de Cest Vnivers. 2nd edition. *Ayverdon*, 1619.
Dwight, B. W. Modern Philology: Its Discoveries, History, and Influence. *New York*, 1859.
——. ——. 3rd edition. *New York*, 1864.
Egger, E. Notions Élémentaires de Grammaire comparée pour servir à l'Étude des trois Langues Classiques. 5th edition. *Paris*, 1856–7.
—— J. Studien zur Geschichte des Indogermanischen Consonantismus. ——
Eichhoff, F. G. Parallèle des Langues de l'Europe et de l'Inde. 4to. *Paris*, 1836.
Ellis, R. The Asiatic Affinities of the Old Italians. *London*, 1870.
Enderis, E. Versuch einer Formenlehre der oskischen Sprache mit den oskischen Inschriften. *Zürich*, 1871.
Ewald, Dr. G. H. A. De Metris Carminum Arabicorum Libri Duo. *Brunsvigæ*, 1825.
—— H. Die Geschichtliche Folge der Semitischen Sprachen. *Göttingen*, 1871.
Farrar, Rev. F. W. An Essay on the Origin of Language. *London*, 1860.
——. Chapters on Language. *London*, 1865.
——. Families of Speech. *London*, 1870.
Faulmann, K. Entstehung der Buchstabenschrift. *Wien*, 1876.
——. Das Buch der Schrift. *Wien*, 1878.
——. Illustrirte Geschichte der Schrift. *Leipzig*, 1880.
Faust, A. Zur Indogermanischen Augmentbildung. *Strassburg*, 1877.
Ferguson, R. The River Names of Europe. *London*, &c., 1862.
——. The Teutonic Name-System, applied to the Family Names of France, England, and Germany. *London*, 1864.
Ferrar, W. H. A Comparative Grammar of Sanskrit, Greek, and Latin. Vol. I. *London*, 1869.
Fick, August. Vergleichendes Wörterbuch der Indogermanischen Sprachen. 3 vols. *Göttingen*, 1871.
——. ——. 3rd edition. *Göttingen*, 1874, &c.
——. Die ehemalige Spracheinheit der Indogermanen Europas. *Göttingen*, 1873.
—— F. C. A. Wörterbuch der Indogermanischen Grundsprache in ihrem Bestande vor der Völkertrennung. *Göttingen*, 1868.
Forbes, Capt. C. J. F. S. Comparative Grammar of the Languages of Further India. *London*, 1881.
Förstemann, Ernst. Geschichte des deutschen Sprachstammes. 2 vols. *Nordhausen*, 1874–75.
Forster, Rev. C. The one Primeval Language. *London*, 1851.
Frank, Othmar. Fragmente eines Versuchs über dynamische Sprachcrzeugung nach Vergleichungen der Persischen, Indischen, und Teutschen Sprachen und Mythen. *Nürnberg*, 1813.

Freytag, Dr. G. W. Darstellung der Arabischen Verskunst. *Bonn*, 1830.

Fry, Edmund. Pantographia; containing accurate Copies of all the known Alphabets in the World. *London*, 1799.

Gabelentz, H. C. de, et **Loebe**, Dr. J. Ulfilas. Veteris et Novi Testamenti Versionis Gothicæ Fragmenta. 3 vols. 4to. *Lipsiæ*, 1843–46.

Garcin de Tassy, M. Rhétorique et Prosodie des Langues de l'Orient Musulman. 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1873.

Garnett, Rev. R. Philological Essays. *London*, 1859.

Geiger, L. Der Ursprung der Sprache. *Stuttgart*, 1869.

Geitler, Dr. L. Litauische Studien. *Prag*, 1875.

——. Die Albanesischen und Slavischen Schriften. *Wien*, 1883.

Grammatography: A Manual of Reference to the Alphabets of Ancient and Modern Times. *London*, 1861.

Grein, Dr. C. W. M. Das Gothische Verbum in sprachvergleichender Hinsicht. *Cassel*, 1872.

Grimm, Jacob. Geschichte der Deutschen Sprache. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1848.

——. De l'Origine du Langage. Traduit de l'Allemand par F. de Wegmann. *Paris*, 1859.

Grunwald, M. L'Affinité de la Langue Chinoise avec les Langues Aryennes. *Genève*, 1875.

Haag, Fr. Vergleichung des Prakrit mit den Romanischen Sprachen. *Berlin*, 1869.

Haase, F. Vorlesungen über lateinische Sprachwissenschaft. Herausgegeben von F. A. Eckstein. *Leipzig*, 1874.

Harkness, Capt. H. Ancient and Modern Alphabets of the Popular Hindu Languages of the Southern Peninsula of India. 4to. *London*, 1837.

Hassencamp, Dr. R. Ueber den Zusammenhang des Letto-slavischen und Germanischen Sprachstammes. *Leipzig*, 1876.

Haughton, G. C. A Short Inquiry into the Nature of Language, with a view to ascertain the original Meanings of the Sanskrit Prepositions, &c. *London*, 1832.

Hehn, V. Kulturpflanzen und Hausthiere in ihrem Übergang aus Asien nach Griechenland und Italien sowie in das übrige Europa. *Berlin*, 1870.

——. ——. 4th edition. *Berlin*, 1883.

Helfenstein, Dr. J. A Comparative Grammar of the Teutonic Languages. *London*, 1870.

Henricy, M. Casimir. La Tribune des Linguistes. *Paris*, 1858.

Henry, V. Études Afghanes. *Paris*, 1882.

Hermann, Dr. Conrad. Das Problem der Sprache und seine Entwickelung in der Geschichte. *Dresden*, 1865.

——. Die Sprachwissenschaft nach ihrem Zusammenhange mit Logik, menschlicher Geistesbildung, und Philosophie. *Leipzig*, 1875.

Herzfeld, Dr. L. Einblicke in das Sprachliche der Semitischen Urzeit. *Hannover*, 1883.

Heymann, Dr. W. Das *l* der Indogermanischen Sprachen. *Göttingen*, 1873.
Heyse, K. W. L. System der Sprachwissenschaft. *Berlin*, 1856.
Holle, K. F. Tabel van Oud- en Nieuw-Indische Alphabetten. *Batavia*, 1882.
Holmboe, C. A. Det norske Sprogs væsentligste Ordforraad, sammenlignet med Sanskrit og andre Sprog af samme Æt. 4to. *Wien*, 1852.
Holtzmann, A. Altdeutsche Grammatik. Die specielle Lautlehre. *Leipzig*, 1870.
Hommel, Fritz. Die Namen der Säugethiere bei den Südsemitischen Völkern. *Leipzig*, 1879.
——. Die Semitischen Völker und Sprachen. Vol. I. *Leipzig*, 1883.
Hovelacque, A. Instructions pour l'Étude élémentaire de la Linguistique Indo-Européenne. *Paris*, 1871.
——. La Linguistique. 12mo. *Paris*, 1876.
Hübschmann, Dr. H. Zur Casuslehre. *München*, 1875.
Humboldt, G. de. De l'Origine des Formes Grammaticales et de leur Influence sur le Développement des Idées. Traduit par A. Tonnellé. *Paris*, 1859.
—— W. von. Ueber die Verschiedenheit des menschlichen Sprachbaues, &c. Mit Anmerkungen, &c., von A. F. Pott. 2 vols. *Berlin*, 1876.
Humperdinck, G. Die Sprachlaute. *Siegburg*, ——
Hunter, Dr. W. W. A Comparative Dictionary of the Languages of India and High Asia (Non-Aryan). 4to. *London*, 1868.
Irrationale, The, of Speech. By a Minute Philosopher. *London*, 1864.
Jarrett, H. S. A Manual of Reference to the Examinations in Oriental Languages held throughout the Bombay Presidency. *Calcutta*, 1875.
Jolly, Dr. J. Geschichte des Infinitivs im Indogermanischen. *München*, 1873.
Julien, Félix. Voyage au Pays de Babel. *Paris*, 1876.
Kavanagh, Morgan. Origin of Language and Myths. 2 vols. *London*, 1871.
Kennedy, J. Essays, Ethnological and Linguistic. *London*, 1861.
—— Lt.-Col. Vans. Researches into the Origin and Affinity of the principal Languages of Asia and Europe. 4to. *London*, 1828.
Kerbaker. La Filologia Comparata e la Filologia Classica. *Napoli*, 1875.
Key, T. H. Philological Essays. *London*, 1868.
Klaproth, J. Asia Polyglotta. Und Sprachatlas. 4to. *Paris*, 1823.
Koch, A. Der Semitische Infinitiv. *Stuttgart*, 1874.
Kopp, Ulr. Fr. Bilder und Schriften der Vorzeit. 2 vols. *Mannheim*, 1819–21.
Krek, Gregor. Einleitung in die Slavische Literaturgeschichte. *Graz*, 1874.
Kuhn, A., und **Schleicher**, A. Beiträge zur Vergleichenden Sprachforschung auf dem Gebiete der Arischen, Celtischen, und Slawischen Sprachen. 8 vols. *Berlin*, 1858–73.
Lassalle, C. Origin of the Western Nations and Languages. *Manchester*, 1883.
Latham, Dr. R. G. Opuscula. Essays chiefly Philological and Ethnographical. *London*, 1860.
Leguest, L'Abbé. Études sur la Formation des Racines Sémitiques, &c. *Paris*, 1858.

Leitner, G. W. A Collection of Specimens of Commercial and other Alphabets, &c., current in various Parts of the Panjab, Sind, and the N.W. Provinces. Folio. *Lahore*, 1883.

Lenormant, François. Essai sur la Propagation de l'Alphabet Phénicien dans l'ancien Monde. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1872.

——. Les Principes de Comparaison de l'Accadien et des Langues Touraniennes. *Paris*, 1875.

——. Études Cunéiformes. *Paris*, 1878–80.

Lepsius, Dr. C. R. Standard Alphabet for reducing unwritten Languages and Foreign Graphic Systems to a uniform Orthography in European Letters. 2nd edition. *London*, 1863.

—— Dr. R. Zwei sprachvergleichende Abhandlungen. *Berlin*, 1836.

——. Paläographie als Mittel für die Sprachforschung zunächst am Sanskrit nachgewiesen. *Leipzig*, 1842.

——. Ueber die Tyrrhenischen Pelasger. *Leipzig*, 1842.

Leskien, A. Die Declination im Slavisch-Litauischen und Germanischen. *Leipzig*, 1876.

Letellier, C. L. A. Cours Complet de Langue Universelle. 2 vols. *Caen*, 1852–53.

Lindner, B. Altindische Nominalbildung. *Jena*, 1878.

Lucking, Gustav. Die ältesten Französischen Mundarten. *Berlin*, 1877.

Ludwig, Alfred. Agglutination oder Adaptation? Eine Sprachwissenschaftliche Streitfrage. *Prag*, 1873.

Luzzatto, P. Le Sanscritisme de la Langue Assyrienne. *Padoue*, 1849.

Manitius, H. A. Die Sprachenwelt in ihrem Geschichtlich-Literarischen Entwickelungsgange zur Humanität. In progress. *Zofingen* und *Leipzig*, 1876, &c.

Masing, F. Das Verhältniss der Griechischen Vokalabstufung zur Sanskritischen. *St. Petersburg*, 1878.

Médici, Minas. Grammaire Polyglotte. 4to. *Venise*, 1844.

Merguet, Dr. H. Die Entwickelung der lateinischen Formenbildung, &c. *Berlin*, 1870.

Meunier, M. F. Études de Grammaire Comparée. *Paris*, 1872.

Meyer, Dr. G. Die mit Nasalen gebildeten Praesensstämme des Griechischen. *Jena*, 1873.

——. Zur Geschichte der Indogermanischen Stammbildung und Declination. *Leipzig*, 1875.

——. Essays und Studien zur Sprachgeschichte und Volkskunde. *Berlin*, 1885.

—— Leo. Vergleichende Grammatik der Griechischen und Lateinischen Sprache. 2 vols. *Berlin*, 1861–65.

Michaelis, G. Über die Geschichte des Sprachstudiums. *Berlin*, 1871.

Michaëlis, Carolina. Studien zur Romanischen Wortschöpfung. *Leipzig*, 1876.

Miklosich, Fr. Vergleichende Grammatik der Slavischen Sprachen. 4 vols. *Wien*, 1852–74.

——. Altslovenische Formenlehre in Paradigmen mit Texten aus Glagolitischen Quellen. *Wien*, 1872.

——. Altslovenische Lautlehre. 2nd edition. *Wien*, 1878.

——. Die Türkischen Elemente in den Südost- und Osteuropäischen Sprachen. In progress. 4to. *Wien*, 1884.

Miscellaneous Eastern Alphabets. 4to. ——.

Möller, Dr. J. H. Paläographische Beiträge aus den Herzoglichen Sammlungen in Gotha. Orientalische Paläographie. Heft 1. *Erfurt*, ——

Müller, Dr. F. Reise der Novara. Linguistischer Theil. 4to. *Wien*, 1867.

——. Grundriss der Sprachwissenschaft. *Wien*, 1876.

——. Über die Stellung des Armenischen im Kreise der Indogermanischen Sprachen. *Wien*, 1877.

——. Die Guttural-Laute der Indogermanischen Sprachen. *Wien*, 1878.

——. Philological Essays, 1860–63. *Wien*, ——

—— H. D. Sprachgeschichtliche Studien. *Göttingen*, 1884.

—— Dr. Max. Proposals for a Missionary Alphabet. *London*, 1854.

——. The Languages of the Seat of War in the East, with a Survey of the three Families of Language, Semitic, Arian, and Turanian. 2nd edition. *London*, 1855.

——. Suggestions for the Assistance of Officers in learning the Languages of the Seat of War in the East. *London*, 1854.

——. Lectures on the Science of Language. 4th edition. *London*, 1864.

——. ——. 2nd Series. *London*, 1864.

——. On the Stratification of Language. *London*, 1868.

——. Über die Resultate der Sprachwissenschaft. *Strassburg*, 1872.

——. Letter to Chevalier Bunsen on the Classification of the Turanian Languages. ——

Ockleius, S. Introductio ad Linguas Orientales, in quâ iis discendis via munitur, &c. *Cantabrigiæ*, 1706.

Orterer, G. Beiträge zur Vergleichenden Casuslehre des Zend und Sanskrit. *München*, 1873.

Osthoff, Dr. H., und Dr. K. **Brugman**. Morphologische Untersuchungen auf dem Gebiete der Indogermanischen Sprachen. 4 vols. *Leipzig*, 1878–80.

Pacis Annis MDCCCXIV et MDCCCXV Fœderatis Armis restitutæ Monumentum. Folio. *Vratislaviæ*, ——

Papers on the Application of Roman Letters to the Languages of India, with the Report of the Madras Literary Society. *London*, 1858.

Papillon, T. L. A Manual of Comparative Philology, as applied to Greek and Latin Inflections. *Oxford*, 1876.

Pardo de Tavera, T. H. Antiguos Alfabetos Filipinos. *Losana*, 1884.

Pauli, Dr. C. Altitalische Studien. In progress. *Hannover*, 1883.

Penka, Karl. Die Nominalflexion der Indogermanischen Sprachen. *Wien*, 1878.

Pezzi, Domenico. Introduction à l'Étude de la Science du Langage. Traduit de l'Italien par V. Nourrisson. *Paris*, 1875.

——. Glottologia Aria Recentissima. *Torino*, 1877.

Pictet, Adolphe. De l'Affinité des Langues Celtiques avec le Sanscrit. *Paris*, 1837.

——. Les Origines Indo-Européennes, ou les Aryas Primitifs. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1859–63.

Pott, Dr. A. F. Etymologische Forschungen auf dem Gebiete der Indo-Germanischen Sprachen. 2 vols. *Lemgo*, 1833–54.

——. ——. 8 vols. *Lemgo* und *Detmold*, 1859–71.

Prendergast, Thos. The Mastery of Languages, or the Art of speaking Foreign Tongues idiomatically. *London,* 1864.
Prichard, Dr. J. C. The Eastern Origin of the Celtic Nations, proved by a Comparison of their Dialects with the Sanskrit, Greek, Latin, and Teutonic Languages. *Oxford,* 1831.
——. ——. Edited by Dr. R. G. Latham. *London,* 1857.
Raabe, Andreas. Gemeinschaftliche Grammatik der Arabischen und der Semitischen Sprachen. *Leipzig,* 1874.
Radlof, J. G. Die Sprachen der Germanen in ihren sämmtlichen Mundarten. *Frankfurt am Mayn,* 1817.
Radloff, Dr. W. Phonetik der Nördlichen Türksprachen. *Leipzig,* 1882.
Rapp, M. Grundriss der Grammatik des Indisch-Europäischen Sprachstammes. 2 vols. *Stuttgart,* &c., 1852–55.
——. Der Verbal-Organismus der Indisch-Europäischen Sprachen. 2 vols. *Stuttgart,* &c., 1859.
Raumer, R. von. Geschichte der Germanischen Philologie, vorzugsweise in Deutschland. *München,* 1870.
Rémusat, Abel. Recherches sur les Langues Tartares. Tome 1. *Paris,* 1820.
Renan, Ernest. Histoire Générale et Système comparé des Langues Sémitiques. Vol. I. *Paris,* 1855.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Paris,* 1858.
——. De l'Origine du Langage. 2nd edition. *Paris,* 1858.
Richardson, Dr. C. On the Study of Language. *London,* 1854.
Ritter, E. Les Noms de Famille. *Paris,* 1875.
Romanauth Tagore. India Alphabets. Folio. —— 1871.
Rösch, Prof. W. Das Wesen und die Geschichte der Sprache. *Berlin,* 1873.
Rosny, Léon de. Aperçu Général des Langues Sémitiques et de leur Histoire. *Paris,* 1856.
——. Archives Paléographiques de l'Orient et de l'Amérique. *Paris,* 1869.
Rougé, Vte. E. de. Mémoire sur l'Origine Égyptienne de l'Alphabet Phénicien. *Paris,* 1874.
Rumpelt, Dr. H. B. Die Deutschen Pronomina und Zahlwörter historisch dargestellt. *Leipzig,* 1870.
Saussure, F. de. Mémoire sur le Système Primitif des Voyelles dans les Langues Indo-Européennes. *Leipsick,* 1879.
Savelsberg, J. Beiträge zur Entzifferung der Lykischen Sprachdenkmäler. *Bonn,* 1874.
Sayce, A. H. The Principles of Comparative Philology. *London,* 1874.
——. Introduction to the Science of Language. 2 vols. *London,* 1880.
Scherer, Wm. Zur Geschichte der Deutschen Sprache. 2nd edition. *Berlin,* 1878.
Schlegel, A. W. de. Réflexions sur l'Étude des Langues Asiatiques. *Bonn,* 1832.
—— Dr. G. Sinico-Aryaca, ou Recherches sur les Racines primitives dans les Langues Chinoises et Aryennes. *Batavia,* 1872.
Schleicher, August. Zur Morphologie der Sprache. *St. Pétersbourg,* 1859.
——. Indogermanische Chrestomathie. *Weimar,* 1869.
——. Compendium der Vergleichenden Grammatik der Indogermanischen Sprachen. *Weimar,* 1871.

Schleicher, August. A Compendium of the Comparative Grammar of the Indo-European, Sanskrit, Greek, and Latin Languages. Translated from the German by H. Bendall. *London*, 1874.

Schleiermacher, A. A. E. De l'Influence de l'Écriture sur le Langage. *Darmstadt*, 1835.

Schmidt, J. Zur Geschichte des Indogermanischen Vocalismus. *Weimar*, 1871.

——. Die Verwandtschaftsverhältnisse der Indo-germanischen Sprachen. *Weimar*, 1872.

Schoebel, C. Analogies constitutives de la langue Allemande avec le Grec et le Latin, expliquées par le Sanskrit. *Paris*, 1845.

Sievers, E. Grundzüge der Lautphysiologie. *Leipzig*, 1876.

——. Grundzüge der Phonetik zur Einführung in das Studium der Lautlehre der Indo-germanischen Sprachen. *Leipzig*, 1881.

Steinthal, Dr. H. Grammatik, Logik, und Psychologie: ihre Principien und Verhältniss zu einander. *Berlin*, 1855.

——. Charakteristik der hauptsächlichsten Typen des Sprachbaues. *Berlin*, 1860.

——. Abriss der Sprachwissenschaft. In progress. *Berlin*, 1881.

Stewart, Col. M. Remarks on the Subject of Language, &c. 4to. *London*, 1850.

Strangford, Viscount. Original Letters and Papers. *London*, 1878.

Taylor, J. The Alphabet. An Account of the Origin and Development of Letters. 2 vols. *London*, 1883.

Tooke, J. H. Epea Pteroenta, or the Diversions of Purley. New edition, revised, &c., by R. Taylor. 2 vols. *London*, 1829.

Treasury, The, of Languages. A Rudimentary Dictionary of Universal Philology. *London*, 1873.

Ujfalvy, Ch. E. de. Mélanges Altaïques. *Paris*, 1874.

——. Étude Comparée des Langues Ougro-Finnoises. *Paris*, 1875.

——. Principes de Phonétique dans la Langue Finnoise. *Paris*, 1876.

Uppström, Andreas. Fragmenta Gothica selecta ad fidem codicum Ambrosianorum Carolini Vaticani. *Upsaliæ*, 1861.

Van den Gheyn, J. Le Yidghah et le Yagnobi; Étude sur deux Dialectes de l'Asie Centrale. *Bruxelles*, 1883.

Vasconcellos-Abreu, G. de. Sãoskrito como Base da Glottologia Árica. *Lisboa*, 1878.

Voigtmann, Dr. C. G. Dr. Max Müller's Bau-Wau-Theorie und der Ursprung der Sprache. *Leipzig*, 1865.

Volney, C. F. Simplification des Langues Orientales. *Paris*, An. III.

Wackernagel, Wilhelm. Über den Ursprung und die Entwickelung der Sprache. *Basel*, 1872.

Wedgwood, Hensleigh. On the Origin of Language. *London*, 1866.

Welsford, H. Mithridates Minor; or an Essay on Language. *London*, 1848.

Werber, Dr. W. J. A. Die Entstehung der menschlichen Sprache und ihre Fortbildung. *Heidelberg*, 1871.

Weske, Dr. M. Untersuchungen zur vergleichenden Grammatik des Finnischen Sprachstammes. *Leipzig*, 1873.

Westergaard, N. L. On the Connexion between Sanskrit and Icelandic.

Weston, Stephen. A Specimen of the Conformity of the European Languages, particularly the English, with the Oriental Languages, especially the Persian. *London*, 1803.
——. ——. *Calcutta*, 1816.
Westphal, R. Philosophisch-Historische Grammatik der Deutschen Sprache. *Jena*, 1869.
——. Vergleichende Grammatik der Indo-germanischen Sprachen. Vol. I. *Jena*, 1873.
Whitney, W. D. Language and the Study of Language. *London*, 1867.
——. Oriental and Linguistic Studies. The Veda; the Avesta; the Science of Language. *New York*, 1873.
——. Vorlesungen über die Principien der Vergleichenden Sprachforschung. Bearbeitet von Dr. J. Jolly. *München*, 1874.
——. The Life and Growth of Language. *London*, 1875.
——. On Inconstancy in Views of Language. —— 1880.
Wilhelmus, Dr. E. De Infinitivi Linguarum Sanskritæ, Bactricæ, Persicæ, Græcæ, Oscæ, Umbricæ, Latinæ, Goticæ, formâ et usu. *Isenaci*, 1872.
Wilkins, Rev. Dr. J. An Essay towards a Real Character and a Philosophical Language. Folio. *London*, 1668.
Williams, Prof. Monier. Original Papers illustrating the History of the Application of the Roman Alphabet to the Languages of India. *London*, 1859.
Wilson, H. H. System of Transliteration. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1870.
—— J. Phrasis: A Treatise on the History and Structure of the different Languages of the World. *Albany*, 1864.
Wuttke, H. Die Entstehung der Schrift, und die verschiedenen Schriftsysteme. *Leipzig*, 1872.
Zehetmayr, S. Lexicon Etymologicum Latino- etc. Sanscritum Comparativum quo eodem sententia verbi analogice explicatur. *Vindobonæ*, 1873.
——. Analogisch-vergleichendes Wörterbuch über das Gesammtgebiet der Indo-germanischen Sprachen. *Leipzig*, 1879.
Ziemer, Dr. H. Vergleichende Syntax der Indo-germanischen Comparation. *Berlin*, 1884.

GRAMMARS AND DICTIONARIES.

AFRICAN.

Almkvist, H. Die Bischari-Sprache Tū-Bedāwie in Nordost-Afrika. In progress. 4to. *Upsala*, 1881.
Beurmann, Moriz von. Glossar der Tigre-Sprache. Bearbeitet, &c., von Dr. Merx. *Leipzig*, ——
Blumhardt, Rev. C. H. Outlines of Amharic, containing an English, Oordoo, and Amharic Vocabulary, &c. *Serampore*, 1867.
Bornu or Kanuri Language. Grammar, &c. *London*, 1853.
Boyce, W. B. Grammar of the Kaffir Language. 2nd edition, by W. J. Davis. *London*, 1844.
Casalis, E. Études sur la Langue Séchuana. *Paris*, 1841.
Christaller, Rev. J. G., Locher, Rev. C. W., Zimmermann, Rev. J. A Dictionary, English, Tshi (Asante), Akra. *Basel*, 1874.
——. A Grammar of the Asante and Fante Language. *Basel*, 1875.
Clarke, J. Specimens of Dialects, short Vocabularies of Languages, &c., in Africa. *Berwick*, 1848.
Dialogues, &c., in the English, Arabic, Haussa, and Bornu Languages. *London*, 1853.
Faidherbe, Le Général. Essai sur la Langue Poul: Grammaire et Vocabulaire. *Paris*, 1875.
Goldie, Rev. Hugh. Dictionary of the Efik Language. *Glasgow*, 1874.
Halévy, J. Essai sur la Langue Agaou. *Paris*, 1873.
Hunter, Capt. F. M. A Grammar of the Somali Language. *Bombay*, 1880.
Isenberg, Rev. C. W. Dictionary of the Amharic Language. 4to. *London*, 1841.
——. Grammar of the Amharic Language. *London*, 1842.
Krapf, Rev. J. The Elements of the Galla Language. *London*, 1840.
Lepsius, R. Nubische Grammatik, &c. *Berlin*, 1880.
Mitterrutzner, Dr. J. C. Die Dinka-Sprache in Central-Afrika. *Brixen*, 1866.
Müller, Dr. F. Die Sprachen Basa, Grebo, und Kru im Westlichen Afrika. *Wien*, 1877.
Paradis, Venture de. Grammaire et Dictionnaire abrégés de la Langue Berbère, revus par Amédée Jaubert. 4to. *Paris*, 1844.
Prætorius, Franz. Grammatik der Tigriñasprache in Abessinien. *Halle*, 1871.
——. Die Amharische Sprache. *Halle*, 1879.
Reinisch, Leo. Die Barea-Sprache. *Wien*, 1874.
——. Die Nuba-Sprache. *Wien*, 1879.
——. Die Bilin-Sprache. In progress. *Leipzig*, 1883.
——. Die Chamir-Sprache in Abessinien. *Wien*, 1884.
Richardson, James. Touarick Alphabet, with the corresponding Arabic and English Letters. *London*, 1847.

Schreuder, H. P. S. Grammatik for Zulu-Sproget, med Fortale og Anmaerkninger af C. A. Holmboe. *Christiania*, 1850.
Schweinfurth, Dr. G. Linguistische Ergebnisse einer Reise nach Centralafrika. *Berlin*, 1873.
Sierakowski, A. G. Das Schaïü. *Dresden*, 1871.
Stade, Dr. Bernhard. Ueber den Ursprung der mehrlautigen Thatwörter der Ge'ezsprache. *Leipzig*, 1871.
Steere, Dr. E. A Handbook of the Swahili Language, as spoken at Zanzibar. *London*, 1870.
Tutschek, Charles. Grammar and Dictionary of the Galla Language. *Munich*, 1845.
Von der Gabelentz, H. C. Grammatik der Kiriri-Sprache. *Leipzig*, 1852.
Woodward, Rev. H. W. Collections for a Handbook of the Boondéi Language. *London*, 1882.
Zimmerman, Rev. J. A Grammatical Sketch of the Akra- or Gã-Language. *Stuttgart*, 1858.

EGYPTIAN.

Abel, Dr. C. Koptische Untersuchungen. *Berlin*, 1876.
Boetticher, P. Wurzelforschungen. *Halle*, 1852.
Brugsch, H. Grammaire Démotique. Folio. *Berlin*, 1855.
Erman, Adolf. Neu-aegyptische Grammatik. *Leipzig*, 1880.
Macdonald, W. B. Sketch of a Coptic Grammar adapted for Self-Tuition. *Edinburgh*, 1856.
Peyron, A. Grammatica Linguæ Copticæ, &c. *Taurini*, 1841.
Scholtz, Chr. Grammatica Ægyptiaca utriusque Dialecti, quam breviavit &c. C. C. Woide. 4to. *Oxon.*, 1778.
Stern, Ludwig. Koptische Grammatik. *Leipzig*, 1880.
Uhlemann, M. A. De Veterum Ægyptiorum Linguâ et Litteris. *Lipsiæ*, 1851.
——. Linguæ Copticæ Grammatica. *Lipsiæ*, 1883.
Wiedemann, A. Sammlung Altägyptischer Wörter. *Leipzig*, 1883.

ARABIC.

Abcarius, J. English and Arabic Dictionary. *Beyrout*, 1883.
Agapitus, Fr. Flores Grammaticales Arabici Idiomatis. *Patavii*, 1687.
Alphabetum Arabicum. *Romæ*, 1591.
Arabic and English Grammatical Exercises and Familiar Dialogues.
—— Grammar compiled for the Use of Travellers. 4to. *Bombay*, 1834.
Arnold, Dr. F. A. Chrestomathia Arabica. 2 vols. *Halis*, 1853.
Aryda, Antonio. Institutiones Grammaticæ Arabicæ. *Viennæ*, 1813.
Ayuso, F. Garcia. Gramática Arabe, segun el Método de Ollendorf. *Madrid*, 1871.

Ayyad El-Tantavy, Mouhammed. Traité de la Langue Arabe Vulgaire. *Leipsic,* 1848.

Barb, H. A. Über das Zeichen Hamza, &c., der Arabischen Schrift. *Wien,* 1858.

Barthélémy, M. Vocabulaire Phraséologique Français-Arabe. 18mo. *Leipzig,* 1854.

Bel Kassem Ben Sedira. Cours Pratique de Langue Arabe. Deuxième édition. *Alger,* 1878.

——. Cours de Littérature Arabe. *Alger,* 1879.

Bellemare, A. Grammaire Arabe (Idiome d'Algérie). *Paris,* &c., 1854.

Beresford, H. B. Arabic Syntax, chiefly selected from the Hidayut-oon-nuhvi. *London,* 1843.

Berggren, J. Guide Français-Arabe vulgaire des Voyageurs et des Francs en Syrie et en Egypte. 4to. *Upsal,* 1844.

Bocthor, E. Alphabet Arabe accompagné d'Exemples. 4to. *Paris,* 1820.

Braine, J. F. B. de. Cours Synthétique &c. de Langue Arabe. *Paris,* 1846.

Bresnier, M. Cours Pratique et Théorique de Langue Arabe. *Alger,* 1855.

Bussy, T. Roland de. Petit Dictionnaire Arabe-Français et Français-Arabe, (Idiome d'Alger). *Alger,* 1836.

——. Vocabulaire Français-Arabe, (Idiome d'Alger). 4th edition. 12mo. *Alger,* 1845.

Cañes, Fr. Gramatica Arabigo-Española, Vulgar y Literal. 4to. *Madrid,* 1775.

——. Diccionario Español Latino-Arabigo. 4 vols. Folio. *Madrid,* 1787.

Caspari, C. P. Grammatica Arabica in usum Scholarum Academicarum. *Lipsiæ,* 1848.

Catafago, J. English and Arabic, and Arabic and English Dictionary. *London,* 1858.

——. ——. 2nd edition. *London,* 1873.

Caussin de Percival, A. Dictionnaire Français-Arabe, par Ellious Bocthor. 2 vols. 4to. *Paris,* 1828–1829.

——. Grammaire Arabe-Vulgaire, suivie de Dialogues, Lettres, Actes &c. 4to. *Paris,* 1824.

——. ——. 3rd edition. *Paris,* 1843.

Chappelow, L. Elementa Linguæ Arabicæ, &c. *London,* 1730.

Cherbonneau, A. Manuel des Écoles Arabes-Françaises. *Constantine,* 1854.

——. Dictionnaire Français-Arabe pour la Conversation en Algérie. *Paris,* 1872.

——. Dictionnaire Arabe-Français. 2 vols. *Paris,* 1876.

Cotelle, H. Le Langage Arabe Ordinaire ou Dialogues Élémentaires. *Alger,* ——

Cuche, Père. Dictionnaire Arabe-Français. *Beyrout,* 1862.

——. Vocabulaire Arabe-Français à l'usage des Étudiants. 12mo. *Beyrouth* et *Paris,* 1883.

Delaporte, J. H. Guide de la Conversation Française-Arabe. 2nd edition. Oblong. *Alger,* 1841.

——. Principes de l'Idiome Arabe en usage à Alger. 3rd edition. *Paris,* 1845.

Derenbourg, H. Notes sur la Grammaire Arabe. ——

Dialogues, Proverbes et Fables Arabes. *Smyrne*, 1847.
Dictionnaire Français-Berbère. *Paris*, 1844.
Dieterici, F. Ibn 'Akîl's Commentar zur Alfijja des Ibn Mâlik. *Berlin*, 1852.
——. Arabisch-Deutsches Handwörterbuch zum Koran, und Thier und Mensch. *Leipzig*, 1881.
Dombay, F. de. Grammatica Linguæ Mauro-Arabicæ, cum Vocabulario Latino-Mauro-Arabico. *Vindobonæ*, 1800.
Dozy, R. Dictionnaire détaillé des Noms des Vêtements chez les Arabes. *Amsterdam*, 1845.
——. Supplément aux Dictionnaires Arabes. 2 vols. 4to. *Leyde*, 1881.
Dugat, G. Grammaire Française à l'usage des Arabes de l'Algérie, &c. *Paris*, 1854.
Du Mast, P. G. Sur la Vraie Prononciation du ج Arabe. *Paris*, 1857.
Erpenius, T. Grammatica Arabica dicta Gjarumia. *Leidæ*, 1617.
——. Grammatica Arabica. 4to. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1656.
——. Elementa Linguæ Arabicæ. *Londini*, 1730.
——. Grammatica Arabica cum Fabulis Lokmani &c. Accedit Præfatio ab Alberto Schultens. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1747.
——. Grammatica Arabica. Edidit Schultens. Editio Secunda. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1767.
——. Rudimenta Linguæ Arabicæ. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1770.
Ewald, G. H. A. Grammatica Critica Linguæ Arabicæ cum brevi metrorum doctrinâ. 2 vols. *Lipsiæ*, 1831.
Faris-el-Shidiac. Practical Grammar of the Arabic Language. *London*, 1856.
Fraenkel, S. Beiträge zur Erklärung der mehrlautigen Bildungen im Arabischen. *Leiden*, 1878.
Freytag, G. W. Lexicon Arabico-Latinum. 4 vols. 4to. *Halis*, 1830–7.
——. Lexicon Arabico-Latinum ex opere suo maiore in usum Tironum excerptum. *Halis*, 1837.
—— Einleitung in das Studium der Arabischen Sprache. *Bonn*, 1861.
Garcin de Tassy, M. Mémoire sur les Noms Propres et les Titres Musulmans. 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1878.
Gasselin, E. Dictionnaire Français-Arabe. In progress. 4to. *Paris*, 1880, &c.
Germanus, Dominicus. Fabrica Linguæ Arabicæ. 2 vols. Folio. *Romæ*, 1639.
Giggeius, A. Thesaurus Linguæ Arabicæ. 4 vols. Folio. *Mediolani*, 1632.
Girgas, W. O. On the Structure of the Arabic Language. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1873.
—— and **Rosen**, W. R. Arabic Chrestomathy. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1876.
Goldenthal, Dr. J. Grammaire Arabe écrite en Hébreu. *Vienne*, 1857.
Golius, J. Lexicon Arabico-Latinum. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1653.
Guadagnoli, P. Breves Arabicæ Linguæ Institutiones. Folio. *Romæ*, 1642.
Hammer-Purgstall, Freiherr, von. Über die Arabischen Wörter im Spanischen. *Wien*, 1855.
Handjeri, Le Prince Alexandre. Dictionnaire Français-Arabe-Persan et Turc. 3 vols. *Moscou*, 1840.

Hassan, A. Kurzgefasste Grammatik der Vulgär-Arabischen Sprache. *Wien,* 1869.

Hébert, A. E. Rudiments de la Langue Arabe de T. Erpenius. Traduits en Français. *Paris,* 1844.

Hélot, L. et H. Dictionnaire de Poche Français-Arabe et Arabe-Français. 12mo. *Paris* et *Alger,* ——

——. ——. 2nd edition. *Alger,* ——

Herbin, A. F. J. Développement des Principes de la Langue Arabe Moderne. 4to. *Paris,* 1803.

Hofstetter, J. Manuale della Lingua Araba Volgare. *Vienna,* 1846.

Howell, M. S. Grammar of the Classical Arabic Language. In progress. *Allahabad,* 1880, &c.

Hunt, T. De Antiquitate, &c., Linguæ Arabicæ. 4to. *Oxonii,* 1739.

Kallius, J. C. Fundamenta Linguæ Arabicæ. 2nd edition. *Havniæ,* 1818.

Kazimirski, A. de B. Dictionnaire Arabe-Français. 2 vols. *Paris,* 1846.

Kirstenius, P. Grammatices Arabicæ Libri tres. Folio. *Breslæ,* 1608.

Kosegartenius, J. G. L. Chrestomathia Arabica. *Lipsiæ,* 1828.

Kremer, A. von. Beiträge zur Arabischen Lexikographie. *Wien,* 1883–84.

Lagarde, Paulus de. Pietri Hispani de Linguâ Arabicâ Libri duo. *Gottingæ,* 1883.

Lakemacher, J. G. Elementa Linguæ Arabicæ. 4to. *Helmstadii,* 1718.

Lane, E. W. An Arabic-English Lexicon. In progress. 4to. *London,* 1863, &c.

Leitner, G. W. Arabic Grammar. *Lahore,* ——

Lockett, Capt. A. The Miut Amil and Shurhoo Miut Amil; two elementary Treatises on Arabic Syntax. 4to. *Calcutta,* 1846.

Lumsden, M. A Grammar of the Arabic Language. Folio. *Calcutta,* 1813.

Marcel, J. J. Vocabulaire Français-Arabe des Dialectes Vulgaires Africains. *Paris,* 1857.

Martin, Auguste. Dialogues Arabes-Français. *Paris,* 1847.

Matelico, Gaudenzio di. Introduzione allo Studio della Lingua Araba. *Gerusalemme,* 1879.

Newman, F. W. A Handbook of Modern Arabic: consisting of a Practical Grammar, &c. *London,* 1866.

——. A Dictionary of Modern Arabic. 2 vols. *London,* 1871.

Noble, J. An Arabic Vocabulary and Index for Richardson's Arabic Grammar. 4to. *Edinburgh,* 1820.

Novaria, Thomas à. Thesaurus Arabico-Syro-Latinus. *Romæ,* 1636.

Obaidullah. A Grammar of the Arabic Language. New edition. *Calcutta,* 1873.

Oberleitner, A. Fundamenta Linguæ Arabicæ. *Viennæ,* 1822.

——. Chrestomathia Arabica, una cum Glossario Arabico-Latino, &c. Posterior Pars. *Viennæ,* 1824.

Obicinus, T. Grammatica Arabica, Agrumia appellata, cum versione Latinâ. 12mo. *Romæ,* 1631.

Palmer, E. H. A Grammar of the Arabic Language. *London,* 1874.

Paulmier, Ad. Dictionnaire Français-Arabe. (Idiome parlé en Algérie.) *Paris,* 1850.

Penrice, J. A Dictionary and Glossary of the Kor-ân. 4to. *London,* 1873.

Petermann, J. H. Brevis Linguæ Arabicæ Grammatica, Litteratura, Chrestomathia cum Glossario. 12mo. *Carolsruhæ* et *Lipsiæ*, 1872.
Pharaon, J. Exercices de Lecture et de Traduction Arabe. Folio. *Alger*, 1835.
Pihan, A. P. Éléments de la Langue Algérienne, ou Principes de l'Arabe vulgaire. *Paris*, 1851.
——. Notice sur les Divers Genres d'Écriture Ancienne et Moderne des Arabes, des Persans, et des Turcs. *Paris*, 1856.
Podesta, J. B. Cursus Grammaticalis Linguarum Orientalium, Arabicæ scilicet, Persicæ et Turcicæ. 4to. *Viennæ*, ——
Primæ Lineæ Institutionum ad Fundamenta Dialecti Arabicæ. Selecta quædam ex Sententiis Proverbiisque Arabicis. 4to. *Harderovici Gebrorum*, 1779.
Raphelengius, F. Lexicon Arabicum. 4to. *Leidæ*, 1613.
Richardson, J. A Grammar of the Arabic Language. 4to. *London*, 1776.
——. ——. *London*, 1801.
——. ——. *London*, 1811.
Roorda, T. Grammatica Arabica. *Leovardiæ*, 1858.
Rosenmüller, E. F. C. Arabisches Elementar- und Lese-Buch. *Leipzig*, 1799.
——. Institutiones ad Fundamenta Linguæ Arabicæ. *Lipsiæ*, 1818.
Ruphy, J. F. Dictionnaire abrégé François-Arabe. 4to. *Paris*, 1802.
Sacy, A. J. Silvestre de. Chrestomathie Arabe. 3 vols. *Paris*, 1806.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1826–27.
——. Grammaire Arabe. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1810.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1831.
——. Alfiyya, ou la Quintessence de la Grammaire Arabe. *Paris*, 1833.
Savary, M. Grammaire de la Langue Arabe. 4to. *Paris*, 1813.
Scheidius, Everardus. Liber Sehah, sive Lexicon Arabicum. 4to. *Harderovici Gebrorum*, 1774.
—— Jacobus. Glossarium Arabico-Latinum. 4to. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1769.
Schiaparelli, C. Vocabulista in Arabico. *Firenze*, 1871.
Schier, Charles. Grammaire Arabe. *Dresde*, &c., 1849.
Schwab, M. Des Points-Voyelles dans les Langues Sémitiques. ——
Spitta-Bey, Dr. W. Grammatik des Arabischen Vulgärdialectes von Ægypten. *Leipzig*, 1880.
Steingass, F. English-Arabic Dictionary. *London*, 1882.
——. The Student's Arabic-English Dictionary. *London*, 1884.
Stewart, Duncan. A Practical Arabic Grammar. *London*, 1841.
Tables of Arabic Grammar. Folio. ——
Trumpp, Ernst. Enleitung in das Studium der Arabischen Grammatiker. *München*, 1876.
——. Der Arabische Sazbau. *München*, 1879.
——. Beiträge zur Erklärung des Mufassal. ——
Tychsen, T. C. Grammatik der Arabischen Schriftsprache. *Göttingen*, 1823.
Tytler, Dr. R. Treatise concerning the Permutations of Letters in the Arabic Language. *Calcutta*, 1810.
Vieyra, A. Arabicam Linguam, &c., addiscendi Methodus. 4to. *Dublin*, 1789.

Vriemoet, E. L. Arabismus: exhibens Grammaticam novam, &c. *Franequeræ*, 1733.
Wahrmund, A. Praktisches Handbuch der Neu-Arabischen Sprache. *Giessen*, 1861.
——. Handwörterbuch der Arabischen und Deutschen und der Deutschen und Neu-Arabischen Sprache. 3 vols. *Giessen*, 1870.
Wasmuth, Dr. M. Grammatica Arabica. 4to. *Amsterdam*, 1654.
Willmet, J. Lexicon Linguæ Arabicæ in Coranum, Haririum, et Vitam Timuri. 4to. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1784.
Winckler, J. L. W. Arabische Sprachlehre. *Leipzig*, 1862.
Wolff, Dr. P. Arabischer Dragoman. *Leipzig*, 1857.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Leipzig*, 1883.
Wright, Wm. A Grammar of the Arabic Language, from the German of Caspari. 2 vols. *London*, 1859–62.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1874–75.
Zschokke, Hermannus. Institutiones Fundamentales Linguæ Arabicæ. *Vindobonæ*, 1869.

ASSYRIAN AND BABYLONIAN.

Chossat, E. de. Répertoire Assyrien. 4to. *Lyon*, 1879.
——. Répertoire Sumérien (Accadien). *Lyon*, 1882.
——. Classification des Caractères Cunéiformes Babyloniens et Ninivites. 4to. *Paris*, ——
Delitzsch, Dr. F. Assyrische Studien. *Leipzig*, 1874.
——. Assyrische Lesestücke nach den Originalen. 4to. *Leipzig*, 1876.
——. ——. 2te Auflage. Folio. *Leipzig*, 1878.
——. Die Sprache der Kossäer. *Leipzig*, 1884.
Evans, G. An Essay on Assyriology. *London*, 1883.
Haupt, P. Die Akkadische Sprache. *Berlin*, 1883.
Hitzig, Dr. F. Sprache und Sprachen Assyriens. *Leipzig*, 1871.
Lenormant, François. Lettres Assyriologiques. 2e Série. Études Accadiennes. *Paris*, 1873.
——. La Langue Primitive de la Chaldée et les Idiomes Touraniens. *Paris*, 1875.
——. Étude sur quelques Parties des Syllabaires Cunéiformes. *Paris*, 1876.
——. Les Syllabaires Cunéiformes. *Paris*, 1877.
Ménant, Joachim. Exposé des Éléments de la Grammaire Assyrienne. *Paris*, 1868.
——. Leçons d'Épigraphie Assyrienne. *Paris*, 1873.
——. Manuel de la Langue Assyrienne. *Paris*, 1880.
Norris, Edwin. Assyrian Dictionary. 3 vols. *London*, 1868–72.
Sayce, Rev. A. H. An Assyrian Grammar for comparative Purposes. *London*, 1872.
——. An Elementary Grammar of the Assyrian Language in the Cuneiform Type. 4to. *London*, 1875.
——. Lectures upon the Assyrian Language and Syllabary. *London*, 1877.

HEBREW, PHŒNICIAN, CHALDEE, SYRIAC, ÆTHIOPIC.

Baethgen, Fr. Syrische Grammatik des Mar Elias von Tirhan. *Leipzig*, 1880.

Bernstein, Geo. H. Lexicon Syriacum Chrestomathiæ Kirschianiæ. *Lipsiæ*, 1836.

Beveridgius, Gul. Grammatica Syriaca. De Linguarum Orientalium Præstantiâ. *London*, 1664.

Bickell, G. Outlines of Hebrew Grammar. *Leipzig*, 1877.

Carter, C. An Explanation of Vav (ו) Conversive. *Calcutta*, 1873.

Dillmann, Dr. A. Grammatik der Äthiopischen Sprache. *Leipzig*, 1857.

—— C. F. A. Lexicon Linguæ Æthiopicæ cum Indice Latino. *Lipsiæ*, 1865.

Duval, R. Traité de Grammaire Syriaque. *Paris*, 1881.

Fürst, Julius. Chaldäische Grammatik. *Leipzig*, 1835.

Gesenius, G. A Hebrew Lexicon to the Books of the Old Testament. Translated from the German by Christopher Leo. Part 1. 4to. *Cambridge*, 1825.

——. Scripturæ Linguæque Phœniciæ Monumenta. 4to. *Lipsiæ*, 1837.

——. Hebrew Grammar, enlarged and improved by Dr. E. Rödiger. Translated by Benjamin Davies. Re-edited by B. Davidson. *London*, 1852.

Hottingerus, J. H. Grammatica Quatuor Linguarum Hebraicæ, Chaldaicæ, Syriacæ et Arabicæ, Harmonica. 4to. *Heidelbergæ*, 1659.

Kautzsch, E. Grammatik des Biblisch-Aramäischen. *Leipzig*, 1884.

König, Dr. E. Neue Studien über Schrift, Aussprache und Allgemeine Formenlehre des Æthiopischen. *Leipzig*, 1877.

Lee, Rev. Samuel. A Grammar of the Hebrew Language. *London*, 1827.

——. A Lexicon: Hebrew, Chaldee, and English. *London*, 1840.

Levy, Dr. J. Neuhebräisches und Chaldäisches Wörterbuch. Nebst Beiträgen von Dr. H. L. Fleischer. 3 vols. *Leipzig*, 1876–83.

Low, J. Aramæische Pflanzennamen. *Leipzig*, 1881.

Ludolfus, Jobus. Lexicon Æthiopico-Latinum, curâ J. M. Wanslebii. *London*, 1661.

Lyon, Solomon. A Theological Hebrew Grammar and Lexicon. *Liverpool*, 1815.

Martin, Dr. P. Syro-Chaldaicæ Institutiones seu Introductio practica ad Studium Linguæ Aramææ. *Parisiis*, 1873.

Masclef, Franciscus. Grammatica Hebraica. 2 vols. 12mo. *Parisiis*, 1743.

Merx, Dr. A. Grammatica Syriaca. *Halis*, 1867.

Nestle, Dr. E. B. Brevis Linguæ Syriacæ Grammatica, &c. *Carolsruhæ*, 1881.

Nicolaus, J. F. Hodogeticum Orientale Harmonicum, quod complectitur Lexicon et Grammaticam Linguarum Ebraicæ, Chaldaicæ, &c. 4to. *Jenæ*, 1670.

Nöldeke, Theodor. Ueber die Mundart der Mandäer. *Göttingen*, 1862.
——. Grammatik der Neusyrischen Sprache am Urmia-See und in Kurdistan. *Leipzig*, 1868.
——. Mandäische Grammatik. *Halle*, 1875.
——. Kurzgefasste Syrische Grammatik. *Leipzig*, 1880.
Parkhurst, John. An Hebrew and English Lexicon, without Points. With an Hebrew and a Chaldee Grammar. 4to. *London*, 1792.
Payne-Smith, R. Thesaurus Syriacus. In progress. 4to. *Oxonii*, 1868, &c.
Petermann, Dr. J. H. Brevis Linguæ Samaritanæ Grammatica, &c. *Berolini*, 1873.
Philippi, F. W. M. Wesen und Ursprung des Status Constructus im Hebräischen. *Weimar*, 1871.
Phillips, Dr. G. Syriac Grammar. *Cambridge, London*, 1866.
Pike, S. A Compendious Hebrew Lexicon adapted to the English Language. *Glasgow*, 1802.
Schaaf, C. Lexicon Syriacum. 4to. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1717.
Schröder, Dr. P. Die Phönizische Sprache. *Halle*, 1869.
Socin, Dr. A. Die Neu-Aramæischen Dialekte von Urmia bis Mosul. *Tübingen*, 1882.
Strack, Dr. H. L. Hebräische Grammatik mit Übungsstücken, Litteratur und Vokabular. *Karlsruhe* und *Leipzig*, &c., 1883.
—— und C. **Siegfried**. Lehrbuch der Neuhebräischen Sprache und Litteratur. *Karlsruhe* und *Leipzig*, 1884.
Whitfield, P. A Dissertation on the Hebrew Vowel-Points. 4to. *Liverpool*, 1748.
Zschokke, Dr. H. Institutiones Fundamentales Linguæ Aramaicæ seu Dialectorum Chaldaicæ ac Syriacæ. *Vindobonæ*, 1870.

PERSIAN, ANCIENT AND MODERN. PUSHTO.

Angelus à S., P. Joseph. Gazophylacium Linguæ Persarum. Folio. *Amstelodami*, 1684.
Ballantyne, J. R. Catechism of Persian Grammar. 24mo. *London*, 1843.
Baretto, Joseph. A Dictionary of the Persian and Arabic Languages. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1804.
Bartholomæ, Ch. Das Altiranische Verbum in Formenlehre und Syntax. *München*, 1878.
——. Arische Forschungen. In progress. *Halle*, 1882, &c.
——. Handbuch der Altiranischen Dialekte. *Leipzig*, 1883.
Bellew, H. W. A Dictionary of the Pukkhto or Pukshto Language; in which Words are traced to their Sources in the Indian and Persian Languages. 4to. *London*, 1867.
——. A Grammar of the Pukhto or Pukshto Language. *London*, 1867.
Benfey, Theodor. Einige Beiträge zur Erklärung des Zend. *Göttingen*, 1850–53.
Berésine, E. Recherches sur les Dialectes Persans. *Casan*, 1853.
——. Persian Grammar. (Russian.) *Kazan*, 1853.
Bergé, A. Dictionnaire Persan-Français. *Leipzig*, &c., 1868.
Bleeck, A. H. A Concise Grammar of the Persian Language. *London*, 1857.

Blochmann, H. The Prosody of the Persians according to Saifi, Jami, &c. *Calcutta*, 1872.
Chichele-Plowden, T. Idiomatic Colloquial Sentences, English-Pakkhto. Folio. *Lahore*, 1875.
Chodzko, A. Grammaire Persane. *Paris*, 1852.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1883.
Clarke, Capt. H. W. The Persian Manual. *London*, 1878.
Darmesteter, J. Études Iraniennes. *Paris*, 1883.
Debíprasád. Polyglot Grammar and Exercises in Persian, English, Arabic, Hindee, Oordoo, and Bengali. *Calcutta*, 1854.
Dieu, Ludovicus de. Rudimenta Linguæ Persicæ: item Levinus Warnerus. Proverbiorum Persicorum Centuria. Sm. 4to. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1639–44.
Dillon, E. J. V. Die Umschreibung der Eranischen Sprachen. *Leipzig*, 1883.
Doctor, S. Byramji. Second Book of Persian. *Surat*, 1877.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Surat*, 1880.
——. Persian Primer. *Surat*, 1879.
——. The Students' Persian and English Dictionary. 12mo. *Surat*, 1880.
——. English and Persian Dictionary. *Surat*, 1882.
Dombay, F. de. Grammatica Linguæ Persicæ. 4to. *Vindobonæ*, 1804.
Edmonstone, N. B. A Treatise on Persian Writing. 4to. —— 1802.
English and Persian Vocabulary. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1800.
Fazl-i-Ali, Maulwi. Dictionary of the English and Persian Languages. *Bombay*, 1882.
Finn, A. Persian for Travellers. Oblong. *London*, 1885.
Fleischer, Dr. H. L. *See* Mirza Mohammed Ibrahim.
Forbes, D., and **Arnot**, S. A New Persian Grammar. *London*, 1828.
——. Persian Grammar. 2nd edition. *London*, 1844.
Frank, Othmar. De Persidis Linguâ et Genio. *Norimbergæ*, 1809.
Garcin de Tassy, M. Grammaire Persane de Sir W. Jones. 2me édition Française. *Paris*, 1845.
Geiger, Dr. W. Handbuch der Awestasprache. *Erlangen*, 1879.
Geitlin, Dr. G. Principia Grammatices Neo-Persicæ cum Metrorum Doctrinâ et Dialogis Persicis. *Helsingforsiæ*, 1845.
Geldner, Karl. Über die Metrik des Jüngeren Avesta. *Tübingen*, 1877.
Gilchrist, J. B. A New Theory and Prospectus of the Persian Verbs, with their Hindoostanee Synonimes. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1801.
——. The Hindee Moral Preceptor, or Rudimental Principles of Persian Grammar. 2nd edition. *London*, 1821.
Gladwin, Fr. Dissertations on the Rhetoric, Prosody, and Rhyme of the Persians. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1798.
——. The Persian Guide, exhibiting the Arabic Derivatives. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1800.
——. Dissertations on the Rhetoric, Prosody, and Rhyme of the Persians. *Calcutta*, 1801.
——. Persian Moonshee. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1801.
——. A Dictionary, Persian, Hindoostanee, and English. Vol. 1. *Calcutta*, 1819.

Glossary of Words occurring in Karíma of Shaik-Sādi. By a Parsee Student. 12mo. *Bombay*, 1872.

Gravius, Johannes. Elementa Linguæ Persicæ; item Anonymus Persa de Siglis Persarum Astronomicis. Small 4to. *Londini*, 1649.

Grünert, M. Neu-Persische Chrestomathie. 2 vols. *Prag*, 1881.

Guide to the Persian Language. An English, Persian, and Gujarati Vocabulary. *Bombay*, 1879.

Hadley, G. Introductory Grammatical Remarks on the Persian Language. 4to. *Bath*, 1776.

Harlez, C. de. Manuel de la Langue de l'Avesta. *Paris*, 1878.

——. ——. 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1882.

——. Manuel du Pehlevi des Livres Réligieux et Historiques de la Perse. *Paris*, 1880.

Haug, Martin. Ueber die Pehlewi-Sprache und den Bundehesh. *Göttingen*, 1854.

——. An Old Zand-Pahlavi Glossary. Edited by Destur Hoshengji Jamaspji. *Bombay* and *London*, 1867.

——. An Old Pahlavi Pazand Glossary, by Destur Hoshangji Jamaspji Asa. *London* and *Bombay*, 1870.

Hopkins, David. A Vocabulary: Persian, Arabic, and English. Abridged from the 4th edition of Richardson's Dictionary. *London*, 1810.

Hovelacque, A. Grammaire de la Langue Zende. 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1878.

Hughes, Rev. T. P. Ganj-i-Pukhto, or Pukhto Treasury. With a Glossary. *London*, 1882.

Ignatius, P. F. Grammatica Linguæ Persicæ. 4to. *Romæ*, 1661.

Jamaspji Dastur Minocheherji Jamasp Asana. Pahlavi, Gujarâti, and English Dictionary. 3 vols. *London*, 1877–82.

Johnson, Francis. A Dictionary: Persian, Arabic, and English. 4to. *London*, 1852.

Jones, Sir W. Grammar of the Persian Language. 6th edition. *London*, 1804.

——. ——. 7th edition. *London*, 1809.

——. ——. 8th edition. *London*, 1823.

——. ——. 9th edition. *London*, 1828.

Justi, F. Handbuch der Zendsprache. *Leipzig*, 1864.

——. Kurdische Grammatik. *St. Petersburg*, 1880.

Kisseh-Khun: der Persische Erzähler. 12mo. *Berlin* und *Stettin*, 1829.

Leech, R. A Grammar of the Panjabee Language. Also a Grammar of the Pashto or Afghanee Language. *Calcutta*, 1838 and 1839.

Lerch, P. Forschungen über die Kurden und die Iranischen Nordchaldäer. 2 vols. *St. Petersburg*, 1857–58.

Lumsden, M. A Grammar of the Persian Language. 2 vols. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1810.

Modern Persian Phrases. By an Officer of the Hyderabad Contingent. *Bombay*, 1871.

Mirza, K. F. Persian Prosody, Rhyme, &c. *Bombay*, 1874.

—— A. F. Rudiments of Persian Grammar. *Karachi*, 1882.

Mohammad Ibraheem, Mirza. A Grammar of the Persian Language. 4to. *London*, 1841.

——. ——. Aus dem Englischen übersetzt, &c., von Dr. H. L. Fleischer. *Leipzig*, 1847.

——. ——. 2nd edition. *Leipzig*, 1875.

Moises, Rev. E. The Persian Interpreter. 4to. *Newcastle*, 1792.
Müller, Dr. F. Bemerkungen über den Ursprung des Nominalstammes im Neupersischen. *Wien*, 1878.
Nicolas, J. B. Dialogues Persans-Français. 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1869.
Oppert, J. Le Peuple et la Langue des Mèdes. *Paris*, 1879.
Persian Arabic, and English Vocabulary. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1709.
—— Reader; or Select Extracts from various Persian Writers. *Calcutta*, 1835.
Pestanji Coovarji Taskar. A Grammar of the Persian Tongue. Part I.—Accidence. *Bombay*, 1882.
Pietraszewski, J. Abrégé de la Grammaire Zend. *Berlin*, 1861.
Pizzi, J. Manuale della Lingua Persiana. *Lipsia*, 1883.
Ramdhun Sen. A Dictionary in Persian and English. *Calcutta*, 1829.
——. A Dictionary in English and Persian. *Calcutta*, 1833.
Raverty, H. G. A Grammar of the Pukhto, Pushto, or Language of the Afghans. *Calcutta*, 1855.
——. ——. 3rd edition. *London*, 1867.
——. A Dictionary of the Pukhto, Pushto, or Language of the Afghans. 2nd edition. *London*, 1867.
——. The Pushto Manual, comprising a concise Grammar, &c. *London*, 1880.
Richardson, J. A Dictionary: Persian, Arabic, and English. New edition, by Charles Wilkins. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1806.
Rousseau, S. Vocabulary of the Persian Language. *London*, 1802.
——. An English and Persian Vocabulary of Words which occur in Common Discourse. 12mo. *London*, 1803.
Rückert, Fr. Grammatik, Poetik und Rhetorik der Perser. Neu herausgegeben von W. Pertsch. *Gotha*, 1874.
Rudimenta Grammaticæ Persicæ, ad usum Seminarii Patavini. 4to. *Patavii*, 1789.
Rudiments of Persian Grammar. *Bombay*, ——
Schafi Gachtasb, M. Dictionnaire Mofid: Persan-Arabe-Russe-Français. *St. Pétersbourg*, 1869.
Schlimmer, J. L. Terminologie Médico-Pharmaceutique et Anthropologique Française-Persane. *Theheran*, 1874.
Shápurji Bhikhaji Báriá. Manual of Persian Grammar. *Bombay*, 1881.
Smyth, W. Carmichael. The Persian Moonshee. Vol. 1. 2nd edition. *London*, 1844.
Spiegel, F. Grammatik der Parsisprache, nebst Sprachproben. *Leipzig*, 1851.
——. Grammatik der Huzvâresch-Sprache. *Wien*, 1856.
——. Grammatik der Altbaktrischen Sprache. *Leipzig*, 1867.
——. Arische Studien. *Leipzig*, 1874.
——. Die Altpersischen Keilinschriften. *Leipzig*, 1862.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Leipzig*, 1881.
——. Vergleichende Grammatik der Alteranischen Sprachen. *Leipzig*, 1882.
Trumpp, E. Grammar of the Pasto, or Language of the Afghans. *London*, &c., 1873.
Vaughan, J. L. A Grammar and Vocabulary of the Pushtoo Language. *Calcutta*, 1854.
Vullers, J. A. Institutiones Linguæ Persicæ. 2 vols. *Gissæ*, 1840–1850.
——. Lexicon Persico-Latinum. 2 vols. and Supplement. *Bonnæ ad Rhenum*, 1855–67.

Vullers, J. A. Grammatica Linguæ Persicæ. *Gissæ*, 1870.
Wahrmund, Dr. A. Praktische Grammatik der Neu-Persischen Sprache. *Giessen*, 1875.
West, E. W. The Book of the Mainyo-i-Khard translated, &c. *Stuttgart* and *London*, 1871.
Wilken, Fr. Institutiones ad Fundamenta Linguæ Persicæ. *Lipsiæ*, 1805.
Wollaston, A. N. An English-Persian Dictionary. *London*, 1882.

SANSKRIT, PRAKRIT, PALI.

Anundoram Borooah. A Practical English-Sanskrit Dictionary. 3 vols. *Calcutta*, 1877–81.
——. Higher Sanskrit Grammar. *Calcutta*, 1879.
——. A Comprehensive Grammar of the Sanskrit Language. In progress. *Calcutta* and *London*, 1882, &c.
Aufrecht, S. Th. De Accentu Compositorum Sanscriticorum. *Bonnæ*, 1847.
Ballantyne, J. R. The Laghu Kaumudí, a Sanskrit Grammar by Varadarája. *Mirzapore*, 1849.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Benares*, 1867.
——. First Lessons in Sanskrit Grammar. *London*, 1862.
Banerjea, R. Introduction to Sanskrit Grammar. 3rd edition. *Calcutta*, 1870.
——. ——. 8th edition. —— 1883.
Baudry, F. Grammaire Sanscrite. Résumé élémentaire de la Théorie des Formes Grammaticales en Sanscrit. *Paris*, 1853.
Benfey, Theodor. Vollständige Grammatik der Sanskritsprache. *Leipzig*, 1852.
——. Kurze Sanskrit-Grammatik zum Gebrauch für Anfänger. *Leipzig*, 1855.
——. A Practical Grammar of the Sanskrit Language. *London*, 1863.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1868.
——. A Sanskrit-English Dictionary. *London*, 1866.
Bergaigne, Abel. Manuel pour étudier la Langue Sanscrite. *Paris*, 1884.
——. First Book of Sanskrit. 6th edition. *Bombay*, 1876.
Bhandarkar, R. G. Second Book of Sanskrit. 2nd edition. *Bombay*, 1870.
——. ——. 3rd edition. *Bombay*, 1873.
——. ——. 5th edition. *Bombay*, 1881.
Bhâskar a Vâsudeva Sâthe. A School Dictionary, Sanskrit and English. *Bombay*, 1883.
Böhtlingk, O., und **Roth**, R. Sanskrit-Wörterbuch. 7 vols. 4to. *St. Petersburg*, 1855–75.
——. Sanskrit-Wörterbuch in kürzerer Fassung. In progress. *St. Petersburg*, 1879, &c.
Boller, Anton. Ausführliche Sanskrit-Grammatik. *Wien*, 1847.
Bopp, Franz. Über das Conjugations-System der Sanskritsprache. *Frankfurt am Main*, 1816.
——. Glossarium Sanscritum. 4to. *Berolini*, 1830.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Berolini*, 1847.
——. ——. 3rd edition. *Berolini*, 1867.
——. Kritische Grammatik der Sanskrita Sprache. *Berlin*, 1834.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Berlin*, 1845.

Brockhaus, Dr. H. Ueber den Druck Sanskritischer Werke mit Lateinischen Buchstaben. *Leipzig*, 1841.
Brown, C. P. A Familiar Analysis of Sanscrit Prosody. (Corrected in MS. for 2nd edition.) *London*, 1837.
—— Rev. T. R. The Essentials of Sanskrit Grammar, with Examples of Parsing. —— 1841.
Bühler, G. Leitfaden für den Elementarcursus des Sanskrit. *Wien*, 1883
Burkhard, C. Flexiones Prâcriticæ. *Vratislaviæ*, 1874.
Burnouf, E., et **Lassen**, C. Essai sur le Pali &c. *Paris*, 1826.
—— et **Leupol**, L. Méthode pour étudier la Langue Sanscrite. *Paris*, 1859.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1861.
——. ——. 3rd edition. *Paris*, 1885.
————. Dictionnaire Classique Sanscrit-Français. *Paris*, 1865.
Cappeller, C. Die Ganachandas. Ein Beitrag zur Indischen Metrik. *Leipzig*, 1872.
Carey, W. A Grammar of the Sungskrit Language. 4to. *Serampore*, 1804.
——. ——. *Serampore*, 1806.
Childers, R. C. A Dictionary of the Pali Language. *London*, 1875.
Colebrooke, H. T. A Grammar of the Sanscrit Language. Vol. I. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1805.
——. Cosha, or Dictionary of the Sanskrit Language, by Amera Sinha. 4to. *Serampore*, 1808.
——. ——. 2nd edition. 8vo. —— 1825.
Cowell, E. B. A short Introduction to the ordinary Prakrit of the Sanskrit Dramas. *London*, 1875.
D'Alwis, J. An Introduction to Kachchayana's Grammar of the Pali Language. *Colombo*, 1863.
Delbrück, B. Das Altindische Verbum aus den Hymnen des Rigveda, &c. *Halle*, 1874.
——. Vedische Chrestomathie, mit Anmerkungen und Glossar. *Halle*, 1874.
Delius, N. Radices Pracriticæ. *Bonnæ ad Rhenum*, 1839.
Desgranges, M. Grammaire Sanscrite-Française. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1845–47.
Dutens, A. Essai sur l'Origine des Exposantes Casuels en Sanscrit. *Paris*, 1883.
Edgren, H. Sanskritspråkets Formlära. *Lund*, 1883.
——. A Compendious Sanskrit Grammar, with a brief Sketch of Scenic Prakrit. *London*, 1885.
Flechia, G. Grammatica Sanscrita. *Torino*, 1856.
Forster, H. P. An Essay on the Principles of Sanskrit Grammar. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1810.
Frank, Othmar. Chrestomathia Sanskrita. *Monachii*, 1820.
——. ——. *Monachii*, 1821.
——. Grammatica Sanskrita. 4to. *Wirceburgi*, 1823.
Frankfurter, D. O. Handbook of Pali. *London*, 1883.
Gaedicke, Dr. Carl. Der Accusativ im Veda. *Breslau*, 1880.
Giussani, Carlo. Principii della Grammatica Sanscrita. *Torino*, &c., 1868.
Goldschmidt, S. Prâkṛtica. *Strassburg*, 1879.
Goldstücker, Dr. T. A Dictionary, Sanskrit and English, extended and improved from the 2nd edition of the Dictionary of Prof. H. H. Wilson. 4to. *Berlin* and *London*, 1856.

Gray, J. Elements of Pali Grammar. *Rangoon*, 1883.
Harkness, H., and **Visvambra** Sastri. A Sanskrit Primer. *Madras*, 1827.
Harlez, C. de. Grammaire Pratique de la Langue Sanscrite. In progress. *Paris*, 1878.
Haug, Martin. Ueber das Wesen und den Werth des wedischen Accents. *Munchen*, 1873.
Hoefer, Albertus. De Prakrita Dialecto. *Berolini*, 1836.
Holtzmann, A. Grammatisches aus dem Mahabharata. *Leipzig*, 1884.
Kellner, C. Kurze Elementargrammatik der Sanskrit-Sprache. *Leipzig*, 1868.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Leipzig*, 1877.
Kielhorn, Dr. F. A Grammar of the Sanskrit Language. *Bombay*, 1870.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Bombay*, 1880.
Krüger, Karl. Tabellen zur Sanskritischen Deklination und Konjugation. Folio. *Dorpat*, ——
Kuhn, E. W. A. Beiträge zur Pali-Grammatik. *Berlin*, 1875.
Lanman, C. R. A Sanskrit Reader: with Vocabulary and Notes. Parts I. and II. In progress. *London*, 1884.
Lassen, Dr. C. Institutiones Linguæ Pracriticæ. *Bonnæ ad Rhenum*, 1837.
Leupol, L. Le Jardin des Racines Sanscrites. *Nancy* et *Paris*, 1870.
Ludwig, A. Der Infinitiv im Veda. *Prag*, 1871.
Minayeff, J. Pali Grammar. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1872.
——. ——. Traduite du Russe par S. Guyard. *Paris*, 1874.
——. ——. Translated into English by C. J. Adams. —— 1882.
Müller, Dr. E. Beiträge zur Grammatik des Jainaprâkrit. *Berlin*, 1876.
——. A Simplified Grammar of the Pali Language. *London*, 1884.
—— F. Max. A Sanskrit Grammar for Beginners. *London*, 1866.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1870.
——. ——. Aus dem Englischen übersetzt von Dr. F. Kielhorn und Dr. G. Oppert. *Leipzig*, 1868.
Oppert, Julius. Grammaire Sanscrite. *Berlin* et *Paris*, 1859.
Paulinus a S. Bartholomæo, P. Vyacarana, seu Locupletissima Samscridamicæ Linguæ Institutio. *See under* Oriental Literature. 4to. *Romæ*, 1804.
Pischel, R. De Grammaticis Prâcriticis. *Vratislaviæ*, ——
Prinsep, E. A. Sanscrit Vocabulary. English and Sanscrit. *London*, 1847.
Pullé, F. L. Grammatica Sanscrita. *Torino*, 1883.
Radicals of the Sanskrita Language. 4to. *London*, 1815.
Rajkrishna Banerjea. Introduction to Sanskrit Grammar by Iswarachandra Vidyasagara. Translated into English. 2nd edition. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1869.
——. ——. 5th edition. *Calcutta*, 1876.
——. ——. 8th edition. *Calcutta*, 1883.
Rám Jasan. A Sanskrit and English Dictionary, being an Abridgment of Professor Wilson's Dictionary. *London* and *Benares*, 1870.
Regnier, A. Études sur L'Idiome des Vedas et les Origines de la Langue Sanscrite. Première Partie. *Paris*, 1855.
——. Études sur la Grammaire Védique. *Paris*, 1858.

Rishikesh Sastri. A Prakrita Grammar with English Translation. *Calcutta*, 1883.
Rodet, L. Grammaire Abrégée de la Langue Sanscrite. *Paris*, 1859.
Rosen, F. Radices Sanscritæ. *Berolini*, 1827.
Sinclair, R. S. The Sanskrit Letters, and the Numerals, in Sanskrit, English, and Latin. *Bombay*, 1867.
Stenzler, A. F. Elementarbuch der Sanskrit-Sprache. *Breslau*, 1872.
——. ——. *Breslau*, 1880.
——. De Lexicographiæ Sanscritæ Principiis. *Vratislaviæ*, ——
Storck, G. De Declinatione in Linguâ Palicâ. *Berolini*, ——
Subhuti, Waskaduwe. Abhidhānappadīpikā; or, Dictionary of the Pali Language, by Moggaltana Thero. *Colombo*, 1865.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Colombo*, 1883.
Terms of Sanskrit Grammar. 4to. *London*, ——
Vaman Shivram Apte. The Student's English-Sanskrit Dictionary. *Poona*, 1884.
Van den Gheyn, J. Note sur la 8e Classe des Verbes Sanscrits. *Bruxelles*, 1880.
Wall, C. W. An Essay on the Nature, Age, and Origin of the Sanscrit Writing and Language. 4to. *Dublin*, 1838.
Wenzel, Dr. H. Ueber den Instrumentalis im Rigveda. *Tübingen*, 1879.
Westergaard, N. L. Radices Linguæ Sanscritæ. *Bonnæ ad Rhenum*, 1841.
——. Kortfattet Sanskrit Formlaere. *Kjöbenhavn*, 1846.
Whitney, W. D. A Sanskrit Grammar. *Leipzig*, 1879.
Wilkins, Dr. C. A Grammar of the Sanskrita Language. 4to. *London*, 1808.
Williams, Monier. A Dictionary, English and Sanskrit. 4to. *London*, 1851.
——. An Elementary Grammar of the Sanscrit Language. *London*, 1846.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1857.
——. Sanskrit Manual. *London*, 1862.
——. ——. 2nd edition, enlarged. *London*, 1869.
——. Practical Grammar of the Sanskrit Language. 3rd edition. *Oxford*, 1864.
——. A Sanskrit-English Dictionary. 4to. *Oxford*, 1872.
Wilson, H. H. A Dictionary, Sanskrit and English. 4to. *London*, 1819.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1832.
——. ——. 3rd edition. *Calcutta*, 1874.
——. An Introduction to the Grammar of the Sanskrit Language. *London*, 1841.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1847.
Woollaston, M. W. A Practical Grammar of the Sanskrit Language. *Serampore*, 1835.
Yates, Rev. Dr. W. A Grammar of the Sanscrit Language. *Calcutta*, 1820.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1845.
——. A Dictionary in Sanscrit and English. *Calcutta*, 1846.

HINDI.

Adam, Rev. M. T. A Dictionary, English and Hindui. *Calcutta*, 1838.
Ballantyne, J. R. Elements of Hindi and Braj Bhâkhâ Grammar. 4to. *London*, 1839.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1868.
Bate, J. D. A Dictionary of the Hindee Language. *Benares*, 1875.
English and Hindui Student's Assistant. *Calcutta*, 1838.
—— -Hindi Dictionary. *Benares*, 1870.
——. 2nd edition. *Benares*, 1877.
Etherington, Rev. W. The Student's Grammar of the Hindi Language. *Benares*, 1870.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Benares*, 1873.
Grierson, G. A. A Handbook to the Kayathi Character. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1881.
——. An Introduction to the Maithilí Language of North Bihár. *Calcutta*, 1881–82.
——. Seven Grammars of the Dialects and Subdialects of the Béhari Language. In progress. *Calcutta*, 1883, &c.
Hindi-English Dictionary for the Use of Schools. *Benares*, 1873.
Hoernle, A. F. R. A Comprehensive Grammar of the Gaudian Languages, with special reference to the Eastern Hindee. *London*, 1880.
Kellogg, Rev. S. H. A Grammar of the Hindi Language. *Allahabad*, &c., 1876.
Lulloo Lal Kuvi. General Principles of Inflection and Conjugation in the Bruj Bhakha. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1811.
Mathurá Prasáda Misra. A Trilingual Dictionary, in English, Urdu, and Hindee. *Benares*, &c., 1865.
Pincott, F. The Hindî Manual. *London*, 1882.
Purniya Vocabulary. MS. Folio. ——
Thompson, J. T. A Dictionary in Hindee and English. *Calcutta*, 1846.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1870.

URDU. (HINDUSTANI.)

Abdool Wadood Maulwi. New Romanized Dictionary, English and Urdu. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1876.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1879.
Abdul Fattah Moulvi, Sayed. Tohfatul Makal. Hindustani, Persian, Arabic, and English Sentences and Proverbs. *Bombay*, 1872.
Anglo-Hindustanee Handbook. *Calcutta* and *London*, 1850.
Arnot, Sandford. A new Self-instructing Grammar of the Hindustani Tongue. *London*, 1831.
——. ——. *London*, 1844.
Aurillac, H. Petit Manuel Français-Hindoustani. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1875.

Ballantyne, J. R. A Grammar of the Hindustani Language. *London*, 1839.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1842.
——. Pocket Guide to Hindoostanee Conversation. *London*, 1839.
——. The Practical Oriental Interpreter, or Hints on the Art of translating English into Hindustanee and Persian. *London*, 1843.
Benson, Lieut. A Few Words on the Arabic Derivatives in Hindustani. *London*, 1852.
Blochmann, H. English and Urdu School Dictionary, Romanized. 8th edition. *Calcutta*, 1877.
Borradaile, Capt. G. E. A Vocabulary, English and Hindustani, for the Use of Military Students, Madras Presidency. *Madras*, 1868.
Brice, N. A Romanized Hindustani and English Dictionary. 3rd edition. *Benares*, 1880.
Brown, C. P. The Zillah Dictionary in the Roman Character: explaining the various Words used in Business in India. *Madras*, 1852.
——. English and Hindustani Phraseology, or Exercises in Idioms. *Madras*, 1855.
—— W. A Grammar of the Gentoo Language. 4to. *Madras*, 1817.
——. A Vocabulary of Gentoo and English. 4to. *Madras*, 1818.
Carmichael-Smyth, W. A Dictionary, English and Hindustanee, abridged from the 4th edition of Major J. Taylor. *London*, 1820.
Carnegy, P. Kutcherry Technicalities, or Vocabulary of Law Terms. *Allahabad*, 1853.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Allahabad*, 1877.
Craven, T. The Royal School Dictionary in English and Roman-Urdu. *Lucknow*, 1881.
Dictionary, A, English, Hindoostanee, and Persian. *Madras*, 1851.
Dobbie, Capt. R. S. A Pocket Dictionary of English and Hindústání. *London*, 1847.
Durgá Prasád. Guide to Legal Translations; or, a Collection of Words and Phrases used in the Translation of Legal Papers from Urdú into English. *Benares*, 1869.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Benares*, 1874.
Eastwick, E. B. A Concise Grammar of the Hindustani Language. *London*, 1847.
——. ——. 2nd edition, by Rev. G. Small. *London*, 1858.
Elements of Hindoostanee Grammar. Prepared for the Thomason Civil Engineering College, Roorkee. *Roorkee*, 1872.
English and Hindustani Exercises of the Irregular Verbs. *Madras*, 1842.
—— and Hindustani Student's Assistant. *Calcutta*, 1837.
—— and Hindustani Vocabulary. 12mo. *Madras*, 1854.
Fallon, S. W. An English-Hindustani Law and Commercial Dictionary. *Calcutta*, 1858.
——. A New Hindustani-English Dictionary. *Banāras*, 1879.
——. A New English-Hindustani Dictionary. *Banāras*, 1883.
——. A Dictionary of Hindustāni Proverbs. Edited and revised by Capt. R. C. Temple. In progress. *Benares*, 1884, &c.
Faulkner, A. The Orientalist's Grammatical Vade-Mecum. *Bombay*, 1853.
Fergusson, J. A Dictionary of the Hindustan Language. 4to. *London* 1773.
Forbes, Duncan. A Grammar of the Hindustani Language. *London*, 1846.

Forbes, Duncan. The Hindūstani Manual. *London*, 1848.
——. A Dictionary, Hindustani and English; and English and Hindustani. *London*, 1848.
——. ——. Romanized. *London*, 1859.
Furrell, J. W. Hindustani Synonyms. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1873.
Garcin de Tassy, M. Rudimens de la Langue Hindustani. *Paris*, 1829.
——. Chrestomathie Hindoustani, Urdû et Dakhnî. *Paris*, 1847.
Ghoolam Hoossain. A Collection of Idiomatic Sentences in English and Hindoostanee. *Madras*, 1858.
—— Mohammad. Colloquial Dialogues in Hindustani. *London*, 1859.
Gilchrist, J. B. A Dictionary, English and Hindostanee. *Calcutta*, 1787–96.
——. The Oriental Linguist: an Easy and Familiar Introduction to the Popular Language of Hindostan. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1798.
——. ——. 2nd edition. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1802.
——. The Anti-Jargonist; or, a Short Introduction to the Hindoostanee Language. *Calcutta*, 1800.
——. The Stranger's East-Indian Guide to the Hindoostanee. *Calcutta*, 1802.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1808.
——. ——. 3rd edition. *London*, 1820.
——. Dialogues, English and Hindoostanee. *Calcutta*, 1804.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Edinburgh*, 1809.
——. ——. 4th edition. *London*, 1826.
——. Hindostanee Philology, comprising a Dictionary, English and Hindostanee. With a Grammatical Introduction. Vol. I. 2nd edition. 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1810.
——. ——. Reprinted. *London*, 1825.
——. The Hindee-Roman Ortho-epigraphical Ultimatum. 2nd edition. *London*, 1820.
——. Practical Outlines; or, A Sketch of Hindoostanee Ortho-epy in the Roman Character. Imperfect. *Calcutta*, ——
Glossary of Indian Terms, for Use of Officers of Revenue, &c. *Madras*, 1877.
Hadley, Capt. G. Grammatical Remarks on the Indostan Language commonly called Moors; also a Vocabulary, English and Moors. *London*, 1772.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1774.
——. A Compendious Grammar of the current corrupt Dialect of the Jargon of Hindostan, &c. 7th edition. *London*, 1809.
Hindostanee and English Student's Assistant; or, Idiomatical Exercises. *Calcutta*, 1826.
Hindoostanee Grammar for the Use of Students in the Presidency of Madras. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1851.
Hindustani Spelling Book in the Roman Character. 4th edition. *Allahabad*, 1850.
Holroyd, Capt. W. R. M. Tashīl ul kalām, or Hindustani made Easy. *London*, 1873.
Hunter, W. Dictionary, Hindoostanee and English. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1808.
Hutchinson, R. F. Glossary of Medical and Medico-Legal Terms, &c. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1881.

Idiomatic Sentences and Dialogues in English and Hindustani. *Lahore*, 1872.
———. *Lahore*, 1873.
———. *Lahore*, 1878.
Indian Vocabulary. To which is prefixed: The Forms of Impeachments. 12mo. —— 1788.
Indostana Grammatica. *Roma*, 1778.
——. ——. *Lisboa*, 1805.
Introduction to the Hindoostanee Grammar, adapted to the Use of Students in the Presidency of Madras. 4to. *Madras*, 1842.
—— to the Study of the Hindostany Language as spoken in the Carnatic. *Calcutta*, 1808.
Lebedeff, H. A Grammar of the Pure and Mixed East-Indian Dialects. 4to. *London*, 1801.
Lyall, C. J. Sketch of the Hindustani Language. *Edinburgh*, 1880.
Memorandum on a Point of Dakhni Grammar. *London*, 1878.
Muhammad Ali. The Hindustani Teacher. 3rd edition. *Bangalore*, 1870.
——. ——. 4th edition. *Bangalore*, 1876.
Palmer, E. H. Simplified Grammar of Hindūstānī, Persian, and Arabic. *London*, 1882.
Platts, J. T. A Grammar of the Hindustani or Urdu Language. *London*, 1874.
——. A Dictionary of Urdū, Classical Hindī, and English. *London*, 1884.
Plunkett, Capt G. T. The Conversation Manual in English, Hindustani, Persian, and Pushto. *London*, 1875.
Pocket Hindoostanee Vocabulary. *Calcutta*, 1869.
Price, W. A Grammar of the Three Principal Languages, Hindoostanee, Persian, and Arabic. 4to. *London*, 1823.
Prochnow, J. D. Anfangsgründe einer Grammatik der Hindustanischen Sprache. *Berlin*, 1852.
Raverty, Capt. H. G. Thesaurus of English and Hindustani Technical Terms. *Hertford* and *London*, 1859.
Reid, H. S. Urdu-Hindi-English Vocabulary. 2 vols. *Agra*, 1854.
——. ——. 1 vol. *Allahabad*, 1868.
Roberts, T. T. An Indian Glossary: Words and Terms commonly used in the East Indies. *London*, 1800.
Roebuck, T. An English and Hindoostanee Naval Dictionary. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1811.
——. The Hindoostanee Interpreter. 2nd edition, revised, &c., by W. Carmichael-Smyth. Vol. I. *London*, 1841.
Rousseau, S. A Dictionary of Mohammedan Law, Bengal Revenue Terms, &c., used in the E. Indies. 12mo. *London*, 1802.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1805.
Royal School Dictionary in English and Roman-Urdu. 12mo. *Lucknow*, 1880.
Sadasukh Lal. An Anglo-Urdu Dictionary. *Allahabad*, 1873.
Schulzius, B. Grammatica Hindostanica. 4to. *Halæ Saxonum*, 1745.
Series of the Hindostany Primitives. *Madras*, 1815.
Shakespear, J. Hindustani Grammar. *London*, 1813.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1818.

Shakespear, J. Hindustani Grammar. 3rd edition. *London*, 1826.
——. ——. 4th edition. *London*, 1843.
——. ——. 5th edition. *London*, 1846.
——. A Dictionary, Hindustani and English. 4to. *London*, 1817.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1820.
——. Hindustani and English, and English and Hindustani. 4th edition. 4to. *London*, 1849.
——. An Introduction to the Hindustani Language. *London*, 1845.
Stapley, L. A. Exercises, English and Urdu. Part II. 1st edition. *Calcutta*, 1875.
[**Steuart.**] Introduction to the Study of the Hindostany Language as spoken in the Carnatic. 4to. *Madras*, 1843.
Thompson, J. T. An English and Oordoo School Dictionary in Roman Characters. 2nd edition. *Serampore*, 1836.
Translator's Assistant; Hindustani and English. *Bangalore*, 1869.
Urdu-English Vocabulary. *Benares*, 1860.
Vinson, J. Éléments de la Grammaire Générale Hindoustanie. *Paris*, 1883.
Vocabulary of Hindustani Technical Terms. ——
—— of Technical Terms used in Elementary Vernacular School Books. *Lahore*, 1879.
Walter, Lieut. A. Dictionary of the Hindustani Language. MS. ——
Williams, Monier. An Easy Introduction to the Study of Hindustani. *London*, 1858.
——. Hindústáni Primer. *London*, 1860.
——. A Practical Hindustani Grammar; also Hindustani Selections by Cotton Mather. *London*, 1862.
Yates, Rev. W. Introduction to Hindustani. *Calcutta*, 1827.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1843.
——. ——. 3rd edition. *Calcutta*, 1845.
——. A Dictionary, Hindustani and English. *London* and *Calcutta*, 1847.

BENGALI. ASSAMESE. URIYA.

Bandyopadhyay, G. C. Dictionary, English and Bengali, for Students of English Schools. *Calcutta*, 1880.
Bengali and English Dictionary, for the Use of Schools. *Calcutta*, 1877.
—— Dictionary. Rungpur. MS. Folio. ——
Bisvas, S. P. An Introductory English Grammar, with Bengali Explanation. *Calcutta*, 1876.
Bronson, M. A Dictionary in Assamese and English. *Sibsagor*, 1867.
Brooks, W. An Oriya and English Dictionary. *Cuttack*, 1874.
Brown, N. Grammatical Notices of the Assamese Language. *Sibsagor*, 1848.
Bysack, G G. An English and Bengalee Vocabulary of the English Reader, No. IV. *Serampore*, 1870.

Carey, Rev. W. A Grammar of the Bengalee Language. *Serampore*, 1801.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Serampore*, 1805.
——. ——. 4th edition. *Serampore*, 1818.
——. ——. 5th edition. *Serampore*, 1845.
——. Dialogues intended to facilitate the acquiring of the Bengalee Language. *Serampore*, 1801.
——. A Dictionary of the Bengali Language. 2 vols. 4to. *Serampore*, 1825.
——. ——. 8vo. *Serampore*, 1827–28.
——. ——. 4th edition. *Serampore*, 1847.
——. Bengalee Colloquies. ——
Dass, A. C. An English and Bengalee Vocabulary of Chambers' Rudiments of Knowledge. *Calcutta*, 1869.
Dictionary, A, in English and Bengalee, for the Use of Schools. *Serampore*, 1869.
——. ——. *Calcutta*, 1873.
——, A, of the Bengalee Language, abridged from Dr. Carey's Quarto Dictionary. 4th edition. *Serampore*, 1871.
D'Rozario, P. T. A Dictionary of English, Bengali, and Hindustani, in the Roman Character. *Calcutta*, 1837.
Durga Charana Gupta. Pocket English Dictionary, with English and Bengalee Meanings. 2nd edition. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1878.
——. Bengali-English Dictionary. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1883.
Enlarged Dictionary in English and Bengali, for the Use of Schools. *Calcutta*, 1880.
Extensive Vocabulary of Bengali, English, and Udiya. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1793.
Forster, H. P. A Vocabulary, in two parts, English and Bengalee, and vice versâ. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1799.
Glossary of Vernacular Terms used in Official Correspondence in the Province of Assam. *Shillong*, 1879.
Gopee Kissen Mitter. Bengali and English Dictionary. *Calcutta*, 1868.
——. ——. 6th edition. *Calcutta*, 1870.
——. Bákyábalí, or Idiomatical Exercises, English and Bengali. *Calcutta*, 1868.
——. ——. *Calcutta*, 1877.
Gordon, Capt. A Dictionary in English, Bangali, and Manipuri. *Calcutta*, 1837.
Halhed, N. B. A Grammar of the Bengal Language. *Hoogly*, 1778.
Haughton, G. C. Rudiments of Bengali Grammar. 4to. *London*, 1821.
——. A Glossary, Bengali and English, to explain the Tótá-Itihás, &c. 4to. *London*, 1825.
——. A Dictionary, Bengali and Sanscrit, explained in English. 4to. *London*, 1833.
Lingam Lakshmaji. A Practical Grammar of the Odhra Language. *Calcutta*, 1869.
Majumdara's Series. Dictionary, Bengalee and English. *Calcutta*, 1874.
——. ——. *Calcutta*, 1877.
——. Dictionary, English and Bengalee. *Calcutta*, 1875.
——. ——. *Calcutta*, 1876.
Maltby, T. J. A Practical Handbook of the Uriya or Odiya Language. *Calcutta*, 1874.

Mendies, J. A Companion to Johnson's Dictionary. Bengali and English. *Serampore*, 1828.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1851.
——. ——. 3rd edition. *Calcutta*, 1876.
——. Abridgment of Johnson's Dictionary. English and Bengali. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1872.
Miller, Rev. W. An English and Oriya Dictionary. *Cuttack*, 1873.
Mohunpersaud Takoor. A Vocabulary, Bengalee and English, for the Use of Students. *Calcutta*, 1810.
Morton, Rev. W. A Dictionary to the Bengali Language, with Bengali Synonyms. *Bishop's College*, 1828.
Mudhusudun Mullick. An English and Bengalee Vocabulary. 4th edition. *Serampore*, 1870.
Pearson, Rev. J. D. A School Dictionary, English and Bengali. *Calcutta*, 1829.
——. Bákyábali, or Idiomatical Sentences, English and Bengali. *Calcutta*, 1850.
Raj Krishna Mukhopadhyaya. Hints to the Study of the Bengali Language. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1883.
Ram Comul Sen. A Dictionary in English and Bengali, translated from Todd's Edition of Johnson's English Dictionary. 2 vols. 4to. *Serampore*, 1834.
Rout, D. R. and J. S. An English and Oriya Dictionary. *Cuttack*, 1874.
Seal, G. P. The Daily Companion; or a Vocabulary, English, Bengali, and Hindustani, in the Roman Character. *Calcutta*, 1874.
Shama Churn. Introduction to the Bengali Language. *Calcutta*, 1850.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1861.
Sutton, Amos. An Introductory Grammar of the Oriya Language. *Calcutta*, 1831.
——. An Oriya Dictionary. 3 vols. *Cuttack*, 1841.
Sykes, J. English and Bengali Dictionary. *Calcutta*, 1874.
Tarachand Chukruburtee. A Dictionary in Bengali and English. *Calcutta*, 1827.
Yates, Rev. W. Introduction to the Bengali Language. Edited by J. Wenger. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1847.
——. Bengali Grammar. *Calcutta*, 1849.

MARATHI. KONKANI.

Baba Padmanji. A Comprehensive Dictionary, English and Marathi. New edition. *Bombay*, 1870.
Ballantyne, J. R. A Grammar of the Mahratta Language. 4to. *Edinburgh*, 1839.
Bellairs, H. S. K., and **Askhedkar**, L. Y. A Grammar of the Marathi Language. *Bombay*, 1868.
Bhagwantrao Wasudewji Chumra. A Dictionary of English and Marathi Synonyms. *Bombay*, 1872.
Candy, T. Hints for the Guidance of Translators from English into Marathi. *Bombay*, 1850.
——. Idiomatic Sentences, English and Marathi. *Bombay*, 1876.

Carey, W. A Grammar of the Mahratta Language. *Serampore*, 1805.
——. A Dictionary of the Mahratta Language. *Serampore*, 1810.
Concani Vocabulary. Small 4to. *Bombaim*, 1874.
Easy Lessons in Reading, with an English and Marathi Vocabulary. *Bombay*, 1851.
English Grammar and Idiomatic Sentences in English and Maráthí. 2nd edition. *Bombay*, 1853.
Estevão, Thomas. Grammatica da Lingua Concani, &c. *Nova-Goa*, 1857.
Ganpatrao R. Navalkar. The Student's Marathi Grammar. New edition. *Bombay*, 1880.
Gopal Jivájee Kelkar. Handbook of Marathi Grammar. 12mo. *Bombay*, 1875.
Grammar of the Marathi Language. *Bombay*, 1854.
Grammatica da Lingua Concani. 2 vols. *Nova-Goa*, 1858–59.
Green, H. Collection of English Phrases, with their Idiomatic Marathi Equivalents, by Sadashiva Vishwanath Háté. *Bombay*, 1868.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Bombay*, 1879.
Homem, P. M. Vocabulario Inglez, Portuguez, e Concanim. Tomo I. *Assagao*, 1873.
Laghu Shabda Malika. Or a Collection of English, Marathi, and Hindustani Words. *Ahmednagar*, 1876.
Maffei, A. F. X. A Konkani Grammar. *Mangalore*, 1882.
——. An English-Konkani Dictionary. *Mangalore*, 1883.
Mahratta Dictionary. (MS.) 4to. ——
Marastta Grammatica. 12mo. *Lisboa*, 1805.
Marathi, A, and English Pocket Dictionary. 12mo. *Bombay*, 1883.
—— and English Vocabulary. *Bombay*, 1851.
Molesworth, J. T. A Dictionary, Marathee and English. 4to. *Bombay*, 1831.
——. ——. Assisted by T. Candy.
——. 2nd edition. 4to. *Bombay*, 1857.
——. A Dictionary, English and Marathi. Completed by T. Candy. 4to. *Bombay*, 1847.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Bombay*, 1873.
Padmanji, Baba. A Compendium of Molesworth's Marathi and English Dictionary. 2nd edition. *Bombay*, 1875.
——. ——. 3rd edition. *Bombay*, 1882.
Portuguez-Concani Diccionario. *Nova-Goa*, 1868.
Refer and Learn; or the Student's Reference Manual, being a Compendium of the English and Marathi Dictionary. *Bombay*, 1874.
Shrikrishna Raghunáth Shastri Talekar. English and Mahratta Dictionary. *Bombay*, 1870.
——. ——. 4th edition. *Bombay*, 1874.
——. ——. 5th edition. *Bombay*, 1881.
——. Marathi Grammar. ——
Stevenson, Rev. J. The Principles of Murathee Grammar. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1833.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Bombay*, 1843.
——. ——. 4th edition. *Bombay*, 1868.
Student's Manual, The, of Marathi Grammar. *Bombay*, 1868–9.
Vans Kennedy, Col. A Dictionary of the Maratha Language. Folio. *Bombay*, 1824.
Vishvanath Háté. Marathi Familiar Phrases. *Bombay*, 1868.

Waman Krishna Shástrí Gadre. Help to Conversation in English and Marathi. *Bombay*, 1872.
Wilson, Dr. J. Idiomatical Exercises, English and Marathi Languages. 2nd edition. *Bombay*, 1839.
——. ——. 5th edition. *Bombay*, 1868.

GUJARATI.

Abdul Haleem. Idiomatic Sentences in English, Hindustanee, and Guzeratee. *Bombay*, 1873.
Bahmanji Dosabhai. A New Self-instructing Work entitled Idiomatic Sentences in the English, Gujarati, Hindustani, and Persian Languages. *Bombay*, 1873.
Clarkson, Wm. A Grammar of the Gujáráti Language. 4to. *Bombay*, 1847.
Compendium, A, of the Gujarathi Dictionary. *Bombay*, 1871.
——. ——. 3rd edition. *Bombay*, 1880.
Dossabhaee Sorabjee. Idiomatical Sentences in the English, Hindustani, Goozratee, and Persian Languages. Folio. *Bombay*, 1843.
Drummond, R. Illustrations of the Grammatical Parts of the Guzerattee, Mahratta, and English Languages. Folio. *Bombay*, 1808.
English and Gujarati Dictionary. Vol. I. 4to. *Bombay*, 1874.
Forbes, W. A Grammar of the Goozrattee Language. 4to. *Bombay*, 1829.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Bombay*, 1845.
Goozerathee Vocabulary. Folio. ——
Green, H. Collection of English Phrases, with their Idiomatic Gujaráti Equivalents. *Bombay*, 1851.
——. ——. 5th edition. *Bombay*, 1867.
——. ——. 6th edition. *Bombay*, 1869.
——. ——. 7th edition. *Bombay*, 1881.
Gujarati and English Dictionary. With Colloquial Phrases. *Bombay*, 1874.
Hurjeewondás Veethuldás Master. Help to Conversation, English and Gujarati. *Bombay*, 1872.
Karsandas Múlji. A Pocket Dictionary, English and Gujarati. 18mo. *Bombay*, 1868.
Leckey, E. Principles of Goojuratee Grammar. *Bombay*, 1857.
Mahomed Cauzim. A Dictionary, Goojratee and English. 4to. *Bombay*, 1846.
Mehrvanjee Hormusjee Mehta. The English and Goojratee Scholar's Assistant. *Bombay*, 1840.
Montgomery, R. Dictionary, English and Gujarati. *Surat*, 1877.
Narharràm Narbherám. The Student's Companion in the Acquisition of English and Gújaráti Grammar and Idioms. *Ahmedabad*, 1869.
Notes in English on Gujarati Grammar. 12mo. *Bombay*, 1875.
Ramsey, Capt. H. N. The Principles of Gujerati Grammar. *Bombay*, 1842.
Robertson, E. P. Dictionary, English and Gujūrāti. *Bombay*, 1854.
——. Glossary of Gujaratee Revenue and Official Terms. 4to. *Bombay*, 1865.

Shápurji Edalji. A Grammar of the Gujarati Language. *Bombay*, 1867.
——. A Dictionary, Gujarati and English. 2nd edition. *Bombay*, 1868.
Shivashankar Kusanjee. The Gujaratee into Gujaratee and English Dictionary. *Bombay*, 1874.
Sorabshaw Doshabhoy. Idiomatical Exercises illustrative of the English and Goojerattee Languages. 2nd edition. *Bombay*, 1850.
Wells, T. L. English Companion to Taylor's Larger Gujarati Grammar. *Bombay*, 1873.

SINDHI. PUNJABI.

Abdúl Ghafúr, M. Complete Dictionary of the Terms used by Criminal Tribes in the Punjab. *Lahore*, 1879.
Carey, Rev. W. A Grammar of the Punjaubee Language. *Serampore*, 1812.
Dictionary, A, of the Panjabi Language. Prepared by a Committee of the Lodiana Mission. 4to. *Lodiana*, 1854.
Eastwick, E. B. A Vocabulary of the Sindhi Language. Folio. *Bombay*, 1843.
Grammar, A, of the Punjabi Language. *Lodiana*, 1851.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Lodiana*, 1866.
Lakshman Vishnu Parajpye. English and Sindhi Dictionary. *Bombay*, 1868.
Leech, R. A Grammar of the Panjabee Language. *Bombay*, 1838.
——. Vocabularies of Seven Languages spoken in the Countries west of the Indus. *Bombay*, 1843.
Leitner, G. W. A Detailed Analysis of Abdul Ghafur's Dictionary. *Lahore*, 1880.
O'Brien, E. Glossary of the Multani Language compared with Punjábi and Sindhi. *Lahore*, 1881.
Shirt, Rev. G. A Sindhi English Dictionary. *Kurrachee*, 1879.
Stack, Capt. G. Sindhi Grammar. *Bombay*, 1849.
——. A Dictionary, English and Sindhi. *Bombay*, 1849.
——. A Dictionary, Sindhi and English. *Bombay*, 1855.
Starkey, Capt. A Dictionary, English and Punjabi. *Calcutta*, 1849.
Trumpp, E. Grammar of the Sindhi Language. *London*, 1872.
Wathen, W. H. A Grammar of the Sindhi Language. 4to. *Bombay*, 1836.

TAMIL.

Anderson, Robert. Rudiments of Tamul Grámmar. 4to. *London*, 1821.
Appasawmy Pillay, C. Manual of Indian Terms, with a Commercial Vocabulary, English and Tamil. *Madras*, 1861.
——. Anglo-Tamil Manual, or Phrase Book. *Madras*, 1870.
Arnachellum Pillay. Tamil Grammar with an English Translation. *Palamcottah*, 1853.

Beschi, C. J. Grammatica Latino-Tamulica. 4to. *Trangambariæ*, 1739.
——. ——. *Madraspatnam*, 1813.
——. A Grammar of the Common Dialect of the Tamulian Language. Translated by C. H. Horst. *Vepery*, 1806.
——. ——. Translated by G. W. Mahon. *Madras*, 1848.
——. A Grammar of the High Dialect of the Tamil Language. Translated from the Latin by B. G. Babington. 4to. *Madras*, 1822.
——. Clavis Humanarum Litterarum sublimioris Tamulici Idiomatis. *Tranquebar*, 1876.
——. Dictionarium Tamulico-Latinum. 12mo. *Trichinopoly*, 1882.
Blin, A. Dictionnaire Français-Tamoul et Tamoul-Français. *Paris*, 1831.
Bower, Rev. H. A Vocabulary, English and Tamil. *Madras*, 1852.
Clark, Rev. W. A Handbook of Tamil for the Use of Coffee Planters. *Madras*, 1872.
——. ——. *Madras*, 1876.
Dictionary, A, English and Tamil. 4to. *Madras*, 1852.
Dominique, Rev. Père. Dictionaire et Gramaire Français-Tamoul. (MS.) Folio. *Pondichery*, 1743.
English and Tamil Phrase Book. 2nd edition. 4to. *Jaffna*, 1841.
Fabricius and **Breithaupt**. A Dictionary, Malabar and English, and English and Malabar. 4to. *Madras*, 1779.
Gnanapragasa Moodeliar, P. An English and Tamil Vocabulary. 12mo. *Madras*, 1839.
Grammar of the Malabar Language, properly called Tamul. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1789.
Hoole, Elijah. The Lady's Tamil Book, containing the Morning and Evening Services, &c. *London* and *Madras*, 1870.
Joseph, A. The Planters' Colloquial Tamil Guide, in Roman and Tamil Characters. *Madras*, 1872.
Joyes, W., and **Pillay**, S. S. Grammatica Tamuliensis, or an English Version of the celebrated Tamil Nunnool. Revised, &c., by Rev. T. Brotherton. *Madras*, 1848.
Latino-Gallico-Tamulicum Dictionarium. *Pudicherii*, 1846.
Lazarus, J. A Tamil Grammar. *Madras*, 1878.
Nicholas, J. Vocabulary of English and Tamil Words. *Madras*, 1840.
——. ——. *Madras*, 1845.
Ouchterlony, Capt. J. A Pocket Dictionary of English and Tamil. *Madras*, 1851.
Percival, Rev. P. Tamil-English Dictionary. Sm. 4to. *Madras*, 1861.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1870.
——. Anglo-Tamil Dictionary. Small 4to. *Madras*, 1867.
——. Dictionary, English and Tamil. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1862.
——. ——. 4th edition. *Madras*, 1869.
Pocket Dictionary, A, of English and Tamul. ——, 1835.
Poongathoor Veerasawmy Moodelliar. English and Tamil Pocket Dictionary. 12mo. *Madras*, 1846.
Pope, Rev. G. U. First Lessons in Tamil. *Madras*, 1856.
——. A Larger Grammar of the Tamil Language. *Madras*, 1858.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1859.
——. A Tamil Handbook. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1859.
——. ——. 3rd edition. *Madras*, 1868.
——. A Handbook of the Ordinary Dialect of the Tamil Language. *London*, 1883.

Rhenius, Rev. C. T. E. A Grammar of the Tamil Language. 1st edition. *Madras*, 1836.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1846.
——. ——. 3rd edition. *Madras*, 1853.
Rottler, Rev. J. P. A Dictionary of the Tamil and English Languages. 4to. *Madras*, 1834.
Singarapelavanderam Pillay, P. A Tamil Vade Mecum, or Guide to Ungrammatical Expressions used in Ordinary Conversation. *Madras*, 1859.
Stokes, H. Cumara Guru Para Tambiran ; with an English Translation, Vocabulary, and Notes. *Madras*, 1830.
Tamil and English Dialogues. *Madras*, 1845.
—— and English Dictionary. Small 4to. *Madras*, 1870.
—— Grammar. 12mo. ——
—— Text Book containing 1,500 Conversational Sentences. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1869.
Tamulicæ Linguæ Dictionarium. (MS.) Folio. ——
Teroovercaudoo Soobroya Modelliar. A Tamel Expositor. 4to. *Madras*, 1811.
Veerasawmy Moodeliar, T. S. The Builder's Vocabulary in English and Tamil. *Madras*, 1858.
Winfred, H. M. Tamil Ilakkanatirattu. Epitome of Tamil Grammar. *Madras*, 1868.
Winslow, Rev. M. A Comprehensive Tamil and English Dictionary of High and Low Tamil. 4to. *Madras*, 1862.
Ziegenbalg, Barth. Grammatica Damulica. 4to. *Halæ Saxonum*, 1716.

TELUGU.

Adacki Sooba Row. The Telugu Primer. *Madras*, 1851.
Arden, A. H. A Progressive Grammar of the Telugu Language. *Madras*, 1873.
——. A Companion Telugu Reader to Arden's Progressive Telugu Grammar. *Madras* and *London*, 1879.
Brown, C. P. The Prosody of the Telugu and Sanscrit Languages explained. *Madras*, 1827.
——. A Grammar of the Telugu Language. *Madras*, 1840.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1857.
——. Dialogues in Telugu and English. *Madras*, 1844.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1853.
——. Vakyavali, or Exercises in Idioms, English and Telugu. *Madras*, 1852.
——. Telugu-English Dictionary. *Madras*, 1852.
——. English-Telugu Dictionary. *Madras*, 1853.
——. A Dictionary of the mixed Dialects and Foreign Words used in Telugu. *Madras*, 1854.
——. Telugu Reader. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1867.
Campbell, A. D. A Grammar of the Teloogoo Language. 4to. *Madras*, 1816.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1820.
——. ——. 3rd edition. *Madras*, 1849.
——. A Dictionary of the Teloogoo Language. 4to. *Madras*, 1821.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1848.

Carey, Rev. W. A Grammar of the Telinga Language. *Serampore*, 1814.
Lingam Lakshmaji Pantulu. The Niti Sangrahamu. With a Glossary and Analysis of the Telugu Language. *Madras*, 1863.
Morris, J. C. A Dictionary, English and Teloogoo. 2 vols. 4to. *Madras*, 1839.
Nicholas, J. A Vocabulary of English and Teloogoo, &c. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1841.
Percival, Rev. P. Telugu-English Dictionary. *Madras*, 1862.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1867.
Polyglot Vocabulary in the English, Teloogoo, and Tamil Languages. *Madras*, 1851.
Ramakrishna Sastruloo, C. A Vocabulary in English and Telugu. *Madras*, 1841.
Rogers, Col. H. T. First Lessons in Telugu. *Madras*, 1880.
Short Lexicon, A, of the Teloogoo Language. 4to. *Bellary*, 1852.
Telugu Selections compiled from the several Text Books in that Language. *Madras*, 1858.
Vocabulary, A, in Hindustani, English, and Telugu. Folio. *Madras*, 1873.

MALAYALAM.

Arbuthnot, A. J. Malayalam Selections with Grammatical Analysis and Vocabulary. *Cottayam*, 1851.
Bailey, Rev. B. A Dictionary of High and Colloquial Malayalim and English. 4to. *Cottayam*, 1846.
——. A Dictionary, English and Malayalim. *Cottayam*, 1849.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Cottayam*, 1868.
Drummond, R. Grammar of the Malabar Language. Folio. *Bombay*, 1799.
English and Malayalam School Dictionary. *Mangalore*, 1870.
Gundert, Rev. H. A Grammar of the Malayalam Language. *Mangalore*, 1868.
——. A Malayalam and English Dictionary. *Mangalore*, 1872.
John, P. An Anglo-Malayalam Vocabulary and Phrase Book. *Cottayam*, 1860.
Laseron, Rev. E. A Dictionary of the Malayalim and English and the English and Malayalim Languages. *Cottayam*, 1856.
Malabarico-Latina Grammatica. *Cochin*, 1868.
Malayalam and English School Dictionary. *Mangalore*, 1870.
—— and English Vocabulary. *Tellicherry*, 1877.
Peet, Rev. J. A Grammar of the Malayalim Language. *Cottayam*, 1841.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Cottayam*, 1860.
Spring, F. Outlines of a Grammar of the Malayalim Language. 4to. *Madras*, 1839.

CANARESE.

Bouteloup, Rev. A. Elementa Prosodiæ Canarensis. *Bangalori*, 1870.
Brigel, Rev. J. A Grammar of the Tulu Language. *Mangalore*, 1872.
Carey, Rev. Dr. W. A Grammar of the Kurnata Language. *Serampore*, 1817.
Cole, Capt. R. A. An Elementary Grammar of the Coorg Language. *Bangalore*, 1867.
English-Canarese Dialogues together with Forms of Letters, &c. *Mangalore*, 1878.
Garrett, J. A Manual English and Canarese Dictionary. 3rd edition. *Bangalore*, 1856.
——. ——. 4th edition. *Bangalore*, 1865.
——. A Manual Canarese and English Dictionary. 2nd edition. *Bangalore*, 1863.
——. ——. 3rd edition. *Bangalore*, 1871.
Græter, A. First Canarese-English Translator. 2nd edition. *Mangalore*, 1872.
—— B. Tables of Canarese Grammar. *Mangalore*, 1884.
Grammatica Canarico-Latina, ad usum Scholarum. Secunda editio. *Bangalore*, 1869.
Hodson, Thomas. An Elementary Grammar of the Kannada or Canarese Language. *Bangalore*, 1859.
Krishnamacharya. A Grammar of the Modern Canarese Language. 4to. *Madras*, 1838.
Krishnasawmy Jyengar. Canarese Dialogues on Revenue and Judicial Matters, &c. *Bangalore*, 1860.
Lingum Letchmajee. An Introduction to the Khond Grammar. *Calcutta*, 1853.
McKerrell, J. A Grammar of the Carnatica Language. 4to. *Madras*, 1820.
Phrase Book. English and Canarese. 3rd edition. *Bangalore*, 1854.
——. ——. 4th edition. *Bangalore*, 1857.
Ramasamy, M. A Grammatical Vocabulary in English and Canarese. 2nd edition. 12mo. *Bangalore*, 1858.
Reeve, W. A Dictionary, English and Carnatica. 2 vols. 4to. *Madras*, 1824.
——. A Dictionary, Carnatica and English. 2 vols. 4to. *Madras*, 1832.
——. ——. Revised by D. Sanderson. *Bangalore*, 1858.
School-Dictionary, A. English and Canarese. *Mangalore*, 1876.
Sham Rao, J. A Canarese Primer. *Bangalore*, 1854.
Ziegler, F. A Practical Key to the Canarese Language. *Mangalore*, 1882.

SINGHALESE.

Alwis, Rev. C. The Romanized Handbook of Singhalese Conversation. *Colombo*, 1857.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Colombo*, 1880.

Callaway, J. A School Dictionary, Cingalese and English, and English and Cingalese. 4to. *Colombo*, 1821.
Carter, Rev. C. An English and Singhalese Lesson Book on Ollendorf's System. *Colombo*, 1860.
——. Sinhalese Verbs reduced to Conjugations. *Colombo*, 1883.
Chater, J. A Grammar of the Cingalese Language. *Colombo*, 1815.
Clough, Rev. B. A Dictionary of the English and Singhalese, and Singhalese and English, Languages. 2 vols. *Colombo*, 1821.
D'Alwis, James. The Sidath Sangarawa, a Grammar of the Singhalese Language, translated into English. *Colombo*, 1852.
Lambrick, Rev. S. A Grammar of the Singhalese Language. *Ceylon*, 1834.
Nederduytsch en Singaleesch Woordboek. 4to. ——
Silva, S. De. Sinhalese-English Grammar and Exercise Book. *Colombo*, 1881.
Sinhalese made Easy: or Phrase Book of Colloquial Sinhalese, &c. *Colombo*, 1878.

MISCELLANEOUS INDIAN.

Alla Bux. Handbook of the Birouhi Language. *Kurrachee*, 1877.
Brojo Nath Shaha. A Grammar of the Lúshái Language. *Calcutta*, 1884.
Bronson, M. Phrases in English and Garo. *Calcutta*, 1868.
Elmslie, W. J. A Vocabulary of the Kashmiri Language. *London*, 1872.
Endle, Rev. S. Outline Grammar of the Kachári (Bårå) Language as spoken in District Darrang, Assam. *Shillong*, 1884.
Finzi, Felice. Il Brahuî. Studio di Etnologia Linguistica. *Firenze*, 1870.
Flex, Rev. O. Introduction to the Uraun Language. *Calcutta*, 1874.
Gladstone, C. E. Biluchi Handbook. Folio. *Lahore*, 1874.
Hodgson, B. H. Essay on the Kocch, Bódo, and Dhimál Tribes; Vocabulary, Grammar, &c. *Calcutta*, 1847.
Keith, T. J. Outline Grammar of the Garo Language. *Sibsagor*, 1874.
Lewin, Capt. T. H. Hill Proverbs of the Inhabitants of the Chittagong Hill Tracts. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1873.
——. Progressive Colloquial Exercises in the Lushai Dialect of the 'Dzo' or Kúki Language. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1874.
Mainwaring, Col. G. B. A Grammar of the Rong (Lepcha) Language. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1876.
Marston, E. W. Grammar and Vocabulary of the Mekranee Beloochee Dialect. *Bombay*, 1877.
Mockler, Major E. A Grammar of the Baloochee Language. *London*, 1877.
Nottrott, A. Grammatik der Kolh-Sprache. *Gütersloh*, 1882.
Phillips, Rev. J. An Introduction to the Sántál Language. *Calcutta*, 1852.
Pryse, Rev. W. An Introduction to the Khasia Language, comprising a Grammar, Selections for Reading, and a Vocabulary. *Calcutta*, 1855.
Ram Nath Chuckerbutty. English, Bengali, and Garrow Vocabulary. *Calcutta*, 1867.

Roberts, Rev. H. An Anglo-Khassi Dictionary. *Calcutta*, 1875.
Schott, W. Die Cassia-Sprache. 4to. *Berlin*, 1859.
——. Über die Sprache des Volkes Rong oder Leptscha in Sikkim. *Berlin*, 1882.
Skrefsrud, Rev. L. O. A Grammar of the Santhal Language. *Benares*, 1873.
Smith, Major J. McD. A Practical Handbook of the Khond Language. *Cuttack*, 1876.

FURTHER INDIAN.

Andamanese Vocabulary and Phraseology. *Calcutta*, 1862.
Anglo-Burmese Spelling and Reading Book. —— 1875.
—— Elementary Book of Spelling, Reading, and Grammar. *Rangoon*, 1876.
Aymonier, E. Vocabulaire Cambodgien-Français. *Saigon*, 1874.
——. Dictionnaire Khmêr-Français. *Saigon*, 1878.
——. Textes Khmers. 1qu^re^ Série. *Saigon*, 1878.
Begbie, W. H., and **Abraham**, Joseph. A Vocabulary, English, Burmese, Hindustani, and Tamil. *Rangoon*, 1877.
Bennett, C. Vocabulary and Phrase Book in English and Burmese. *Rangoon*, 1864.
Carpenter, C. H. The Anglo-Karen Hand-Book and Reader. *Rangoon*, 1875.
Chase, D. A. Anglo-Burmese Handbook. *Maulmain*, 1852.
——. A Classified Vocabulary of Burmese Roots. (MS.) —— 1857.
Cochin-Chinese Vocabulary. —— 1838.
Comparative Vocabulary, A, of the Burma, Malayu, and Thai Languages. *Serampore*, 1810.
Cushing, Rev. J. N. Grammar of the Shan Language. *Rangoon*, 1871.
——. Elementary Handbook of the Shan Language. *Rangoon*, 1880.
——. A Shan and English Dictionary. *Rangoon*, 1881.
Dictionnaire Annamite-Français, et Notions pour servir à l'Étude de la Langue Annamite. J. M. J. *Tan Dinh*, 1877.
Evans, K. F. Elementary Anglo-Vernacular Grammar. *Rangoon*, 1880.
Ewald, L. Grammatik der T'ai oder Siamesischen Sprache. *Leipzig*, 1881.
Fryer, Capt. G. E. Questions and Answers on Police Duties. 3rd edition. *Rangoon*, 1875.
Hancock, R. B. A Key to the Pronunciation of the Burman Language. 12mo. *Rangoon*, ——
Haswell, Rev. J. M. Grammatical Notes and Vocabulary of the Peguan Language. *Rangoon*, 1874.
Hough, G. H. An English and Burman Vocabulary, preceded by a Concise Grammar. *Serampore*, 1825.
Janneau, G. Étude de l'Alphabet Cambodgien. *Saigon*, 1869.
——. Manuel Pratique de Langue Cambodgienne. 4to. *Saigon*, 1870.
Judson, A. A Dictionary of the Burman Language. *Calcutta*, 1826.
——. A Dictionary, Burmese and English. *Rangoon*, 1852.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Rangoon*, 1866.
——. ——. 3rd edition. *Rangoon*, 1883.

Judson, A. Grammar of the Burmese Language. *Rangoon*, 1866.
——. ——. Edited by E. O. Stevens. *Rangoon*, 1883.
——. ——. Traduite de l'Anglais. *Rennes*, 1875.
——. ——. Traduite en Français par L. Vossion. *Rangoon*, 1878.
——. English and Burmese Dictionary. 3rd edition. *Rangoon*, 1877.
——. English and Burmese Dictionary, abridged. *Rangoon*, 1877.
Lane, C. A Dictionary, English and Burmese. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1841.
Latter, T. A Grammar of the Language of Burmah. 4to. *London* and *Calcutta*, ——
Lonsdale, A. W. The First Step in Burmese, being an Introduction to the Language. *Rangoon*, 1878.
Low, Capt. J. Grammar of the Thai, or Siamese Language. *Calcutta*, 1828.
McKertich, S. M. The Anglo-Burmese Idiomatic Translator. *Maulmain*, 1880.
Michels, Abel Des. Dialogues Cochinchinois. *Paris*, 1871.
——. Petit Dictionnaire d'Annamite. *Paris*, 1877.
Morice, A. Étude sur deux Dialectes de l'Indo-Chine. Les Tiams et les Stiengs (Cochinchine et Cambodge). *Paris*, 1872.
Notes on the Languages and Dialects spoken in British Burma. *Rangoon*, 1884.
Pallegoix, D. J. B. Grammatica Linguæ Thai. 4to. *Bangkok*, 1850.
——. Dictionarium Linguæ Thai sive Siamensis. 4to. *Paris*, 1854.
Röepstorff, F. A. de. Vocabulary of Dialects spoken in the Nicobar and Andaman Isles. Folio. *Port Blair*, 1874.
——. Vocabulary of Dialects spoken in the Nicobar and Andaman Isles, &c. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1875.
——. A Dictionary of the Nancowry Dialect of the Nicobarese Language. *Calcutta*, 1884.
Selong Language Primer. *Maulmain*, 1846.
Sloan, W. H. A Practical Method with the Burmese Language. *Rangoon*, 1876.
Taberd, A. J. L. Dictionarium Anamitico-Latinum et Latino-Anamiticum. 2 vols. 4to. *Serampore*, 1838.
Wade, J. Rules for the Transliteration of Foreign Terms into Karen. *Rangoon*, 1875.
—— and Mrs. J. P. **Binney.** The Anglo-Karen Dictionary. 4to. *Rangoon*, 1883.

MALAYO-POLYNESIAN LANGUAGES.

Bijdragen tot de Kennis der Alfoersche taal in de Minahasa. Part I. *Rotterdam*, 1866.
Bikkers, A. J. W. Malay, Achinese, French, and English Vocabulary. *London*, 1882.
Clercq, F. S. A. de. Het Maleisch der Molukken. 4to. *Batavia*, 1876.
Crawfurd, J. A Grammar and Dictionary of the Malay Language. 2 vols. *London*, 1852.
Dennys, N. B. A Handbook of Malay Colloquial, as spoken in Singapore. *London* and *Singapore*, ——

Dewall, H. von. De Vormveranderingen der Maleische Taal. 4to. *Batavia*, 1864.

D'Urville, J. D. Voyages de Découvertes de l'Astrolabe 1826–29. Philologie. *Paris*, 1833.

Eck, R. van. Beknopte Handleiding bij de Beoefening van de Balineesche Taal, &c. *Utrecht*, 1874.

——. Eerste Proeve van een Balineesch-Hollandsch Woordenboek. *Utrecht*, 1876.

English and Malay Dictionary. (MS.) A—V. ——

—— and Malay Vocabulary. *Batavia*, 1879.

Favre, P. Grammaire Javanaise. *Paris*, 1866.

——. Dictionnaire Javanais-Français. *Vienne*, 1870.

——. Dictionnaire Malais-Français. 2 vols. *Vienne*, 1875.

——. Dictionnaire Français-Malais. *Vienne*, 1880.

——. Grammaire de la Langue Malaise. *Vienne*, 1876.

Gaussin, P. L. J. B. Du Dialecte de Tahiti, de celui des Iles Marquises, et, en général, de la Langue Polynésienne. *Paris*, 1853.

Gericke, J. F. C. Javaansch-Nederduitsch Woordenboek. *Amsterdam*, 1847.

Grashuis, G. J. De Soendaneesche Tolk. Hollandsch-Soendaneesche Woordenlijst. *Leiden*, 1874.

Groot, A. D. C. de. Javaansche Spraakkunst. Leesboek door J. F. C. Gericke. Woordenboek door T. Roorda. *Amsterdam*, 1843.

Haex, D. Dictionarium Malaico-Latinum et Latino-Malaicum. 4to. *Romæ*, 1631.

Happart, Gilbertus. Woordboek der Favorlangsche Taal. *Batavia*, 1842.

Hardeland, A. Versuch einer Grammatik der Dajackschen Sprache. *Amsterdam*, 1858.

——. Dajacksch-Deutsches Wörterbuch. *Amsterdam*, 1859.

Hasselt, J. L. van. Beknopte Spraakkunst der Noefoorsche Taal. *Utrecht*, 1876.

——. Hollandsch-Noefoorsch en Noefoorsch-Hollandsch Woordenboek. *Utrecht*, 1876.

Hollander, J. J. de. Handleiding der Maleische Taal en Letterkunde. *Breda*, 1856.

——. Handleiding tot de Kennis der Maleische Taal. *Utrecht*, 1856.

Howison, J. A Dictionary of the Malay Tongue. 4to. *London*, 1801.

Humboldt, W. von. Ueber die Kawi-Sprache auf der Insel Java. *Berlin*, 1836.

Idiomes de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. *Paris*, 1877.

Kern, H. Kawi-Studien. Arjuna-Wiwâha, Zang I. en II. in Tekst en Vertaling, &c. *s'Gravenhage*, 1871.

Klinkert, H. C. Conversatie-Boek voor het Maleisch. *Haarlem*, 1881.

Malayan Vocabulary. (MS.) Folio. ——

Marin, Marre-de. Grammaire Malgache fondée sur les Principes de la Grammaire Javanaise. *Paris*, 1876.

Marsden, W. A Grammar of the Malayan Language. 4to. *London*, 1812.

——. A Dictionary of the Malayan Language. 4to. *London*, 1812.

——. Miscellaneous Works on the Polynesian or East-Insular Languages, &c. 4to. *London*, 1834.

Matthes, B. F. Makassaarsche Spraakkunst. *Amsterdam*, 1858.
——. Makassaarsch - Hollandsch Woordenboek, met Hollandsch-Makassaarsche Woordenlijst, &c. *Amsterdam*, 1859.
——. Makassaarsche Chrestomathie. *Amsterdam*, 1860.
——. Boegineesch-Hollandsch Woordenboek, met Hollandsch-Boeginesche Woordenlijst. Ethnographischer Atlas. *Amsterdam*, 1874.
——. Kort Verslag aangaande alle mij in Europa bekende Makassaarsche en Boegineesche Handschriften. *Amsterdam*, 1875.
Maxwell, W. E. Manual of the Malay Language. *London*, 1882.
Meursinga, A. Maleisch Leesboek. *Leyden*, 1847.
Mosblech, Boniface. Vocabulaire Océanien-Français et Français-Océanien. *Paris*, 1843.
Nederlandsch-Laagmaleisch Woordenboekje. *Leiden*, ——
Niemann, G. K. Bloemlezing uit Maleische Geschriften. *Gravenhage*, 1870.
——. On the Alfoor Language. ——
Oosting, H. J. Soendaasch-Nederduitsch Woordenboek op last van het Gouvernement van Nederlandsch-Indie. 4to. *Batavia*, 1879.
Parker, G. W. A concise Grammar of the Malagasy Language. *London*, 1883.
Pijnappel, J. Maleisch-Hollandsch Woordenboek. *Haarlem*, 1863.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Haarlem*, 1875.
Précis de Grammaire Polynésienne, par J. F. V. *Paris*, 1873.
Richard, Léonce. Cours Théorique et Pratique de la Langue Commerciale de l'Archipel d'Asie. *Bordeaux*, 1872.
——. Dictionnaire de la Langue Commerciale de l'Archipel d'Asie (dite Malaise). *Bordeaux*, 1873.
Rijnenberg, J. Spreekt Gij Maleisch? Apa Kowé bitjara Melajoe? 12mo. *Leiden*, ——
Robinson, W. An Attempt to elucidate the Principles of Malayan Orthography. —— 1823.
——. Uit het Engelsch vertaald door E. Netscher. *Batavia*, 1855.
Roorda, T. Nederduitsch-Maleisch, en Soendasch Woordenboek. *Amsterdam*, 1841.
——. Beknopte Javaansche Grammatica. *Amsterdam*, 1874.
Roorda van Eysinga, P. P. Nederduitsch en Maleisch Woordenboek. *Batavia*, 1824.
——. Maleisch en Nederduitsch. *Batavia*, 1825.
——. Algemeen Nederduitsch-Maleisch Woordenboek. *s'Gravenhage*, 1855.
Si-Daoed Radja Medan. Mĕnangkabausch-Maleische Zamenspraken. *s'Gravenhage*, 1872.
Swettenham, F. A. Vocabulary of the English and Malay Languages. 2 vols. 12mo. *Singapore*, 1881.
Tugault, Alfred. Grammaire de la Langue Malaye ou Malaise. *Paris*, 1868.
Van der Tuuk, H. N. Bataksch Leesboek. 2 vols. *Amsterdam*, 1860–61.
——. Bataksch-Nederduitsch Woordenboek. *Amsterdam*, 1861.
Van der Vlis, C. J. Formosaansche Woorden-Lijst, volgens een Utrechtsch Handschrift. —— 1842.
Vocabulary, A, of the English and Malay Languages. New edition. *Singapore*, 1862.

Von der Gabelentz, H. C. Grammatik der Dajak-Sprache. *Leipzig*, 1852.
——. Die Melanesischen Sprachen. Und ein erster Nachtrag von G. von der Gabelentz und A. B. Meyer. *Leipzig*, 1882.
—— und A. B. **Meyer**. Das Verhältniss des Mafoor zum Malayischen. *s'Gravenhage*, 1883.
Vreede, A. C. Handleiding tot de Beoefening der Madoeresche Taal. *Leiden*, 1874.
Werndlij, G. H. Maleische Spraakkunst. 4to. *Batavia*, 1823.

CHINESE.

Andrews, S. P. Discoveries in Chinese, or the Symbolism of the Primitive Characters of the Chinese System of Writing. *New York*, 1854.
Baldwin, Rev. C. C. A Manual of the Foochow Dialect. *Foochow*, 1871.
Bayerus, T. S. Museum Sinicum. 2 vols. *Petropoli*, 1730.
Bazin, A. Grammaire Mandarine. *Paris*, 1856.
Biot, E. Dictionnaire des Noms Anciens et Modernes des Villes et Arrondissements dans l'Empire Chinois. *Paris*, 1842.
Bridgman, E. C. A Chinese Chrestomathy in the Canton Dialect. *Macao*, 1841.
Callery, J. M. Systema Phoneticum Scripturæ Sinicæ. *Macao*, 1841.
——. Dictionnaire Encyclopédique de la Langue Chinoise. Vol. I. *Paris*, 1845.
Castañeda, B. Gramatica Elemental de la Lengua China Dialecto Cantonés. *Hong Kong*, 1869.
Chalmers, J. An English and Cantonese Pocket Dictionary. 3rd edition. *Hong Kong*, 1870.
Chinese-Latin Dictionary. 2 vols. (MS.) Folio. ——
—— ——. (MS.) 4to. ——
Chinese Manual. Recueil de Phrases Chinoises. Folio. *London*, 1854.
Davis, J. F. A Vocabulary containing Chinese Words and Phrases peculiar to Canton and Macao. 4to. *Macao*, 1824.
D'Escayrac de Lauture, Comte. On the Telegraphic Transmission of the Chinese Characters. —— 1862.
Doolittle, Rev. Justus. Vocabulary and Handbook of the Chinese Language. Romanized in the Mandarin Dialect. 2 vols. 4to. *Foochow, China*, 1872.
Douglas, Rev. C. Chinese-English Dictionary of the Vernacular or Spoken Language of Amoy. *London*, 1873.
Du Ponceau, Dr. P. S. Dissertation on the Chinese System of Writing. *Philadelphia*, 1838.
Edkins, J. A Grammar of the Chinese Colloquial Language, commonly called the Mandarin Dialect. *Shanghai*, 1857.
——. Introduction to the Study of the Chinese Characters. *London*, 1876.
——. Progressive Lessons in the Chinese-spoken Language. 4th edition. *Shanghai*, 1881.

Endlicher, S. Anfangsgründe der Chinesischen Grammatik. *Wien*, 1845.
Giles, H. A. Glossary of Reference on Subjects connected with the Far East. *Hong Kong*, 1878.
Gonsalves, J. A. Grammatica Latina in usum Sinensium Juvenum. 12mo. *Macao*, 1828.
——. Arte China constante de Alphabeto e Grammatica. 4to. *Macao*, 1829.
——. Diccionario Portuguez-China. *Macao*, 1831.
——. —— China-Portuguez. *Macao*, 1833.
Grube, Dr. W. Die Sprachgeschichtliche Stellung des Chinesischen. *Leipzig*, 1881.
Guignes, M. de. Dictionnaire Chinois, Français et Latin. Folio. *Paris*, 1813.
Hager, Dr. J. An Explanation of the Elementary Characters of the Chinese. Folio. *London*, 1801.
Hernisz, S. Guide to Conversation in the English and Chinese Languages. *Boston*, 1854.
Julien, Stanislas. Examen Critique de quelques Pages de Chinois relatives à l'Inde, traduites par M. G. Pauthier. *Paris*, 1841.
——. Méthode pour déchiffrer el transcrire les Noms Sanscrits, qui se rencontrent dans les Livres Chinois. *Paris*, 1861.
——. Syntaxe Nouvelle de la Langue Chinoise. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1869–70.
Kleczkowski, Comte. Cours Graduel et Complet de Chinois parlé et écrit. Vol. I. *Paris*, 1876.
Legrand, M. Spécimen de Caractères Chinois. *Paris*, 1859.
Lobscheid, Rev. W. Select Phrases in the Canton Dialect, collected by Dr. Kerr. *Hong Kong*, 1867.
Macgowan, Rev. J. A Manual of the Amoy Colloquial. *Hong Kong*, 1869.
Marshman, J. Dissertation on the Characters and Sounds of the Chinese Language. *Serampore*, 1809.
——. Elements of Chinese Grammar. 4to. *Serampore*, 1814.
Mayers, W. F. The Chinese Reader's Manual. *Shanghai*, 1874.
Medhurst, W. H. Dictionary of the Hok-këen Dialect of the Chinese Language. *Macao*, 1832.
——. Translation of a Comparative Vocabulary of the Chinese, Corean, and Japanese Languages. *Batavia*, 1835.
——. Chinese and English, and English and Chinese, Dictionary. 4 vols. *Batavia*, 1842.
——. Chinese Dialogues, Questions, and Familiar Sentences. *Shanghae*, 1844.
——. On the true Meaning of the Word Shin. *Shanghae*, 1849.
Morrison, Rev. R. A Grammar of the Chinese Language. *Serampore*, 1815.
——. Dictionary of the Chinese Language. In 3 Parts. *Macao*, 1815–22.
——. Dialogues and Detached Sentences in the Chinese Language. *Macao*, 1816.
——. Vocabulary of the Canton Dialect. *Macao*, 1828.
—— and **Montucci**, A. Urh-Chih-Tzse-Tëen-Se-Yin-Pe-Keaou; being a Parallel drawn between the two intended Chinese Dictionaries. *London*, 1817.

Needham, L'Abbé. Lettres sur les Caractères Chinois. 4to. *Bruxelles*, 1773.
Notices on Chinese Grammar. Part I. *Batavia*, 1842.
Pauthier, G. Vindiciæ Sinicæ Novæ. *Paris*, 1872.
Perny, Paul. Dictionnaire Français-Latin-Chinois de la Langue Mandarine parlée. 4to. *Paris*, 1869.
——. Dialogues Chinois-Latins. *Paris*, 1872.
——. Grammaire de la Langue Chinoise, Orale et Écrite. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1873 and 1876.
Pfizmaier, Dr. A. Zur Geschichte der Erfindung und des Gebrauches der Chinesischen Schriftgattungen. ——
Premare, P. Notitia Linguæ Sinicæ. 4to. *Malaccæ*, 1831.
——. ——. Translated into English by J. G. Bridgman. *Canton*, 1847.
Premiers Rudiments de la Langue Chinoise. *Paris*, 1844.
Rémusat, Abel. Essai sur la Langue et la Littérature Chinoises. *Paris*, 1811.
——. Élémens de la Grammaire Chinoise. 4to. *Paris*, 1822.
——. ——. Nouvelle édition. *Paris*, 1857.
——. Nederlandsch-Chineesch Woordenboek. In progress. *Leiden*, ——
Smith, F. P. A Vocabulary of Proper Names, in Chinese and English, of Places, Persons, Tribes, and Sects in China, Japan, Corea, &c. *Shanghai*, 1870.
Stent, G. C. A Chinese and English Vocabulary in the Pekinese Dialect. *Shanghai*, 1871.
Thom, R. The Chinese Speaker. Part I. With Chinese and English Vocabulary. *Ningpo*, 1846.
Vocabulary of the Hok-këen Dialect. Also a Japanese Dictionary. —— 1838.
Von der Gabelentz, G Chinesische Grammatik. *Leipzig*, 1881.
——. Anfangsgründe der Chinesischen Grammatik. *Leipzig*, 1883.
Williams, Dr. S. W. A Syllabic Dictionary of the Chinese Language. 4to. *Shanghai*, 1874.

JAPANESE AND COREAN.

Collado, D. Ars Grammaticæ Japonicæ Linguæ. 4to. *Romæ*, 1632.
——. Dictionarium sive Thesauri Linguæ Japonicæ Compendium. 4to. *Romæ*, 1632.
Curtius, J. H. D. Proeve eener Japansche Spraakkunst, verbeterd, &c., door Dr. J. Hoffmann. *Leyden*, 1857.
Dictionnaire Coréen-Français. Par les Missionaires de Corée. *Yokohama*, 1880.
Dobrotworski, M. Aino-Russian Dictionary. *Kazan*, 1876.
Grammaire Coréenne. Par les Missionaires de Corée. *Yokohama*, 1881.
Hepburn, Dr. J. C. A Japanese-English and English-Japanese Dictionary. 2nd edition. *Shanghai*, 1872.

Hoffmann, J. J. A Japanese Grammar. *Leiden*, 1868.
——. Japanese-English Dictionary. Edited by Dr. L. Serrurier. In progress. *Leyden*, 1881, &c.
Medhurst, W. H. An English and Japanese, and Japanese-English, Vocabulary. *Batavia*, 1830.
Pagés, Léon. Dictionnaire Japonais-Français. *Paris*, &c., 1868.
Putzillo, M. Russian and Corean Dictionary. *St. Petersburg*, 1874.
Rodriguez, Père. Élémens de la Grammaire Japonaise. Traduits du Portugais par C. Landresse. *Paris*, 1825.
Rosny, Léon de. Introduction à l'Étude de la Langue Japonaise. *Paris*, 1856.
——. Éléments de la Grammaire Japonaise. *Paris*, 1873.
——. Textes Faciles et Gradués en Langue Japonaise. *Paris*, 1873.
——. Premières Notions de Langue Japonaise. Troisième édition. 12mo. *Paris*, 1884.
Ross, Rev. J. Corean Primer. 12mo. *Shanghai*, 1877.
Schils, G. H. Elementa Linguæ Yaponicæ Classicæ. *Leodii*, 1884.

MANCHU AND MONGOLIAN.

Adam, Lucien. Grammaire de la Langue Mandchou. *Paris*, 1873.
——. Grammaire de la Langue Tongouse. *Paris*, ——
Harlez, C. de. Manuel de la Langue Mandchoue. *Paris*, 1884.
Kaulen, Fr. Linguæ Mandschuricæ Institutiones. *Ratisbonæ*, 1856.
Kowalewski, J. E. Dictionnaire Mongol-Russe-Français. 3 vols. 4to. *Kasan*, 1844–49.
Langlés, L. Dictionnaire Tartare-Mantchou-Français. 3 vols. 4to. *Paris*, 1789–90.
——. Alphabet Mantchou. 3rd edition. *Paris*, 1807.
Orlof, A. Mongol-Buryat Grammar. (Russian.) —— 1878.
Popof, A. Kalmuk Grammar. (Russian.) *Kazan*, 1847.
Schmidt, J. J. Grammatik der Mongolischen Sprache. 4to. *St. Petersburg*, 1831.
——. Mongolisch-Deutsch-Russisches Wörterbuch. *St. Petersburg*, 1835.
Wylie, A. Translation of the Ts'ing wan K'e Mung: A Chinese Grammar of the Manchu-Tartar Language. *Shanghae*, 1855.
Zakharof, J. Manchu and Russian Dictionary. *St. Petersburg*, 1875.

TIBETAN.

Csoma de Körös, A. A Grammar of the Tibetan Language, in English. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1834.
——. Essay towards a Dictionary, Tibetan and English. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1834.
Foucaux, P. E. Grammaire de la Langue Tibétaine. *Paris*, 1858.
Georgius, A. Alphabetum Tibetanum. 4to. *Romæ*, 1662.

Jaeschke, H. A. A short practical Grammar of the Tibetan Language. *Kye-lang*, 1865.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *London*, 1883.
——. Romanized Tibetan and English Dictionary. *Kye-lang*, 1866.
——. A Tibetan-English Dictionary. *London*, 1881.
Lewin, Major T. H. A Manual of Tibetan. Oblong. *Calcutta*, 1879.
Schmidt, J. J. Grammatik der Tibetischen Sprache. 4to. *Leipzig*, 1839.
——. Tibetisch-Deutsches Wörterbuch. 4to. *St. Petersburg*, 1841.
Schroeter, Rev. F. C. G. Dictionary and Grammar of the Bhotanta or Boutan Language. Edited by J. C. Marshman and W. Carey. 4to. *Serampore*, 1826.

FINNIC. BASK.

Ahlqvist, Dr. A. Die Kulturwörter der Westfinnischen Sprachen. *Helsingfors*, 1875.
——. Die Sprache der Nord-Ostjaken. In progress. *Helsingfors*, 1880.
Ahrens, Eduard. Grammatik der Ehstnischen Sprache, Revalschen Dialektes. *Reval*, 1853.
Böhtlingk, O. Über die Sprache der Jakuten. Grammatik, Text, und Wörterbuch. 4to. *St. Petersburg*, 1851.
Boller, Prof. Zur Magyarischen Etymologie. ——
Budenz, J. Ugrische Sprachstudien. *Pest*, 1869–70.
——. Vocabularium Ceremissicum. ——
Castren, A. Versuch einer Koibalischen und Karagassischen Sprachlehre, &c. Herausg. v. Anton Schilfner. *St. Petersburg*, 1857.
Donner, O. Ofversikt af den Finsk-Ugriska sprakforskningens Historia. *Helsingfors*, 1872.
——. Vergleichendes Wörterbuch der Finnisch-Ugrischen Sprachen. *Helsingfors*, 1874.
Euren, G. E. Finsk-Swensk Ordbok. *Tavastehus*, 1860.
Eys, J. W. J. van. Grammaire Comparée des Dialectes Basques. *Paris*, 1879.
——. Outlines of Basque Grammar. *London*, 1883.
Fauvin, L'Abbé Léon. Études sur la Langue Magyare; Essai de Grammaire Hongroise. *Pesth*, 1870.
Humboldt, W. von. Die Baskische Sprache. *Berlin*, 1817.
Hunfalvy, P. Ostjak Vocabulary. *Budapest*, 1875.
Kockström, T. R. Lärobok i Finska språket. *Helsingfors*, 1870.
Rogow, N. Permic-Russian Dictionary. *St. Petersburg*, 1869.
Schott, W. La Langue des Tschouwaches. 4to. *Paris*, 1876.
Singer, J. Simplified Grammar of the Hungarian Language. *London*, 1882.
Thomsen, Dr. W. Über den Einfluss der Germanischen Sprachen auf die Finnisch-Lappischen. *Halle*, 1870.
Ujfalvy de Mezö-Kövesd, Ch. E. La Langue Magyare, son Origine, &c. *Versailles*, 1871.
——. Essai de Grammaire Vêpse, ou Tchoude du Nord. *Paris*, 1875.
——. Principes de Phonétique dans la Langue Finnoise. *Paris*, 1876.
—— **et Hertzberg**, R. Grammaire Finnoise d'après les Principes d'Eurén. *Paris*, 1876.

Wiedemann, F. J. Versuch einer Grammatik der Tscheremissischen Sprache. Versuch einer Grammatik der Syrjänischen Sprache. *Reval*, 1847.
——. Grammatik der Ehstnischen Sprache. *St. Petersburg*, 1875.
——. Syrjänisch-Deutsches Wörterbuch. *St. Petersburg*, 1880.
——. Grammatik der Syrjänischen Sprache. *St. Petersburg*, 1884.
Zolotnitzky, N. Tchuvach-Russian Dictionary. *Kasan*, 1875.

TURKISH.

Adam, L. De l'Harmonie des Voyelles dans les Langues Ouralo-Altaïques. *Paris*, 1874.
Balint Gabor. Kazáni-Tatár Szövegek és Forditás. *Budapest*, 1875.
Barbier de Meynard, A. C. Dictionnaire Turc-Français. In progress. *Paris*, 1881, &c.
Barker, W. B. A Reading Book of the Turkish Language, with a Grammar and Vocabulary. *London*, 1854.
Bianchi, T. X., et **Kieffer**, J. D. Dictionnaire Turc-Français. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1835.
——. Dictionnaire Français-Turc. 2 vols. 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1843.
Bonaparte, Prince L. L. Remarques sur la Classification des Langues Ouraliques. *Paris*, 1876.
Boyd, Major C. The Turkish Interpreter. *London* and *Paris*, 1842.
Budagoff, L. Manual of the Turkish Dialect of Aderbidshan. (Russian.) *Moscow*, 1857.
——. Dictionary of the Turkish-Tartar Dialects. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1869.
Courteille, P. de. Dictionnaire Turk-Oriental. *Paris*, 1870.
Davids, A. L. A Grammar of the Turkish Language. 4to. *London*, 1832.
——. Grammaire Turke. 4to. *London*, 1836.
Dieterici, Fr. Chrestomathie Ottomane. *Berlin*, 1854.
Dubeux, Louis. Éléments de la Grammaire Turque. 12mo. *Paris*, 1856.
Du Ryer, A. Rudimenta Grammatices Linguæ Turcicæ. 2nd edition. *Lutetiæ Parisiorum*, 1633.
Grammaire Turque à l'usage des Français, Anglais, et Allemands, avec un Dictionnaire Français-Turc. 3rd edition. *Leipsic*, 1853.
Hindoglou, A. Grammaire Théorique et Pratique de la Langue Turke. *Paris*, 1834.
Holderman, Le Père. Grammaire Turque. 4to. *Constantinople*, 1730.
Hopkins, F. L. Elementary Grammar of the Turkish Language. *London*, 1877.
Jaubert, A. Éléments de la Grammaire Turke. 4to. *Paris*, 1823.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Paris*, 1833.
Kazan Tartar Vocabulary. (Russian.) *Kazan*, 1876.
Klaproth, J. Abhandlung über die Sprache und Schrift der Uiguren. Folio. *Paris*, 1820.
Mehmed Chukri et M. **Asgian**. Dictionnaire Français-Turc. Tome I. 12mo. *Constantinople*, 1883.

Meninski, Fr. à M. Linguarum Orientalium Turcicæ, Arabicæ, Persicæ, Institutiones, seu Grammatica Turcica. Folio. *Viennæ*, 1680.
——. ——. Editio altera, curante A. F. Kollar. 2 vols. 4to. *Vindobonæ*, 1756.
——. Thesaurus Linguarum Orientalium Turcicæ, Arabicæ, Persicæ, &c. 4 vols. Folio. *Viennæ*, 1680–87.
——. Lexicon Arabico-Persico-Turcicum. Secundis curis recognitum et auctum. 4 vols. Folio. *Viennæ*, 1780.
Parmentier, Général. Vocabulaire Turk-Français des Principaux Termes de Géographie. *Paris*, 1884.
Pfizmaier, A. Grammaire Turque. *Vienne*, 1847.
Piquéré, P. J. Grammatik der Türkisch-Osmanischen Umgangssprache. 4to. *Wien*, 1870.
Redhouse, J. W. Grammaire Raisonnée de la Langue Ottomane. *Paris*, 1846.
——. An English and Turkish, and Turkish and English, Dictionary. 2 vols. *London*, 1856–57.
——. A Turkish and English Lexicon. In progress. *Constantinople*, 1884, &c.
Schlechta-Wssehrd, O. de. Manuel Terminologique Français-Ottoman. *Vienne*, 1870.
Shaw, R. B. A Sketch of the Turki Language as spoken in Eastern Turkistan. *Lahore*, 1875.
Starchefsky, A. Grammars and Vocabularies of Turkish Dialects. (Russian). *St. Petersburg*, 1878.
Terentieff, M. Turkish Grammar. (Russian). *St. Petersburg*, 1875.
Tien, Rev. Anton. The Levant Interpreter: A Polyglot Dialogue Book for English Travellers in the Levant. *London*, 1879.
Turkish Grammar for the Use of Travellers. *Bombay*, 1834.
Ujfalvy, M. de. La Langue des Yagnobis. ——
Vámbéry, H. Cagataische Sprachstudien. *Leipzig*, 1867.
——. Uigurische Sprachmonumente und das Kudatku Bilik. 4to. *Innsbruck*, 1870.
——. Etymologisches Wörterbuch der Turko-Tartarischen Sprachen. *Leipzig*, 1878.
Vaughan, Thomas. A Grammar of the Turkish Language. *London*, 1709.
Vergeiner, R. P. M. Institutio ad Studium Linguæ Turcicæ. *Hierosolymis*, 1872.
Wahrmund, Dr. A. Praktisches Handbuch der Osmanisch-Türkischen Sprache, mit Schlüssel. *Giessen*, 1884.
Zenker, J. T. Allgemeine Grammatik der Türkisch-Tartarischen Sprache, von Mirza A. Kasem-Beg. *Leipzig*, 1848.
——. Dictionnaire Turc-Arabe-Persan. *Leipzig*, 1866.

CAUCASIAN. ARMENIAN.

Bedrossian, Rev. M. New Dictionary, Armenian-English. *Venice*, 1875–79.
Bopp, Franz. Die Kaukasischen Glieder des Indo-Europäischen Sprachstamms. *Berlin*, 1847.

Brosset, M. Éléments de la Langue Géorgienne. *Paris*, 1837.
Dervischjan, Dr. Das Altarmenische. *Wien*, 1877.
Dialogues in English and Armenian. *Calcutta*, 1870.
Klaproth, J. von. Kaukasische Sprachen. *Halle* und *Berlin*, 1814.
——. Vocabulaire et Grammaire de la Langue Géorgienne. Part I.—Vocabulaire. *Paris*, 1827.
Lagarde, P. de. Armenische Studien. *Göttingen*, 1877.
Lauer, Dr. M. Armenische Chrestomathie. *Wien*, 1881.
——. Grammatik der Classischen Armenischen Sprache. *Wien*, 1869.
——. ——. Traduite et augmentée par A. Carrière. *Paris*, 1883.
Loewe, Dr. L. A Dictionary of the Circassian Language. *London*, 1854.
Paolini, Stefano. Dittionario Giorgiano e Italiano. 4to. *Roma*, 1629.
Patkanoff, K. On Armenian Dialects. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1869.
Petermann, Dr. J. H. Brevis Linguæ Armeniacæ Grammatica, Litteratura, Chrestomathia, cum Glossario. 2nd edition. 12mo. *Berolini*, 1872.
Pocket Dictionary of the English, Armenian, and Turkish Languages. 2 vols. *Venice*, 1843.
Rosen, Dr. G. Über die Sprache der Lazen. *Lemgo, Detmold*, 1844.
——. Ossetische Sprachlehre. *Berlin*, 1846.
Schröderus, J. J. Thesaurus Linguæ Armenicæ. 4to. *Amsterdam*, 1711.
Tchoubinof, D. Dictionnaire Géorgien-Russe-Français. 4to. *St. Petersburg*, 1840.

GREEK. ALBANIAN.

Benfey, Theodor. Griechisches Wurzellexikon. 2 vols. *Berlin*, 1839–42.
Benlœw, Louis. Analyse de la Langue Albanaise. *Paris*, 1879.
Camarda, D. Saggio di Grammatologia Comparata sulla Lingua Albanese. *Livorno*, 1864.
Christoforides, C. A Grammar of the Albanian Language. *Constantinople*, 1882.
Dozon, A. Manuel de la Langue Chipke ou Albanaise. *Paris*, 1879.
Geldart, E. M. A Guide to Modern Greek. *London*, 1883.
——. Simplified Grammar of Modern Greek. *London*, 1883.
Hesychius. Lexicon Græcum. Edidit J. Alberti. 2 vols. Folio. *Lugduni Batavorum*, 1746.
Jannarakis, Dr. A. Deutsch-Neugriechisches Handwörterbuch. *Hannover*, 1883.
Lascarides, G. P. English–Ancient and Modern Greek Lexicon. Compiled by Dr. L. Myriantheus. 2 vols. *London*, 1882.
Legrand, Emile. Grammaire Grecque Moderne. *Paris*, 1878.
Liddell, H. G., and **Scott,** R. A Greek-English Lexicon. 3rd edition. 4to. *Oxford*, 1849.
Matthiæ, Aug. A Copious Greek Grammar. Translated from the German by E. V. Blomfield. 2 vols. 2nd edition. *Cambridge*, 1820–1.
Morosi, Prof. G. Studi sui Dialetti Greci della Terra d' Otranto. 4to. *Lecce*, 1870.
Scapula, J. Lexicon Græco-Latinum. Edd. J. Bailey et J. R. Major. *Londini*, 1820.
Symonds, Rev. A. R. A Grammar of the Greek Language. *Madras*, 1868.

LATIN AND ROMANCE LANGUAGES.

Ainsworth, R. Thesaurus Linguae Latinae Compendiarius; or a Compendious Dictionary of the Latin Tongue. New edition. 4to. *London*, 1796.

Alexi, J. Grammatica Daco-Romana sive Valachica. *Viennæ*, 1826.

Aubert, L. C. M. Beiträge zur Lateinischen Grammatik. *Christiania*, 1856.

Baretti, J. A Dictionary, Italian and English, and English and Italian. A new edition by F. Damiani. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1798.

——. ——. 7th edition. *London*, 1824.

——. A Dictionary, Spanish and English, and English and Spanish. New edition. 4to. *London*, 1800.

Barker, A. Maria. Dialogo Grammatical da Lingua Portugueza. 12mo. *Bombaim*, 1869.

Bluteau, Rafael. Vocabulario Portuguez e Latino. 8 vols. Folio. *Coimbra* 1712; *Lisboa*, 1721.

——. ——. Supplemento. 2 vols. *Lisboa*, 1727.

Boniface, A. Dictionnaire Français-Anglais et Anglais-Français. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1839.

Boyer, A. The Royal Dictionary, French and English, and English and French. A new edition by P. M. Fierville. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1746.

—— and **Deletanville**, J. French and English, and English and French, Dictionary. *London*, 1839.

Burguy, G. F. Grammaire de la Langue d'Oïl, ou Grammaire des Dialectes Français aux XIIe et XIIIe Siècles. 3 vols. *Berlin*, 1853–56.

Carpentier, D. P. Glossarium Novum ad Scriptores Medii Aevi. 4 vols. Folio. *Parisiis*, 1766.

Comelati, G., and **Davenport**, J. A New Dictionary of the Italian and English Languages, based upon that of Baretti. 2 vols. *London*, 1854.

Deecke, Dr. W. Etruskische Forschungen. *Stuttgart*, 1875.

—— und **Pauli**, Dr. C. Etruskische Forschungen und Studien. In progress. *Stuttgart*, 1881.

Devic, L. M. Dictionnaire Étymologique des Mots Français d'Origine Orientale. *Paris*, 1876.

Dictionnaire de l'Académie Françoise. 2 vols. 5th edition. 4to. *Paris*, 1813.

—— Historique de la Langue Française. Vol. I. 4to. *Paris*, 1865.

Diez, Fr. Etymologisches Wörterbuch der Romanischen Sprachen. 2 vols. 3rd edition. *Bonn*, 1869.

——. Anciens Glossaires Romans. Traduit par A. Bauer. *Paris*, 1870.

——. Grammatik der Romanischen Sprachen. 3 vols. *Bonn*, 1870–72.

——. ——. Traduit par A. Morel-Latio et G. Paris. *Paris*, 1874.

Du Cange, Dominus. Glossarium Mediæ et Infimæ Latinitatis. 6 vols. Folio. *Parisiis*, 1733–36.

——. ——. Editio nova. In progress. 4to. *Niort*, 1882, &c.

Dufief, N. G. A new Method of acquiring Languages, adapted to the French. 2 vols. 7th edition. *London*, 1826.

Engelmann, W. H. Glossaire des Mots Espagnols et Portugais dérivés de l'Arabe. *Leyde*, 1861.
—— et **Dozy**, R. ——. 2nd edition. *Leyde*, 1869.
Faber Soranus, B. Thesaurus Eruditionis Scholasticæ. 2 vols. Folio. *Lipsiæ*, 1735.
Forcellinus Ægidius. Totius Latinitatis Lexicon, consilio et curâ Jac. Facciolati. 4 vols. Editio altera. Folio. *Patavii*, 1805.
Gartner, T. Raeto-romanische Grammatik. *Heilbronn*, 1883.
Gasc, F. E. A. Dictionary of the French and English Languages. New edition. *London*, 1877.
Hamilton, H., et **Legros**. E. Dictionnaire International Français-Anglais. *London* et *Paris*, 1865.
Landré, G. N., et **Agron**, P. Nouveau Dictionnaire portatif des Langues Françoise et Hollandoise. *La Haye*, &c., ——
Leverett, F. P. A new and copious Lexicon of the Latin Language. *Boston*, 1846.
Métivier, G. Dictionnaire Franco-Normand, ou Recueil des Mots particuliers au Dialecte de Guernsey. *London*, &c., 1870.
Moura, Gomes de. Compendio de Grammatica Latina Portugueza. *Bombay*, 1876.
Narducci, E. Saggio di Voci Italiane derivate dall Arabo. 2 vols. *Roma*, 1858–63.
Neuman and Baretti's Dictionary of the Spanish and English Languages. 7th edition, revised, &c., by M. Seoane. 2 vols. *London*, ——
————. 9th edition. *London*, 1831.
Palsgrave, Jean. L'Éclaircissement de la Langue Française : suivi de la Grammaire de Giles du Guez. Publiés par F. Génin. 4to. *Paris*, 1852.
Pauli, Dr. C. Etruskische Studien. *Göttingen*, 1879–80.
Pihan, A. P. Glossaire des Mots Français tirés de l'Arabe, du Persan, et du Turc. *Paris*, 1847.
Pocket Dictionary, A, of the English and Portuguese Languages. 12mo. *Bombay*, 1877.
Rich, A. The Illustrated Companion to the Latin Dictionary and Greek Lexicon. *London*, 1849.
Riddle, J. E., and **Arnold**, T. K. A Copious and Critical English-Latin Lexicon. *London*, 1847.
——. A Copious and Critical Latin-English Lexicon. 4to. *London*, 1849.
Roquefort, B. de. Dictionnaire Étymologique de la Langue Françoise. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1829.
Santa Rosa de Viterbo, F. J. de. Elucidario das Palavras, Termos e Frases que em Portugal antigamente se usaram, &c. 2nd edition. *Lisboa*, 1865.
Scheler, Dr. Auguste. Dictionnaire d'Étymologie Française. *Paris* et *Bruxelles*, 1873.
Scheller, I. J. G. Lexicon totius Latinitatis. Revised and translated by J. E. Riddle. Folio. *Oxford*, 1835.
Schoimul, T. Grammatik der Romanischen Sprache. *Wien*, 1866.
Schultz, Dr. F. Latin Exercises. *Bombay*, 1875.
Sigart, Dr. J. Glossaire Etymologique Montois, ou Dictionnaire du Wallon de Mons, &c. 2nd edition. *Bruxelles* et *Paris*, 1870.

Smith, L. and **Hamilton**, H. The International English and French Dictionary. New edition. *London* and *Paris*, 1860.
Vanicek, Alois. Etymologisches Wörterbuch der Lateinischen Sprache. *Leipzig*, 1872.
Vassalli, M. Grammatica della Lingua Maltese. Seconda edizione. *Malta*, 1827.
Vieyra, A. A Dictionary of the Portuguese and English Languages. 4to. *London*, 1794.
Way, A. Promptorium Parvulorum sive Clericorum Dictionarius Anglo-Latinus Princeps. 4to. *Londini*, 1863.
Woitko, B. Grammatik der Romänischen Sprache. *Wien*, 1883.

ENGLISH. TEUTONIC.

Ash, J. A Dictionary of the English Language. 2 vols. *London*, 1775.
Bezzenberger, A. Untersuchungen über die Gotischen Adverbien und Partikeln. *Halle*, 1873.
Bhagubhai Fakirbhai Mehta. The Student's Friend. *Anklesar*, 1879.
Bholanauth, Paul. The Indian Student's Guide to the Use of English Idioms. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1883.
Boardman, J. A Vocabulary of the English, Latin, German, French, Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese Languages. *London*, ——
Bosworth, Rev. Dr. J. A Dictionary of the Anglo-Saxon Language. *London*, 1838.
Clarke, Hyde. A Grammar of the English Tongue. 2nd edition. *London*, 1859.
——. A New and Comprehensive Dictionary of the English Language as spoken and written. 2nd edition. *London*, 1861.
——. ——. 3rd edition. *London*, 1865.
Davies, T. L. O. Supplementary English Glossary. *London*, 1881.
Diefenbach, L. Vergleichendes Wörterbuch der Gothischen Sprache. 2 vols. *Frankfurt-am-Main*, 1851.
—— und **Wülcker**, E. Hoch- und Nieder-Deutsches Wörterbuch. *Frankfurt*, 1876–85.
Dietrich, Dr. F. E. C. Altnordisches Lesebuch. Aus der skandinavischen Poesie und Prosa bis zum XIV. Jahrhundert. *Leipzig*, 1864.
Eastwood, J., and **Wright**, W. A. The Bible Word-Book; a Glossary of Old English Bible Words. 12mo. *London* and *Cambridge*, 1866.
Ettmüllerus, Dr. L. Vorda Vealhstôd Engla and Seaxna. Lexicon Anglosaxonicum ex Poetarum Scriptorumque Prosaicorum operibus collectum. *Quedlinburgh et Lipsiæ*, 1851.
Fiedler, E., und **Sachs**, C. Wissenschaftliche Grammatik der Englischen Sprache. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1861.
Flügel, Dr. J. G. A Complete Dictionary of the English and German, and German and English, Languages. 2 vols. *London*, &c., 1848.
——. ——. Adapted by C. A. Feiling, A. Heimann, and J. Oxenford. 2 vols. New edition. *London*, 1875.
Graff, Dr. E. G. Althochdeutscher Sprachschatz, oder Wörterbuch der Althochdeutschen Sprache. 7 vols. 4to. *Berlin*, 1834–46.
Grimm, Jacob. Deutsche Grammatik. 4 vols. *Göttingen*, 1819–37.
——. ——. 2nd edition. *Göttingen*, 1822–37.
——. ——. 3rd edition. Vol. I. *Göttingen*, 1840.
—— und W. Deutsches Wörterbuch. In progress. *Leipzig*, 1854, &c.

Hahn, K. A. Mittelhochdeutsche Grammatik, ausgearbeitet von Dr. F. Pfeiffer. *Frankfurt-am-Main*, 1865.

Halliwell, J. O. A Dictionary of Archaic and Provincial Words, &c. from the Fonrteenth Century. 2 vols. 5th edition. *London*, 1865.

Hettema, M. de Haan. Idioticon Frisicum. Friesch Latijnsch-Nederlandsch Woordenboek. *Leeuwarden*, 1874.

Jamieson, Dr. J. A Dictionary of the Scottish Language, abridged by Johnstone. *Edinburgh*, 1846.

Johnson, Dr. Samuel. A Dictionary of the English Language. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1799.

——. A Dictionary of the English Language, abridged from J. Todd's Edition by A. Chalmers. *London*, 1843.

Kluge, Fr. Etymologisches Wörterbuch der Deutschen Sprache. *Strassburg*, 1883.

Koch, C. F. Historische Grammatik der Englischen Sprache. 3 vols. *Weimar*, 1863–68.

Latham, R. G. A Dictionary of the English Language. Founded on that of Dr. S. Johnson as edited by the Rev. H. J. Wood. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1866–70.

Leo, H. Angelsächsisches Glossar. *Halle*, 1877.

Levins, Peter. Manipulus Vocabulorum: A Rhyming Dictionary of the English Language. Edited, &c., by H. B. Wheatley. 4to. *London*, 1867.

Lye, E. Dictionarium Saxonico- et Gothico-Latinum. 2 vols. Folio. *Londini*, 1772.

Manual of Phraseology. *Madras*, 1878.

Mätzner, Ed. Englische Grammatik. 3 vols. *Berlin*, 1860–65.

Meyer, Leo. Die Gothische Sprache. *Berlin*, 1869.

Mueller, Ed. Etymologisches Woerterbuch der Englischen Sprache. 2 vols. *Coethen*, 1865–67.

Murray, Lindley. English Grammar. 50th edition. *York*, 1839.

Pfeiffer, Dr. Fr. Altnordisches Lesebuch. *Leipzig*, 1860.

Richardson, Dr. C. A New Dictionary of the English Language. 2 vols. 4to. *London*, 1863.

Roget, Dr. P. M. Thesaurus of English Words and Phrases. *London*, 1852.

——. ——. 32nd edition. *London*, 1874.

Sanders, Dr. D. Wörterbuch der Deutschen Sprache. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1860–65.

——. Fremdwörterbuch. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1871.

Schleicher, August. Die Deutsche Sprache. *Stuttgart*, 1860.

Schulze, E. Gothisches Glossar. 4to. *Madgeburg*, 1847.

Sewel, W. A Dictionary, Dutch-English and English-Dutch. 2 vols. 4to. *Amsterdam*, 1749.

——. A Dictionary, Dutch and English. Reviewed and augmented by Egbert Buys. 4to. *Amsterdam*, 1766.

Skeat, Rev. W. W. A Mœso-Gothic Glossary, &c. 4to. *London*, 1868.

——. An Etymological Dictionary of the English Language. 4to. *Oxford*, 1882.

Slang Dictionary; or the Vulgar Words, Street Phrases, and "Fast" Expressions of High Society. *London*, 1864.

Smith, Archdeacon. Common Words with Curious Derivations. *London*, 1865.

Smith, C. J. Synonyms discriminated. A complete Catalogue of Synonymous Words in the English Language. *London*, 1871.
—— Rev. H. P. Glossary of Terms and Phrases. *London*, 1883.
Stamm, F. L. Vorschule zum Ulfila, oder Grammatik der Gothischen Sprache. *Paderborn*, 1851.
——. Ulfilas, oder die uns erhaltenen Denkmäler der Gothischen Sprache. *Paderborn*, 1865.
Stormonth, Rev. J. Etymological and Pronouncing Dictionary of the English Language. 8th edition. *London*, 1884.
Stratmann, F. H. A Dictionary of the Old English Language, compiled from Writings of the XIII., XIV., and XV. Centuries. *Krefeld*, 1867.
Technological Dictionary in English, German, French. 3 vols. *Wiesbaden*, 1868–70.
Teza, E. Sopra un Alfabeto dei Mormoniani. *Pisa*, 1874.
Thorpe, B. A Grammar of the Anglo-Saxon Tongue, from the Danish of Erasmus Rask. 2nd edition. *London*, 1865.
Tolhausen, A. and L. Technological Dictionary in the English, German, and French Languages. *Leipzig* and *London*.
Trench, Dr. R. C. A Select Glossary of English Words used formerly in Senses different from their present. 3rd edition. 12mo. *London*, &c., 1865.
Webster, Dr. N. Dictionary of the English Language. Revised and enlarged by C. A. Goodrich. *London*, 1848.
Wedgwood, Hensleigh. A Dictionary of English Etymology. 4 vols. *London*, 1859–65.
——. ——. 1 vol. 2nd edition. *London*, 1872.
Weigand, F. L. K. Deutsches Wörterbuch. 2 vols. *Giessen*, 1857–60.
Wilcocke, S. H. A Dictionary of the English and Dutch Languages. *London*, 1798.
Wöber, F. X. Wort- und Sachverzeichnisz zu Jacob Grimm's Deutscher Grammatik. *Wien*, 1860.

SLAVONIC.

Almann, Dr. C. C. Lettisches Wörterbuch. Theil I. *Riga*, 1872.
Bezzenberger, A. Litauische Forschungen. *Göttingen*, 1882.
Boskovic, J. Theoretisch-Praktisches Lehrbuch der Serbischen Sprache. Von S. Boskovic. *Pest*, 1871.
Brückner, A. Litu-Slavische Studien. In progress. *Weimar*, 1877.
Chodzko, A. Grammaire Paléoslave. *Paris*, 1869.
Deffner, Dr. M. Zakonische Grammatik. In progress. *Berlin*, 1881.
Fröhlich, R. A. Theoretisch-Praktische Grammatik der Ilirischen Sprache. *Wien*, 1850.
Ivanoff, A. Russian Grammar. Translated by W. E. Gowan. *London*, 1882.
Jordan, Dr. F. P. Die Polnische Sprache. *Leipzig*, 1845.
Kurschat, Dr. Fr. Grammatik der Littauischen Sprache. *Halle*, 1876.
Kyriak Cankof, A. und D. Grammatik der Bulgarischen Sprache. *Wien*, 1852.
Leger, L. La Langue Russe. *Florence*, *Paris*, ——
Leskien, A. Handbuch der Altbulgarischen (Altkirchenslavischen) Sprache. *Weimar*, 1871.

Leskien, A., und **Brugman**, K. Litauische Volkslieder und Märchen. *Strassburg*, 1882.
Miklosich, Fr. Formenlehre der Altslovenischen Sprache. *Wien*, 1850.
Nesselmann, G. H. F. Littauische Volkslieder. *Berlin*, 1853.
——. Thesaurus Linguæ Prussicæ. Der preussische Vocabelvorrath. *Berlin*, 1873.
Reiff, C. P. English-Russian Grammar. 2nd edition. *Carlsruhe*, 1853.
——. Russian, French, German, and English Dictionary. 4 vols. 4to. *St. Petersburg*, 1862–69.
Riola, H. How to learn Russian. A Manual for Students of Russian. 2 vols. *London*, 1878.
Schafarik, P. J. Elemente der Altböhmischen Grammatik. *Leipzig*, 1847.
Schleicher, A. Die Formenlehre der Kirchenslawischen Sprache. *Bonn*, 1852.
——. Litauische Grammatik. *Prag*, 1856.
Schmidt, J. A. G. Praktische Russische Sprachlehre. *Leipzig*, 1843.
Schnurmann, J. Nestor. The Russian Manual. *London*, 1884.
Tomicek, J. S. Lehrbuch der Böhmischen Sprache für Deutsche. *Prag*, 1851.

CELTIC.

English and Irish Dictionary, The. 4to. *Paris*, 1732.
Norris, Edwin. Sketch of Cornish Grammar. *Oxford*, 1859.
Vallancey, Charles. A Grammar of the Iberno-Celtic or Irish Language. 4to. *Dublin*, 1773.
——. Prospectus of a Dictionary of the Language of the Aire Coti, or Ancient Irish, &c. 4to. *London*, 1802.
Zeuss, Dr. J. C. Grammatica Celtica. 2 vols. *Berolini*, 1871.

AMERICAN.

Kleinschmidt, S. Grammatik der Grönländischen Sprache, mit theilweisem Einschluss des Labradordialects. *Berlin*, 1851.
Markham, Clements R. Contributions towards a Grammar and Dictionary of the Quichua, the Language of the Yncas of Peru. *London*, 1864.
Matthews, W. Ethnography and Philology of the Hidatsa Indians. 8vo. *Washington*, 1877.
Naxera, E. De Linguâ Othomitorum Dissertatio. 4to. *Philadelphiæ*, 1835.
Pfizmaier, A. Die Sprache der Aleuten und Fuchsinseln. *Wien*, 1884.
Teza, E. Catechismo dei Missionari Cattolici in Lingua Algonchina. *Pisa*, 1872.
Von der Gabelentz, H. C. Grammatik der Dakota-Sprache. *Leipzig*, 1852.
Weniaminoff, I. Grammar of the Aleutian Language. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1846.
——. Grammar and Vocabulary of the Kolosh and Kadyak Language. (Russian.) *St. Petersburg*, 1846.

PICTORIAL WORKS.

Abbott, G. Views of the Forts of Bhurtpore and Weire. *London*, 1827.

——. Views about Kurrah Mannickpor. *London*, 1831.

Ackermann, R. Costumes of the Indian Army. *London*, 1844.

——. Chinese Puzzles. ——

Alexander, W. Drawings and Illustrations of Lord Macartney's Embassy to China. 3 vols. *London*, 1796.

Allan, A. Views in the Mysore Country. *London*, 1794.

Allen, W. Picturesque Views of the River Niger, sketched in 1832–33. *London*, 1840.

Allom, T., and G. **Wright**. China, in a Series of Views displaying the Scenery, Architecture, and Social Habits of that Ancient Empire. 2 vols. *London*, 1843.

Andrassy, Graf E. Reise in Ostindien, &c. *Pest*, 1859.

Angas, G. F. South Australia illustrated. —— 1847.

——. The New Zealanders illustrated. *London*, 1847.

——. The Kafirs illustrated. *London*, 1849.

Arabic and Turkish Calligraphy. ——

Asiatic Museum illustrated. Part 1. *Calcutta*, 1828.

Atkinson, G. F. The Campaign in India in 1857–58. *London*, 1859.

—— J. Sketches in Afghanistan. *London*, 1842.

Atkinson, J. L. The Hindu Pantheon. Illustrated with Photographs. *Cuttack*, 1872.

Barron, R. Views in India, chiefly among the Neelgherry Hills. *London*, 1837.

Bartlett, W., and **Beattie**, W. The Danube: its History, Scenery, and Topography. *London*, ——

Bax, J. Indian Drawings. ——

Belnos, Mrs. S. C. Twenty-four Plates illustrative of Hindoo and European Manners in Bengal. *London*, 1832.

—— The Sundhya, or the Daily Prayers of the Brahmins. *Allahabad*, 1851.

Bernatz, J. M. Views in Abyssinia. Painted during Major Harris' Mission to Shoa. —— 1841.

——. Scenes in Ethiopia. *Munich*, 1851.

Bethune, D. Views in the Eastern Archipelago, Borneo, Sarawak, and Labuan. *London*, 1847.

Biggs, Col. Architecture at Ahmedabad. Photographed; with an Historical Sketch by T. C. Hope, and Architectural Notes by J. Fergusson. *London*, 1866.

Birch, S. Inscriptions in the Himyaritic Character, discovered in S. Arabia and now in the British Museum. *London*, 1863.

Borget, A. La Chine et les Chinois. *Paris*, 1842.

——. Sketches of China and the Chinese. *London*, 1842.

Botta et **Flandin**, MM. Monumens de Ninive. 5 vols. *Paris*, 1849.

Bowler, T. W. Four Views of Cape Town, Cape of Good Hope. *Cape Town*, ——

Bredow, G. G. Compendious View of Universal History and Literature. *London*, 1829.

Buchanan-Hamilton Drawings. ——

Burgess, J. Photographs of Architecture and Scenery in Gujarat and Rajputana. *Calcutta*, 1874.

——. The Rock Temples of Elephanta or Ghârâpurî. *Bombay*, 1871.

——. The Temples of Satrunjaya, near Pálitaná in Káthiáwád. *Bombay*, 1869.

——. Drawings of the Ajunta Caves. ——

Burmese Drawings illustrative of the Jatakas. ——

—— Drawings, Inscriptions, &c. ——

Calligraphie Orientale. ——

Carne, J. Syria, the Holy Land, &c. Illustrated. 3 vols. *London*, ——

Carpenter, P. Hog Hunting in Lower Bengal. *London*, 1861.

Carr, M. W. Descriptive and Historical Papers relating to the Seven Pagodas on the Coromandel Coast. *Madras*, 1869.

Chamberlaine, J. Imitations of Original Drawings by H. Holbein. *London*, 1812.

——. Original Designs of the most celebrated Masters of the Bolognese, Roman, Florentine, and Venetian Schools. *London*, 1812.

Charivari Album. —— 1875.

Chinese Drawings. Manufactures. 4 vols. ——

—— (Native) Drawings in Water Colours. ——

Clarke, H. Summer Scenes in Kashmeer. *London*, 1858.

Cole, H. H. Illustrations of Ancient Buildings in Kashmir. *London*, 1869.

——. Indian Art Manufactures. Fifty-one Photographic Illustrations. Simla Exhibition, 1881. *London*, 1883.

Colebrook, R. H. Twelve Views of Places in the Kingdom of Mysore. *London*, 1805.

Collection of Etruscan, Greek, and Roman Antiquities from the Cabinet of the Hon. W. Hamilton. 4 vols. *Naples*, 1766–67.

Copies of Sculpture from the Rock Caves and Temples of Iwullee and Badamee, Bombay. —— 1853.

Crump, C. W. Pictorial Record of the Cawnpore Massacre. *London*, 1858.

Dalton, R. The Manners, Customs, &c., of the present Inhabitants of Egypt. *London*, 1749.

Daniell, T. and W. Oriental Scenery. Views in Hindustan. 4 vols. *London*, 1795–1807.

——. Antiquities of India. 2 vols. *London*, 1799 and 1804.

——. A Picturesque Voyage to India by the way of China. *London*, 1810.

—— W. A Voyage round Great Britain. 8 vols. *London*, 1814 to 1825.

——. Views of Prince of Wales Island. *London*, 1821.

——. Twelve Select Views of Windsor Castle. *London*, ——

Darrell, Sir H. China, India, and the Cape. ——

Davis, N. Inscriptions in the Phœnician Character, discovered on the Site of Carthage in 1856–58. *London*, 1863.

Deschamps, J. Scenery and Reminiscences of Ceylon. *London*, 1845.

Dickinson, Messrs. Comprehensive Pictures of the Great Exhibition of 1851. *London*, 1854.

Dixon, Major H. Photographs of Inscriptions of Stone Shashanas. 2 vols. —— 1870.

Dodgson, Lieut.-Col. D. S. General Views and Special Points of Interest of the City of Lucknow. *London*, 1860.

D'Oyly, C. Antiquities of Dacca. *London*, 1816.

——. Views of Calcutta and its Environs. *London*, 1848.

Dunlop, J. Mooltan during and after the Siege. *London*, 1849.

Eastwick, E. B. The Kaisarnámah i Hind, or Lay of the Empress. A Poem. 2 vols. *London*, 1877 and 1882.

Eden, Hon. E. Portraits of the Princes and People of India. *London*, 1844.

Edwards, W. Sketches in Scinde. *London*, 1846.

Egerton, P. H. Journal of a Tour through Spiti to the Frontier of Chinese Tibet. *London*, 1864.

Elliott, R. Views in India. China, and the Shores of the Red Sea; with Descriptions by Emma Roberts. 2 vols. *London*, 1835.

Evans-Floyd, W. W. Etchings and Linear Drawings of Indian Scenes, with Descriptive Letter Press. *Calcutta*, 1874.

Facsimilies of Ancient Charters in the British Museum. *London*, 1873, &c.

Fergusson, James. Illustrations of the Rock-cut Temples of India. *London*, 1845.

——. Picturesque Illustrations of Ancient Architecture in Hindostan. *London*, 1847.

Finden, E. and W. The Royal Gallery of British Art. *London*, 1838.

Flandin, E. L'Orient. *Paris*, 1853.

—— et **Coste**, P. Voyage en Perse. 6 vols. *Paris*, ——

Forrest, Lieut-Col. A Picturesque Tour along the River Ganges and Jumna, in India. *London*, 1824.

Francis, C. R. Sketches of Native Life in India, with Views in Rajpootana, Simlah, &c., &c. *London*, 1848.

Fraser, J. B. Views of Calcutta. *London*, 1824.

——. Views in the Himala Mountains. *London*, 1820.

Fullerton, Col. Views in the Himalaya and Nilgiri Hills. *London*, 1848.

Gantz, J., and Lieuts. **Jenkins** and **Whelpfdale**. Hindu Costume and Architectural Drawings in South India. *Madras*, 1841.

Gill, Lieut. Drawings of the Ajunta Caves. ——

Gold, C. Oriental Drawings. *London*, 1806.

Grant, C. A Series of Views in Burmah, taken during Major Phayre's Mission to the Court of Ava in 1855. ——

Greene, D. S. Views in India from Drawings taken during the Sepoy Mutiny. *London*, 1859.

Grindlay, R. M. Scenery, Costumes, and Architecture, chiefly on the Western Side of India. *London*, 1826.

Haileybury College. Eight Drawings. ——
——. Four Views. *Hertford*, ——
Haji Abbas Ali Darogah. An Illustrated Historical Album of the Rajas and Taluqdars of Oudh. *Allahabad*, 1880.
Hamilton, Lt.-Col. D. Sketches of the Shevaroy Hills. —— 1865.
——. Sketches of the Higher Range of the Annimullays. 2 vols. ——
——. Sketches of the Pulni Mountains. 2 Series. ——
—— Dr. F. Genealogical Tables of the Deities, Princes, Heroes, &c., of the Hindus. *Edinburgh*, 1819.
Hardinge, Hon. C. S. Recollections of India. *London*, 1847.
Harris, C. The Ruins of Mandoo, the Ancient Mahommedan Capital of Malwah. *London*, 1860.
—— Capt. W. C. Portraits of the Game and Wild Animals of Southern Africa. *London*, 1840.
—— Sir W. Illustrations of the Highlands of Æthiopia. *London*, 1845.
Hart, L. W. Character and Costumes of Afghaunistan. *London*, 1843.
—— P. D., and **Fergusson**, J. Architectural Illustrations of the Principal Buildings of Beejapore. *London*, 1859.
Havilland, Lieut.-Col. St. Andrew's Church and Bridge, Madras. *Madras*, ——
Hawkins, E. Inscriptions in the Cuneiform Character, from Assyrian Monuments discovered by Dr. Layard. *London*, 1851.
Hayden, F. V. The Grotto Geyser of the Yellowstone National Park, &c. ——
Hayward, G. S. U. Original Sketches in Kashmir. ——
Head, C. F. Eastern and Egyptian Scenery, Ruins, &c. *London*, 1833.
Heine, W. Graphic Scenes in the Japan Expedition. *New York*, 1856.
Hendley, T. H. Memorials of the Jeypore Exhibition of 1883. 4 vols. *London* ——
Herald, B. D. A Series of Views around Kolapore. *London*, 1845.
Heydt, J. W. Schau-Platz von Afrika und Ost-Indien. —— 1744.
Hindu Mythology. (Native Coloured Drawings.) ——
Hodges, W. Select Views in India, drawn in 1780–81–82 and 1783. 2 vols. *London*, 1786.
——. Select Views in Aqua Tinta of Antiquities, &c., in India. *London*, 1787.
Home, Mr. Select Views in Mysore. *London*, 1794.
Hooper, W. Eight Photographs of the Hill Tribes called Sowrahs. ——
Houghton, Capt. Photographs of Tombs at Tatta in Sind. ——
Hunter, J. Picturesque Scenery in the Kingdom of Mysore. *London*, 1805.
Illustrated Atlas of Ancient and Modern Geography, Science, Commerce, and Statistics. *London*, ——
Illustrative Account of Capt. Cole's splendid Achievement in the Capture of the Island of Banda. *London*, 1811.
Impey, Capt. E. C. Delhi, Agra, and Rajpootana. Photographs. *London*, 1865.
Indian Alphabets. ——
Indian Seals. ——
Inscriptions on the Sikh Guns captured by the Army of the Sutlej, 1845–46. ——
Insignia of Orders conferred on the Duke of Wellington. ——

Jack, A. Six Views of Kot Kangra. *London*, 1847.
Jackson, Sir K. A. Views in Afghanistan. *London*, ——
Javasche Oudheden. —— 1852.
Johnson, W. Oriental Races and Tribes. 2 vols. *London*, 1863–6.
—— and **Henderson**, Messrs. The Indian Amateur's Photographic Album. *Bombay*, ——
Jones, O., and **Goury**, J. Views on the Nile: from Cairo to Second Cataract. *London*, 1843.
Jump, R. Views in Calcutta. *London*, 1837.
Junghuhn, F. Pictures of Java. ——
Karasine, H. H. Campagne de Chiwa. ——
Kaye, J. W., and W. **Simpson**. India, Ancient and Modern. *London*, 1867.
Kershaw, Capt. J. Views in the Burman Empire. *London*, ——
Kertch. Photographs. ——
Kinsbergen, J. van. Oudheden van Java op last der Ned.-Indische Regering. 5 vols. ——
Kittoe, M. Drawings. 2 vols. ——
——. Illustrations of Indian Architecture from the Muhammadan Conquest downwards. *Calcutta*, 1838.
Laing, D. Plans, Elevations, and Sections of Buildings, Public and Private, executed in various Parts of England, including the New Custom House, London. *London*, 1818.
Langlès, L. Monuments Anciens et Modernes de l'Hindoustan. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1821.
Layard, A. H. The Monuments of Nineveh. *London*, 1849.
——. ——. A Second Series. *London*, 1853.
Leemans, Dr. G. Boro Boudour dans l'Ile de Java. 3 vols. *Leiden*, ——
Lepsius, C. R. Denkmäler aus Ægypten und Æthiopien. 12 vols. *Berlin*, ——
Le Sage, A. Historical, Genealogical, Chronological, and Geographical Atlas. 2nd edition. *London*, 1818.
Lessing, J. Ancient Oriental Carpet Patterns (after Pictures and Originals of the 15th and 16th Centuries). *London*, 1879.
Luard, Capt. J. Views in India. ——
Ludovici, L. Lapidarium Zeylanicum, being a Collection of Monumental Inscriptions, &c., Ceylon. *Colombo*, 1877.
Mackenzie, C. Illustrations of the Mission, the Camp, and the Zenana. *London*, 1854.
—— F. The Architectural Antiquities of the Collegiate Chapel of St. Stephen, Westminster. *London*, 1844.
Maisey, Lieut. F. Drawings. 2 vols. ——
Manson, J. Twelve Water-colour Drawings of Almorah. ——
Mariette, A. Le Serapéum de Memphis. ——
Martin, Lieut. Operations in the Canton River in April 1847. *London*, 1848.
Mayer, L. Views in Egypt from the original Drawings in the Possession of Sir R. Ainslie, taken during his Embassy to Constantinople. *London*, 1801.
McCurdy, E. A. Views of the Neilgherries or Blue Mountains of Coimbetoor, Southern India. *London*, ——
Mecham, C. H. Sketches and Incidents of the Siege of Lucknow. *London*, 1858.

Melvill van Carnbée, P. Baron. Algemeene Atlas van Nederlandsch Indie. *Batavia*, 1853–1862.

Mémoire sur les Bateaux à Vapeur des États-Unis de l'Amérique. *Paris*, 1824.

Meyer, Dr. A. B. Königliches Ethnographisches Museum zu Dresden. In progress. *Leipzig*, 1881.

Miscellaneous Drawings. 3 vols. ——

Moore, J. Eighteen Views taken at and near Rangoon. *London*, 1826.

Mouat, F. An Atlas of Anatomical Plates of the Human Body. *Calcutta*, 1849.

Natural History Drawings:

Vol. 1. From the Collections of Dr. Marsden, Dr. Heyne, Dr. Horsfield, and Marquis Wellesley.
2. " " G. and B. Parry.
3. " " Dr. Buchanan Hamilton.
4. " " Sir Stamford Raffles.
5. " " Dr. C. Finlayson, Dr. N. Wallich, Mr. B. Hodgson, and Dr. Forbes Royle.
6. " " Dr. J. McClelland.
7. " " Mysore and Dr. Griffiths.
8. " " Dr. Cantor, Mr. E. Blyth, Dr. F. Day.
9. " " Dr. Horsfield. (Lepidoptera.)

Nesbitt, A. Catalogue of the Collection of Glass, formed by Felix Slade, Esq., F.S.A. With Notes on the History of Glass-making. *London*, 1871.

Oakeley, R. B. The Pagoda of Hallibeed. *London*, 1859.

Original Sketches in the Punjaub. By a Lady. *London*, 1854.

Orme, E. Views in Hindostan and the Mysore. *London*, 1805.

Ottley, W. G., and **Tomkins**, P. W. Engravings of the Most Noble the Marquis of Stafford's Collection of Pictures. 4 vols. *London*, 1818.

Panorama of Dacca. *London*, 1847.

Panoramic View of the Holy City of Benares. *Calcutta*, 1827.

Peacocke, Capt. Views in the Neilgherry and Koondah Ranges. *London*, 1847.

Penley, A. The English School of Painting in Water Colours; its Theory and Practice. *London*, ——

Perring, J. E., and **Andrews**, E. J. Pyramids of Gizeh. *London*, 1839.

Pers, A van. Nederlandisch-Oost-Indische Typen. *The Hague*, 1853.

Photographic Art Treasures. *London*, 1856.

—— Views of Ceylon, Madras, Cape Town, and Calcutta. 4 vols. ——

Photographs of Views of Temples, &c., in the Southern Mahratta Country. ——

Pigou, W. A. Photographs taken at Humpy and Anigoondee, &c. ——

Plan of Peking. ——

Postans, T. A Panoramic Sketch of Surat. —— 1830.

——. Drawings of Temples, Sculptures, &c., in the West of India. ——

Prinsep, J. Benares illustrated in a Series of Drawings. *Calcutta* and *London*, 1830–1831.

Prisse, E. Oriental Album. Characters, Costumes, and Modes of Life in the Valley of the Nile. *London*, 1848.
——. The Oriental Album. Coloured. *London*, 1848.
—— D'Avennes M. L'Art Arabe d'après les Monuments du Kaire. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1877.
Ransonnet, Baron E. de. Sketches of Ceylon. *Vienna*, 1867
——. Skizzen aus Singapur und Djohor. *Braunschweig*, 1876.
Rattray, J. Scenery, Inhabitants, and Costumes of Afghanistan. *London*, 1848.
Recollections of the Great Exhibition, 1851. *London*, 1851.
Report of Commissioners for making Improvements in the Port of Calcutta. Photographs of Port. —— 1873–74.
Richardson, C. J. Studies of Ornamental Design. *London*, 1847.
Roberts, D., R.A. Egypt and Nubia: from Drawings made on the Spot. 3 vols. *London*, 1846–49.
Rodriguez, E. The Hindoo Castes. Vol. I. *London*, 1846.
Romein de Hooge, Sr. Les Indes Orientales et Occidentales. *Leyde*, ——
Roy, W. The Military Antiquities of the Romans in Britain. *London*, 1793.
Sale, Maj.-Gen. Sir R. The Defence of Jellalabad. *London*, 1846.
Salt, H. Twenty-four Views taken in St. Helena, the Cape, India, Ceylon, Abyssinia, and Egypt. And Description of Plates. *London*, 1809.
Schlagintweit, E. de. Buddhism in Tibet. Atlas of Objects of Buddhist Worship. *Leipzig*, 1863.
—— H. A. and R. Prints and Facsimiles of Objects of Buddhistic Worship, and of various Tibetan Documents, collected 1854–58. ——
—— Hermann de. Plans and Views in India and High Asia. ——
Scott, —. Views in the Old Fort of Bassein.
" " Bhore Ghaut.
" " Caves of Karlee.
" " Island of Bombay. *London*, 1860.
—— W. L. L. Views in the Himalayas. *London*, 1852.
Scrap Book. Illustrated with Mythological, Dramatic, and Domestic Pictures. *Calcutta*, 1882.
——. Illustrated with Mythological Pictures. *Calcutta*, 1883.
Seale, R. F. The Geognosy of the Island St. Helena, illustrated in a Series of Views. *London*, 1834.
Selection of Facsimiles of Water-colour Drawings from the Works of the most distinguished British Artists. *London*, 1825.
Shipley, C. Sketches in the Pacific. The South Sea Islands. *London*, 1851.
Simpson, W. Seat of War in the East. 2 vols. With Descriptive Sketches by G. Brackenbury. *London*, 1855.
Sketches and Scenes in India. *London*, 1851.
Smith, H. Specimens of Nature Printing from unprepared Plants. *Madras*, 1857.
Smyth, Capt. R. Plans of Ordnance captured by the Army of the Sutledge during the Campaign of 1845–46. ——
Soltykoff, Prince A. Indian Scenes and Characters. *London*, 1858.

Solvyns, F. B. A Collection of Two Hundred and Fifty Coloured Etchings descriptive of the Manners, Customs, and Dresses of the Hindoos. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1799.
——. Les Hindous. 4 vols. *Paris*, 1808.
Stack, F. R. Souvenir of the Emperor Napoleon; consisting of six Drawings made in the Island of St. Helena. *London*, 1851.
Sterndale, R. A. Denizens of the Jungles, &c. *Calcutta*, 1881.
Stolze, F., **Andreas**, F. C., and **Nöldeke**, Th. Persepolis. 2 vols. *Berlin*, 1882.
Stuart, J. The Sculptured Stones of Scotland. *Aberdeen*, 1856.
Swarbreck, S. D. Sketches in Scotland. *London*, 1839.
Taylor, P. Meadows. Sketches in the Deccan. *London*, 1837.
—— and **Fergusson**, J. Architecture at Beejapore. *London*, 1866.
——. Architecture in Dharwar and Mysore. *London*, 1866.
Texier, C., and **Pullan**, R. P. The Principal Ruins of Asia Minor illustrated and described. *London*, 1865.
Thomas, G. P. Views of Simla. *London*, 1846.
Tillotson, J. The Route of the Overland Mail to India. *London*, ——
Trémaux, P. Parallèles des Édifices Anciens et Modernes du Continent Africain. *Paris*, ——
Trench, P. C. Tiger Hunting, or a Day's Sport in the East. *London*, 1836.
Tripe, Capt. L. Photographs of the Elliot Marbles, and other Subjects, in the Central Museum, Madras. —— 1858.
——. Photographs of Madura, Poodoocottah, Ryakotta, Tanjore, Trichinopoly, and Seringham. ——
——. Photographs taken during Col. Yule's Embassy to Ava, &c., in 1855. ——
——. Stereographs of Trichinopoly, Tanjore, &c. —— 1858.
——. Stereographs of Madura. With Descriptions by the Rev. W. Tracy. —— 1858.
Ubbas Alli. The Lucknow Album, containing Photographic Views of Lucknow. *Calcutta*, 1874.
Van de Velde, C. W. M.. Gezigten uit Neërlands Indië. *Amsterdam*, ——
Vater Unser, Das. *Vienna*, ——
Views in Egypt. *London*, 1810.
—— of Beejapore and the Deccan. —— 1845.
Waldemar von Preussen, Prinz. Reise nach Indien. 1844–46. 2 vols. *Berlin*, 1853.
Wales, J. Twelve Views of the Island of Bombay and its Vicinity. *London*, 1804.
—— and **Daniell**, T. Hindoo Excavations in the Mountain of Ellora near Aurungabad in the Deccan. *London*, 1803.
Watson, Dr. J. F. The Textile Manufactures and the Costumes of the People of India. *London*, 1866.
—— and **Kaye**, J. W. The People of India. 8 vols. *London*, 1868–1875.
White, G. F. Views in India, chiefly among the Himalaya Mountains. *London* and *Paris*, 1836.
Wilkie, Sir D. Sketches in Turkey, Syria, and Egypt, 1840 and 1841. *London*, 1843.
Williamson, T., and **Howett**, S. Oriental Field Sports. Description of the Wild Sports of the East. *London*, 1807.

Willis, N. P., and **Bartlett**, W. Canadian Scenery illustrated. 2 vols. *London*, 1840.

——. American Scenery. 2 vols. *London*, 1840.

Wilson, H. H. The Oriental Portfolio. *London*, 1841.

Wingate, J. The Storming of Ghuznee and Kelat. *London*, ——

Wood, W. A Series of Twenty-eight Panoramic Views of Calcutta. *London*, 1833.

Wyatt, M. D. Industrial Arts of the 19th Century at the Great Exhibition of 1851. 2 vols. *London*, 1853.

Young, Lieut. C. B. Overland Sketches. *London*, ——

—— J. Catalogue de la Collection Célèbre de Tableaux de feu M. Jean Jules Angerstein. *London*, 1829.

——. A Catalogue of the Collection of Pictures of the Most Noble the Marquis of Stafford. 2 vols. *London*, 1825.

PERIODICALS, TRANSACTIONS OF LEARNED SOCIETIES.

Aardrijkskundig Genootschap gevestigd te Amsterdam. Tijdschrift. 4to. *Amsterdam*, 1876.
Académie des Sciences de St. Pétersbourg. Mémoires. Sixième Série. 9 vols. 4to. *St. Pétersbourg*, 1831–59.
——. Septième Série. *St. Pétersbourg*, 1859, &c.
——. Mémoires Présentés. 9 vols. *St. Pétersbourg*, 1831–59.
——. Bulletin Scientifique. 10 vols. *St. Pétersbourg*, ——
——. Bulletin Historico-Philologique. Vols. 1–13. *St. Pétersbourg*, 1834–56.
——. Mélanges Russes. *St. Pétersbourg*, 1851–72.
——. Mélanges Asiatiques. *St. Pétersbourg*, 1852, &c.
Academy, The. 4to. *London*, 1870, &c.
Addiscombe Magazine, The. *Croydon*, 1846.
Agricultural and Horticultural Society of India. Journal. *Calcutta*, 1842, &c.
——. Transactions. *Calcutta*, 1838–41.
Alexander's East Indian Magazine. *London*, 1830–33.
American Oriental Society. Journal and Proceedings. *Boston* and *New Haven*, 1849, &c.
—— Philological Association. Transactions. *Hartford*, 1871, &c.
Annales de l'Extrême Orient. *Paris*, 1878, &c.
—— du Musée Guimet. 4to. *Paris*, 1880, &c.
—— ——. Revue de l'Histoire des Religions. *Paris*, 1880, &c.
Annual Register. *London*, 1758, &c.
—— Review. *London*, 1802–1808.
Anti-Jacobin Review. *London*, 1797–1809.
Archæological Society of Agra. Transactions. *Agra*, 1874–76.
Archiv für Litteraturgeschichte. *Leipzig*, 1870–77.
Archives de Médecine Navale. *Paris*, 1871, &c.
Archivio Glottologico Italiano. *Roma*, 1873, &c.
Arya, The. *Lahore*, 1882, &c.
Ashmolean Society. Abstracts of Proceedings, 1832–52. *Oxford*, 1854.
Asiatic Annual Register. *London*, 1800–11.
—— and Colonial Quarterly Journal. *London*, 1846–51.
—— Journal. *London*, 1816–45.
—— Journal. Selections. *Madras*, 1875.
—— Miscellany. *See under* Oriental Literature. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1789.
—— Researches. 21 vols. 4to. *London*, 1799–1835.
—— ——. 12 vols. 8vo. *London*, 1801–18.
——. Traduits de l'Anglais par A. Labaume. 2 vols. 4to. *Paris*, 1805.
Athenæum, The. 4to. *London*, 1848, &c.
Athénée Oriental. Mémoires. 4to. *Paris*, 1871.
Bataviaasch Genootschap van Kunsten en Wetenschappen. Tijdschrift voor Indische Taal-, Land-, en Volkenkunde. *Batavia*, 1853–57.
——. Verhandelingen. 4to. *Batavia*, 1852–58.
Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften. Abhandlungen. *München*, 1778–1844.
Beiträge zur Kunde der Indogermanischen Sprachen. *Göttingen*, 1877, &c.

Benares Magazine. *Mirzapore*, 1848–52.
Bengal Asiatic Society. Journal. *Calcutta*, 1832, &c.
—— ——. Proceedings. *Calcutta*, 1865, &c.
—— Magazine. *Calcutta*, 1872, &c.
—— Social Science Association. Transactions. *Calcutta*, 1867–78.
—— Sporting Magazine. *Calcutta*, 1834–45.
Bombay Educational Record. *Bombay*, 1861, &c.
—— Geographical Society. Transactions. *Bombay*, 1836–74.
—— Magazine. *Bombay*, 1850–52.
—— Medical and Physical Society. Transactions. *Bombay*, 1838–44.
—— ——. *Bombay*, 1845–62.
—— ——. *Bombay*, 1869, &c.
—— Municipal Record for 1868. *Bombay*, ——
—— Quarterly Magazine. *Bombay*, 1850–53.
—— Quarterly Review. *Bombay*, 1855–57.
British and Foreign Review. *London*, 1835–44.
—— and Foreign State Papers. *London*, 1841, &c.
—— Association for the Advancement of Science. Reports. *London*, 1835–72.
—— Friend of India. *London*, 1842–48.
—— Journal. *London*, 1853–54.
Calcutta Annual Register. *Calcutta*, 1821–22.
—— Christian Advocate. *Calcutta*, 1839–53.
—— Christian Observer. *Calcutta*, 1832–66.
—— Journal of Medicine. *Calcutta*, 1868, &c.
—— Journal of Natural History. *Calcutta*, 1841–48.
—— Journal of Politics and General Literature. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1818–23.
—— Magazine. *Calcutta*, 1830–32.
—— ——. *Calcutta*, 1873, &c.
—— Medical News. *Calcutta*, 1880, &c.
—— Monthly Journal. *Calcutta*, 1809–41.
—— Review. *Calcutta*, 1843, &c.
—— ——. Selections. *Calcutta*, 1881, &c.
Canton Miscellany. *Canton*, 1831.
Chameleon, The. *Mirzapore*, 1872–73.
China Imperial Maritime Customs, Returns, and Reports of Trade. *Shanghai*, 1871, &c.
—— ——. Customs Gazette. 4to. *Shanghai*, 1871, &c.
—— ——. Medical Reports. 4to. *Shanghai*, 1871, &c.
—— ——. Notices to Mariners. *Shanghai*, 1862, &c.
China Review. *Hongkong*, 1872, &c.
Chinese Miscellany. *Shanghai*, 1849–50.
—— Repository. *Canton*, 1832–51.
Christian College Magazine. *Madras*, 1883.
—— Intelligencer. *Calcutta*, 1829–63.
—— Spectator. *Calcutta*, 1872–76.
Chrysanthemum, The. *Yokohama*, 1881–83.
Church Missionary Register. *London*, 1816–55.
Cobbett's Annual Register. *London*, 1802–14.
Colburn's United Service Magazine. *London*, 1829–72.
Collins' Journal of Eastern Asia. *Singapore*, 1875.
Colonial and Asiatic Review. *London*, 1852–53.
—— Magazine. *London*, 1840–42.

Congress of Orientalists. Proceedings. *Paris*, 1874–76.
—— ——. *St. Petersburg*, 1876.
—— ——. *Firenze*, 1878.
—— ——. *Berlin*, 1881.
Contemporary Review. *London*, 1866–78.
Cosmos. *Torino*, 1873, &c.
Cotton Supply Reporter. *Manchester*, 1858–68.
Décade Egyptienne. *Kaire*, ——
Delhi Archæological Society. Journal. *Delhi*, 1850.
Deutsche Gesellschaft für Natur- und Völkerkunde Ostasiens. Mittheilungen. *Yokohama*, 1873, &c.
—— Morgenländische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift. *Leipzig*, 1874, &c.
—— ——. Abhandlungen für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. *Leipzig*, 1859, &c.
Dublin Quarterly Journal of Science. *Dublin*, 1861–66.
Early English Text Society. Publications. *London*, 1864–69.
East India Association. Journal. *London*, 1867, &c.
—— —— and Colonial Magazine. *London*, 1840-42.
—— —— Political Register. *Calcutta*, 1838–39.
East Indian United Service Journal. *Calcutta*, 1833–39.
Eclectic Review. *London*, 1844–45.
Economist, The. *London*, 1861–76.
Edinburgh Journal of Science. *Edinburgh*, 1824.
—— Review. *Edinburgh*, 1804, &c.
Elphinstone School Papers. *Bombay*, 1859–63.
Ethnological Journal, I.–VI. *London*, 1865.
—— Society. Journal. *London*, 1848–56.
——. Transactions. *London*, 1861–66.
European Quarterly Review. *London*, 1835–36.
Evangelist, The. *Bombay*, 1834–48.
Food Journal, The. *London*, 1871–74.
Foreign and Colonial Quarterly Review. *London*, 1843–45.
—— Quarterly Review. *London*, 1828–46.
Fortnightly Review. *London*, 1865, &c.
Free Churchman, The. *Calcutta*, 1843–40.
Gardener's Magazine. *London*, 1826–43.
—— Chronicle. Folio. *London*, 1841, &c.
Geographisches Jahrbuch. *Gotha*, 1874, &c.
Geological Society. Journal. *London*, 1845, &c.
——. Transactions. 4to. *London*, 1811–42.
Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin. Zeitschrift für Allgemeine Erdkunde. *Berlin*, 1853–65.
——. Zeitschrift. *Berlin*, 1866, &c.
Haileybury Observer. *London*, 1842–56.
Hindu Reformer and Politician. *Madras*, 1882, &c.
—— Spectator. *Calcutta*, 1874–75.
—— Watchman. *Madras*, 1861.
Histoire et Mémoires de l'Institut de France. 4to. *Paris*, 1815–63.
—— de l'Académie Royal des Inscriptions et Belles Lettres. 4to. *Paris*, 1736–1809.

Horticultural Society. Transactions. 4to. *London*, 1815–26.
Index Society. Publications. *London*, 1878, &c.
India Journal of Medical Science. *Calcutta*, 1834–45.
—— Review. *Calcutta*, 1837–47.
Indian Annals of Medical Science. *Calcutta*, 1854–77.
—— Antiquary. *Bombay*, 1872, &c.
—— Baptist. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1882, &c.
—— Christian Intelligencer. ——, 1877, &c.
—— Evangelical Review. *Bombay*, 1876, &c.
—— Forester. *Calcutta*, 1876, &c.
—— Journal of Arts, Sciences, and Manufactures. *Madras*, ——
—— ——. 2nd Series. *Madras*, 1856.
Indian Law Journals—
Indian Jurist. *Calcutta*, 1867, &c.
—— Law Journal. *Bombay*, 1879–80.
—— Law Magazine. *Bombay*, 1878–79.
—— Law Reports. Cheap edition. *Lahore*, ——
Allahabad Series. 1876, &c.
Bombay Series. 1879, &c.
Calcutta Series. 1880, &c.
Madras Series. 1879, &c.
Judgments of the Privy Council on Appeals from India. *Serampore*, 1883, &c.
Law Observer. *Calcutta*, 1872–73.
—— Reporter. *Calcutta*, 1878.
—— Review. *Calcutta*, 1880–81.
Legal Companion. *Calcutta*, 1873, &c.
—— Remembrancer. *Mirzapore*, 1879, &c.
Madras Jurist. *Madras*, 1869–74.
—— Revenue Register. *Madras*, 1871–74.
Notes of Cases decided upon Points of Procedure. *Calcutta*, 1883, &c.
Punjab Record. *Lahore*, 1866, &c.
Reports of Cases on Appeal. *Calcutta*, 1868.
Revenue Civil and Criminal Reporter. *Calcutta*, 1868.
Weekly Reporter. *Calcutta*, 1867–71.
——. Another edition. *Calcutta*, 1871.
Indian Review. *Calcutta*, 1883, &c.
—— Selector. *Bombay*, 1884, &c.
—— Society. *Lahore*, 1878.
—— Student. *Calcutta*, 1870, &c.
Indische Bij. *Leyden*, 1848.
—— Gids. *Amsterdam*, 1879, &c.
—— Studien. *Berlin*, 1849, &c.
Indo-Chinese Gleaner, The. Nos. 1–14. 1817–20. *Malacca*, 1817–20.
Internationale Zeitschrift für Allgemeine Sprachwissenschaft. *Leipzig*, 1884, &c.
Jaarboek van het Mijnwezen in Nederlandsch Oost-Indië. *Amsterdam*, 1872, &c.
Journal Asiatique. *Paris*, 1822, &c.
—— des Savants. 4to. *Paris*, 1816, &c.
—— of Science and the Arts. *London*, 1817–30.
—— of the Indian Archipelago. *Singapore*, 1847–59.
Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften. Denkschriften. 4to. *Wien*, 1854–57.

Königliche Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin. Memoires. *Berlin*, 1746–1804.
—— ——. Abhandlungen. *Berlin*, 1804, &c.
—— ——. Berichte. *Berlin*, 1839, &c.
Koninklijke Akademie. Verhandelingen. 4to. *Amsterdam*, 1858, &c.
—— ——. Verslagen en Mededeelingen. *Amsterdam*, 1855, &c.
Koninklijk Instituut voor de Taal-, Land-, en Volkenkunde van Nederlandsch Indië. Bijdragen. *'s Gravenhage*, 1853, &c.
Linnean Society. Transactions. 4to. *London*, 1791, &c.
—— Journal. *London*, 1859, &c.
Literary Society of Madras. Transactions. 4to. *London*, 1827.
—— —— Bombay. Transactions. 3 vols. 4to. *London*, 1819–23.
—— ——. Reprint. 8vo. *Bombay*, 1877.
Literatur-Blatt für Orientalische Philologie. *Leipzig*, 1884, &c.
Madras Artillery Records. *Madras*, 1838–60.
—— Journal of Education. *Madras*, 1860, &c.
—— Journal of Literature and Science. *Madras*, 1834, &c.
—— Quarterly Journal of Medical Science. *Madras*, 1860–68.
Madrasah Literary Club Budget. *Madras*, 1876–78.
Masonic Herald. *Calcutta*, 1871, &c.
—— Record of Western India. *Bombay*, 1868–74.
Matriculation Journal. *Madras*, 1884.
Medical and Physical Society of Calcutta. Transactions. *Calcutta*, 1825–33.
Meerut Universal Magazine. *Agra*, 1835–37.
Mémoires concernant les Chinois. 4to. *Paris*, 1776–1814.
Missionary Herald. *Calcutta*, 1822–23.
Monthly Review. *London*, 1749–1825.
Muséon, Le. Revue des Sciences et des Lettres. *Louvain*, 1882, &c.
National Indian Association. Journal. *London*, 1874, &c.
—— Magazine. *Calcutta*, 1875–79.
Nederlandsche Zendelinggenootschap. Mededeelingen. *Rotterdam*, 1857, &c.
Nineteenth Century. *London*, 1879, &c.
North-West Provinces Branch of the British Medical Association. Proceedings. *Allahabad*, 1882, &c.
Notes and Queries. 4to. *London*, 1866–84.
—— —— of China and Japan. *Hong Kong*, 1869–70.
Notices et Extraits des MSS. de la Bibliothèque du Roi. 4to. *Paris*, 1787, &c.
Occasional Papers on Missionary Subjects. *Calcutta*, ——
On Guard. *Agra*, 1874–78.
Orient, The. *Bombay*, 1881, &c.
Oriental, The. *London*, 1873–75.
—— Annual. *London*, 1837–40.
—— Baptist. *Calcutta*, 1878, &c.
—— Christian Spectator. *Bombay*, 1844–61.
—— Herald and Colonial Review. *London*, 1824–29.
—— Magazine. *Calcutta*, 1823–27.
—— Miscellany. *Calcutta*, 1879, &c.
—— Sporting Magazine, 1828–33. *London*, 1873.
—— ——. New Series. *Calcutta*, 1871, &c.
Orientalist, The. 4to. *Kandy*, 1884, &c.
Palm Leaves. *Calcutta*, 1874, &c.

Pamphleteer, The. *London*, 1813–28.
Parbury's Oriental Herald and Colonial Intelligencer. *London*, 1838–40.
Pharmaceutical Society. Journal and Transactions. *London*, 1842, &c.
Philological Society. Proceedings. 6 vols. *London*, 1854.
—— ——. Transactions. *Berlin* and *London*, 1859–64.
Phœnix, The. *London*, 1870–71.
Poona Sarvajanik Sabha. The Quarterly Journal. *Poona*, 1873, &c.
Progress. 4to. *Calcutta*, 1882.
Panjab Notes and Queries. *Allahabad*, 1883, &c.
Purans, The. *Bombay*, 1882, &c.
Quarterly Journal of Veterinary Science in India. *Bangalore*, 1882, &c.
—— Review. *London*, 1809, &c.
Reale Accademia dei Lincei, La. Atti, &c. 4to. *Roma*, 1880, &c.
Revue Critique. *Paris*, 1870, &c.
—— d'Assyriologie et d'Archéologie Orientale. *Paris*, 1884, &c.
—— de l'Extrême Orient. *Paris*, 1882, &c.
—— de Linguistique. *Paris*, 1867, &c.
—— de l'Orient. *Paris*, 1843–60.
—— Orientale. *Bruxelles*, 1841–42.
—— Orientale et Algérienne. *Paris*, 1852–53.
—— Orientale et Américaine. *Paris*, 1858–60.
Rivista Orientale. *Firenze*, 1867.
Roman-Urdu Journal, The. *Lahore*, 1878, &c.
Royal Asiatic Society. Journal. *London*, 1834, &c.
—— ——. Transactions. 4to. *London*, 1827–35.
—— ——. Bombay Branch. Journal. *Bombay*, 1841, &c.
—— ——. Ceylon Branch. Journal. *Colombo*, 1871, &c.
—— ——. Japan. Journal and Transactions. *Yokohama*, 1872, &c.
—— ——. North China Branch. Transactions. *Hong Kong*, 1847–55.
—— ——. Journal. (Shanghai Literary and Scientific Society.) *Shanghai*, 1848, &c.
—— ——. Straits Branch. *Singapore*, 1878, &c.
—— Geographical Society. Journal. *London*, ——
—— ——. Proceedings. *London*, 1879, &c.
—— ——. Supplemental Papers. ——
—— United Service Institution. Journal. *London*, 1881, &c.
Russische Revue. *St. Petersburg*, 1872, &c.
Saturday Review. *London*, 1855, &c.
Saunders' Monthly Magazine. *Delhi*, 1852–54.
Smithsonian Institution. Reports. *Washington*, 1851, &c.
——. Miscellaneous Collections. *Washington*, 1858, &c.
——. Contributions to Knowledge. 4to. *Washington*, 1868, &c.
Società Italiana per gli Studi Orientali. *Roma*, &c., 1873.
Société Académique Indo-Chinoise. Bulletin. Deuxième série. *Paris*, 1881, &c.
—— Ethnologique. Mémoires. *Paris*, 1841–43.
—— de Géographie. Bulletin. *Paris*, 1861, &c.
—— ——. Comptes Rendus. *Paris*, 1882, &c.
—— de Linguistique de Paris. Mémoires. *Paris*, 1868–78.
—— de l'Orient Latin. Publications. *Paris*, 1881, &c.
Standard, The. *Bombay*, 1876–77.
Statesman, The. *London*, 1880–81.
Statistical Society. Journal. *London*, 1838, &c.

Stray Feathers. *Calcutta*, 1873, &c.
Student's Magazine. *Calcutta*, 1882, &c.
Sumatra Agricultural Society. Proceedings. *Bencoolen*, 1821, &c.
Syro-Egyptian Society of London. Original Papers. *London*, 1845–50.
Telescope, The. *Calcutta*, 1840–41.
Theosophist, The. Folio. *Bombay*, 1879, &c.
Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch Indië. *Batavia*, 1840–48.
——. *Groningen*, 1849–62.
——. *Zalt-Bommel*, 1863, &c.
Trifler, The. *Calcutta*, 1832.
Tropical Agriculturist, The. *Colombo*, 1881, &c.
United Service Institution, India. Proceedings. *Calcutta*, 1871, &c.
Universal Review. *London*, 1859–60.
Voice of India. *Bombay*, 1884, &c.
Westminster and Foreign Quarterly Review. *London*, 1852, &c.
Wissenschaftlicher Jahresbericht über die Morgenländischen Studien. *Leipzig*, 1871, &c.
Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. *Göttingen*, 1837–47.
—— für die Wissenschaft der Sprache. *Berlin*, 1846; *Greifswald*, 1853.
—— für Keilschrift-forschung. *Leipzig*, 1884, &c.
—— für Vergleichende Sprachforschung. *Berlin*, 1852, &c.
—— für Völkerpsychologie und Sprachwissenschaft. *Berlin*, 1860, &c.
Zoological Society. Proceedings. *London*, 1833–64.
—— ——. Transactions. 4to. *London*, 1835–49.

NEWSPAPERS.

Aligarh Institute Gazette. *Aligarh*, 1875–78.
Allen's Indian Mail. *London*, 1843, &c.
Argus, The. *Bombay*, 1873.
Army and Navy Gazette. *London*, 1860, &c.
Athenæum and Daily News. *Madras*, 1844, &c.
—— ——. Overland. *Madras*, 1875, &c.
Bangalore Examiner. *Bangalore*, 1877, &c.
—— Spectator. *Bangalore*, 1877, &c.
Bengal Catholic Expositor. *Calcutta*, 1839–41.
—— Catholic Herald. *Calcutta*, 1841–53.
—— Herald. *Calcutta*, 1843.
—— Times. *Dacca*, 1876, &c.
Bengalee, The. *Calcutta*, 1876, &c.
Bombay Courier. *Bombay*, 1793–1846.
—— Telegraph and Courier. *Bombay*, 1847–48.
—— Gazette. *Bombay*, 1813, &c.
—— ——. Overland. *Bombay*, 1875, &c.
—— Standard. *Bombay*, 1858–59.
—— Times. *Bombay*, 1838–59.
—— Times and Standard. *Bombay*, 1860.
Calcutta Courier. *Calcutta*, 1832–42.
Ceylon Observer. *Colombo*, 1873–75.
Civil and Military Gazette. *Umballa*, *Simla*, and *Lahore*, 1876, &c.
Daily Telegraph and Deccan Herald. *Poona*, 1876.

Delhi Gazette. *Delhi*, 1837.
Englishman, The. *Calcutta*, 1834, &c.
—— ——. Overland. *Calcutta*, 1875, &c.
Friend of India. —— 1835, &c.
Government Gazettes :—
Agra Gazette. *Agra*, 1850–54.
Assam Gazette. *Shillong*, 1874, &c.
Bombay Gazette. *Bombay*, 1831, &c.
British Burma Gazette. *Rangoon*, 1875, &c.
Calcutta Gazette. *Calcutta*, 1784, &c.
Central Provinces Gazette. *Nagpore*, 1875, &c.
Gazette of India. *Calcutta*, 1864, &c.
Madras or Fort St. George Gazette. *Madras*, 1801, &c.
North-West Provinces Gazette. *Allahabad*, 1861, &c.
Punjab Gazette. *Lahore*, 1872, &c.
Sind Official Gazette. *Karachi*, 1870–75.
Hindoo Patriot. *Calcutta*, 1876, &c.
Home News. *London*, 1862–84.
Homeward Mail. *London*, 1857, &c.
India Gazette. *Calcutta*, 1821–43.
Indian Agriculturist. *Calcutta*, 1879, &c.
—— Daily News. *Calcutta*, 1867, &c.
—— ——. Overland. *Calcutta*, 1875, &c.
—— Economist. *Calcutta*, 1869–75.
—— Herald. *Allahabad*, 1879, &c.
—— Mirror. Sunday edition. *Calcutta*, 1878, &c.
—— News. *London*, 1840–58.
—— Public Opinion. *Lahore*, 1870, &c.
—— Statesman. *Calcutta*, 1872.
See Statesman and Friend of India.
Journal de St. Pétersbourg. *St. Pétersbourg*, 1869, &c.
—— Officiel. *Paris*, 1871, &c.
Lahore Chronicle. *Lahore*, 1850–68.
Madras Courier. *Madras*, 1795–1818.
—— Mail. *Madras*, 1871, &c.
—— ——. Weekly. *Madras*, 1876, &c.
—— Male Asylum Herald. *Madras*, 1833–42.
—— Spectator. *Madras*, 1844–58.
—— Standard. *Madras*, 1877, &c.
—— Times. *Madras*, 1858, &c.
—— ——. Overland. *Madras*, 1876, &c.
Maulmain Chronicle. *Maulmain*, 1837–44.
Mofussilite, The. *Meerut*, 1847–75.
Moorshedabad News. *Berhampore*, 1838.
Morning Chronicle. *London*, 1790–1858.
——— Post. *London*, 1874–84.
Naval and Military Gazette. *London*, 1861–74.
Pall Mall Gazette. *London*, 1865–83.
Penang Register and Miscellany. *Penang*, 1827–28.
Pioneer. *Allahabad*, 1870, &c.
——. Overland. —— 1875, &c.

Poona Observer.	*Poona*, 1876, &c.
Prince of Wales Island Gazette.	*George Town*, 1806–29.
Singapore Chronicle.	*Singapore*, 1827–34.
South of India Observer.	*Ootacamand*, 1877, &c.
Spectator.	*Madras*, 1844–58.
Statesman and Friend of India.	*Calcutta*, 1877, &c.
Statistical Reporter.	*Calcutta*, 1870–77.
Temps, Le.	*Paris*, 1870, &c.
Times, The.	*London*, 1829, &c.
—— of India.	*Bombay*, 1860, &c.
—— ——. Overland.	*Bombay*, 1876, &c.
Union Postale.	*Berne*, 1875, &c.
Weekly Examiner.	*Calcutta*, 1840–41.
—— Intelligencer.	*Calcutta*, 1841.

TRACTS.

Vol. 1.

Sullivan, John. Remarks on the Affairs of India. *London,* 1852.
——. Are we bound by our Treaties ? *London,* 1853.
Campbell, G. A Scheme for the Government of India. *London,* 1853.
Dickinson, John. India; its Government under a Bureaucracy. *London,* 1853.
Colebrooke, Sir Edward. A Letter to T. Baring, Esq., on the Indian Civil Service. *London,* 1852.

Vol. 2.

Wilson, H. H. The present State of the Cultivation of Oriental Literature. *London,* 1852.
Perry, Sir E. The Languages of India. ——, 1852.
——. Letter to Lord Campbell on Reforms in the Common Law. *London,* 1851.
Bombay Briberies, by Indus. *London,* 1853.
Hopkinson, Sir Ch. Hints to Cadets, &c. *London,* 1850.
Jocelyn, Viscount, M.P. Speech on the Case of the Ameers of Upper Scinde. *London,* 1852.
Remarks on Crawfurd's Letters. *Calcutta,* 1832.
Strachey, R. On the Physical Geography of the Provinces of Kumáon and Garhwál. *London,* 1851.
Facts about New South Wales. *Madras,* 1852.
A Letter on the Subject of a Turkish Tombstone, &c. *London,* 1852.
Memorial of the Hindoo Inhabitants of Bengal, &c. *Calcutta,* 1850.
Duff, Rev. Alexander, D.D. The Church of Scotland's India Mission. *Edinburgh.*

Vol. 3.

Steinthal, Dr. H. Die Entwicklung der Schrift. *Berlin,* 1852.
Heyse, Paul. Die Brüder. *Berlin,* 1852.
Luzzatto, Philoxène. Notice sur Abou-Jousouf Hasdaï Ibn-Schaprout. *Paris,* 1852.
Gumpach, Johannes von. Hülfsbuch der Rechnenden Chronologie. *Heidelberg,* 1853.
——. Die Zeitrechnung der Babylonier und Assyrier. *Heidelberg,* 1851.
Uhlemann, Max. Ad. De Veterum Aegyptiorum Linguâ et Litteris. *Lipsiae,* 1852.
Werne, Ferd. Reise durch Sennaar nach Mandera, &c. *Berlin,* 1852.

Vol. 4.

Extracts from Proceedings of Native General Courts-Martial. *Madras,* 1850.
Oakes, Captain A. F. Instructions for the Service of Light Field Ordnance. *Madras,* 1851.
Balfour, Edw. Remarks on the Causes for which Native Soldiers were discharged, etc. *Madras,* 1850.
Sykes, Lieut.-Col. Mortality and Chief Diseases of the Troops under the Madras Government. ——, 1851.
——. Mortality and Sickness of the Bombay Army, &c. ——, 1852.
Account of the Convalescent Station of Malcolm Pait. *London,* 1831.
Packman, J. D. V. Remarks on some Affections of the Liver and Bowels. *Madras,* 1850.
Bedford, J. B. On the Vital and Medical Statistics of Chittagong. ——, 1852.
Letter and Memorial to the Court of Directors of the East India Company. *London,* 1852.

Vol. 5.

Bombay Briberies, by Indus. 3rd edition. *London,* 1853.
Reid, Lestock R., Esq. Letter in Answer to Indus. *London,* 1853.
Chapman, John. Baroda and Bombay. *London,* 1853.

Norton, John Bruce, Esq. The Administration of Justice in Southern India. *Madras,* 1853.
Manockjee Cursetjee. A few passing Ideas for the Benefit of India and Indians. ——
Cobden, R., Esq. How Wars are got up in India. *London,* 1853.
Maclean, J. S., Esq. Exposure of the Mal-Administration, &c. ——

Vol. 6.

An Analysis of the Evidence before the Select Committees of both Houses, &c. *London,* 1853.
Prinsep, H. T., Esq. The India Question in 1853. *London,* 1853.
Chapman, J. Principles of Indian Reform. *London,* 1853.
Centurion's Letter on the Present Government of India. *Calcutta,* ——
Marshman, J. C. Letter to John Bright on the India Question. *London,* 1853.
Lushington, H. The Double Government and the India Reform Agitation. *London,* 1853.
Buckingham, James Silk. Plan for the Future Government of India. *London,* 1853.
Jervis, Maj. T. B. India in Relation to Great Britain. *London,* 1853.

Vol. 7.

Papers, Engineering College, Roorkee, No. II. *Umballa,* 1850.
——. No. IV. *Roorkee,* 1852.
The Bombay Engineers' Reports for the years 1848–1852. *Bombay,* 1850–1853.
Selections from Reports by the Madras Civil Engineer Department. *Madras,* 1851.
Railways in India. *London,* 1855.
Grant, Lieut.-Col. C. W. Indian Emigration. *London,* 1854.
Williams, D. H. A Geological Report on the Kymore Mountains, &c. *Calcutta,* 1852.
Piddington, H. The Cyclones of the Black Sea. *Calcutta,* 1855.
Jaffrey, A. Th. Flora Domestica. *Madras,* 1855.

Vol. 8.

Shakespear, A. Note on the Navigation of the River Nurbudda. ——
Curnin, John. Letter to the Court of Directors. ——
Hamilton, Rev. James. China and the Chinese Mission. *London,* 1847.
Catalogue of Scinde Prize Booty. ——
Monckton, E. H. C. Letter to the Court of Directors on the Village Police. ——
Brereton, Rev. C. D. Address and Proposal for the Foundation of a Church, &c., at Sarāwak. *London,* 1846.
Brown, C. P. Essay on the Language and Literature of the Telugus. *Madras,* 1840.
Cunningham, A. On Monograms upon the Grecian Coins of Ariana and India. ——
Huttman, William. On Chinese and European Maps of China. ——
The Universal Destruction of Aboriginal Races by Colonizing Nations. *London,* 1847.
Menge, Rev. J. P. On the Relation of Islam to the Gospel. *Calcutta,* 1847.

Vol. 9.

Royle, J. Forbes. Report on the Progress of Tea Culture in the Himalayas. ——
Impey, —. Report on the Cultivation, &c., of Malwa Opium. *Bombay,* 1848.
The Khond Agency and the Calcutta Review. *Madras,* 1849.
War in the Punjaub, No. I. *London,* 1849.
Briggs, Maj.-Gen. What are we to do with the Punjab? *London,* 1849.
Smith, Lieut. R. Baird. Agricultural Resources of the Punjab. *London,* 1849.
Wade, Lieut.-Col. Sir C. M. Notes on the State of our Relations with the Punjab. 1848.
Gore, Montague. Remarks on the present State of the Punjaub. *London,* 1849.

Cruttenden, Lieut. C. J. Memoir on the Western or Edoor Tribes. *Bombay,* 1848.
Carless, Lieut. J. N., and Wood, Lieut. J. N. Reports on the State and Navigation of the Indus, &c. 1837.
Payne, Charles Wynne. The Eastern Empire. *London,* 1847.

Vol. 10.

Sykes, Col. On the Climate and Productions of Zanzibar. ——
Strachey, Capt. H. Physical Geography of Western Tibet. *London,* 1854.
Buist, Dr. George. On the Physical Geography of Hindostan. *Edinburgh,* 1854.
Godwin, Maj.-Gen. H. Burmah. *London,* ——
Beke, Charles T. Reasons for Returning the Gold Medal of the Geographical Society of France. *London,* 1851.
——. A Summary of Recent Nilotic Discovery. *London,* 1851.
Le Sage ten Broek, C. M. Shipwreck of the English Ship "Handy." *Zierikzee,* 1852.

Vol. 11.

The Overland Mail and the Austrian Lloyd's. *London,* 1849
Grindlay, Messrs., & Co. Overland Circular on the Communications between Europe and India through Egypt. *London,* 1846.
Abbott, Lieut.-Col. F. Practical Treatise on Permanent Bridges, &c. *Agra,* 1847.
——. Railways in India. *London,* 1847.
The Overland India Mail. *London,* 1847.

Vol. 12.

Frähn, C. M. Das Muhammedanische Münzkabinet, &c., des Asiatischen Museums. *St. Petersburg,* 1821.
Gosche, Rich. De Arianâ linguae gentisque Armeniacae indole. *Berolini,* 1847.
Holtzmann, Adolph. Beiträge zur Erklärung der Persischen Keilinschriften. *Carlsruhe,* 1845.
Oppert, Dr. Julius. Das Lautsystem des Altpersischen. *Berlin,* 1847.
Société Royale des Antiquaires du Nord. ——, 1845.
Det Kongelige Nordiske Oldskrift-Selshab. 1844.
Die Königliche Gesellschaft für Nordische Alterthumskunde. ——, 1838.
Soret, Fréd. Trois Lettres sur des Monnaies Cufiques, &c. *Genève,* 1841.
Lettre à Mr. Humbert sur quelques Monnaies des Califes, &c. ——
Lettres à M. F. Duval, M. Jousseume d'Avignon, et M. F. Seguin sur quelques Monnaies Orientales inédites, trouvées à Bokhara. ——
Schröder, Joh. Henr. Catalogus Numorum Cuficorum, &c. *Upsalae,* 1827.

Vol. 13.

Dillon, Chevalier. Conquest of Siberia. *London,* 1843.
Report on the Vital Statistics of large towns in Scotland. *London,* 1843.
Museum of Mankind. *London,* 1842.
Bombay Civil Service List. ——, 1840.
Barber, Capt. James. Letter to the East India and China Association on Steam Communication with India. *London,* 1839.
Nott, Lieut.-Col. Petition, &c. *Saugor,* 1831.
Davies, Griffith. Report on the Bengal Medical Retiring Fund. *London,* 1839.
Piddington, Henry. Sixth and Seventh Memoir with reference to the Law of Storms in India. *Calcutta,* 1842, 1843.
Report of the Bombay Chamber of Commerce. *Bombay,* 1840.
—— (seventh) of the Goojurat Auxiliary Missionary Society. *Surat,* 1840.
The East India Company's Military Seminary. ——, 1839.

Vol. 14.

Scott, Maj. John. Review of the Transactions in Bengal, &c. *London,* 1782.
Burke, Edmund. Letters to the Directors and Proprietors of East India Stock. *London,* 1782.

Campbell, Lawrence Dundas. Letter to a Member of Parliament on the Charges against Marquis Wellesley. *London,* 1808.
Prinsep, John. Suggestions on Freedom of Commerce and Navigation, &c. *London,* 1823.
Stewart, Lieut.-Col. M. Considerations on the Policy of the Government of India. *Edinburgh,* 1826.

Vol. 15.

Minute by the Governor-General on Native Education. 1840.
The Medical College of Bengal. *Calcutta,* 1839.
Ceremony of laying the Foundation Stone of the Medical College, &c. *Bombay,* 1843.
Distribution of Prizes to the Students of the Hindoo College, &c. *Calcutta,* 1842.
Oriental Department. Scholarships of 1841, 1842. ——
Tytler, John. Memorial to the Court of Directors, &c. 1836.
——. Copies of Documents, &c.
Suggestions to the Masters of Colleges and Schools, &c. *Calcutta,* 1842.

Vol. 16.

Sherwood, Mrs. Little Henry and his Bearer. *Bombay,* 1836.
Knight, Rev. S. On Confirmation. ——
Trevor, Rev. George. Sermon, &c. *Madras,* 1844.
Hussey, Th J. D. D. The Lessons of History. *London,* 1844.
Jeffreys, Henry A. M. On Feeding the Sheep of Christ. *Bombay,* 1838.
Samuel, Rev. Jacob. Sermon in the Jewish Synagogue. *Bombay,* 1835.
——. Journal of Missionary Labours at Cochin. 1834.
——. Brief Narrative of Proceedings. *Bombay,* 1839.
Carr, Thomas D. D. Sermon on the Occasion of the Death of Sir R. Grant. *Bombay,* 1838.
An Affectionate Appeal, &c., by the Ven. the Archdeacon of Bombay. ——
Jeffreys, Archdeacon. On the Effects of Intoxicating Stimulants. ——
Malan, Cesar. The Error of a Christian, &c. ——
Carr, Thomas D. D. A Charge to the Clergy of Bombay. *Bombay,* 1839.
Wilson, Daniel, Bishop of Calcutta. A Charge to the Clergy of Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay. *London,* 1843.

Vol. 17.

Bibliotheca Geseniana. *Halis ad Salam,* 1843.
Fraehn, Ch. M. Miscellen aus dem Gebiete der Orientalischen Litteratur. *St. Petersburg,* 1840.
Bohlen, P. Commentatio de Motenabbio. *Bonnæ,* ——

Vol. 18.

Burke, Edmund. Lessons to a Young Prince. *London,* 1791.
Trapp, J. The Crimes of the Kings of France. *London,* 1791.

Vol. 19.

Nève, F. Introduction à l'Histoire Générale des Littératures Orientales. *Louvain,* 1844.
Stuhr, Dr. P. F. Untersuchungen über die Ursprünglichkeit und Alterthümlichkeit der Sternkunde. *Berlin,* 1831.
Holtzmann, Adolf. Ueber den griechischen Ursprung des indischen Thierkreises. *Karlsruhe,* 1841.
Leemans, C. Beredeneerde Beschrijving der Asiatische en Amerikaansche Monumenten van het Museum te Leyden. *Leyden,* 1842.
Ritter, C. Ein Blick in das Nil-Quellland. *Berlin,* 1844.

Vol. 20.

Proposed Plan of the University of Calcutta. 1845.
Gawler, Lieut.-Col. George. Tranquillization of Syria and the East (Jewish Colonies in Palestine). *London,* 1845.

Observations on the Hindoo and Moohummudan Laws of Inheritance. *Calcutta*, 1831.
Introduction to an Essay on the Second Marriages of Widows, &c. ——
Haines, Capt. Stafford Bettesworth. Memoir of the South and East Coasts of Arabia. ——
Selby, Lieut. W. B. Account of the Ascent of the Kárún and Dizful Rivers, &c.
Westergaard, N. L., and Bird, James. The minor Bauddha Caves of Beira and Bajah. ——
A Note on Boodhism and the Cave Temples of India. *Calcutta*, 1844.
Cunningham, A. Monograms found upon the Grecian Coins of Ariana and India.
Bird, James. Observations on the Bactrian and Mithraic Coins, &c. ——

Vol. 21.

Curtis, T. A. Steam Communication with India viâ the Red Sea. *London*, 1839.
Barber, Capt. James. Letter, &c., on Steam Communication with India. *London*, 1839.
Steam to India viâ the Red Sea and viâ the Cape of Good Hope. *London*, 1838.
A Modest Defence of the E. I. C. Management of Steam Communication, by Philojohannes. *London*, ——
Facts relating to Steam Communication with India. *London*, 1839.
Barber, Capt. James. Philojohannes Unmasked, &c. *London*, 1839.
Piddington, H. Notes on the Law of Storms, &c. *Calcutta*, 1840.
——. Second Memoir on the Law of Storms, &c. *Calcutta*, 1840.
——. Third Memoir, &c. *Calcutta*, 1841.
Magnetic Observations in Canada, the East Indies, and St. Helena. *London*, 1841.
Congreve, Lieut. H. A letter to Maj.-Gen. Sir James Law Lushington on the Establishment of the System of Telegraph in India. *London*, 1842.
Letters from the Vakeels of the Rajah of Satara to the Court of Directors, &c. ——

Vol. 22.

Spruce, Richard. Report on the Expedition to procure Seeds, &c., of the Red Bark Tree. *London*, 1861.
Markham, Clements R. Report on the Specimens of Chinchonæ in the Herbaria at Madrid. *London*, 1866.
Gorkom, K. W. van. The Cultivation of the Chinchonas in Java, translated from the German. *London*, 1870.
Cross, Robert. Report on the Collecting of Seeds and Plants of the Chinchonas of Pitayo. *London*, 1871.
Weddell, H. A. Notes on Quinquinas. *London*, 1871.
Howard, M. John Eliot. Sur l'Origine du Quinquina Colombie Mou. 1873.
Collection of Papers on the Results of the Trial of Chinchona Febrifuge, &c. *Calcutta*, 1878.
——. Further Collection of Papers, &c. *Calcutta*, 1881.
Bidie, G. Cinchona Culture in British India. *Madras*, 1879.

Vol. 23.

The Case of M. C. Fenwick. *London*, 1789.
Trial of Lieut. O'Halloran. *London*, 1796.
Proceedings at Large on the Trial of Samuel Howe Showers, Esq., &c. *London*, 1796.
Proceedings in the Case of the Queen v. H. C. Newland. *Madras*, 1844.
Brown, Capt. Lewis. Private Journal. *Bombay*, 1841.
Trial of eighteen Parsee Prisoners for Murder. *London*, 1845.

Vol. 24.

The Enquirer, Nos. 1 to 6. ——, 1835.
—— **Unitarian** Repository and Christian Miscellany, Nos. 1 to 12. ——, 1823–4.

Vol. 25.

Saunderson, Charles. Suretiship. *London*, 1843.
On Cases of Death by Starvation. *London*, 1844.

The Life and Adventures of Walking Stewart. *London*, 1822.
Sattara, Rajah of. Letter to the R. H. Sir Henry Hardinge. *London*, 1845.
Twiss, Travers. Two Lectures on Machinery. *Oxford*, 1844.
O'Shaughnessy, W. B. On the Preparations of the Indian Hemp. *Calcutta*, 1839.
Practical Hints on Road-Making in India. *Madras*, 1843.
Brown, Sampson. Life in the Jungle. *Colombo*, 1845.

Vol. 26.

Rudiments of the Chinese Language. *Paris*, 1844.
Foucaux. Discours sur la Langue et la Littérature Tibetaine. *Paris*, 1842.
Nève, F. Introduction à l'Histoire Générale des Littératures Orientales. *Louvain*, 1844.
Gabelentz, H. Conon de la. Eléments de la Grammaire Mandchoue. *Altenbourg*, 1832.
Quatremère. Mémoire sur la Vie d'Abd-Allah Ben-Zobair. *Paris*, 1832.

Vol. 27.

Statement on the Conduct of James Weir Hogg, Esq., in Reference to certain Property of Joseph Price, Esq., &c. *London*, 1839.
Piddington, H. On the Scientific Principles of Agriculture, &c. *Calcutta*, 1839.
Carter, William Garod. Serious Reflections on the Cessation of Life. *Bombay*, 1838.
Malcolmson, John G. Clinical Remarks on some Cases of Liver Abscess.
White, Capt. W. The Murdered King of Oude, Nusser-Ood-Deen Hyder. Letter to Sir John Cam Hobhouse. *London.*
Holroyd, Arthur T. The Quarantine Laws. *London*, 1839.
The Medical College of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1839.
Brown, F. C. Letters to and from the Government of Madras relative to the Disturbances in Canada, &c. *London*, 1838.
The Second Report of the Society for the Diffusion of useful Knowledge in China. *Canton*, 1837.
Parker, Rev. P. The Ninth Report of the Ophthalmic Hospital at Canton. *Canton*, 1839.
Piddington, Henry. Researches on the Gale and Hurricane in the Bay of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1839.
Taylor, T. G., and Caldecott, J. Observations on the Direction and Intensity of the Terrestrial Magnetic Force. *Madras*, 1839.
Woolhouse, W. S. B. Investigation of Mortality in the Indian Army. *London*, 1839.

Vol. 28.

Salisbury, Edward E. Inaugural Discourse on Arabic and Sanskrit Literature. *New Haven*, 1843.
Sykes, Lieut.-Col. W. H. Statistics of Civil and Criminal Justice in British India. *London*, 1843.
——. Statistics of the Free City of Frankfort-on-the-Main. 1843.
Memorials of the late Sir Robert Chambers. *London*, 1804.
Vetch, Capt. James. Ship Navigation between the Mediterranean and Red Sea. *London*, 1843.
Anderson, Arthur. Observations on the Practicability, &c., of a Ship Canal through the Isthmus of Suez. *London*, 1843.
Galloway, John Alex. Communication with India, China, &c. *London*, 1844.
Waghorn, Lieut. The Acceleration of Mails between England and the East Indies. *London*, 1843.
Arnot, Sandford. A Sketch of the History of the Indian Press, &c. *London*, 1829.
The Græco-Bactrian Coins. *London.*
Cunningham, Lieut. A. The Ancient Coinage of Kashmir. ——
Latter, Thomas. A Note on Boodhism and the Cave Temples of India. *Calcutta*, 1844.
The Stone-Worship of the Ancients. *London*, 1838.

Vol. 29.

Brown, P. Essay on the Language and Literature of the Telugus. *Madras,* 1839.
Bibliothecal Notices. Miyan Mahomed Panah's Arabic and Persian Library at Kach Bhuj. ——
Bird, James. Bactrian and Mithraic Coins. ——
Griffith, W. Journal of Capt. Pemberton's Mission to Bootan. ——
Latter, Thomas. Boodhisme and the Cave Temples of India. *Calcutta,* 1844.
Wallich, N. Catalogue of Indian Woods. ——
India Revenue Letter, March 1839. ——
Minute by the Governor-General of India. *Simla,* 1839.
Helfer, John William. Fourth Report on the Tenasserim Provinces, &c. ——
Horsfield, Thomas. On the Cultivation and Manufacture of Tea in Java. *London,* 1841.
Bruce, C. A. Report on the Manufacture of Tea, &c. in Assam. *Calcutta,* 1839.
Royle, J. F. On the Production of Isinglass along the Coasts of India. *London,* 1842.
Mathematical Outline of Newton's Theory of Gravitation, &c. *Madras.*
Caulfield, Maj.-Gen. The Punjaub and the Indian Army. *London,* 1846.

Vol. 30.

Schoebel, C. La Légende des Pandavas. *Paris,* 1853.
Nève, Félix. Le Bouddhisme. *Paris,* 1853.
Weber, A. Ueber den Zusammenhang indischer Fabeln mit griechischen. *Berlin,* 1855.
Nève, Félix. L'Empereur Fréderic II. et la Philosophie Musulmane. *Louvain,* 1853.
Garcin de Tassy. Les Auteurs Hindoustanis et leurs Ouvrages. *Paris,* 1855.
Soret, F. Lettre à M. Victor Langlois sur quelques Monnaies Musulmanes. *Paris,* 1854.
Scott, William H. Letter à M. Reinaud sur quelques Médailles Houlagonides. *Paris,* 1854.
Poésie Philosophique et Réligieuse chez les Persans. *Paris,* 1856.
Reinaud et Favé. Controverse à propos du Feu Grégeois. ——
Pfizmaier, Dr. August. Notizen aus der Geschichte der Chinesischen Reiche. *Wien,* 1856.

Vol. 31.

Proceedings of the Agricultural and Horticultural Society of St. Helena. *St. Helena,* 1824.
—— of the Literary Society of Bombay. 5th Dec. 1827.
Deed for Continuing the Madras Civil Fund, &c. *Madras,* 1838.
Letters of Detector. 1782.

Vol. 32.

Anderson, George. A General View of the Variations, &c., in the Affairs of the East India Company. 1792.
Letter to the Chairman of the East India Company. *London,* 1727.
Historical Account of the Revolutions in Persia, &c. *London,* 1727.
A Letter, &c., to Mons. Chapelle. 1668.
Teixeira, P. Travels from India to Italy. ——
Moolla Rustom Bin Kaikobad. Contents of the George Name by Moolla Fyrooz Bin Caoos. *Summachar Press,* 1836.

Vol. 33.

Concise Essay on the Nature and Connexion of the Philosophy and Mythology of Paganism. *London,* 1826.
[**Briggs.**] On the Land Tax of India. ——
Sykes, Lieut.-Col. W. H. Abstract of the Statistics of Dukhun. 1827–28.
Mackintosh, Capt. A. An Account of the Mhadeo Kolies. 1836.
——. An Account of the Maun Bhows. 1836.
——. An Account of the Tribe of Ramoossies, &c. *Bombay,* 1833.

Vol. 34.

The Public Advantages of entrusting the Records of the Exchequer to the King's Remembrancer. By a Member of the Temple. *London*, 1834.
Two Letters on the Appointment of a permanent Judge in the Court of Chancery, &c. By Causidicus. *London*, 1835.
La Commission des Archives d'Angleterre aux Savants et Antiquaires Français. *Paris*, 1834.
Memoria da Commissão Arquivos da Gran-Bretanha dirigida aos Cartorarios, Bibliothecarios e Antiquarios de Portugal. *Lisboa*, 1835.
On Pauperism and the Poor Laws. *London*, 1821.
Proceedings at the Formation of the African Education Society. *Washington*, 1830.
Helme, Robert. The Case of William Cooke, Esq., &c. ——
Papers connected with the Case of Thomas Hervey Baber, Esq. ——
Trial of Capt. John Betham. *London*, 1829.

Vol. 35.

Clifford, Lord. Letter on East India Affairs. *London*, 1841.
——. Speech on the Roman Catholics in India, on 23rd September 1841. *London*, 1841.
Notes on the Report of Lord Ellenborough's Speech, September 23rd, 1841. *London*, 1841.
Petition of Peter Gordon, Esq., with Speech of Lord Clifford on presenting the same, and Lord Ellenborough's Reply. *London*, 1841.
British India. Addresses before the Members of the Society of Friends. *London*, 1839.
Speeches on the Formation of a British India Society. *London*, 1839.
Macdonnel, Eneas. Letter to the Right Hon. Charles Grant relative to the King of Oude. *London*, 1834.
Short Statement relative to the Presents transmitted to England by the King of Oude. *London*, 1837.
Anti-Conversion Petition to the Governor in Council of Bombay. *Bombay*, 1840.
Strachan, J. M. Connexion of the East India Company with the Superstitious and Idolatrous Customs and Rites of the Natives. *London*, 1840.
Notes on the Relations of British India with some of the Countries West of the Indus. *London*, 1839.
Urquhart, D. La France devant les quatre Puissances. *Paris, Londres*, 1840.

Vol. 36.

Ellis, Henry. Letters on the East India Question. (Letter I.) *London*, 1830.
Macdonnel, Eneas. Speech on the East India Question. *London*, 1830.
Desh-U-Lubun Ocharizk. Letter to the Author of a "View of the present State and future Prospects of the Free Trade and Colonisation of India." *London*, 1830.
O'Brien, William. On the Renewal of the East India Company's Charter. *London*, 1830.
Inquiry into tho Causes of the Stationary Condition of India, &c. *London*, 1830.
—— into the alleged Proneness to Litigation of the Natives of India, &c. *London*, 1830.

Vol. 37.

Catalogue of the Library of the East India College. ——
—— of the Asiatic Society Library. *Calcutta*, 1835.
—— of the Library of the late William Platel, Esq., &c. 1810.
—— of the Collection of Manuscripts of Dr. Samuel Guise. 1812.
—— of Persian Books, &c. ——
—— of Oriental Manuscripts and Books. ——

Vol. 38.

Becker, F. W., M.D. Letters on the Cholera in Prussia. *London*, 1832.
Young, H., M.D. Remarks on the Cholera Morbus. *London*, 1831.
Maclean, Ch., M.D. Observations on Quarantine. *Liverpool*, 1824.

Blane, Sir Gilbert. Statements of the Comparative Health of the British Navy. *London,* 1815.
Shoolbred, John. Report on Vaccine Inoculation in Bengal during the year 1804. *Calcutta,* 1805.
Russell, William, M.D. Report on Vaccine Inoculation, &c., during the years 1805 and 1806. *Calcutta,* 1807.
Corbyn, Frederick. On the Constitution of the Medical Departments. *Calcutta,* 1837.
Kell, James Butler. On the Appearance of Cholera at Sunderland in 1831. *Edinburgh,* 1834.
Rees, George, M.D. Lectures on Carbon, Oxygen, and Vitality, &c. *London,* 1832.

Vol. 39.

Martin, R. Montgomery. The Past and Present State of the Tea Trade of England. *London,* 1832.
Slade, John. Notices on the British Trade to the Port of Canton. *London,* 1830.
Facts relating to Chinese Commerce. *London,* 1820.
Cui bono? or the Prospects of a free trade in Tea. *London,* 1833.
Chinese Monopoly examined. *London,* 1830.
Remarks on a Free Trade to China. *London,* 1830.

Vol. 40.

Report of the Prince of Wales Island Free School. *Penang,* 1829.
Formation of the Singapore Institution. *Malacca,* 1823.
Second and Third Report of the Bombay Auxiliary Bible Society. *Bombay,* 1816.
Report of the London Society for Promoting Christianity amongst the Jews. *London,* 1809.
The Missionary Register for 1816. *London,* 1816.
Barnes, George. Sermon in behalf of the Society for Promoting the Education of the Poor. *Bombay,* 1816.
First Annual Report of the Society for Promoting the Education of the Poor. *Bombay,* 1816.
—— Annual Report of the Society for the Promotion of Universal Peace. 2nd edition. *London,* 1817.
Goode, Rev. Ambrose. The Love of God. Sermon in behalf of the Society for the Education of the Poor. *Bombay,* 1835.
Twentieth Annual Report of the Society for the Education of the Poor. *Bombay,* 1835.
The Anglo-Chinese College at Malacca. 1818.
Meeting of the Trustees of the Singapore Institution, on the 15th April 1823.
A solemn Review of the Custom of War. 1817.
Rees, Evan. Sketches of the Horrors of War, &c. *London,* 1818.
Marshman, Joshua. Advantages of Christianity in promoting the Establishment and Prosperity of the British Government in India. 1813.
A Sermon to Sailors at Wampoa, &c. *Malacca,* 1823.
Case of the Rev. Dr. Philip. *London,* 1830.

Vol. 41.

Spengler, F. R. Dissertatio de Cinganis sive Zigeunis. *Lugduni-Batavorum,* 1839.
Nève, F. Établissement et Destruction de la première Chrétienté dans la Chine. *Louvain,* 1846.
Wüllner, Franz. Über die Verwandtschaft des Indogermanischen, Semitischen und Tibetanischen, &c. *Münster,* 1838.
Schmidt, I. J., und Böhtlingk, O. Verzeichniss der Tibetischen Handschriften und Holzdrucke im Asiatischen Museum, &c. *St. Petersburg.*
Nève, F. De l'état présent des Études sur le Bouddhisme. *Gand,* 1846.
Eepp, J. C. Uit-en Terugreis naar Java, Sumatra en andere Nederlandsche Oost-Indische Besittingen.

Vol. 42.

Lassen, Dr. C. Beiträge zur Deutung der Eugubinischen Tafeln. *Bonn,* 1833.
Frähn, C. M. Das Muhammedanische Münzkabinet des Asiatischen Museums. *St. Petersburg,* 1821.
Rödiger, Dr. E. Versuch über die Himjaritischen Schriftmonumente. *Halle,* 1841.

Vol. 43.

Letter on the State and Patronage of the Church in India. *London,* 1829.
John, Christopher Samuel. On Indian Civilization. *London,* 1813.
Letter on the Conversion of the Hindûs. *London,* 1813.
Bowen, John. Missionary Incitement and Hindoo Demoralization. *London,* 1821.
A Review of a Pamphlet by Mr. John Bowen. *London,* 1823.
Arnot, Sandford. A Sketch of the History of the Indian Press. *London,* 1829.
Letter on the College at Haileybury. By a Civilian. *London,* 1823.
—— to Sir Charles Forbes on the Administration of Indian Affairs. *London,* 1826.
—— to the Earl of Buckinghamshire on Open Trade to India. *London.*
Tucker, Henry St. George. Remarks on the Plans of Finance promulgated by the Court of Directors, &c. *London,* 1821.

Vol. 44.

Blackburn, Isaac. The Theory and Science of Naval Architecture. *Plymouth,* 1836.
Woodley, Capt. A Treatise on the Divine System of the Universe as demonstrated by the Universal Time-Piece. *London,* 1834.
The descriptive use of the Universal Time-Piece. *London,* 1834.
Address of the Astronomical Society of London. 1820.
The Transit of Venus, &c., June 3rd and 4th, 1769. *London* ——
Dinwiddie, James. Analysis of a Course of Lectures in Experimental Philosophy. *Calcutta,* 1801.
A Compendious Treatise of Plane Trigonometry. *East India College,* 1807.
Specimens of Types for Printing. ——
Clymer, George. Testimonials respecting the Superiority, &c., of the Patent Columbian Printing Press. 1822.

Vol. 45.

Wilson, James. Letter to John Bright on the India Question. *London,* 1854.
Marshman, John Clark. How Wars arise in India. *London,* 1853.
Centurion's Letter on the Government of India. *Calcutta.*
Letter to the Earl of Aberdeen on the Confiscation of Berar. *London,* 1854.
Banerjea, Rev. K. M. On the Speech of the Earl of Ellenborough on the Bengal Petition. *Calcutta,* 1853.
Dosabhoy Framjee. A Lecture on the British Government contrasted with Russia. *Bombay,* 1856.
Letter to the Rajpoots of India. *Agra,* 1852.
An Examination of the Competitory Mode of Admission into the Civil Service. *London,* 1855.
Gore, Montague. Lecture on the Products and Resources of British India. *London,* 1855.
Rathborne, Capt. Defence of Sir C. Napier's Government of Scinde. *London,* 1854.
Letter to the Proprietors of India Stock, from a Proprietor. ——
Bryce, Rev. James. Appeal in behalf of Native Education in India. *Edinburgh,* 1855.
Gingell, W. Raymond. Chinese Forms of Ceremonial, &c. *London.*
Staunton, Sir George Thomas. Observations on the Chinese Commerce. *London,* 1850.
Cursetjee. Passing Ideas for the benefit of India and Indians. *Bombay,* 1853.
Spirit of the Press in India. ——
Manners in the East; a Drama. *London,* 1853.

Vol. 46.

Narrative Sketches of the Conquest of the Mysore, &c. *London*, 1800.
Intercepted Correspondence from India, &c. *London*, 1805.
Martyn, Thomas. A Dive into Buonaparte's Councils. *London*, 1804.
Catalogue of the Collection of Manuscripts, &c., of Dr. Samuel Guise. 1812.
Memoir of the Public Conduct and Services of W. Collins Jackson, Esq. *London*, 1812.

Vol. 47.

Wilson, Daniel, D.D. A Charge to the Clergy of Calcutta. *London*, 1839.
Junius. Two Letters on the Education of the People of India. 1835.
British India. Address before the Society of Friends, &c. 1839.
Memorial of Ramchunder Surmona. *Calcutta*, 1838.
The Policy of the Government of British India. 1839.
Bateman, Josiah. La Martiniere. *London*, 1839.
Barber, Capt. James. The Court of Directors, &c., *versus* Her Majesty's Ministers. *London*, 1839.
Translation of a Letter to the East India Company from the Rajah of Satara. 1838.
Recent Measures for the Promotion of Education in England. *London*, 1839.

Vol. 48.

Klaproth, J. Origin of Paper-Money. *London*, 1823.
Hay, E. W. A. Letter on a Roman Sculpture representing the Theban Sphinx. *Colchester*, 1821.
Bowring, John. Observations on the Oriental Plague and on Quarantines. *Edinburgh*, 1838.
Brown, James. Tables of Exchange, &c. *Madras*, 1813.
Dalrymple, A. Observations on the Copper Coinage wanted for the Circars. *London*, 1794.
List of Rupees most current in Poona, &c. *Poona*, 1829.
Carter, W. Barwell. Remarks on the Anglo-Asiatic Society of British India. 1822.
Hillary, Sir W. Appeal to the British Nation for forming a National Institution for the Preservation from Shipwreck. *London*, 1825.
Miller, Patrick. Narrative of Facts relative to Steam Navigation. 1825.

Vol. 49.

Russell, Henry. Letters of Civis on Indian Affairs. *London*, 1850.
Smith, Lieut. R. Baird. Agricultural Resources of the Punjab. *London*, 1849.
Gore, Montague. Remarks on the present State of the Punjaub. *London*, 1849.
Fenwick, Capt. Journal of the Passage from the Dharee Falls to the Hirnphal, &c. ——
Strachey, Lieut. R. On the Snow-line in the Himâlaya. 1849.
McMurdo, Major Montagu. Sir Charles Napier's Indian Baggage Corps. ——
Maisey, Lieut. F. Description of the Antiquities at Kálinjar. *London*, 1850.
Williams, D. H. A Geological Report on the Damoodah Valley. *London*, 1850.
Stewart, J. C. Affairs of the Union Bank of Calcutta. *London*, 1848.
Smith, Surgeon C. I. Report on the Effect of Trees on the Climate and Productiveness of a Country. 1849.
McIvor, W. G. Report on the Horticultural Gardens, Ootacamund. 1849.

Vol. 50.

Johnstone, John. Letter to the Proprietors of East India Stock. *London*, 1766.
Dalrymple, Alex. Full and Clear Proof that the Spaniards have no Claim to Balambangan. *London*, 1774.
A Letter to the Committee of Proprietors of India Stock. *London*, 1769.
A Second Letter, &c. *London*, 1773.
The Rights of the East India Company. 1773.
Observations on East India Shipping. 1774.
The Conduct of the East India Company. ——

Vol. 51.

Edmond, E. Bengal Civil Service Gradation List. *Calcutta,* 1849.
Banerjea, Rev. K. M. Discourse at the Hindu College on the Hare Anniversary. *Calcutta,* 1849.
Address to the Hon. C. H. Cameron, and his Reply. *Calcutta,* 1848.
Cooverjee Rustomjee Mody. Essay on Female Infanticide. *Bombay,* 1849.
Report of the Calcutta Public Library. *Calcutta,* 1848.
Reports on the Grant Medical College. *Bombay,* 1849.
Abstract of the Family Payment Regulations, &c. *Madras,* 1850.
Doubts on Drill. By an Officer. *Madras,* 1849.
Sykes, Lieut.-Col. W. H. Contributions to the Statistics of Sugar. 1849.
[**Collyer,** Dr.] Philosopher's Mite to the Exhibition of 1851. *London.*
Cinnamon Revenue. ——
Steuart, James. Letter to Sir Colin Campbell in 1842. ——
On the Prosperity of Ceylon as regards the Singhalese. ——
Prosperity of Ceylon as regards the English. ——
Memorandum on the Operations of the Bareilly Road Fund. *Agra,* 1845.

Vol. 52.

Head, Maj. Ch. Franklin. Defence of British India from Russian Invasion. *London,* 1839.
India, Great Britain, and Russia. *London,* 1838.
Policy of the Government of British India. *London,* 1839.
Notes on the Relations of British India with some of the Countries West of the Indus. *London,* 1839.
Brydges, Harford Jones. Letter to Marquis Wellesley on British Interests and Affairs in Persia. *London.*
Gore, Montague. Remarks on the Foreign Relations of England. *London,* 1838.
Caulfeild, Col. J. Letter to the President of the Board of Control. *London,* 1838.
Russia *versus* India. By an Old Indian. *London,* 1838.
Jackson, Maj. Basil. England and Russia, &c. *London,* 1839.
Westmacott, Capt. G. E. Indian Commerce and Russian Intrigue. 1838.

Vol. 53.

Five Letters from a Free Merchant in Bengal to Warren Hastings, Esq. *London,* 1783.
Price, Captain Joseph. Letter to Philip Francis, Esq. *London,* 1783.
Letter to the Proprietors and Directors of India Stock, with Epistle dedicatory to Robert Gregory, Esq. *London,* 1783.
Some Observations, &c., on a late Publication entitled Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa. *London,* 1783.

Vol. 54.

Letter to Edmund Burke, Esq., on the Report of the Select Committee on the State of Justice in Bengal, &c. *London,* 1783.
——. Second. *London,* 1783.
——. Third, with an Introductory Preface. *London,* 1783.

Vol. 55.

Series of Facts showing the present Political State of India as far as concerns the Powers at War, &c. *London,* 1783.
A Vindication of Gen. Richard Smith, &c. *London,* 1783.
The Saddle put on the Right Horse, relative to the Nabobs, &c. By the Author of the Vindication of Gen. R. Smith. *London,* 1783.
Letter to Sir Phil. Jen. Clerke relative to the Petition of Benjamin Lacam. *London,* 1783.
Price, Joseph. Letter to Mr. Benjamin Lacam, 1782. ——

Vol. 56.

Original Minutes, &c., on the Appointment of Sir Elijah Impey to be Judge of the Sudder Dauny Adawlet. *London*, 1781.
The Right, Interest, and Duty of Government as concerned in the Affairs of the East Indies. *London*, 1781.
A Hint upon the present Debates on Indian Affairs. *London*, 1782.
Letter to the Rt. Hon. Edmund Burke on his Charges against the Governor-General of Bengal. *London*, 1783.
Proceedings held at the India House on November 7th, 1783, relative to the Hon. Warren Hastings. *London*, 1783.

Vol. 57.

Retrospective View and Consideration of Indian Affairs, particularly of the Mharatta War. *London*, 1783.
Letter to the Earl of Shelburne on the Subject of Mr. Secretary Townshend's Letter to the East India Company. *London*, 1783.
Authentic Account of the Debates in the House of Lords in December 1783 on the India Bill. *London*, 1783.
Scott, John. Letter to Edmund Burke. *London*, 1783.
Short State of the present Situation of the India Company. *London*, 1784.

Vol. 58.

Scott, Major. Conduct of late Ministers as affecting the East India Company and Mr. Hastings. *London*, 1784.
Francis, Philip. Speech in the House of Commons on July 2nd, 1784. *London*, 1784.
Major Scott's Speech on a Motion by the Rt. Hon. William Pitt, &c., on July 2nd, 1784. *London*, 1784.
Letters to a Member of Parliament on the Unprecedented Transaction in the last House of Commons. *London*, 1784.
Popular Topics, &c. A System of Reform for the East India Company. 2nd edition. *London*, 1784.
Political Letters. By a late Member of Parliament. *London*, 1785.

Vol. 59.

Hastings, The Hon. Warren. Letter to the Court of Directors, &c., Lucknow, April 30th, with Postscript, May 13th, 1784. *London*.
Costford, Edward. Letters to the Court of Directors, &c., on the Appointment of a Successor to Lord Macartney. 1784.
Original Papers on the Rights and Pretentions of the Nabob of Arcot and the Rajah of Tanjore, &c. *London*, 1785.
We have been all in the Wrong; Thoughts upon Dissolution, &c., and Mr. Fox's East India Bills. *London*, 1785.
Stanhope, Philip Dormer. Genuine Memoirs of Asiaticus, with Account of the Confinement and Death of Lord Pigot. *London*, 1785.

Vol. 60.

Narrative of all the Proceedings, &c., in both Houses on East India Affairs, and on the Bill of the Right Hon. William Pitt, &c. *London*, 1784.

Vol. 61.

Letter to a Proprietor of the East India Company. *London*, 1750.
A Complete History of the War in India from 1749 to 1761, &c. *London*, 1761.
Memoirs of the Revolution in Bengal, A.D. 1757. *London*, 1760.
Scrafton, Luke. Reflections on the Government of Indostan, &c. *London*, printed 1763, reprinted 1770.

Vol. 62.

Marsh, Charles. Review of some important Passages in the Administration of Sir G. H. Barlow at Madras. *London*, 1813.
Exposure of the Misrepresentations, &c., in Mr. Marsh's Review of Sir George Barlow's Administration, &c. *London*, 1813.

Vol. 63.

Hastings, Warren. Letter to the Court of Directors, Fort William, March 20th, 1783. *London,* 1783.
Review of the Question concerning the Government of the British Possessions in India. *London,* ——
Reflections on the present State of the East India Company. *London,* 1783.
Debate in the House of Lords on the India Bill, December 1783. *London,* 1783.
Observations on a Letter to the Court of Directors from Warren Hastings, Esq., dated March 20th, 1783. ——
Thoughts on the Slavery of the Negroes as affecting the British Colonies in the West Indies, 1788. ——
Johnson, Henry. An Introduction to Logography. *London,* 1783.

Vol. 64.

The Case of the East India Company before the House of Lords, &c. *London,* 1784.
Letter to the Rt. Hon. Edmund Burke on his Charges against the Governor-General of Bengal. *London,* 1783.
Observations on a Letter to the East India Company from Warren Hastings, Esq., 1783.
Pulteney, William. The Effects to be expected from the East India Bill, &c. 3rd edition, with Postscript. *London,* 1784.
Some Considerations on the Nature and Importance of the East India Trade. *London,* 1778.

Vol. 65.

Malcolm, John. Observations on the Disturbances in the Madras Army in 1809. *London,* 1812.
Observations on Lieut.-Colonel Malcolm's Publication relative to the Disturbances in the Madras Army, &c. *London,* 1812.
Proceedings of a General Court-Martial at Bangalore, on March 9th, 1812, on Mr. Assistant-Surgeon Macdonald. *London,* 1814.
—— of a General Court-Martial at Bangalore, July 13th, 1812, on Lieut. H. Harkness. *London,* 1814.

Vol. 66.

Remarks on the Extension of Territory in India subsequent to the Acts of Parliament passed in 1784 and 1793. *London,* 1812.
Rivaz, F. F. Proposal for securing the British Territories in India, and for a new Channel of Commerce, &c. *London,* 1813.
Hints on the present State of the Question relative to the Renewal of the East India Company's Charter. *London,* 1813.
East India Question. Four Letters, &c. *London,* 1813.
Observations on the Territorial Rights and Commercial Privileges of the East India Company. *London,* 1813.
Bruce, John, Esq., M.P. Speech respecting India Affairs, May 31st, 1813. *London,* 1813.
Hume, Joseph, Esq., Speech of, in the India House on January 19th, 1813, for the Renewal of the Company's Charter. *London,* 1813.
Hall, Robert. Address to the Public on an important Subject connected with the Renewal of the East India Company's Charter. *London,* 1815.

Vol. 67.

A Letter to the Proprietors of East India Stock in Answer to the Statements of the Court of Directors respecting Private Trade. *London,* 1802.
Demonstration of the Necessity and Advantages of a Free Trade to the East Indies, &c. *London,* 1809.
Considerations on the Danger and Impolicy of laying open the Trade with India and China. *London,* 1812.

Vol. 68.

Wellesley, Marquis. Letter to the Court of Directors, &c., on the Trade of India. *London*, 1812.
——. Letter to the Government of St. George relative to the new Form of its internal Government, &c. *London*, 1812.
Free Trade. Inquiry into the Pretensions of the East India Company to the exclusive Trade of the Indian and China Seas. *London*, 1812.
Maclean, Charles. View of the Consequences of laying open the Trade to India, &c. 2nd edition. *London*, 1813.
Short Conversation on the present Crisis of the Trade with the East Indies. *London*, 1813.
Opinions of the late Lord Melville and Marquis Wellesley upon an open Trade to India. *London*, 1813.
Dundas, Rt. Hon. Henry. Letters upon an open Trade to India. *London*, 1813.
Letter to the Earl of Buckinghamshire on open Trade to India. 2nd edition. *London*, 1813.
Some Facts relative to the China Trade. *Edinburgh*, 1813.
Grenville, Lord. Speech on Marquis Wellesley's Motion, April 9th, 1813, for the Production of certain Papers on Indian Affairs. *London.*

Vol. 69.

Irwin, Eyles. Inquiry into the Feasibility of the supposed Expedition of Buonaparte to the East. *London*, 1798.
Brief Remarks on the Mahratta War and on the French Establishment in Hindostan under de Boigne and Perron. *London*, 1804.
Francis, Philip. Speeches in the House of Commons on the War against the Mahrattas. *London*, 1805.
Observations on the Debate in the House of Commons on Indian Affairs, April 5th, 1805. *London*, 1805.
Ambrose, R. L. Letter to Edw. Parry, Esq., on the present Crisis of Affairs in India. *London* ——
Review of the Affairs of India from 1798 to 1806. 2nd edition. *London*, 1807.
Letter to the Court of Directors relative to the Indian Army, &c. *Newark*, 1812.
A Dissertation on the Defence of the British Territorial Possessions in Hindostan. *London*, 1812.

Vol. 70.

Sulivan, Richard Joseph. A Letter to the Court of Directors of the East India Company. *London*, 1784.
A Refutation of the Answer of Philip Francis, Esq., relative to the Nundcomar Charge. *London*, 1788.
Hastings, Warren. A Letter from, dated 21st of February 1784, with Remarks and Authentic Documents. *London*, 1786.
Proceedings in the General Court of the East India Company on the Motion for the Remuneration of the Services of Warren Hastings, Esq., &c. 3rd edition. *London*, 1795.
Supreme Court, Madras. The Hon. Company *versus* Robert Sherson and others.
Proceedings in the Case of Robert Sherson, Esq. *London*, 1815.

Vol. 71.

An Answer to Mr. Cotton's Review of the East India Shipping System. By a Proprietor. *London*, 1799.
Reports and Papers on the Impolicy of employing Indian-built Ships in the Trade of the Company, &c. *London*, 1809.
Remarks on the Calumnies published in the "Quarterly Review" on the English Shipbuilders. *London*, 1814.

Vol. 72.

The Carnatic Question considered in a Letter to a Member of Parliament. *London*, 1806.
The Carnatic Question stated. *London*, 1808.
Wallace, The Rt. Hon. Thomas. Speech in the House of Commons, May 17th, 1808, on the Transactions in the Carnatic. *London*, 1808.
Corrected Report of the Debate in the Carnatic Question, &c. *London*, 1809.
Correspondence of Messrs. Abbott, Parry, and Maitland with the Court of Directors on the Subject of a Protest, &c. *London*, 1813.
Summary View of what has passed relative to the Debts of the Nabobs of Arcot, by the Relatives of Sir George Barlow. *London*, 1814.

Vol. 73.

Letter to the Rt. Hon. C. J. Fox relative to the Charges made by Mr. Paul against the Marquis Wellesley. *London*, 1806.
Remarks on the Oude Question. *London*, 1806.
Brand, J. Refutation of the Charge against the Marquis of Wellesley on his Conduct to the Nabob of Oude. *London*, 1807.
Campbell, Lawrence Dundas. Letter on the Articles of Charge against Marquis Wellesley. *London*, 1808.

Vol. 74.

Letters intercepted on board the "Admiral Aplin." *London*, 1804.
Playfair, William. Proofs relative to the Falsification of the intercepted Correspondence in the "Admiral Aplin." *London*, 1804.
Intercepted Correspondence from India, 1805. ——
Popham, Sir Home. Description of Prince of Wales Island. *London*, 1805.
Leith, Sir George. Short Account of the Settlement, Produce, and Commerce of Prince of Wales Island. *London*, 1805.
Authentic Narrative of the Loss of the East Indiaman "Earl of Abergavenny." *London*, Feb. 1805.
——. 4th edition. *London*, 1805.

Vol. 75.

Dundas, Rt. Hon. Henry. Letter from, to the East India Company. *London*, 1801.
Francis' Speech on the Affairs of India, July 1803. *London*, 1803.
Substance of Sir Arthur Wellesley's Speech on the India Budget, July 10th, 1806. *London*, 1806.
Debates in the House of Commons in July 1806 on the East India Budget. *London*, 1806.
Letters of the Marquis Wellesley respecting the College of Fort William. *London*, 1812.
Letter to the East India Company on the Danger of interfering in the Religious Opinions of the Natives of India. *London*, 1807.
Marsh, Charles. Speech on the Clause in the East India Bill, July 1st, 1813. *London*, 1813.

Vol. 76.

Hastings, Warren. Memoirs relative to the State of India. *London*, 1786.
Historical Account of the Settlement and Possession of Bombay, and of the War with the Mahratta Nation. *London*, 1781.
Burke, Edmund. Speech relative to the Nabob of Arcot's Debts, &c., February 28th, 1785. *London*, 1785.

Vol. 77.

Original Minutes on the Appointment of Sir Elijah Impey. *London*, 1781.
Retrospective View, &c., of the Mharatta War. *London*, 1783.
Proceedings at a General Court, &c., on November 7th, 1783, relative to the Hon. Warren Hastings. *London*, 1783.

Letter to the Earle of Shelburne on Mr. Secretary Townshend's Letter to the East India Company. *London*, 1783.
Scott, Maj. John. Conduct of late Ministers as affecting the East India Company and Mr. Hastings. *London*, 1784.
Popular Topics, or the Grand Question discussed, &c. 2nd edition, corrected. *London*, 1784.
Hastings, Warren. Letter to the Court of Directors, &c., Lucknow, April 30th, with Postscript, May 13th, 1784. *London*.
Cotsford, Edward. Letters to the Court of Directors, &c., on the Appointment of a Successor to Lord Macartney. —— 1784.
Francis, Philip. Speech in the House of Commons, July 2nd, 1784. *London*, 1784.

Vol. 78.

Original Papers relative to the Rights and Pretensions of the Nabob of Arcot and the Rajah of Tanjore. *London*, 1785.
Burke, Rt. Hon. Edmund. Representation to His Majesty, June 14th, 1784. New edition. *London*, 1785.
Political Letters written in March and April 1784, by a late Member of Parliament. *London*.
We have been all in the Wrong; or Thoughts upon the Dissolution, &c. *London*, 1785.
Dallas, George. Speech praying Redress against an Act of Parliament, &c., delivered in Calcutta, July 25th, 1785. *Calcutta*. *London*, reprinted.

Vol. 79.

Select Committee for considering the Administration of Justice in Bengal, Bahar, and Orissa. Ninth Report. *London*, 1785.
——. Eleventh Report. *London*, 1785.
Meeting of the British Inhabitants of Fort St. George, September 19th, 1785, on Mr. Pitt's East India Bill. *London*, 1786.
Francis, Philip. Speech in the House of Commons, March 7th, 1786. *London*, 1786.
Hastings, Mr. Review of the State of Bengal. *London*, 1786.

Vol. 80.

Albanicus, Letters of, to the People of England on the Charges against Warren Hastings, Esq. *London*, 1786.
An Appeal to the People of England and Scotland in behalf of Warren Hastings, Esq. *London*, 1787.
Tierney, George. The real Situation of the East India Company, &c. 2nd edition. *London*, 1787.
Committee of the East India Company's Military Officers. *London*, 1788.
Letters Patent establishing a Supreme Court of Judicature at Fort William. *London*, 1788.
Hastings, Warren. Answer to the Articles of Impeachment, November 28th, 1787. *London*, 1788.
Scott, Major. Speech in the House of Commons, February 14th, 1791. *London*, 1791.
——. Letter to Philip Francis, Esq. *London*, 1791.

Vol. 81.

Letters to the Right Honorable Henry Dundas on his Inconsistency as the Minister of India. *London*, 1792.
Burke, Mr. Speech in Westminster Hall, February 18th and 19th, 1788, with explanatory Notes. *London*, 1792.
Account of the Expences incurred in maintaining the Impeachment against Warren Hastings. *London*, 1792.
Strictures, &c., upon the System of British Commerce with the East Indies. *London*, 1792.

Vol. 82.

Observations on a Letter from Earl Cornwallis to the Court of Directors, &c. *London*, 1792.
Representation and Petition from the Nabob of the Carnatic to the House of Commons, March 5th, 1792. *London*, 1792.
Francis, Mr. Letter to Lord North. *London*, ——
——. Speech in reply to Mr. Dundas, April 23rd, 1793. *London*, 1793.
Sketch of the Debate on the Bill for Continuation of the Company's Charter, May 25th, 1793. *London*.
Three Letters to a Friend in India on importing Bengal Sugars into England. *London*, 1793.
A Letter to Richard Brinsley Sheridan on the Renewal of the Company's Charter; by a Friend to the Freedom of the Press. *London*, 1793.
Observations on the Conduct of Mr. Fox in the Impeachment of Mr. Hastings. *London*, 1793.

Vol. 83.

A Treatise wherein is demonstrated that the East India Trade is the most National, &c. By *Φιλοπάτρις*. *London*, 1681.
——. Supplement. —— 1689.
An Essay on the East India Trade. By the Author of the Essay upon Wayes and Means. *London*, 1696.
England and East India inconsistent in their Manufactures. *London*, 1697.
Reasons for the passing a Bill for Hindering the Home Consumption of East India Silks, &c. *London*, 1697.
Letters relating to the East India Company, &c., dedicated to Robert Nugent, Esq. ——
Collection of Papers relating to the East India Trade. *London*, 1730.
Letter to a Proprietor of the East India Company. *London*, 1750.

Vol. 84.

Dalrymple, Alexander. Plan for extending the Commerce of this Kingdom and of the East India Company. *London*, 1799.
Observations on the present State of the East India Company, &c. *London*, 1771.
An Enquiry into the Rights of the East India Company of making War and Peace. *London*, 1772.
Remarks on the late Shipping Arrangements of the East India Company. *London*, 1775.
Essay on the Rights of the East India Company, &c. *London*, 1776.

Vol. 85.

Delicate Inquiry into the Embassies to China, &c. *London*, 1818.
Ussey, Charles. On the Trade of China and the Indian Archipelago. *London*, 1819.
Reflections on the present Difficulties of the Country, &c. *London*, 1820.
Selkirk, Earl of. Sketch of the British Fur Trade in North America. *London*, 1816.

Vol. 86.

Campbell, Lawrence Dundas. Reply to the Strictures of the *Edinburgh Review* on the Foreign Policy of the Marquis Wellesley's Administration in India. *London*, 1807.
Remarks on the Extension of Territory in India subsequent to the Acts of Parliament passed in 1784 and 1793. *London*, 1818.
Canning, Right Hon. George. Speech in the House of Commons, March 4th, 1819, in proposing Votes of Thanks to the Marquis of Hastings and the British Army in India. *London*, 1819.
Memoir of Francis, Marquis of Hastings. *London*, 1819.

Vol. 87.

The Honorable Company *versus* Robert Sherson and others. ——
An Examination of Mr. Sherson's Case. *London*, 1815.
Debate and Proceedings in the Case of Robert Sherson, Esq. *London*, 1815.
Barlow, Sir G. H. Reply to the examined Case and Trial of Mr. Sherson. *London*, 1816.
Helme, Robert. The Case of William Cooke, Esq. ——

Vol. 88.

Middleton, T. F., D.D. Two Charges to the Clergy in the Diocese of Calcutta, &c. *London*, 1822.
Bowen, John. Missionary Incitement and Hindoo Demoralization. *London*, 1821.
Biddulph, Rev. T. T. Christian Charity. Cursory Remarks on the John Bowen Pamphlet. *Bristol*, 1821.
Bowen, John. Letter to the Rev. T. T. Biddulph, occasioned by his "Cursory Remarks," &c. *London*, 1822.

Vol. 89.

East and West India Sugar, &c. *London*, 1823.
Observations on the Claims of the West India Colonies to a protecting Duty on East India Sugar. *London*, 1823.
Marryat, Joseph. Reply to various Publications recommending an Equalization of the Duties on East and West Indian Sugar. *London*, 1823.
Letter to William W. Whitmore, Esq. on some erroneous Statements in Joseph Marryat's Reply, &c. *London*, 1823.

Vol. 90.

Report on the Claim of Mr. James Wilkinson for losses by the Monopoly of Saltpetre, &c. *London*, 1819.
White, T. Memorial to the Court of Directors, &c., April 25th, 1820. ——
—— Capt. William. Petition to the Proprietors of East India Stock, also Petition of Mayput Sing to the Marquis of Hastings, &c. *London*, 1823.
——. Thoughts relative to India. *London*, 1823.
Anderson, James. Introduction of Nopal for the Prevention or Cure of Scurvy at Sea. *Madras*, 1823.
Marryat, Joseph. Speech in the Commons, June 5th, 1820, upon the Petition of the London Shipowners *London*, 1820.
Note on the Carrying Trade between Canton and the Continents of Europe and America. ——
Some Remarks on the Cotton of Guzerat. ——
Observations on the Sunn Hemp of Bengal, &c. *London*, 1806.
Brulles, Abbé. Mode of Cultivating and Dressing Hemp. —— 1790.

Vol. 91.

Hastings, Marquess of. Summary of his Administration. *London*, 1824.
Say, John Baptist. Historical Essay on the British Dominion in India. *London*, 1824.
Stewart, Lieut.-Col. M. Considerations on the Policy of the Government of India. *London*, 1825.
Grant, Robert. View of the System and Merits of the Haileybury College. *London*, 1826.
Tucker, Henry St. George. Remarks on the Plans of Finance lately promulgated by the Court of Directors, &c. *London*, 1821.
Canning, Right Hon. George. Speech on the Votes of Thanks to the Marquis of Hastings, &c. *London*, 1819.

Vol. 92.

King, Rufus. Speech on the Navigation Laws of the United States. *London*, 1819.
Prinsep, John. Suggestions on Freedom of Commerce and Navigation in reference to the East India Trade. *London*, 1821.

Longlands, Henry. Review of the Warehousing System as connected with the Port of London. *London,* 1824.
Hints on the Political and Commercial Relations between the English and Dutch in the East Indies. *London,* 1825.
Review of Mill's History of British India. ——

Vol. 93.

Pecuniary Transactions of Messrs. Palmer and Co. with the Nizam's Government. *London,* 1825.
Kinnaird, Hon. Douglas. Remarks on the Volume of Hydrabad Papers. *London,* 1825.
Doyle, Gen. Sir John. Speech on the Hyderabad Papers, March 4th, 1825. *London,* 1825.
Remarks on the Political Relations of the British Government with Hyderabad, &c. *London,* 1825.
Hints on the Political and Commercial Relations between English and Dutch in the East Indies, &c. *London,* 1825.
Short Examination of the Hyderabad Papers, &c., by an Enemy to Oppression. *London,* 1825.

Vol. 94.

Waring, Maj. Scott. Letter to the Conductors of the *Christian Observer.* 2nd edition, with P.S. *London,* 1809.
Marsh, Charles. Speech in the House of Commons, July 1st, 1813, on the Clause in the East India Bill. *London,* 1813.
Vindication of the Hindoos. Part the Second, &c., by a Bengal Officer. *London,* 1808.
Wilberforce, William. Speeches on the Clause in the East India Bill, &c., June 22nd, July 1st and 12th, 1813. *London,* 1813.

Vol. 95.

Letter from a Field Officer at Madras to a Member of the Board of Control on the Conversion of the Hindoos. *London,* 1813.
Duty and Policy of propagating Christianity in India. ——
Thoughts on the Necessity, &c., of propagating the Gospel in India. *London,* 1813.
Weyland, John. Letter to Sir Hugh Inglis on the State of Religion in India. *Windsor,* 1813.
Waring, Major Scott. Remarks on the Rev. Doctor Buchanan's Christian Researches in Asia. *London,* 1813.
John, Christopher Samuel. On Indian Civilization, &c. *London,* 1813.

Vol. 96.

Twining, Th. Letter on the Danger of interfering in the religious Opinions of the Natives of India, &c. *London,* 1807.
Observations on the Present State of the East India Company, &c. *London,* 1807.
Owen, Rev. John. Address to the Chairman of the East India Company, occasioned by Mr. Twining's Letter on the Danger of interfering, &c. *London,* 1807.
Letter to John Scott Waring in refutation of his Observations, &c. *London,* 1808.
—— to the Board of Control on the Propagation of Christianity in India. *London,* 1807.
Review of Mr. Twining's Letter from the *Christian Observer.* ——
A few Cursory Remarks on Mr. Twining's Letter, &c. *London,* 1807.
Waring, Major Scott. Letter to the Rev. John Owen in reply to the "Brief Strictures," &c. *London,* 1808.
Teignmouth, Lord. Consideration on the Practicability, &c., of communicating to the Natives of India the Knowledge of Christianity. *London,* 1808.
Waring, Maj. Scott. On Sermons of Dr. Barrow and the Rev. Mr. Nares, on the Prize Dissertations of the Rev. Mr. Pearson and Mr. Cunningham, &c. *London,* 1808.

Vol. 97.

Twining, Thomas. Letter to the Chairman, &c., on the Danger of interfering in the religious Opinions of the Natives of India. 3rd edition. *London,* 1807.
Waring, Major Scott. Reply to a Letter addressed to "John Scott Waring, Esq.," &c. *London,* 1808.
Four Letters of Carnaticus on the Indian Army, the Missionaries, and Press of India, 1821. ——
European Missions to the East, 1820. ——
A Review of the Memoir of the Rev. Henry Martyn. 4th edition. ——
—— of Notes on the Cape of Good Hope, 1821. ——
—— of statements respecting the East India College, by the Rev. T. R. Malthus, &c. ——
Letter to the Chairman, &c., on the College at Haileybury, by a Civilian. *London,* 1823.
Raffles, Hon. Thomas Stamford. Discourse to the Literary and Scientific Society at Java, September 10th, 1815. *London,* 1816.

Vol. 98.

Account of the late Discontents of the Army on the Madras Establishment. *London,* 1810.

Vol. 99.

Watson, Richard. Defence of the Wesleyan Methodist Missions in the West Indies. *London,* 1817.
Campbell, Lawrence Dundas. Letter to a Member of Parliament on the Articles of Charge against Marquis Wellesley. *London,* 1808.
Conferences between the Danish Missionaries at Tranquebar. *London,* 1812.

Vol. 100.

Bowen, John. Missionary Excitement and Hindoo Demoralization. *London,* 1821.
Biddulph, Rev. T. T. Cursory Remarks on "Missionary Excitement," &c. *Bristol,* 1821.
Bowen, John. Letter to the Rev. T. T. Biddulph on his Cursory Remarks, &c. *London,* 1822.
Gleig, G. R. Letter to Sir Edward Knatchbull on his accepting the Office of President of the Auxiliary Church Missionary Association. *London,* 1823.
Bartlett, Rev. T. Letter to Sir Edward Knatchbull in reply to the Rev. G. R. Gleig's Charges. *London,* 1823.
Rickards, Rev. S. Letter to the same on the same Subject. *London,* 1824.
Gleig, G. R. Observations on the Church Missionary Society. 2nd edition. *London,* 1824.
Bartlett, Rev. T. Examination of the Alterations and Appendix of the Rev. G. R. Gleig. *London,* 1824.

Vol. 101.

Letter to the Right Hon. G. J. Fox on Mr. Paul. Charges against the Marquis of Wellesley. *London,* 1805.
The Vedette. Cursory Remarks on the Policy of the East India Company. *London,* 1806.
Maclean, Charles. The Affairs of Asia in their effects on the Liberties of Britain. *London,* 1806.
The Carnatic Question considered. *London,* 1806.
Remarks on the Oude Question. *London,* 1806.
Wellesley, Sir Arthur. Speech on the India Budget, July 10th, 1806. *London,* 1806.
Jackson, Randle. Speech at a General Court of East India Proprietors for the Consideration of certain Papers, &c. *London,* 1806.

Vol. 102.

Burke, Right Hon. Edmund. Presentation to His Majesty, June 14th, 1784. A new edition. *London*, 1785.
Select Committee for Consideration of the Administration of Justice in Bengal, Bahar, and Orissa. Ninth Report. *London*, 1785.
——. Eleventh Report. *London*, 1785.

Vol. 103.

Original Papers relative to the Nabob of Arcot and the Rajah of Tanjore. *London*, 1785.
Political Letters written in March and April, 1784. *London*, 1785.
We have all been in the Wrong. *London*, 1785.
Account of the Loss of the "Grosvenor." *London*, 1785.

Vol. 104.

Narrative of the Proceedings and Debates on the Bill of the Right Hon. William Pitt, &c. *London*, 1784.

Vol. 105.

Cotsford, Edward. Letter to the Court of Directors on the Appointment of a Successor to Lord Macartney. *London*, 1784.
Scott, Major. Speech on Pitt's Motion, July 2nd, 1784. *London*, 1784.
Hastings, Warren. Letter to the Court of Directors, 30th April, with P.S., May 13th, 1784. *London.*
Short State of the present Situation of the India Company. *London*, 1784.
Stanhope, Philip Dormer. Genuine Memoirs of Asiaticus. *London*, 1785.

Vol. 106.

Letter to Earl Shelburne on Mr. Secretary Townshend's Letter to the East India Company. *London*, 1783.
Proceedings at a General Court, &c., November 7th, 1783, relative to the Hon. Warren Hastings. *London*, 1783.
Scott, Major John. Letter to the Right Hon. Edmund Burke. ——
Popular Topics, &c. 2nd edition. *London*, 1784.
Letters to a Member of the present Parliament on the transactions in the last House of Commons. *London*, 1784.
Francis, Philip. Speech in the House of Commons, July 2nd. *London*, 1784.
Scott, Major John. The Conduct of H.M. late Ministers considered. *London*, 1784.

Vol. 107.

Thoughts on our Acquisitions in the East Indies. *London*, 1771.
Plan for the Government of Bengal, &c., in a Letter to Lord North. *London*, 1772.
Thoughts on Improving the Government of the British Possessions in the East Indies. *London*, 1780.
Letter to the Right Hon. James Fox, by an Indian Proprietor. *London*, 1788.
—— to Philip Francis, Esq., from the Committee for managing the Impeachment of Mr. Hastings. *London*, 1788.
Petrie, William. Statement of Facts to Lord Minto on his arrival at Madras. *London*, 1810.
Malthus, Rev. T. R. Letter to Lord Grenville on the East India Company's Establishment for the education of their Civil Servants. *London*, 1813.
White, Lieut. W. Appeals to the Commander-in-Chief relative to Mr. Grant, Mr. Travers, and Mr. Magniac. ——

Vol. 108.

Campbell, Lawrence Dundas. Reply to the Strictures of the Edinburgh Review on Marquis Wellesley's Foreign Policy in India. *London*, 1807.
Lauderdale, Earl of. Inquiry into the Practical Merits of the System of the Government of India under the Board of Control. *Edinburgh*, 1809.

Vol. 109.

Thoughts on the present East India Bill, with Copy of the Bill. *London*, 1784.
Historical and Political View of the Decan. 2nd edition. *London*, 1798.
Tone, William Henry. Letter to an Officer on some Institutions of the Maratta People. *Bombay*, 1798.
Thoughts on the Expedience of Permanent Leases with the Landholders in Bengal, Bahar, and Orissa. *London*, 1792.
The intercepted Correspondence, &c., taken on board the "Admiral Aplin." *London*, 1804.
Review of the Affairs of India from 1798 to 1806. 2nd edition. *London*, 1807.
Considerations on the Danger and Impolicy of laying open the Trade with India and China. *London*, 1812.
Hume, Joseph. Speech at the East India House, October 6th, 1813, on an Increase of the Salaries to the Directors, &c. *London*, 1814.
Proceedings in the Case, George Collier *versus* the Cutter "Dispatch." *Calcutta*, 1817.
Extracted from Papers laid before Parliament. *London*, 1811.

Vol. 110.

Bebb, John. Two letters respecting the eleventh Proposition submitted to Parliament March 22nd, 1813. *London*, 1813.
The Letters of Gracchus on the East India Question. *London*, 1813.
Grenville, Lord. Speech on Marquis Wellesley's motion for the production of certain papers on Indian Affairs, April 9, 1813. *London*.
Plummer, Thomas William. Letter to the Earl of Buckinghamshire on the Renewal of the East India Company's Charter. *London*, 1813.
Debate and Proceedings in the Case of Robert Sherson, Esq. *London*, 1815.
Malthus, Rev. T. R. Statements respecting the East India College. *London*, 1817.

Vol. 111.

The Right, Interest, and Duty of Government as concerned in the Affairs of the East Indies. *London*, 1781.
Original Minutes, &c., on the Appointment of Sir Elijah Impey. *London*, 1781.
Hint upon the Debates on Indian Affairs. *London*, 1782.
Retrospective View, &c., of the Mharatta War. *London*, 1783.
Letter to the Rt. Hon. Edmund Burke on his Charges against the Governor-General of Bengal. *London*, 1783.
Debates in the House of Lords upon Fox's Bill, December 1783. *London*, 1783.

Vol. 112.

Sullivan, John. Tracts upon India, written 1779, 1780, and 1788. *London*, 1795.

Vol. 113.

Clive, Lord. Letter to the Proprietors of the East India Stock. *London*, 1764.
Hasting, Mr. Review of the State of Bengal. *London*, 1786.
Lynch, E. T., M.D. Letter to the Rt. Hon. John Sullivan. *London*, 1808.
Anderson, George. General View of the Variations in the Affairs of the East India Company since 1784. 1792.

Vol. 114.

Brief Sketch of the Services of Sir G. H. Barlow. *London*, 1813.
Marsh, Charles. Review of some important Passages in the late Administration of Sir G. H. Barlow. *London*, 1813.
Exposure of the Misrepresentations, &c., in Mr. Marsh's Review, &c. by the Relatives of Sir George Barlow. *London*, 1813.

Vol. 115.

Further Proceedings in addition to the Correspondence between Colonel James Oliver and the East India Company. *London*, 1811.
Correspondence between Colonel James Oliver and the Court of Directors, &c. *London*, 1809.
Graham, Thomas. Letter to the Court of Directors, 1815. ——
Letter from an Officer at Madras on the Insurrection in the Indian Army. 2nd edition, corrected. *London*, 1810.
Day, Thomas. The Letters of Marius, &c. 3rd edition. *London*, 1784.
Letter to the East India Company on their College at Haileybury, by a Civilian. *London*, 1823.

Vol. 116.

Debates on the East India Budget. *London*, 1806.
Considerations on the Policy of Renewing the exclusive Privileges of the East India Company. *London*, 1812.
Papers respecting the Negociation for a Renewal of the Company's Charter. *London*, 1812.
Richards, Mr. Present System of our East India Government, &c. *London*, 1813.
Hughson, D. The East India Question fairly elucidated. *London*, 1813.

Vol. 117.

Vansittart, Henry. Letter to the Proprietors of East India Stock. *London*, 1767.
État actuel de l'Inde. *Londres*, 1787.
Remarks on Mr. Belsham's Memoirs on the Reign of George III. as relating to the British Government in India. *London*, 1794.

Vol. 118.

Holwell, John Zephaniah, and friends. India Tracts. 3rd edition. *London*, 1774.

Vol. 119.

White, Capt. W. Thoughts introductory to Documents relative to India, ready for the Perusal of the Marquis of Hastings, &c. *London*, 1823.
——. Letter to Sir Francis Burdett on Military Flogging. *London*, 1823.
Stanhope, Leicester. Sketch of the History and Influence of the Press in British India. *London*, 1823.
Review of John Crawford's History of the Indian Archipelago, from the Quarterly Review. ——

Vol. 120.

Gladwin, Francis. Narrative of the Transactions in Bengal during the Soobahdaries of Azeem us Shan, &c. *Calcutta*, 1788.
Case of James Barton, Collector of Benares. *London*, 1811.
Case of William Brodie, Acting Judge of Zillah Purnea. ——
Special Committee of Shipping. Third Report, March 25th, 1802. ——

Vol. 121.

Hamilton, Charles. Historical Relation of the Government of the Rohilla Afghans, &c. 1787.
Francklin, William. Observations made on a Tour from Bengal to Persia. *London*, 1790.

Vol. 122.

Proceedings before the Privy Council against compulsory Manumission in Demerara and Berbice. *London*, 1827.
Lindo, A. A. Injurious Tendency of Modifying our Navigation Laws. *London*, 1828.
The Colony of Sierra Leone.

Eden, Hon. Robert Henley. Observations upon the Bill for Consolidation and Amendment of the Bankrupt Laws. *London,* 1824.
Bramston, Thomas Gardiner. The principle of the Corn Laws vindicated. *London,* 1827.
Letter to the Earl of Liverpool on the Present Contest between the Greeks and Turks. *London,* 1822.

Vol. 123.

Remarks on the Political Relations of the British Government with Hyderabad, &c. *London,* 1825.
Canning, Rt. Hon. George. Speech in proposing Votes of Thanks to the Marquis of Hastings, &c. *London,* 1819.
Authentic Statement proving the Transfer and Destruction of the Property of Mr. Buckingham of the late *Calcutta Journal.* 1825.
Statement relative to the Services and Conduct in India of George P. Tyler, Esq., &c. *London,* 1827.
Letter to Sir Charles Forbes on Indian Affairs, by a Civil Servant. *London,* 1826.
Letter to Sir Charles Forbes on the Suppression of Public Discussion in India, &c., by a Proprietor of India Stock. *London,* 1824.
Second Letter to Sir Charles Forbes on the Suppression, &c. *London,* 1824.
Maclean, Charles. Observations on Quarantine. *Liverpool,* 1824.
Stanhope, Leicester. Sketch of the History and Influence of the Press in British India. *London,* 1823.
Thornton, Thomas. Compendium of the Laws regulating the Trade with the East Indies, &c. *London,* 1814.

Vol. 124.

Appeal to England against the new Indian Stamp Act. *London,* 1828.
White, Capt. W. Letter to the Proprietors of India Stock, demonstrating British Justice in India. *London,* 1823.
Shepherd, Rev. H. Cursory Remarks on the Inefficiency of the Ecclesiastical Establishment of India. *London,* 1827.
Wheatley, John. Letter to the Rt. Hon. Charles Watkin Williams Wynn on the latent Resources of India. *Calcutta,* 1823.
Summary of the Administration of the Marquess of Hastings. *London,* 1824.
Stewart, Lieut.-Col. Considerations on Indian Policy with reference to the Invasion of Burmah. *London,* 1825.

Vol. 125.

Sullivan, John. Tracts upon India, written 1779, 1780, and 1788. *London,* 1795.

Vol. 126.

Adams, John. Authentic Copies of the Correspondence of Charles Cotesworth Pinckney, John Marshall, and Elbridge Gerry, Esqrs., as presented to Congress April 3rd, 1798. *London,* 1798.
Baring, Alexander. Inquiry into the Causes and Consequences of the Orders in Council, &c. *London,* 1808.
Dundas, Rt. Hon. Henry. Speech on Mr. Grey's Motion for an Inquiry into the State of the Nation, March 25, 1801. *London,* 1801.
View of the relative Situations of Mr. Pitt and Mr. Addington to Mr. Patten's Motion. *London,* 1804.
Committee of Secrecy, &c. Report by the Rt. Hon. Mr. Secretary Pelham, May 10, 1797, with Charge to the Grand Jury of Dublin, by Robert Day, Esq. *London* 1797.
State of the Negotiation; with Details of its Progress, &c. *London,* 1806.
Reply to a Pamphlet intituled "The State of the Negotiation, &c." *London,* 1806.

Vol. 127.

Melville, Lord Viscount. Speech in the House of Commons, June 11th, 1805. *London,* 1805.
Brief Remarks on the Proceedings concerning Lord Melville on April 8th, 1805. *London,* 1805.
Compendious Report of the Trial of Henry Viscount Melville for High Crimes and Misdemeanors. *London,* 1806.

Vol. 128.

Smith, Nathaniel. Observations on the present State of the East India Company. *London,* 1771.
——. The Measures to be pursued in India with regard to the Commerce of the Company farther considered. *London,* 1772.
——. General Remarks on the System of Government in India. *London,* 1773.

Vol. 129.

Smith, Nathaniel. Observations on East India Shipping. *London,* 1774.
——. Address, to the Proprietors, &c. relative to their Shipping. *London,* 1778.
——. On the Debt of the Nation compared with its Revenue, &c. *London,* 1781.

Vol. 130.

Strictures and occasional Observations upon British Commerce with the East Indies. *London,* 1792.
—— and Observations on the Mocurrery System in Bengal, &c. with Replies. *London.*
Prinsep, John. Letter to the Proprietors, &c. on the present Crisis of the Company's Affairs. *London,* 1793.
Bengal Sugar. Letter from a Planter, &c., to his Friend in London. *London,* 1794.

Vol. 131.

Report of the Bombay Auxiliary Church of Scotland's Mission Society for 1836. *Bombay,* 1837.
—— for 1837. *Bombay,* 1838.
Goode, Rev. Ambrose. Sermon in behalf of the Society for Education of the Poor, Feb. 21st, 1835. *Bombay,* 1835.
Twentieth Report of the Society for Promoting the Education of the Poor. *Bombay,* 1835.
Sixth Report of the Bombay Auxiliary Church Missionary Society for 1836. *Bombay,* 1837.
Ninth Annual Report of the Bombay Tract and Book Society. *Bombay,* 1837.
Report of the Native Poor Asylum for 1834–36. *Bombay,* 1837.
Eighteenth Report of the Bombay Auxiliary Bible Society, 1836. *Bombay,* 1837.
Supplement to the Catalogue of the Library of the Bombay Branch of the R. A. S. *Bombay,* 1837.
Report of the Bombay Seamen's Friend Society, 1836. ——
Wilson, Rev. John. Sermon on the Death of Mrs. Margareth Wilson, May 7th, 1835. *Bombay,* 1835.
Munger, Rev. S. B. Sermon on the Death of Mr. W. C. Sampson, Dec. 22nd, 1835. *Bombay,* 1836.
View of the American Murathee Mission for 1836. *Bombay,* 1837.
The Agricultural and Horticultural Society's Garden, 1836. ——
Report of the Ladies' School, &c., in connexion with the Church of Scotland's Bombay Mission, 1837. ——
Notice of the Egyptian Society, 1836. ——
Society for promoting Christian Knowledge. ——
Rules of the Bombay Medical Retiring Fund, &c. *Bombay,* 1835.
Report of the Native Poor Asylum for 1834–36. *Bombay,* 1837.
Third Report of the District Visiting Society for Bombay, 1833. *Bombay.*
Jeffreys, Rev. H. The Almighty's everlasting Circles. ——
Temperate Reply to Bronte's Letter on Temperance Societies. ——

Carr, Rev. Thomas. Sermon at the Primary Visitation of the Right Rev. Daniel Lord Bishop of Calcutta. *Bombay,* 1836.
Regulations and By-Laws of the Maratha Mission.
First Annual Report of the Ahmednuggur Artillery Temperance Society, 1835–36. *Bombay,* 1836.
—— Annual Report of the Jalnah Branch Temperance Society, 1836. ——
Experience of a Color Sergeant on Temperance, 1836. ——
Jeffreys, Rev. H. The Tide of public Opinion explained. ——
——. A long Life and a merry one, &c. ——
——. Miscellaneous. Coming to close Quarters. ——
——. Who would not be an Enthusiast ? ——
Correspondence and Report of the Bombay Temperance Society, 1836.
Report of the Poona Branch of the Temperance Society for 1835–36. *Bombay,* 1836.
First Report of the Bombay Temperance Society for 1835. *Bombay,* 1836.
Agricultural and Horticultural Society of Western India. *Bombay,* Jan. 1837.

Vol. 132.

Origin and Authentic Narrative of the present Marratta and late Rohilla War in 1723 and 1744. *London,* 1781.
Retrospective View, &c., of Indian Affairs and the Mharatta War. *London,* 1783.
Scott, Major. Letter to the Right Hon. Edmund Burke. *London,* 1783.
——. Letter to the Right Hon. Ch. J. Fox. *London,* 1783.
——. Two Letters to the Right Hon. Edmund Burke, relative to the ninth Report from the Select Committee, &c. *London.*
Letter of Detector to the Proprietors of East India Stock, Nov. 7th, 1783. ——
Observations on a Letter to the Court of Directors from Warren Hastings, Esq., March 20th, 1783. 1783.
Letters of Albanicus on the Charges brought against Warren Hastings, Esq. *London,* 1786.

Vol. 133.

Journal of the "Boscawen's" Voyage to Bombay.
Two Letters to the Remembrancer and Occasional Thoughts, by Philalethes. *London,* 1750.
Clive, Lord. Letter to the Proprietors of the East India Stock. *London,* 1764.
Letter to the Proprietors, &c., relative to the Critical Situation of their Affairs. *London,* 1767.
An Address to the Public concerning the business between the Government and the East India Company. *London,* 1767.
Correct Copy of the Protest against the Bill for Rescinding the East India Dividend. *Paris,* 1767.
—— Copies of the two Protests against the Bill to repeal the American Stamp Act. *Paris,* 1766.
State of the Company's Affairs, with a View to the Bill for regulating the Dividend, Dec. 1767. *London,* 1768.
Letter to the Proprietors of East India Stock on Propositions to be moved on July 12th. *London,* 1769.
—— to the Proprietors, &c., in reply to an old Proprietor's letter, &c., by a Steady Proprietor. *London,* 1769.
Reflections on the Present State of the East India Trade, &c. *Edinburgh,* 1769.
Address to the Proprietors on the Political State of Indostan, &c. *London,* 1769.
Essay on the East India Trade, with comparative View of the Dutch, French, and English East India Companies. *London,* 1770.

Vol. 134.

Dorn, Dr. Bernhard. Ueber die Verwandtschaft des persischen, germanischen und griechisch-lateinischen Sprachstammes. *Hamburg,* 1827.
Julien, Stanislas. Simple Exposé d'un Fait honorable odieusement dénaturé dans un Libelle récent de M. Pauthier. *Paris,* 1842.
Amthorus, Odoardus, et Fritzschius, Arminius. Horti Persici et Arabici. *Melocabi et Lipsiae,* 1842.
Kovalevsky, Prof. Précis de l'Introduction, &c., des Langues Orientales à l'Université de Kasan, traduit par A. de Plagny. *Casan,* 1842.

Vol. 135.

Proceedings at Fort William respecting the Administration of Justice in Bengal. *London*, 1775.
Dodwell, George. Letter to the Proprietors, &c., relative to his Claims on the Company. *London*, 1777.
Narrative of Events in Bombay and Bengal relative to the Maharatta Empire since July 1777. *London*, 1779.
Authentic Abstracts of Minutes in the Supreme Council of Bengal, &c. *London*, 1780.
Smith, General. Speech on State of Jurisdiction in Bengal, 1780. ——
Abstract of the Trial of George Stratton, &c., for deposing Lord Pigot. *London*, 1780.
Original Minutes on the Appointment of Sir Elijah Impey. *London*, 1781.
Rumbold, Sir Thomas. Letter to the Proprietors of East India Stock. *London*, 1781.

Vol. 136.

Female Education. ——
Pratt, Hodgson. Second Selection of Articles and Letters on Indian Questions. *London*, 1859.
Kadarnath Dutt. Our Wants. *Calcutta*, 1863.
Panchkouree Khan. Revelations of an Orderly. *Calcutta*, 1857.
Rájá Kálí-Krishna Bahádur. Native Implements of Arts, &c., anent the Paris Exhibition of 1867. *Calcutta*, 1866.
Wood, W. Martin. Municipal Affairs in 1868. *Bombay*, 1868.
An Act for the Registration of Assurances, &c. *Calcutta*, 1865.
Chalmers, Rev. Thomas. The Influence of Bible Societies on the temporal Necessities of the Poor. *Cupar*, 1814.
Caird, Rev. John. Religion in Common Life. 1855.
Cotton, Maj. Gen. Sir Arthur, and Cautley, Col. Sir Proby. The Ganges Canal. *London*, 1864.
A few Remarks on Canals for India, from the Journal of the Agricultural and Horticultural Society of India, Vol. XI., Part 3. ——
Goodwyn, Lieut.-Col. H. Report on the Agra and Bombay Road. *Agra*, 1851.
Stephenson, Rowland Macdonald. Letter upon the East Indian Railway. *Calcutta*, 1848.
Cotton, Maj.-Gen. Sir Arthur. On Irrigation and Navigation in connection with the Finances of India. *London*, 1863.
Montgomery, R. Report on the Grand Trunk Road in the Cawnpore District. *Agra*, 1849.

Vol. 137.

Hindu Caste. ——
Collins, S. G. An Essay in favour of the Colonization of the North and North-West Provinces of India. *London*.
Dadabhai Naoroji. Admission of Educated Natives into the Indian Civil Service. *London*, 1868.
Dwarka Nath Chuckerbutty. The Famine in Pooree, 1865–66. *Calcutta*, 1866.
Mohammed Ulli Khan, Syed. On the Origin of the Famine in the Cuttack Division. *Calcutta*.
Proceedings of the Municipal Corporation of Calcutta, March 7th, 1864. *Calcutta*, 1864.
Statement of the Case of Raja Rundheer Singh Bahadoor. *Lucknow*, 1868.
Dall, C. H. A. Lecture on Woman in America and Bengal. ——
Grish Chunder Ghose. Lecture on the Life of Ramdoolal Dey, March 14th, 1868. *Belloore*, 1868.
Kissory Chand Mitra. Rammohun Roy. *Calcutta*, 1866.
Proceedings of a Meeting in honour to the Memory of the Rajah Sir Radhakant Bahadoor. ——
Brief Account of the Tagore Family. *Calcutta*, 1868.
Kissory Chand Mitra. Lecture on Mutty Lall Seal. *Calcutta*, 1869.

Vol. 138.

Knight, Robert. The Indian Empire. *London,* 1866.
Abdool Luteef Khan, Moulvie. Discourse on the Nature, Objects, and Advantages of a Periodical Census. *Calcutta,* 1865.
Draft of an Address relative to a Plan for creating Limited Entails in Bengal. *Calcutta,* 1852.
Memorial against the proposed Hindu Wills Bill, March 1st, 1870. *Calcutta.*
Toynbee, Henry. Our Sailors' Wants, and how to meet them. *London,* 1865.
Pishbourne, Capt. E. G. Means employed to raise the Condition of British Seamen. 1862.
Chevers, Norman. The Preservation of the Health of Seamen. *Calcutta,* 1864.
Clark, Thomas. Metrical Enumeration of the Churches in Brighton.
Erredge, J. A. Nomenclature of Trades in Brighton.
Old and New Brighton, by "Eyes." *Brighton,* 1860.
Eddowes, Rev. John. Our Churches, shall they be Pewed and Private or Free and Open? *London,* 1864.
Hastings, George W. History and Objects of the National Association for the Promotion of Social Science. *London,* 1862.
Special Committee of the Society for the Encouragement of Arts, &c. Report on the Statistics of Dwellings Improvement. *London,* 1864.
Hunt, Dr. James. Address at the second annual Meeting of the Anthropological Society of London.
London Society for the Protection of young Females. 27th Report, August 12th, 1862.
Roberts, Henry. The Essentials of healthy Dwellings. *London,* 1862.
Morgan, William. The Arabs of the City. Address, November 29th, 1853. *Birmingham,* 1853.

Vol. 139.

Selection of Discourses read before the Society for the Acquisition of general Knowledge. Vol. III. *Calcutta,* 1843.
Transactions of the Benares Institute for the Session 1864–65. *Benares,* 1865.
Kanny Loll Dey. Hindu social Laws and Habits viewed in relation to Health. *Calcutta,* 1866.
Note on the internal Admeasurement of European Barracks in the Bengal Presidency. ——
Selections from the Bethune Society Papers, Number III. *Calcutta,* 1857.
On the Rights of Christian Englishmen in India. *London,* January 1860.
Cotton, Maj.-Gen. Sir Arthur. The Famine in India. Lecture before the Social Science Congress at Manchester, October, 12th, 1866. *London,* 1866.
Dickinson, John. The Famine in the North-West Provinces of India. *London,* 1861.
Tagore, U. N. Bengalis as they are and as they ought to be. *Calcutta.*
Mouat, Frederic J., on Prison Discipline and Statistics in Lower Bengal. Paper read before the Statistical Society. *London,* 1867.
Moncrieff, R. Scott. Lecture to Educated Hindoos on Fidelity of Conscience and Trustworthiness. *Calcutta,* 1866.
Reply to Mr. R. Scott Moncrieff's Lecture on Fidelity of Conscience, by a Bengalee. *Calcutta,* 1866.

Vol. 140.

Cotton, George Edward Lynch. Pastoral Letter on the Remarriage of Converts Bill. *Calcutta,* 1865.
Dickinson, George. Address to the House of Commons on the Cotton Crisis and Public Works in India. *London,* 1862.
Proposed Minute on the Re-marriage of Native Converts Bill. —— 1859.
Banerjea, Rev. K. M. Sanctity of Conjugal Relations. *Calcutta,* 1865.
Indian Marriage Act. 1852.
Kedernath Dutt, Babu. The Marriage System of Bengal. ——
Graul, Rev. K. Explanations concerning the Principles of the Leipzig Missionary Society with regard to the Caste Question, 1851. ——
Minute on Polygamy, 1857. ——

What is Caste? ——
Tagore, G. M. On the Formation and Institution of the Caste System; read before the Ethnological Society June 2nd. 1863.
The Mutinies and the People, by a Hindu. *Calcutta,* 1859.
Banerjea, B. C. Visible Changes due to English Education. 1864.
Carpenter, Mary. Addresses to the Hindoos. *Calcutta,* 1867.
Dall, C. H. A. Lecture on Woman in America and Bengal. —— 1857.
Banerjea, Rev. K. M. Sermon in behalf of the Ladies' Society for Native Female Education, February 11th, 1849. *Calcutta,* 1849.

Vol. 141.

Smith, D. B. Early Records of Cholera. ——
Annual Report of the Medical College of Bengal, Session 1845–46. ——
Eatwell, W. C. B. Rise and Progress of rational Medical Education in Bengal. *Calcutta,* 1860.
Hygeia. ——
Kissory Chand Mittra. Hindu Medicine and Medical Education. *Calcutta,* 1865.
Wise, Thomas A. Practical Remarks on Insanity in Bengal. *Edinburgh,* 1852.
——. Notes on Indian Midwifery, from the Monthly Journal of Medical Science, April. 1854.
——. Observations on the History of Lithotomy, March 1859. ——
Chuckerbutty, Dr. S. Goodeve. Clinical Retrospect of Hospital Experience. *Calcutta.*
——. Cases illustrative of the Pathology of Dysentery. ——
Stewart, Duncan. General Introductory Lecture to the Students of the Calcutta Medical College, June 15th, 1847. *Calcutta,* 1847.
Martin, William. Illustrations of the use of the Ophthalmoscope. *London,* 1859.
——. Return of the principal Operations on the Eye performed 1848–51 in the Calcutta Eye Infirmary. *London,* 1859.
Baldon, Dr. L'Hydropathie. *Paris, Leipsick,* 1841.
Honigberger, J. M. Cholera, and on Epidemics in General. Three Pamphlets. *Calcutta,* 1857, 1858, and 1861.

Vol. 142.

Cuthbert, Rev. G. G. Indigo Planting and the Bengal Ryot. *Calcutta,* 1856.
Forbes, Alex. Remarks on a Paper on Indigo-Planting and its Influence on the Spread of Christianity. *Calcutta,* 1856.
Sir Mordaunt Wells and Public Opinion in India. *Calcutta,* 1863.
Theobald, William. Summary of Statements, &c. *London,* 1857.
Dickinson, John. Reply to the Indigo Planter's Pamphlet "Brahmins and Pariahs." *London,* 1861.
Extracts from the Records of the Government of Bengal, No. XXXIII. *Calcutta,* 1860.
Pratt, Hodgson. Bengal Planters and Ryots. —— 1862.
Indigo Planters' Association. *Calcutta,* 1856.

Vol. 143.

Nil Darpan. The Indigo Planting Mirror. Drama translated from the Bengali by a Native. *Calcutta,* 1861.
The Christian Intelligencer, Vol. XXXIV., Part IX. 1861.
Letter from Native Students to the Rev. James Long, August 1861. ——
Evangelisches Missions-Magazin, December 1861. Process und Verurtheilung des Missionars Long in Kalkutta.
Bibelblätter, herausgegeben von der Bibelgesellschaft in Basel, No. 4. 1861.
Compendious History of the Indigo Planting and Trial of Rev. James Long. *Calcutta,* 1861.
The Prosecution of the Rev. James Long. *Calcutta,* 1861.
Long, Rev. J. Statement of his Connection with the Nil Darpana. *Calcutta,* 1861.
——. Strike, but hear! *Calcutta,* 1861.
Committee of the Landholders' and Commercial Association. Report from January to December, 1862. *Calcutta,* 1863.
——. Report from January to December, 1861. *Calcutta,* 1862.

Vol. 144.

Madras School of Industrial Arts. Reports, &c. *Madras*, 1853, &c.
Rules and Regulations of the Madras Diocesan Board of Education. ——
Madras Diocesan Committee of the Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge. Report for 1865. *Madras*, 1866.
Rules of Arcot Mission of the Reformed Protestant Dutch Church of North America for 1860. *Madras*.
South India Christian School Book Society. 3rd Report for 1857. *Madras*, 1857.
Vepery Church Proceedings. Statement of the Select Committee. *Madras*, 1844.
Madras Diocesan Committee, &c. Report for 1867. *Madras*, 1868.
South India Christian School Book Society. Report for 1856. *Madras*, 1856.
Madras Auxiliary Bible Society. Reports for 1862 and 1866. *Madras*, 1863 and 1867.
—— Sailors' Home. Report. ——
Four Lectures before the Native Christian Literary Society. *Madras*, 1869.
Madras Hindoo Debating Society. Report from 1856–58. *Madras*, 1859.
Letters to the Madras Athenæum, &c., by a Native of India. *Madras*, 1868.
Proceedings at the Hindoo Debating Society, May 7th, 1860. *Madras*, 1860.
Whitehouse, Rev. T. Historical Notices of Cochin. *Cottayam*, 1859.

Vol. 145.

Cotton, Col. Arthur. The Study of Living Languages. *Madras*, 1857.
Garcin de Tassy, M. Review of Francis Johnson's Persian, Arabic, and English Dictionary, 1852. ——
Smith, George. The Study of Comparative Grammar as affecting India. *Calcutta*, 1854.
Mather, Rev. R. C. Monograph on Hindustani Versions of the Old and New Testaments. ——
Letter to Babu Ishwar Chandra Bidyasagor on Bengali Typography. ——
Key to Prof. H. H. Wilson's System of Transliteration. *Calcutta*, 1869.
Pope, Rev. G. U. One Alphabet for all India. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1859.
Ballantyne, James R. Discourse on Translation. *Mirzapore*, 1855.
The Bible in India. *Calcutta*, 1853.
Contributions towards a History of Biblical Translations in India. *Calcutta*, 1854.
On Translation of Scriptural Phrases. ——
Remarks on the Psalms newly translated into Bengali and English. *Calcutta*, 1858.
Lambrick, Rev. S. Essay on Conformity to the Original in translating the Personal Pronouns in Holy Scripture. *Cotta*, 1826.
On the Bengaly Version of the Holy Scriptures, by a Bengal Missionary. *Calcutta*, 1866.
Suggestions regarding Bengali Christian Terminology. *Calcutta*, 1865.
Remarks on the Psalms, &c. *Calcutta*, 1858.
Manuduction for the Manual of the Sounding System. *Calcutta*, 1854.
Wilson, Prof. H. H. Present State of the Cultivation of Oriental Literature. Lecture before the R. A. S. January 24th, 1852. *London*, 1852.

Vol. 146.

The First War and Capture of Calcutta. ——
India and Lord Ellenborough. *London*, 1844.
Memorial of James Kyd to the Court of Directors, 1835. ——
Correspondence connected with Mr. Kyd's Case. *Calcutta*, 1834.
Selection of Discourses before the Society for the Acquisition of General Knowledge. *Calcutta*, 1842.
Prinsep, G. A. Sketch of Proceedings, &c., of the Saugor Island Society. 1831.
The Darjeling Affair. *Calcutta*, 1841.
Report on the Operations of the Assam Company, &c., February 1st, 1843. *Nazer ah*, 1843.
Hennen, The late John. Plan for Memoirs on Medical Topography. ——
Extracts from an Essay on Malaria by the late John Macculloch. ——

Vol. 147.

Kumar Harendra Krishna. On Female Education in Bengal. *Calcutta,* ——
Calcutta Female Schools. Report for 1864. *Calcutta,* 1865.
Patna Mission Branch of the Baptist Missionary Society for 1869. *Benares,* 1870.
German Mission in Tirhoot. Report for 1865. ——
Lucknow Church Missionary Association. Report for 1865. —— 1866.
Calcutta Church Missionary Association. Report for 1868. *Calcutta,* 1869.
Nouveau Coup-d'œil sur l'œuvre de la Propagation de la Foi.
Benares Auxiliary to the London Missionary Society from January 1848 to January 1849. *Mirzapore,* 1849.
American Presbyterian Mission at Allahabad. Report to June 1st, 1845. *Allahabad,* 1845.
Society for the Propagation of the Gospel. Calcutta Committee. Report for 1863. *Calcutta,* 1864.
Jerusalem Diocesan Missionary Fund. Report for 1860–61. *London.*
East Bengal Missionary Society. Report for 1848. *Dacca,* 1849.
Free Church of Scotland. Report on Foreign Missions, 1866. *Edinburgh,* 1866.
Theological Class for the Training of Native Bengal Gospel Ministers. Report for 1866 and 1867. *Calcutta,* 1868.
Benares Church Missionary Association. Report for 1863–64. *Benares,* 1864.
Jerusalem Diocesan Missionary Fund. 4th Report. *London,* 1857.
Agra Church Missionary Association, &c., for 1862. ——
Church Missionary Society's Mission to the Afghans at Peshawur, 1856 to 1859. *Lahore,* 1859.

Vol. 148.

Clark, John. Letter to Joseph Sturge on the Settlement of the Emancipated Peasantry near Brown's Town, Jamaica. *Birmingham,* ——
Brougham, Lord. Speech upon the Slave Trade, January 29th, 1838. *Lindfield,* 1838.
Additional Note on the Cost of Slave and Free Labour. ——
The Anti-Slavery Reporter, December 1st. 1865.
Hincks, Francis. Results of Negro Emancipation. Speech at a London Meeting, August 1st. 1859.
The West India Labour Question. *London* ——
What the South is fighting for. *London,* 1863.
Les Pasteurs Protestants de France aux Pasteurs et Ministres de la Grande Bretagne. *Paris,* 12 Février 1862.
Slave Traders in Liverpool. Case of the Slaver "Nightingale." *London.*
Tappan, Lewis. Reply to Charges against the American and Foreign Anti-Slavery Society, with Introduction by John Scoble. *London,* 1852.
Williams, James. Narrative of Events since August 1st, 1834, &c. *London,* 1838.
Slavery and the Slave Trade in British India, &c. *London,* 1841.
Anti-Slavery Reporter, June 25th, 1831. ——
L'Abolitioniste Français, 3e livr. 1846.
The Colonial Intelligencer, December. 1869.
Aborigines' Friend and Colonial Intelligencer, January 1861 to December 1864.
The Crisis of Emancipation in America. ——
British and Foreign Anti-Slavery Society. Report for 1841. *London,* 1841.
The Curse Removed. *London,* 1849.
Candler, John. West Indies, Part II. *London,* 1841.
Underhill, E. B., and Brown, Rev. J. T. Emancipation in the West Indies. Addresses at a Public Meeting, February 20th, 1861. *London,* 1861.
The Cape Colony and the Native Tribes, &c. By a late Resident of South Africa. *London,* 1858.
The British West India Colonies in connexion with Slavery &c. *London,* 1853.

Vol. 149.

Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in Foreign Parts. Report for 1864. *London.*
American Madura Mission. Reports for 1866 and 1867. *Madras.*

Madras Auxiliary Bible Society for 1865, 1866.
—— Missionary Conference. Resolutions, &c. ——
The Book and its Missions, February 1st, 1864. ——
Monthly Reporter of the British and Foreign Bible Society, February 1st, 1864. ——
Calcutta Church Missionary Association. Report for 1863. ——
Jerusalem Verein zu Berlin. Vierter Jahresbericht, 21 Januar. 1856. *Berlin*, 1856.
Baptist Missionary Society. Report for 1869. *London*, 1869.
Barton, J. Suggestions for an improved Administration of the Grant-in-Aid System. *Calcutta*, 1864.
Calcutta Diocesan Board of Education. Report for 1868. *Calcutta*, 1868.
Evangelical Alliance. Report presented November 1868. *London.*
Final Report of St. Paul's Cathedral, Calcutta. *Calcutta*, 1847.
Church Missionary Society. Report for the Seventieth Year, May 4th, 1869. ——
Jerusalem Diocesan Missionary Fund. 3rd, 4th, 6th, and 8th Report. *London*, 1856, &c.
Church Missionary Society. Regulations, &c. ——
St. Stephen's Ghospara Mission. Report. *Edinburgh*, 1864.
Gesellschaft zur Beförderung des Christenthums unter den Juden. *Berlin*, 1859.
Society for Promoting Female Education in the East. Occasional Papers, No. XX., February 1865.
Sermon, A, and Notes. ——

Vol. 150.

The (Bengali) Canticles newly arranged, &c. *Calcutta*, 1870.
Vernacular Literature Society. Reports from February 1856 to May 1857, and from July 1st, 1858, to December 31st, 1859. *Calcutta*, 1860.
Pure Literature Society. Reports for 1859, 1860, 1862, 1867. *London*, ——
——. 3rd Occasional Paper, July 1858.
Calcutta School Book Society. Report on the Cost of publishing its Elementary Vernacular School Books, March 16th, 1861. ——
Garcin de Tassy, M. Notice des Biographies Originales des Auteurs qui ont écrit en langué Indienne ou Hindoustanie. ——
—— Discours à l'ouverture de son cours d'Hindoustani, &c. —— 1855.
—— Les Auteurs Hindoustanis. *Paris*, 1855.

Vol. 151.

Home and Colonial School Society. 28th Report. ——, 1864.
Murdoch, John. National Education in India. *Madras*, 1863.
Christian Vernacular Education Society for India. First Report. *Calcutta*, 1863.
—— Reports of the Bengal Branch for 1866, &c. *Calcutta.*
—— of the Madras Branch. *Madras*, 1866, &c.
Murdoch, John. On the Neglect of Mission Vernacular Agents in India. *Calcutta*, 1859.
Madras Religious Tract and Book Society Report for 1868. *Madras*, 1869.
Murdoch, John. Memorandum on the Operations of the Christian Vernacular Education Society. *Calcutta*, 1864.
Reports of the Society. *London*, 1863–68.

Vol. 152.

British Indian Association of Oudh. Proceedings from 1861–65. *Calcutta*, 1865.
Association for India, May 1860.
Strangers' Home. Report for 1868–69.
Tayler, W. Protest in the Matter of the Behar Industrial Institution. *Calcutta*, 1857.
Oriental Seminary. Report for 1856–57. *Calcutta*, 1857.
Parental Academic Institution and Doveton College, with Report. *Calcutta*, 1862.
Symonds, Rev. A. R. Address to the Graduates of Madras University, March 18th, 1861. ——
Laseron, M. Edmonton and Tottenham Ragged School, &c. *Tottenham.*

Ritchie, Mr. Address to the Senate of the University of Calcutta, March 6th, 1860. *Calcutta,* 1860.
England's Power and Strength. *London,* 1857.
Bethune Society Meetings, 1859, &c. ——
The Yelverton Marriage Case, 1861. *London.*
Panchkouree Khan. Revelations of an Orderly. *Calcutta,* 1857.
Scientific Society. Proceedings of January 9th, 1864. *Ghazeepore,* 1864.
Family Literary Club. 12th Report. *Calcutta,* 1869.
Association of Friends for the Promotion of Social Improvement Report, January 27th, 1857.
Goterparrah Hitokorry Shora. Reports for 1864–66. ——
Brown, F. C. Obstructions to Trade in India. Edited by John Dickinson. *London,* 1862.
Bethune Society. Session 1865–66 and 1867–68. *Calcutta,* ——
East India Association. Meeting in February 1868. *London,* ——
Long, Rev. J. Five hundred Questions requiring Investigation in the Social Condition of Natives. *Calcutta,* 1862.
Selections from the Bethune Society's Papers, No. II. *Calcutta,* 1855.
Canning Institute. Report for 1866–68. *Calcutta,* 1868.

Vol. 153.

Christian Vernacular Education Society. Reports up to 1867. *Calcutta,* 1863, &c.
The Educational Destitution in Bengal and Behar. *Calcutta,* 1858.
Public Meeting on the Education and Road Cess Question, September 2nd, 1868. *Calcutta.*
Śivaprasád. Strictures upon the Strictures of Sayyad Ahmad Khan Bahadur. *Benares,* 1870.
Murdoch, John. Remarks on "the Payment for Results System." *Madras,* 1868.

Vol. 154.

Bible and various Missionary Societies' Reports from 1852 to 1862. ——

Vol. 155.

General Assembly's Institution. Proceedings of November 30th, 1867. *Calcutta,* 1868.
Duff, Alexander, D.D. Foreign Missions; Address delivered June 1st, 1866. *Edinburgh,* 1866.
Lewis, C. B. On the Present Condition of Indian Missions. *Calcutta,* 1869.
How can Christianity be naturalized in India; signed Verum, from the "Calcutta Christian Observer." *Calcutta,* ——
Brief Notice of the late Rev. J. J. Weitbrecht, from the "Calcutta Christian Intelligencer." ——
The Bishop of Calcutta on the Tinnevelly Missions. ——
Affiliation and Government Grant with Reference to the General Assembly Institution. *Calcutta,* 1866.
Tibet Missions. Narrative of the Rev. Mr. Krick's Journey continued. *Dacca,* 1852.
Cotain, Rev. Father. Madagascar Missions. Mayotte, April 14th, 1853. ——
Rizzolati, R. R., Dr. China Missions. Hong-Kong, August 4th, 1853. ——
Montrousier, Rev. F. Polynesian Missions. Balade, May 1st, 1853.
Miche, Rt. Rev. Dr. Laos Missions. August 11th, 1853. ——
Lefèbre, R. R., Dr. Cochin-China Missions; Martyrdom of Philip Mink, &c., July 9th, 1853. ——
Mill, Rev. W. H. The Duties of an Apostolical Ministry. *Calcutta,* 1830.
Educational Operations of the Church Missionary Society in North India. *London,* ——
Graham, James. Jerusalem; its Missions, &c., under Bishop Gobat. *London,* 1858.
Duff, Alexander, D.D. Foreign Missions; Address delivered May 31st, 1867. *Edinburgh,* 1867.

Statement concerning Sir Mordaunt Wells's Judgement in the Case of Hema Nath Bose. *Calcutta*, 1863.
Clark, Rev. Robert. Medical Missions. *Lahore*, 1864.
Explanations relative to the Training of educated Native Ministers, &c. *Calcutta*, 1867.
Ostertag, Dr. Albert. Evangelisches Missions-Magazin, 1859. *Basel.*
Borelle, M. Missions du Tong-King et de la Cochinchine, January 15th, 1859. ——
Vérot, Mgr.; **Oding,** Mgr.; Nève, Mr. de: Missions d'Amérique, 1858–59. ——
Poupinel, Rev. P. Missions de l'Océanie, Avr. 3, 1858. ——
Church Missionary Society; First Paper, issued 1851, on Native Pastorate and Church Organization. ——
Lecture on Difficulties in receiving the Bible, &c., arising from the Progress of Human Knowledge. ——
De, Rev. Lal Behari. Searchings of the Heart; Address delivered December 6th, 1858. *Serampore*, 1858.
Meeting of the Pupils of the Rev. Alexander Duff, October 2nd, 1863.
Duff, Alexander, D.D. Foreign Missions; Address delivered on May 31st, 1867.

Vol. 156.

Dadabhai Naoroji. The Manners and Customs of the Parsees. *London*, 1862.
Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge; Report of the Bombay Committee for 1866 and 1867. *Bombay*, 1868.
Manockjee Cursetjee. Minute on the Fatal Defects in the Law, &c., by which Perjury has been suffered to spread. —— 1855.
Alexandra Native Girls' English Institution; Reports from 1863 to 1867. *Bombay*, 1865, &c.
Papers connected with the Case of Surajlál Narsidás. *Bombay*, 1869.
Bombay Association; Proceedings of June 26th, 1869. *Bombay*, 1869.
Manockjee Cursetjee. Correspondence on the Law of Inheritance among the Parsees, &c., in 1837–38 and 1859. ——
Bombay Association; Meeting of March 5th, 1868. *Bombay*, 1868.
Broach and its Exhibition. *Bombay*, 1868.
Manockjee Cursetjee. Correspondence relative to the Foundation of the Alexandra Institution, 1863–64. ——
The Parsee Panchayet. Letters in the "Bombay Times," 1844–45, signed Q. in the Corner. *Bombay*, 1860.
Bombay Association. Meeting on October 16th, 1869, relative to the Cotton Trade. *Bombay*, 1869.
Manockjee Cursetjee. Correspondence on Mr. Crawford's Haradia Case, 1864–65. ——
Letters and Extracts addressed to Manockjee Curtsetjee, Esq., &c. ——
Bombay Association. Petition to Parliament relative to the British-Indian Government. *Bombay*, 1852.
Bethune, Hon. J. E. D., and Cursetjee, Manockjee. Correspondence on Female Education, 1849–50. ——
Manockjee Cursetjee. Passing Ideas for the Benefit of India and Indians. *Bombay*, 1854.
Strong, F. P. Correspondence connected with the Topography of Calcutta. ——
Parental Academic Institution; First Annual Report. *Calcutta*, 1824.
The Reviewer reviewed. *Calcutta*, 1855.
Hindoo Debating Society; Proceedings of May 7th, 1860. *Madras*, 1860.
——. Report from 1856–58. *Madras*, 1859.
Ellerton Home. First Report. *Calcutta*, 1860.
Moncrieff, R. Scott. Lecture to Educated Hindoos on Fidelity of Conscience, &c., *Calcutta*, 1866.
Reply to Mr. R. Scott Moncrieff's Lecture, &c., by a Bengalee. *Calcutta*, 1866.
Testimonials of the Services of Rajah Prosunno Narain Deb Bahadoor. *Calcutta*, 1860.
Stray Leaves; The Heart's Devotion. 1850. ——
Catalogue of the Government Presents received during the late Durbar at Agra, &c., to be sold on April 29th, 1867. ——
Chuckerbutty, Dr. S. G. Native Education in India in a Psychological Point of View. *Calcutta*, 1861.
British Indian Association of Oudh. Proceedings of 1861–65. *Calcutta*, 1865.

Vol. 157.

The Last Struggle for Empire. ——
Norton, John Bruce. Administration of Justice in Southern India. *Madras,* 1853.
Bright, John. Speech on Legislation and Policy for India, June 24th, 1858. *London,* 1858.
Mullic, Baboo Gosto Behary. Earl Mayo and his Work, 1869. ——
Legislative Council, June 1860. ——
Theobald, William. Summary of Statements, &c., submitted to the President of Control, &c. *Calcutta,* 1857.
Des Sentiments de Justice et d'Humanité de l'Angleterre dans la Question Indienne. *Paris,* 1857.
Cobden, Richard. Origin of the Burmese War. 4th ed. *London,* 1853.
Humiliation in National Troubles. Sermon by the Bishop of Calcutta, July 24th, 1857. *Calcutta,* 1857.
Narrative of Nizamut Affairs. ——
Dall, Rev. C. H. A. Lecture on True Patriotism in Bengal, January 21st, 1858. ——
Martin, R. Montgomery. Letter to the Rt. Hon. Viscount Cranborne on the Coorg Case, &c. ——

Vol. 158.

Madras Mission of the Free Church of Scotland. Report for 1869. *Madras,* 1870.
German Mission in Ghazeepore. Report for 1858–59. ——
German Mission in Tirhoot. Reports for 1851 and 1856–57. ——
Delhi Mission of the Society for Propagation, &c. Report for 1862. *Delhi.*
Missions in Benares, Mirzapore, Almorah, Singrowlee, and Ranee-Khet. Report for 1869. *Mirzapore,* 1870.
Dacca and East Bengal Baptist Mission for 1868. ——
Lodiana Mission. Account from 1834 to 1844. *Allahabad,* 1845.
Strictures on Mr. Forbes' Plea for India Missions. *Calcutta,* 1865.
Miller, Rev. William. The Aims of Education; Address delivered March 5th, 1869. *Madras,* 1869.
What may be done. Tract for Persons engaged in Education, &c. ——
The Colonial Church Chronicle, &c., June 1870. ——
Basel Evangelical Missionary Society. Report for 1859. *Mangalore,* 1860.
The Chota Nagpore Mission. Brief Statement of its Origin. *Calcutta,* 1860.
——. Reports for 1867 and 1869–70. *Calcutta,* 1868 and 1870.
Bombay Robert Money School for 1868. ——
Church Missionary Society. Umritsur Mission from January 1st to September 30th, 1869. *Lodiana,* 1870.
Dadabhai Naoroji. The Parsee Religion. 1861. ——
Calcutta Female Normal, Central, and Branch Schools. Report. *Calcutta,* 1859.
Baptist Mission in Simla. Report for 1866. *Calcutta,* 1867.
Punjab Medical Mission. Report for 1867. *Lahore.*
Church Missionary Society. Kangra Mission. Report from November 1st, 1858, to November 30th, 1863. *Lodiana,* 1864.
Church Missionary Association, Allahabad, for 1863, &c. *Allahabad,* 1864, &c.
—— Lucknow. Reports for 1862 and 1863. *Lucknow,* 1863, 1864.
Church Missionary Society. Umritsur Mission for 1869. *Umritsur,* 1868.
——. Bhaugulpore Mission Report for 1858–59. *Calcutta,* 1860.
——. Mission to the Afghans at Peshawur, October 1st, 1859, to December 31st, 1863. *Lahore,* 1864.
——. Azimgurh and Jounpore Missions. Report from January 1868 to March 1870. *Benares,* 1870.
Free Church of Scotland. Reports, May 1865. *Edinburgh,* 1865.
——. Bengal Mission. Report for 1862 and 1863. *Calcutta,* 1864.
L'Agression des Français contre l'île de Tahiti. *Paris,* 1843.
Anderson, R., D.D. Letter to the Rev. Robert S. Candlish. *Boston,* 1862.

Vol. 159.

Long, Rev. J. Catalogue of Vernacular Books, &c., at the Paris Exhibition of 1867. *Calcutta,* 1867.
Tract and Book Society, Madras. Report for 1867.

Tract and Book Society, North India. Reports. *Allahabad*, 1866, &c.
——. Bombay. ——
Tract Society, American. Report, May 12th, 1858. *New York*, ——
——. North India and Punjab Report. —— 1868.
Christian School Book Society. Report from April to December 1853. *Allahabad*, 1854.
Irish Society for Promoting the Scriptural Education, &c., of Irish Roman Catholics. Reports from 1853. *Dublin*, 1853, &c.
British and Foreign Bible Society. Monthly Reporter, November 1868. ——
Christian Vernacular Education Society. Madras Branch. Report for 1866–67. *Madras*, 1868.
Calcutta Christian Tract and Book Society. Report, January 16th, 1865. *Calcutta*, 1865.
Madras School Book and Vernacular Literature Society. Report from July 1st, 1865, to June 30th, 1867. *Madras*, 1867.

Vol. 160.

Evangelical Lutheran Manbhum Mission. Report for 1867. *Calcutta*, 1868.
Punjab Medical Mission. Report for 1867. *Lahore*.
Church Missionary Society. Umritsur Mission. Report for 1866. *Lahore*, 1867.
Orissa Baptist Mission. Indian Report for 1857–58. *Cuttack*, 1858.
American Unitarian Mission. Report. *Calcutta*, 1858.
Kashmir Medical Mission. Report for 1868. *Lahore*, 1869.
Church Missionary Association, Jubbulpore. Reports for 1863 and 1865. *Jubbulpore*, ——
——. Benares. Report for 1853–54, Mirzapore, 1854, and for 1857–58. 1859.
——. Calcutta. Various Reports. *Calcutta*, 1869, &c.
American Board of Commissioners for Foreign Missions. Report, September 1866. *Boston*, 1866.
Colonial Church Chronicle, October 1850, June and July 1865, February 1870.
Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, &c. Cawnpore Mission. Report for 1848. ——
——. Delhi Mission. Report for 1863. *Delhi*.
Free Church of Scotland. Madras Mission. Report for 1868. *Madras*, 1869.
Lodiana Mission. Report for 1864. *Lodiana*, 1865.
Maigret, Mgr. Missions de l'Océanie, Honolulu, 27 Juillet 1859. ——
Berneux, Mgr. Missions de la Corée; Corée, Août 14, 1858. ——
Daguin, Mgr. Dernière lettre, &c. Sy-wang, 12 Sept. 1857. ——
Missionary Association; St. Paul's Cathedral. Report for 1851–52. *Calcutta*, 1852.
Cathedral Mission College. Report for 1869. ——

Vol. 161.

Spatzmann, R. Festrede zum hundertjährigen Jubiläum der Oekonomischen Gesellschaft des Kantons Bern, &c. *Bern*, 1860.
Tayler, W. Brief Sketch of the Behar Industrial Institution. *Calcutta*, 1857.
The Benares Institute. Session 1864–65. *Benares*, 1865.
Manockjee Cursetjee. Minute on the Fatal Defects in the Law on Perjury. ——
Mouat, Fred. J. On Prison Discipline and Statistics in Lower Bengal; read before the Statistical Society of London January 15th, 1867. ——
Abdool Zuteef Khan Bahadoor, Moulvie. Discourse on the Nature, &c., of a Periodical Census. *Calcutta*, 1865.
Pratt, Hodgson. University Education in England for Natives of India. *London*, 1860.
Essay on Hindu Caste. ——
Remarks on Indian Churchyards. *Calcutta*, 1857.
Memorial to the Native Christian Inhabitants of Calcutta to the Marquis of Dalhousie, 1849. ——
Dadabhai Naoroji. Observations on Mr. John Crawford's Paper on the European and Asiatic Races, March 27th, 1866. ——
British Indian Association. Petition relative to the Plurality of Judges, &c., in the Sudder Dewanny Adawlut, 1854. ——
——. Petition on the Bill for the better Supervision of Embankments, 1854. ——

Ooterparrah Hitokorry Shova. Report for 1865–66. ——
The Weekly Chronicle, June 6th, 1853. ——
Bengal Christian Family Pension Fund. Report for 1867. *Calcutta*, 1868.
Native Christian Family Fund. Report for 1863. *Calcutta*, 1864.
Canning Institute. Sessions 1866–68. *Calcutta*, 1868.
Selections from the Bethune Society's Papers. No. 1. *Calcutta*, 1854.
Reports on the Suppression of Dacoity in Bengal for 1856. Nos. 32 and 35. ——

Vol. 162.

The Rise of the French Power in India. ——
Dickinson, John. Remarks on the Indian Railway Reports, &c. *London*, 1862.
Kell, Edm. What Patriotism, Justice, and Christianity demand from India. Sermon preached October 11th, 1857. *London*, 1858.
Evidences on the Efficiency of Native Agency in India. *Calcutta*, 1853.
Poorooshottum, C. Letter on the Case of the Nawab of the Carnatic.
—— 1863.
Knight, Robert. Speech on Local Taxation, &c. *Bombay*, 1868.
Malleson, Major G. B. A Native State and its Rulers; Lecture before the Dalhousie Institute, February 20th, 1865. *Calcutta*, 1865.
Stokes, William. Indian Reform Bills. *London*, 1858.
Montalembert, Le Comte de. Un Débat sur l'Inde. *London*, 1858.
Wilson, James. Letter to John Bright on the India Question. *London*, 1854.
Jacob, G. Le Grand. English Government of India. *London*, 1860.
Address of the Missionaries residing in Calcutta to the Rt. Hon. Sir John Laird Mair Lawrence. ——
Beke, Charles T. The French and English in the Red Sea. *London*, 1862.
Moore, Francis. The Coming Time. 1857.
Letters of Indophilus. ——
Present Condition of British India. 1840.
Lewin, Malcolm. Has Oude been worse governed by its Native Princes than our India Territories by Leadenhall Street. 2nd edition. *London*, 1857.
The War in Oude. ——
La Spoliation d'Oudh. Traduit de l'Anglais. ——
Bright, Mr. Speech in Birmingham, December 18th, 1862. *Birmingham.*
Foreign Policy of Sir John Lawrence. Reprinted from "Englishman," January 4th, 1869. *Calcutta*, 1869.
Stanley, Lord. Speech on Indian Finance. ——
The India Review, &c. ——
Banerjea, Rev. K. M. Remarks on the Earl of Ellenborough's Speech against Act XXI. of 1850. *Calcutta*, 1853.

Vol. 163.

Schmettau, Rev. H. The Gospel in Portugal. *Bath.*
Secundra Orphanage. Report for 1867–68. ——
Society for Promoting Female Education in the East. Occasional Paper, No. XX. ——
Chemin, M. L. Les Missionnaires, Drame, &c. *Paris*, 1850.
Dublin University Prayer Union, 1861, &c. ——
University of Dublin Church Missionary Association. Report for 1863, &c. *Dublin*, 1864, &c.
A Missionary Statement on the Settlement of Násík. ——
Tucker, Rev. John. Lecture on the Commencement of the South India Mission. *London*, 1850.
Brief Account of the Church Missionary Society, &c. ——
London Missionary Society. Reply of the Calcutta District Committee, &c., on Bishop Corrie's Pledge of Non-interference. *Calcutta*, 1843.
Foreign Parts. By W. C. D. *London.*
Spencer, George Trevor. Account of the Kishnagur Mission. *London*, 1846.
Driberg, Rev. C. E. Narrative of the Progress, &c., of the Barripûr Mission. *London*, 1847.
The Missionary Labors. By S. C. M. *Calcutta*, 1845.
Mullens, Rev. Joseph. Lecture on a Comparison of the Vedantic, Deistic, and Christian Systems of Religion. ——

Tucker, H. Carre. The Bible in India, 1859. ——
Examination of the Evidences of Hinduism. *Bombay*, 1853.
Tracts for Thoughtful Hindus. Nos. 1 and 2. ——
Cuthbert, Rev. G. G. "Am I my Brother's Keeper?" Sermon, August 25th, 1850. *Calcutta*, 1850.
Memoir of J. J. Weitbrecht. *Dublin.*
The Mission of Englishwomen to their Indian Sisters. *Calcutta*, 1868.
Histoire des Petites Sœurs de Paris. ——
Calcutta Female Schools. Occasional Paper, No. I., February 1860.
Manockjee Cursetjee. Origin and Progress of the Alexandra Native Girls' English Institution, 1867. ——
Sumner, Hon. Charles. The Anti-Slavery Enterprise. *New York*, 1855.
Madura Hindu Female School. Report for 1860–61. *Madras*, 1862.
Simpson, Rev. W. O., on Cowper.
Anderson, Josiah, on Milton. Lectures before the Native Christian Literary Society. *Madras*, 1861.
Prochnow, J. D. Der Christliche Hausfreund, October 1863. *Berlin.*
Schweizerische Rettungs-Anstalt für Knaben. Bericht für 1860, &c. *Zürich*, 1861, &c.
Haus-Ordnung der Pilgermissions-Anstalt auf St. Chrischona. *St. Chrischona*, 1863.
Hauptverein für christliche Erbauungs-Schriften in den Preuszischen Staaten. Bericht über 1858. *Berlin*, 1859.
Syrisches Waisenhaus in Jerusalem. Bericht für 1862–63. *Basel*, 1864.

Vol. 164.

Association of Friends for the Promotion of Social Improvement. Report for 1857. ——
History of Phulmani and Karuna. Translated from the Bengali of Mrs. Mullens. *Calcutta*, 1853.
Hindu Theophilanthropic Society. Discourses, Vol. I. *Calcutta*, 1844.
Goodwyn, Lieut.-Col. H. On the Union of Science, Industry, and Art. Lecture before the Bethune Society, March 2nd, 1854. *Calcutta*, 1854.
Selections from the Bethune Society's Papers. No. I. *Calcutta*, 1854.
Memorial of Native Christians to the Marquis of Dalhousie. ——
Honigberger, J. M. Cholera, and Epidemics in general. *Calcutta*, 1857.
Chuckerbutty, Dr. S. G. Report of Dispensary Cases, 1855. ——
Duff, Rev. Dr. What is Caste? How is a Christian Government to deal with it? *Calcutta*, 1858.
List of Jail Manufactures executed in the Bengal, &c., Prisons. *Calcutta*, 1856.
Kay, W. Sermon on the Influence of Christianity on the Position and Character of Woman. *Calcutta*, 1859.
Roberts, Joseph. Caste, &c., opposed to Christianity. *London*, 1847.
Society for the Promotion of Industrial Art, Rules, May 1859. ——
Anti-Polygamy Tracts, No. 1. *Bhowanipore*, 1856.
Rammohun Roy. Modern Encroachments on the Ancient Right of Females according to the Hindoo Law of Inheritance. *Calcutta*, 1856.
Hur Chunder Dutt. Bengali Life and Society. *Calcutta*, 1853.
Eshwar Chandra Vidyasagar. Marriage of Hindu Widows. *Calcutta*, 1856.
Coley, J. Moral and Social Emancipation of the Native Females of India. *Calcutta*, 1851.
The Arian Race; from the "Calcutta Review" for June 1856. ——
Stuart, Rev. Harry. Agricultural Labourers, &c. Address delivered June 1853. 2nd edition. *Edinburgh* and *London*, 1854.
Association for Promoting Improvement in the Dwellings, &c., of Agricultural Labourers in Scotland. Report of a Meeting. *Edinburgh* and *London*, 1854.
Evans, Geo. E. Lecture on Chemistry applied to Agriculture. *Calcutta*, 1857.

Vol. 165.

Thompson, George. Addresses. *Calcutta*, 1843.
India Reform and Native Rights. Public Meeting, November 5th, 1857. *London.*
Richard, Henry. Present and Future of India under British Rule. 3rd edition. *London*, 1858.

Buckingham, James Silk. Plan for the future Government of India. 2nd edition. *London,* 1853.
Debate on gradual extinction of the National Debt and the Principles of a Property and Income Tax. *London,* 1853.
Biographical Sketch of James Silk Buckingham from "Lives of the Illustrious," August 1853. ——
Stokes, William. Indian Reform Bills, &c. *London,* 1858.
British Indian Association. Petition to the Commons. ——
The Mutinies and the People, &c. By a Hindu. *Calcutta,* 1859.
Non-Exemption Meeting, Calcutta, April 6th, 1857. ——
Russia; her Military Strength and Resources. ——
Munro, Sir Thomas. Minute on Disaffection in the Native Army. ——
Notes on the Evidence on Indian Affairs. *Calcutta.*
Cobden, Richard. Origin of the Burmese War. 3rd edition. *London,* 1853.
Centurion's Letter on the present Government of India. *Calcutta.*
The Mutinies, the Government, and the People. By a Hindu (the Sepoy Mutiny). *Calcutta,* 1858.
Letters of Indophilus on the Mutiny of Vellore, &c. ——
Lewin, Malcolm. Has Oude been worse governed, &c., than our Indian Territories, &c. *London,* 1857.
Evidences relative to the Efficiency of Native Agency in India. *Calcutta,* 1853.
Perry, Sir Erskine. Speech of April 18th, 1856, on Indian Finances and the Policy of Annexation. *London,* 1856.
British India. Public Meeting. ——
India Reform. No. I. Government of India since 1834. *London, Manchester.*
——. No. II. Finances of India. ——
——. No. III. Notes on India. By Dr. Buist. ——
——. No. IV. The Native States of India. ——
——. No. V. Extract from Mill's History, &c. By John Sullivan. ——
——. No. VI. Government of India under a Bureaucracy. By John Dickinson. *London,* 1853.
——. No. VII. India Wrongs without a Remedy. *London, Manchester.*
Note to Tract No. IV. "The Native Princes of India." ——
Thoughts of a Native of Northern India on the Rebellion, &c. *London,* 1858.
Notes on the Evidence on Indian Affairs. *Calcutta,* 1853.

Vol. 166.

Slater, Rev. S. Narrative of a Conference with a Mussulman. *Calcutta,* 1849.
Reminiscences of the Progress of Truth in North India during the last Fifty Years. *Calcutta,* 1850.
Menge, Rev. J. P. The Relation of Islam to the Gospel. *Calcutta,* 1847.
Pfander, Rev. C. G. Remarks on the Nature of Muhammadanism. *Calcutta,* 1840.
Sheffield Reformation and Protestant Association General Meeting. ——
Some further Remarks on the Bengali New Testament of 1847. ——
Speeches delivered at a Public Meeting in behalf of Church Extension. *London,* 1839.
Observations on the Neglect of Public Worship, &c., in the Diocese of Madras. *Madras,* 1838.
Jackson, T. A Letter to the Rev. Edward B. Pusey, D.D. *London,* 1842.
Rammohun Roy. Translation of Céna Upanishad, one of the Chapters of the Sáma Véda. *Calcutta,* 1816.
Harding, Rev. J. Introductory Lecture to the Church of England Sunday School Institute, April 28th, 1844. *London,* 1846.
Vernacular Christian Literature for Bengal. *Calcutta,* 1850.
Analysis of the History of Assam. ——
Missions in the Kishnagur District. *Calcutta,* 1849.
Collycoomar Dass. Address delivered before the Meeting held for establishing the Calcutta Phrenological Society. —— 1845.
Slater, Rev. S. Report on the Hindustani Mission. ——
Vernacular Translation Society. Reports. *Delhi,* 1845.
Report of the Transactions of the Native Hospital, &c., for 1849. *Calcutta,* 1850.
Montague's, Mr., Academy. First Annual Report. *Calcutta,* 1849.

Lawrence Asylum. First Annual Report. *Agra*, 1849.
Association of Baptist Churches in Bengal Circular Letter, &c. *Calcutta*, 1849.
Calcutta Infant School Society. Second Annual Report. *Calcutta*, 1837.
Le Martiniere Institution. Report from March 1st to September 1st, 1847. *Calcutta*, 1847.

Vol. 167.

Essay on the Rights of the East India Company, &c. *London*, 1776.
State of the East India Company, &c. *London*, 1780.
Heads of an Agreement between Parliament and the East India Company, February 1780. ——
State of the British Authority in Bengal under Mr. Hastings, &c. *London*, 1781.
The Origin, &c., of the present Marratta War and the late Rohilla War. *London*, 1781.
Retrospective View, &c., of India Affairs, particularly the Mharatta War, &c. *London*, 1783.

Vol. 168.

Rouse, Ch. W. Boughton. Dissertation on the Landed Property of Bengal. *London*, 1791.
Anderson, George. General View of the Variations in the East India Company's Affairs. *London*, 1792.
Tierney, George. Letter to the Rt. Hon. Henry Dundas on Mr. Anderson's Statements. *London*, 1792.

Vol. 169.

The Letters of One of the Commons on Mr. Hastings' Impeachment, with the Letters of a Minor. *London*, 1790.
Hardinge, G. Letters to the Rt. Hon. Edm. Burke on the Impeachment against Mr. Hastings. *London*, 1791.
Trial of John Stockdale for a Libel on the House of Commons. *London*, 1790.
Four Letters on Mr. Stockdale's Trial. By a Briton. *London*, 1790.

Vol. 170.

Letter to Sir George Colebrooke on Supervision and Dividend. *London*, 1772.
Hint upon present Debates on Indian Affairs. *London*, 1782.
Letter to the Earl of Shelburne on Mr. Secretary Townshend's Letter, &c. *London*, 1783.
Address to the Proprietors of East India Stock. *London*, 1783.
Substance of a Speech delivered at a General Court of Proprietors, December 3rd, 1783. *London*, 1783.
Scott, Maj. John. Letter to the Rt. Hon. Edm. Burke. *London*, 1783.
Pulteney, William. The Effects to be expected from the East India Bill, &c. 2nd edition, with P.S. *London*, 1783.
Scott, Major John. The Conduct of late Ministers, &c. *London*, 1784.
Francis, Philip. Speech on July 2nd, 1784. *London*, 1784.
——. Two Speeches on the original and amended East India Bill on July 16th and 26th, 1784 *London*, 1784.
——. Speech on March 7th, 1786. *London*, 1786.
Dallas, Robert. Speech at the Bar of the House of Commons in support of the Bengal Petition. *London*, 1787.
Scott, Major. Speech in the Commons on March 7th, 1788. *London*, 1788.

Vol. 171.

Hint upon the present Debates on Indian Affairs. *London*, 1782.
Letters to the Directors, &c., and to the Rt. Hon. Edmund Burke. *London*, 1782.
Scott, Maj. John. The Conduct of late Ministers, &c. *London*, 1784.
Select Committee for examining the Reports of the Directors of the East India Company. Report, June 22nd, 1784. *London*, 1784.
Tierney, George. The Real Situation of the East India Company, &c. 2nd edition. *London*, 1787.

Observations on the Debate upon the Dehly Negociations and Mr. Hastings' proposed Impeachment. *London*, 1786.
—— on Mr. Dundas's India Budget. *London*, 1790.
Broome, Ralph. Comparative Review of the Administration of Mr. Hastings and Mr. Dundas. *London*, 1791.

Vol. 172.

Debates in the House of Commons on the East India Bill, with Copies of the Bills, &c. *London*, 1784.
Burke, Mr. Speech on December 1st, 1783, on Mr. Fox's East India Bill. *London*, 1784.
Scott, Maj. John. Reply to Mr. Burke's Speech of December 1st, 1783. *London*, 1784.
The Case of the East India Company at the Bar of the House of Lords on December 15th and 16th, 1783, &c. *London*, 1784.
Debates in the House of Lords, December 1783, on the East India Bill. *London*, 1783.

Vol. 173.

Price, Joseph. Commercial and Political Letter to the Right Hon. Charles James Fox. *London*, 1783.
Scott, Maj. John. Letter to the Right Hon. Charles James Fox. *London*, 1783.
Letter to the Earl of Shelburne on Mr. Secretary Townshend's Letter, &c. *London*, 1783.
Scott, Maj. John. Letter to the Right Hon. Edm. Burke. *London*, 1783.
Reflexions on East India Affairs. *London*, 1783.
Hastings, Warren. Letter to the Court of Directors, Fort William, March 20th, 1783. *London*, 1783.
Impartial Considerations on a Bill now depending in Parliament, &c. *London*, 1783.
Scott, Maj. John. Transactions in Bengal during Mr. Hastings' Administration. *London*, 1784.
Boswell, James. A Letter to the People of Scotland on the present State of the Nation. *Edinburgh*, 1784.

Vol. 174.

Dangers and Disadvantages, &c., from the East India Company's building and navigating their own Ships. *London*, 1768.
Account of the Trade to the East Indies, &c. *London*, printed 1691, reprinted 1772.
Essay on the Rights of the East India Company, &c. *London*, 1776.
Dodwell, George. Letter to the Proprietors, &c., relative to his claims. *London*, 1777.
Consideration on the Benefits to be derived from the East India Company's building and navigating their own Ships. *London*, 1778.
Address to the Proprietors, &c., on Errors and Mistakes relative to their Shipping. *London*, 1778.
Considerations on the East India Bill now depending in Parliament. *London*, 1779.
Reflections on the present State of the East India Trade, and Proposals for its Improvement. *London*, 1779.
State of the British Authority in Bengal under Mr. Hastings, exemplified in the Case of Mahomed Riza Khan, &c. *London*, 1780.
—— of the East India Company, with Examination of the Propositions now before the Proprietors, &c. *London*, 1780.
Heads of an Agreement between Parliament and the East India Company. 1780.

Vol. 175.

State of the British Authority in Bengal under Mr. Hastings, exemplified in the Marhatta War, &c. *London*, 1781
Letter to Edmund Burke, Esq., on Select Committee Report on the State of Justice in Bengal. *London*, 1782.

Price, Joseph. Letter to Philip Francis, Esq. *London,* 1782.
Letter to the Right Hon. Edmund Burke on his Charges against the Governor-General of Bengal. *London,* 1783.
Observations on a Letter to the Court of Directors from Warren Hastings, Esq., &c. *London,* 1783.

Vol. 176 A.

Sykes, Col. Statistics of the Educational Institutions of the East India Company in India. 1844.
Minute by the Governor-General on Native Education. 1839.
Revised Scheme of Study, March 1, 1846. ——
Lectures on Law for Schools in the Bengal Presidency. Part I. *Calcutta,* 1844.
Hints relative to Native Schools, &c. *London,* 1817.
Native Schools. Third Report, 1820. ——
Bishop Corrie's Grammar School. Report for the year ending June 30th, 1836. *Madras,* 1838.
Article XXIV. of General Martin's Will. Decree of the Supreme Court, Proceedings of the Governors relative to Martiniere, and Rules and Regulations for the same. ——
Bateman, Josiah. La Martiniere, &c. *London,* 1839.
The Bible, why omitted from the Colleges, &c., of British India. *Calcutta,* 1847.
Montague, Charles J. Substance of the Introductory Lecture on Logic, February 1st, 1848. *Calcutta,* 1848.
——. Ditto on History, November 15th, 1847. *Calcutta,* 1847.
Armenian Philanthropic Academy. Rules and Regulations. *Calcutta,* 1843.

Vol. 176 B.

History of the Campaign on the Sutlej and the War in the Punjaub. *London,* 1846.
Unedited Autonomous and Imperial Greek Coins. Read before the Numismatic Society, April 27th, 1848. ——
Numismatic Society. Proceedings for 1847–48. ——
Mangles, Ross Donnelly. Brief Vindication of the East India Company's Government of Bengal, &c. *London,* 1830.
Keane, William. Introductory Missionary Discourse, January 23rd, 1848. *Calcutta,* 1848.
Glasgow Emancipation Society. Report presented August 1st, 1839. *Glasgow,* 1839.
Considerations on the Danger and Impolicy of laying open the Trade with India and China. 2nd edition. *London,* 1813.

Vol. 177 A.

Hints for collecting Information compiled for the Expedition to China. *Calcutta,* 1840.
India, Great Britain, and Russia. *London,* 1838.
Jervis, Capt. Thos. Best. Memoir on the Surveys in India. ——
View of the present State and future Prospects of Free Trade and Colonisation in India. *London,* 1828.
Policy of the Government of British India, as exhibited in official Documents. *London,* 1839.

Vol. 177 B.

Trevor, George. The Company's Raj. *London,* 1858.
Lewin, Malcolm. The Young India Party and Free Trade. *London,* 1857.
Parker, Henry Meredith. A Plan for the Home Government of India. *London,* 1858.
Norton, George. A New Financial Scheme for India. *London,* 1857.
Court, Maj. M. H. The future Government of India, &c. *London,* 1858.
Young, William Richard. A few Words on the Indian Question. *London,* 1858.
Lewin, Malcolm. Has Oude been worse governed, &c.? 2nd edition. *London,* 1857.
Rees, L E. Ruutz. Oude, its Past and its Future. *London,* 1859.

The Great Indian Crisis in five minutes' Reading. *London*, 1858.
Justice for India. Letter to Lord Palmerston. By a Plain Speaker. *London*, 1858.
Lewis, Sir George. Speech on the India Bill, February 12th, 1858. *London*, 1858.
Mackenzie, James Thompson. Suggestions for the Reconstruction of the Government of India, &c. *London*, 1857.
Eastwick, Capt. Speech at a special Court of Proprietors, &c., Jan. 20th, 1858. *London*, 1858.
Congreve, Richard. India. *London*, 1857.
The Opium Revenue of India. *London*, 1857.

Vol. 178.

The Case of the East India Company at the Bar of the House of Lords. *London*, 1784.
Pulteney, William. Effects to be expected from the East India Bill, &c. *London*, 1784.
Summary View relative to the Debts of the Nabobs of Arcot. By the Relatives of Sir George Barlow. *London*, 1814.
On Protection to West India Sugar. 2nd edition. *London*, 1823.
Debates at the General Court, March 19th and 21st, 1823, on the East India Sugar Trade. *London.*
Jackson, Randle. Speech at a special General Court, December 13th, 1826, on a Motion of Thanks to Lord Amherst, &c. *London*, 1827.
Melville, Hon. W. L. Remarks on the Constitution of the Government of Bengal, &c. *London*, 1837.
Playfair, H. W. Remarks on the East India Company's Charter. *London*, 1829.
Scot, Major-General Robert. Letter to the Court of Directors, &c., April 20th, 1831. ——
Jordaõ, J. L. Examination of the Question of Parliamentary Reform. *London*, 1832.
Opinions on the East India Question. ——

Vol. 179.

Mangles, Ross Donnelly. Brief Vindication of the East India Company's Government of Bengal, &c. *London*, 1830.
Considerations relative to the India Question, addressed to the Right Hon. Charles Arbuthnot. *London*, 1830.
Lindsay, H. Hamilton. Letter to Viscount Palmerston on British Relations with China. 3rd edition. *London*, 1836.
The East India Question fairly stated. *London*, 1831.
Remarks on the East India Company's Administration over one hundred millions of British Subjects, &c. *Dublin*, 1830.
Observations on the Influence of the East India Company's Monopoly on the Price and Supply of Tea, &c. *London*, 1831.
Review of the Arguments, &c., against the Renewal of the East India Company's Charter. *London*, 1829.
Inquiry into some of the Monopolies of the East India Company. *London*, 1830.
The Edinburgh Reviewer refuted. Letter of Alethes to Earl Grey. *London*, 1831.

Vol. 180.

The Mutiny of the Bengal Army. By one who has served under Sir Ch. Napier. Part II. *London*, 1858.
A few Words anent the "Red" Pamphlet. By one who has served under the Marquis of Dalhousie. *London*, 1858.
Orlich, Leopold von. The Military Mutiny in India. From the German, &c. *London*, 1858.
Norman, Major H. W. Narrative of the Campaign of the Delhi Army. *London*, 1858.
Hough, Lieut.-Col. W. Hints regarding the Re-organization of the Bengal Army, &c. *London*, 1857.
General Sir Charles Napier and the Directors of the East India Company. *London*, 1857.

Briggs, Lieut.-Gen. John. Letter to the Marquess of Tweeddale, May 1842, on the Indian Army. *London,* 1857.
Frost, Thomas. Complete Narrative of the Mutiny in India, &c. 3rd edition. *London.*
Bird, Major R. Wilberforce. The Indian Mutiny. Two Lectures, February 16th and March 30th, 1858. *London,* 1858.

Vol. 181.

Letter to the Proprietors and Directors of India Stock, April 20th, 1782. ——
Letters to the Editor of the "London Courant." ——
Price, Joseph. Letter to Philip Francis, Esq. 2nd edition. *London,* 1782.
Observations, &c., on a late Publication, intitled Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa, &c. 2nd edition. *London,* 1782.
Second and Third Letter to Edmund Burke. *London,* 1782.
A Series of Facts on the Political State of India, addressed to Earl Shelburne. *London,* 1783.
One of the two Anonimous Memorials conveyed January 2nd, 1788, to Lord Cornwallis, &c. *Calcutta,* 1790.
General Observations on the Land Tax in Bengal, Bahar, and Orissa. Letters by Agricole. *Calcutta,* 1791.

Vol. 182.

Holwell, John Zephaniah. India Tracts. 3rd edition. *London,* 1774.
——. Interesting Historical Events relative to Bengal and the Empire of Indostan. Parts I. and II. *London,* 1765, 1767.
Fragments sur l'Inde, sur le General Lalli et sur le Comte de Morangiés. 1773.

Vol. 183.

The Defence of Warren Hastings, Esq., at the Bar of the House of Commons. *London,* 1786.
—— **Answer of** Warren Hastings, Esq., to the Articles, &c., at the Bar of the House of Peers, November 28th, 1787. *London,* 1788.
Broome, Ralph. Elucidation of the Articles of Impeachment against Warren Hastings, Esq. *London,* 1790.

Vol. 184.

Observations on Mr. Hastings' Narrative of his Transactions at Benares in 1781. *London,* 1786.
Hastings, Warren. Letter of February 21st, 1784, with Remarks and Documents. *London,* 1786.
Answer to the Anonymous Remarks on a Letter from Warren Hastings, Esq., to the Court of Directors. *London,* 1786.
Hastings, Warren. Letter to the Court of Directors, Lucnow, April 30th, with Postscript, May 13th, 1784. *London.*
Scott, Major John. Narrative of the Transactions in Bengal during the Administration of Mr. Hastings. *London,* 1784.
Copy of a Letter from Warren Hastings, Esq., to the Court of Directors, with their Answer; and a Letter from Mr. Hastings to William Devaynes, Esq., &c. *London,* 1786.
Original Minutes of Fort William on Sir Elijah Impey's Appointment, &c. *London,* 1781.
Minutes on the Bullock Contract, August 31st, 1779. ——
Original Letters from Warren Hastings, &c., to Sir Thomas Rumbold, &c. *London,* 1787.
—— Papers relative to Rights, &c., of the Nabob of Arcot and the Rajah of Tanjore. *London,* 1785.
Burke, Mr. Speech on a Motion made for Papers, &c., February 28th, 1785. *London,* 1785.

Vol. 185.

Articles of Charge, &c., against Warren Hastings, &c. *London*, 1786.
Sheridan, Richard Brinsley. Speech on the Begum Charge, June 3rd, 6th, 10th, and 18th, 1788. *London.*
——. Speech on a Charge agamst Warren Hastings, Esq., for Extortion, &c. *London.*
Scott, Major. Speech on the Fourth Charge against Mr. Hastings, February 8th, 1787. *London*, 1787.
An Appeal, &c. ——
A Review of the Principal Charges against Warren Hastings, Esq. *London*, 1788.
Observations on the Defence made by Warren Hastings, Esq. Part I. *London*, 1787.
Letter from the Committee for the Impeachment of Mr. Hastings to Philip Francis, Esq., with Remarks. *London*, 1788.

Vol. 186.

Bombay Briberies. By Indus. 4th edition. *London*, 1853.
Boldero, Louisa. Bengal Civil Service Annuity Fund. A Challenge, &c. 1873.
Lewin, Malcolm. The Way to regain India. *London*, 1858.
Jochmus, Lieut.-General. Memorandum on India. Addressed to Prince Metternich. With Preface by F. M. Lewin, Esq. *London*, 1858.
Sykes, Colonel. Speech at the General Court, &c., June 21st, 1853, on the proposed India Bill. *London*, 1853.
Chapman, J. Principles of Indian Reform. *London*, 1853.
Willoughby, John Pollard. Government of India. Speech, February 8th, 1858. *London*, 1858.
Bright, John. Speech on Legislation and Policy for India, June 24th, 1858. *London*, 1858.

Vol. 187.

Education of the Natives of India, Asiatic Journal for August 1838. ——
Lees, W. Nassau. Instruction in the Oriental Languages considered, &c. *London*, 1857.
Badger, Rev. George Percy. Government in its Relations with Education and Christianity in India. *London*, 1858.
Pratt, Hodgson. University Education in England for Natives of India. *London*, 1860.
Manomohan Ghose. The open Competition for the Civil Service of India. *London*, 1866.
Birdwood, George C. M. On Competition and the Indian Service. Read before the East India Association May 21st, 1872. With Report of the Association for 1871-2. *London*, 1872.

Vol. 188.

Jenkins, Alexander Howell. The Political Causes which led to British Sovereignty in India. Le Bas Prize Essay for 1850. *Cambridge*, 1851.
Wood, R. H. Sir Charles. Speech on Bill for the Government of India, June 3rd, 1853. *London*, 1853.
Parker, Henry Meredith. The Empire of the Middle Classes. *London*, 1858.
Dosabhoy Framjee. The British Raj contrasted with its Predecessors. *London*, 1858.
Wingate, Major. A few Words on our Financial Relations with India. *London*, 1859.
The Future of India. By M. N. T. *London*, 1859.
Briggs, John. Letter to the Right Hon. Lord Hanley, March 1859.
Wood, W. M. Martin. Land in India: Whose is it? 2nd edition. *London*, 1862.

Vol. 189.

Concise Essay on the Nature and Connexion of the Philosophy and Mythology of Paganism. By Mr. C. J. M. *London*, 1826.
Macdonald, Rev. K. S. Notes on Byron's "Siege of Corinth." ——

Forbes, Duncan. Two Letters to Edward B. Eastwick, Esq., relative to his Lucubrations on the Bhāgh o Bahār. —— 1852.
Malan, Rev. S. C. Letter to the Earl of Shaftesbury on the Pantheistic and Buddhistic Tendency of the Chinese, &c., Versions of the Bible. *London*, 1856.
Oriental Translation Committee. Report, Prospectus, and Publications. *London.*
The Moabite Inscription. "North British Review," October 1870. ——
Address to the Lord Bishop of St. David's, April 29th, 1874. ——
An Answer to the "Saturday Review" on the Atomic Base. "V.—1 D." *London*, 1874.
Masson, C. Route from Seleucia to Apobatana, as given by Isidorus of Charax.

Vol. 190.

Petition of Hydur Jung Bahadoor, to the Honorable Commons of Great Britain. —— 1853.
Sullivan, John. Speech in the Court of Proprietors, &c., on the Case of the Raja of Sattara, February 8th, 1843. *London*, 1843.
Rungo Bapojee. Annexation of Sattara. *London*, 1849.
Treaties, &c., between the Nawabs of the Carnatic and the East India Company. *London*, 1856.
British Policy in India, with special Reference to the Nawab Nazim of Bengal, by an Englishman. *London.*
India Reform. No. IV., The Native States of India.
——. No. VII., India Wrongs without Remedy. *London, Manchester.*
The British Administration of Mysore. By a Native of Mysore. *London*, 1874.

Vol. 191.

Account, &c., of the late Discontents of the Madras Army. *London*, 1810.
——. Postscript to the same, with Remarks and Appendix. *London*, 1810.

Vol. 192.

Proceedings of a General Court-Martial at Bangalore on Major Joseph Storey. *London*, 1810.
Trial of Lieut.-Col. John Doveton. *London*, 1810.
Doveton, Lieut.-Col. John. Memorial to the Court of Directors. *Bangalore*, 1810.
Marsh, Charles. Defence of Lieut.-Col. John Bell before Court-Martial at Bangalore. *London*, 1810.
Narrative of the late Trials at Madras for Forgery, &c. 2nd edition. *London*, 1810.

Vol. 193.

Narrative of the Madras Trials, &c. 1st edition. *London*, 1810.
Letter from an Officer at Madras on the late Insurrection in the Indian Army. *London*, 1810.
Correspondence of Messrs. Abbott, Parry, and Maitland with the Court of Directors, &c. *London*, 1813.
Defence of the Conduct of the Civil Servants of Madras. *London*, 1810.
Letter, &c., upon the late Discontents in the Madras Presidency, with Comments on Sir G. Barlow's Government. *London*, 1810.
Waring, Maj. Scott. Supplement to the Letter addressed to the Editor of the "Edinburgh Review," &c. *London*, 1810.

Vol. 194.

The Honorable Company *versus* Robert Sherson and others, March 28th, 1814. ——
Macnaghten, F., and Wayle, W. Correspondence, 1814. ——
Petrie, William. Statement of Facts delivered to Lord Minto on arrival at Madras. *London*, 1810.
Malcolm, John. Observations on the Disturbances in the Madras Army in 1809. *London*, 1812.
View of the Policy of Sir George Barlow, &c. Letter by Indus. *London*, 1810.

Vol. 195.

Marsh, Charles. Review of some important Passages in Sir G. H. Barlow's late Administration at Madras. *London,* 1813.

Vol. 196.

Proceedings at Fort William respecting the Administration of Justice amongst the Natives in Bengal. *London,* 1775.
Dallas, George. Speech respecting Petitions for Redress against an Act of Parliament, July 25th, 1785. *Calcutta.*
Madras Committee at Fort Saint George, September 19th, 1785, Resolutions and Petition. *London,* 1786.
One of the two Anonimous Memorials conveyed January 2nd, 1788, to Lord Cornwallis, &c. *Calcutta,* 1870.

Vol. 197.

Francis, Philip. Speeches in the House of Commons on the War against the Mahrattas. *London,* 1805.
Hudlestone, John. Speech in the Commons, April 5th, 1805, on the Motion of Philip Francis, Esq. *London,* 1805.
Francis, Sir Philip. Letter to Lord Viscount Howick on the State of the East India Company. *London,* 1807.
Observations on the present State of the East India Company and on Sir Philip Francis's Letter to Lord Howick. *London,* 1807.
Paull, Mr. Letter to Samuel Whitebread, Esq. *London,* 1808.

Vol. 198.

Wellesley, Marquis. Letters respecting the College of Fort William. *London,* 1812.
Malthus, Rev. T. R. Letter to Lord Grenville on the East India Company's Establishment for the Education of their Civil Servants. *London,* 1813.
——. Statements respecting the East India College, &c. *London,* 1817.

Vol. 199.

Debates in the Asiatic Assembly. *London,* 1767.
Gulliver, Lemuel. The Eo-Nauts, or the Spirit of Delusion. *London,* 1813.
Gleanings from the Asiatic Researches of Dr. Vincent, &c., respecting the Temples of Jagha-Nauth, &c. *Bath,* 1813.

Vol. 200.

Dissertation on the Defence of the British Possessions in Hindostan, by a Bengal Field Officer. *London,* 1812.
Letter to the Court of Directors relative to the Indian Army on Renewal of the Charter. *Newark,* 1812.
Lieut.-Col. Munro's Plan for abolishing the Tent Contract of the Madras Army, with Col. Capper's Remarks. *London,* 1812.

Vol. 201.

Observations on Lieut.-Col. Malcolm's Publication relative to the Disturbances in the Madras Army, &c. *London,* 1812.
Barlow, Sir Robert. Dissents or Protests of five Directors of the East India Company against the Recall of Earl Minto, Sir G. Nugent, and Sir G. Barlow from their respective Posts. *London,* 1813.
Letter by ten Directors, &c., in vindication of Sir George Barlow's Measures during the Madras Dissentions. *London,* 1812.
Exposure of the Misrepresentations, &c., in Mr. Marsh's Review of Sir George Barlow's Administration, &c. *London,* 1813.
Summary View of what has passed relative to the Debts of the Nabobs of Arcot, &c. *London,* 1814.

Vol. 202.

Johnstone, John. Letter to the Proprietors of East India Stock. *London,* 1766.
Debates in the Asiatic Assembly. *London,* 1767.
Letter to the Proprietors, &c., containing the Negotiations with Government from 1767 to the present Time. *London,* 1769.
To the Proprietors of East India Stock relative to the Nabob Meer Jaffier's Restitution for losses in 1763, by the Sufferers. ——
Thoughts on our Acquisitions in India. *London,* 1771.
Authentic Papers concerning India Affairs. *London,* 1771.
General View of the East India Company, written January 1769, &c. *London.*

Vol. 203.

Popular Topics, &c. *London,* 1784.
Cotsford, Edward. Letters to the Court of Directors on the Appointment of a Successor to Lord Macartney. 1784.
Francis, Philip. Speech in the House of Commons, July 2nd, 1784. *London,* 1784.
Original Papers relative to the Rights, &c., of the Nabob of Arcot and the Rajah of Tanjore. *London,* 1785.
Burke, Edmund, and Windham, W. Representation to His Majesty, &c., June 14th, 1784. *London,* 1785.
Political Letters written in March and April 1784 by a late Member of Parliament. *London,* 1785.
We have been all in the Wrong, &c. *London,* 1785.

Vol. 204.

Select Committee on the Administration of Justice in Bengal, Bahar, and Orissa. Ninth and Eleventh Reports. *London,* 1785.
Proceedings at Fort William, September 19th, 1785, with Address and Petitions on the subject of Mr. Pitt's East India Bill. *London,* 1786.
Francis, Philip. Speech in the House of Commons, March 7th, 1786. *London,* 1786.
Hastings, Warren. Review of the State of Bengal. *London,* 1786.

Vol. 205.

The Indian Penal Code, with Index. *Calcutta,* 1862.
A Manual of Ethnological Inquiry. *London,* 1852.
Calcutta Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals. Report for 1864–65. *Calcutta,* 1865.
Propositions regarding Marriage and Divorce as affecting Native Converts, 1841. ——
Dadabhai Naoroji. The Manners and Customs of the Parsees. *London,* 1862.
Bengalis as they are and as they ought to be. By U. N. T. *Calcutta,* 1865.
Meeting of the Calcutta Municipality, March 7th, 1864. *Calcutta,* 1864.
Dickinson, John. The Famine in the North-West Provinces of India. *London,* 1861.
Hints to Travellers. Papers published by the Royal Geographical Society. ——
Long, Rev. J. Peeps into Social Life in Calcutta a Century ago. *Calcutta,* 1868.
A Synopsis in English of "Jamun Kurmo, Tameney Phal," farce in Bengalee. *Calcutta,* ——
Petitions relative to the Re-Marriage of Converts Bill, 1865. ——
Reply to Mr. R. Scott Moncrieff's Lecture on "Fidelity of Conscience," by a Bengalee. *Calcutta,* 1866.
Correspondence, &c., in reference to the Defalcations of Sir Thomas Turton. *Calcutta,* 1849.
Stephenson, Rev. J. The Church in Calcutta, and how to increase its Efficiency. Paper read July 6th, 1869. ——
Remarks on the influence of the Salt Water Lake on the sanitary condition of Calcutta. ——
Kristodoss Paul. Letter to the British Indish Association on the Water Supply for Calcutta, April 29, 1865. ——
Ramgopaul Ghose Baboo. Speech regarding the Suppression of Burning Ghats. *Calcutta,* 1864.

Calcutta, Bishop of. Address on the foundation of a Public School at Simla. 1860.
Belgatchia and its valuable Contents. ——
Proceedings of a Public Meeting in commemoration of Baboo Hurris Chunder Mookerjee. ——
Oriental Seminary. Report of the Distribution of Prizes, &c., February 21st, 1852. *Calcutta*, 1852.
Calcutta Public Library. Report for 1849. ——
The Literary Chronicle, Vol. II., No. 1, January 1850. ——

Vol. 206.

Bateman, Josiah. La Martinière. *London*, 1839.
Adam, William. Principles and Objects of the Calcutta Unitarian Committee. *London*, 1827.
Trion, Christian. Malabar und die Missionsstation Talatscheri. *Basel*, 1864.
Madura Mission. Special Meeting, February and March 1855. *Madras*, 1855.
Lewis, C. B. Letter to E. B. Underhill, Esq., June 22nd, 1869. ——
Krishna Mohun Banerjea. Letter to the Right Rev. Lord Bishop of Calcutta, August 31st, 1843. ——
Duby, M. Histoire de la Destruction des Missions Evangéliques à Taïti en 1844. Valence. *Paris*, 1845.
Lewis, C. B. On the Support of Native Agency, September 13th, 1866. ——
The Peshawur Mission and Central Asia. ——
Church Missionary Paper. No. CLXXXIV., 1861. ——
Occasional Papers on India. No. IV. *London*, 1859.
Oriental Christian Spectator, September 1851. ——
Banerjea, Rev. K. M. Sermon preached on December 22nd, 1867. *Calcutta*, 1867.
The Chota Nagpore Mission. *Calcutta*, 1868.
Tarini Churn Mitter. The Necessity of a United Native Christian Church. 1869.
Instructions to Missionaries proceeding to West Africa, &c. *London*, 1860.
Special Instructions to Messrs. Weatherhead and Barton, September 28th, 1860. ——
Lal Behari De, Rev. Address on Searchings of Heart, January 1859. ——
Report of an Educational Conference of Church Missionaries in Bengal, at Benares, January 4th and 5th 1866. *Calcutta*, 1866.
Duff, Alexander, D.D. Foreign Missions. Address delivered May 31st, 1867. *Edinburgh*, 1867.

Vol. 207.

The Polish Question from an English Point of View. *London*, 1863.
Russia and the Western Powers. *London*, 1863.
Herzen, A. (Iscander.) La France ou L'Angleterre. *Londres*, 1858.
Wilkinson, Stuart. Poland and the Poles. *London*, 1864.
Spurgeon, Rev. C. H. Poland, Lecture delivered on February 16th, 1864. *London*, 1864.
The Polish Question and General Mouravieff. By an Englishman. *London*.
Audi Alteram Partem. Appeal to the Good Sense of Englishmen by a Russian. *St. Petersburg*, 1863.
Réponse d'un Russe à la Brochure française: L'Empereur, la Pologne, et l'Europe. *St. Petersburg*, 1863.
La Vérité vraie sur la Pologne, par un Conseiller d'Etat. *Paris*, 1861.
Porochine, V. de. Une Nationalité contestée. *Paris*, 1862.

Vol. 208.

Reports on the Settlement of the Districts of Cawnpore, Mynpooree, Agra, Moozuffurnuggur, Zillah Etawah, Gurhwal. *Agra*, 1842, &c.
Sutherland, Lieut.-Col. Report on the Khalsa Villages of Ajmere. *Agra*, 1841.
Vibart, John. Report, dated February 24th, 1842, on Measures adopted or contemplated for the Improvement of the Revenue Administration. ——
Special Committee appointed to examine the Project of the Ganges Canal. Report. *Agra*, 1842.

Vol. 209.

Hastings, Francis, Marquis of. Memoir. *London,* 1819.
Neville, Maj.-Gen. Summary o the Administration of the Indian Government by the Marquess of Hastings. *London,* 1824.
White, Capt. W. Letter to the Proprietors of India Stock on British Justice in India. *London,* 1823.
Kinnaird, Hon. Douglas. Remarks on the Hydrabad Papers. *London,* 1825.
Trevelyan, C. E. Papers transmitted from India. *London,* 1830.

Vol. 210.

Observations on the present State of the East India Company, &c. *London,* 1771.
The Measures to be pursued in India, &c. *London,* 1772.
General Remarks on the System of Government in India. *London,* 1773.

Vol. 211.

Observations on East India Shipping. *London,* 1774.
Address to the Proprietors of East India Stock on some Erroneous Publications relative to their Shipping. *London,* 1778.
On the Debt of the Nation compared with its Revenue, &c. *London,* 1781.

Vol. 212.

Narrative of the Mutiny of Officers of the Bengal Army in 1766. *London,* 1773.
Clive, Lord. Letter to the Proprietors of East India Stock, &c. *London,* 1773.
Case of Sir Robert Fletcher. ——
Clive, Lord. Speech in the Commons, March 30th, 1772, on the Motion for leave to bring in an East India Bill, &c. *London.*

Vol. 213.

A Treatise wherein is demonstrated that the East India Trade is the most national, &c. By Φιλοπατρις. *London,* 1681.
Some Considerations on the Nature, &c., of the East India Trade. *London,* 1728.
The Case of the East India Company at the Bar of the House of Lords, &c. *London,* 1784.

Vol. 214.

An Olio, as prepared and dressed on Board an East Indianman, &c., by the Cook. *London,* 1786.
Dalrymple, A. Fragment on the India Trade, written in 1791. Printed 1797.
Two Letters on East India Shipping from the "Morning Chronicle," January 13th and 20th, 1803. *London,* 1803.
Piott, J. Letter to the Proprietors of East India Stock. *London,* 1793.
Memorial to the Board of Trade from the Ship-builders in the Port of London, 1809. ——
Money, William Taylor. Observations on the Expediency of Shipbuilding at Bombay. *London,* 1811.
Harrison, William. Speech on East India-built Shipping. *London,* 1814.

Vol. 215.

Smith, N. Observations on the present State of the East India Company. *London,* 1771.
The present State of the British Interest in India. *London,* 1773.
Impartial View, &c., of the Disputes relative to the Nabob of Arcot and the Raja of Tanjore. *Edinburgh,* 1777.

Vol. 216.

Narrative of the Services of Lieut-Col. Sir C. M. Wade, &c. *Ryde.*
Notes and Opinions of a Native on the present State of India, &c. *Ryde*, 1848.
Legal Certainties, by Tim Barnacle. *Agra*, 1837.
Remarks on the District Administration of the Lower Provinces of the Bengal Presidency, 1847. *London.*
On the Deficiency of European Officers in the Army of India, by One of Themselves. *London*, 1849.

Vol. 217.

Letter to the Chairman, &c., on the Danger of Interfering in the Religious Opinions of the Natives of India, &c. *London*, 1807.
Strictures on the present Government, &c., in India, from a resident Officer. *London*, 1808.
Renny, Robert. Monopoly no Nuisance. Defence of the East India Company. *London*, 1808.
Waring, Maj. Scott. Letter to the Editor of the "Edinburgh Review." *London*, 1810.
Jackson, Randle. Speech on the Negotiations for Prolongation of the Company's Charter, May 5th, 1812. *London*, 1812.
Myers, Thomas. Observations on the Third Report of the Select Committee on the Company's Affairs, June 21, 1811. *London*, 1812.
East India Question. Four Letters on the Claims of the East India Company, &c. *London*, 1813.
Hume, Joseph. Speech on the Motion for Increase of Salaries to the Directors, &c. October 6th, 1813. *London*, 1814.
——. Speech on the Motion for granting a Pension, &c., to Lord Melville, June 9th, 1814. *London.*
Statement respecting the East India College, with Appeal to Facts, &c. *London*, 1817.

Vol. 218.

Observations on the last Debate upon the Dehly Negociations and Mr. Hastings's Impeachment. *London*, 1786.
Parliamentary Debates in the Commons on the Rohilla War, June 1st, 2nd, 1786. *London.*
—— on the Charge relating to Mr. Hastings's Conduct to Cheyt Sing, June 13th, 1786. *London*, 1786.
—— on the East India Relief Bill, June 26th, 1786. *London*, 1786.
Hastings, Warren. Letter of February 21st, 1784, with Remarks and Documents. *London*, 1786.
Answer to the anonymous Remarks on a Letter from Warren Hastings, Esq., to the Court of Directors. *London*, 1786.
Observations on Mr. Hastings's Narrative of his Transactions in Benares, 1781. *London*, 1786.

Vol. 219.

Proceedings at a General Court, November 7th, 1783, relative to the Hon. Warren Hastings. *London*, 1783.
Fox, Charles James. Speech, November 1st, 1783, on the Bill "for Vesting," &c. *London*, 1783.
Impartial Report of the Debates in the House of Commons on the East India Reform Bills, &c. *London*, 1783.
Hastings, Warren. Narrative of the late Transactions at Benares. *London*, 1782.
——. Letter to the Court of Directors, Fort William, March 20th, 1783. *London*, 1783.

Vol. 220.

Narrative of what happened in Bengal in 1760. ——
Memoirs of the Revolution in Bengal. ——
Clive, Lord. Letter to the Proprietors of the East India Stock. *London*, 1764.

Letters to the Directors, &c., and to the Rt. Hon. Edmund Burke. *London*, 1782.
Dallas, George. Speech on Petitions to be prepared for Redress against an Act of Parliament, &c., July 25th, 1785. *Calcutta, London.*
Remarks on the Refutation of James Fraser, Esq. ——
Piott, John. Address to the Proprietors, &c., with Narrative of the Cases of the Ships "Tartar" and "Hartwell," &c. *London* 1791.

Vol. 221.

Observations on a Letter from Earl Cornwallis to the Court of Directors, &c. *London*, 1792.
Representation and Petition from the Nabob of the Carnatic, &c. *London*, 1792.
Francis, Mr. Letter to Lord North, September 17, 1777. *London.*
——. Heads of Speech in Reply to Mr. Dundas, April 23rd, 1793. *London*, 1793.
Sketch of the Debate on the Bill for Continuation of the Company's Charter, May 25th, 1793. *London.*
Three Letters, &c., on Importing Bengal Sugars into England. *London*, 1793.
Letter to Richard Brinsley Sheridan, Esq., on the Renewal of the Company's Charter, by a Friend of the Freedom of Press. *London*, 1793.
Observations on the Conduct of Mr. Fox in the Impeachment of Mr. Hastings. *London*, 1793.
Rous, Thomas Bates. Observations on the Commutation Project, with Supplement. 2nd edition. 1786.

Vol. 222.

Riepert, Dr. Military Map of the Positions and Seats of Insurrection in India. *London*, 1857.
Ainslie, Rev. A. C. A few Words about India and the Mutinies. 2nd edition. *Taunton, London*, 1859.
The Mutiny of the Bengal Army, by One who has served under Sir Charles Napier. *London*, 1857.
Crawford, Major Andrew. Remarks on the Indian Army. 1857.
Frost, Thomas. Complete Narrative of the Mutiny in India, &c. 2nd edition. *London*, 1857.
The Crisis in India, by a Military Officer, &c. *London*, 1857.
Campbell, R. J. R. The Indian Mutiny. Letter to Lord Viscount Palmerston. *London*, 1857.

Vol. 223.

Letters to the Rt. Hon. Henry Dundas on his Inconsistency as the Minister of India. *London*, 1792.
Burke, Mr. Speech in Westminster Hall, February 18th and 19th, 1788, with Explanatory Notes and Preface, &c. *London*, 1792.
Hastings, Warren. Expenses incurred in his Impeachment. *London*, 1792.
Strictures, &c., upon the System of British Commerce with the East Indies, &c. *London*, 1792.

Vol. 224.

Gumpach, Johannes von. Abriss der Babylonisch-Assyrischen Geschichte, &c. *Mannheim*, 1854.
Benfey, Theodor. Die Persischen Keilinschriften mit Uebersetzung und Glossar. *Leipzig*, 1847.
Eichhoff, F. G. Études sur Ninive et Persépolis. *Lyon*, 1852.

Vol. 225.

Oliver, Dr. B. L., and **Currie,** Dr. William. Letters on the Kine Pox. *Philadelphia*, 1802.
Rush, John. Inaugural Essay on the Causes of sudden Death and Means of Preventing it. *Philadelphia*, 1804.
Parkin, John. On the Efficacy of Carbonic Acid Gas in the Diseases of Tropical Climates, &c. *London*, 1836.
Prior, W. S. Treatise on the Mistreatment of Cholera Morbus, &c. 5th edition. *London*, 1834.

Pascalis, Felix. Annual Oration before the Chemical Society of Philadelphia, January 31st, 1801. *Philadelphia,* 1802.
Gaimard et Gerardin, M.M. Traitement du Choléra Morbus. *Paris,* 1832.
Bleeker, Dr. P. Dysentery in a pathologico-anatomical and practical point of view. 1849 ——
Brookes, Joshua. Thoughts on the best Means of lessening the destructive Progress of Cholera. *London,* 1831.
Morgan, John, and **Addison,** Thomas. Essay on the Operation of poisonous Agents upon the living Body. *London,* 1829.

Vol. 226.

Weston, Stephen. Moral Aphorisms in Arabic, &c. *London,* 1805.
——. Remains of Arabic in the Spanish and Portuguese Languages, &c. 1810.
——. Fragments of Oriental Literature, &c. *London,* 1807.
——. Ly Tang, a Chinese Poem, with Translation and Notes. *London,* 1809.
A Trimester in France and Switzerland, &c., by an Oxonian. *London,* 1821.
Short Account of the late Mr. Richard Porson, by an Admirer of a great Genius. *London,* 1808.

Vol. 227.

Roberts, Rev. P. Art of Universal Correspondence. *Wrexham,* 1802.
Notice de quelques Ouvrages de Littérature Indienne, oubliées en Bengale. ——
Tolfrey, W. Narrative of recent Events in the Island of Ceylon. *London,* 1815.
Francken, C. W. Narrative of the Loss of the "Cabalva" July 7th, 1818. *London,* 1819.
Crawfurd, Mr. An Inscription from the Kawi, on a stone at Surabaya, rendered into English, &c. ——
Assey, Charles. On the Trade to China and the Indian Archipelago. *London,* 1819.

Vol. 228.

Horne, Mr. Letter to John Dunning, Esq. *London,* 1778.
Shaw, W. Enquiry into the Authenticity of the Poems ascribed to Ossian, with Reply to Mr. Clark. *London,* 1782.
Clark, John. Answer to Mr. Shaw's Inquiry, &c. *Edinburgh,* 1781.

Vol. 229.

Public Disputations of the Students of the College of Fort William 1808, 1810, 1811, 1813, 1814, and 1815. *London,* 1808, &c.
Regulations of the East India College. 1810.
Committee for the Management of the Sumatran Native School Institution. Proceedings. *Calcutta,* 1819.
Formation of the Singapore Institution. *Malacca,* 1823.
To the Public concerning the Anglo-Chinese College. *Malacca,* 1823.

Vol. 230.

Adam, John. Short Notice of his Official Career and private Character. *Calcutta,* 1825.
Crow, M. Suggestions for the Preparation of a Glossary of Indian Technical Terms. *Calcutta,* 1845.
Peggs, James. Voice from China and India relative to the Evils of the Cultivation and Smuggling of Opium. *London,* 1846.
Reynolds, Capt. Patrick Alex. Plea for a Revision of the Furlough Regulations of the Indian Army. 3rd edition. *London,* 1846.
British India. Addresses before the Society of Friends, June 1, 1839. ——
Articles of War for the Native Troops of the Army of India. *Madras,* 1845.
Directions for Settlement Officers, September 1844. *Agra,* 1844.

Vol. 231.

Twining, Richard, junior. Observations relative to the Renewal of the East India Company's Charter. *London,* 1813.
Abstract of the Minutes of Evidence taken in the House of Commons, East India Question, Nos. I. to IV. *London,* 1813.
Shee, A. M. K. Address to the Proprietors on the Renewal of the Company's Charter, &c. *London,* 1812.
Narrative, &c., of the Dissentions at the Presidency of Madras. With a concise account of the Rebellion. *London,* 1810.
Observations on the present State of the East India Company, &c. 3rd edition. *London,* 1809.
Mackinnon, Mr. Memorial to the Court of Directors in reply to certain Charges preferred against him by Mr. Drummond. *London,* ——

Vol. 232.

Burke, Right Hon. Edmund. Articles of Charge, &c., against Warren Hastings, Esq. *London,* 1786.
Hastings, Warren. Articles exhibited by the Knights, Citizens, and Burgesses against. *London,* 1788.
——. Answer to the Articles exhibited, &c. *London,* 1788.
——. Minutes of what was offered by him at the Bar of the House of Commons. 2nd edition. *London,* 1786.
——. Memoirs relative to the State of India. *London,* 1787.

Vol. 233.

Scott, Major. Second Letter to Mr. Fox, with final Decision on the Charges against Rajah Deby Sing. *London,* 1789.
——. Letter to the Rt. Hon. Charles J. Fox on the extraneous matter in Mr. Burke's Speeches, &c. *London,* 1789.
Hastings, Warren. Copies of the Testimonials from Bengal relative to him. *London,* 1789.
Scott, Major. Letters to Mr. Dodsley, &c. ——
Christian, Edward. Examination of Precedents and Principles. 2nd edition. *London,* 1791.
Hardinge, G. A Series of Letters to the Rt. Hon. Edmund Burke, &c. *London,* 1791.
Loft, Cassel. Essay on the Effect of a Dissolution of Parliament on an Impeachment. *Bury St. Edmund's,* 1791.
Scott, Maj. Speech in the Commons on July 2nd and 3rd, 1789, upon the State and Finances of India. *London,* 1789.
Hastings, Warren. Review of the Principal Charges against him. *London,* 1786.

Vol. 234.

Hastings, Warren. Answer to the Articles exhibited, &c. *London,* 1788.
Sheridan, Richard Brinsley. Speech on the Begum Charge, June 1788. *London.*
Hastings, Warren. Speech in the High Court of Justice, June 2nd, 1791. *London.*
Scott, Major. Speech in the House of Commons, February 14th, 1791. *London,* 1792.
——. Letter to Philip Francis, Esq. *London,* 1791.
Letters to the Rt. Hon. Henry Dundas on his Inconstancy as the Minister of India. *London,* 1792.

Vol. 235.

White, George. Account of the Trade to the East Indies. *London,* 1772.
Five Letters from a Free Merchant in Bengal to Warren Hastings, Esq. *London,* 1778.
Impartial Considerations on a Bill now depending in Parliament. *London,* 1783.
Dalrymple, A. Fair State of the Case between the East India Company and the Owners of Ships in their Service. *London,* 1786.
Review of the Contest concerning four New Regiments to be sent to India, &c. *London,* 1788.

Vol. 236.

State of the British Authority in Bengal under the Government of Mr. Hastings.

Hastings, Warren. Letter of February 21st, 1784, with Remarks and Documents. *London,* 1786.
Observations on Mr. Hastings' Narrative of his Transactions in Benares in 1781. *London,* 1786.
Hastings, Mr. Review of the State of Bengal. *London,* 1786.
Francis, Philip. Speech in the House of Commons on March 7th, 1786. *London,* 1786.
Wilkes, Mr. Speech on May 9th, 1787, respecting the Impeachment of Warren Hastings, Esq. *London.*

Vol. 237.

Thoughts on improving the Government, &c., in the East Indies. *London,* 1780.
Speech delivered at a General Court of Proprietors on December 3rd, 1783. *London,* 1783.
Popular Topics, &c. *London,* 1784.
Review of the Question concerning the Government, &c., in India. *London.*
Stair, John, Earl of. The proper Limits of Government's Interference in the Affairs of the East India Company. *London,* 1784.
Tierney, George. The real Situation of the East India Company. 2nd edition. *London,* 1787.
Impartial Reflections on the Proceedings of Government and the Court of Directors respecting the Four Regiments raising for the East Indies. *London,* 1788.

Vol. 238.

Banerjea, Rev. K. M. Truth Defended and Error Exposed, &c. *Calcutta,* 1841.
Hoefer, Dr. Albert. Vom Infinitiv, besonders im Sanskrit. *Berlin,* 1840.
Rosen, Fridericus. Corporis Radicum Sanscritarum Prolusio. *Berolini,* 1826.
Gildemeister, J. Die falsche Sanscritphilologie, &c. *Bonn,* 1840.

Vol. 239.

Treatise, wherein is demonstrated that the East India Trade is the most National, &c., by *Φιλοπατρις.* *London,* 1681.
Account of some Transactions, &c , relating to the late East India Company, with the New Charter. *London,* 1693.
Charter'd Rights, or an Effort in behalf of the East India Company and the Nation. *London,* 1802.

Vol. 240.

Dunger, Dr. Hermann. Die Sage vom trojanischen Kriege. *Leipzig,* 1869.
Lenormant, François. Le Déluge et l'Épopée Babylonienne. *Paris,* 1875.
Clarke, Hyde. Serpent and Siva Worship, &c. *London,* 1876.
Kerbaker, Michele. Hermes, Saggio Mitologico. *Napoli,* 1877.
Lenormant, François. Les Dieux de Babylone et de l'Assyrie. *Paris,* 1877.
Darmesteter, M. James. La Légende d'Alexandre chez les Parses. *Paris,* 1878.
Tiele, Prof. C. P. Die Assyriologie und ihre Ergebnisse für die vergleichende Religionsgeschichte, aus dem Holländischen von K. Friederici. ——
Usener, Hermann. Legenden der Pelagia. *Bonn,* 1829.
Haupt, Dr. Paul. Der Keilinschriftliche Sintfluthbericht. *Leipzig,* 1881.

Vol. 241.

Hobhouse, Sir John. Speech in the House of Commons on the Affghan War, June 23rd, 1842. *London,* 1842.
Hardy, R. Spence. The British Government and the Idolatry of Ceylon. *London,* 1841.
Letter to the Duke of Wellington on the present State of Affairs in India. *London,* 1842.

Gore, Montague. Letter to the Duke of Wellington, &c. 2nd edition. *London,* 1842.
Thompson, Joseph. Considerations respecting the Trade with China. *London,* 1835.
Letter to Sir Robert Peel, suggesting the Repeal of the 35th and 36th Clauses of Act 3 & 4 William IV., cap. 35., &c. *London,* 1842.
Rammohun Roy. Exposition, &c., of the Judicial and Revenue Systems of India. *London,* 1832.
Russia versus India, by an Old Indian. *London,* 1838.
Brown, F. C. Letters to and from the Government of Madras relative to the Canara Disturbances in 1837. *London,* 1838.
Jones, G. Remarks on an Alliance with Russia. *London,* 1840.

Vol. 242.

Pfander, Rev. C. G. Remarks on the Nature of Muhammadanism. *Calcutta,* 1840.
Mormonites and Musalmans. ——
What shall we do with the Musulmans? ——
On a Lecture of the Rev. K. M. Banerjea against Vedantism. ——
The Positive Theology of the Brahmo Sumaj. *Bhowanipore,* 1856.
Review of Dr. Rudolph Roth's "Brahma and the Brahmans," from the Benares Magazine for October 1851. ——
Wilson, H. H. Introduction to the Rig-Veda Sanhitá. *Calcutta,* 1852.
Muir, J. Original Sanskrit Texts. Part. I., The Mythical and Legendary Accounts of Caste. *London,* 1858.
Prayers for the Christian Life. *Calcutta,* 1858.
Coming Events casting Shadows before. *London,* 1849.
Lees, W. Nassau. Biographical Sketch of the Mystic Philosopher and Poet Jami. *Calcutta,* 1859.
Menge, Rev. J. P. On the Relation of Islam to the Gospel. *Calcutta,* 1847.
The Testimony borne by the Coran to the Jewish and Christian Scriptures. *Agra,* 1856.
An Essay on Conciliation in Matters of Religion. *Calcutta,* 1849.
Pratt, John H. The Inspiration of Holy Scripture. Sermon on 2nd Sunday in Advent, 1857. *Calcutta,* ——
Prayer the Refuge of a Distressed Church. Sermon by the Bishop of Calcutta, June 28th, 1857. *Calcutta,* 1857.

Vol. 243.

Suggestions to the Clergy of the Diocese, Calcutta. *Calcutta,* 1862.
Wild, George J. Brief Defence of the "Essays and Reviews," &c. *London,* 1861.
Radley, John. Defence of the Bible Society in reference to the Roman Catholic Versions, &c. *London,* 1842.
Edmonstone, C. W. "The Interpretation of Scripture." Address delivered at the Clerical Meeting, Islington, January 14th, 1864. ——
Burkitt, James. Religious Controversy; Address delivered in Trinity College, Dublin, November 3rd, 1856. *Dublin,* 1856.
God, the Object of Christian Faith, the Subject of Hindu Speculation. ——
Bruce, Rev. John. Sermon on occasion of the Death of John Abercrombie, M.D., November 24th, 1844. *Edinburgh,* 1844.
Day, The Rev. Lal Behari. Lecture on the Literary Beauties of the Bible. *Calcutta,* 1866.
Bovill, William. Speech in the Action of Turnbull v. Bird, London, July 1861. ——
The Protestant Alliance and Mr. W. B. Turnbull; Memorial, &c. *London,* 1861.
On Objections against the Catholic Doctrine of Eternal Punishment. *Calcutta,* 1868.
Tischendorf, Constantine. When were our Gospels written? 3rd edition. *London,* 1867.
Hobson, William T. Ritualism and Rationalism. Address, November 8th, 1858. *Dublin,* 1858.
Girdlestone, Charles. "Black Bartholomew's Day." *London,* 1862.
Cathedral Wealth and Cathedral Work. *London,* 1861.

Yeadon, J. E. Nonconformity Vindicated; Letter to the Rev. John Allen. *London,* 1866.
Macartney, Hussey Burgh. Romanism, Tractarianism, and Dissent. Address, November 14th, 1859. *Dublin,* 1860.
Shaving: A Breach of the Sabbath. By Θεολογος. 2nd edition. *London,* 1860.
Stray Leaves. ——
Cookesley, Rev. W. G. Remarks on some of the more prominent Errors in Bishop Colenso's Book on the Pentateuch. *London,* 1863.
Miall, Edward. The Liberation Society. *London,* 1859.
—— The Irish Church. Speech in the House of Commons, May 27th, 1856. *London,* 1856.
Shrewsbury, William G. Several Reasons for the "Book of Common Prayer." *Cape Town,* 1836.
Boake, Barcroft. The Great Enigma solved. Sermon. ——
Lecture on Difficulties in a Supernatural Revelation, &c. ——
Gordon, Rev. Robert. Memorial to the Right Hon. Sir Robert Peel, September 1841. ——
Prophecies relating to Present Times and Nations. *London,* 1856.
Drummond, Henry. The Fate of Christendom. 2nd edition. *London,* 1854.

Vol. 244.

Wüstenfeld, Ferdinand. Die Academien der Araber und ihre Lehrer. *Göttingen,* 1837.

(Orientalia.)

Vol. 245.

Scott, Maj. Letters to Mr. Francis in reply to his Pamphlet on the State of India. ——
Observations and Remarks on a late Publication, entitled Travels in Europe, Asia, and Africa. 2nd edition. *London,* 1782.
Review of the Principal Charges against Warren Hastings, Esq. *London,* 1788.
Letters in Elucidation of the Subject of Mr. Hastings's Impeachment. From the "Oracle." *London,* 1790.
—— Second Part. *London,* 1790.
Broome, Ralph. Comparative Review of the Administration of Mr. Hastings and Mr. Dundas. *London,* 1791.
—— Examination of the Expediency of continuing the present Impeachment. *London,* 1791.

Vol. 246.

Christian, Edw. Examination of Precedents and Principles from which it appears that an Impeachment is determined by a Dissolution. 2nd edition. *London,* 1791.
Review of the Arguments in favour of the Continuance of Impeachments notwithstanding a Dissolution. By a Barrister. *London,* 1791.
Hardinge, G. Letters to the Right Hon. Edmund Burke on the constitutional Existence of an Impeachment against Mr. Hastings. *London,* 1791.
Scott, Maj. Speech in the Commons on February 14th, 1791. *London,* 1792.
—— Letter to Philip Francis, Esq. *London,* 1791.

Vol. 247.

State of the Question; how far Impeachments are affected by Dissolution. *London,* 1791.
Letter to Charles, Lord Hawksbury, occasioned by the Delay of Justice in Mr. Hastings's Case.
Account of Expences incurred in the Impeachment against Warren Hastings. *London,* 1792.
Remarks on Mr. Fox's Speech in Reply, on the Article of Presents, &c. *London,* 1794.
The Merits of Mr. Pitt and Mr. Hastings as Ministers in War and Peace. *London,* 1794.

Vols. 248–252.

Collection of Tracts on the proposed Regency. *London*, 1788, &c.

Vol. 253.

Letter from an Officer at Madras to a Friend, &c., on the late unfortunate Insurrection in the Indian Army. *London*, 1810.
Bell, Lieut.-Col. Defence on his Trial at Bangalore. *London*, 1810.
The Carnatic Question considered; in a Letter to a Member of Parliament. *London*, 1806.
Remarks on the Oude Question. *London*, 1806.
Strictures on the present Government in India. Letter from a resident Officer to his Friend in England. *London*, 1808.
Twining, Thomas. A Letter to the Chairman of the East India Company, &c. *London*, 1807.
The Dangers of British India from French Invasion. *London*, 1808.
Intercepted Correspondence from India. *London*, 1805.

Vol. 254.

Considerations on the Danger and Impolicy of laying open the Trade with India and China. 2nd edition. *London*, 1813.
Brief Sketch of the Services of Sir G. H. Barlow. *London*, 1811.
View of the Policy of Sir G. H. Barlow, in a Series of Letters by Indus. *London*, 1810.
On an open Trade to India. Letter to the Earl of Buckinghamshire. *London*, 1813.
Comparative Weight and Strength of Staple Cordage from ordinary and from Petersburgh clean Hemp. *London*, 1807.
Further Proceedings in addition to the Correspondence between Col. James Oliver and the Court of Directors. *London*, 1811.
Short Statement of the late Transactions in the Carnatic. *London*, 1803.

Vol. 255.

Warren, Samuel. The Opium Question. *London*, 1840.
The Opium Crisis. Letter to Charles Elliot, Esq., by an American Merchant. *London*, 1839.
The Rupture with China, and its Causes. Letter to Lord Viscount Palmerston, by a Resident in China. *London*, 1840.
Murray, John Fisher. The Chinese and the Ministry. *London*, 1840.
The Opium Question as between Nation and Nation. By a Barrister. *London*, 1840.
Lindsay, H. Hamilton. Is the War with China a just one? *London*, 1840.
Bullock, Capt. T. H. The Chinese vindicated. *London*, 1840.
Brief Observations respecting the pending Disputes with the Chinese. *London*, 1840.
Some Pros and Cons of the Opium Question. *London*, 1840.
A Voice for China, &c., by a Minister of the Established Church. *London*, 1840.

Vol. 256.

Gray, John Edward. Letter to the Earl of Ellesmere on the Management of the Library of printed Books in the British Museum. *London*, 1849.
Richardson, James. The Cruisers. Letter to the Marquis of Lansdowne. *London*, 1849.
Syllabus of Lectures upon Experimental Philosophy in Agra College. *Calcutta*, 1848.
Origines Hibernicæ. *Dublin*, 1849.
De Witte, G. J. Financial Plan for the Relief of Ireland. *London*, 1847.
Birch, Samuel. Observations on the Statistical Tablet of Karnak. ——
Report on Australian Vertebrata in the Museum of the Asiatic Society. *Calcutta*, ——
On a Discovery of Roman Coins in Little Malvern, Worcestershire. ——
Prospectus of a General Exposure of the Oriental Pantheon. ——
Bhawoo Dajee. Essay on Female Infanticide; Gujarati and English. *Bombay*, 1847.

Vol. 257.

Muttusami Pillei, A. Brief Sketch of the Life and Writings of Father C. J. Beschi. From the Tamil. *Madras*, 1840.
Brown, Charles P. Essay on the Creed, Customs, and Literature of the Jangams. *Madras*, 1840.
—— Account of the Basava Puran. *Madras*, 1841.
—— Essay on the Language and Literature of the Telegus. *Madras*, 1839.
Wilson, H. H. Two Lectures on the Religious Practices and Opinions of the Hindus before the University of Oxford, February 27th, 28th, 1840. *Madras*, 1840; *Oxford*.
The Repository of Hindoo Literature. No. 1., April 1841. ——
Taylor, Rev. William. Examination and Analysis of the Mackenzie Manuscripts in the Madras College Library. *Calcutta*, 1838.

Vol. 258.

Balfour, Edward. On the Influence of Trees on the Climate of a Country. *Madras*, 1849.
Cleghorn, Dr. Hugh F. C. On the Hedge Plants of India, 1850. ——
Fortune, Robert. Report upon the Tea Plantations in the North-Western Provinces. *Calcutta*, 1851.
Jameson, Wm. Suggestions for the Importation of Tea Makers, &c., into the North-Western Provinces. April 1852. ——
Montclar, Monsieur. New Process applied to the Manufacture of Sugar. *Madras*, 1851.
Sykes, Lieut.-Col. W. H. Contributions to the Statistics of Sugar in India, 1849. ——
DeLisle, Lieut. A. Letter to H. E. Goldsmith, Esq., on Self-weighing Machines. 1851. ——
Sykes, Lieut.-Col. On the Census of Bombay and Colaba, taken May 1st, 1849. —— 1852.
——. On the Fall of Rain on the Table-land of Uttree Mullay, Travancore, in 1846. ——
Baker, Major W. E. Memoir on Fossil Remains in the Ludlow Museum, 1850. *Ludlow*, ——
Sykes, Colonel. On a Fossil Fish from the Deccan, &c., 1851. ——
Buist, Dr. Indications of Upheavals, &c., in India. ——
Hopkins, W. Causes which may have produced Changes in the Earth's Superficial Temperature. *London*, 1852.
Pyle, J. C. Meteorological Observations made at Futtegurh for 1850. ——
Piddington, Henry. On the Rates of Chronometers, &c. ——
Carter, H. J. Geology of the Island of Bombay, 1852. ——

Vol. 259.

Braddock, J. Guide to Chemical Testing and Analysis. *Madras*, 1840.
Buckstone, John Baldwin. "Luke the Labourer." *Madras*, 1841.
Narrative of the Jews. ——
A Word spoken in the Season, how good is it! ——
Thomas, John F. Notes on the Duty of Government in Period of Famine. ——
Observations on Masonry. ——
On the General Application of Tow Steam Power instead of Sails. ——
Morton, George. Epitome of the Duties of a Justice of the Peace in India. *Madras*, 1842.
Hints to Overland Travellers. ——
Taylor, T. G. Observations on the Terrestrial Magnetic Force in Southern India. *Madras*, 1839.
Back, Capt. J. Practical Instruction in Bayonet Fencing, from the German. *Madras*, 1839.
Sketch on the Affair at Corygaum in 1818. *Madras*, 1839.

Vol. 260.

Walker, G. F. Practical Introduction to Hebrew. *London*, 1833.
Διοδωρου του Σικελιωτου Βιβλιοθηκης Ἱστορικης Βιβλος δευτερα. Greek and Latin Fragment. ——
Williams, John. Essays on the Hieroglyphics. *London*, 1836.
Horsfield, Dr. Thos. Kort Verslag van de Maleische Handschriften in het East India House te London. ——

Vol. 261.

Report of the Inspector of Prisons, North-Western Provinces. *Agra*, 1846.
Jacob, Capt. G. Le Grand. Extract from a Report on the District of Babriawar. *Bombay*, 1846.
Wingate, Capt. G. Report on the Survey, &c., of the Bunkapoor Talook. *Bombay*, 1848.
Selected Reports on the Revision of Settlement in the Delhie Territory, Nos. 1 and 2. *Agra*, 1846.

Vol. 262.

O'Shaughnessy, W. B. On the Refinage of brittle or under-standard Silver, &c. ——
Gordon, Alexander. Description of the Fumific Impeller. *London*, 1845.
—— Observations on Colonial Lighthouses, 1846. ——
Regulations for Allowances for the Loss of Clothing, &c., 1842. ——
Sykes, Col. Statistics of the Educational Institutions of the East India Company in India. ——
Original Papers read before the Syro-Egyptian Society of London, Vol. I, p. 1. *London*, 1845.
Burnes, Dr. Addenda to his Visit to Sind. Introduction to the 3rd edition. ——
Say, John Bapt. Historical Essay on the Rise, &c., of the British Dominion in India. *London*, 1824.
Review of Sri Madusu Dana Gupta's Sanscrit edition of the Susruta, Dr. F. Hessler's Latin translation of the same, and Dr. T. A. Wise's Commentary on the Hindu System of Medicine, 1847. ——

Vol. 263.

Defrémery, M. C. Mémoires d'Histoire Orientale. Première Partie. *Paris*, 1854.
Bresnier, M. Djaroumiya. Grammaire Arabe Élémentaire. *Alger*, 1846.
Seyffarth, Dr. Gust. Grammatica Ægyptiana. *Gotha*, 1855.

Vol. 264.

Humbert, Jean. Discours sur l'Utilité de la Langue Arabe. *Genève*, 1823.
Zohrab, M. J. Lettre sur la Grammaire Arménienne de M. Cirbied. *Paris*, 1823.
Rammohun Roy. Translation of the Céna Upanishad, with Introduction. *Calcutta*, 1816.
Jaubert, M. Amédée. Notice d'un Manuscript Turc en caractères Ouïgours, &c. *Paris*, 1825.
Klaproth, M. J. Rapport sur les Ouvrages du P. H. Bitchourinski rélatifs à l'Histoire des Mongols. —— 1830.
Diplom des Sonnenlöwenordens, aus dem XV. Band der Jahrbücher der Literatur. ——
Klaproth, M. J. Réponse à quelques Passages de la Préface du Roman Chinois: Hao Khieou Tchhouan, traduit par M. J. F. Davis. ——
Briefe über den Fortgang der Asiatischen Studien in Paris. *Ulm.*
Klaproth, M. J. Dernier mot sur le Dictionnaire Chinois du Dr. Robert Morisson. *Paris*, 1830.
——. Examen des Extraits d'une Histoire des Khans Mongols par M. J. J. Schmidt. *Paris*, 1823.

Vol. 265.

Cadell, W. A. Descriptions of the Hindoo Bellows. ——
Transactions of the Medico-Botanical Society of London. ——
Observations on the Manufacture of a New Rope, &c., 1829. ——
Some Remarks on the Cotton of the Province of Guzerat. *London,* 1822.
Stephenson, Archibald. Observations on the Culture of Silk. *London,* 1826.
Roxburgh, Dr. William. Observations on various Specimens of Fibrous Vegetables, &c. *London,* 1815.
Supplement to the Observations on the Sunn Hemp of Bengal. *London,* 1811.
Further Extracts of Correspondence relating to Indian Hemp, 1811. ——
Stanhope, Earl. Addresses to the Medico-Botanical Society at their Anniversary Meetings, 1829, &c. *London,* 1829, &c.
Short, Michael John. Practical Remarks on the Nature and Effects of the expressed Oil of the Croton Tiglium. *London,* 1830.
König, Charles, and Sims, John. Annals of Botany, Vol. I. *London,* 1805.

Vol. 266.

Eastwick, Lieut. E. B. Note on Allore and Rohri. ——
Napier, Richard. Remarks on Lieut.-Col. Outram's Work "The Conquest of Sinde: A Commentary." *London,* 1847.
Galloway, Maj.-Gen. Notes on the Siege of Delhi in 1804, &c. ——
Reports of Tours through the Districts attached to the Agency of the South-West Frontier in 1840, 1844, 1847. *Calcutta,* 1847.
Notes on the Shans. Part II., Shans of Assam. *Calcutta,* 1848.
Rough Sketch of the Bengal Irregular Horse. By an Old Cavalry Officer. ——
Brief Historical Sketch of the Bheel Tribes in Khandesh. ——
Sketch of the Singphos. *Calcutta,* 1847.
Bayfield, G. T. Historical Review of the Relations between the British Government in India and the Empire of Ava. Revised by Lieut.-Col. Burney. *Calcutta,* 1835.

Vol. 267.

Fleming, John. Catalogue of Indian Medicinal Plants and Drugs, &c. *Calcutta,* 1810.
Dudgeon, R. E. Homœopathic Treatment and Prevention of the Asiatic Cholera. *London,* 1847.
Hindu Medicine. Review of various Publications. ——
Record of Cases treated in the Calcutta Mesmeric Hospital from November 1846 to December 1849. *Calcutta,* 1847, 1848.

Vol. 268.

A Treatise touching the East India Trade, &c. *London,* 1664.
A Discourse concerning the East India Trade. *London,* 1693.
An Account of some Transactions, &c., relating to the late East India Company, together with the new Charter. *London,* 1693.
Supplement to the Collection of Parliamentary Debates in 1694 and 1695 on Briberies and Corrupt Practices. *London,* 1693.
Cooke, Sir Thomas. His Examinations, &c., touching divers indirect Practices; as also the Articles of Impeachment against the Duke of Leeds, 1695. ——
Papillon, Thomas. A Treatise concerning the East India Trade, &c. *London,* 1696.
Proposals for settling the East India Trade. *London,* 1696.
Letter to a Friend concerning the East India Trade. *London,* 1696.
Treatise concerning the Regulation of the Coyn of England, &c. By R. C. *London,* 1696.
Letter from Lawyer of the Inner Temple to his Friend in the Country concerning the East India Stock, &c. *London,* 1698.
An Answer to the Case of the Old East India Company, as represented to Parliament. *London,* 1700.
Letter written to a Member of Parliament concerning the East India Trade. ——

Moxon, Joseph. Collection of some Attempts, &c., for finding a Passage to Japan, China, &c., with a Polar Draft. *London,* 1676.
The Right which the Privileged East India Company of the United Netherlands have to trade to the East Indies, asserted against the Inhabitants of the Spanish, now Austrian, Netherlands. After the Latin; printed in Holland. *London,* 1724.
Letter of a Burgher of Amsterdam, in answer to the Arguments of Mr. Nenny concerning the Trade to the Indies. *London,* 1724.

Vol. 269.

Lepsius, Dr. Richard. Zwei sprachvergleichende Abhandlungen. *Berlin,* 1836.
Düntzer, Dr. H. Die Deklination der indogermanischen Sprachen nach Bedeutung und Form entwickelt. *Köln,* 1839.
Hunt, George. Himyaric Inscriptions of Hisn Ghorab. *Plymouth,* 1848.
Lecture in illustration of the two principal Oriental Alphabets. ——
Brugsch, Heinrich. Uebereinstimmung einer hieroglyphischen Inschrift von Philæ mit dem Anfangs-Texte des Dekretes von Rosette. *Berlin,* 1849.

Vol. 270.

Morrison, R., D.D. English Grammar for the Anglo-Chinese College. *Macao,* 1823.
——. Sermon to Sailors at Wampoa, &c. *Malacca,* 1823.
——. The Knowledge of Christ supremely Excellent. Discourse before the London Missionary Society, May 11th, 1825. *London,* 1825.
Letter to British Sailors, China, September 22nd, 1822. ——
Notices concerning China and the Port of Canton, &c. *Malacca,* 1823.
Anglo-Chinese College. To the Public concerning it. *Malacca,* 1823.
——. Second Annual Report. *Malacca,* 1824.
Formation of the Singapore Institution. *Malacca,* 1823.
Missionary Sketches, No. XXVIII., January 1825, on the Malacca Mission, &c.
Myers, Thomas. Essay on the Nature and Structure of the Chinese Language. *London,* 1825.

Vol. 271.

India Reform Tracts, Nos. 1–9. *London, Manchester.*

Vol. 272.

Mill, James. Commerce Defended. *London,* 1808
Huskisson, W. The Question concerning the Depreciation of our Currency stated and examined. *London,* 1820.

Vol. 273.

Report of the (American) Secretary of the Treasury on the Warehousing System, 1849. ——
—— on the State of the Finances, 1850. ——
—— of the Secretary of War, 1849. ——
Gould, Benjamin Apthorp. Report on the History of the Discovery of Neptune. *Washington City,* 1850.
Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution for 1848. *Washington,* 1849.

Vol. 274.

Tornauw, Nicolaus V. Das Moslemische Recht. *Leipzig,* 1855.
Castelnau, Francis de. Renseignements sur l'Afrique Central. *Paris,* 1851.
Kruger, J. Die Eroberung von Vorderasien, Egypten und Griechenland durch die Indogermanen. *Bonn,* 1855.
Zur Urgeschichte der Armenier. *Berlin,* 1854.
Garcin de Tassy. Mémoire sur les Noms propres et les Titres des Musulmans. *Paris,* 1854.
Menge, Rev. J. P. On the Relation of Islam to the Gospel. *Calcutta,* 1847.
Tela, Josephus. The Life and Morals of Confucius. 2nd ed. *London,* 1818.
Licht- und Schattenbilder aus dem Innern von Java, &c. *Leipzig,* 1855.

Vol. 275.

Lepsius, R. Das Allgemeine Linguistische Alphabet. *Berlin,* 1855.
Labarthe, J. Charles de. Alphabets Orientaux. *Paris,* 1854.
Rosny, L. Léon de. Notice sur l'Écriture Chinoise. *Paris.*
Dumast, P. G. de. L'Orientalisme rendu Classique, suivi d'une lettre sur la Langue Perse. *Paris, Nancy,* 1853.
Brugsch, Henri. Mémoire sur la Reproduction imprimée des Caractères de l'ancienne Écriture démotique des Égyptiens. *Berlin,* 1855.

Vol. 276.

Gilder, Charles. On Hinduism and Hindu Deities worshipped in the Bombay Presidency. *Bombay,* 1855.
Urquhart, D. The Sraddha; the Keystone of the Brahminical, Buddhistic, and Arian Religions. *London,* 1858.
Rajkrishna Mukherji, Babu. Lecture on Hindu Philosophy. *Calcutta,* 1870.
Gannendro Mohun Tagore. Thoughts by a Christian Brahman on Religion in India. *London,* 1871.
Primitive Brahmanism and its Institutions. —— 1874.
Hurrychund Chintamon. Sukshma Dnyan; a Hindu Tract. *London,* 1875.
Kittel, F. Ueber den Ursprung des Lingakultus in Indien. *Mangalore,* 1876.
Harischandra Chintaman. Sukshma Dnyan; reprinted by Krishnanath Raghunathji. *Bombay,* 1877.
Wackernagel, Dr. Jacob. Ueber den Ursprung des Brahmanismus. *Basel,* 1877.
Colebrooke, Sir Edward. The Creeds of India. *Glasgow,* 1880.
Pramatha Nath Bose. A Brief Sketch of the Origin and History of the Caste System in India. *Calcutta,* 1880.
Sham Lall Day. Primeval Hindooism. *Calcutta,* 1880.
Pleasure Parties in Ancient India. *Bombay,* 1882.
Ashwa Ghoshu. The Brahminical Institution of Caste. *Bombay,* 1882.
Flesh-Eating in India. *Bombay,* 1882.
Tarucnath Dutt, Babu. The Vedic Age. ——
Nève, Félix. De l'Origine de la Tradition Indienne du Déluge, 1849. *Paris.*

Vol. 277.

Smyth, C. Piazzi. Description of New or Improved Instruments for Navigation and Astronomy. *Edinburgh,* 1855.
Lists of Articles from Bombay for the Paris Exhibition of 1855. *Bombay,* 1855.
Balfour, Edward. On the Iron Ores, &c., of the Madras Presidency; with Appendix. *Madras,* 1855.
——. Catalogue of the Madras Government Central Museum; Palæontology. *Madras,* 1855.
——. Reports on the Government Central Museum and the Government Museums of the Madras Presidency. *Madras,* 1855.
Government Central Museum, Madras; its Objects and Wants. 1856. ——
Official Catalogue of the Madras Exhibition of 1855. ——

Vol. 278.

Brugsch, Henri. Nouvelles Recherches sur la Division de l'Année des Anciens Egyptiens. *Berlin*; 1856, *Paris.*
Brandis, Johannes. Ueber den historischen Gewinn aus den Assyrischen Inschriften. *Berlin,* 1856.
Nève, Félix. Etude sur Thomas de Medzoph et sur son Histoire de l'Arménie au XVe Siècle. *Paris,* 1855.
——. La Renaissance des Etudes Syriaques. *Paris,* 1854.
——. Examen historique du Tableau des Alphabets etc. de J. B. Gramaye. *Gand,* 1854.
——. Les Hymnes Funèbres de l'Église Arménienne. *Louvain,* 1855.
Kellgren, H. Grammatik der Osmanischen Sprache. *Helsingfors,* 1855.
Hammer-Purgstall, Freiherr. Ueber drei Arabische Handschriften der Gothaer Bibliothek. *Wien,* 1855.

Vol. 279.

Bose, Curt. Ueber Arabisch-Byzantinishe Münzen. *Grimma,* 1840.
Zenker, Julius Theodorus. Bibliotheca Orientalis : Pars I. *Lipsiae,* 1840.
Morley, William. Letter to Maj.-Gen. John Briggs on the Discovery of Part of the Jámi al Tawáríkh. *London,* 1839.

(*Orientalia.*)

Vol. 280.

Report of the Commerce of Bombay for 1837–38. *Bombay.*
Committee for Investigating the Coal and Mineral Resources of India. Reports. *Calcutta,* 1838.
Rankine, Robert. Notes on the Medical Topography of Sarun. *Calcutta,* 1839.
Avdall, Johannes. Census of the Armenian Population of Calcutta. *Calcutta,* 1837.
Charter of the Bank of Bengal. *Calcutta,* 1839.
Prospectus of Oriental Works publishing by the Asiatic Society of Bengal. *Calcutta,* 1835.
Claughton, Piers Calveley. Prize Essay on the Causes assisting the Promulgation of the Religion of Mahommed. *Oxford,* 1837.
Forbes, D. The Ancient Languages of Gaul, Britain, and Ireland. ——
Halsted, Edward P. Report on the Island of Chedooba. ——
Postans, T. A few Observations on the Increase of Commerce by means of the River Indus. *London,* 1843.
Bombay Geographical Society. Proceedings of June—August, 1839. Report on the Landed Tenures of Bombay. By F. Warden, Esq. ——

Vol. 281.

Veth, Petrus Joannes. Dissertatio de Institutis Arabum, &c. *Amstelodami,* 1843.
Rieu, C. De Abul-Alæ Vita et Carminibus. *Bonnæ,* 1843.
Schlegel, Aug. Guil. Specimen novæ Typographiæ Indicæ. *Lutetiæ Parisiorum,* 1821.
St. Marc, Louis de. Du Gouvernement de la Compagnie des Indes. ——

(*Orientalia.*)

Vol. 282.

Abel-Rémusat, M. Histoire de la Ville de Khotan, suivie de Recherches sur la Pierre de Iu, et sur le Jaspe des Anciens. *Paris,* 1820.
Klaproth, Jules. Memoire de Jean Ouosk 'Herdjan, &c. *Paris,* 1818.
——. Origin of Paper Money. *London,* 1823.
——. The same in French. *Paris,* 1822.
——. Sur quelques Antiquités de la Sibérie. *Paris,* 1823.
——. Examen des extraits d'une Histoire des Khans Mongols, par M. J. J. Schmidt. *Paris,* 1823.
——. Exécution d'Automne. ——
——. Lettres sur la Littérature Mandchou. *Paris,* 1815.
l'Or, Louis de. Lettres adressées à la Société Asiatique de Paris. *Paris,* 1823.

Vol. 283.

Weston, Stephen. Fragments of Oriental Literature, &c. *London,* 1807.
——. Small Collection of Chinese Characters, &c.

(*Chinese texts, with translations.*)

Vol. 284.

Delatour, L. F. Second Catalogue des Livres des Ouvrages Chinois, Tartars etc. *Paris,* 1810.
D'Anville, M. Notice de ses Ouvrages précédée de son Eloge. *Paris,* 1802.
——. Mémoire sur la Chine. *Paris,* 1776.
Pallu, François. Relation abrégée des Missions et Voyages des Evesques François &c. *Paris,* 1682.

Vol. 285.

(*Oriental.*)

Vol. 286.

Leonhard, K. C. von. Bericht über Pierre de Tchihatcheff. Voyage scientifique dans l'Altaï Oriental. *Heidelberg,* 1846.
Brosset, M. Catalogue de la Bibliothèque d'Edchmiadzin. *St. Pétersbourg,* 1840.
Hitzig, Ferdinand. Die Grabschrift des Darius. *Zürich,* 1847.
Benfey, Theodor. Die persischen Keilinschriften. *Leipzig,* 1847.

Vol. 287.

Dieterici, F. Mutanabbi und Seifuddaula. *Leipzig,* 1847.

(*Orientalia.*)

Vol. 288.

Rieu, C. De Abul-Alæ Vita et Carminibus. *Bonnæ,* 1843.
Benfey, Th., und Stern, Moriz A. Ueber die Monatsnamen einiger alter Völker. *Berlin,* 1836.

(*Translations.*)

Vol. 289.

Leach, Lieut. Grammar of the Pashtoo or Afghanee Language. *Calcutta,* 1839.
——, Vocabularies of Seven Languages spoken West of the Indus. *Bombay,* 1838
Delius, Nicolaus. Radices Pracriticæ. *Bonnæ,* 1839.
Jaubert, Amédée. Mémoire sur l'ancien Cours de l'Oxus. *Paris,* 1834.
Remusat, M. Abel. Observation sur quelques points de la doctrine Samanéenne etc. *Paris,* 1831.
Sprenger, Aloïsius. Dissertatio de Originibus Medicinæ Arabicæ sub Khalifatu. *Lugduni Batavorum,* 1840.
Pote, B. E. Identity of English, Classical, and Oriental Literature and Interests. ——
Loewe, Dr. L. The Origin of the Egyptian Language. "The Asiatic Journal." ——
Letters of T. on the Employment of English as a Medium for Native Education. *Calcutta,* 1834.
Pogson's Historical Researches. Fragment. ——
Callery, J. M. Voyage sur les côtes de la Chine en 1838. ——

Vol. 290.

Pott, Dr. August Friederich. Die quinäre und vigesimale Zählmethode etc. *Halle,* 1847.
Hofmann, Dr. J. Chr. K. Aegyptische und Israelitische Zeitrechnung. *Nördlingen,* 1847.
Kellgren, H. Die Grundzüge der Finnischen Sprache. *Berlin,* 1847.
Juynboll, Th. G. J. Oratio de præcipuis Progressibus quos Literæ Semiticæ hoc ipso decennio fecerunt. *Lugduni Batavorum,* 1845.

Vol. 291.

India Reform. No. I. to No. IX. *London, Manchester.*

Vol. 292.

Free Inquiry into the various Causes of the alarming State of our Affairs in the East Indies, &c. *London,* 1783.
Retrospective View, &c., of India Affairs, particularly the Mharatta War, &c. *London,* 1783.
Gentoo Mode of collecting the Revenues on the Coast of Choromandel. *London,* 1783.
Reflections on the present State of the East India Company. *London,* 1783.
Dalrymple, Alex. Account of the Loss of the "Grosvenor" Indiaman, &c. *London,* 1783.

Vol. 293.

Vindication of the Hindoos from the Aspersions of the Rev. Claudius Buchanan, &c. By a Bengal Officer. *London*, 1808.
Documents explanatory of the Case of Sir John Macpherson. ——
Observations on the Sunn Hemp of Bengal, &c. *London*, 1808.
Statement of Facts delivered to Lord Minto on his arrival at Madras. *London*, 1810.
Letters to the Select Committee of Supercargoes at Canton in 1803 and 1804. ——
Hudleston, John. Speech in the House of Commons on the Motion of Philip Francis, Esq., April 5th, 1805. *London*, 1805.

Vol. 294.

Caldwell, Rev. R. Christianity in India, and Indian Christians. Sermon preached October 21st, 1866. *Palamcottah*, 1866.
Occasional Papers on India, No. III. Christian Missions and Government Education in India. *London*, 1858.
—— No. V. Despatches by Sir John Lawrence on Christianity in India. *London*, 1859.
Richards, Rev. J. Address to the Graduates of Madras University, April 4th, 1865. *Madras*, 1865.
Pope, Rev. G. U. The Lutheran Aggression. *Madras*, 1853.
Wright, Rev. H. H. The Importance of Linguistic Preparation for Missionaries. *London, Edinburgh*, 1863.
Lynch, George Edward. Charge to the Clergy of the Calcutta Diocese. *Calcutta*, 1859.
Banerjea, Rev. K. M. The peculiar Responsibility of Educated Natives, &c. *Calcutta*, 1865.
De, Rev. Lal Behari. Searchings of the Heart, &c. Address delivered December 6th, 1858. *Serampore*, 1858.
Missions and Missionaries to India. By a Native Convert. *Calcutta*, 1868.
Banerjea, Rev. K. M. The Claims of Christianity in British India. *Calcutta*, 1864.
Driberg, Rev. J. G. Report on the Nurbudda Mission, 1847. ——
The Missionaries and the Government of Bengal, from the "C.C. Observer," April 1862. *Calcutta*, 1862.
God's Work among the Karens. ——
Caldwell, Rev. R. The Tinnevelly Shanars. *Madras*, 1849.
Macleod, Norman. Address on Christian Missions to India. *Edinburgh, London*, 1868.
Knight, Rev. W. India's Plea for Men. *London*, 1857.
Society for the Propagation of the Gospel. Memorial on the Extension of the Episcopate in India. *London*, 1857.
Arthur, William. Shall the Bible lie under a Ban in India? 5th edition. *London*, 1859.
Educational Conference of Church Missionaries in the Bengal Presidency, Benares, January 4th, 5th, 1866. *Calcutta*, 1866.
Strictures on Mr. Forbes' Plea for India Missions. *Calcutta*, 1865.
The Religious Tendencies of India. ——

Vol. 295.

(Philological.)

Bower, H. A Vocabulary, English and Tamil, systematically arranged. *Madras*, 1852.
Driberg, Rev. J. G., and Harrison, H. J. Narrative of a Second Visit to the Gonds of the Nurbudda Territory, with a Grammar and Vocabulary of their Language. *Calcutta*, 1849.
A modified System for teaching English and Hindustani, and Hindustani and English. ——
A few Remarks on the Assamese Language and Vernacular Education, by a Native. *Sibsagor*, 1855.

Garcin de Tassy, M. Discours à l'Ouverture de son cours d'Hindoustani. —— 1859.
Perry, Sir Erskine. Account of the great Hindu Monarch, Asóka, from the Journal of the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, January 1851.
Lecture on the Sánkhya Philosophy. ——
Garcin de Tassy, M. Analyse d'un Monologue dramatique Indien. *Paris,* 1850.
Hodgson, B. H. Illustrations of the Literature and Religion of the Buddhists. *Serampore,* 1841.
Ballantyne, James R. Introduction and Advertisement to the Synopsis of Science. ——
——. A Discourse on Translation, &c. *Mirzapore,* 1855.
Statement by the Kishnagore Missionaries. *Kishnagore,* 1853.
Smith, W. Thoughts suggested by a recent Article on the Indian Liturgy. *Benares,* 1850.
On the Faithfulness or Unfaithfulness of the Bengálí Version of the New Testament. *Calcutta,* 1849.
Smith, George. The Study of Comparative Grammar as affecting Education in India. *Calcutta,* 1854.
Cotton, Col. Arthur. The Study of Living Languages. *Madras,* 1857.
Wilson, H. H. The present State of the Cultivation of Oriental Literature. Lecture before the R. A. S., January 24th, 1852. *London,* 1852.
Webb, Allan, M.D. The Historical Relations of Ancient Hindu with Greek Medicine, &c. Introductory Lecture, June 20th, 1850. *Calcutta,* 1850.
Dutt, Michael M. S. Ratnavali, translated from the Bengali. ——

Vol. 296.

Controversial Tracts. Nos. 1 to 13. —— 1860, &c.

Vol. 297.

Palmer, John. The Practice on Appeals from the Colonies to the Privy Council. *London,* 1831.
——. Supplement to the Practice of Appeals, &c. *London,* 1834.
Jackson, W. Supplementary Minute on the System of Appeal, &c., in Criminal Cases. *Calcutta,* 1849.
Correspondence on the Abolition and Modification of Criminal Appeals. *Calcutta,* 1848.
Rules for the Management of Public Jails in the Presidency of Fort St. George. *Madras,* 1849.

Vol. 298.

Ritter, Carl. Der Jordan und die Beschiffung des Todten Meeres. *Berlin,* 1850. (*Orientalia.*)

Vol. 299.

India and Lord Ellenborough. *London,* 1844.
Reply to "India and Lord Ellenborough," by Zeta. *London,* 1845.
Lord Auckland and Lord Ellenborough. By a Bengal Civilian. *London,* 1845.
Holm, Fred. Anglo-Indian Policy during and since the Afghan War. *Edinburgh* and *London,* 1845.

Vol. 300.

Ewart, W. Speech in the House of Commons on Settlement in India and Trade with Central Asia, March 23rd, 1858. *London,* 1858.
The Central Asian Question. By "England." *London.*
—— from an Eastern Standpoint. *London,* 1868.
Villeroi, Bernard de. Trip through Central Asia. *Calcutta,* 1878.
Russia and England in Central Asia. *New York,* 1874.
Marvin, Charles. The Russian Railway to Herat and India, with Introduction by Vámbéry. *London,* 1883.
Baker, Col. Valentine. The Military Geography of Central Asia. ——

Vol. 301.

Concise Account of Voyages for the Discovery of a North-West Passage, &c. *London*, 1782.
Matos, Gabriel de. Lettera annua di Giappone del MDCIII. *Milano*, 1606.

Vol. 302.

Narrative of the Events in Afghanistan between November 2nd, 1841, and the middle of September 1842 By a Quondam Captive. *Calcutta*, ——
Grover, Capt. Appeal in behalf of Col. Stoddart and Capt. Conolly, now in Captivity in Bokhara. *London*, 1843.
Brydges, Sir Harford Jones. The Ameers of Scinde. Letter to the Court of Directors, &c. *London*, 1843.
Sullivan, J. Speech on the Case of the Ameers of Scinde, January 26th, 1844. *London*, 1844.
Eastwick, Capt. William. Speech on the Case of the Ameers of Scinde, January 26th, 1844. *London*, 1844.
The Scinde Policy, &c. *London*, 1845.

Vol. 303.

Roehrig, F. L. O. Spécimen des Idiotismes. *Breslau*, 1843.
Paravey, Chevalier de. Dissertation sur les Ting-Ling. *Paris*, 1839.
Erdmann, Dr. Franz von. Muhammed's Geburt und Abrahah's Untergang. *Kasan*, 1843.

Vol. 304.

Poynder, John. Speech at a Court of Proprietors, December 21st, 1836, on the Withdrawal of Patronage from Idolatry, &c. *London*, 1838.
Connexion of the East India Company's Government with the Customs and Rites of the Natives. *London*, 1838.
Bryce, Rev. James. Idolatrous Practices in India. *London*, 1838.
Religious Tract Society. Appeal on behalf of India, 1837. ——

Vols. 305 to 310.

Tracts on the East India Charter Question, Vols. I. to VI. 1812 and 1813.

Vol. 311.

Prinsep, G. A. Sugar Island Society. 1831.
General Committee of Public Instruction of the Presidency of Fort William for 1836. *Calcutta*, 1837.

Vol. 312.

Ghosha, R. Main Results of the modern Vedaic Researches. *Calcutta*, 1868.
Bialle, Girard de. Agni dans le Véda, et l'Avesta. *Paris*, 1869.
——. Les Études Védiques et Éraniennes dans l'Histoire. *Paris*, 1870.
Donner, Dr. O. Piṇḍàpitṛyajna; das Manenopfer mit Klössen bei den Indern. *Berlin*, 1870.
Charu Chandra Mukhopádhyáya. A summary View of the Vedas. *Calcutta*, 1873.
Ludwig, Alfred. Die philosophischen und religiösen Anschauungen des Veda in ihrer Entwicklung. *Prag*, 1875.
Hillebrandt, Alfred. Ueber die Göttin Aditi. *Breslau*, 1876.
——. Varuṇa und Mitra. *Breslau*, 1877.
Brandes, Edvard. Ushas og Ushashymnérne i Rigveda. *Kobenhavn*, 1879.
Bergaigne, A. Quelques Observations sur les Figures de Rhétorique dans le Rig-Veda. *Paris*, 1880.
Pincott, Frederic. On the Arrangement of the Hymns of the Rig-Veda, 1884. ——
Wilson, Prof. On the supposed Vaidik Authority for the Burning of Hindu Widows.

Vol. 313.

Opium Crisis. Letter to Charles Elliot, Esq., by an American Merchant. *London*, 1839.
Brief Observations respecting the pending Disputes with the Chinese. *London*, 1840.
Groser, William. What can be done to suppress the Opium Trade. *London*, 1840.
Murray, John Fisher. The Chinese and the Ministry. *London*, 1840.
Lindsay, H. Hamilton. Is the War with China a just one ? 2nd edition. *London*, 1840.
Fry, William Storrs. Facts and Evidence relating to the Opium Trade with China. *London*, 1840.
Warren, Samuel. The Opium Question. *London*, 1840.
Some Pros and Cons of the Opium Question. *London*, 1840.
The Rupture with China and its Causes, &c. Letter to Lord Viscount Palmerston by a Resident in China. *London*, 1840.
Watson, Jas. Remarks on the British Trade with China and its Extension. *Glasgow*, 1843.
The Opium Question as between Nation and Nation, by a Barrister-at-Law. *London*, 1840.
Compendium of Facts relating to the Opium Trade, 1841. ——
Ritchie, Leitch. View of the Opium Trade ; historical, moral, and commercial. *London*, 1843.

Vol. 314.

Observations on the present State of the East India Company, &c. *London*, 1807.
Waring, Maj. Scott. Letter to the Rev. John Owen in reply to "The brief Strictures, &c." *London*, 1808.
——. Reply to a Letter addressed to "John Scott Waring, Esq." *London*, 1808.

Vol. 315.

——. Remarks on the Sermons preached before the University of Oxford on the Prize Dissertations of the Rev. Mr. Pearson and Mr. Cunningham, &c. *London*, 1808.
——. Remarks on Mr. Weyland's Letter to Sir Hugh Inglis on the State of Religion in India. *London*, 1813.
——. Remarks on the Rev. Dr. Buchanan's Christian Researches in Asia. *London*, 1812.

Vol. 316.

Enquiry into the Causes which oppose the Conversion of Hindûs to Christianity. By a Proprietor. *London*, 1803.
Letter from a Field Officer at Madras on the Conversion of the Hindûs. *London*, 1813.
The Dangers of British India from French Invasion and Missionary Establishments. By a late Resident at Bhagulpore. *London*, 1808.
Marsh, Charles. Speech in Committee, July 1st, 1813, on the Clause in the East India Bill regarding Missionaries. *London*, 1813.

Vol. 317.

Twining, Thomas. Letter to the Chairman, &c., on the Danger of interfering with the Religious Opinions of the Natives, &c. *London*, 1809.
Vindication of the Hindoos from the Aspersions of the Rev. Cl. Buchanan, &c. By a Bengal Officer. *London*, 1808.

Vol. 318.

Fuller, Andrew. An Apology for the late Christian Missions to India, &c. 1808.

Vol. 319.

Bruce, C. A. Report on the Manufacture of Tea, &c., in Assam. *Calcutta,* 1839.
Gore, Montague. Lecture on the Products and Resources of British India. *London,* 1855.
Shortt, John. Essay on the Culture and Manufacture of Indigo, with a Tamil translation. *Madras,* 1862.
Ludlow, Edgar. Memorandum on Cardamom Cultivation in Coorg. 2nd edition. *Bangalore,* 1871.
Moerman, Théophile. La Ramie, &c. *Gand,* 1871.
Coorg Planters' Association. *Mangalore,* 1871.
Strettell, G. W. Note on Caoutchouc. *Rangoon,* 1874.
Kurz, Sulpiz. Bamboo and its Use. *Calcutta,* 1876.
Kovalefski, M. Decay of Communal Agriculture in the Canton Vaud. (Russian.) *London,* 1876.
Hume, Allan. Hints on Agricultural Reform in India. *Calcutta,* 1879.
Fuller, J. B. First Lessons in the Science of Agriculture. *Calcutta,* 1879.
Routledge, Thomas. Bamboo and its Treatment, 1879. ——
Vishram Ramji Ghollay. A Lecture on Agricultural Reforms in India. *Poona,* 1881.
Peary Chand Mittra. Agriculture in Bengal, with Notes by Baboo Joykissen Mokerjea. *Calcutta,* 1881.
Robertson, W. R. Agriculture in Madras. *Madras,* 1881.
Martini, Emile. Hand-Book of Agriculture for Burma. *Rangoon,* 1881.
Christy, Thomas. Ensilage. *London,* 1883.
Indian Wheat *versus* American Protection. *Calcutta,* 1883.

Vol. 320.

Horsfield, Thomas. Essay on the Cultivation and Manufacture of Tea in Java. *London,* 1841.
Correspondence regarding the Discovery of the Tea Plant of Assam. *Calcutta.*
Guys, M. Charles-Edouard. Culture des Tabacs en Orient. *Marseille,* 1858.
Ryot, A. Selections from Papers on Indigo Cultivation in Bengal. *Calcutta,* 1858.
Inzenga, Prof. On the Cultivation of Sumach. Translated by Col. H. Yule. —— 1868.
McNab, James. Notes on the Propagation of the Ipecacuan Plant. *Edinburgh,* 1870.
O'Connor, J. E. Note on Lac. Revised edition. *Calcutta,* 1874.
——. ——. 3rd edition. *Calcutta* 1876.
Burnouf, Émile. L'Indigo Japonais. *Paris,* 1874.
Baildon, Samuel. Tea in Assam, with an Appendix "Rural Life amongst the Assamese." *Calcutta,* 1877.
Strettell, George W. A new Source of Revenue for India. *London,* 1878.
Cope, Henry. On the Introduction of the Silk-Worm into the Punjab, 1858. ——
——. Some Account of the Silk Trade and Silk Manufactures of the Punjab, 1858. ——

Vol. 321.

Narrative of the Afghan War, in Letters to the late Col. Dennie, 1842. ——
Sullivan, J. Speeches at the India House on January 26th, 1844, on the Case of the Ameers of Scinde. *London,* 1844.
Holm, Fred. Anglo-Indian Policy during and since the Afghan War. *Edinburgh* and *London,* 1845.
India and Lord Ellenborough. *London,* 1844.
Reply to "India and Lord Ellenborough." By Zeta. *London,* 1845.
The Scinde Policy, &c. *London,* 1845.
Lord Auckland and Lord Ellenborough. By a Bengal Civilian. *London,* 1845.

Vol. 322.

Burney, Capt. James. Chronological History of North-Eastern Voyages of Discovery. *London,* 1819.
Voyage from France to Cochin-China, 1819 and 1820. *London,* 1821.
Lascars and Chinese, 1814. ——

Vol. 323.

Dietz, Frid. Reinh. Elenchus materiæ medicæ Ibn Beitharis Malacensis. ——
——. Catalogus codicum MSS. de re medicâ Sanscritorum Londinensium. *Lipsiae*, 1833.

Vol. 324.

Shaon Tih. The English and Chinese Student's Assistant. *Malacca*, 1826.
Anglo-Chinese College. 4th Annual Report. *Malacca*, 1826.
Some Reasons for thinking that the Greek Language was borrowed from the Chinese. ——
Explanatory Account of the Chinese Exhibition. *London*, 1827.

Vol. 325.

Goldsmid, Sir F. Pipes with Persian Poets. *Madras*, 1849.
Ballads of the East, and other Poems. By T. H. P. *London*, 1846.

Vol. 326.

D'Ohsson, M. C. Des Peuples du Caucase. *Paris*, 1828.
Pott, Aug. Friedr. Die Ungleichheit menschlicher Rassen. *Lemgo* and *Detmold*, 1856.
Eckstein, le Baron d'. De quelques Légendes Brahmaniques qui se rapportent au Berceau de l'Espèce Humaine. *Paris*, 1856.

Vol. 327.

Hastings, Mr. Review of the State of Bengal. *London*, 1786.
Journal of a Journey from Bassora to Bagdad in 1799. *Horsham*, 1784.

Vol. 328.

Debates in the House of Commons on Mr. Creevey's Motion regarding the Board of Control, March 15th, 1822. ——
Remarks on the Anglo-Asiatic Society, addressed to William Wilberforce, Esq. *London*.
Seely, John B. A few Hints to the West Indians. *London*, 1823.
Hastings, Marquess of. Summary of the Administration of the Indian Government from 1813 to 1823. *London*, 1824.
The Common Sense Book, Vol. I., No. III., on the Press in India, 1824. *London*.
Say, John Baptist. Historical Essay on the British Dominion in India. *London*, 1824.
Remarks on the Relations of the British Government with Hyderabad, &c. *London*, 1825.
Grimshawe, Rev. T. S. Appeal to British Humanity in behalf of Hindoo Widows. 2nd edition. *London*, 1825.

Vol. 329.

Wilson, John. Lecture on the Vendidàd Sàdé. *Bombay*, 1833.
——. Sermon on the occasion of the Death of Mrs. M. Wilson. *Bombay*, 1835.
——. The British Sovereignty in India. Sermon in behalf of the Bombay Scottish Missionary Society, November 8th, 1835. *Bombay*, 1835.
——. Address read before the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, January 27th, 1836. *Bombay*, 1836.
——. Narrative of a Missionary Journey in the North-west of India. From the "O. C. Spectator." ——
Marshall, Stephen. Sermon on the Baptizing of Infants. *Bombay*, 1832.

Vol. 330.

Sachau, Ed. Neue Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Zoroastrischen Litteratur. *Wien*, 1871.
Spiegel, Fr. Arische Studien, 1. Heft. *Leipzig*, 1874.
Harlez, C. de. Un Fragment du Commentaire de Mr. Darmesteter sur le Vendidad. *Louvain*, 1881.

(*Remainder, texts and translations.*)

Vols. 331, 332, 333.

Tracts on Sir G. Barlow's Government. 3 vols. *London*, 1810–1813.

Vol. 334.

Our Russian Neighbours and how to deal with them. ——
The Delhi Massacre, 1858. ——
Pratt, Hodgson. Bengal Planters and Ryots, from the "National Review," January 1862. ——
Sir Mordaunt Wells and Public Opinion in India. *Calcutta*, 1863.
Bishop Cotton's View on the "Nil Darpan" Question. *Calcutta*, 1871.
What shall we do with our Bibles? *Calcutta*, 1858.
Vernacular Education in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1868.
The Kols of Chôta Nagpore. ——
Long, Rev. J. Peeps into Social Life in Calcutta a Century ago. *Calcutta*, 1868.
——. Sir J. Lawrence as Viceroy of India. ——
——. Village Communities in India and Russia. ——
Obaidullah, Maulavi. Notes on the Arabic Language. Edited by E. Lethbridge. *Calcutta*, 1872.
Mahendra Lal Sircár. The Projected Science Association for the Natives of India. *Calcutta*, 1872.
On the Desirability of a National Institution for the Cultivation of Sciences by the Natives of India. —— 1870.
Murdoch, John. On Government and University Education in India. Letter to the Right Hon. Baron Napier. *Madras*, 1872.

Vol. 335.

Tratado sobre a Oraçao. ——
O Gentilismo do Papismo. *Bombay.*
Bayssiere, P. Carta para meus Filhos. *Bombay.*
O Pastor do Campo de Salisbury, &c. *Bombay.*
Erros Communs. *Bombay.*
Dezeseis Pequenos Sermoes. *Bombay*, 1835.

Vol. 336.

Fry, William Storrs. Facts and Evidence relative to the Opium Trade with China. *London*, 1840.
Narrative of Events at Canton, 1834–39. *London*, 1840.
Statement of Claims of the British Subjects interested in Opium. *London*, 1840.
Digest of the Despatches on China. *London*, 1840.

Vol. 337.

Brief Observations respecting the pending Disputes with the Chinese, &c. *London*, 1840.
Is the War with China a just one? ——
Opium Crisis. Letter to Charles Elliot, Esq., by an American Merchant. *London*, 1839.
The Opium Question as between Nation and Nation. By a Barrister-at-Law. *London*, 1840.
Some Pros and Cons of the Opium Question. *London*, 1840.
The Rupture with China, and its Causes. Letter to Lord Viscount Palmerston, by a Resident in China. *London*, 1840.
Statement of Claims of the British Subjects interested in Opium. *London*, 1840.
Bell, Sydney S. Answer to the Opium Question, by Samuel Warren, Esq. *London*, 1840.

Vol. 338.

Schlagintweit, Emil. Die geographische Verbreitung der Volkssprachen Ostindiens. ——
——. Die tibetischen Handschriften der k. Hof- und Staatsbibliothek zu München. ——

Vol. 339.

Smeaton, D. Mackenzie. The Currency of India. *Calcutta.*
Hunter, W. W. The Uncertainties of Indian Finance. *Calcutta,* 1869.
Bow to meet the Financial Difficulties of India. By A. C. B. 1859.
Dadabhai Naoroji. The Financial Administration of India. ——
Balfour, Maj.-Gen. On the Budgets and Accounts of England and France. *London,* 1866.
Hamilton, Rowland. Currency and Indian Coinage. *Bombay,* 1869.
Cline, G. W. Remarks on the State Paper Currency of India. *Calcutta,* 1868.
The Indian Paper Currency, with Suggestions for its Improvement. By Indopolite. *Madras,* 1864.
Dacosta, John. Political and Financial Requirements of British India. *London,* 1880.
——. The Government and the Finances of India. Letter to J. Bright. *London,* 1879.

Vol. 340.

British Meteorological Society, Institutes. *London,* 1851.
——. Reports for 1856–58. *London.*
Glaisher, James. Meteorological and Physical Effects of the Solar Eclipse of March 15th, 1858. *London,* ——
Piddington, Henry. 11th, 12th, 13th, 14th, 16th, 17th, and 20th Memoirs relative to the Law of Storms in India. *Calcutta,* 1845, &c.
Glaisher, James. On the Meteorology of Scotland during the Quarter ending September 30th, 1856. ——
——. Ditto during the Quarter ending March 31st, 1857. ——
——. On the Determination of the Mean Temperature, &c. *London,* 1858.
Meteorology, 1877. ——
Tenant, Major F. J. F. On the Eclipse of August 1868. ——
Whipple, G. M. On the Relation between the Height of the Barometer, &c., as observed at the Kew Observatory, from the Quarterly Journal of the Meteorological Society for October 1879. ——

Vol. 341.

Aufrecht, S. Th. De Accentu Compositorum Sanscriticorum. *Bonnæ,* 1847.
Stenzler, Ad. Frid. De Lexicographiæ Sanscritæ Principiis. *Vratislaviæ,* 1847.
Nève, F. De l'État présent des Etudes sur le Bouddhisme et de leur Application. *Gand,* 1846.

Vol. 342.

Melville, Hon. W. H. Remarks on the East India Bill. *London,* 1833.
Inquiry into the alleged Proneness to Litigation of the Natives of India, &c. *London,* 1830.
Observations on the rejected Local Court Jurisdiction Bill. *London,* 1833.
Two Letters on the State of Public Affairs from a M.P. to a Friend abroad. *London,* 1831.

Vol. 343.

(4to.)

Petermann, Jul. Hen. De Ostikanis Arabicis Armeniæ Gubernatoribus. *Berolini,* 1840.
Stickel, Joannes Gustavus. Specimen Sententiarum Ali Chalifæ. *Jenæ,* 1833.
Castrén, Dr. M. De Affixis Personalibus Linguarum Altaicarum. *Helsingforsiæ,* 1850.

Vol. 344.

Krafft, Albrecht. Die Arabischen, Persischen und Türkischen Handschriften der k. k. Orientalischen Akademie zu Wien. *Wien,* 1842.
Brömsen, Franz von. Vollstaendige Uebersicht der aeltesten Tuerkischen, Tatarischen und Mogholischen Voelkerstaemme. *Kasan,* 1841.
——. The Persica of Herodotus derived from Persian Authorities. (Russian.) *Kasan,* 1840.

Vol. 345.

(4to.)

Rommel, Chr. Abulfedea Arabiæ Descriptio. *Gottingæ*, 1802.
Pelper, C. R. S. De Moallakâ Lebidi Dissertatio. *Jordanimolæ ad Nimitium*, 1823.
Fraehn, Dr. C. M. Novæ Symbolæ ad Rem Numariam Muhammedanorum. *Petropoli et Halis Saxonum*, 1819.
Moeller, J. H. De Numis Orientalibus in Numophylacio Gothano asservatis. *Erfordiæ et Gothæ*, 1831.

Vol. 346.

Sacy, Silvestre de. Lettre au Citoyen Chaptal au sujet de l'Inscription de Rosette. *Paris*, 1802.
Akerblad, J. D. Lettre sur l'Inscription de Rosette adressée au Citoyen Silvestre de Sacy. *Paris*, 1802.
——. Inscriptionis Phœniciæ Oxoniensis nova Interpretatio. *Parisiis*, 1802.

Vol. 347.

Koffler, Johannes. Historica Cochinchinæ Descriptio. *Norimbergæ*, 1803.
Röttger, E. H. Briefe über Hinter-Indien. *Berlin*, 1844.

Vol. 348.

Redhouse, J. W. Vindication of the Ottoman Sultan's Title of "Caliph." *London*, 1877.
——. On the Significations of the Term "The Turks." ——
——. On the History, System, and Varieties of Turkish Poetry, read before the R. S. L. February 12th, 1879. ——
——. On the Natural Phenomenon Sub-Hi-Kazib. ——

Vol. 349.

Stow, Baron. Efficiency of Primitive Missions; Discourse held at New York April 25th, 1838. *Madras*, 1839.
Trevor, George. Sermon preached at Bangalore June 23rd, 1839, on the Occasion of the British Occupation of Candahar. *Madras*, 1842.
Spencer, Rt. Rev. George Trevor. Sermon preached at Palamcottah January 17th, 1841. *Cottayam*, 1841.
——. ——, preached at Quilon on the Festival of St. Thomas, 1840. *Cottayam*, 1841.
Tombs, T. W. Essay on Manicheism. *Madras*, 1839.
Robinson, Rev. Thomas. Prayers intended for the use of Families. *Madras*, 1838.

Vol. 350.

Irvine, R. H. Short Account of the Materia Medica of Patna. *Calcutta*, 1848.
Renny, Dr. C. Medical Report on the Mahamurree in Gurhwal in 1849–50. *Agra*, 1851.
Reports of Tours through the Districts attached to the Political Agency of the South-West Frontier in 1840, 1844, 1847. *Calcutta*, 1847.
Sutherland, Lieut.-Col. Report on the Khalsa Villages of Ajmere. *Agra*, 1841.
Bruce, C. A. Report on the Manufacture of Tea, &c. *Calcutta*, 1839.
Henwood, William Jory. Report on the Metalliferous Deposits of Kumaon and Gurhwal. *Calcutta*, 1855.
Papers on the Tea Factories and Plantations in Kumaon and Gurhwal. *Agra*, 1854.
Smith, C. T. On the Effect of Trees on the Climate and Productiveness of a Country. ——

Vol. 351.

Report of the East India Committee of the Colonial Society on the Causes and Consequences of the Affghan War. *London*, 1842.
Urquhart, D. The "Edinburgh Review" and the Affghan War. *London*, 1843.
Jervis, Maj. T. B. Review of a Narrative of the Campaign in Sindh and Kabul in 1838–1839. By R. H. Kennedy. *Bombay*, 1841.
Melville, Hon. William Leslie. Remarks on the War in Afghanistan. *Edinburgh* and *London*, 1842.
Jervis, Maj. T. B. Contributions to the Statistics of Western India, in 1823–1830. ——
Trevor, George. Sermon on the Occasion of the British Occupation of Candahar. *Madras*, 1842.

Vol. 352.

Bertheau, Ernestus. Gregorii Bar Hebræi Grammatica Linguæ Syriacæ etc. *Gottingæ*, 1843.
Siebold, Ph. Fr. de. Epitome Linguæ Japonicæ. ——

Vol. 353.

Observations on the Proposed Council of India. *London*, 1858.
The Moral of the India Debate. *London*, 1858.
Practical Observations on the first two of the proposed Resolutions on the Government of India. *London*, 1858.
Richard, Henry. Present and Future of India under British Rule. *London*, 1858.
India and its Future. By a Retired Bengal Civilian. *London*, 1858.
A President in Council the best Government for India. *London*, 1858.
Sykes, Col. Speech on the proposed India Bill, February 18th, 1858. *London*, 1858.
Hough, Lieut.-Col. William. Letter to the Court of Proprietors regarding the Interests of India. *London*, 1858.
The Government of India, as it has been, &c. *London*, 1858.
Observations on the Basis of Reorganization of our Power in India. *London*, 1858.
A Constitutional View of the India Question. *London*, 1858.
On Home Views of India Affairs. ——
Wylie, Macleod. The Commerce, Resources, and Prospects of India. *London*, 1857.
Parker, Henry Meredith. Caste and Conversion. *London*, 1858.
Mackenzie, James Thompson. Suggestion for the Reconstruction of the Government of India. *London*, 1857.
Fennelly, Stephen. Relations of the Catholic Church in India to the East India Company's Government. *Dublin*, 1857.
Lewin, Malcolm. Speech at the Court of Proprietors, December 19th, 1855. *London*, 1856.

Vol. 354.

Crawshay, Geo. The Immediate Cause of the Indian Mutiny, 1857. *London*.
Aikman, Lieut. Wm. R. The Bengal Mutiny: Letter to Viscount Palmerston. *London*, 1857.
The Letters of Indophilus to "The Times"; with additional Notes. *London*, ——.
Hunter, Lieut.-Col. William. Suggestions relative to the Reorganization, &c., of the Bengal Army. *London*, 1858.
Short Review of the present Crisis in India, by the Roving Irishman. *Dublin*, 1857.
Gardiner, Gen. Sir Robert. Cursory View of the present Crisis in India. *London*, 1857.
—— Military Analysis, &c., of the Indian Rebellion. 2nd edition. *London*, 1858.
India: The Revolt and the Home Government. 2nd edition. *London*, 1857.
Observations on the late Events in the Bengal Presidency, by an Officer. *Jersey*, 1857.
Lewin, Malcolm. Causes of the Indian Revolt. *London*.
—— The Way to lose India. *London*, 1857.

The present Crisis in India. *London*, 1857.
Cause and Effect: The Rebellion in India. *London*.
How to keep India. *London*, 1857.
English Tenure of India. By "Scrutator." *London*, 1857.

Vol. 355.

Van der Burg Johs. Wenken aangaande Nederland's Oost-Indische Bezittingen. *Nijmegen*, 1849.
Sturler, W. L. de. Korte Beschouwing van eenige der voornaamste Natuurlijke Voortbrengselen van den Indischen Bodem. *Groningen*, 1848.
Wilkens, J. A. Het Inlandsche Kind in Oost-Indië. *Amsterdam*, 1849.
Munnich, J. Dit Deden onze Vaderen in de vorige Eeuw aan het Volksonderrigt op Ceylon, &c. *Utrecht*, 1849.
Kempenaer, R. L. Van Andringa de. De Koloniën en het Moederland. *'sGravenhage*, 1849.
Eerste Brief van eenen Regts-Consulent in Nederlandsch Indie in antwoord op "De Koloniën en hed Moederland." *'sGravenhage*, 1849.
Swieten, P. van. Iets over Koloniale Aangelegenheden. *'sGravenhage*, 1849.
Jansen, M. H. Nadenken over en Behandeling van het Iets over Koloniale Aangelegenheden van P. van Swieten. *'sGravenhage*, 1849.
Hoëvell, Dr. W. R. van. Bedenkingen tegen de Mededeeling etc. omtrent den Verkoop van Landen of Java. *Groningen*, 1849.
Steitz, L. Een Word over de Redevoering van den Minister van Kolonien in de tweede Kamer, Augustus 15, 1847, etc. *Utrecht*, 1849.
Een onpartijdig Woord uit Indië. *Rotterdam*, 1849.
Vliet, L. van. Verkoop van Indische Domeinen. *'sGravenhage*, 1848.
Nes, Mr. J. F. van. Eenige Denkbeelden over den Verkoop van Landerijen op Java. *'sGravenhage*, 1848.
Sieburgh, Mr. G. J. Verkoop van Landerijen op Java. *'sGravenhage*, 1848.

Vol. 356.

Swieten, J. van. Krijgsverrigtingen tegen het Eiland Balie in 1848. *'sGravenhage*, 1849.
Dassen, M. De Nederlanders in de Molukken. *Utrecht*, 1848.
Swieten, F. C. J. van. Verdediging van Oost-Indië. *Tiel*, 1849.
Veth, P. J. De Openbaarheid in koloniale Aangelegenheden. *Amsterdam*, 1848.
—— Bijdragen tot de Kennis van den politieken Toestand van Nederlandsch Indië. *Amsterdam*, 1848.
Michiels, A. V. Moet Nederlandsch Oost-Indië autocratisch of constitutioneel geregeerd worden? *'sGravenhage*, 1849.

Vol. 357.

Wilkinson, Robert, D.D. The Stripping of Joseph, with a Consolatorie Epistle to the English E. I. C. by Tho. Myriell, &c. *London*, 1625.
Britaine, William de. The Dutch Usurpation, &c. *London*, 1672.

Vol. 358.

Report of the Smallpox Commissioners, Calcutta, July 1st, 1850. *Calcutta*, 1850.
Hindu Medicine. ——
Bird, James. Contributions to the Pathology of Cholera. *London*, 1849.

Vol. 359.

(Small Quarto.)

Declaration of the Lords and Commons of England to the States of the United Provinces. *London*, 1642.
—— of the Parliament of England to the States of the United Provinces concerning their Last Embassie Extraordinary into England. *London*, 1645.
—— of the Parliament of the Commonwealth of England relating to the Affairs and Proceedings between this Commonwealth and the States General, &c. *London*, 1652.

Answer to the Declaration of the Imaginary Parliament of the unknowne Commonwealth of England, &c. *Rotterdam*, 1652.
The Second Part of the Tragedy of Amboyna, &c. *London*, 1653.
True and Compendious Narration of Sundry Notorious and Remarkable Injuries, &c., which the Hollanders have exercised against the English Nation, &c. *London*, 1665.
Catalogue of the Damages for which the English demand Reparation from the United Netherlands. *London*, 1664.
Downing, Sir George. Discourse. *The Hague*, 1664.
—— Reply to the Remarks of the Deputies of the Estates-General upon his Memorial of December 20th, 1664. *London*, 1665.
History of the United Provinces of Achaia, from the Latin of Jacobus Gothofredus by Henry Stubbe. *London*, 1673.
Two Letters: the one from a Dutchman to his Correspondent in England; the other an Answer from the said Correspondent. 1673.

Vol. 360.

Holtzmann, Adolf. Indische Sagen. *Karlsruhe*, 1847.
Weil, Dr. Gustav. Die poetische Literatur der Araber vor und unmittelbar nach Mohammed. *Stuttgart* und *Tübingen*, 1837.

Vol. 361.

Baring, Francis. The Principle of the Commutation Act established by Facts. *London*, 1786.
Rous, Thomas Bates. Observations on the Commutation Project. *London*, 1786.
The Commutation Act candidly considered; Answer to and Confutation of a Pamphlet, &c., by Francis Baring, Esq. *Newcastle*, 1786.

Vol. 362.

Narrative of the Conduct of the Tea Dealers by the Committee of Tea Dealers. *London*, 1785.
Twining, Richard. Answer to the Second Report of the E. I. Directors respecting the Sale and Prices of Tea, &c. *London*, 1785.
Tim Twisting to Dick Twining, or a Seaman to a Teaman, &c. *London*, 1785.

Vol. 363.

Sinclair, R. S. The Sanskrit Letters and the Numerals. *Bombay*, 1867.
Pischel, Riccardus. De Kâlidâsae Çakuntali Recensionibus. *Vratislaviæ*, 1870.
Burkhard, Dr. C. Flexiones Prâcriticæ. *Vratislaviæ*, 1874.
Drew, Fred. The Possibility of applying the Roman Alphabet to the Languages of India. 1875.
Goldschmidt, S. Prâkrtica. *Strassburg*, *London*, 1879.
Reynaud, Paul. La Langue et la Littérature Sanscrite. Discours d'ouverture. *Paris*, 1879.
Vandengheyn, J. Note sur la 8e Clause des Verbes Sanscrits. *Bruxelles*, 1880.
Sourindro Mohun Tagore, Raja. The Dramatic Sentiments of the Aryas. *Calcutta*, 1881.
Brunnhofer, Dr. Hermann. Ueber den Geist der Indischen Lyrik. *Leipzig*, 1882.
Bühler, Dr. Georg. Ueber eine kürzlich für die Wiener Universität erworbene Sammlung von Sanskrit und Prakrit-Handschriften. *Wien*, 1882.
Westergaard, N. L. On the Connexion between Sanscrit and Icelandic. ——
Synopsis of the Rukmini Harana Nâtaka. *Calcutta*.

Vol. 364.

Mahn, E. A. Ph. Ueber die Modalität des orientalischen Studiums. *Sulzbach*, 1821. (*Orientalia.*)

Vol. 365.

Weber, Dr. Albrecht. Die neueren Forschungen über das alte Indien, 1855. —— (*Orientalia.*)

Vol. 366.

Royle, J. Forbes. Review of the Measures adopted in India for the improved Culture of Cotton. *London,* 1857.
The Cotton Crisis and how to avert it. *London,* 1857.
Rise and Progress of the Woollen, Linen, and Cotton Manufactures of Great Britain. *Manchester,* 1843.
Collins, I. G. Essay on the Colonization of India with regard to Cotton Supply, &c. *London* ——.
Westwood, John. Our future Cotton Supply. *London,* 1857.
Collins, I. G. Scinde and the Punjab. *Manchester,* 1858.
The Cultivation of Orleans Staple Cotton, &c. *Manchester,* 1857.
Ashworth, Henry. Cotton: its Cultivation, Manufacture, and Uses. *Manchester,* 1858.
Chapman, J. India: Cotton and Salt. *London,* 1847.
Caley, James Augustus. Report on Cotton Cultivation in Ceylon. *Manchester,* 1859.
Smith, Samuel. The Cotton Trade of India. *London,* 1863.

Vol. 367.

British Settlers in India. Memorial to the Secretary of State for India, &c. *London,* 1861.
Indigo and its Enemies. By Delta. *London,* 1861.
Missionaries and Indigo Planting. *London,* 1861.
Letter to Sir Charles Wood on the Policy of the Hon. J. P. Grant towards British Settlers during 1860–61. *London,* 1861.
Brahmins and Pariahs. An Appeal, &c. *London,* 1861.
Police Torture and Murder in Bengal. *Calcutta,* 1861.
Fergusson, W. F. Letter to Lord Stanley on the Dearth of Cotton. *London,* 1863.
——. Reply to the Address of the Earl of Shaftesbury to Sir Charles Wood on the proposed Law of Contract for India. *London,* 1863.
Sir John Lawrence and the Talooqdars of Oudh. —— 1864.

Vol. 368.

Address on the State of the Cotton Trade. *Manchester,* 1829.
Ashworth, Henry. Inquiry into the "Strike" of the Operative Cotton Spinners of Preston from October 1836 to February 1837. *London.*
Factory Legislation. *Manchester,* 1845.
Baker, Franklin. The Moral Tone of the Factory System defended. *London,* 1850.
Commercial Facts affecting the present Condition of Great Britain, by a Practical Man. *Manchester,* 1855.
Ashworth, Henry. The Preston Strike. *Manchester,* 1854.
Bourne, John. Public Works in India. *London,* 1856.
Grimes, Lieut.-Col. Remarks or the Practicability, &c., of a Communication between the Indian East Coast and the Cotton Districts of Nagpore. *London,* 1856.
Baynes, Mr. Alderman. Two Lectures on the Cotton Trade. *Blackburn,* 1857.
Stanley, Lord. Speech at the Manchester Town Hall, June 19th, 1857. ——
Collins, T. G. Letter to G. R. Haywood, Esq., on the proposed East India Cotton Company. ——
Cotton Supply Association, Manchester. Second, third, fourth, and fifth Annual Report. *Manchester,* 1859, &c.
Wingate, Major. A few Words on our Financial Relations with India. *London,* 1859.
Mackenzie, J. T. The Trade and Commerce of India. *London,* 1859.

Vol. 369.

Meigs, Charles D. Memoir of Samuel George Morton. *Philadelphia,* 1851.
Outram Testimonial. *London,* 1861.
In Memoriam. The Rev. William Kew Fletcher. *Bombay,* 1867.
A Life of Rajah Rammohun Roy, from the "Calcutta Review," Vol. IV., No. VIII. for 1845. *Bombay,* 1869.
Account of the late Govindram Mitter. *Calcutta,* 1869

Beaumont, J. S. In Memoriam of James Ogilvie, D.D., 1871. ——
Kylas Chunder Bose. Memoir of Baboo Durga Churn Banerjea. *Calcutta,* 1871.
Notices of some Indian Women. *Lahore,* 1875.
Review of the Life and Labours of Dr. G. W. Leitner, from the Oriental. *Brighton,* 1875.
Strack, Dr. Hermann L. A. Firkowitsch und seine Entdeckungen. *Leipzig,* 1876.
Mohindronauth Mookerjee. Memoir of the late Hon. Justice Onoocool Chunder Mookerjee. 2nd edition. *Calcutta,* 1876.
The late Mary Carpenter. *Bristol,* 1877.
Lytton, Robert, Lord. Selected Speeches. *Calcutta,* 1877.
Cobban, Rev. G. Mackenzie. The Life of the late Sir Francis Morgan, &c. *Madras,* 1879.
Harish Chandra Mitra on the Rev. Alexander Duff. Lecture at the Dinapore Debating Club, May 19th, 1878. *Calcutta,* 1880.
Mahendra Chandra Mitra. Life of Haji Mahammed Mohsin. *Calcutta,* 1880.
In Memoriam. The Rt. Hon. William Patrick Adam, Governor of Madras. 1881.
Lorbeer, Rev. H. Memoirs of Rev. W. Ziemann. *Benares,* 1882.
Services of Mr. Alex. Kinloch Forbes. ——
—— of Maj-Gen. Albert Fytche, Chief Commissioner of British Burma. *London.*

Vol. 370.

Büttner, F. J. C. Nachricht von der Brittischen Gesandtschaftsreise durch China, &c. *Berlin,* 1797.
Schumacher, M. Joh. Heinrich. Die verborgenen Alterthümer der Chinesen. *Wolfenbüttel,* 1763.
Des Sinesischen Weltweisen Confucius Lebensbeschreibung, &c. *Nürnberg,* 1779.

Vol. 371.

McClelland, T. Report on the Physical Condition of the Assam Tea Plant. *Calcutta,* 1837.
Bruce, C. A. Account of the Manufacture of Black Tea in Assam. *Calcutta,* 1838.

Vol. 372.

Bertrand-Roux, J. M. Description Géognostique des Environs du Puy en Velay *Paris,* 1823.
Williams, D. H. Geological Report on the Damoodah Valley. *London,* 1850.

Vol. 373.

Catalogue de la Collection de Coléoptères de M. le Baron Dejean. *Paris,* 1821.
White, Adam. Description of some apparently new Insects from the Congo, &c. ——
Horsfield, Thomas. Descriptions of several Oriental Lepidopterous Insects. ——
Dallas, W. S. Description of a new Hemipterous Insect. ——
Hofmann, C. E. Anleitung, Insekten zu sammeln etc. *München,* 1834.
Guérin-Méneville, M. Enumération des Insectes qui consomment les Tabacs, 1850. ——
——. Insectes nuisibles aux Récoltes etc., 1851. ——
——. Sur les Maladies des Vers à Soie etc., 1850. ——
—— et Robert, Eugène. Analyse des Expériences sur la Muscardine etc. en 1849. *Paris,* 1850.
An Historical Account of Locusts. ——
Catalogue of Hemiptera in the Collection of the Rev. F. W Hope. *London,* 1837.
Entomological Society. The Various Addresses delivered at the Anniversary Meetings by the President, 1855, &c. ——

Vol. 374.

Broadley, A. M. Ruins of the Nálanda Monasteries at Burgâon. *Calcutta,* 1872.
Prætorius, Franz. Neue Beiträge zur Erklärung der Himjarischen Inschriften. *Halle,* 1873.
Birdwood, George. On a Silver-gilt Patera, procured by the late Dr. Lord, 1874. ——

Hommel, Fritz. Zwei Jagdinschriften Asurbanibal's. *Leipzig,* 1879.
Delattre, A. Les Inscriptions historiques de Ninive et de Babylone. *Paris,* 1879.
Menant, M. Joachim. Notice sur quelques Empreintes de Cylindres du dernier Empire de Chaldée. *Paris,* 1879.
——. Empreintes de Cachets Assyro-Chaldéens etc. *Paris,* 1882.
Gubernatis, A. de. Letture di Archeologia Indiana. *Milano,* 1881.
Flemming, Johannes. Die grosse Steinplatteninschrift Nebukadnezars II. *Göttingen,* 1883.
Rivet-Carnac, J. H. Archæological Notes on ancient Sculpturings on Rocks in Kumaon, &c. *Calcutta,* 1883.
——. Memorandum on Administrative Rules for the Protection of Antiquarian Remains in India, 1879. ——
Merriam, Aug. C. The Greek and Latin Inscriptions on the Obelisk-Crab in the New York Museum. *New York,* 1883.

Vol. 375.

Acts of Parliament. 24 George III., c. 65. 24 Geo. III. c. 2. 13 George III. c. 9. *London,* 1784, 1795.
Letter by ten Directors, &c., on the Measures adopted by Sir George Barlow during the Madras Dissentions. *London,* 1812.

Vol. 376.

Acts of Parliament, 13 George III. c. 9. 27 Geo. II. c. 9. *London.*
Rules and Articles for the better Government of the Officers and Soldiers in the Service of the United Company, &c. *London,* 1754.
Narrative of what happened in Bengal in 1760. ——
Oppressions suffered in Bengal by Mr. William Bolts, &c., from the East India Company's Representatives. *London,* 1769.
The Case of Giles Stibbert, Esq. *London,* 1774.
Extracts of Letters received by Captain Calvert, thanking for his gallant Conduct and good Services on the Coast of Choromandel. ——
Impartial State of the Case of Harry Verelst, Esq. ——

Vol. 377.

A True Relation of the unjust, cruell, and barbarous Proceedings against the English at Amboyna, &c. 3rd Impression. *London,* 1632.
Remonstrance of the Directors of the Netherlands East India Company in defence of the Proceedings at Amboyna, with the Acts of the Processe and the Reply of the English East India Company. *London,* 1632.
The English and Dutch Affairs displayed to the Life, &c. *London,* 1664.

Vol. 378.

Letter to the Proprietors, &c., upon the proposed grant of 300,000*l.* to Lord Clive. *London,* 1767.
Protest against rescinding the East India Dividend, 1767. ——
Scrafton, Luke. Observations on Mr. Vansittart's Narrative. *London,* ——
Holwell, John Zephaniah. Address to Luke Scrafton, Esq., in reply to his Pamphlet, &c. *London,* 1767.
Debates in the Asiatic Assembly. *London,* 1767.
A Defence of Mr. Sulivan's Propositions, &c., in a Letter to the Proprietors. *London,* 1767.
Case of Sir Robert Fletcher, with his Court-Martial.
To the Proprietors of East India Stock in the Mir Jaffier Affair. *London, June 20th,* 1768.
Letter to the Proprietors, &c., against Alterations of the Charter. *London,* 1769.
—— containing a brief Relation of the Negociations with Government from 1767 respecting the Company's Acquisitions in India. *London,* 1769.
An Essay on the East India Trade, &c. *London,* 1770.

Vol. 379.

(Quarto.)

Kurz, Dr. Heinrich. Ueber einige der neuesten Leistungen in der Chinesischen Litteratur. Sendschreiben an Ewald. *Paris,* 1830.
Rosen, Fridericus. Rig-vedæ Specimen. *Londini,* 1830.
Frank, Dr. Othmar. Vjāsa. Erster Band. *München,* 1826.
Catalogue of Oriental Manuscripts collected by Sir William Ouseley. *London,* 1831.
List of the Members of the Royal Asiatic Society, June 7th, 1831. *London.*
Oriental Translation Fund. Report of the Third Annual Meeting. *London,* 1830.

Vol. 380.

Burt, T. Seymour. Miscellaneous Papers chiefly on Scientific Subjects. *London,* 1868.

Vol. 381.

(Quarto.)

Hotham, Sir Richard. Candid State of Affairs relative to East India Shipping for 1773. *London,* 1774.
Directions for navigating from the Channel to the East Indies. *London,* 1769.
Pattullo, Henry. Essay upon the Cultivation of Lands and Improvement of the Revenues of Bengal. *London,* 1772.
Plan for the Government of Bengal. *London,* 1772.
Holwell, Mr. Refutation of a Letter from certain Gentlemen of the Council at Bengal to the Secret Committee. *London,* 1764.
A Vindication of Mr. Holwell's Character, &c. *London,* 1764.

Vol. 382.

(Quarto.)

Henchman, Thomas. Observations on the Reports of the Directors, &c., respecting the Trade between India and Europe. *London,* 1801.
Dallas, Sir George. Letter to Sir William Pulteney on the Trade between India and Europe. *London,* 1802.
Papers on the Private Trade between India and Europe. *London,* 1802.
Russel, F. A Short History of the East India Company, with an Abridgment of the New Act. *London,* 1793.

Vol. 383.

(Quarto.)

Judgment on the East Indian Monopoly by an humble Votary of the Reviewers and the Nine! *London,* 1813.
Plan for encreasing the British Exports to India. *London,* 1813.
Grant, Robert. Speech before a Select Committee, June 3rd, 1814, relative to the Registry of Ships built in India. *London.*

Vol. 384.

(Quarto.)

Act of Parliament, 24 George III., c. 25. *Calcutta,* 1785.
Regulations for the Administration of Justice in the Courts of Dewannee Adaulut. *Calcutta,* 1787.
General Regulations for Collectors in the Revenue Department. *Calcutta,* 1787.
Flinders, Matthew. Observations on the Coasts of Van Diemen's Land, &c. *London,* 1801.
The Restoration of the King of Tanjore considered. 1777.
Original Papers relative to Tanjore. *London,* 1777.
Memorial of the King of Tanjore to the Directors, &c.

Whitehurst, John. Observations on the Ventilations of Rooms, &c. *London,* 1794.
Stewart, Robert. Narrative of a Transaction in Bengal, 1782–3, between James Fraser, Esq., and the Executors of Lieut.-Colonel Hannay. 1787.
Pigot, Lord. Narrative of the late Revolution in Madras, dated September 11th, 1776, with Mr. Dalrymple's Notes on the same. ——

Vol. 385.

(Quarto.)

Russell, F. A short History of the East India Company, &c. *London,* 1793.
Historical Account of the present Troubles of Persia and Georgia. By M. de P * * *. *London,* 1756.
Letter from the Nabob of Arcot to the Court of Directors. *London,* 1777.
State of Facts relative to Tanjore. ——
The Patna Cause. Behader Beg against Nadara Begum, &c. ——
Wrangham, Rev. Francis. On the best Means of civilizing the Subjects of British India. *London,* 1805.
Observations upon the Administration of Justice in Bengal. ——

Vol. 386.

(Quarto.)

Letters, Political, &c., on the Province of Oude, addressed to Sir John Shore. —— 1793.
Letter from an Officer in India to his Correspondent in England. *London,* 1794.
The Queries Answered, or, Observations upon the "Points," &c. *Calcutta,* 1794.
Dundas, Right Hon. Henry. Speech on the British Government and Trade in the East Indies, April 23rd, 1793. ——
Copies and Extracts of Advices, &c., relative to the War with Tippoo Sultaun. 1800.
Original Papers elucidatory of the Claims of Officers of the Company's Army, 1793. ——

Vol. 387.

(Quarto.)

Baillie, George. Narrative of the Transactions, &c., of George Baillie and Company's Houses from 1793 to 1805. ——
Copy of Papers concerning the Payment of Law Expenses incurred by Warren Hastings, Esq., 1795. ——
Henchman, Thomas. Observations on the Reports of Directors respecting the Trade between India and Europe. *London,* 1801.
Smith, Lewis Ferd. Sketch, &c., of the Regular Corps formed and commanded by Europeans in the Service of the Native Princes of India. *London,* 1805.
Sketch of de Boigne's Life, from the "Telegraph," 1797 and 1798. *London,* ——
Boyd, Walter. Letter to the Creditors of the House of Boyd, Benfield, and Co. *London,* 1800.

Vol. 388.

(Quarto.)

Francis, Philip. Original Minutes of Fort William on the Revenues of Bengal. *London,* 1772.
Grant, James. Inquiry into the Zemindary Tenures in Bengal. *London,* 1791.
Historical and Political View of the Decan south the Kistnah. *London,* 1791.
Law, Thomas. Letters to the Board, submitting a Revenue Plan for Perpetuity. *Calcutta,* 1789.

Vol. 389.

(Quarto.)

Journal of the Bombay Detachment, 1778. *London* ——

Catalogue, &c., of a Collection of Manuscripts collected in Hindustan by Samuel Guise, Esq. *London,* 1800.

Hatchett, Charles. Analytical Experiments and Observations on Lac. *London,* 1804.

Griffiths, J. Description of a rare Species of Worm Shells discovered at an Island off Sumatra. *London,* 1806.

Marsden, W. Table exhibiting the Correspondence of the Muhammadan and Christian Eras. ——

Fisher, T. Roman tessellated Pavement discovered in Leadenhall Street December 1803, &c. ——

Gilchrist's Hindoostanee Horal Diagram. ——

Stodart, J. Brief Account of Wootz or Indian Steel. ——

Klaproth, Julius von. Über die Sprache und den Ursprung der Aghuan oder Afghanen. *St. Petersburg,* 1810.

Rémusat, M. Abel. Catalogues des Bolides etc. observés à la Chine. *Paris,* 1819.

Vol. 390.

(Quarto.)

Wüstenfeld, Dr. Ferd. Vergleichungs-Tabellen der Muhammedanischen und Christlichen Zeitrechnung. *Leipzig,* 1854.

Uhlemann, Max. Ad. Inscriptionis Rosettanæ Hieroglyphicæ Decretum Sacerdotale etc. *Lipsiæ,* 1853.

Begerus, Laur. Cranæ Insula Laconica etc. *Coloniæ Brandenburgicæ,* 1696.

Rappresentanza dello stato della la Missione del Gran Thibet. 1738.

Thiersch, Friedrich von. Akademische Festrede. *München,* 1855.

Beckers, Dr. Hubert. Denkrede auf Schelling. *München,* 1855.

Lamont, Dr. Denkrede auf Dr. Thaddäus Siber und Dr. Georg Simon Ohm. *München,* 1855.

Noeldeke, Theod. De Origine et Compositione Surarum Qoranicarum ipsiusque Qorani. *Göttingæ,* 1856.

Kehetmayr, S. Verbal-Bedeutung der Zeitwörter. *Leipzig,* 1854.

Windischmann, Dr. Fr. Ueber den Somacultus der Arier. ——

Vol. 391.

(Quarto.)

Tornberg, C. J. Symbolæ ad Rem Numariam Muhammedanorum. *Upsaliæ,* 1846.

(*Orientalia.*)

Vol. 392.

(Quarto.)

Cotton, Joseph. Review of the Shipping System of the East India Company, *London,* 1798.

Answer to Mr. Cotton's Review, &c., by a Proprietor. *London,* 1799.

Vol. 393.

(Quarto.)

Grant, Charles. Poem on the Restoration of Learning in the East. *Cambridge,* 1805.

Henderson, Thomas. On the Right Ascensions of the principal Fixed Stars. *London,* 1844.

Woodfall, William. Debate on Sugar Cultivation in the Territories of the East India Company. 1793.

Alexander's Expedition. Poem. *London,* 1792.

Observations on the Hindoo Austerities, &c., and on the Indolence of the Asiatic character. ——

Grahame, Thomas. Essays and Letters on Inland Communication and Transport. *Westminster,* 1835.

Vol. 394.

(Quarto.)

Montucci, Ant. The Characteristic Merits of the Chinese Language, &c. *London*, 1801.
——. Answer to the Conductors of the "Critical Review and Monthly Magazine," &c. ——
——. De Studiis Sinicis etc. *Berolini*, 1808.
Catalogue of Rare Chinese Books. —— 1804.
Klaproth, J. Drei Schreiben an Herrn Sinologus Berolinensis. —— 1810.
——. Anzeige von Abel-Remusat's Essai sur la langue et littérature Chinoise. ——

Vol. 395.

(Quarto.)

Kiesewetter, R. G. Die Musik der Araber. *Leipzig*, 1843.
(*Orientalia.*)

Vol. 396.

(Quarto.)

Gilbert, Thomas. Voyage from New South Wales to Canton in 1788. *London*, 1789.
Narrative of the Insurrection in the Zemindary of Banaris, August 1781. *Calcutta*, 1782.
Correspondence between Sir Stephen Lushington and Warren Hastings. *London*, 1795.
Copy of Papers concerning Law Expenses incurred by Warren Hastings, Esq., 1795. ——

Vol. 397.

(Quarto.)

Conwell, W. E. E. Recherches sur l'Huile de Croton Tiglium et quelques Propositions sur les Maladies de l'Inde. *Paris*, 1824.
Scott, Jonathan. Observations on the Oriental Department of the East India College, Hertford. *Hertford*, 1813.
Wood, William. Essay on National and Sepulchral Monuments. *London*, 1808.
Remarks on Patent Registered Cordage, made by Messrs. Huddart & Co., &c. *London*, 1800.
The Tamul Grammar. ——
Skynner, W. A. Directions for Vessels navigating the Gulph of Cambay. *London*, 1778.
Tide Table showing the Time of High Water from Bombay to Surat on any day required. ——
Rules and Regulations for the Quarter Master General's Department in Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1817.

Vol. 398.

(Quarto.)

Schott, Guilelmus. Vocabularium Sinicum. *Berolini*, 1844.
——. Versuch über die Tatarischen Sprachen. *Berlin*, 1836.
Roehrig, F. L. Otto. De Turcarum Linguæ Indole et Natura. *Vratislaviæ*, 1843.
Ritter, Henrich. Über unsere Kenntniss der Arabischen Philosophie. *Göttingen*, 1844.
Oriental Manuscripts purchased in Turkey. 1840.
Fraehn, Ch. M. von. Die Münzen der Chane vom Ulus Dschutschi's etc. *St. Petersburg*, 1832.
Bayer, T. S. De Horis Sinicis etc. *Petropoli*, 1735.

Vol. 399.

(Quarto.)

Philipp, R. A. Orthoptera Berolinensia. *Berolini,* 1830.
Berendt, Dr. G. K. Die Insekten im Bernstein. 1830. *Danzig.*
Delhaan, W. Mémoires sur les Métamorphoses des Coléoptères. 1e Livr. *Paris,* 1836.
Burmeister, Dr. Herm. Abbildungen etc. zum ersten Theile des Handbuchs der Entomologie. ——
Farrell, William. On the Change in the Plumage of some Hen-pheasants. *London,* 1827.
Lowe, R. Th. Primitivæ Faunæ et Floræ Maveræ et Portus Sancti. *Cambridge,* 1831.
Harlan, Dr. R. Experiments on the Poison of the Rattlesnake, 1828. ——
Schultze, C. A. S. Macrobiotus Hufelandii. *Berolini,* 1834.
——. Prodromus Descriptionis formarum partium elementariarum in Animalibus. *Berolini,* 1828.
Natterer, Johann. Lepidosiren Paradoxa. ——
Sabine, Joseph. Zoological Appendix to the Narrative of Franklin's Journey to the Polar Sea. *London,* 1823.
——. Account of the Marmots of North America, &c. *London,* 1822.
Gray, John Edw. Spicilegia Zoologica, 1830. ——
Reinwart, C. G. C. Oratio de Geologiæ Ortu et Progressu. *Lugduni Batavorum,* 1833.
——. Oratio de Chemiæ etc. Studiis recte instituendis. *Amstelodami,* 1810.
——. Oratio de Augmentis, quæ Historiæ Naturali ex Indiæ Investigatione accesserunt. *Leidæ,* 1823.
Schlagintweit, Ad. und Herm. Aus: Neue Untersuchungen über die physicalische Geographie und die Geologie der Alpen. ——

Vol. 400.

(Quarto.)

Martius, Dr. C. F. P. von. Die Physiognomie des Pflanzenreiches in Brasilien. *München,* 1824.
Reinwardt, Dr. C. G. C. Über den Charakter der Vegetation des Indischen Archipels. *Berlin,* 1828.
Müller, Dr. Ferd. First Report on the Vegetation of Victoria. 1853.
Martius, Dr. C. F. P. Palmarum Familia etc. *Monachi,* 1824.
Reinwardt, C. G. C. Observatio de Mangiferæ Semine Polyembryoneo. ——
Brown, Robert. Chloris Melvilliana. *London,* 1823.
Frost, John. Oration before the Medico-Botanical Society of London, October 28th, 1828. *London,* 1828.
De Haan, Guil. Commentatio de Limitibus inter Vitam Animalium et Vegetabilium. *Lugduni Batavorum,* 1821.
Miquel, F. A. G. Oratio de Regno Vegetabili in telluris superficie mutanda efficaci. *Amstelædami,* 1846.
Reinwardtus, Dr., Blumius, C. L., et Neesius ab Esenbeck. Hepaticæ Javanicæ. ——

Vol. 401.

(Quarto.)

Grotefend, Dr. G. F. Neue Beiträge zur Erläuterung der babylonischen Keilschrift. *Hannover,* 1840.
Bopp, Franz. Einige Demonstrativ-Stämme etc. *Berlin,* 1830.
Pauthier, M. G. De l'Origine et de la Formation des différents Systèmes d'Écritures. 1858. ——
Rosegarten, J. G. L. De Mohammede ebn Batuta ejusque itineribus. *Jenæ,* 1818.

Vol. 402.

(Quarto.)

Schott, Wilhelm. Entwurf einer Beschreibung der Chinesischen Litteratur. *Berlin,* 1854.

Müller, Marc. Jos. Untersuchungen über den Anfang des Bundehesch. ——

Hammer-Purgstall, Baron Jos. von. Ueber die rechtmässige Thronfolge nach moslimischem Staatsrecht etc. 1841. ——

Windischmann, Dr. F. Die Grundlage des Armenischen im arischen Sprachstamme. *München,* ——

——. Ursagen der arischen Völker. *München,* 1852.

Blau, E. O. F. H. De Numis Achæmenidarum. *Lipsiæ,* 1855.

Ewald, H. Über das Aethiopische Buch Henóch. *Göttingen,* 1854.

——. Erklärung der phönikischen Inschrift von Sidon etc. *Göttingen,* 1856.

Grotefend, Dr. G. F. Erläuterung zweier Ausschreiben des Nebukadnezar. *Göttingen,* 1853.

——. Erläuterung der babylonischen Keilinschriften aus Behistun. *Göttingen,* 1853.

——. Erläuterung einer Inschrift des letzten assyrisch-babylonischen Königs aus Nimrud. *Hannover,* 1853.

Fraehn, Dr. C. M. De Musei Sprewitziani Mosquæ Numis Kuficis. *Petropoli,* 1825.

Catalogue des Médailles, &c., Ottomanes depuis Osman-Kan jusqu'à Abdul-Medjid-Kan. ——

Lepsius, R. Ueber einige Ergebnisse der aegyptischen Denkmäler für die Kenntniss der Ptolomäergeschichte. *Berlin,* 1853.

Vol. 403.

(Quarto.)

Frost, John. Oration before the Medico-Botanical Society of London. *London,* 1827.

Table of Prices of Annuities. *London,* 1829.

Fisher, T. Roman Tesselated Pavement discovered in Leadenhall Street, 1803. *London,* 1804.

Home, Sir Everard. Hunterian Oration in honour of Snrgery. *London,* 1814.

Candolle, M. Alphonse de. Mémoire sur la Famille des Anonacées. *Genève,* 1832.

Reuvens, C. J. C. Incrementa Musei Antiquarii, 1827–32. Ex Annal. Acad. Lugd. Bat. ——

Smyth, Capt. W. H. Observations of Halley's Comet. *London,* 1836.

Davis, J. F. On the Chinese Year. *London,* 1823.

Cadell, W. A. Description of some Indian Idols in the Museum of the Royal Society of Edinburgh. *Edinburgh,* 1822.

Statement of Facts relative to the Removal from India of Mr. Buckingham. *Calcutta,* 1823.

Horticultural Society of London. Statement relative to the Establishment of a Garden. *London,* 1822.

Charter and Byelaws of the Linnean Society of London. *London,* 1802.

Vol. 404.

(Quarto.)

Byelaws, Regulations, Instructions for Governor-General, List of Proprietors, and various other Documents relating to the East India Company's Affairs in 1773. ——

Vol. 405.

(Quarto.)

Paullus, Simon. Commentarius de Abusu Tabaci et Herbæ Thee. *Urgentorati,* 1681.

——. A Treatise on Tobacco, Tea, Coffee, and Chocolate. Translated by Dr. James. *London,* 1746.

Wipett, R. View on the Rise, Progress, and present State of the Tea Trade in Europe. ——

Vol. 406.

(Quarto.)

Collection of Scarce and Valuable Tracts. From the Library of the late Lord Sommers, &c. Vol. III. *London*, 1751.
——. A third Collection of Scarce and Valuable Tracts, &c. *London*, 1751.

Vol. 407.

(Quarto.)

Bentham, George. Report on Hardy Ornamental Plants in the Horticultural Society's Garden, &c. *London*, 1834.
Wallich, N. Upon the Preparation and Management of Plants during a Voyage from India. *London*, 1832.
Wight, R. Illustrations of Indian Botany. *Glasgow*, 1831.
Lettsom, John Coakley. The Natural History of the Tea-tree. *London*, 1799.
Specimen materiæ medicæ brasiliensis. ——
Description des Plantes du Jardin de la Société de Physique et d'Histoire naturelle de Genève. ——
Linnæus, C. Decus Prima Plantarum Rariorum Horti Upsaliensis. *Stockholmiæ*, 1762.
Blume. C. L. Tabellen en Platen voor de Javanische Orchideen. *Batavia*, 1825.

Vol. 408.

(Quarto.)

Miscellaneous Papers on India. Vols. I. and II.

Vol. 409.

(Quarto.)

East India Company. Answer to two printed Papers of Mr. Samuel White: one entitled His Case; the other, A True Accompt of the Passages at Mergen, 1687/8. ——
Argument of the Lord Chief Justice concerning the Case of Monopolies between the East India Company and Thomas Sandys. *London*, 1689.
Craufurd, George. Enquiry into the Situation of the East India Company. *London*, 1789.

Vol. 410.

(Quarto.)

Defence of Lord Pigot. *London*, 1777.
Clive, Lord. Speech in the House of Commons, March 30th, 1772. *London*, ——

Vol. 411.

(Quarto.)

Abel-Rémusat, M. Description d'un Groupe d'Iles peu connu entre la Japon et les îles Mariannes. ——
Klaproth, Julius. Archiv für Asiatische Litteratur, Geschichte und Sprachkunde. *St. Petersburg*, 1810.
Móntucci, Ant. De Studiis Sinicis. *Berolini*, 1808.

Vol. 412.

(Quarto.)

Zimmermann, Carl. Geographische Analyse der Karte von Inner-Asien. *Berlin*, 1841.
Schott. Über das Altai'sche oder Finnisch-Tatarische Sprachengeschlecht. ——
Grotefend, G. F. Bemerkungen zur Inschrift eines Thongefässes mit ninivitischer Keilschrift. *Göttingen*, 1850.
Rosegarten, J. G. L. De Prisca Aegyptiorum Litteratura Commentatio Prima. *Vimariæ*, 1828.

Vol. 413.

(Quarto.)

Kahla, Raphael. Méthode pour apprendre la Calligraphie Arabe. ——
Pharaon, F. Goanny. Traité Abrégé de la Grammaire Arabe. *Alger,* 1833.
Murr, Chr. Gottlieb von. Beiträge zur Arabischen Literatur. *Erlangen,* 1803.

Vol. 414.

(Quarto.)

Boncompagni, B. Intorno all' Opera d'Albiruni sull' India. *Roma,* 1869.
Hankel, Dr. Ermanno. Storia delle Matematiche presso gli Arabi. *Roma,* 1873.
Narducci, Enrico. Intorno ad una Traduzione Italiana fatta nel Secolo decimoquarto del Trattato d'Ottica d'Alhazen. *Roma,* 1871.
——. Intorno alla Vita ed agli Scritti di Francesco Woepcke. *Roma,* 1869.

Vol. 415.

(Quarto.)

Persepolis. ——
Lassen, Chr. Commentatio geographica atque historica de Pentopotamia Indica. *Bonnæ,* 1827.
Bopp, Franz. Die Kaukasischen Glieder des Indoeuropäischen Sprachstamms. *Berlin,* 1847.
Walckenar, M. le Baron. Notice historique sur la Vie et les Ouvrages de Mr. le Major Rennell. 1842. ——
Löwenstern, Isidore. Essai de Déchiffrement de l'Ecriture Assyrienne pour servir à l'Explication du Monument de Khorsabad. *Paris, Leipzig,* 1845.
Dorow, Dr. Die Assyrische Keilschrift etc. *Wiesbaden,* 1820.
——. Opferstätte und Grabhügel der Germanen und Römer am Rhein. *Wiesbaden,* 1821.

Vol. 416.

(Quarto.)

Langlès, L. Alphabet Tartare-Mantchou. *Paris,* 1787.
Amyot, M. Détails littéraires et typographiques sur l'édition du Dictionnaire et des Grammaires tartares-mantchoux. *Paris,* 1792.
Notices et Extraits de la Bibliothèque Nationale etc. Tome V. *Paris,* an VII.
Amiot, M. Grammaire Tartare-Mantchou. *Paris,* 1787.

Vol. 417.

(Quarto.)

Defence of the United Company of Merchants of England, &c., against the Dutch East India Company. *London,* 1762.
Authentic Account of the Proceedings of the States of Holland and West Friezeland on Hostilities committed in the River of Bengal. *London,* 1762.

Vol. 418.

(Quarto.)

Lord Weymouth's Appeal to a General Court of India Proprietors considered. *London,* 1769.
Stuart, Andrew. Letter to the Directors, &c., respecting the Conduct of Brig.-Gen. James Stuart at Madras, 1778. ——
Dundonald, Archibald, Earl of. Memorial and Petition to the Court of Directors, &c., 1786. ——
Short Account of the Resignation of Warren Hastings, Esq., with Remarks. *London,* 1781.
Copy of Papers concerning Warren Hastings's Law Expences, 1795. ——

Vol. 419.

(Quarto.)

Letters relative to Treaties and Grants from the Country Powers from 1756 to 1766, &c. *London*, 1772.

Randall, William. Letter to the Court of Directors and the Proprietors of E.I. Stock. *London*, 1777.

Letter from the Nabob of Arcot to the Court of Directors, with a Statement of Facts relative to Tanjore. *London*, 1777.

A clear and candid Exposition of the several Loans made to the Nabob of Arcott by British Subjects at Madras. ——

Papers and Proceedings relative to the Payment of the Debts of the Nabob of Arcot. ——

Vol. 420.

(Quarto.)

Proceedings at Fort William respecting the Administration of Justice in Bengal. 1774.

——. ——. 1776.

Remarks on the Petition of the British Inhabitants of Bengal, Bahar, and Orissa, &c., by the Calcutta Committee. 1779. ——

Memorial of the British Inhabitants of Bengal, &c., to the Governor General and Council. 1779. ——

Bogle, George. Letter of Resignation as Commissioner of Lawsuits to the Company. 1779. ——

Letters Patent establishing new Courts of Judicature at Fort St. George and Bombay. 1798.

Vol. 421.

(Quarto.)

Narrative of the Proceedings, Criminal Prosecution, &c., in the Patna Cause. ——

Vol. 422.

(Quarto.)

Letter from certain Gentlemen of the Council at Bengal to the Secret Committee containing Reasons against the Revolution in favour of Meir Cossim Aly Chan. *London*, 1764.

Inquiry into the Policy of making Conquests for the Mahometans in India, &c. *London*, 1779.

Mitchell, Archibald. Thoughts on the Treaty now agitating between Government and the East India Company. *London*, 1780.

Comparative Statement of the two Bills for the better Government of British India, by Mr. Fox and Mr. Pitt. *London*, 1788.

Judgment on the East Indian Monopoly. A Poetical Paraphrase, &c. *London*, 1813.

Greenwood, John. Memorial to the Court of Directors. *London*, 1812.

Vol. 423.

(Quarto.)

Humboldt, Wilhelm von. Über die unter dem Namen Bhaguvad-Gítá bekannte Episode des Mahá-Bhárata. *Berlin*, 1826.

De Affinitate Priscæ Indorum Linguæ cum Persarum, Græcorum, Romanorum atque Germanorum Sermone. *Vindobonæ*, 1827.

Harkness, Capt. Henry. Ancient and Modern Alphabets of the Hindu Languages of Southern India. *London*, 1837.

Papers respecting the System of Education in the Oriental Languages adopted in the Company's College in England. *London*, 1821.

Dalrymple, A. Memoir concerning the Pirates on the Coast of China. *London,* 1806.
——. Further Statement on the Ladrones on the Coast of China. *London,* 1812.
Wilkins, Charles. Catalogue of Sanscrita Manuscripts presented to the Royal Society by Sir William and Lady Jones. *London,* 1798.
Kelly, P. Supplement to the Universal Cambist for 1825. ——
The Great Mogul presenting the Grant of the Dewannee to Lord Clive, 1765. Picture, with Explanation. ——
Guise, Samuel. Catalogue of Manuscripts collected in Hindostan. *London,* 1800.

Vol. 424.

(Quarto.)

East India Company's Charter, 1702. ——
Address upon the important Points to be discussed at the General Court, &c. *London,* 1764.
Defense of Mr. Vansittart's Conduct in concluding the Commercial Treaty of Mongheer. *London,* 1764.
Dalrymple, Alex. Letter to the Court of Directors concerning the proposed Supervisorship. *London,* 1769.
——. Second Letter. ——. *London,* 1769.
Lord Weymouth's Appeal considered. *London,* 1769.
Letter to the Proprietors on the Necessity of an extraordinary Commission to regulate Aff.irs abroad. 1772. ——
Clive, Lord. Speech in the House of Commons on March 30th, 1772, on the better Regulation of the Company's Affairs. *London.*
Letters Patent establishing a Supreme Court of Judicature at Fort William. *London,* 1774.
Address and Letters relative to Lord Pigot's Case. 1775. ——
Dalrymple, Alexander. Letter to the Proprietors relative to his Dismissal and Restoration. 1775. ——
——. To the Proprietors relative to the Ballot on Mr. Sulivan's Plan, &c. ——

Vol. 425.

(Quarto.)

White, Joseph. Specimen of the Civil and Military Institutes of Timour, &c. *Oxford,* 1780.
Mitchell, Archibald. Thoughts on the Treaty now agitating between Government and the East India Company, &c. *London,* 1780.
Parkison, Thomas. Letter to the Court of Directors on Military Alterations proposed in the Carnatic. 1785. ——
Mémoire à consulter etc. contre la nouvelle Compagnie des Indes. —— 1786.
Rous, Thomas Bates. Explanation of the mistaken Principle on which the Commutation Act was founded. *London,* 1788.
Cranford, George. Inquiry into the Situation of the East India Company. *London,* 1789.
——. A Second Inquiry, &c., with Postscript on the Indian Budget. *London,* 1790.
Marsden, William. On the Chronology of the Hindoos. 1790. ——
Inquiry into the Nature of Zemindary Tenures in Bengal. By J. G. *London,* 1810.
Narrative of the Operations of the British Army in India from April 21st to July 16th, 1791. *London,* 1792.
Committee of Warehouses of the East India Company. Report on the Culture of Sugar. *London,* 1792.
Reply to the Report of the Committee of Warehouses on Saltpetre, &c. *London.*
Select Committee of the East India Company. Report on the Cotton Manufacture. 1793.

Vol. 426.

(Quarto.)

Löwenstern, Isidore. Exposé des Éléments constitutifs de la troisième Écriture Cunéiforme de Persepolis. *Paris, Leipzig,* 1849.

Vol. 427.

(Quarto.)

Mémoire pour le Sieur de la Gatinais, Capitaine de Vaisseau dans les Indes. 1750.
——

Lettre à M. de ***, sur le Mémoire du Sieur de la Bourdonnais. 1750. ——

Dupleix, J. P. Précis servant de réponse préparatoire au Mémoire de la Compagnie des Indes. *Paris,* 1763.

Mémoire pour le Compte d'Aché. 1765. ——

—— à consulter et Consultation pour le Chevalier de Soupire contre le Comte de Lally, Paris, 1766. ——

Arrest de la Court du Parlement contre Thomas Artur de Lally. 1766. ——

Mémoire sur le Délibéré etc. 1766. ——

—— pour le Sieur Berthelin contre le Comte de Lally. *Paris,* 1766.

Anecdotes depuis la Prise du Fort de Villenour jusqu'à celle de Pondichery. 1760.
——

Vol. 428.

Lloyd, Hannibal Evans. Hamburgh Transactions which took place in that City during the first Six Months of 1813. *London,* 1813.

Shillibeer, Lieut. J. Narrative of the "Briton's" Voyage to Pitcairn's Island. *Taunton,* 1817.

Weatherhead, W. D. Late Expedition against the Isthmus of Darien under Sir Gregor M'Gregor. *London,* 1821.

Vol. 429.

Bennett, George. On the Botany of New Zealand. 1832. *London.*

——. Visit to several of the Polynesian Islands. 1832. ——

——. Account of the Ungka Ape of Sumatra. 1832. ——

——. Esculent Plants and Timber Trees of Tahiti. 1831. ——

——. Notes on Manilla. ——

——. Account of the Islands Erromanga and Tanna. 1832. ——

——. Elau, a Papuan Child. ——

——. Púlowat Islands. ——

——. Description of the Wine-Berry Shrub of New Zealand. ——

——. The Practice of Medicine, &c., among the New Zealanders. ——

——. On the Physalis Pelagica. 1831. ——

——. Observations on the Seeds of a Shrub of the Combretacea Family. 1831.
——

Vol. 430.

Seligmann, Dr. R. Ueber drey höchst seltene Persische Handschriften. *Wien,* 1833.

—— Liber Fundamentorum Pharmacologiæ auctore Abu Mansur Mowafik ben Ali al herui. *Vindobonæ,* 1830.

Vol. 431.

(Small Quarto.)

De Roy, Jacob Janssen. Voyage na Borneo en Atchin. *Batavia,* 1716.

Ech Relaas en Dagverhaal wegens den Opstand etc. van 't Oost-Indisch Comagnie-Ship Nyenburg, 1763. *Amsteldam.*

Verhaal van de Reys van Commandeur Jeldert Janaz Groot in Groenland etc. in 1777 en 1778. *Amsterdam.*

Evenhuis, Lambertus. De Uiterlyke Wangestalte der Kerke Verdedigt etc. *Rotterdam,* 1753.

Luloffs, Johan. Lyk-rede over Johan van den Honert. *Leyden,* 1758.

Vol. 432.

(Small Quarto.)

The Hollanders' Declaration of the Affaires of the East Indies. *Amsterdam*, 1622.
An Answere to the Hollanders' Declaration. 1622. ——
True Relation of the Proceedings at Amboyna. *London*, 1624.
—— Declaration of the News that came out of the East Indies in June. 1624. ——
The Answer unto the Dutch Pamphlet in Defence of the Proceedings at Amboyna. *London*, 1624.
A Remonstrance of the Directors of the Netherlands, and Reply of the English East India Company. *London*, 1832.
An Authentic Copy of the Acts of the Processe against the English at Amboyna. *London*, 1632.
A Reply to the Remonstrance of the Bewinthebbers or Directors, &c., in justification of the Proceedings at Amboyna. ——
A True and Compendious Narration or (Second Part of Amboyna), &c. *London*, 1665.

Vol. 433.

Holwell, John Zephaniah. India Tracts. 3rd edition. *London*, 1774.

Vol. 434.

Montucci, Dr. Account of an Evangelical Chinese Manuscript in the British Museum. ——
——. Letters on Chinese Literature, including Strictures on Dr. Hager's two Works, &c. *London*, 1804.
Abel-Remusat, M. Mémoire sur les Livres Chinois de la Bibliothèque du Roi, &c. *Paris*, 1818.

Vol. 435.

Lassen, Christian. Die Altpersischen Keilinschriften von Persepolis. *Bonn*, 1836. (*Orientalia.*)

Vol. 436.

Bengal Sugar. Letter from a Planter and Distiller in Bengal to his Friend in London. *London*, 1794.
Henderson, John. Dissertation on the Bit Noben or Fœtid Salt of the Hindus. *London*, 1803.

Vol. 437.

Liverpool East India Association. Report on Sugar. *Liverpool*, 1822.
Observations on the Claims of the West India Colonists to a Protecting Duty on East India Sugar. *London*, 1823.
On Protection to West India Sugar. 2nd edition. *London*, 1823.
Prinsep, John. Suggestions on Freedom of Commerce and Navigation, more especially in reference to the East India Trade. *London*, 1823.

Vol. 438.

East and West India Sugar. Refutation of the "Claims," &c. *London*, 1823.
Some Remarks on a Pamphlet entitled "East and West India Sugar." By a Well-wisher of the West Indians. *London*, 1823.
Marryat, Joseph. Reply to the Arguments for Equalization of the Duties on East and West Indian Sugar. *London*, 1823.
Letter to W. W. Whitmore, Esq., against a Pamphlet by Jos. Marryat, Esq., &c. By the Author of "East and West India Sugar." *London*, 1823.
The Inexpediency and Injustice of equalizing the Duties on East and West India Sugars. *London*, 1823.

Vol. 439.

Cropper, James. Letters to W. Wilberforce, M.P., on the Cultivation of Sugar in the East Indies. *Liverpool,* 1822.
——. Letter to the Liverpool Society for Abolition of Slavery on the Effects of Prices on the Condition of Slaves. *Liverpool,* 1823.
——. Relief for West Indian Distress. *London,* 1823.
Wilberforce, W. An Appeal, &c., in behalf of the Negro Slaves in the West Indies. *London,* 1823.
Seely, John B. A few Hints to the West Indians. *London,* 1823.
Statement of the Claims of the West India Colonies to a Protecting Duty against East India Sugar. *London,* 1823.

Vol. 440.

Arokeum Pillai. On Asiatic or Epidemic Cholera. *Bangalore,* 1869.
Smith, David B. Notes on the Treatment of Cholera. *Serampore,* 1868.
Barnard, George. Cholera Maligna. *Calcutta,* 1869.
Mahendra Lál Sircár. Sketch of the Treatment of Cholera. *Calcutta,* 1870.
Purdon, J. E. Cholera, &c. *Calcutta,* 1870.
Bhoobun Mohun Sircar. Dengue and its Treatment. *Calcutta,* 1872.
Gerson Da Cunha, José. Dengue; its History, Symptoms, and Treatment. *Bombay,* 1872.
De Renzy, A. C. C. On the Causation of Typhoid, &c. *Lahore,* 1873.
Sanitary Improvement in India. ——

Vol. 441.

A complete Example of Sanitary Science practically applied in Camps and Hospitals. ——
Memorial of Surgeon James Maxton of Calcutta. ——
Quarterly Sheets, relating to the Medical Department. 3rd Quarter, 1860; 1st Quarter, 1861; 1st Quarter, 1867. ——
Cash Accounts, &c., of the Bombay Medical Retiring Fund. 1866–67. ——
Recent General Orders relating to the Bengal Medical Service. *Calcutta,* 1868.
Report of the Dispensary and Hospital of the American Arcot Mission for 1867. *Madras,* 1868.
Calcutta North Suburban Hospital. Reports for 1868 and 1869. *Calcutta,* 1869, 1870.

Vol. 442.

Webb, Allan. The Historical Relations of Ancient Hindu with Greek Medicine. *Calcutta,* 1850.
Barrow, J. R., and Davis, G. Synopsis of the Principles and Practice of Medicine. *Madras,* 1861.
Jousset, Dr. Conferences upon Homœopathy, &c. *Calcutta,* 1869.
Salzer, L. A Medical Controversy. *Calcutta,* 1870.
——. Homœopathy; an Inductive Method of Cure. *Calcutta,* 1871.
Davenport, J. T. Comments on Dr. J. Collis Browne's Chlorodyne. *Madras,* 1873.

Vol. 443.

Synopsis of the Words of Command for the Field Exercise of a Regiment of Infantry. *Madras,* 1856.
Remarks on the Bengal Army, &c., by a Bombay Officer. *Bombay,* 1857.
Fischer, Lieut.-Col. T. J. The Questions on Drill and Duty answered. *Madras,* 1857.
Fitzpatrick, Lieut. F. S. Notes on Musketry. *Madras,* 1867.
Fifth Annual Report of the Northern India Rifle Association. 1866–67. *Roorkee,* 1867.

Vol. 444.

Standing Orders for the Light Cavalry of the Army of Fort St. George. *Madras*, 1857.
The Student's Assistant; containing Extracts from Proceedings of Native Courts-Martial, &c. *Madras*, 1857.
Instructions for Officers arriving with British Troops in the Bombay Presidency. *Bombay*, 1867.
Gilchrist, Lieut. Robert A. Instructions for Cavalry Picquet Duties. *Madras*, 1873.

Vol. 445.

Rules for Officers arriving with European Troops. Revised edition. *London*, 1859.
Oakes, Capt. A. F. Instructions for the Service of Light Field Ordnance, &c. *Madras*, 1861.
Williamson, Maj. James. Practical Addenda to the Standing Orders for the Native Infantry of Bengal. *Calcutta*, 1868.
The Young Pay-Serjeant's Assistant. 2nd edition. *Bombay*, 1869.
Daubeny, Capt. St. John. Military Gymnastics in India. *Poona*, 1869.
Address to Indian Officers who wish to retire. By a Brother Officer. *Bombay*, ——
Crawford, Lieut.-Col. A. Letter to the Officers of H.M. Indian Services. 3rd edition. *Bombay*, 1870.
Regulations of the Bombay Military Fund. *Bombay*, 1871.
Camp of Exercise at Hussan Abdal Khan. 1872–73. ——

Vol. 446.

Articles of War for the Government of the Native Officers and Soldiers in H.M. Indian Army. *Madras*, 1861.
Military Address Book. ——
Bengal Civil Service; corrected to 15th September 1867. ——
Promotion Scheme for the Bengal Artillery. 1867. ——
Swanseger, W. Tables showing the Pay of European Non-commissioned Officers and Men of H.M. British Army in India, &c. *Poona*, 1868.
Kerr, R. A. Tables of Pay, &c., in the Bengal Army. *Calcutta*, 1868.
McMaster, Lt.-Col. Catechism on the Indian Articles of War. *Madras*, 1869.
Kerr, R. A. Tables of Pay and Allowances of European Officers in India. 1870.
Powis, Lieut. F. T. Catechism on Subjects connected with the interior Economy of Native Regiments. *Madras*, 1872.

Vol. 447.

Oakes, Capt. A. F. Instructions for the Service of Light Field Ordnance. *Madras*, 1856.
The Infantry Manual. *Madras*, 1858.
Muthall, Maj.-Gen. W. F. Catechism of the Field Exercise and Evolutions of Infantry as revised in 1870. *Calcutta*, 1871.
Molony, Col. C. P. Brigade Manœuvres in accordance with the Field Exercise and Evolutions of Infantry. *Madras*, 1872.

Vol. 448.

Infantry Sword Exercise. Revised edition. *Madras*, 1862.
Musketry Instruction for the Native Army. *Madras*, 1868.
Thoyts, Capt. Guide to Candidates for Admission into the Staff Corps, &c. *Bombay*, 1868.
The Indian Articles of War. Act V. of 1869. *Calcutta*, 1869.

Vol. 449.

Martin, Major W. Memorandum on the Reconstruction of the Bengal Army. *London*, 1858.
Lawrence Military Asylum. Reports for the Years ending April 30th, 1861 and 1862. *Sanawur*, 1861, 1862.
Regulations of the Retiring Fund of the Corps of Royal Engineers, Bombay. *Bombay*, 1867.
Notes on Infantry Drill by a Captain of the Bombay Staff Corps. *Bombay*, 1869.

Vol. 450.

Martius, Dr. Th. W. Chr. Die ostindische Rohwaarensammlung der Erlanger Universität. *Erlangen,* 1853.
Miquel, F. A. G. Nova Genera Apocynearum Indicarum. ——
Horsfield, Thomas. Essay on the Cultivation, &c., of Tea in Java. *London,* 1841.
Hooker, J. D. Elevation of the Great Table Land of Thibet. ——
Royle, J. Forbes. Report on the Progress of the Culture of the China Tea Plant in the Himalayas from 1835 to 1847. ——
Papers on the Cultivation of Cotton in India. *London,* 1840.
Wallich, Dr. On the Species of Hedychium. 1853. ——
Altingia Excelsa Malaice et Javanice Rasamala. ——
Descriptio Arboris Ranghas. ——
Junghuhn, Fr. Uitstapje naar de Bosschen van de Gebergten Malabar, Wayang en Tilu op Java. *Leiden,* 1841.
Madinier, P. Le Sorgho à Sucre. *Paris,* 1857.
Dumont-Carment. De l'Introduction etc. du Sorgho dans le Nord de la France. *Paris, Amiens,* 1858.
Vilmorin, Louis. Recherches sur le Sorgho Sucré. *Paris,* 1855.
Martius, Ernst Wilh. Neueste Anweisung, Pflanzen nach dem Leben abzudrucken. *Wezlar,* 1785.

Vol. 451.

Cantor, Theodor. Several small Botanical Tracts. ——
Temminck, C. J. Beknopte Aanwijzing om viervoetige Dieren etc. voor Verzamelingen te bereiden etc. ——
Anweisung, wie Naturalien zu sammeln &c. sind. *Leipzig,* 1788.
Bossart, J. J. Kurze Anweisung, Naturalien zu samlen. *Barby,* 1774.
Notice sur le Voyage de M. A. Duvancel dans l'Inde. *Paris,* 1824.
Refutation of certain Misrepresentations issued against the Author of "Fauna Americana," &c. *Philadelphia,* 1826.
Lund, Dr. P. W. De Genere Euphones. *Havniæ,* 1829.
Temminck, C. J. Observations sur la Classification méthodique des Oiseaux etc. *Amsterdam,* 1817.
Verhandlungen des Naturhistorischen Vereins für das Grossherzogthum Hessen. Zweites Heft. *Darmstadt,* 1848.

Vol. 452.

Report to the Court of Directors on two Bills relating to the Government of India. *London,* 1858.
Memorandum of the Improvements in the Administration of India during the last 30 years. *London,* 1858.
Cleghorn, H. Memorandum on the Government Garden of Ootacamund. —— 1857.
The Euphrates Valley Route to India. Examination of Mr. Andrew's Memoir by Two Travellers. 2nd edition. *London,* 1857.
Euphrates *versus* Suez. By a Barrister. *London,* 1857.
Andrew, W. P. Port of Kurrachee. *London,* 1857.
The Scinde Railway Company. Meeting of July 24th, 1857. *London,* ——
Our North-West Frontier. *London,* 1856.
Buist, George. Corrections of a few of the Errors contained in Sir W. Napier's Life of his Brother, &c. *Manchester,* 1857.

Vol. 453.

Rapport sur les Manuscrits Malays et Javanais de King's College et de la Société Royale Asiatique à Londres. 1840. ——
Kidd, Rev. Samuel. Lecture on the Nature and Structure of the Chinese Language. *London,* 1838.
Schott, Dr. W. Verzeichniss der Chinesischen und Mandschu-Tungusischen Bücher und Handschriften der königl. Bibliothek zu Berlin. *Berlin,* 1840.
Second Report of the Society for the Diffusion of Useful Knowledge in China. *Canton,* 1837.

Parker, Rev. Peter. Statements respecting Hospitals in China. *Glasgow,* 1842.
Ball, J. Observations on the Expediency of opening a Second Port in China. *Macao,* 1817.
Pauthier, G. Documents statistiques officiels sur l'Empire de la Chine. *Paris,* 1841.

Vol. 454.

The Nabob or Asiatic Plunderers; a Satyrical Poem. *London,* 1773.
The Saddle put on the Right Horse. Inquiry relative to Nabobs, &c. *London,* 1758.

Vol. 455.

Abstract of the Family Payment Regulations under Operation of G. O. G., No. 59, April 4th, 1837. *Madras,* 1842.
Pouget, M. Instructions on the Organization of Field Artillery, &c.; translated from the French by Capt. J. Back. *Madras,* 1842.
Rules and Articles for Native Officers and Soldiers in the Service of the Nizam. *Madras,* 1841.
Simmons, Th. Fred. Supplement to the Second Edition of Remarks on Courts-Martial. *Madras,* 1842.
Revised Rules and Regulations for the Hyderabad Club. *Madras,* 1841.
Anstruther, P. Proposal for increasing the Strength of the "Indian Army." *Madras,* 1839.
Regulations of a Retiring Fund for the Corps of Engineers. *Madras,* 1839.
Defence of Capt. W. C. Chinnery before Court-martial at Cannanore. *Madras,* 1839.
Oakes, Lieut. Aug. Fred. Suggestions on the Exercise and Field Movements of Horse Artillery in India. *Madras,* 1839.

Vol. 456.

(Quarto.)

Bopp, Franz. Über einige Demonstrativstämme, &c. *Berlin,* 1830.
Boehtlingk, Otto. Ein erster Versuch ueber den Accent im Sanskrit. *St. Petersburg,* 1845.
——. Die Declination im Sanskrit. *St. Petersburg,* 1844.

Vol. 457.

Klaproth, J. Tableau Historique du Caucase. *Paris,* 1827.
——. Mémoire sur les Sources du Brahmapoutra et de l'Iraouaddy. ——
——. Sur les Boukhares. 1823. ——
——. Observations sur le Dictionnaire Tubétain-Anglais imprimé à Serampore en 1826. ——
——. Sur la prétendue Brebis du Si-Fan. ——
Lauterbach, W. Dr. Wilhelm Schott's vorgebliche Übersetzung der Werke des Confucius, eine litterarische Betrügerei. *Leipzig* und *Paris,* 1828.

Vol. 458.

(Quarto.)

Boeck, Christian. Bemærkninger angaaende Graptolitherne. *Christiania,* 1851.
Sars, Dr. M., og Kjerulf, Th. Jagttagelser over den postpliocene eller glaciale Formation i en Del af det sydlige Norge. *Christiania,* 1860.
Mohn, H. Om Kometbanernes Indbyrdes Beliggenhed. *Christiania* 1861.
Guldberg, C. M. Om Cirklers Bering. *Christiania,* 1861.
Hiortdahl, Th., og Irgens, M. Geologiske Undersogelser i Bergens Omegn. *Christiania,* 1862.
Kyerulf, Theodor. Om Skuringsmærker. Glacialformationen og Terrasser. Two Parts. *Christiania,* 1871, 1873.

Helland, Amund. Forekomster af Kise i Visse Skifere i Norge. *Christiania,* 1873.
Sexe, S. A. On Giants' Caldrons. *Christiania,* 1874.
Seue, C. de. Windrosen des südlichen Norwegens. *Kristiania,* 1876.
Guldberg, C. M., et Mohn, H. Études sur les Mouvements de l'Atmosphère. *Christiania,* 1876.
Holst, Elling. Om Poncelet's Betydning for Geometrien. *Christiania,* 1878.

Vol. 459.

(Quarto.)

Siebold, Dr. von. Einige Worte über den Zustand der Botanik auf Japan. ——, 1826.
Reinwardtus, Dr., et Hornschuchius, Dr. Musci Frondosi Javanici. ——, 1826.
Zinken, Dr. J. L. Th. Fr. Beitrag zur Insecten-Fauna von Java. ——
Blume, C. L. Neesia, Genus Plantarum Javanicum. ——, 1833.
Walker-Arnott, G. A. Pugillus Plantarum Indiæ Orientalis. ——, 1836.
Junghuhn, Dr. Fr. Über Javan'sche Balanophoren. ——, 1837.

Vol. 460.

Praehn, Ch. M. Neue Sammlung kleiner Abhandlungen die Muhammedanische Numismatik betreffend. *Leipzig,* 1844.
Erdmann, Franz von. Kritische Beurtheilung der "Histoire des Mongols de la Perse" von Quatremère. *Kasan,* 1841.
——. Ueber einige Münzen Tamerlans. *Kasan,* 1837.
Longpérier, Adrien de. Médaille d'Or inédite de Dynamis. *Paris,* 1843.

Vol. 461.

Klaproth, J. Lettre et Seconde Lettre sur les Hiéroglyphes. *Paris,* 1827.
——. Recherches sur les Ports de Gampon et de Zaithoum décrits par Marco-Polo etc. *Paris,* 1824.
——. Sur les Boukhares. 1823. ——
——. Observations sur la Carte de l'Asie publiée en 1822 par M. Arrowsmith. *Paris,* 1826.
——. Histoire du Kachmir, traduite par M. H. Wilson. Extraite. *Paris,* 1825.
——. Beleuchtung und Widerlegung der Forschungen etc. des Herrn J. J. Schmidt. *Paris,* 1824.
Lauterbach, W. Méprises singulières de quelques Sinologues. *Paris,* 1827.

Vol. 462.

Klaproth, J. Mémoire sur l'Introduction etc. des Caractères Chinois au Japon. *Paris,* 1829.
——. Rapport sur les Ouvrages du P. H. Bitchourinski rélatifs à l'Histoire des Mongols. 1830. ——
——. Notice d'un Atlas Chinois de la Magliabechina à Florence. ——
——. Mémoire sur l'Origine et la Propagation de la Doctrine du Tao, par M. Pauthier commenté. ——
——. Dernier Mot sur le Dictionnaire Chinois du Dr. R. Morisson. *Paris,* 1830.
——. Recherches sur le Pays de Fou Sang etc. ——
——. Réponse à quelques Passages de la Préface du Roman Chinois "Hao Khieou Tchhouan," traduit par M. J. F. Davis. ——
——. Fragments Bouddhiques. 1831. ——
——. Rapport sur le Projet de Voyage de M. Buckingham. ——
——. Lettre à M. le Rédacteur du Nouveau Journal Asiatique. ——
——. Bericht über Hrn. v. Siebold's Abhandlung über den Ursprung der Japaner. 1829. ——

Vols. 463—467.

Pamphlets on the Renewal of the East India Company's Charter. Pro: Vols. I., II.; Con.: Vols. I., II., III. *London,* 1813.

Vol. 468.

(Quarto.)

Buchner, Dr. Andreas. Ueber die Einwohner Deutschlands im 2. Jahrhundert der Christlichen Zeitrechnung etc. *Munchen,* ——

Freyberg, Freiherr M. von. Einführung und Beleuchtung des Codex traditionum Monasterii Sti. Castuli. *München,* 1840.

Vol. 469.

Eastern Anecdotes; with Sketches of the Chinese History. *London,* 1799.

Vol. 470.

Ram Mohun Roy. Defence of Hindoo Theism. *Calcutta,* 1817.

——. Second Defence of the monotheistical System of the Veds. *Calcutta,* 1817.

——. Brief Remarks regarding modern Encroachments on the ancient Rights of Females according to the Hindoo Law of Inheritance. *Calcutta,* 1822.

Conference between an Advocate and an Opponent of the Practice of burning Widows alive. 2nd edition. *Calcutta,* 1823.

——. Second, &c. *Calcutta,* 1820.

Vol. 471.

Rammohun Roy. Final Appeal to the Christian Public in Defence of the "Precepts of Jesus." *Calcutta,* 1823.

Vol. 472.

Considerations on the Danger and Impolicy of laying open the Trade with India and China, &c. *London,* 1812.

—— arising out of the late Proceedings in Parliament relative to the India Question. *London,* 1830.

Mangles, Ross Donnelly. Brief Vindication of the East India Company's Government of Bengal, &c.

Herbert, Capt. J. D. On the present System of Survey. *Calcutta,* 1830.

Jervis, Capt. Th. Best. Memoir on the Origin, &c., of the Surveys in India. ——

Malcolm, Sir John. Letter to a Friend in India on the State of Public Affairs. *London,* 1831.

Larpent, George G. De H. Some Remarks on the late Negotiations between the Board of Control and the East India Company. *London,* 1833.

Melville, Hon. W. H. Leslie. Remarks on the East India Bill. *London,* 1833.

Vol. 473.

Appeal to Government and the Company for Justice to the Claims of the Company's Maritime Service for Compensation, &c. *London,* 1834.

Smith, Nathaniel. Letter to William Stanley, Esq., and James Rivet, Esq. *London,* 1836.

Debate in the House of Commons on Indian Legislation, March 22nd, 1838. *London,* 1838.

Paper on the Condition of Indian Labourers, &c. 1829. ——

Brown, F. C. Letters to and from the Government of Madras relative to the Disturbances in Canara in 1837. *London,* 1838.

The Policy of the Government of British India as exhibited in official Documents. *London,* 1839.

British India. Meeting of the Society of Friends, June 1, 1839. ——

Thomas, John F. Notice on Ryotwar or permanent Annual Money Rents in South India. ——

East India and China Association. Fourth Report, January 30th, 1840. *London,* 1840.

Vol. 474.

Lodwick, Maj.-Gen. Letter to the Chairman, &c., relative to the Rajah of Sattara. *London,* 1840.
Letters of the Vakeels of the Rajah of Satara to the Court of Directors, &c. ——
Papers relating to the Claim of Dewan Khait Singh, &c. *London,* 1839.
Treaty between the East India Company and Saadut Alee Khan. ——
Statement relative to the Presents transmitted to England in 1834 by the King of Oude. *London,* 1837.
Poynder, John. Speech at the Court of Proprietors, December 21st, 1836, on the Withdrawal of British Patronage from Idolatry, &c. *London,* 1838.

Vol. 475.

Martin, James Ranald. Notes on the Medical Topography of Calcutta. *Calcutta,* 1837.
Rankine, Robert. Notes on the [illegible] Sarun. *Calcutta,* 1839.
Butler, Donald. Outlines of the [illegible] of Southern Oud'h, &c. *Calcutta,* 1839.
Murray, John. On the Topography of Meerutt. *Calcutta,* 1839.

Vol. 476.

M'Cosh, John. Topography of Assam. *Calcutta,* 1837.
Macleod, D. A. Sketch of the Medical Topography of Bishnath. *Calcutta,* 1837.
Dorjé-Ling. *Calcutta,* 1838.

Vol. 477.

Hints for collecting Information compiled for the Expedition to China. *Calcutta,* 1840.
Taylor, T. G., and Caldecott, J. Observations on Terrestrial Magnetic Force in Southern India. *Madras,* 1839.
——, Rev. William. Examination and Analysis of the Mackenzie Manuscripts in the Madras College Library. *Calcutta,* 1838.
Leech, Lieut. Vocabularies of Seven Languages spoken West of the Indus. *Bombay,* 1838.

Vol. 478.

The Commerce of British India and its Neglect by India. ——
Extracts from Reviews, &c., on Subjects connected with India, 1843 to 1852. ——

Vol. 479.

Railways in India. By an Engineer. *London,* 1849.
Bourne, John. Railways in India, with an Introduction. 2nd edition. *London,* 1848.
——. ——. Postscript. *London,* 1848.
Letter to Lord John Russell on Indian Railways, by an East India Merchant. *London,* 1848.
Diamond Harbour Dock and Railway Company. *Calcutta,* 1847.
Is India to have Railways? By an East India Officer. *London,* 1848.
Letter to the Shareholders of the Bengal Railways on their Position and Prospects, by One of Themselves. *London,* 1847.
Ayrton, Fred. Some Considerations on the Means of introducing Railways into India, &c. *London,* 1849.
Papers relating to the Madras Railway Company, 1846. *London.*
Reasons for Railways in Madras and Bombay, July 1849. *London.*
Indian Railways and their probable Results. By an old Indian Postmaster. *London,* 1848.

Vol. 480.

(Folio.)

East Indian Railway Company. Report of the Director, Calcutta, 1846. ——
——. Supplement to the previous Report. *London*, 1846.
——. Estimates, 1847. ——
Great Indian Peninsula Railway Company. Report, Maps, and Papers. *London*, 1847.
—— Western or Bengal Railway Company. ——

Vol. 481.

Stewart, Lieut.-Col. M. Considerations on the Policy of the Government of India with reference to the Invasion of Burmah. *London*, 1825.
Horsfield, Thomas. Essay on the Cultivation, &c., of Tea in Java. *London*, 1841.
Taylor, Rev. W. Examination and Analysis of the Mackenzie Manuscripts in the Madras College Library. *Calcutta*, 1838.
British India. Meeting of the Society of Friends, June 1st, 1839. *London*, 1839.
Debate in the India House, March 17th, 1841, on a Resolution to erect a Statue of Marquess Wellesley. *London*, 1841.
Reasons for Railways in Madras and Bombay. July 1847. *London*.
Waghorn, Lieut. Acceleration of Mails between England and the East Indies. *London*, 1843.
The Overland Mail and the Austrian Lloyd's. *London*, 1847.
Proposal for a Paper Currency. *London*, 1847.
Nimmuk. Letter to Sir James Weir Hogg on the Salt Monopoly of the East India Company. *London*, 1846.
The Press. upon the Salt Monopoly in British India, 1846. ——
Wilbraham, George. Thoughts on the Salt Monopoly in India. *London*, 1847.
Burke, J. H. India Salt. *London*, 1847.
Sykes, Lieut.-Col. Revenue Statistics of the Agra Government. 1847. ——
——. Prices of the Cerealia, &c., in India and England compared. 1847. ——
Aylwin, D. C. Letter to G. F. Young, Esq., on the Operation of the Navigation Laws on the Trade of Calcutta. 1847. ——
Brown, Francis Carnac. Free Trade and the Cotton Question with reference to India, &c. *London*, 1847.

Vol. 482

Stewart, J. C. Facts and Documents relating to the Union Bank of Calcutta. *Calcutta, London*, 1848.
The Cotton Trade of India. *London*, 1839.
Wilbraham, George. Thoughts on the Salt Monopoly in India. *London*, 1847.
Sullivan, J. A few Words on Indian Affairs in a Letter to Lord John Russel. *London*, 1851.
Waghorn, Lieut. Letter to the Right Hon. W. E. Gladstone on the Extension of Steam Navigation from Singapore to Port Jackson. *London*, 1846.
Napier, Richard. Remarks on Lieut.-Col. Outram's Work, "The Conquest of Sinde," &c. *London*, 1847.
Gore, Montague. Remarks on the present State of the Punjaub. 2nd edition. *London*, 1849.
McMurdo, Major Montagu. Sir Charles Napier's Indian Baggage Corps. *London*, 1850.
The Overland Mail and the Austrian Lloyd's. *London*, 1847.
—— —— India Mail by Genoa and Switzerland. —— 1847.
Memorandum on Col. Low's Career in India. —— 1844.
Practical Informations on Flax and its Cultivation in India. *London*, 1839.
Notes and Opinions of a Native on the present State of India, &c. *Ryde*, 1848.
Caulfield, Maj.-Gen. The Punjaub and the Indian Army. *London*, 1846.
Burlton, Lieut.-Col. W. A few brief Comments on Sir Ch. Napier's Letter to Sir J. Hobhouse "On the Baggage of the Indian Army." *London*, 1849.
Remarks on the State of the Indian Navy. March 1848. ——

Vol. 483.

Bourne, John. Indian River Navigation. *London,* 1849.
On the Communications between Europe and India through Egypt. *London,* 1846.
Balfour, Assist.-Surgeon Edward. Additiona Observations on the Means of maintaining Troops in Health. 1848. ——
India and Lord Ellenborough. 2nd edition. *London,* 1844.
Burke, J. H. India Salt. *London,* 1847.
Marriott, Saville. India, &c. *London,* 1846.
Thompson, George. The Plot unravelled. Speech, December 2nd, 1846, on the Proceedings against the Rajah of Sattara. *London,* 1847.
Chapman, J. India.—Cotton and Salt. October 1847. *London.*
Letter to Sir J. Hobhouse on the Impolicy of destroying the Native States of India. *London,* 1850.
Second Letter to Sir J. Hobhouse, on the Right of Indian Princes and Chiefs to adopt Successors. *London,* 1850.
Proceedings at a Public Meeting of the Hindu Community, October 6th, 1846. *Madras,* 1846.
Laurie, W. F. B. Interior Economy of the Temple of Jagannáth. *London,* 1850.
Catalogue of Scinde Prize Booty for Sale in Bombay, March 1st, 1846. ——.
Aylwin, D. C. A Pamphlet on the Salt Trade in India. *London,* 1846.

Vol. 484.

Statement of Claims of the British Subjects interested in Opium. *London,* 1840.
Narrative of Events in Canton, 1834–39. *London,* 1840.
A Digest of the Despatches on China. *London,* 1840.
Warren, Samuel. The Opium Question. *London,* 1840.
The Rupture with China, and its Causes. Letter to Lord Viscount Palmerston by a Resident in China. *London,* 1840.
A Voice for China, &c. By a Minister of the Established Church. *London,* 1840.
Stores, William. Facts and Evidence relating to the Opium Trade with China. *London,* 1840.
Bullock, Capt. T. H. The Chinese vindicated. *London,* 1840.
Some Pros and Cons of the Opium Question. *London,* 1840.
The Opium Question as between Nation and Nation. By a Barrister-at-Law. *London,* 1840.
Murray, John Fisher. The Chinese and the Ministry. *London,* 1840.
Lindsay, H. Hamilton. Is the War with China a just one? *London,* 1840.

Vol. 485.

(Small Quarto.)

Two Letters concerning the East India Company. *London,* 1676.
The East India Trade a most profitable Trade to the Kingdom, &c. *London,* 1677.
Treatise wherein is demonstrated that the East India Trade is the most national, &c. With Supplement. *London,* 1681.
Proposals for selling the East India Trade. *London,* 1696.
Reasons for constituting a new East India Company in London. ——
A Discourse concerning Trade. *London,* 1689.
A Letter to a Friend concerning the East India Trade. *London,* 1696.
Coke, Roger. Reflections upon the East Indy and Royal African Companies. *London,* 1696.
A Treatise concerning the Regulation of the Coyn of England, &c. By R. C. *London,* 1696.
Papillon, Thomas. A Treatise concerning the East India Trade. *London,* 1696.
Cary, John. Discourse concerning the East India Trade, showing it is unprofitable to the Kingdom of England. *London,* 1699.
Letter to a Member of Parliament on the Proposal by the Old East India Company to have the Fund of the New Company, &c., settled on themselves. *London,* 1701.

Vol. 486.

Verhandelingen uitgegeeven door de Hollandsche Maatschappye der Weetenschapen te Haarlem.
Antwoord op de Vraage over de Texelsche Zeegaten.
Verster, E. Bericht Wegens twee Elephant's-beenderen.
Beschryving der zoogenaamde Haarlemsche Meermin.
Haarlem, 1786.

Vol. 487.

Narrative of the Transactions of the British Squadrons in the East Indies during the late War. *London,* 1751.
Remarks on Situation of Affairs between Great Britain, France, and Spain in regard to their East and West India Settlements. *London,* 1755.
Collection of Letters relating to the East India Company, &c., dedicated to R. Nugent, Esq. *London,* 1754.
Some Thoughts relating to Trade in general and East India Trade in particular. *London,* 1754.
Forman, Charles. Some Queries and Observations upon the Revolution in 1688 and its Consequences, &c. *London,* 1751.
Manningham, Sir R. Address to the Court of Directors in vindication of Charles Manningham, Esq. *London,* 1758.
Forman, Mr. Letter to the Right Hon. William Pulteney on the Imperial Company of the Austrian Netherlands, &c. *London,* 1725.

Vol. 488.

Martin, R. Montgomery. Tea Trade of England and of the Continents of Europe and America. *London,* 1832.
British Relations with the Chinese Empire. *London,* 1832.
Remarks on British Relations and Intercourse with China. By an American Merchant. *London,* 1834.
British Intercourse with Eastern Asia. By a Resident in China. *London,* 1836.
Matheson, James. Present Position and Prospects of the British Trade with China. *London,* 1836.

Vol. 489.

Pitt, Rt. Hon. William. Speech in the House of Commons, February 21st, 1783. *London,* 1792.
Fox, Rt. Hon. Charles James. Speech to the Electors of Westminster on his Reasons for withdrawing from the Cabinet. July 17th, 1782. *London,* 1792.
——. Speech on East India Bill, December 1st, 1783. *London,* 1792.
——. Ditto on the Irish Resolutions, May 12th, 1785. *London,* 1785.
——. Two Speeches on the Repeal of the Corporation and Test Acts, March 2nd, 1790. *London,* 1790.
——. Speech on the Russian Armament, March 1st, 1792. *London,* 1792.
——. Letter to the Electors of the City and Liberty of Westminster. *London,* 1793.
Pitt, Rt. Hon. William, and Fox, Rt. Hon. Charles James. Speeches on Mr. Grey's Motion for a Reform in Parliament, May 7th. 1793.

Vol. 490.

(Folio.)

Eastwick, Capt. J. B. Vocabulary of the Scindee Language. *Calcutta,* 1843.
Papers regarding the Scinde and Begarree Canals. *Calcutta,* 1843.
Collection of Papers regarding the Course of the Indus, &c. *Calcutta,* 1843.
Hart, Capt. S. V. W. Report on the Trade and Resources of Kurrachee. *Calcutta,* 1843.
Report on the Kulleeree Canal, 1840. ——

Vol. 491.

Wilson, Daniel, D.D. Farewell Charge to the Clergy of Calcutta. 2nd edition. *London,* 1845.
——. A Metropolitan Charge to the Clergy of Calcutta, Madras, and Bombay. *Calcutta,* 1849.
——. Ditto. *London,* 1843.
——, Rev. John. Exposure of the Hindu Religion, &c. *Bombay,* 1832.

Vol. 492.

Brief History of the Calcutta "Brahma Sumaj" from January 1830 to December 1867. *Calcutta,* 1868.
Dyson, Rev. S. Brahmic Dogmas. *Calcutta,* 1873 and 1874.
Goreh, Rev. Nehemiah. Four Lectures delivered to the Brahmos in Bombay and Poona. *Bombay,* 1875.
Brahmo Somaj. Various Lectures and Sermons at Anniversaries and Meetings, 1877, &c. ——
Chandra, B. L. The Unreasonableness of Brahmaism. *Calcutta;* 1878.
Goreh, Nehemiah (Nílakantha). Letter to the Brahmos. *Poona,* 1879.
Doorga Doss Roy. Discourse on the Brahmic Doctrines of Inspiration. *Dacca,* 1880.
Peary Chand Mittra. Stray Thoughts on Spiritualism. *Calcutta,* 1880.
Biranáth Sástri, Pandit. The New Dispensation and the Sádháran Bráhmo Samáj. *Madras,* 1881.
Goreh, Nehemiah (Nilakanth). The Brahmos. *Poona,* 1882.
Joy Kissen Sen. A brief Exposition of the Principles of the New Dispensation. *Calcutta,* 1882.
Collet, Sophia Dobson. Outlines and Episodes of Brahmic History. *London,* 1884.

Vol. 493.

Enger, Dr. Max. De Vita et Scriptis Maverdii. *Bonnæ,* 1851.
Garcin de Tassy. Note sur les Rubâ'iyât de 'Omar Khaïyâm. *Paris,* 1857.
Noeldeke, Dr. Th. Über das Kitâb Jamînî. 1857. ——
Ahlwardt, W. Bemerkungen über die Aechtheit der alten Arabischen Gedichte etc. *Greifswald,* 1872.

Vol. 494.

(Syriac Texts, &c.)

Vol. 495.

Prochnow, Joh. Dettloff. Anfangsgründe einer Grammatik der Hindustanischen Sprache. *Berlin,* 1852.
Boetticher, Paul. Wurzelforschungen. *Halle,* 1852.
Ascoli, G. I. Fragmenti Linguistici. *Milano,* 1865.
Humperdinck, G. Die Sprachlaute, physiologisch und sprachwissenschaftlich betrachtet. 1869. *Siegburg.*
Brunnhofer, Dr. Hermann. ΓΑΛΑ (ΓΑΛΑΚΤΟΣ). Lac (Lactis), der graeco-italische Name der Milch. *Aarau,* 1871.
Leger, L. La Langue Russe. *Florence, Paris* ——.
Précis de Grammaire Polynésienne, par J. F. V. *Paris,* 1873.
Ancessi, Victor. L'S causatif et le thème N. dans les Langues de Sem et de Cham. *Paris,* 1873.
Halévy, J. Essai sur la Langue Agaon. *Paris,* 1873.
Idiomes de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. *Paris,* 1877.
Adam, Lucien. De l'Harmonie des Voyelles dans les Langues Ouralo-Altaïques. *Paris,* 1874.
Paulmann, Karl. Neue Untersuchungen über die Entstehung der Buchstabenschrift etc. *Wien,* 1876.

Bonaparte, Le Prince L. L. Remarques sur la Classification des Langues Ouraliques. *Paris,* 1876.
Hasselt, J. Z. van. Beknopte Spraakkunst der Noefoorsche Taal. *Utrecht,* 1876.
Schott, W. La Langue des Tschouwaches. *Paris,* 1876.
Müller, Dr. Friedrich. Die Sprachen Basa, Grebo und Kru im westlichen Afrika. *Wien,* 1877.
Ujfalvy, Ch. E. de. La Langue des Yagnobis. ——
Gabelentz, G. von der, und Meyer, A. B. Einiges über das Verhältniss des Mafoor zum Malayischen. *'s Gravenhage,* 1883.

Vol. 496.

Henricy, M. Casimir. La Tribune des Linguistes. *Paris,* 1858.
Cameron, Alex. Mackenzie. The Science of Language. *Calcutta,* 1871.
Michaelis, G. Über die Geschichte des Sprachstudiums. *Berlin,* 1871.
Clarke, Hyde. Memoir on the Comparative Grammar of Egyptian, Coptic, and Ude. *London,* 1873.
Orterer, Georg. Beiträge zur vergleichenden Casuslehre des Zend und Sanskrit. *München,* 1873.
Perréaz, E. Des Transformations du Langage en Angleterre. *Schaffhouse,* 1873.
Roesch, W. Uber das Wesen und die Geschichte der Sprache. *Berlin,* 1873.
Mirza, K. T. Persian Prosody, Rhyme, &c. *Bombay,* 1874.
Teza, E. Cenni sopra un Alfabeto dei Mormoniani. *Pisa,* 1874.
Bechtel, Fritz. Ueber gegenseitige Assimilation und Dissimilation der beiden Zitterlaute etc. *Göttingen,* 1876.
Faust, Adolf. Zur Indogermanischen Augmentbildung. *Strassburg, London,* 1877.
Bergaigne, Abel. De Conjunctivi et Optativi in Indo-europæis Linguis informatione et vi antiquissimâ. *Lutetiæ Parisiorum,* 1877.
Müller, Dr. Fr. Über die Stellung des Armenischen im Kreise der Indogermanischen Sprachen. *Wien,* 1877.
——. Bemerkungen über den Ursprung des Nominalstammes im Neupersischen. *Wien,* 1878.
——. Die Guttural-Laute der Indogermanischen Sprachen. *Wien,* 1878.
Whitney, W. D. On Inconsistency in Views of Language. —— 1880.
Dillon, Dr. Emil J. von. Die Umschreibung der Eranischen Sprachen. *Leipzig,* 1883.

Vol. 497.

Du Mast, P. G. Sur la vraie Prononciation du ع Arabe. *Paris,* 1857.
Schlottmann, Prof. Konstantin. Joseph von Hammer-Purgstall. *Zürich,* 1857.
Derenbourg, Hartwig. Notes sur la Grammaire Arabe. 1869. ——
Wenig, J. B. Zur allgemeinen Charakteristik der Arabischen Poesie. *Innsbruck,* 1870.
Hitzig, Dr. Ferd. Sprache und Sprachen Assyriens. *Leipzig,* 1871.
Müller, August. Die Griechischen Philosophen in der Arabischen Überlieferung. *Halle,* 1873.
Carter, Charles. An Explanation of Vav Conversive. *Calcutta,* 1873.
Koch, Adolf. Der Semitische Infinitiv. *Stuttgart,* 1874.
Rothstein, Jo. Guilivh. De Chronographo Arabico Anonymo. *Bonnæ,* 1877.
Trumpp, E. Beiträge zur Erklärung des Mufassal. *München,* 1879.
Schwab, Moïse. Des Points-Voyelles dans les Langues Sémitiques. —— 1879.
Praenkel, Siegmund. Beiträge zur Erklärung der mehrlautigen Bildungen im Arabischen. *Leiden,* 1878.
Trumpp, Ernst. Der Arabische Sazbau etc. *München,* 1879.
Wünsche, Lic. Dr. Aug. Die Räthselweisheit bei den Hebräern. *Leipzig,* 1883.
Huart, M. Clément. Notice des Livres Turcs, Arabes et Persans imprimés à Constantinople 1880–81. *Paris,* 1883.
Kremer, A., Freiherr von. Beiträge zur Arabischen Lexicographie. *Wien,* 1883.

Vol. 498.

Klaproth, J. Dernier Mot sur le Dictionnaire Chinois du Dr. Robert Morisson. *Paris,* 1830.
Pfizmaier, August. Das Leben des Prinzen Wu-Ki von Wei. *Wien,* 1858.
Charencey, Hyacinthe de. De la Parenté du Japonais avec les Idiomes Tartares et Américains. *Paris,* 1858.
D'Escayrac de Lauture, le Cte, on the telegraphic Transmission of the Chinese Characters. Quarto. —— 1862.
Plath, Dr. Joh. Heinr. Chronologische Grundlage der alten chinesischen Geschichte. *München,* 1867.
Pfizmaier, Dr. August. Die neuesten Leistungen der Englischen Missionäre in chinesischer Grammatik und Lexicographie. *Wien,* 1867.
Cooper, T. T. Notes on Western China. *London,* 1869.
Pauthier, G. Vindiciæ Sinicæ Novæ. No. 1, Abel-Rémusat etc. *Paris,* 1872.
Martin, le Dr. Er. Étude historique et médicale sur la Prostitution dans l'Empire Chinois. *Paris,* 1872.
——. Étude générale sur la Végétation dans le Nord de la Chine etc. 1872. ——
——. Considérations sur la Valeur ethnique de la Mutilation des Pieds de la Femme Chinoise. *Paris,* 1872.
——. Étude médico-légale sur l'Infanticide et l'Avortement dans l'Empire Chinois. *Paris,* 1872.
Grünwald, Maurice. Notices préliminaires sur l'Affinité de la Langue Chinoise avec les Langues Aryennes et Altaiques. *Genève,* 1875.
Grube, Dr. Wilhelm. Die sprachgeschichtliche Stellung des Chinesischen. *Leipzig,* 1881.
Pfoundes, C. The Popular Literature of Old Japan. —— 1881.
Del Mar, Alex. Monograph on the History of Money in China. *San Francisco,* 1881.
Lacouperie, Prof. Terrien de. On a Lolo Manuscript written on Satin. *London,* 1882.
Rosny, Léon de. Questions d'Archéologie Japonaise. *Paris,* 1882.
Pfoundes, C. Notes on the History of "Old Japan," &c. 1882.
Lacouperie, Prof. Terrien de. On the History of the Archaic Chinese Writing and Texts. *London,* 1882.
——. The Old Numerals, the Counting-Rods, and the Swan Pan in China. *London,* 1883.
——. The Affinity of the Ten Stems of the Chinese Cycle with the Akkadian Numerals. —— 1883.

Vol. 499.

Vasconcellos-Abreu, G. de. Questions Védiques. —— 1877.
——. Investigações sobre o Caracter da Civilisação Arya-Hindu. *Lisboa,* 1878.
——. Importancia Capital do Sãoskrito como Base da Glottologia Arica. *Lisboa,* 1878.
——. Fragmentos de Estudo Scolastico da Epopeia Portugueza. *Lisboa,* 1880.
——. De l'Origine probable des Toukhares etc. *Louvain,* 1883.

Vol. 500.

(Quarto.)

Spiegel, Dr. Fr. Über die irânische Stammverfassung. *München,* 1855.
Schott, W. Die Cassia-Sprache im nordöstlichen Indien. *Berlin,* 1859.
Schleicher, August. Zur Morphologie der Sprache. *St. Petersburg,* 1859.
Nöldeke, Theodor. Ueber die Mundart der Mandäer. *Göttingen,* 1862.
Ewald, H. Abhandlung über die geschichtliche Folge der Semitischen Sprachen. *Göttingen,* 1871.
Hassencamp, Dr. R. Ueber den Zusammenhang des Letto-slavischen und Germanischen Sprachstammes. *Leipzig,* 1876.
Schott, W. Über die Sprache des Volkes Róng oder Leptscha in Sikkim. *Berlin,* 1882.
Kemble, John M. On Anglo-Saxon Runes. ——

Vol. 501.

Veermeerdert Journael of Kort Verhael des Oorloghs tuischen Macassar en de Nederlandtsche Oost-Indische Compagnie in 1666, 1667, 1668, en 1699. Small Quarto, *Amsterdam.*

Klaproth, M. Traité sur l'Origine des Richesses au Japon. *Paris,* 1828.

Hume, Joseph. Letter to the Earl of Malmesbury on the Proceedings of Sir James Brooke in Borneo. *London,* 1853.

The Currency adapted to the Straits Settlements, and the Commerce of Singapore. Meeting held August 11th, 1855. *Singapore.*

Marre, Aristide. Code des Successions et du Marriage en usage à Java. *Paris,* 1874.

The Rajahate of Saràwak. *Brighton,* 1875.

Posewitz, Dr. Theodor. Unsere geologischen Kenntnisse von Borneo. *Budapest,* 1882.

——. Das Goldvorkommen in Borneo. *Budapest,* 1883.

Maxwell, W. E. Straits Settlements. *Rangoon,* 1883.

Neumann, Karl Friedrich. Der Indische Archipelagus und die Engländer. ——

Overbeek, D. A. Vlugtige Aanmerkingen op de Javaanische Geschiedenis genaamd Sadjara Radja Djawa, &c. ——

Iets over de Wapenfabricatie op Borneo. ——

Kniphorst, J. H. P. E. Vervolg der historische Schets van den Zeeroof in den Oost-Ind. Archipel. *Amsterdam,* 1881.

Vol. 502.

Government Sanscrit College of Bengal. Annual Report. *Calcutta,* 1853.

Madras University. Thirteenth Annual Report from the Governors for 1853–54. *Madras,* 1854.

Bombay Education Society. Thirty-third Report for 1847. *Bombay,* 1848.

—— or Western India Auxiliary Church Missionary Society. Report for 1853. *Bombay,* 1854.

First Half-yearly Report of the Commissioners for the Improvement of Calcutta, ending June 30th, 1848. *Calcutta,* 1848.

Orders on the Equity Side of the Supreme Court at Madras. —— 1843.

Poona Native Female Schools. Report. *Bombay,* 1853.

Madrussa-i-Auzum. Proceedings of Committee on the Second Anniversary. *Madras,* 1854.

Lawrence Asylum. Sixth Report. —— 1854.

Balfour, Surg. E. Reports on the Government Central Museum, Madras. *Madras,* 1853.

Eastern Archipelago Company. Second Report. *London,* 1850.

——. Proceedings at a General Meeting of Shareholders. *London,* 1850.

——. Fourth Report. *London,* 1852.

Calcutta Public Library. Report for 1850. *Calcutta,* 1851.

Vol. 503.

Government Municipal Sinking Fund Consolidation Scheme. *Calcutta,* 1881.

The Bank of Bombay. Report of Committee of English Shareholders. *London,* 1868.

The late Bank of Bombay. *London,* 1870.

Bank of Bombay. Is Government responsible for its failure? *London,* ——

Duff, W. P. Indian Trade and Finance. *London,* 1882.

Thorburn, W. M. India Solvent. *Madras,* 1880.

Lingam Lakshmaji. Political Economy. *Vizagapatam,* 1870.

Kashinath Trimbak Telang. Free Trade and Protection from an Indian Point of View. *Bombay,* 1877.

Chapman, F. S. Suggestions for Retrenchment in the Cost of Indian Administration. *London,* 1879.

Wilbraham, G. Thoughts on the Salt Monopoly of India. *London,* 1847.

Indian Finance and Opium. ——

Dadabhai Naoroji. Poverty of India. *Bombay,* 1876.

Biggs, T. Proposal for an Indian Policy. *London,* 1868.

Knight, R. Speech on Indian Affairs. *London,* 1866.
Dykes, J. W. B. Letter to the East India Finance Committee. ——
Campbell, G. The Capital of India. *Calcutta,* 1865.
Marriott, Maj.-Gen. W. F. Indian Political Economy and Finance. *London,* ——
Carnegy, P. Notes on the Indebtedness of the Agricultural Classes of India. ——
West, R. The Land and the Law in India. *Bombay,* 1873.
Southern India. By an Indian Official. *London,* 1870.
Elliot, R. H. Our Indian Difficulties: The Way out of them. ——
Revenue Reports. *Madras,* 1853.
Usurers and Ryots. By an Indian Civil Servant. *London,* 1856.

Vol. 504.

Robinson, F. H. What Good may come out of the India Bill. *London,* 1853.
British India. Addresses delivered before the Society of Friends June 1st. *London,* 1839.
Letter to the Proprietors of East India Stock from a Proprietor. —— 1855.
Bright, John, and Sir A. Cotton. Speeches on British India. *Manchester,* 1877.
Moral of the India Debate. *London,* 1858.
Palmer, G. A Letter to the late Right Hon. Sir Robert Peel. A Reprint. *London,* 1858.
Murdoch, J. England's Duty to India. *Madras,* 1881.
Congreve, R. India; an Address. *London,* 1872.
Tyrrell, Lieut.-Col. F. The Wants of India. ——
Smollett, P. B. India. A Lecture. *Glasgow,* 1863.
Fielding, G. India. 1853. ——
Knighton, W. The Policy of the Future in India. *London,* 1867.
Laing, S. England's Mission in the East. *London,* 1863.
Police Torture and Murder in Bengal. *Calcutta,* 1861.
Government Subsidies and the Postal Services with India, China, and Australia. *London,* 1879.
The Assam Association. Memorial to the Right Hon. Viscount Cranbrook. *London,* 1878.
Wellesley's, Marquis, Indian Administration, 1837. ——
Besemeres, J. The Port Canning Problem. *London,* 1868.
The Directors of the East India Company and their retired Civil Servants. *London,* 1853.
Sykes, Col. W. H. Speech on the Pension to the Marquis of Dalhousie, 1856. ——
Seton-Karr, W. S. Speech on the proposed Grant to the Marquis of Dalhousie. *London,* 1856.
Ricketts, M. Refutation of the Charges preferred by the Hon. East India Company. *London,* 1835.
Strachan, J. M. A Letter to Captain Eastwick. *London,* 1858.
Roxburgh, J. Memorial to the Hon. Court of Directors, East India Company. ——

Vol. 505.

Connon, J. Liberty of the Press in India. *London,* 1857.
Free Press Dinner at the Town Hall, Calcutta, 9th February 1838. ——
Greenfield, Rev. J. Letters and Papers. —— 1870.
Proceedings of the Anjuman-i-Panjab in connection with the Establishment of Village Panchaits. *Lahore,* ——
Campbell's, Sir G., Administration. *Calcutta,* 1874.
Donnehy, Capt. T. Report on the Police Arrangements during the Durbar of His Excellency the Viceroy at Agra, November 1866. *Allahabad,* 1867.
Halliday, Hon. F. J. Minute on the State of the Police in Bengal. *London,* 1856.
Court, M. H. Civil, Criminal, and Police Administration in Bengal. *London,* 1859.
Dalzell, N. A. Review of Mr. G. Plowden's Report on the Salt Revenue of Bombay. *Surat,* ——

Jalbhoy, R. H. A Reply to Lord Salisbury's Remarks on "The Renowned Prophets and Nations." *Bombay,* 1874.
Truth about Bootan. By One who knows it. ——
Nowrozjee Furdoonjee. Civil Administration of the Bombay Presidency. *London,* 1853.
Theobald, W. Indian Tracts. *London,* 1857.

Vol. 506.

Outram, Lieut.-Col. Baroda Intrigues and Bombay Khutput. *London,* 1853.
The Groans of Baroda. ——
Dadabhai Naoroji. Baroda Administration in 1874. *London,* ——
Chatfield, R. W. Remarks on the "Torture Report," &c. *Madras,* 1856.
British Administration of Mysore. By a Native. Part I. *London,* 1874.
Ayaru Nayanar Pillai, T. A. M. A Pamphlet against Kudavil System. *Palamcottah,* 1883.
Injustice and Oppression of the Abkarry Department. *Madras,* 1859.
Madras : Its Army and Commerce. *Madras,* 1872.
"Not Guilty." By Indopolite. *Madras,* 1863.
Napier, Sir C. J. Wellington and Napier. *London,* 1854.
Comments on Indian Misgovernment. By an Officer's Widow. *Westminster,* 1855.
Present State of Discontent in India. *Simla,* 1875.
Sorabjee Shapoorjee Bengalee. A Letter to the Right Hon. Lord Lytton. *Bombay,* 1877.
Krishnanath Raghunathji. An Account of the Governors of Bombay. *Bombay,* 1878.

Vol. 507.

Ireland and Western India. A Parallel. *London,* 1868.
Javerilál Umiashankar Yájnik. Notes on Kaira. *Bombay,* ——
Dacosta, J. The Effects of Periodical Revisions of the Land Tax in India. *London,* 1881.
Larmour, R. T. Rent Difficulties in Lower Bengal. *Calcutta,* 1862.
Rent Difficulties in Bengal and how to settle them, by H. R. *London,* 1861.
—— Difficulties in Bengal and how to remedy them, by H. R. *London,* 1863.
A Few Last Words on the Rent Difficulties of Bengal, by H. R. *London,* 1864.
Revenue Survey, The. By a Lawyer. *Bombay,* 1864.
Papers on the Settlement of the Talookah of Bhudawur, Zillah Agra. *Agra,* 1857.
Tarini Das Bannerji. The Zemindar and the Ryot of Bengal. *Calcutta,* 1863.
Memorandum on the Regular Settlement of the Land Revenue in Oudh. *Lucknow,* 1864.
Orissa Tributary States, The. Their present Condition, &c. *Cuttack,* 1877.
Parbati Churn Roy. The Rent Question. *Calcutta,* 1881.
Keshub Chandra Acharja Chowdhoory. The Rent Question in Bengal. *Mymensingh,* ——
Land in the North-West Provinces. *Calcutta,* 1876.
British Indian Association of Oudh. Proceedings of the Meetings, 1861–65. *Calcutta,* 1865.
Murdoch, J. A Letter to the Right Hon. the Earl of Elgin on the Rent Question in Bengal. *Calcutta,* 1863.
Nightingale, Miss F. The Ryot, the Zemindar, and the Government. *London,* 1883.

Vol. 508.

Torrens, R. Letter to the Right Hon. R. V. Smith. *London,* 1856.
Rogers, A. Land Tenures in Bombay. *London,* 1881.
Wynne, H. Le Poer. The Village Communities of Northern India. *Dublin,* 1867.
Petition praying for Changes in the Deccan Inam. *Poona,* 1863.
The Tenant Right Controversy in the Punjab. *Lahore,* 1869.

Land Revenue in the Punjab. *Lahore*, 1871.
—— ——. Observations on the Former Pamphlet. *Lahore*, 1871.
Report on the Progress made in the Revision of Settlement Records in the Agra District. *Agra*, 1856.
Jenkins, F. Extracts from a Report on Kooch Behar, 1849. ——
Decisions of the High Court at Calcutta in the Rent Cases. *London*, 1863.
The Permanent Settlement imperilled. By a Lover of Justice. *Calcutta*, 1865.
Memorandum on the Syudpore Bhittree Estate. *Benares*, 1860.

Vol. 509.

Couper, Sir G., and the Famine in the North-West Provinces. *Calcutta*, 1878.
The Indian Famine. By a Retired Officer. *London*, ——
Wilson, J. The Government of India in relation to Famines and Commerce. *London*, ——
British Policy respecting Famines in India. *Bombay*, 1874.
A Fortnight in the Famine Country of Bengal, March 1874. *Serampore*, 1874.
Dacosta, J. Irrigation as a Prevention of Famine in India. *London*, 1878.
Tayler, W. Famines in India: Their Remedy and Prevention. *London*, 1874.
Indian Famine Commission. Answers with reference to the Madras Presidency. *Madras*, ——
Dickinson, J. The Famine in the North-West Provinces of India. *London*, 1861.
Black Pamphlet of Calcutta. The Famine of 1874, by a Bengal Civilian. *London*, 1876.
Phillips, H. A. D. A Blacker Pamphlet, or an Attempt to explain the Severity of the late Famine. *Madras*, 1878.
A White Pamphlet. Notes on the Indian Famine of 1877, by a Sojourner. *Calcutta*, 1877.
Cotton, Sir A. Two Letters on Indian Public Works. ——
Memorandum of Public Works in Madras. *Bath*, ——
Cotton, Sir A. Remarks on the Indian Famine and on the Remedies proposed. *Bath*, ——

Vol. 510.

Rajah of Sattara. Debate in the House of Commons on Mr. Thomson's Motion. *London*, 1848.
—— ——. Debate on the Motion of Joseph Hume, Esq. *London*, 1845.
—— ——. The Plot Unravelled. Speech of George Thompson, Esq. *London*, 1847.
Dickinson, Mr., and Dhar. *Calcutta*, 1864.
Hale, W. P. "The Oude Question." *London*, 1857.
The Spoliation of Oude. ——
Oudh, Or how to make and how to break a Treaty. *Calcutta*, 1856.
Sullivan, J. Two Letters on the Native States of India. *London*, 1850.
Vishwanath Narayan Mandlik. Adoption *versus* Annexation. *London*, 1866.
The Tonk Nowab's Case. By a Traveller from East to West. *Calcutta*, 1868.
Story of the Nawab of Tonk, written by Himself. Translated. *Simla*, ——
The Other Side of the Tonk Case. *Agra*, 1868.
Prichard, J. T. Facts connected with the Dethronement of the Nawab of Tonk. ——
The History of Anglo-Indian Muddle, by Indopolite. *London*, 1870.
Analysis of the Affairs of Sinde. *London*, 1844.

Vol. 511.

Underhill, E. B. The Case of Baropakhya Christians, Zillah Backergunge. *Calcutta*, 1856.
Cowper, T. A. Mr. J. Warden on Colonization and Settlement in India. ——
Report on the Administration of the Bhurtpore State for the Sumbut Year 1923. *Agra*, 1868.
Society of Arts, &c. Proceedings at Conferences held by the India Committee. *London*, 1869.

British Indian Association. Address to His Excellency Lord Northbrook, 1874. *Calcutta*, 1874.
A Hindu Queen's Petition of Right. *London*, 1874.
Report of a Public Meeting on the Vernacular Press Act, 1878. *Calcutta*, 1878.
Martin, M. Correspondence with Viscount Cranborne on the Ingratitude, &c., to the Sovereigns of Coorg. *London*, 1867.
Hope, Hon. T. C. Speech on the Deccan Agriculturists Relief Bill. *Simla*, 1879.

Vol. 512.

Indian Reform Association. Memorial to the Earl of Kimberley, April 3rd, 1884. *London*, ——
Indian Civil Service Pensions. *London*, 1881.
Civil Service Question. Proceedings of the Public Meeting held at the Town Hall of Calcutta. *Calcutta*, 1879.
Bombay Association. A Memorial to Her Majesty's Secretary of State for India for admission of the Natives into Covenanted Service of India. *Bombay*, 1868.
Remarks on the Education of the Indian Civil Service. By an Oxford Competition Wallah. *Lahore*, 1872.
Dadabhai Naoroji. Admission of Educated Natives into the Indian Civil Service. *London*, 1868.
Lee-Warner, W. A Letter to Her Majesty's Civil Service Commissioners, 1869. ——
London Indian Society. Proceedings. Indian Civil Service, 1865–66. ——
Baly, J. The Employment of Europeans in India. 1879. ——
Rules regarding Leave of Absence to Covenanted Civil Servants. 1868. ——
Ryan, Sir E., and **Cameron,** C. H. Letter on admitting Natives of India to their Civil, Military, and Medical Services. *London*, 1850.
British Indian Association. Memorial to the Right Hon. Vernon Smith. ——
Goldsmid, F. R. Uncovenanted Service Grievances. ——
Williams, M. Remarks on the Resolutions respecting the Selected Candidates for the Civil Service of India, 1875. *Oxford*.
Fife, Lieut.-General. The Civil Engineering Profession in India. *London*, 1879.
Nicholls, Rev. W. W. A Hand-Book for Indian Chaplains. *Calcutta*, 1867.
Ali Ackbar Khan. Reply to Attacks upon his Character by H. M. Frere. *London*, 1858.
Bombay Association. Proceedings at Meetings, 1868–71 *Bombay*, 1868–71.

Vol. 513.

Martens, F. Die Russische Politik in der Orientalischen Frage. *St. Petersburg*, 1877.
Northbrook, Earl of. Speech in the House of Lords on the Convention with Turkey. *London*, 1878.
Laurie, Col. W. F. B. Action in Eastern Asia. *London*, 1874.
Mukherji, G. P. The Berlin Congress. *Calcutta*, 1878.
Historicus. Key to the Eastern Question. *London*, ——
Long, Rev. J. The Eastern Question in its Anglo-Indian Aspect. *London*, 1877.
Forjett, C. Copy of a Letter addressed to the Editor of "The Scotsman." *London*, 1881.
——. Copy of a Letter to the Right Hon. W. E. Gladstone on the Eastern and Indian Policy of the Government. *London*, 1882.
——. Observations on Mr. Gladstone's Speeches at Leeds and at Knowsley. *London*, ——
Whitaker, E. The Outlook of Asiatic Turkey. *London*, 1880.
Russia, Persia, and England. —— 1839.
Russian Bugbear, The. *London*, ——
Long, Rev. J. The Position of Turkey in relation to British Interests in India. *London*, 1876.
The Conference and the Armenians. *London*, 1878.
Farley, J. Lewis. The Decline of Turkey. *London*, 1875.
Madhava Row, Sir T. Reflections about Russia. *Madras*, 1884.

Vol. 514.

Ewart, W. Settlement in India and Trade with Central Asia. *London,* 1858.
The Central Asian Question. A Series of Letters "by England." *London,* ——
——. From an Eastern Standpoint. *London,* 1868.
Russia and England in Central Asia. A Problem. *New York,* 1874.
Marvin, C. Baku, the Petrolia of Europe. *London,* ——
——. The Russian Railway to Herat and India. *London,* 1883.
Baker, Col. V. The Military Geography of Central Asia. *London,* ——
Prere, Sir B. Afghanistan and South Africa. *London,* 1881.
Long, Rev. J. The Russian Advance in Central Asia in its Commercial and Social Aspects towards India and the East. *London,* 1875.
Herat and Great Britain. By a Persian Minister. *London,* 1880.
Northbrook, Earl of. Speech on the Afghan Question. *London,* 1878.
Hamley, Maj.-Gen. E. B. The Strategical Conditions of our Indian North-West Frontier. *London,* ——
Campbell, Sir G. The Afghan Frontier, 1879. *London,* ——
Green, Col. Sir H. The Defence of the North-West Frontier of India, &c. *London,* 1873.
Keene, H. G. The North-West Frontier of India. *London,* 1884.
Eyre, Sir V. A Retrospect of the Affghan War. *London,* 1869.
Hamilton, T. C. Diary of the March of the 15th, "The King's Hussars," to Kandahar, 1878–79. *Meerut,* 1879.
Villerol, B. de. A Trip through Central Asia. *Calcutta,* 1878.

Vol. 515.

Anti-Opium; or Things to think on. *London,* 1873.
Martin, R. M. British Position and Prospects in China, 1846. *London,* ——
Alexander, Maj.-Gen. R. Rise and Progress of British Opium Smuggling. *London,* 1856.
Our Policy in China. *London,* 1858.
Mander, S. S. Our Opium Trade with China. *London,* 1877.

Vol. 516.

Machloughlin, D. Necessity of having Cholera scientifically studied by the Army Medical Department. *London,* ——
Murray, J. On the Channels through which Cholera is communicable. *London,* 1873.
Jeanneret, H. Epidemic Cholera, Diarrhœa, and Dysentery. *London,* 1857.
Nature and Prevention of Cholera. *Hamilton,* 1871.
Macpherzon J. Cholera in the East. *London,* 1869.
Beveridge, H. T. S. Results of Practical Observations of Asiatic Cholera. ——
The Etiology of Asiatic Cholera, by Bellerophon. *Madras,* 1878.
Francis, Surg.-Gen. C. R. Alcohol. *London,* ——
The Epidemic Fever in Bengal. *Calcutta,* 1873.
Nobin Chundra Pal. The Indian Herbalist. *Calcutta,* 1873.
Hoggan, F. E. Medical Women for India. *Bristol,* 1882.
Martin, W. Report of Cases in the Calcutta Eye Infirmary. *Reigate,* 1857.
Palmer, W. J. Rough Notes on the common Forms of Skin Diseases met with in Calcutta. *Calcutta,* 1873.
Discussions on the Syphilisation, in the Medical Society in Kristiania. *Kristiania,* 1869.
Lisboa, J. C. Papers on Leprosy. *Bombay,* 1874.
Pringle, R. Papers on Small Pox, Vaccination, &c. *London,* 1869.
Diseases of the Camel. *Calcutta,* ——
Dickinson, J. C. Tropical Debility. *London,* 1874.
Punkahs pulled by Steam Power at the General Hospital, Madras. *London,* 1874.
Jones, H. H. Western Australia recommended as a Sanatorium for English Soldiers. *Guildford,* ——
Cullimore, D. H. The Burmese, what do they know of Medicine? *Madras,* 1875.
Dougall, Surg.-Maj. J. Report on the Treatment of Leprosy with Gurjon Oil. *Calcutta,* 1876.
Ratton, Jas. J. L. Tetanus with especial reference to treatment. *Madras,* 1878.

Vol. 517.

Rohlfs, Dr. H. Die Orientalische Pest. *Wien,* 1879.
Renny, Dr. C. Medical Report on the Mahamurree, 1849–50. *Agra,* 1851.
Thacker and **Hallen,** Messrs. Extracts from Manuals of the more deadly Forms of Cattle Diseases in India. *Madras,* 1880.
Accacio da Gama, J. Plan for preventing the spread of Venereal Diseases in Bombay. *Bombay,* 1876.
Peste en Mésopotamie. Rapport. *Constantinople,* 1876.
Francis, Surg.-Gen. C. R. Epidemic Plague in India. 1880. ——
Kremer, A. von. Die Grossen Seuchen des Orients. *Wien,* 1880.
Bull, Dr. O. B. Leprous Diseases of the Eye. *Christiania,* 1873.

Vol. 518.

Cornish, W. R. The Cleansing of Towns. *Madras,* 1864.
Hewlett, T. G. Reasons why Officers of Health in India should be entrusted with Executive Duties. *Southampton,* ——
Smith, R. A. Organic Matter in Water. *London,* 1866.
Cunningham, J. M. A Sanitary Primer for Burmese Schools. *Rangoon,* 1881.
——. A Sanitary Primer for Indian Schools. *Lahore,* 1882.
Clark, W. The Drainage of Calcutta. *Calcutta,* 1871.
Fitzgerald, E. A. The Sanitary Primer. *Mirzapur,* 1879.
Kanny Loll Dey. Hindu Social Laws and Habits viewed in relation to Health. *Calcutta,* 1866.
Mulraj. A Sanitary Primer. *Allahabad,* 1879.
Hewlett, T. G. Paper on the Sanitary State of Bombay, 1869. *Southampton,* ——
Fayrer, Sir J. Sanitary Report of the European Female Orphan Asylum for the past six Years, commencing January 1863. ——
Hewlett, T. G. A Report of a Sanitary Tour. *London,* 1869.
Dowden, T. F. Modes of Sewage Disposal in some of the Chief Towns of England. *London,* 1869.
Nightingale, F. How some People have lived and not died in India. *London,* 1874.
Fayrer, J. European Child Life in Bengal. *London,* 1873.
Syed Abdoollah. Causes and Prevention of Fever and other Epidemics in India. *London,* 1872.
Thompson, Sir H. Cremation. 3rd edition. *London,* 1884.

Vol. 519.

Hanbury, D. Beiträge zur Materia Medica China's. *Speyer,* 1863.
Wood, J. J. Materia Indica. 2nd edition. *Madras,* 1871.
Mahendra Lál Sircar. The Materia Medica. *Calcutta,* 1875.
Pappe, L. Floræ Capensis Medicæ Prodromus. 2nd edition. *Cape Town,* 1857.
Sandahl, Dr. O. T. Materia Medica. *Stockholm,* 1868.
White, J. A. Companion to the Medicine Chest. 2nd edition. *Rangoon,* 1878.
Fayrer, Sir J. On the Bael Fruit. *London,* 1878.
Cullimore, D. H. Remarks on the Therapeutic Action of the Aconitum Ferox or Indian Aconite. —— 1884.

Vol. 520.

Spruce, R. Report on the Expedition to procure Seeds and Plants of the Chinchona Succirubra. *London,* 1861.
Markham, C. R. Chinchonæ in the Herbaria at Madrid. *London,* 1866.
Howard, J. E. Note sur une Espèce Nouvelle de Chinchona de la Province d'Ocaña. —— 1870.
Van Gorkum, K. W. The Cultivation of the Chinchonas in Java. *London,* 1870.
Delondre, A. Notes de Botanique et d'Acclimation Végétale. —— 1871.
Cross, R. Report on the collecting of Seeds and Plants of the Chinchonas of Pitayo. *London,* 1871.

Weddell, H. A. Notes on the Quinquinas. *London,* 1871.
Howard, J. E. Sur l'Origine du Quinquina-Colombie Mou du Commerce. —— 1873.
Papers showing the Results of the Trial of Chinchona Febrifuge, &c. *Calcutta,* 1878.
——. Further Collection of Papers. *Calcutta,* 1881.
Bidie, G. Chinchona Culture in British India. *Madras,* 1879.

Vol. 521.

Marsh, G. P. Extracts from Man and Nature. *Madras,* 1882.
Morant, E. W. L. Letters regarding the Subject of Trees, Forests, and Rainfall. *Bombay,* 1877.
Markham, C. R. The Effects of the Destruction of Forests in the Western Ghauts of India on the Water Supply. *London,* 1866.
Brandis, D. On the Distribution of Forests in India. *Edinburgh,* ——
Murray, A. Report on the Forest Education on the Continent and in England respectively. ——
Dalzell, N. A. The Natural History and Biology of the Teak Tree. *London,* 1869.
Seaton, W. I. Report on the Forests and Alpha Resources of Algeria. *London,* 1876.
Correspondence between Her Majesty's Government of India and the Burmah Company, Limited, respecting Forests in Burmah. ——
East India Irrigation and Canal Company. Report of Proceedings, December 18th, 1867. *London,* ——
——. Meeting of Shareholders. *London,* 1868.
——. Letter to the Board of Directors by Col. J. T. Smith. *London,* 1867.
——. Statement by the Directors, December 1867. *London.*
——. The Thirteenth Ordinary General Meeting, November 1867. *London.*
Robson, W. B. The Madras Irrigation and Canal Company in Liquidation and the India Office in Spoliation. *London,* 1882.
Madras Irrigation and Canal Company. Prospectus. *London,* 1857.
Irrigation in India in connection with Indian Deficits, by a Bengal Civilian. *Calcutta,* 1877.
Innes, Mr. Justice. Letter to the Right Hon. Sir S. Northcote on the Connexion between Vegetation and Rainfall. *London,* ——
Greathed, Col. W. H. Practice and Results of Irrigation in Northern India. *London,* 1873.
Fayrer, Sir J. Rainfall and Climate in India. *London,* 1881.

Vol. 522.

Ramabadra Naicker. Memorial. ——
Cooke, Major T. Court-Martial, 1849. *London.*
Plowden, Major E. C. Narrative of the Case of. ——
Law, W. J. History of a Court-Martial on Lieut. Edmund Plowden, 1848. *London,* 1854.
Matthie, Major-General. Public Testimonials. *London,* ——
Vivian, Major-Genl. Major-General Beatson and the Turkish Irregular Cavalry. *London,* 1856.
Papers relating to the Case of Videanada Sastry. *Madras,* 1856.
Videanada Sastry. Petition to the Hon. Court of Directors, East India Company. *Madras,* 1856.
Tottenham, F. R. Statement of the Case of. *Dublin,* 1858.
Disraeli, Mr., Colonel Rathbone, and the Council of India. *London,* 1860.
Soonder Nillajee Purvoe. Memorial. *Bombay,* 1861.
Campbell, Major James. Memorial. *Madras,* 1862.
Torckler, Lieut. W. Y. Letter and Memorial to Sir C. Wood. *London,* 1863.
Roodro Appajee Mootalik Dessaee. Memorial. *Bombay,* 1863.
Moorar Rao. Memorial. *Bombay,* 1863.
Robertson, Col. Alaric. Memorial. *Edinburgh,* 1866.
Statement of Political Prisoners confined in the Military Fort of Allahabad without Trial since 1846. *London,* 1866.
Hinton, Surg.-Major H. B. Memorial. *London,* 1868.
Wallace, J. Full Report of Charge against D. F. Carmichael. *Madras,* 1884.
Gordon, Capt. and Brevet-Major S. G. Memorial. ——
Robertson, Andrew. Memorial, 1858. *London.*

Vol. 523.

Emerson, E. M. The Cheap Benares Guide-Book. *Benares,* 1876.
Impey, E. Description of the Caves of Koolvee in Malwa. *Agra,* 1853.
Delhi and its Environs. *Agra,* 1876.
Walter, Capt. A Gazetteer of the Bhurtpore State. *Agra,* 1868.
Banerjei, C. N. An Account of Howrah, Past and Present. *Calcutta,* 1872.
Blochmann, H. Calcutta during last Century. *Calcutta,* ——
Historical Notice concerning Calcutta in the days of Job Charnock. *Calcutta,* 1871.
Kissory Chand Mittra. Orissa, Past and Present. *Calcutta,* 1866.
Historical Sketch of Cashmere. *Lahore,* 1871.
Frere, Sir H. B. Notes on the Runn of Cutch and Neighbouring Region. *London,* 1870.
Krishna Singh, B. Mysore as it is. *Bangalore,* 1881.
Malleson, Col. G. B. Seringapatam: Past and Present. *Madras,* 1876.
Rajmahal, its Railway and Historical Associations. ——
Bellasis, A. F. An Account of the Hill Station of Matharan. *Bombay,* 1869.
Prasanath as a Civil Sanitarium. *Calcutta,* 1868.
Long, Rev. J. Calcutta and Bombay in their Social Aspects. *Calcutta,* 1870.
Anada Prosad Dutt. Statistical Statements of Howrah. Part I. *Calcutta,* 1878.
Laurie, Col. W. F. B. The French Possessions in India, &c. *London,* 1871.
Keene, H. G. The Agra Guide. *Agra,* ——

Vol. 524.

Short Account of the Village of Joinsar, by the Head Master of the School. *Dacca,* ——
Campbell, Dr. A. Note on the Valley of Choombi. *London,* 1873.
Doorga; or the Indian Coolie's Eldorado in the West Indies. By the Buzzards. *Calcutta,* ——
Long, Rev. J. Notes on a Visit to Moscow and Kief in 1873. ——
Arakan: Its present "Statu Quo" Condition. *Calcutta,* 1878.
Hamilton, Lieut.-Col. D. Report on the Hill Ranges of the Annamullay Mountains. *Madras,* 1866.
——. Report on the Pulni Mountains. *Madras,* 1862.
Establishment of a Uniform Orthography of Indian Names and Places. *London,* 1870.
Macdonald, Capt. H. C. Descriptive Sketch of the various Tribes and Castes in the Province of Mysore. *Bangalore,* 1862.
Historical Sketch of the Bheel Tribes inhabiting the Province of Khandesh. ——
Richter, Rev. G. Descriptive Sketch of the various Tribes and Castes in the Province of Coorg. *Bangalore,* 1862.
Bellasis, A. F. Account of Brahminabad in Sind. *Bombay,* 1856.
Progress of the Viceroy through the Kangra District. *Lahore,* 1872.
Peculiarity of the River Names in Assam, &c. ——
Gerson da Cunha, J. The Island of Angediva. 2nd edition. *Bombay* 1878.
Leitner, Dr. G. W. Account of the Siah Posh Kafirs. ——
Guide to the Neilgherries. *Ootacamund,* 1871.
Bholanauth Sen. Route Book for Bengal. *Calcutta,* 1871.

Vol. 525.

Waghorn, Mr. Steam Navigation to India by the Cape of Good Hope. *London,* ——
Latham, G. India to England. *Calcutta,* 1870.
Routes to the East. By an Old Indian. *London,* 1857.
From London to Lahore. *London,* 1868.
London to Lahore: or the Euphrates, Scinde, and Punjab Railways. *London,* 1857.
Warren, E. de. European Interests in Railways in the Valley of the Euphrates. *London,* 1857.
European Interests in the Euphrates Valley Route. A Compilation. *London,* 1861.
Euphrates Valley Route to India. By a Traveller. *London,* 1856.
Jones, Capt. F. The Direct Highway to the East. *Norwood,* 1872.
Chesney, Maj.-Gen. Report on the Euphrates Valley Railway. *London,* 1857.

Macneill, Sir J. Report on the Euphrates Valley Railway. —— 1857.
Lange, D. A. Lord Palmerston and the Isthmus of Suez Canal. *London,* 1857.
Routes by Land and Water in British Burma. *Rangoon,* 1877.
Lloyd, M. B. S. Gazeteer of the District of Rangoon. *Rangoon,* 1868.
Harris, Mr. A. An Account of an Overland Journey from Ligor to Bankok. *Madras,* 1854.
Long, Rev. J. A Visit to Russia in 1876. *London,* ——
Appendix to Benj. Anderson's Journey to the Musadu. *New York,* 1870.
Notes on a Coast Trip between Calcutta and Bombay. September 1869. ——
Goldsmid, Major F. J. Diary of the Mission into Mekran for Political and Survey purposes, 1863. *London,* ——
Waters, Surg. G. A Rapid Journey from the Persian Gulf to England. *Bombay,* 1876
Blanchard, J. A. Our Voyage to India. *Bombay,* 1877.
Furnell, M. C. "Bourbon," with a slight Account of its Mineral Waters. *Madras,* 1859.

Vol. 526.

Kissory Chand Mittra. The Rajahs of Rajshaye. *Calcutta,* 1872.
Ancestry of H.H. The Maharajah of Vejeanagram. *Benares,* 1875.
Benjamin, Simeon. The Bene-Israels of the Bombay Presidency. *Bombay,* 1873.
Cumberlege, N. R. Some Account of the Bunjarrah Class. *Bombay,* 1882.
Rajendralala Mitra. The Parsis of Bombay. *Calcutta,* 1880.
Bengal Municipalities Bill. Public Meeting at Baranagar. *Calcutta,* 1876.
Revised Rules for the Sukkur Municipality. *Lahore,* 1878.
Laurie, Col. W. F. B. Curiosities of Petition Literature. *London,* 1878.
Haggard, A. England and Islam. *Calcutta,* 1876.
India Christian Association. —— 1858.
The Anglo-Indian Question. *Calcutta,* 1881.
Surat Flood Relief Fund. Reports. *Bombay,* 1883.
Letters to the "Madras Athenæum." By a Native of India. *Madras,* 1868.
Nowrozjee Furdoonjee. The Personal Bearing of Europeans in India towards the Natives. *London,* 1874.
Prichard, J. T. The Inaugural Lecture of the London Association in aid of Social Progress in India. 1871. *London,* ——
India for the Indians. By Britannicus, 1883. *Calcutta,* ——
Shamrao Moroji Nayak. A History of the Pattana Prabhus, with Opinions of the Press. *Bombay,* 1877–79.
Brown, C. P. The Creed and Customs of the Jangams. ——

Vol. 527.

(Quarto.)

Haneburg, Dr. D. Abhandlung über das Schul- und Lehrwesen der Muhamedaner im Mittelalter. *München,* 1850.
Grotefend, G. F. Gebäude zu Nimrod in Layard's Nineveh. *Göttingen,* 1851.
Kuhn, A. Ueber Entwicklungsstufen der Mythenbildung. *Berlin,* 1874.
Lauth, Dr. Alexander in Aegypten. *München,* 1876.
Trumpp, Ernst. Nānak, der Stifter der Sikh Religion. *München,* 1876.
Schwenger, Dr. H. Jahresbericht über das Königliche Gymnasium zu Aachen für das Schuljahr 1877–78. ——
Dillmann, A. Die Anfänge des Axumitischen Reiches. *Berlin,* 1879.
——. Geschichte des Axumitischen Reiches im vierten bis sechsten Jahrhundert. *Berlin,* 1880.
Schott, W. Kitai und Karakitai. *Berlin,* 1879.
Sachau, E. Die Sage von Tigranokerta. *Berlin,* 1881.
Schott, W. Ein Chinesisches Mengwerk. *Berlin,* 1881.

Vol. 528.

(Folio.)

Temple, Sir R. Minutes of Evidence given before the Indian Famine Commission. *Bombay,* ——
Mends, Sir W. R. Report upon the Establishments and Vessels of the Indian Marine. —— 1872.

Administrations to Indian Estates. Memorial. *Calcutta*, ——
Memorial of the Ratepayers of Calcutta to the Secretary of State for India. *Calcutta*, ——
Dalzell, P. M. Correspondence on the Subject of abolishing the Salt Works in the Northern Provinces. *London*, 1868.
Memorandum relating to Nagpore. *London*, 1859.
Papers disclosing the State of the Districts of Orissa in Lower Bengal. *London*, 1860.
Local Self-Government, by A. P. W. *Meerut*, 1882.
Agricultural Banks and Supplemental Legislation for Agricultural Relief, by A. P. W. *Meerut*, 1883.
Abdool Luteef Khan. The Present Condition of the Indian Mahomedans, &c. *Calcutta*, 1883.
Garth, Sir R. Minute on the New Rent Bill. *Calcutta*, 1882.
Articles on Indian Finance. *Bombay*, 1883.
Aitchison, C. U. Memorandum on the Consumption of Opium in British Burma. *London*, 1881.
The Installation of the Maharaja of Mysore, 1881. ——

Vol. 529.

(Folio.)

The Hosainabad Endowment Case. —— 1864.
Memorial of His Highness the Jam of Nowanuggur. *Calcutta*, 1872.
The Case of His Highness Prince Azeem Jah. *London*, 1859.
Amrutrao Duffay, Chief of Juth. Memorial to the Secretary of State for India. ——
Dalzell, P. M. Memorial to the Secretary of State for India. ——
Elphinstone, Lieut.-Col. N. W. Statement and Memorial to the Under Secretary of State for India. *London*, 1868.
Ouchterlony, J. Memorial to the Secretary of State for India. *London*, 1873.
Hutchinson, Mr. F. An Appeal to the Right Hon. Sir Charles Wood. *London*, 1861.
Login, Sir J. S., and R. M. **Martin,** Esq. Memorial to the Right Hon. the Lords Commissioners of the Treasury. *London*, ——
Millar, Surg.-Major R. Statement of Injustice, &c., done to him by the Governments of Bombay. *London*, 1869.
Eyre, Col. V. Memo. of Services. *London*, 1863.

Vol. 530.

(Folio.)

Irrigation Topics, by A. P. W. *Meerut*, 1879.
Anderson, J. C. Project for a Masonry Dam Bridge across the River Sutlej at Ferozepoor. 1854. ——
Scinde and Punjab Canal Company, 1859. *London*, ——
Abnormal Variations of Barometric Pressure in the Tropics, &c. *Bombay*, ——
Floating Docks, Calcutta. Memoir to the Marquess of Dalhousie, 1853.
Longridge, J. A. Report on the Calcutta and South-Eastern Railway. *London*, 1857.
Taylor, Major F. S. Report on the Details of the proposed System of Street Railways for Calcutta. *Calcutta*, 1870.
Leonard, H. Report on the River Hooghly. *London*, 1865.
Berkley, Mr. Report on Dr. Buist's Scheme for scouring the Main Drain. *Bombay*, 1858.
Parkes, W. Report on the Formation of a Harbour at Madras. ——
Perkes, S. Reports on the proposed Harbours for Madras. *Madras*, 1868.
Goodwyn, Lieut.-Col. H. The Theory and Practice in the Construction of Suspension Bridges. *Calcutta*, 1854.

SUPPLEMENTAL LIST OF BOOKS ADDED TO THE LIBRARY UP TO JULY 1, 1885.

Aksakof, S. Family Chronicles. (Russian.) *Moscow*, 1862.
Alexander, R. D. The Limitation Act, No. XV. of 1877. With Notes of Cases. *Calcutta*, 1883.
Anciens Codes Brahmaniques, Les. 4to. *Paris*, 1884.
Andrée, R., und **Scobel**, A. Karte von Afrika. 4to. *Leipzig*, 1884.
Antonovitch, V. Explorations of the Cities of South-West Russia. (Russian.) *Kieff*, 1870.
Armies of the Native States of India. *London*, 1884.
Art of Advocacy, The. *Serampore*, 1883.
Ashutosh Mookerjea. The proposed new Rent Law for Bengal and Behar. *Calcutta*, 1880.
——. ——. *Calcutta*, 1883.
——. The Annals of British Land Revenue Administration in Bengal, 1698 to 1793. *Calcutta*, 1883.
——. An Examination of the Principles and Policy of the Bengal Tenancy Bill. *Calcutta*, 1884.
Badley, B. H. The Mela at Tulsipur. 4to. *London*, ——
Balfour, Surg.-Genl. E. The Cyclopædia of India and of Eastern and Southern Asia. 3 vols. 3rd edition. *London*, 1885.
Bartoli, D. L'Asia descritto. Folio. *Roma*, 1653.
Bary, R. C. The Prayer Book of the Aryans. 32mo. *Lahore*, 1883.
Bassein and Henzada Districts. Report on Settlement Operations, 1883–84. Folio. *Rangoon*, 1885.
Bastian, A. Indonesien oder die Inseln des Malayischen Archipels. Die Molukken. *Berlin*, 1884.
Beal, Rev. S. Buddhism in China. 12mo. *London*, 1884.
Bebel, A. Die Mohammedanisch-Arabische Kulturperiode. *Stuttgart*, 1884.
Bell, Evans. A Letter to H. M. Durand, Esq. *London*, 1884.
—— H. The Restoration of the Ancient Land Law, or the Ilbert Bill, No. 2. *Calcutta*, 1883.
Bemmelen, P. van. L'Égypte et l'Europe. 2 vols. *Leiden*, 1883–4.
Bengal Tenancy Bill:
Proceedings of a Meeting at St. James's Hall, June 25, 1884. *London*, 1884.
Proceedings of a Meeting held at Willis's Rooms, February 25, 1885. *London*, 1885.
Publications of the London Committee. *London*, 1884.
Report of the Debate at the British Indian Association, April 5, 1883. *Calcutta*, 1883.
Report of the Public Meeting of the Landholders of Bengal and Behar, December 29, 1883. *Calcutta*, 1884.
Speeches of the Native Members of the Governor-General's Legislative Council. *Calcutta*, 1883.
Beylié, L. de. L'Inde sera-t-elle Russe ou Anglaise? *Paris*, 1884.
Bonnell, Ernst. Beiträge zur Alterthumskunde Russlands. Vol. I. In progress. *St. Petersburg*, 1882.
Bonvalot, G. En Asie Centrale. De Moscou en Bactriane. 12mo. *Paris*, 1884.
Bordier, A. La Colonization Scientifique et les Colonies Françaises. *Paris*, 1884.

Bose, S. C. The Hindoos as they are. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1883.
Boyle, F. Legends of my Bungalow. *London*, 1882.
Bradbury, Rev. J. India: its Condition, Religion, and Missions. *London*, 1884.
Bradke, P. v. Dyâus Asura, Adhura Mazdâ, und die Asuras. *Halle*, 1885.
Branson, R. M. A. Digest of Cases reported in the Indian Law Reports. Vol. I. 2nd edition. *Bombay*, 1884.
Brown, C. P. Essay on the Creed and Customs of the Jangams. *London*, 1870.
Brugsch, H. Religion und Mythologie der alten Aegypter. *Leipzig*, 1884.
Brünnow, R. E. Die Charidschiten unter den ersten Omayyaden. *Leiden*, 1884.
Buckland, C. T. The Bengal Tenancy Bill. *London*, 1884.
Burgess, J. Notes of a Visit to Gujarat in December 1869. 12mo. *Bombay*, 1870.
——. Notes on the Jainas. 12mo. ——
Burleigh, B. Desert Warfare. The Eastern Soudan Campaign. *London*, 1884.
Burma Forest Act, 1881. *Rangoon*, 1884.
Burton, Isabel. AEI. Arabia, Egypt, India. *London*, 1879.
—— R. F. The Land of Midian. (Revisited.) 2 vols. *London*, 1879.
—— and **Cameron**, V. L. To the Gold Coast for Gold. 2 vols. *London*, 1883.
Busch, W. Englische Vermittlungspolitik, 1518–21. *Bonn*, 1884.
Cadell, A. Settlement Report for the Bánda District. Folio. *Allahabad*, 1881.
Carmignanus, J. Juris Criminalis Elementa. Editio tertia. *Pisis*, 1822–23.
Cassel, D. Paulus. Aus Literatur und Symbolik. *Leipzig*, 1884.
Cates, W. L. R. A Dictionary of General Biography. 4th edition. *London*, 1885.
Cavenagh, Sir O. Reminiscences of an Indian Official. *London*, 1884.
Certeux, A., et **Carnoy**, E. H. L'Algérie Traditionnelle. Tome 1er. *Paris, Alger*, 1884.
Chinnock, E. J. The Anabasis of Alexander. Translated. *London*, 1884.
Clermont-Ganneau, Ch. Rapports sur une Mission en Palestine et en Phénicie. *Paris*, 1882–84.
——. Les Fraudes Archéologiques en Palestine. 12mo. *Paris*, 1885.
Colebrooke, H. T. Dáya Bhága of Jímúta Váhana. Translated. New edition. *Calcutta*, 1868.
Colquhoun, A. R. Amongst the Shans. *London*, 1885.
Colvile, Lieut.-Col. H. E. The Accursed Land; or First Steps on the Water-way of Edom. *London*, 1884.
Commission appointed by the Government of Bengal to enquire into the Excise of Country Spirit in Bengal, 1883–84. Report. 2 vols. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1884.
Correspondence relative to Mr. Ricketts' Report on Civil Salaries throughout India. Folio. *London*, 1859.
Cranenburgh, D. E. The New Criminal Court Manual. *Calcutta*, 1883.
Cuddalore Ramachandra Aiyer. A Manual of Malabar Law. *Madras*, 1883.

Dacosta, J. Remarks and Extracts from Official Reports on the Bengal Tenancy Bill. *London*, 1884.

——. The Bengal Tenancy Bill. Remarks on a Paper read by W. S. Seton-Karr, Esq. *London*, 1884.

Dahl, B. Proverbs of Russia. (Russian.) *Moscow*, 1862.

Darmesteter, James. Le Mahdi depuis les Origines de l'Islam jusqu'à nos Jours. *Paris*, 1885.

Dernberg, F. Russische Leute. *Berlin*, 1885.

Digby, W. India for the Indians and for England. *London*, 1885.

Dinabandhu Sanyal. Life of the Honble. Justice Dwarkanath Mitter. *Calcutta*, 1883.

Doraisawmi Aiyer, S. A Commentary on the Transfer of Property Act. *Madras*, 1883.

Dosabhai Framji Karaka. History of the Parsis. 2 vols. *London*, 1884.

Doughty, C. Documents Épigraphiques recueillis dans le Nord de l'Arabie. 4to. *Paris*, 1884.

Douglas, R. K. Confucianism and Taouism. 12mo. *London*, 1879.

Dugat, Gustav. Histoire des Orientalistes de l'Europe du 12e au 19e Siècle. 12mo. *Paris*, 1868–70.

East India (Army System). Correspondence on proposed Changes. Folio. *London*, 1884.

—— **Indian** Railways. The Evidence taken by the Select Committee March 21st to June 24th, 1884. 4to. *Bombay*, 1884.

Edwards, H. S. Russian Projects against India, from the Czar Peter to General Skobeleff. *London*, 1885.

Elliot, C. The Life of Hafiz Rehmut Khan, by Nuwab Moostujab Khan Buhadoor. *London*, 1831.

Elsmie, G. R. Notes on Crime and Criminals on the Peshawar Frontier. *Lahore*, 1884.

Engel, Moritz. Die Lösung der Paradiesfrage. *Leipzig*, 1885.

Fisher, Fred. H. Afghanistan and the Central Asian Question. *London*, 1878.

Forbes, H. O. A Naturalist's Wanderings in the Eastern Archipelago, 1878–83. *London*, 1885.

Forchhammer, Dr. E. Report on the Pali MSS., &c., collected in Burma in 1879–80. Folio. ——

——. The Jardine Prize. An Essay. *Rangoon*, 1885.

Fraser, Col. H. Memoir and Correspondence of Colonel James Stuart Fraser. *London*, 1885.

Freitas, J.-J. R. de. Notice sur le Portugal. *Paris*, 1867.

Galloway, Lieut.-Col. Observations on the Law and Constitution and present Government of India. 2nd edition. *London*, 1832.

Garnier, F. Voyage d'Exploration en Indo-Chine. Revue et annotée par Léon Garnier. *Paris*, 1885.

Girish Chandra Tarkalankar. Chronological Tables containing corresponding Dates of different Æras used in India, 1876–1890. *Bhowanipore*, 1883.

Gogerly, George. The Pioneers: a Narrative of the Bengal Mission. *London*, 1871.

Goodrich, C. F. Report on the British Naval and Military Operations in Egypt, 1882. Text and Plates. *Washington*, 1883.

Green, J. R. The Conquest of England. *London*, 1883.

Guyard, S. La Civilisation Musulmane. 12mo. *Paris*, 1884.

Hake, A. E. The Story of Chinese Gordon. Vol. II. *London*, 1885.

Hastie, W. Hindu Idolatry and English Enlightenment. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1883.

Hennessey, J. B. N. Report on the Explorations in Great Tibet and Mongolia made by A——k in 1879–82. Folio. *Dehra Dun*, 1884.
Heylin, Peter, Cosmographie. The Third Book containing the Chronographie and Historie of the Lesser and Greater Asia, &c. Folio. *London*, 1652.
Hernsheim, Frantz. Südsee-Erinnerungen (1875–80). 4to. *Berlin*, ——
Hibbert Lectures:
Réville, A. Lectures on the Origin and Growth of Religion as illustrated by the Native Religions of Mexico and Peru. *London*, 1884.
Hints on District Camp Life in India by 92 X. *Bombay*, 1884.
Hosie, A. Report of a Journey through Central Ssu-ch'uan in June and July 1884. Folio. *London*, 1885.
Hossain Bilgrami and C. **Wilmott**. Historical and Descriptive Sketch of H.H. the Nizam's Dominions. 2 vols. *Bombay*, 1883–84.
Hughes, A. W. A Gazetteer of the Province of Sind. 2nd edition. *London*, 1876.
Hull, E. Mount Seir, Sinai, and Western Palestine. *London*, 1885.
Hume, Allan. No Revelation infallible. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1883.
"**Ilberty Liberty**," or "Look before you leap." *Simla*, 1883.
India Public Works. *London*, 1884.
Indian Famine, The, of 1877. *London*, 1878.
—— Medical Service Defence Committee. Report of Deputation to the Secretary of State for India, June 2, 1880. Folio. *London*, ——
Indo-Anglian Literature. 12mo. *Calcutta*, 1883.
Islas Filipinas. *Manila*, 1883.
Italia Economica nel 1873. *Roma*, 1873.
Jacob, Sir G. le Grand. Letter to the Members of the East India United Service Club. *London*, 1878.
Jaworsky, J. L. Afghanistan und Buchara. Übersetzt von Dr. Ed. Petri. 2 vols. *Jena*, 1885.
Jogendra Chandra Ghosh. Petition to Parliament of the Zemindars of Bengal and Behar regarding the Bengal Tenancy Bill. *Calcutta*, 1883.
Johnson, Samuel. Oriental Religions and their Relation to Universal Religion. Persia. *London*, 1885.
Johnston, H. H. The River Congo from its Mouth to Bólóbó. *London*, 1884.
—— Keith. Africa. 4th edition. *London*, 1884.
Jolly, Dr. Ueber die Systematik des Indischen Rechts. ——
Kali Prasanna Sen Gupta. Speeches of the Marquis of Ripon, 1880–83. 2 vols. *Calcutta*, 1883.
Kaye, J. W. History of the War in Afghanistan. 3 vols. 4th edition. *London*, 1878.
Keay, S. The Upper and Nether Mill-Stones, or The Land Revenue System of British India. *Calcutta*, 1884.
Keene, H. G. A Sketch of the History of Hindustan from the First Muslim Conquest to the Fall of the Mughol Empire. *London*, 1885.
Kennedy, J. Life and Work in Benares and Kumaon. *London*, 1884.
Kern, H. Der Buddhismus und seine Geschichte in Indien. Uebersetzung von Hermann Jacobi. 2 vols. 12mo. *Leipzig*, 1882–84.
Keshub Chunder Acharya. Strike, but Hear. A Treatise on the Rent Question in Bengal. *Bhowanipore*, 1884.
King, Mrs. R. Moss. The Diary of a Civilian's Wife in India, 1877–82. 2 vols. *London*, 1884.

Kistna Row, P. R. Table of Cases in the Indian Law Reports. *Madras*, 1883.
Krehl, Ludolf. Das Leben des Muhammed. 12mo. *Leipzig*, 1884.
Lacouperie, Prof. Terrien de. The Cradle of the Shan Race. *London*, ——
Lang, A. Custom and Myth. *London*, 1884.
Langegg, Junker von. Japanische Thee-Geschichten. Erster Cyklus. *Wien*, 1884.
Lansdell, H. Russian Central Asia. 2 vols. *London*, 1885.
Launay, L'Abbé Adr. Histoire Ancienne et Moderne de l'Annam. *Paris*, 1884.
La Vaissière, Le P. De. Histoire de Madagascar. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1884.
Law, C. W. A Handbook for Burmah. *Maulmain*, 1872-3.
Lay, Felix. La Slavonie. Sa Production et son Commerce. *Essegg*, 1867.
Le Bon, G. La Civilization des Arabes. 4to. *Paris*, 1884.
Leitner, G. W. Indigenous Elements of Self-Government in the Punjab. *London*, 1884.
Lethbridge, R. The Mischief threatened by the Bengal Tenancy Bill. *London*, 1883.
Letters on Afghan Affairs in 1880. *Bombay*, 1880.
Leupolt, C. B. Further Recollections of an Indian Missionary. *London*, 1884.
Lewin, Lieut.-Col. T. H. A Fly on the Wheel, or How I helped to govern India. *London*, 1885.
Lias, Brau de Saint-Pol. De France à Sumatra. Les Anthropophages. *Paris*, 1884.
Libro D'Oro. List of Native Princes and Chiefs present at the Imperial Assemblage at Delhi. Oblong. ——, 1877.
Lieblein, J. Egyptian Religion. *Leipzig*, 1884.
Life and Adventures of an Artillery Man during Seventeen Years' Campaign in India. 12mo. *Manchester*, ——
Lilly, W. S. Ancient Religion and Modern Thought. *London*, 1884.
Lloyd, J. Y. W. The History of the Princes, the Lords Marcher, and the Ancient Nobility of Powys Fadog. 4 vols. *London*, 1881-84.
Louvet, L.-E. La Cochinchine Religieuse. Tome I. *Paris*, 1885, &c.
McCarthy, Justin. A History of the Four Georges. Vol. I. *London*, 1884.
MacEwen, R. S. T. The Practice of the Presidency Court of Small Causes of Calcutta, with Notes and an Appendix. *Calcutta*, 1883.
Mackintosh, Mrs. Damascus and its People. *London*, 1883.
Madhava Row, Sir T. Three Addresses. *Madras*, 1884.
Madras Famine Code. Folio. —— 1883.
—— ——. 8vo. —— 1883.
Malabári, B. M. Gujarát, and the Gujarátis. 2nd edition. *Bombay*, 1884.
Manual, A, of Indian Civil Laws. Part II. 12mo. *Allahabad*, 1883.
Marshman, John C. Outline of the History of Bengal. 16th edition. *Serampore*, 1868.
Marvin, C. The Region of the Eternal Fire. *London*, 1884.
Mayne, John D. Commentaries on the Indian Penal Code (Act XLV. of 1860). 12th edition. *Madras*, 1884.
Mémoires sur Pondichéry. 3 vols. 4to. *Paris*, 1766.
Memorandum on Land Transport. Folio. ——
Menant, Joachim. Recherches sur la Glyptique Orientale. 1re Partie. Cylindres de la Chaldée. *Paris*, 1873.

Merrill, Selah. East of the Jordan. *London*, 1881.
Meyer, E. Geschichte des Alterthums. Erster Band. *Stuttgart*, 1884.
Michell, R. B. Jurisprudence with special Reference to the Law of India. *Madras*, 1883.
Midnapore Ryot's Case, The. A Legal Episode in the Bengal Rent Law Controversy. *Calcutta*, 1885.
Mitford, E. L. A Land March from England to Ceylon forty Years ago. 2 vols. *London*, 1884.
Mohommed Ulli Khan. The Origin of the Famine in the Cuttack Division. *Calcutta*, ——
Morrison, M. B. My Experience of Agricultural Behar and Beharees, and some Thoughts on the Bengal Tenancy Bill. *Calcutta*, 1884.
Muir, Sir W. Mahomet and Islam. *London*, ——
——. The Corân. Its Composition and Teaching. 12mo. *London*, ——
Mullens, J. A Brief Review of Ten Years' Missionary Labour in India between 1852–61. *London*, 1863.
Müller, F. Max. Biographical Essays. *London*, 1884.
——. Indien in seiner weltgeschichtlichen Bedeutung. Übersetzung von C. Cappeller. *Leipzig*, 1884.
Murray's Handbook of the Panjáb. *London*, 1883.
—— —— for Japan. 2nd edition. *London*, 1884.
Musschenbroek, S. C. I. W. van. Jets over de Inlandsche Wijze van Katoen-Verven op Midden-Java. *Leiden*, 1878.
——. Dagboek van Dr. H. A. Bernstein's laatste Reis van Ternate naar Nieuw-Guinea, &c. *'s Gravenhage*, 1883.
Nairne, A. K. A Handbook for Revenue Officers in the Presidency of Bombay. 3rd edition. *Bombay*, 1884.
Napier, Lord, of Magdala. *Bombay*, 1876.
Navina Chandra Rai. Saddharma Sutram, or Aphorisms of the Philosophy of True Religion. *Lahore*, 1882.
Norman, C. B. Tonkin, or France in the Far East. *London*, 1884.
Northbrook, Earl of. Speech in the House of Lords, August 5, 1878, on presenting a Petition from the Inhabitants of Calcutta. ——
——. Government of India, 1872–76. *Bombay*, 1876.
Note, A, on the Rent Bill. Folio. ——
Notes on and Extracts from the Government Records in Fort Saint George, Madras, 1670–81. 3 vols. *Madras*, 1871–73.
—— on Tenant Right, on Rights to Sub-Settlement, and on Rights of Jagheerdars. *Allahabad*, 1869.
Notice Statistique sur le Chili et Catalogue des Minéraux. *Paris*, 1867.
Notices Statistiques sur les Colonies Françaises. *Paris*, 1883.
Nuffer Chundra Bhatta. The Principles of the Bengal Tenancy Bill legally examined. *Calcutta*, 1883.
Oliver, S. P. The True Story of the French Dispute in Madagascar. *London*, 1885.
Oppert, G. List of Sanskrit MSS. in Private Libraries in Southern India. Vol. II. *Madras*, 1885.
——. Ne Sutor ultra Crepidam. In Self-Defence. *Madras*, 1884.
Orsolle, E. Le Caucase et la Perse. *Paris*, 1885.
Papers relating to the Marhatta War of 1803. 4to. *London*, 1805.
Paget, Lieut. Col. W. H. A Record of the Expeditions against the North-West Frontier Tribes since the Annexation of the Punjab. Revised by Lieut. A. H. Mason. *London*, 1885.
Papers relating to the Soma Plant. Folio. *Simla*, 1885.

Paul, N. C. A Treatise on the Yoga Philosophy. 2nd edition. *Calcutta*, 1883.
Peacock, E. B. A Guide to Murree. 12mo. *Lahore*, 1883.
Peary Mohun Mookerjea. Opinions of Moffussil Landholders on the Bengal Tenancy Bill. *Calcutta*, 1883.
Pellat, C. A. Manuale Juris Synopticum. Edito Quarta. 12mo. *Parisiis*, 1866.
Pellew, F. H. The Rent Question in Bengal. *London*, 1883.
Perron, Dr. Femmes Arabes avant et depuis l'Islamisme. *Paris–Alger*, 1858.
Petersen, W. Aus Transkaukasien und Armenien. *Leipzig*, 1885.
Potagos, Dr. Dix Années de Voyages dans l'Asie Centrale et l'Afrique Équatoriale. Tome I. In progress. *Paris*, 1885, &c.
Pothier, M. Traité des Obligations. 2 vols. *Paris*, 1768.
Prouvèze, L'Abbé. Gabriel Durand, Missionaire en Chine et au Thibet. 2 vols. *Nimes*, 1884.
Prschewalski, A. von. Reisen in Tibet und am oberen Lauf des Gelben Flusses. Aus dem Russischen von Stein-Nordheim. *Jena*, 1884.
Public Works Department of India. By R. E. *Calcutta*, ——
Punjab Gazetteer, 1883. In progress. *Lahore*, ——
Ambala District Gazetteer, 1883–84. *Lahore*, 1884.
Amritsar District Gazetteer, 1883–84. *Lahore*, 1884.
Bannu District Gazetteer, 1883–84. *Lahore*, 1884.
Dehli District Gazetteer, 1883–84. *Lahore*, 1884.
Dera Ghazi Khan District Gazetteer, 1883–84. *Lahore*, 1884.
Dera Ismail Khan District Gazetteer, 1883–84. *Lahore*, 1884.
Ferozepore District Gazetteer, 1883–84. *Lahore*, 1884.
Gujranwala District Gazetteer, 1883–84. *Lahore*, 1884.
Gujrat District Gazetteer, 1883–84. *Lahore*, 1884.
Gurdaspur District Gazetteer, 1883–84. *Lahore*, 1884.
Gurgaon District Gazetteer, 1883–84. *Lahore*, 1884.
Hazara District Gazetteer, 1883–84. *Lahore*, 1884.
Hisar District Gazetteer, 1883–84. *Lahore*, 1884.
Hoshiarpur District Gazetteer, 1883–84. *Lahore*, 1884.
Jalandhar District Gazetteer, 1883–84. *Lahore*, 1884.
Jhang District Gazetteer, 1883–84. *Lahore*, 1884.
Jhelam District Gazetteer, 1883–84. *Lahore*, 1884.
Kangra District Gazetteer, 1883–84. 2 vols. *Lahore*, 1884.
Karnal District Gazetteer, 1883–84. *Lahore*, 1884.
Lahore District Gazetteer, 1883–84. *Lahore*, 1884.
Montgomery District Gazetteer, 1883–84. *Lahore*, 1884.
Mooltan District Gazetteer, 1883–84. *Lahore*, 1884.
Muzaffargarh District Gazetteer, 1883–84. *Lahore*, 1884.
Peshâwar District Gazetteer, 1883–84. *Lahore*, 1884.
Rawalpindi District Gazetteer, 1883–84. *Lahore*, 1884.
Rohtak District Gazetteer, 1883–84. *Lahore*, 1884.
Shâhpur District Gazetteer, 1883–84. *Lahore*, 1884.
Sialkot District Gazetteer, 1883–84. *Lahore*, 1884.
Radloff, W. Aus Sibirien. 2 vols. *Leipzig*, 1884.
Raghunathji, K. Bombay Dancing Girls. 4th edition. 12mo. *Bombay*, 1884.
Ram Chandra Bose. Brahmoism; or History of Reformed Hinduism. *London*, 1884.

Ram Chandra Bose. Hindu Philosophy popularly explained. The Orthodox. *New York* and *London*, 1884.

Rama Prasad Kasyapa. Occult Science. The Science of Breath. *Lahore*, 1884.

Rammohun Roy. Translation of several Books, Passages, and Texts of the Veds, &c. 2nd edition. *London*, 1832.

Recensement Général de l'Égypte. 2 vols. Folio. *Le Caire*, 1884.

Redhouse, J. W. Notes on Prof. E. B. Tylor's "Arabian Matriarchate."

Removal of the Seat of the Government of Madras from Madras to Ootacamund. Folio. *Madras*, 1884.

Reuleaux, F. Eine Reise quer durch Indien im Jahre 1881. *Berlin*, 1884.

Réville, A. Les Religions du Mexique de l'Amérique Centrale et du Pérou. *Paris*, 1885.

Rhodes, Père A. de. Voyages et Missions. Annotée par le Père H. Gourdin. *Lille*, 1884.

Rice, Lewis. Catalogue of Sanskrit MSS. in Mysore and Coorg. *Bangalore*, 1884.

Richthofen, F. von. Atlas von China. In progress. *Berlin*, 1885.

Riebeck, E. The Chittagong Hill Tribes. Translated by A. H. Keane. 4to. *London*, 1885.

Rivaz, H. T. The Bengal Regulations. The Acts of the Governor-General in Council, and the Frontier Regulations. With Notes and an Index. 1834–1882. 3 vols. 3rd edition. *Lahore*, 1883.

Rivett-Carnac, J. H. On Stone Implements from the North-Western Provinces of India. *Calcutta*, 1883.

Rivoyre, Denis de. Les Vrais Arabes et leur Pays. 12mo. *Paris*, 1884.

Roches, Léon. Trente-deux Ans à travers l'Islam. (1832–1864.) 2 vols. *Paris*, 1884–85.

Roe, Charles A. The Customary Law of the Multan District. *Lahore*, 1883.

Rudler, F. W., and **Chisholm**, G. G. Europe. Edited by Sir A. C. Ramsay. *London*, 1885.

Russia under the Tzars. By Stepniak. Translated by W. Westall. 2 vols. New edition. *London*, 1885.

Sabhapaty Swami. The Philosophy and Science of Vedanta and Raja Yoga. *Lahore*, 1883.

Sangermano, Father. A Description of the Burmese Empire. Translated by W. Tandy. Reprint. *Rangoon*, 1885.

Sanson, M. The Present State of Persia. Done into English by J. Savage. 12mo. *London*, 1695.

Sarot, E. Un Tour dans l'Inde. 1re Partie. 12mo. *Paris*, 1884, &c.

Sarzac, Ernest de. Découvertes en Chaldée. Folio. *Paris*, 1884.

Sayce, A. H. The Ancient Empires of the East. *London*, 1884.

Schroeder, L. v. Pythagoras und die Inder. *Leipzig*, 1884.

Schwartz, Dr. W. Indogermanischer Volksglaube. *Berlin*, 1885.

Schwegel, Ritter v. Volkswirthschaftliche Studien über Constantinopel. *Wien*, 1873.

Scott, J. G. France and Tongking. A Narrative of the Campaign of 1884. *London*, 1885.

Sen, P. C. A Dictionary of Court Terms. *Serampore*, 1883.

——. The Principles of the Indian Penal Code. *Serampore*, 1883.

——. The Regulations of the Bengal Code. *Serampore*, 1883.

Shephard, H. H. The Law of Limitation in India. 2nd edition. *Madras*, 1883.
Showers, C. L. Indian Famines. ——
Shyámácharan Sarkár. Vyavasthá-Darpana. A Digest of Hindu Law. 3rd edition. *Calcutta*, 1883.
Slater, T. E. Keshab Chandra Sen and the Brahma Samáj. *Madras*, 1884.
Steel, F. A., and R. C. **Temple.** Wide-Awake Stories. A Collection of Punjab and Kashmir Tales. *Bombay*, 1884.
Stolz, C. Land und Leute auf der Westküste Indiens. *Basel*, 1883.
Taunay, A. D'Escragnolle. La Retraite de Laguna. *Rio Janeiro*, 1871.
Tayler, W. Thirty-eight Years in India. 2 vols. *London*, 1882.
—— Papers connected with the Case. *Calcutta*, 1857–69.
Taylor, Lieut.-Col. Letters on India. 4to. *London*, 1800.
Tharrawaddy District Settlement Report, 1883–84. Folio. *Rangoon*, 1885.
Thomson, J. Through Masai Land. 4th edition. *London*, 1885.
Thornhill, Mark. The Personal Adventures and Experiences of a Magistrate during the Indian Mutiny. *London*, 1884.
Tiele, P. A. Nederlandsche Bibliographie van Land- en Volkenkunde. *Amsterdam*, 1884.
Trevelyan, L. R. A Year in Peshawur. *London*, 1880.
Tupper, C. L. Notes on the Bengal Rent Bill. Folio. *Calcutta*, 1882.
Udayapratápa Sinh. History of the Bhingá Ráj Family. *Calcutta*, 1883.
Underground Russia. By Stepniak. *London*, 1883.
Unrepealed Circulars of the Judicial Commissioner of Oudh, 1858–72. Reprint. *Lucknow*, 1873.
Vambéry, Arminius. His Life and Adventures, written by himself. *London*, 1884.
Virieux, Eugène. Le Bouddha. Sa Vie et sa Doctrine. *Paris*, 1884.
Wallace, J. Report of the Charge of Bribery and Corruption preferred against D. F. Carmichael. *Madras*, 1884.
Wedderburn, W. A permanent Settlement for the Dekkhan. *Bombay*, 1880.
West, R., and **Bühler**, J. G. A Digest of the Hindu Law of Inheritance, Partition, and Adoption. 2 vols. 3rd edition. *Bombay*, 1884.
Wilken, G. A. Das Matriarchat. *Leipzig*, 1884.
Wörrlein, J. Dreizehn Jahre in Indien. 12mo. *Hermannsburg*, 1884.
Wright, W. The Empire of the Hittites. *London*, 1884.
Wüstenfeld, F. Die Gelehrten-Familie Muḥibbí in Damascus und ihre Zeitgenossen im XI. (XVII.) Jahrhundert. 4to. *Göttingen*, 1884.
——. Jemen im XI. (XVII.) Jahrhundert. 4to. *Göttingen*, 1885.
Zoysa, Louis de. A Catalogue of Páli, Sinhalese, and Sanskrit MSS. in the Temple Libraries of Ceylon. ——

ADDENDA.

Adakki Narrain Row. The Revenue Refresher. *Madras*, 1877.
Agra Archæological Society. Journal. 1874, &c.
Atkinson, E. T. A Manual of Rent Law for the N.W. Provinces of Bengal. *Benares*, 1867.
Bond, E. A. Speeches in the Trial of Warren Hastings. 4 vols. *London*, 1859–61.
Cooke, Capt. C. B. The British Burma Manual. Vol. I. *Calcutta*, 1879.
Hakluyt Society's Publications:
71–72. **The** Voyage of John Huyghen van Linschoten to the East Indies. The First Book. From the Old English Translation of 1598. Edited by A. C. Burnell and P. A. Tiele. 2 vols. *London*, 1885.
Histoire Moderne. 30 vols. 12mo. *Paris*, 1754–78.
Howard, J. E. Illustrations of the Nueva Quinologia of Pavon. 4to. *London*, 1862.
Indian Spectator. *Bombay*, 1882, &c.
Mitâcshará, Vyavahara Adyhay. Translated by Sir W. H. Macnaghten and H. T. Colebrooke. New edition by Girish Chandra Tarkalankar. *Calcutta*, 1870.
Mookerjee's Magazine. *Calcutta*, 1872, &c.
Rafn, C. C. Cabinet d'Antiquités Americaines à Copenhague. *Copenhagen*, 1858.
Thomson, T. Western Himalaya and Tibet. *London*, 1852.
Wilson, Capt. H. An Account of the Pelew Islands. Composed by Gen. Neate. 5th edition. With Supplement by J. P. Hockin. 4to. *London*, 1803.

Cel
N 26/12/75

Central Archaeological Library,
NEW DELHI. 21329

Call No. 017 · 942/IOL

Author—

Title— Catalogue of the library ... Africa.